EUROPE'S NO.1 HI-TECH MUSIC RECORDING MAGAZINE

Stellar Overdrive! SUPPLIE



Digital Data
Reduction Explained
Emu Audity 2000
Pascal Gabriel
Guitar Recording Tips
& much, much more...

Creative Sequencing Tips Roland SP808 Lexicon MPX100

WIN KORG TR-RACK SYNTH MODULE



ALLEN & HEATH GS3000 CONSOLE • ALESIS LX20 TYPE II ADAT APOGEE AD8000 CONVERTER • AARDVARK AARK 20/20 PCI CARD TO WORKS NATIVE ESSENTIALS & EQ • DBX DIGITAL DYNAMICS JOHNSON MILLENNIUM GUITAR AMP • PC • APPLE • ATARI NEWS

World Padio History



Introducing the 2408.





The next breakthrough in hard disk recording.

The 2408 is a computer-based hard disk recording system that gives you 24 independent inputs and outputs • 8 analog inputs (with 20-bit 64x oversampling converters) • 8 analog outputs (with 20-bit 128x oversampling converters) • 24 channels of Alesis ADAT optical in and out • 24 channels of Tascam DA-88 in and out • 2 channels of S/PDIF in and out • 16-bit and 24-bit recording at 44.1 or 48 KHz • • digital dubbing between ADAT and DA-88 • digital dubbing between S/PDIF and ADAT or DA-88 • ADAT sync input • Word clock in and out • MOTU Control track input for sample-accurate Digital Timepiece synchronisation • includes the cross-platform PCI-324 card to connect the 2408 to your Mac or Windows computer • the PCI-324 will let you add additional 2408's for up to 72 input/output connections and as many channels as your computer allows • includes full-featured sample-accurate workstation software for Macintosh with recording, editing, mixing, and real-time 32-bit effects processing •

• includes standard Windows audio (Wave) driver •

£995.00 INC VAT



Email: musictrack@compuserve.com

audio solutions dirital video. dirital audio. dv camer Authorised Reseller Authorised Reseller

warehouse

dirital

Professional Staff

computer

EMAGIC

Audiowerk8

Challed A. So. PC Cond.

L.A.2 package now comes with 2.

Yes 2II Emagic Audiowerk8 Digital
Audio PCI cards giving yee 6 ins Logic

solution

audio



TRACK DIGITAL RECORDING

& 16 ANALOGUE OUTPUTS!

Power Macintosh G3

Based around the highly-specified Emagic Audiowerk 8 card and the new Logic Audio Platinum software, this system boasts a whole lot of power. The two Audiowerk8 cards deliver the flexibility to use an external analogue mixer with it's 16 outputs while Logic Audio Platinum delivers one of the most sophisticated MIDI / Audio sequencing engines around.

CAW SPEC CHECK

- 233MHz 63 Pro Audio Macintosh System ■ 64MB RAM (expandable 384MB)
 - 4.0 GB System Drive
- 3.2 (AV) GB Drive for HD recording + Adaptec SCSI accelerater
- 24x CD-ROM drive 3 PCI expansion slots
- All you need for are Audio!
- Package Includes: 2 x Emagic Audiowerk® Digital Audio
- PCI card 24 track digital recording (4 ins and 16 outs - mixdown)
- Emagic Logic Audio Platinum MIDI/Audio sequencing software
- MOTU Fastlane MIDI interface
- Keyboard
- Mouse

THE ULTIMATE DANCE PACKAGE

The CAW Techno Freak Special! Ideal for DJ's, Re-mixers, Producers, Programmers and Song Writers this package is the complete all-in-one solution offering the essential dance mix tools The bundled Steinberg Dance Pack includes ReCycle sample editor and the ultra-cool ReBirth virtual synthesizer which includes 303 & 808 emulations! Add that to the superb Cubase VST and Korg 1212 digital audio card and you've got it all!!

CAW SPEC CHECK

- Superb Power Macintosh 63 233Mhz Deskto ■ 64MB RAM (expandable up to 190MB
- 4.0 GB internal Hard Drive
- 24x CD-ROM drive 3 PCI expansion slots
- Adaptec 2940 SCSI accelerator card + Quantum 3.26 AV Hard Drive Package Includes:
- Steinberg Dance Pack including Cubase VST, ReBirth RB338 & ReCycle
- Kore 1212 Digital Audio PCI card
- MOTU Fast Lane MIDI interface
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse
- Plus FREE upgrade to Cubase 4!!









detroit g3 audio solution

PHONE TODAY!

Call 0181 400 9400 and ask about CAW's Audio and Video Solutions on demo in our NEW AIR-CONDITIONED STUDIOS!!

With this amazing NEW plug-in bundle you can buy all

three together and save £££'s off the individual prices!

Total individual retail price £415!

WYPERPRISM PACK 2.0 29 effects including reverbs, delays, vocoder, low and high band pass filters, compressor, flinger, noise gate, auto pan, phaser, distortion, frequency shifter and many more

CO STUDIO Transfer your audio CD's

into the Mac at up to an amazing 8 times the normal speed. Allows you to arrange a large batch transfer of audio in one hit!

WYPERPRISM BAYCON

Noise zapper eliminates unwanted hiss, hum, pops and clicks. For total and easy control of your sound!

THINK - BUY FROM CAW UNDER OUR 'BUY NOW - PAY THE EQUIPMENT COULD PAY FOR ITSELF BEFORE YOU HAVE TO PAY!

All provinces and offers subject to availability. Prices exclude Val unifies of Gerwise stated, E&OE. All trademarks in weekind, IDOTE. Photographs shown for illustration purposes only uniations in designs, colors, specifications and models etc. may occ... Bundled software boxes shown for illustration purposes only. In most cases software is either pre-installed or comes on CD with minimal pathic in a determine documentation. Please check with salesperson when ordering. CAIV reserves the right to change specifications/missival deals at any time and to disc

fax: 0181 400 1240 COMPUTER AUDIO WAREHOUSE

NO.1 AMALGAMATED DRIVE. WEST GROSS CENTRE. GREAT WEST ROAD. BRENTFORD TW8 9EZ

World Radio History



eader

ou may have noticed one or two guitar amp reviews cropping up in SOS in recent months, not to mention our regular reviews on guitar effects and processors, plus articles covering areas such as guitar recording techniques. Why? Partly because guitar amplifier technology has recently embraced physical modelling, which in theory allows one amplifier or preamp to emulate a number of classic guitar amp and speaker configurations in much the same way as a synth player accesses sound patches. However, it's also our view that the electric guitar remains a vitally important part of electronic music, not least because it's one of those instruments that can't successfully be imitated by a keyboard. Indeed, I can't even begin to imagine the complex web of real-time controllers that would be required to enable a keyboard to emulate all the subtle nuances of just a single picked guitar note.

Some manufacturers have tried to legitimise the guitar's role in the electronic music forum by building guitar synths, but although these devices have their place, all they really serve to achieve is to underline the fact that the majority of the guitar's subtleties are lost

when the instrument is used to control synthesized or sampled sounds. In reality, you can get almost as wide a range of sounds by using effects to process the natural guitar sound, and this approach retains the immediacy and responsiveness of the instrument.

Of course, the future is undiscovered country and I know that a number of DSP engineers are pitting their wits against the problem of unravelling polyphonic audio performances to extract individual note information, so maybe the time will come when we have a guitar synth that has no tracking problems

SOUND ON SOUND

Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ, UK. Telephone: +44 (0)1954 789888 Fax: +44 (0)1954 789895 Email: sos.feedback@sospubs.co.uk Web site: www.sospubs.co.uk

Editor Paul White
Senior Assistant Editor Matt Bell
Assistant Editor Sam Inglis
Technical Editor Hugh Robjohns
Editorial Assistant Tom Flint
Editorial Director Dave Lockwood
Publisher Ian Gilby

Advertisement Manager Robert Cottee Classified Sales Manager Patrick Shelley

Production Manager Shaun Barrett
Ad Production & Design Andy Brookes
Senior Designer Clare Holland
Classified Production Andy Baldman

Managing Director Ian Giby Financial Manager Patricia Urwin Credit Controller Barbara Boys Mail Order Kerry Millar

Photography Ewing-Reeson
Colour Scanning Goodfellow & Egan Ltd
Colour Origination Spectrum Print Ltd
Colour Planning WYSIWIG
Printing Warners Midlands plc
Newstrade Distribution Warners Group
Distribution Ltd, The Maltings, Manor Lane,
Bourne Incolnshire PE10 9PH

Subscriptions Hotline +44 (0)181 901 2935 sos.subs@respubs.co.uk

UK £36 Europe £60 World £75
Physible in storing through UK bank

ISSN 0951 - 6816



A Member of the SOS Publications Group

The same of a first part of the same appear to work of the same appear of the same appear

Copengro 1986 sound Crisical Limited Recoposary More Software resigning. Recording More are resigning. Sound Cris Teach resigning. and where the synthesized sound takes on all the timbral nuances of the original. If this happens, it will probably be based on some type of physical modelling where aspects of the original string sound are mapped to specific parameters within the model. For example, when a guitarist 'digs into' a note to produce harmonics, this could be mapped to breath or overblow in a wind model. If and when all this comes to pass, I'll be the first in line to try it, and if all the usual guitarist's techniques of hammering, damping, stopping and squealing translate into some meaningful aspect of the sound being



played, then I'll be well chuffed. However, I suspect that like the original guitar synths, the first wave of models featuring this as yet embryonic technology will fall far short of what the guitarist really wants, just as keyboard control over certain sound types is inherently limiting. The bottom line here is that as soon as you

want to use a sound from a different instrument group to the one you're used to playing, you really need a new type of interface and new playing skills. For example, trying to play an emotional violin solo from a keyboard is as pointless as attempting a piano concerto using a MIDI violin

There are numerous music composers who have worked entirely with electronic sound sources, but in the greater scheme of things, they have been largely unsuccessful. Despite what certain special interest groups may choose to believe, the vast majority of the civilised world remains unimpressed by Tangerine Dream or Kraftwerk, preferring instead music that combines electronic instruments with traditional instruments and voices. Fortunately, the addition of audio recording facilities to virtually all serious sequencing packages provides the means to experiment with a more balanced form of musical composition, but there's still the temptation to try to do everything from the keyboard. If you can resist that temptation and bring in a few 'real' players, you'll find that your music gains a lot more life and individuality. That even applies to dance music, after all, The Prodigy have a guitar player in the band and they haven't done too badly!

Paul White Editor



REVIEWS

- 32 Alesis ADAT LX20 Type II ADAT Recorder
- 34 Amtech Age One Guitar Echo unit
- 36 Line 6 Guitar Amp Upgrade
- 38 ART Tube Pac Compressor & Tube EQ
- 40 Sony SDSP1 Powered Monitors
- 42 Lexicon MPX100 Effects Processor
- 67 Aardvark Aark 20/20 PCI Card
- 70 Allen & Heath GS3000 Eight-buss Mixer
- 80 Roland SP808 Sampling Workstation
- 96 TC Works Native PC Plug-in Software
- 110 Sennheiser Evolution Mics
- 126 Apogee AD8000 24-bit D/A Converter
- 134 Johnson Millennium Guitar Amp
- 148 Novation Supernova Modelling Synth
- 178 Emu Audity 2000 Rack Synth
- 194 Tannoy Reveal Nearfield Monitors
- 200 Arboretum Hyperprism PC Plug-ins
- 218 DBX DDP Digital Dynamics Processor
- 254 Brief Encounters: Caig Laboratories Deoxit and ProGold Contact Cleaner, Audio Technica ATM87R Condenser Boundary Mic, Neato CD Labelling Kit, Twiddly Bits Jazz MIDI File Disk



Apple Notes 236
PC Notes 240
Atari Notes 246

Volume 13 Issue 10 August 1998 in this

FEATURES

- **Bon Harris: Programmer**
- Pascal Gabriel: Peach
- **Steve McNally Of Korg**
- Retrozone: Bit One/01/99 Synths

SOUND WORKSHOPS

- **Creative Sequencer Tips**
- **Data Compression Explained**
- **Recording Options: Part 2**
- 20 Tips: Recording Electric Gutars
- Synth School: Part 10
- **Reorganising Your Studio**
- **Improving Studio Acoustics: Part 2**
- **Digital Basics: Part 4**

REGULARS

- Crosstalk
- **Shape Of Things To Come**
- Sample Shop
- **Demo Doctor**
- **Readers Ads**
- Mail Order: Books, Videos, CDs
- **Classified Ads**
- Sounding Off

Allen & Heath GS3000



Tannoy Reveal





Pascal Gabriel:





SOUND ON SOUND . August 1998

Crosstalk

Send your letters, queries, tips and comments to: Crosstalk, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 88Q.

Our email address is ses,feedback@sespubs.co.uk

The SOS web site can be located at www.sospubs.co.uk

Musical May Day

In response to your July Sounding Off,
I think Paul Nagle is right to be concerned at
the general drift in popular music. I first
noticed it during the '80s, when big-budget
recordings started to sound the same. Big
American rock bands, particularly, had a
particular 'gloss' that tended to smooth out
the differences (such as they were) between
them. That process has accelerated and
intensified to the point where a lot of popular
music is identikit in nature.

Now, the relentless march of technology has pushed top-class recording within the reach of the average punter. It has never been easier to create halfway-decent music (and I emphasise the word 'halfway') music, and it will have enormous consequences.

The dystopian view looks like this: if you can't play, there are compositional aids that will generate music for you. And there has been an awful lot of progress in this area too. The other day I saw a soloist software tool demonstrated. It contains templates for the solo technique of a particular artist and then will generate a typical solo for a given set of chords. What would Stan Getz play over 'Take Five'? 'Ob-La-Di-Ob-La-Da'? 'Wonderwall'? Don't like Stan? How about Eric Clapton?

Let's extrapolate — give it 10 years and you'll load in your tune from your MIDI file collection, use the patches from the GM soundset and assign a soloist from the templates available. It's the logical end to a process that placed instruments, reproducible effects and compositional tools in the hands of the naive. It's the musical equivalent of Paint By Numbers, and it shows.

The utopian perspective is that, yes, all that will happen, but that motivated individuals (like me) will use the results to try out techniques and ideas before teaching them to a group of real musicians. Let's face it, being in a band is hard work — there are all those different, difficult people to work with. When it works, it's fabulous, better than almost any other feeling there is - when it works. When it doesn't it can be miserable. Anything to automatically shorten the process of developing a song is a good idea, but such advances will only ever furnish you with the foundations of an idea. The one thing I really liked about being in a band was that no matter how good the ideas I brought along

Trouble on the Cards

Can anyone help? I dabble in home recording on my PC; it's a very simple system, a 233MHz MMX with 64Mb of RAM, and I use an Creative Labs AWE64 Gold soundcard. The input from my guitar/keyboard goes into a Yamaha MU10 tone generator, and this is then connected to the Line In on my soundcard, the Line Out from the soundcard being connected to my hi-fi system. I use the MIDI output of the card with my cheapo Yamaha keyboard, and I have no problem recording MIDI. The problem comes when I try to record guitar or keyboards. 90 percent of the time, I get a horrible feedback-type noise, and even before I start playing anything the level meters are way in the red. The weird thing is that recording does work the other 10 percent of the time, although it's then always very quiet (I get around this, though, by editing the recording in Sound Forge). I think I've tried everything with the levels I can change, so any further suggestions would be very welcome. The software I have been using is Cubase VST and Cakewalk Pro along with Sonic Foundry's Acid. The results are exactly the same in each case.

Editor Paul White replies:

I haven't heard of this specific problem before, but I suspect that you have in some way set up a feedback path so that some of your audio input is being fed back to itself. If so, it's unlikely that your choice of software will have any effect on this problem. The fact that your money, I really think you should consider buying a guitar recording preamp or effects unit and then patch that directly into the audio input of your soundcard. I'm also a little unsure as to why you're recording the output from your keyboard rather than running it live from MIDI.



The Yamaha MU10 only has a line level input, so it's not ideal for direct recording of electric guitar.

meters are already registering before you start to record indicates that something of this sort is wrong, though without an exact diagram of your setup, I can't be sure. However, even if you find a way around the feedback, you'll also suffer a level and impedance mismatch when trying to record guitar in this way, as the MU10 inputs aren't particularly sophisticated. This would result in low levels and unnecessary noise, so at the risk of suggesting you spend more

......

via email 🚨

In your position, I'd feed audio directly into the soundcard (via a suitable preamp where necessary), then feed the soundcard output to the stereo line input of the MU10, enabling you to mix the audio recordings with your sequenced MIDI parts. Playing all the MIDI parts back from the sequencer at mixdown rather than recording them should produce better sound quality as well as saving a lot of hard disk space. 🔾

were, they were always improved by the others working on it.

Brian Rooney

via email

I think this is why guitar bands remain prominent; the guitar is (relatively) easy to learn, and it still carries the player's trademark sound, even though programmable effects units have had their influence here too. Want to sound like Brian May? Get a Brian May-endorsed guitar, a good clean-sounding combo and an effects unit that has Brian May's settings programmed into it. See? Even the guitar is being slowly assimilated.

Resistance is futile!

Richard Lamont Abrams





OFFERING OUR CURRENT
LINE OF ALESIS EFFECTS
PROCESSORS AT PRICES
YOU WILL NOT BELIEVE

THERE IS NO CATCH.

HIGH QUALITY EFFECTS

FROM ALESIS AT

UNBELIEVABLY LOW PRICES.

Since the early 1980s, Alesis have been creating breakthrough digital effects processors. In the world's finest recording studios and on stage with working musicians, Alesis products are renowned for ease-of-use and great sound quality.

The NanoVerb, MicroVerb4 and MidiVerb4 are high quality rack multi-effects, sonically superior to anything in their price range. The Wedge is a dedicated reverb unit providing the most detailed, highest quality algorithms Alesis have ever produced and is comparable in quality to products costing many times its price.

Take advantage of our Summer Price Promotion on the NanoVerb, MicroVerb4, MidiVerb4 and Wedge, you may never get another deal like it.

See your local Alesis Dealer for details and a demonstration.



Crosstalk

DAT's the way to do it

I have a couple of comments concerning the June issue of SOS. In that month's Crosstalk, Steve Bradbury asked how he could back up PC data to his audio DAT machine. I appreciate that Steve doesn't really want to buy yet another audio card, but other readers may be interested to know that the Zefiro Acoustics ZA2 digital I/O card comes complete with a DOS utility to back up PC data via S/PDIF or AES/EBU to any audio DAT machine. The software includes extra error correction, and will work fine with audio DAT tapes. However, I would not recommend buying a ZA2 just to back up PC data — a CD burner would make better economic sense for this.

In his reply, Martin Walker talked about the difference between 'audio' and 'data' DAT tape. This is in danger of becoming one of those urban myths — the only differences between the two are the shell printing, the packaging and the price. The cases of both types have identical holes for selecting tension, and we have successfully used both types for a number of years in our audio DAT machines with no ill effects. It's probable that the data type undergo more rigorous inspection to guarantee quality, and if so, this would be a bonus for audio use — however, in our experience, failure and/or error rates are similar for both types, which at

least implies that the actual tapes come straight off the same production lines!

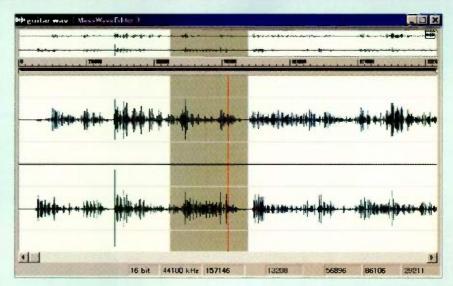
Data DATs are marked by length; a 60m tape is the equivalent of just over 2 hours, and a 90m tape over 3 hours. 120m data DATs are also available (4+ hours) but these use thinner tape, with which many audio DAT machines are not designed to cope. So, apart from avoiding the 120m data DATs, my advice is buy whichever you can get at a good price. For example, I just picked up a couple of TDK 90m tapes on offer at PC World for £2.24 each including VAT! Rob Kirkwood (proprietor, RKMS, Nottingham) via email

Time for a Change

I have a plan to slightly change my studio setup, which is at present based around a Mackie 1604 and a Fostex DMT8VI, all sync'ed through a PC running *Cakewalk*. My present sampling requirement is satisfied by a Tropez card on the PC, but I would like to change to a stand-alone sampler and would like this to have eight outputs for processing through the Mackie. However at the moment all 16 inputs are filled (eight with various bits and bobs and eight with the direct outs from the DMT8VI).

I have an idea how I can get round this without using aux returns, or indeed by buying a bigger mixer, but would welcome your thoughts as to how successful this might be. My first thought is to do things the other way round; ie. use the DMT8VI as my 'final' mixer by plugging the Mackie main stereo outs to aux ins on the DMT8VI. Thus all MIDI equipment would be submixed in the Mackie then added live to the digitally recorded stuff for final mix within the DMT8VI. This would free up eight inputs on the Mackie by taking the direct outs from the DMT8VI.

I think this will work: my question is, do you think it will increase the noise level to the final mix? Can you see any glaring problems? I guess one might be how to work out the best route for external processing. I use a Lexicon Alex as main reverb (which could obviously be patched in on the DMT8VI so as to process everything, but at the cost of flexibility of effecting different channels on the Mackie), a Zoom for other things, and a Behringer Ultrafex to generally sweeten everything. Any suggestions as to where to place these within the proposed setup would be very welcome. The stuff I record on to the DMT8VI is mainly acoustic (guitar and vocals) and is normally recorded flat with effects added at final mix. My other thought was to keep all effects units within the Mackie (as this is where I need to



Akai's Mesa II — available for the PC at last.

use it most) and buy another effects unit as a final additional processing for the complete mix.

My only other question regards sampling. If I swtich to an Akai stand-alone sampler, I will miss the visual editing associated with my Tropez card. How does Akai's Mesa sample editing software compare, and does the sample have to be loaded into the computer for editing, or is it done remotely (my PC does not possess SCSI)?

Thanks for a great magazine as ever. Craig Alexander London

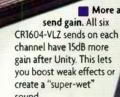
Editor Paul White replies: We've all run out of mixer inputs at one point or another, and using a submixer as you suggest is actually quite a good way to deal with the problem. Though the noise figure will never be better than that of the final mixer in the chain, you shouldn't have too much of

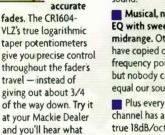
a problem as everything is being mixed at line level. However, figuring out how to deploy effects can be a bit of a challenge. One solution to this is to use an effects unit that has a stereo input but which mixes both inputs to mono to feed the effects. In fact, most effects units work this way, unless they're set to dual-effects mode, and your Alex should be fine. The trick is to set the Alex to 100% wet and feed one input from your submixer's aux send and the other from your multitracker's aux returns and feed the Mackie into the aux returns on your multitracker as you suggest.

On the subject of Akui's Mesa software, you will need SCSI to get the samples into your PC, but it is worthwhile, as it enables you to use inexpensive WAV file sample CDs and then convert them into pukka Akai-format programs. I've only used Mesa for the Mac, but apparently the official PC version is finally available; contact Akai UK for details (0181 897 6388).



amp headroom, load every channel of a mixer with HOT inputs. If you hear distortion, the mix amplifier is overloading. The CR1604-VLZ uses a special negative gain mix amp architecture to add 6dB more headroom than the competition.





Smoother.

more

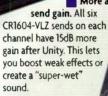
we mean One mixer. Five physical configurations to fit your space and applications Only the CR1604-

VLZ can be switched in minutes from a table top or

rack-mount mixer with input/output jacks on the top (1 & 2) to a space-conserving 8rack space mixer with jacks to back ()-

rack rails are included. Add our optional RotoPod-VLZ bracket and rotate the input/output pod to the same plane as the mixer's controls (5 & 6) for patchingintensive applications.

@1997 Mackie Designs Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Mackie Designs Inc.: "MACKIE", the "Running Man figure, and "VLZ". All specifications subject to



Solid steel main chassis.

Not aluminum. Not

plastic



channel has a true 18dB/oct. low cut filter that lets you use LF FO on vocals without boosting mic thumps



Hypersensitive Signal Present LED on every channel.

Very Low Impedance (VLZ) circuitry uses high current and low resistor values to dramatically reduce thermal noise and crosstalk. A Mackie Designs exclusive with very audible



come-back.

Greg Mackie put a quick stop to that idea. He pointed out that the **REAL** test of a mixer is how

it sounds. And the more you listen, the more our CR1604-VLZ's low noise, high headroom,

Fea-

ture for

feature.

the most

versatile.

flexible.

CREATIVE

master sec-

compact mixer.

tion of any

pristine mic preamps & natural EQ put

it ahead of the pack. Sound quality, Greg pointed out, is why the CR1604-VLZ has a longer roster of famous users than any other 16-channel

compact mixer... major groups & artists, Emmywinning TV composers, Academy

Musician Magazine thinks the origina is clearly the best

winning sound engineers, network news & sports departments. So why dis the competition?

0

Call your Mackie distributor for complete info and that long list of famous users. Then make your final mixer buying decision with your ears. Anyone can write an ad. Only Greg can make a mixer as good as the CR1604-VLZ.

The definitive, bigconsole-quality mic preamps with all discrete (no hybrid) circuitry, astonishing headroom and a real, verifiable E.I.N. (noise) spec of -129.5 dBm. When you compare mixers, bring a familiar condenser microphone and prove to yourself just how much better our mic

preamps sound.

Award-

www.mackie.com • email: sales@mackie.com



All products made in Woodinville USA by certified Mackoids

Represented in the UK by:

Key Audio Systems Ltd. 37 Robjohns Road Chelmsford Essex CM1 3AG Tel: 01245 344001 Fax: 01245 344002 email: info@keyaudio.co.uk Web: www.keyaudio.co.uk/keyaudio

shape of things to come

Yen _{for Cheap} Samplers

ampler and digital recorder specialists Akai chose the recent Docklands-based Mad About Music show as the venue for one very interesting announcement. Perhaps related to a recent drop in the value of the Yen, and possibly also to a restructuring of the sampler range due to

£650, and that the S3000XL has had another £400 sliced off its price. Akai's new samplers will also actually cost less than first thought. Those new prices are as follows:

- S6000 (due October 1998): £2799
- \$5000 (due September 1998): £1799
- \$3000XL: £1099
- MPC2000: £899
- 52000 Studio (with 8-output and digital I/O board): £849
- \$2000: £649
- Remix 16: £549
- S20: £399





the imminent launch of two new samplers,
Akai have imp!emented a series of price cuts.
The bottom line is that you can now buy an
S2000 — which recently listed for £799, down from
£899, after last October's price cuts — for less than

A range of accessories for the new S5000 and S6000 has also been finalised. Standard equipment on the S6000, but available as options for the S5000, are the EB20 20-bit multi-effects board (£299), IB509P 8-output expansion board (£249), and the VOX64 64-voice expansion board (£349). The IB1616A 16-channel ADAT-format digital I/O board (£299) is an option for both samplers, while an internal 1Gb Jaz removable drive (£299) is available for the S6000 only.

- A Akai UK, Haslemere Heathrow Estate, The Parkway, Hounslow, Middlesex TW4 6NQ, UK.
- T +44 (0)181 897 6388.
- F +44 (0)181 759 8268.

G Tek hit the Spot

epair specialists G Tek have a soft spot for valve gear; valve amplifiers in particular are a speciality. Any seasoned user of valve equipment knows that valves eventually wear out, and as they age the sound of your amp is affected. Rather than simply replacing valves one at a time, when they finally blow, G Tek recommend revalving and rebiasing, which involves a regular renewal of all valves so that they're perfectly matched and working at full

efficiency. G Tek select and electrically match all valves, and set amps up once the valves are installed.

In addition to this service, G Tek can repair, modify, hot-rod or renovate amps of any age, repair or customise effects pedals, and re-cone or repair loudspeakers.

- A G Tek, 10 Barley Mow Passage, Chiswick, London W4 4PH, UK.
- +44 (0)181 994 6477 ext 2133.
- +44 (0)181 987 9077.
- E GTek@jgtek.demon.co.uk



Jarre Jam unday, August 23 is

Inhe date for this year's
JarreCon, the fourth UK Jean-Michel Jarre
convention, taking place at the Guildhall in Birmingham's
Aston University. Highfights of the day will include
exhibitors selling merchandise, CDs, records, T-shirts,
posters and photos, a video screen playing rare
interviews, videos and concert footage, a quiz to find the
'Jarre Fan of 1998', and an auction of rare records and
merchandise, with proceeds going to UNESCO (of which
JMJ is a Goodwill Ambassador). Representatives of Jarre

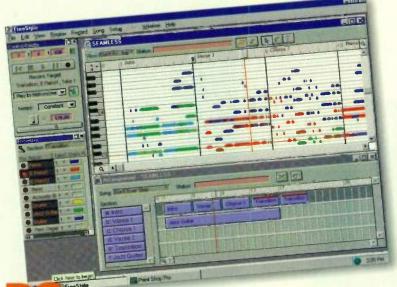
The most unusual happening of the day will probably be the theremin demonstration. A unit will be available for visitors to listen to and play, with a backing track of Oxygene 10 provided for fans to jam to; an approximate time of five minutes will be allocated to each person, for the fee of £1 — which will, again, be donated to UNESCO.

fanclubs from all over Europe will be at the convention,

and a DJ will be taking requests throughout the day.

Advance tickets are available at £7.50 each, £14 for two, £20 for three, and £6 each for bookings of four or more. In addition, programmes and JarreCon T-shirts can now be pre-ordered along with tickets. And everyone who purchases an advance ticket will be entered into a draw for exclusive prizes.

- Natural Image Productions, 76 Etwall Road, Hall Green, Birmingham B28 OLE, UK.
- +44 (0)121 693 2477.
- +44 (0)121 693 2477.
- iarrecon@jarre.force9.co.uk
- W www.jarre.force9.co.uk



PC breaks free

ersion 2.0 of Freestyle, Mark of the Unicorn's trackless sequencer with instant notation, is now available for PC (v2.01 for Mac was reviewed in the May 1998 issue of SOS). Freestyle aims to get in the way of composition much less often than most sequencers, and rather than working with tracks, program changes and so on, provides you with on-screen Ensembles, Players Takes and Arrangements. The

tempo at which you play is sensed automatically, no matter how *rubato* you play, you have complete freedom over where to place time signatures, and your music shows up on screen as you play, pretty much exactly as it will print out. The software comes with built-in support for dozens of popular MIDI instruments, including any General MIDI device, and requires a 486/66 MHz or Pentium-based PC (or faster) with at least 16Mb of RAM, running Windows 3.1 or Windows 95. A Pentium PC with at least 24Mb of RAM is recommended.

- A MusicTrack, 19a High Street, Shefford, Bedfordshire SG17 5DD, UK.
- +44 (0)1462 812010.
- +44 (0)1462 814010.
- W www.motu.com

Pro Tools goes Knobular

ProControl is a modular, expandable hardware control surface that adds tactile mixing and editing capability to Digidesign's Pro Tools TDM systems, especially the flagship Pro Tools 24 system. It interacts with Pro Tools software via DigiFader moving faders, 25 high-resolution, 8-character "scribble strips" and dedicated switch and encoder controls — including control-room mix monitoring and talkback. ProControl connects to Pro Tools TDM systems via a low-cost, standard Ethernet connection.

The base ProControl unit provides everything you'll need to run any Pro Tools session, small or large. The surface has three basic sections — fader section, main section and integrated meter bridge — and while the largest Pro Tools TDM mix configuration may be accessed by the base unit, there are applications where you might want additional Fader Sections, so ProControl can be expanded in 8-channel increments to a maximum of 32 channels. Each expansion unit contains all the features of the Fader Section and also includes eight stereo meters.

- Digidesign UK, Avid Technology Ltd, Westside
 Complex, Pinewood Studios, Iver Heath, Pinewood,
 Bucks SLO ONH. UK.
- +44 (0)1753 653322.
- F +44 (0)1753 654999.
- www.digidesign.com

Logic Audio take note

lmost before the software is available, users of Emagic's new Logic Audio Gold and Platinum MIDI + Audio sequencing software can take advantage of a tutorial book. Johannes Prischl (he's behind the notation tutorial on the Logic Audio v3 CD-ROM) has self-published the Logic Notation Guide. The book runs to 204 pages, and comes with a floppy disk (Mac or Windows 95 format) containing 28 Logic song files. It covers musical notation with Logic Audio Gold and Platinum soft ware on a medium to advanced level, using an approach based on practical examples, many of which are included as Logic files on the disc. Apart from presenting different approaches for working with Logic's

Score Editor, both for MIDI sequencing and score printout, the book also contains some special solutions for notation effects which seem to be impossible using the basic functions described in the manual. The *Guide* covers both the Mac and Windows versions of the software, and differences between the versions are pointed out

The Logic Notation Guide costs 495
Austrian Schillings; that's about £24.
Postage is extra, of course, and a variety
of options are available. The non-priority
European Union rate is 66 schillings
(about £3.30), while European priority is
110 schillings (£5.40). Austrian readers
pay just 49.50 schillings, while the rest of
the world (non-EU) pays 60 schillings
non-priority; priority shipping is

Some Pictures From The Book

(no to top of pas

In the book there are detailed explanations how these scores can be created. In addition the scores shown here are also included as Logic files on the supplementary disc

(Note If you don't see the pictures, click on the Reload button in your browser.)

Beamed Grace Note



available for non-EU countries at 100 schillings, and for the rest of the world for 150 schillings. Payment can be made by credit card or Eurocheque, but contact Johannes first for further details.

Finally, just as we were going to press (early July), we received news from UK Emagic distributors Sound Technology that the new 'metallic' versions of Logic are now shipping after a short delay. Logic Audio Gold and Logic Audio Platinum are the first out of the starting gate, but Logic Audio Silver is still to come. More on these next

month, and as usual, look out for SOS reviews shortly!

- A Johannes Prischl, Schoenburgstrasse 19/17, A-1040 Vienna, Austria.
- F +43 1 504 2771.
- E jprischl@t0.or.at
- www.t0.or.at/~jprischl/LNG_E.htm
- A Sound Technology, Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 1ND, UK.
- T +44 (0)1462 480000.
- F +44 (0)1462 480800.
- E info@soundtecn.co.uk
- W www.soundtech.co.uk

shape of things to come

DACS ring the changes

ollowing the successful launch of their Clarity range of high-quality signal processors, DACS Ltd have made an idiosyncratic move by releasing a family of high-quality rackmounting ring modulators. Simply put, a ring modulator produces an output based on the sum and difference frequencies of two audio inputs — typically, a pair of waveforms or a music source and a modulating waveform.

DACS' FwS series comes in five flavours:

- The MODual8 ring modulator (£299 including VAT) offers two inputs and one output, with spectral controls for 'Weight' and 'Edge'.
- The MODual8-2 (£399) offers two ring modulators, with auto-switching to allow either 'modulator' input to operate on both 'music' inputs.
- The ColOSCii (£369) is a single ring modulator with built-in oscillator, five frequency bands, and Tune and Fine Tune controls.
- The ColOSCii-2 (£469) offers two of the above, with the oscillator switchable to feed both modulators.
- Lastly, the FREQue (£599) is two ring modulators with two built-in oscillators, a CV input for both oscillators and a frequency shifter.
- DACS Ltd, Stonehills, Shields Road, Pelaw, Gateshead NE10 OHW, UK.
- +44 (0)191 438 5585.
- +44 (0)191 438 6967.
- info@dacs-audio.co.uk
- www.dacs-audio.co.uk



nsonig have released a couple of enhancements to the Paris digital recording system (reviewed in SOS January 1998). The most significant aspect of the new (and free) v1.56 software update is the addition of support for the new ADI-01 ADAT digital interface module for Paris' modular expansion chassis (MEC). The new module features two optical connectors that allow the digital transfer of eight tracks of audio to and from a Paris system; a 9-pin sync interface allows the synchronisation of up to 16 ADAT recorders directly from Paris. The new software can be downloaded from the Ensonia web site.

- A Key Audio Systems Ltd, Unit D, 37 Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG, UK.
- +44 (0)1245 344001.
- F +44 (0)1245 344002.
- info@keyaudio.co.uk
- W www.paris.ensoniq.com

SOS can be reached at

Our web site address is www.sospubs.co.uk

sos.feedback@sospubs.co.uk

SOUND ON SOUND . August 1998

BARNET BARNSTAPLE BELFAST BINGLEY BIRMINGHAM BIRMINGHAM BIRMARCHAM RLACKPOOL BOLTON BOURNELOUTH BRIGHTON BRISTOL BURNLEY CAMBRIDGE CARDIFF CARDIFF CARLISLE CHESTER COLCHESTER COVENTRY CROYDON DERBY DONCASTER DUBLIN DUBLIN DUNDEE DUNFERMLINE EASTBOURNE EDINBURGH EDINBURGH FAREHAM GLASGOW GLASGOW CUILDFORD HEYWOOD HIGH WYCOMBE KIRKCALDY LANCASTER LEEDS LEICESTER LIVERPOOL LONDON LONDON LONDON LONDON LONDON LONDON LONDON LONDON LONDON COLNEY MANCHESTER MANCHESTER MORECAMBE NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE NEWTOWN NORTHAMPTON NO HOUSE NOTTINGHAM OWESTRY PETERBOROUGH PETERBOROUGH PORTSMOUTH PRESTON RINGWOOD RINGWOOD ROMFORD SHEETELD SHEPPERTON SOUTHEND-ON-SEA STHELENS

ST. HELLER

STOCKPORT

STOCKPORT

SWANSEA

THETFORD

TWICKENHAM

WARRINGTON

WASHINGTON

WATFORD

WIGAN

WAKEFIELD

STOKE-ON-TRENT

STOKE-ON-TRENT

TUNBRIDGE WELLS

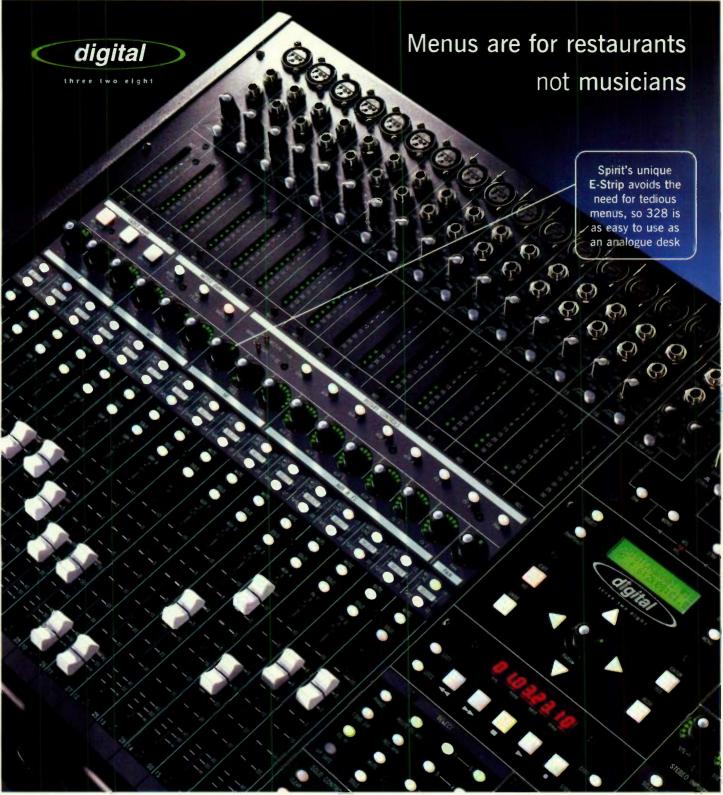
ABERDEEN

ALTRINCHAM

RnB Music London Microphone Centre (LMC) H W Ardio Eddie Moor's Music Ltd Guitar and Amp Sound Control Music Village Gamlins Music Centre Musicland AVI Dawsons Music Musical Excha Digital Village Play It Again Sam Electro Music Services (EMS) Control Techniques Ireland (CTI) Sound Control The Audio Conne PSS Music Andertons Music Co. Wigwam Acoustics Ltd. Percy Priors Sound Control Low Fold Andio Carlsbro Academy of Sound Carlshro Academy of Sound Ad Lib London Microphone Centre (LMC) **Graday Theatre Services** Raper and Aleyman HHB Communications Ltd Studio Spares DM Mosic A1 Mosic Centre Sound Control Mid Wales Mi Willow Communications Cardsbro Academy of Sound Carlsbro Academy of Sound **B&H Sound Services** The Live Music Shop Nevada Music A1 Music Centre The M Corporation (TMC) AJS Theatre & Lighting Suppl Music Village (Chadwell He PMT East Coast Music (ECM) Axis Audio Systems Carlsbro Academy of Sound Music Control The Music Station Thetford Music JB's Music Stores

01271-323686 0121-359 4535 01253-27359 01204385199 01202.395135 01222.621715 01332-348156 01302-369999 003531-454 5400 01383-732273 01323-639335 0131-557 3986 01472-343211 01483-456777 01706-363400 0181-570 4444 0113-240 5077 0116-262 4183 0181-886 1300 0181-800 8288 0181-962 5000 0161-236 0340 0161-877 6262 01604-21525 01603-666891 0115-9581888 01744-730424 01270-883779 01792/7/5/51 01842-766325 01892-515007 0181-744 1040





42 Channel
Digital Mixer
with the
Human
Touch
thro
Dual

MAIN FEATURES. Up to 42 Inputs at Mixdown
B. 16 Mic/Line Inputs with Inserts and HPFs
16 Datas rate Persons with a x ADAF Option of 2
Tascart TO F concentrates as standard. All inputs
have access to 3-Band Parametric EQ, 4 external
Auxes, 2 Lexicon Effects Sends and Pan via the E-Strip
aux s. Skinna Arcusta and 2 Infantal ER Refuges.

24 Bit A/D and D/A Converters with 128 x oversampling throughout 1/4 and 1/2 and 1/2 x Lexicon Dual Programmable Effects Units 2 Assignate Management Cytumus Processors and Congressors Limites 1/4 as 2 Snapshot Automation with recalling of all main console

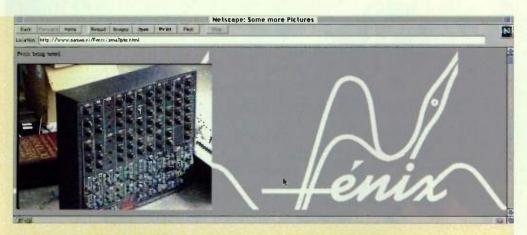
parameters for up to 100 scenes U, min Alamanda and My Undo Redo, Copy & Paste functions South Plan AFL & PTLS or Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of all Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of All Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of All Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of All Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Metering and Monitoring of All Inputs, Processors. Auxes and Masters Full Met

H A Harman International Company

SPIRIT	DIGITAL	3 2 8
Send me a brochure on Digital 328	The full Spiri	Range 🔲
I would use Digital 328 for Recording	Theatre or of	her Pitaliation
Other:		
Digital M	lizing C	onsole
I read the following magazines		
Name		
Address		
Please send me a free copy of the Spirit Gui	de to Mixing	
Spirit by Soundcraft , Harman Int Cranborne Industrial Estate, Cranborne R		

Check out the Spirit Website:

shape of things to come



Modular Synth goes Dutch

hen it comes to classic analogue synths, it's probably true to say that the majority are of American or Japanese manufacture. Yet Dutch company Synton produced a couple of classics during their lifetime - in fact, the Synton Syrinx monosynth rarely comes up for sale, and is almost as desirable, and pricey, as a Minimoog. It's interesting to note, therefore, that the people behind Synton are actually hand-building, in their spare time, a modular synth directly descended from Synton's 3000 modular synth and the Syrinx. The Fénix, as the synth is called, has been designed as a compact, rackmounting instrument with a fixed set of separate modules that need to be patched together to produce a sound - rather like a Korg MS50 or Roland 700. There are 65 rotary controls on the modules across the top of the front panel, with about 160 banana sockets on the lower half. The unit is about five inches deep and 9U high. One other nifty feature is that almost all the modules are deliberately different from each other: every LFO and Envelope Generator has different controls and connections, as do most of the mixers, VCFs, and so on.

The Fénix includes three VCOs, three VCFs, three LFOs, three EGs, four VCAs, various mixers, a slew limiter, sample & hold, portamento, noise generator, two

ring modulators, CV mixers and two audio-in processors. The stereo audio out module can also drive a pair of headphones. User reports on the Fénix web site seem to indicate that the synth has some unique and unusual patching possibilities, and since there are none of the now-scarce Curtis chips in the unit (as used by the Syrinx), parts are readily available, for ease of repair and servicing in the future:

If you're interested, you'll be pleased at the surprisingly low price: instruments are sold direct (because, as a spokesperson says, "we'd like to know where these machines end up"), which keeps prices down to a fairly reasonable 3200 Dutch Guilders (less than £1000 or US\$1600). Manuals and 230V power supply are included in the price, but delivery and patch cables are not; a 12U flightcase is available as an option. However, since every Fénix is hand-built by a team with other commitments, they're never going to be plentiful (the first run was limited to 25, but the team are planning to build a few more) and you'll have to be prepared to wait for your synth.

- Marc Paping, Willem de Zwijgerlaan 256, 1055 RE Amsterdam, Holland.
- E marc.paping@cameo.nl
- www.cameo.nl/Fenix/index.html

Furman: Something Old, Something New...

new release from Furman Sound is also a blast from the past: the PQ3 single-channel parametric EQ/instrument preamp was actually Furman's first product, launched in 1976. It was one of the first rackmount products developed specifically for musicians, and has apparently developed a cult following. The new version is identical to the original, save for the addition of a front-panel imput. It offers three bands of peaking EQ (using constant-Q EQ curves), each with controls for centre frequency, bandwidth and boost/cut. The three frequency bands overlap, giving the PQ3 a total range of 20Hz-20kHz. There's also an EQ bypass option and EQ In, overload and power indicators, and connections are on high- or low-level jack inputs, though the PQ3B

balanced processor, with both XLRs and jacks, is on offer if you prefer balanced connections.

Furman have also introduced two new patchbays: the PB48 offers 48 TRS jacks, front and back, that may be used for balanced or unbalanced systems. The PB48D offers D-Sub connectors on the rear panel. Half-normalling is standard, and may be defeated without soldering or track cutting.

Last up, we have news of Furman's new headphone distribution system. The HDS6 is a rackmount system which connects to your mixing console and drives a chain of HR6 personal headphone mixers. Each HR6 provides a musician with five volume controls — four mono (for mixer channels or busses) and one stereo, for

The Gateway School of Recording and Music Technology has taken delivery of a SoundField MKV Microphone System. It will be used as the main mic in Gateway's largest recording space. Here, students will have the opportunity to record choirs, orchestras and ensembles. The MKV will also be used for Gateway's location recording. Gateway's founder and director, Dave Ward, notes: "With such an emphasis, both now and in the future, on surround sound with all its different formats and uses, it is important that our students gain experience with an essential tool auch as the SoundField MKV."

Gateway +44 (0)181 549 0014.



Your copy of this month's Sound On Sound should include a copy of P&R Audio's new 44-page catalogue. It's full of info about the company's patchbays, leads, bespoke computer systems and LCD large-screen projectors. If, however, your catalogue is missing, contact P&R, who will be happy to rectify the omission!

- P&R Audio Technology, Technology Village, Stone Cross Barn, Lewes Road, Laughton, East Sussex BN8
- +44 (0)1323 811855. F +44 (0)1323 811856.
 - mail@pr-audio.com www.pr-audio.com

lomega have recently announced a series of price cuts for their Jaz family of removable hard drives. The price of Jaz 2GB drives will be cut by 23%, and 2Gb cartridges will be cut by 34%; both internal and external 2Gb jaz drives will now cost £399, while 2Gb disks drop from £149 to £99. In addition, 1Gb Jaz disks, which are compatible with 2Gb drives, have been cut from £119 to £79, a reduction of 34%.

W www.iomega.com

main or effects mix. Linking between HDS6 and the HR6s is via affordable Ethernet connectors and cabling.

- Audio Projects, Unit 8, Speedgate Farm,
 Mussenden Lane, Fawkham, Kent DA3 8NJ, UK.
- +44 (0)1474 879446.
- F +44 (0)1474 872925.
- E sales@audiopro.force9.co.uk
- Audio Projects +44 (0)1474 879446.



shape of things to come

Production team Clive Langer and Alan Winstanley — featured in SOS last month — have taken delivery of another pair of Spirit Absolute Zero nearfield monitors. Clive actually has two pairs at home: "They have a real fullness of sound and lots of body. What can I say? They're really good!" Alan notes: "I always prefer to mix on monitors that sound like the speakers listeners have at home. With the Absolute Zeros that's exactly what you get."

1 +44 (0)1707 665000.

An error crept into last month's Shape Of Things To Come; on page 16, SCV's contact details were given in connection with an item about new TC Works plug-ins for the Macintosh ('Mac Gets The Works'). The correct company to contact for further information regarding TC Works is of course Arbiter, whose details are given below. Our apologies to both companies.

Arbiter Music Technology,
Wilberforce Road, London, NW9

6AX, UK.

7 +44 (0)181 202 1199.

F +44 (0)181 202 7076.

E arbiter@cix.compulink.co.uk

W www.arbitergroup.com

The IR1 Mic Mute, from British company Missing Link Music, is a lightweight, proximity-sensitive microphone switch that is activated only when a performer moves into its range. The mic remains switched off when no-one is near it, minimising both unwanted backline pickup and the possibility of feedback (if feedback does occur, the performer can put a stop to it simply by moving out of sensor range). The IR1 is powered by a 6V battery which will apparently last for 72 hours in continuous use.

+44 (0)1293 887512.

Amateur DJ Phil Whitehead, from
Poynton on the outskirts of
Manchester, was the lucky winner of a
Roland MC505 Groovebox at the recent
DJ Culture show in Manchester. His
entry was drawn during a Roland
Remixing workshop.

Roland Brochure line +44 (0)1792 515020.

DDrum find the **Key**

that they'll be distributing the ddrum4 electronic drum system from Swedish manufacturer Clavia — whose name you may know better from the acclaimed Nord Lead family of synths. The company has actually been involved in electronic percussion since 1983, with the ddrum name well-established before the launch of the Nords.

The new ddrum4 includes an advanced percussion 'brain', plus "real-feel" kick, tom and snare controllers. In addition, Clavia have pioneered cymbal and hi-hat controllers, with rubberised metal plates, which can be played just like the real thing. Ddrum4 offers a large memory capacity and compact design, and Clavia claim good triggering response and fine sound reproduction.

Returning to the Nord family for a

moment, we've just heard that the Nord Modular synth (reviewed in SOS April and May 1998) has had a software upgrade. Version 2.0 is now available free of charge from the Clavia web site, and offers new modules and improved editing functions. One noteable new feature is the 16-band vocoder, the result of "months of research with some famous analogue predecessors" Clavia claim that the vocoder sounds and behaves just like the best analogue models. Another new feature of v2 0 is the complete drum synthesizer module, which provides the user has with pre-programmed templates for typical analogue drum sounds. New audio modifiers include a phaser with positive and negative feedback, a compressor/limiter and an expander/gate, and new filters include



parametric EQ, bass, and treble, while a formant-wave oscillator joins the oscillator modules.

The v2.0 upgrade offers new tools, too, such as copy/paste and undo.

- A Key Audio Systems Ltd, Unit D, 37 Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG, UK.
- +44 (0)1245 344001.
- F +44 (0)1245 344002.
 - info@keyaudio.co.uk
- W www.clavia.se

he new DA45HR is not only a first for Tascam: it's the first high-resolution 24-bit DAT recorder to come to the marketplace at all. The 3U rackmounting machine records true 24-bit digital audio onto an ordinary DAT tape, with one catch: recording time is halved, so that a 120-minute tape will provide 60 minutes of 24-bit audio. Should you need the facility, standard 16-bit recordings can be made, and 16-bit tapes can be played back on the

DAT's a First!

The DA45HR features 24-bit analogue-to-digital converters and 20-bit digital-to-analogue converters with dither, and will integrate into virtually any audio production environment, analogue or digital. The balanced XLR and unbalanced phono analogue inputs and outputs are joined by both AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital I/O, enabling the recorder to communicate with digital mixers and recorders; Word Sync In and Thru allow for easy connection to digital recording consoles, and there's even a 15-pin parallel interface for added control via fader starts or GPI (General Purpose Interface). The user interface, including subcode handling, should be familiar to all

......

DAT machine users, though a new menu-driven software architecture features an easy-to-read display that aims to promote "intuitive operation". The recorder's menu layout makes it easy to access and edit the numerous system parameters, and the machine even provides alpha-numeric character entry for naming program selections. To aid searching through program material, a shuttle wheel and a 2-position memory/locate function are provided. The RC-D45 Remote is available as an option.

- Tascam UK, 5 Marlin House, The Croxley Centre, Watford, Hertfordshire WD1 5YA, UK.
- +44 (0)1923 819630.
- +44 (0)1923 236290.
- W www.tascam.com



SOUND ON SOUND . August 1998

the list of new features is



So why not get ahead of the game and book a course with one of the approved training centres.

The approved Steinberg training centres have all passed the demanding criteria set by Steinberg in Germany. The facilities for teaching are excellent and the quality of course material is very high. Courses generally start in September so book now to secure a space.

The Academy Of Contemporary Music Guildford 01463 456 888

Jewel & Esk Volley College Edinburgh 0131 657 7235 gwcir@jevc.ac.uk

Manchester MIDI-School Manchester 0161 953 4072 mm This Leachel.org.uk

Metro New Media London 0171 729 9992 initial Solutions Newcastle 0191 200 4727 instantation.co.uk

See Jechnology Callege Glasgow 0141 221 3441 enquiries@sael.demon.co.uk

The 6 centres listed here all teach on the Mac platform. Please call us for a list of PC centres.

Distributed exclusively by ARBITER GROUP PLC Wilberforce Rd. London NW9 6AX Tel: 0181 970 1909 • Fax: 0181 202 7076 • Web: www.steinberg.net

- Resolution 15360 ticks ppgn
- User definable key commands
- Screensets
- Dedicated controller editor
- Audio automation editor
- Enlarged toolbox
- 4 Arpeggiators
- Groovebox quantize module
- VST style Midimixer
- Markers
- Folder tracks
- Polyphony reduction
- Drag & drop from desktop
- Customizable control bar
- Up to 64 audio tracks
- Hi quality EQ
- Insert points on every channel
- 8 aux effect slots
- Audio sub groups
- Unlimited Logical editor presets
- Long track & file names
- Extended Inspector
- Randomise midi data
- Preset select by name GM/GS/XG
- Extensive preference options
- 4 choices of transport bars
- Groove quantize select tool
- Advanced track control
- Near sampleaccurate non-destructive audio editing
- DSP processing available from arrangement page





shape of things to come

Share & Enjoy

number of applications have been written for, or support, *MIDIShare*, a nifty crossplatform, real-time, multitasking, operating system developed by French research group Grame.

Mil Products' Modularing is the latest, and is basically a modular suite of interactive analogue-style tools that allows you to treat MIDI notes and data as if it were living in an electronic music studio of the late '60s. Don't be fooled by the on-screen graphics, which may lead you to presume you're playing with a DSP-based virtual synth of some kind: you're always dealing with MIDI data, not digital audio. However, it is possible to have Modularing play a QuickTime-based synth. First of all, you need

MIDIShare v1.68, but this comes with the complete Modularing package; if you have MIDIShare already, download the smaller version of Modularing.

The tools provided by Modularing (which runs on Power Macs only) can be freely interconnected, allowing you to build complex applications using quite simple building blocks. The collection currently includes:

- Sequencers: Seq Analog X8:
 Seq Matrix X16; Seq Pad X4
- Triggers: Trigger Mono X1; Trigger Poly X4
- Effects: Arpeggiator; Delay;
 Delay Note Shifter X4
- Controllers: Bulker, Keyboard, Mix Controller; Tempo Controller
- · Quicktime Synth Expander

Coming in the future will be comprehensive MIDI remote control options, whereby each module has a full MIDI spec,



allowing MIDI controllers to be used to change parameters. Not only will applications on a single computer be able to control each other using MIDI, but applications networked on several connected computers will also be able to interact.

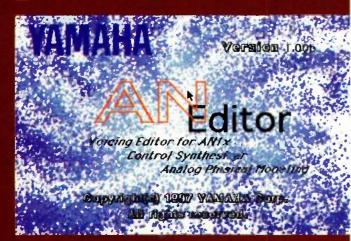
And the best news is that the whole thing is free!

- A Mil Productions, BP 256 69659, Villefranche Cedex, France.
- F +33 4 74 02 51 95.
 W www.milprod.com/MODULARING/
- A Grame, 6, quai Jean Moulin, BP 1185, 69202 Lyon Cedex 01, France.
- +33 72 07 37 00.
- +33 72 07 37 01.
- W www.grame.fr

AN1x gets Mac attack

he latest piece of free software from Yamaha is a full AN1x editor for Macintosh. The Mac software makes the AN1x (previewed and reviewed in SOS April and August 1997) even more accessible, and has a comprehensive user interface that allows the synth settings to be controlled and stored with ease. And if you need help, there's an on-line manual that provides answers at the click of a mouse. The software can be downloaded from Yamaha's web site.

- A Yamaha-Kemble Music, Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes MK7 8BL, UK.
- T Product Info Line +44 (0)1908 369269.
- F +44 (0)1908 368872.
- W www.yamaha.co.uk/synth/index.htm



Carry on Mixing

f you're looking for the all-in-one mixing solution for onstage use. Yamaha believe they have the answer in their new EMX2000 powered mixer, which features an 'Energy Efficient Engine' power amp. Two channels, yielding 200W apiece, are on board, together with digital effects and a 12-input mixer with XLR mic and jack inputs, peak indicator, gain control, 3-band EQ, two monitor sends, one effects send. PFL and a level fader. Inputs 1-4 have insert points, and there's a 7-band graphic EQ on the stereo output. Two stereo sub inputs allow various sound sources to be integrated, and a 'Rec' out allows you to easily record your performances to a stereo machine. The whole package weighs just 14kg (that's 30lbs in old money) and has a useful carrying handle

And what a coincidence: Yamaha have also launched a new range of PA speakers, designed in the USA. The American Series consists of a wide

variety of cabinets, at entry-level and mid-range price points. All cabinets are trapezoidal in design, with inputs via two standard jacks (making it easy to link multiple cabinets), and all speakers are rated at 8Ω . The range can be stacked, or mounted on stands, courtesy of in-built 'top hat' connectors on the bottom of the cabs.

If you're in need of something to put that PA on, Yamaha can also help: they're now handling the UK sales, marketing and distribution of the Ultimate Support range of instrument stands. The range includes the Apex range of keyboard stands, plus PA speaker tripods, mic stands, monitor stands, and more.

- A Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK), Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes MK7 8BL, UK.
- UK Brochure Line +44 (0)1908 369269.
- +44 (0)1908 369269. F +44 (0)1908 368872.
- W www.yamaha.co.uk W www.ultimatesupport.com



The first name in monitoring Headphones...

More hit records and sound tracks have been mixed and monitored on beyerdynamic's range of headphones than any other headphones in the world.

Our range of headphones are acknowledged by recording engineers and hit making musicians for their accuracy and fidelity.

The first name in monitoring headphones — beyerdynamic... Fidelity in Audio,™



Send us a photograph of a well known musician using this model and we'll send you a t-shirt FRFF!

for more information
Tel. 01444 258258
e-mail: sales@beyerdynamic.co.uk
Burgess Hill, W.Sussex RH15 9TN

beyerdynamic | | |

shape of things to come

Sweet M.A.

don't suppose many of you have been waiting anxiously for news of Master's degrees in music technology-related subjects, but rather like London buses, details of several have turned up at the same time this

month. All three MAs start this September, and all are available as one-year full-time or two year

part-time courses.

First up is the University of Westminster's Audio Production MA program, which promises "a new type of education for audio specialists". The MA aims to develop creative abilities in audio, across music, sound, radio, TV, film and multimedia, all with a firm basis in the technology involved. Applicants will need to have a high level

of experience in audio production and demonstrate this through a portfolio of audio production work.

Then there's Goldsmiths College's MA in Contemporary Music Studies. Available in a one-year full-time or two-year part-time form, the programme combines the study of musical repertoirs and techniques with the cultural theory behind them, and includes the study of popular as well as contenporary classical music. The programme joins five existing MAs offered by Goldsmiths' music department. Note that the department's facilities include an electronic music studio, and that several members of staff have expertise in "new technologies in music."

Last of all, Kingston University's School of Music is offering a new master's course in Composing for Film and TV (subject to validation). It will be taught by Richard Harvey (his credits include GBH, Jane Eyre, and The Ambassador) and Paul Pritchard (Dr Finlay). There will also be input from visiting professionals, such as Michael Nyman and Patrick Doyle (Donnie Brasco). The course will focus on techniques of putting music to picture, and will make use of Kingston's studios and instrumental ensembles. Opportunities will be available for working with the design faculty's film-makers and animators. Course modules include Composing for Film and TV, Studio Composition, and History of Film Music.

- Muniversity of Westminster, Watford Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 3TP, UK.
- +44 (0)171 911 5903.
- A Goldsmiths College, New Cross, London SE14 6NW, UK.
 - +44 (0)171 919 7660.
- +44 (0)171 919 7644.
- E s.mcveigh@gold.ac.uk
- Mike Searby, School of Music, Kingston University, Kingston Hill, Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 7LB, UK.
- +44 (0)181 547 7149.
 - +44 (0)181 547 7149.
- m.searby@kingston.ac.uk
- W www.kingston.ac.uk



A load Koblo?

Danish software company
Koblo is the Vibra9000
monophonic synth for Power
Macs. The company's goal was
not to emulate old analogue
instruments, but to produce "an
entirely new, powerful digital
instrument", with no extra
hardware required. Vibra9000
offers a wide range of new
oscillators, filters, envelopes,
LFOs and modulators, plus
arpeggiator, hard disk

recording, true stereo operation, full MIDI control, and more. Much care has gone into the user interface, providing easy access to all parameters. A Windows version is expected later this year. Free trial versions and detailed information can be found at the Koblo web site.

- A Koblo, Hvesager 47, 7300 Jelling, Denmark.
- +45 7680 1040.
- F +45 7680 1041.
- E max@koblo.com.
- W www.koblo.com



If you're fed up with wall-warts trailing around your studio, check out MTR's DCSDPR, a fully regulated 8-way 9V DC power supply for guitar pedals, radio mic transmitters and certain studio outboard equipment. The polarity of each output can be changed, and a twin-colour LED above each pair of outputs indicates the chosen polarity. The unit has a current capability of 4.1 Amps, and costs £89 including VAT.

+44 (0)1923 234050.

John Hornby Skewes have introduced a new range of cables, under the banner 'Connected'. The range Includes 6-foot, 10-foot and 25-foot 8-way phono-to-jack looms; 3-foot, 6-foot, 10-foot and 16-foot jack-to-jack looms; balanced mic cables; patch-cable packs; and MIDI leads ranging from one foot to 20 feet in length. Gigging musicians can choose from 12-, 20- and 24-way, 100-foot, XLR-equipped stage boxes. Speakon connector-equipped speaker cables, and more.

+44 (0)113 286 5381.

A new version of the Joemeek SC2 compressor is due, so Joemeek Distribution are reducing the price of the current SC2 to £1056; this reduction will remain in force after the introduction of the new model in September. The new SC2 will add a 'Slope' switch position, and a VU meter switch; its connectors will be XLR only.

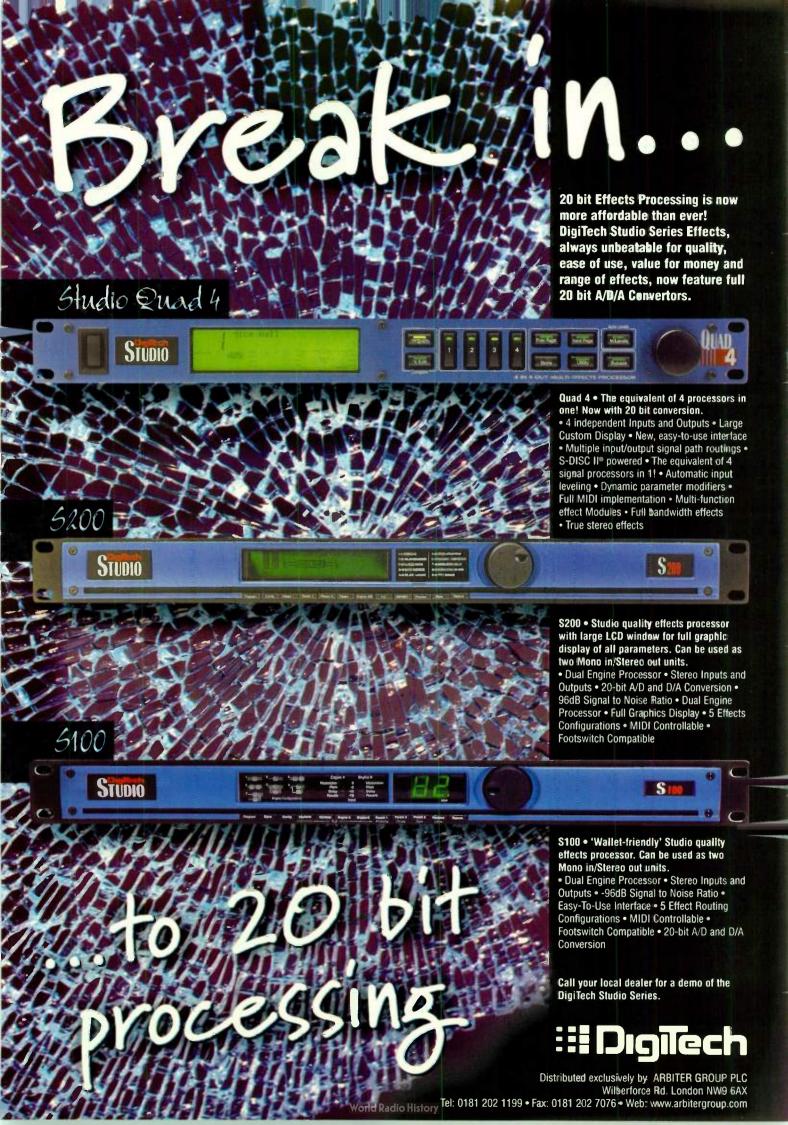
+44 (0)1626 333948.

sales@jeemeek-uk.com

FX Rentals are having an avvel competition: until the end of August, all account customers will be issued with a numbered plastic duck for every £200 spent. There will probably be around 3000 ducks, and on September 18, they will be raced along a stretch of river in Staines. The wiuning duck will win a complete refund of that customer's August bill, or a £2000 retund, whichever is greater. Second and third prizes, plus six runner-up prizes, will also be available 1444 (0)181 746 2121.

The final version of Creamware's SCOPE system, an open platform for sound creation, signal processing and studio integration, will actually be even more powerful than believed when it was shown for the first time at February's Frankfurt music fair. A new model of the SHARC DSP chip used by the SCOPE is 50% faster than that used on preliminary systems, and there will be 15, rather than six DSP units on the base-board. There are implications for the total number of in/out channels as well: each SCOPE card is capable of 64 ins and outs SCOPE is due in October, with a retail price in the vicinity of £4000.

7 System Solutions +44 (0)181 693 3355 W. www.creamware.de



shape of things to come

It spins you right round

he software emulation of analogue soundmakers, as typified by Steinberg/Propellerheads' ReBirth RB338, is a pretty common technique now. But how about the simulation of an analogue front end, to control MIDI instruments? This is the direction taken by Canadian company Dimension Arc

The 103 Bassline monosynth modules emulate a monophonic analogue synth, but with a pattern sequencer to store/loop step-sequenced notes. You can control any parameter you want during playback, with six continuous controller knobs.

The 109 Drummer module emulates a classic analogue rhythm machine with seven



Software, with their Revolve 100M groove sequencer. To a certain extent, Revolve is compatible with ReBirth — it can play alongside it, and MIDI files can be transferred between them. However, Revolve generates solely MiDI data.

It's a pattern-based performance sequencer with analogue-style controls, user customisability, and a full MIDI spec: all on-screen controls send or can respond to MIDI controllers. You could use a MIDI keyboard to edit each step, the computer keyboard for general parameters, and MIDI faders to tweak the results. The basic v1.0 Revolve contains three MIDI sequencing modules: 103a Bassline 1, 103b Bassline 2, and 109 Drummer. The "pro" version - currently under development - will include additional sequencing and MIDI processing modules.

user-definable drum notes (assign them to trigger drum sounds, samples, or loops) and seven continuous controller knobs assignable to any parameter.

Currently, Revolve 100M is Windows only, and requires a minimum of a 486/66, 10Mb RAM, multitimbral MIDI sound source or sound card, MIDI interface, and a 640X480 monitor, 256 colors minimum. A Mac version is being considered. UK distribution has yet to be finalised, but a beta version is available from the Dimension Arc website, and details of ordering the full commercial version are also available online.

- A Dimension Arc Software, #499 - 425 Carrall St. Vancouver, BC, Canada V6B 6E3.
- +1 604 664 0403.
- revolve@dimensionarc.com
- www.dimensionarc.com

If you want to look at equipment we'll send you some brochures...



If you'd prefer to listen and evaluate a wide range of products by strict A/B comparison there is currently only one option.

Turnkey's revamped and enlarged demo facilities feature what we believe to be the world's largest digital comparator systems for pro audio* and the only one of its type in the U.K.

Over 70 effects processors are available for instantaneous A/B via relay switching, eliminating the repatching time which makes good comparisons so difficult. 16 pairs of studio monitors, 10 power amps, 16 mixing consoles and around 30 sources and recorders from DATs, CDs, HDRs and Multitracks are on the same matrix so you can instantly configure complete systems.

Take 8 bus consoles - hundreds are bought each year on recommendation. Bearing in mind the sums involved it's hard to believe that the opportunity to properly compare the various brands for EQ and noise has not previously been offered.

We've taken the same innovative approach to demonstrating all our products from CD Rom samples to analog synthesisers.

Most dealers will tell you which products best suit your needs. Only one can show you.











INDEX

* The leading manufacturer of this equipment tells us that the Turnkey systems are the largest ever supplied worldw

Soundcraft

DREAM RECORDING PACKAGES AT DREAM PRICES

GHOST CONSOLE

- Pristine Audio Quality Throughout
- 4 Band EQ & Fully Parametric Mids
- Up to 12 Auxiliaries
- MMC, Jog/Shuttle, Track Arming, MIDI Muting & Synchronisation Built-In (not LE)

The project studio has changed how professional musicians make and record music. Record advances used to pay for studio time,

but now its for an artist's home studio utilising digital 8 track and a compact high quality console.

The Ghost, though, is more than a project console, you only have to look at the features to see this. Soundcraft continues to break new ground in analogue console manufacture bringing fully professional facilities: Ultra low noise inputs, 4 band EQ with 2 fully parametric mids, up to 12 auxiliary sends, MIDI mute automation and MTR transport control (not LE) are a few of the features that put other project consoles to shame. In fact the only comparison with a project console you could make is the price.



RRP £6729

GHOST 24 LE ADAT LX20

ALL PACKAGES INC

RRP 27469

ADAT LX20

ADD £399 to FOR 24ct METER BRIDGE

£775

£1339

0883

ADAT LX20 DIGITAL MULTITRACK RECORDER

- New 20 Bit ADAT Format for Superb Quality
- Ultra High Speed Transport
- **Digital Dubbing Between Two Machines**
- Fluorescent Bargraph Metering

RRP £8327

GHOST 32

ADAT LX20

2nd ADAT LX20



Alesis pioneered low cost digital multitrack recording with the introduction of the ADAT, and changed the face of home and professional recording. The new LX20 version still plays tapes

from the old machines, but now records at full 20 bit resolution - 16 times more detail than previously!

The clarity really must be heard to be believed, revealing the finest nuances in both acoustic and electronic sounds. Improved locking times make multimachine setups a dream to use.



RRP £7575

+ ADAT LX20

32ch METER BRIDGE



industry about who are the foremost acoustic designers in the business, and the chances are that the name of Roger Quested will be top of the list. He has built an unrivaled reputation for himself in a notoriously difficult process which is half science, half art.

Whilst his initial designs were all large bespoke projects for his studio installations, the last few years have seen the emergence of a very carefully thought out, high quality range of monitor speakers, to cater for the demands of the modern speaker market, from the innovative new FII, to the incredible HO410.

nearfie'ds to custom built soffit mounting units.

part exchange facilities.



Ask anyone In the know in the audio

The Quested range is probably the most comprehensive available, covering active, passive and self powered designs, as well as amplifiers and active crossovers, from subwoofers through

Call Turnkey Professional to arrange a demonstration, a free trial in your own studio, or to enquire about our generous



loaded material which offers loaded material which offers excellent acoustic properties using a considerably smaller box than would be possible using conventional materials. The design is a self powered two way bi-amplified one, with 165mm bass driver, and 28mm soft dome HF un t.

produces a superb sound, totally

belying its size. Gustom colours can be specified for bulk orders.

The FII's cabinet design is another Quested first, being made from a new mineral

VS2205 SELF POWERED MONITOR



One of the most popu'ar models in the Quested range, the V\$2205 is designed as a highly accurate reference monitor, and its low profile and shielding made it ideal for a wide variety of uses. The built in amplifiers separately drive two 130mm bass units and a 28mm ferrofluid

bass units and a 28mm ferroflust damped soft dome tweeter. Switches are provided for input sensitivity and HF and LF equalisation, to compensate for room conditions and positivities.



AMIII & G3 Pack

- @ G3/233 64/4000CD & Apple Da
- Apple MullimeScan 720 Displi AudioNedia III Too.box Bundle
- Logic Audio Planum
 MOTU Pod at Express
- 4Gb Fast & Wille Barracude Hard Drive

ProTools III & G3 Pack

- G3/203 64/4999CD & Apple De
- Apple MultipleScan 720 Diam ProTogie III Returbished Core System
- Digitalign 888 Interface
 4Gb Fost & Wide Berracude Hard Drive

ProTools 24 & 9600 Pack

- 9 9600/350 64/4000CD, ZIP & Ext. Keyboard Apute Mutti-leScen 720 Dissiles
- ProTools 4 Core System
- Digitalign 888/24 triarface
 Atto PCI 900 Accelerator
- 4Gb Fast & Wide Rorte Date Berrecude Hard Drive
- Somic Warx Arth

New Products:

Discretign ADAT Bridge & 882/20 Interfaces: New Low Cost Interfaces: the ADAT bridge provides 18ch digital Vo via ADAT Toe-fine with 20-ki DA for monitoring. Expending upon the original 16-bit 882 VO subto interface during, the 882/20 features 8 channels of 20th analog Vo and two of 24-bit S/PDIF VO.

£580

Antares Auto-Tune

Dolby Surround Tools

Focusrite D2

In Ireland: TURNKEY DUBLIN 01677 9377

34-35 Wellington Quay Temple Bar Dublin 2

ROPE'S L

YAMAHA

STAY IN THE MIX WITH *YAMAHA*

PROMIX 01 V Digital Mixer

Yamaha's fabulous new OIV replaces the ground breaking ProMix OI, and is basically a slightly cut down 03D, for a lot less money!

As well as a striking new silver paint job, the OTV also features 16 analogue inputs plus 8 digital ins and outs via optional cards in either ADAT, TDIF or AES/EBU format. There is 4 band fully parametric EQ for all the main inputs, 2 stereo

multi effects processors, moving

faders, dynamic MIDI automation, and of course, exemplary sound quality.

Initial stocks will be very limited get your order in now!



2 Built in Effects Processors

03D Digital Console

Up to 24 Inputs in Total

Moving Fader Automation

4 Band Fully Parametric EQ

Like the 02R, the 03D is a fully-automated digital mixing console set to have a large impact on the mixing market. With 26-inputs & 18-outputs the console features fast 32-bit internal digital audio

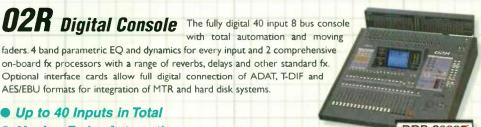
processing, versatile analog and digital I/O configuration, new 32-bit onboard multieffects processors with freeze (sampling) and guitar amp simulation effects, motorised faders, fader and mute grouping, surround sound mixing, onboard automation, MIDI remote capabilities and much more.



- **Moving Fader Automation**
- **Surround Sound Capabilities**
- Takes ADAT, TDIF or AESEBU Digital Board

Call now for a Turnkey brochure and a free trial!

RRP £2999



Up to 40 Inputs in Total

- Moving Fader Automation
- Dynamics Processors on Every Channel

AES/EBU formats for integration of MTR and hard disk systems.

● Takes 4x ADAT, TDIF or AESEBU Digital Boards

Optional interface cards allow full digital connection of ADAT, T-DIF and

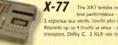






XR-3





MINIDISC PORTASTUDIO / EDITOR Tascam are the inventors of

were also the first on the market with a MiniDisc based four tracker The result, the 564 is triumph of engineering and heavily feature packed with it: up to 12 inputs at mixdown, built in MIDI Clock and Time Code synchronisation 3 band mid sweep EQ. 2 individually adressable aux sends, full LED metering, jog / shuttle wheel, 4 XLR mic inputs with insert points, individual track outputs, SPDIF digital i/o, 37 mins record time per disc, whilst the unique bounce forward facility allowing retention of the original parts even after digitally

bouncing tracks. Far too many specs to list here - a studio in a box

This is without doubt, the ultimate Portastudio Excellent value for money at the original price, but Turnkey's exclusive offer makes this superb - order now while stocks last!

RRP £1.199

DA20_{MkII} DAT MACHINE

the Portastudio, and

102mkii & 202mkiii TAPE DECKS

units, the 102 Mkll is a single deck unit, the 202 Mkll is a double deck, which records on both decks. Limited stocl only at these prices, ideal for mastering and duplication

MDS-JE510 MINIDISC RECORDER

SON

MZ-R30 PORTABLE MINIDISC RECORDER



£199



MT4X MULTI-TRACKER

PRICES GUARANTE



VS-840 DIGITAL WORKSTATION



INCLUDES 10 FREE ZIP CARTS!

Want the advantages of a hard disk based recorder, but without the price tag? Roland's new VS840 should fit the bill, recording 8 tracks (up to 64 virtual tracks) onto its built in Zip drive, you still benefit from a fully digital mixer, and a built in FX processor, with 26 different

- Optional SCSI Port
- Full Editing Facilities
- Built in Effects Processor
- Records to Low Cost Zip Carts

Initial stocks will be very limited - get your order in early!

algorithms and guitar level input. An all in one no-nonsense product with



VIRTUAL

VIRTUAL

STUDIOS?

GIVEAWAYS!

D80 HD RECORDER

D90 HD RECORDER

The D90 has all the features of the D80, but also has ADAT digi Vo as

standard, and optional kits for connecting SCSI drives & balanced

D160 HD RECORDER

Latest in the family from Fostex is

the superb D160, giving you a full 16

tracks of hard disk recording for well under £3000 - less than the price of

secondhand analogue machine

DIA conversion is 20 bit delta-sigma

Price Includes 3.6 Gb Hard Drive

DIGITAL MULTITRACKER

The MDMX4 offers 37 minutes of high quality

four track digital recording on an MD data dis

MDMX4

ional SCSI interface.

DMT-8 VL DIGITAL MULTITRACKER

and at a price you won't believe! 8 separate tracks of CD quality audio re to I 6 Gb hard-disk (40 minutes). Record

The personal digital multi-track is here at last,

Why buy 4 tracks when you can have 87

individual in/outs and outputs, a removable front panel doubles as a remote and meterbridge, and a removable cannister drive slot. Slaves to MMC as well as being able to act as a master, all with no track loss, and has S/PDIF digital ins and outs to allow backup to a standard DAT mach direct digital recording. Easy to use editing allows cut, copy and

2 tracks simultaneously, jog-shuttle aidio and sync to MIDI without losing a track. The 8 channel mixer accepts 2 mics, with a 2 band EQ and 2 aux sends. Separate outputs and S/PDIF optical output. Price includ

repeat pasting across multiple tracks Comes with 1,3Gb Hard Drive as standard

ing was for interfacing with pro level e- u pr

Our price includes a 1.6 Gb Hard Drive fitted free!

128x oversampling, so sound quality is superb. An amazing amount of machine for your money - call us for more detail

INC 1.6 Gb HD

1NC 3.6 Gb HD

£2099

VS-880P DIGITAL WORKSTATION

Roland's VS880 has become the de-facto standard for compact digital eight track recording. Each track has 8 virtual tracks allowing you to record multiple takes, and then compare them, even if you've already recorded on the other 7 tracks. The built in digital mixer handles up to 14 channels, has 2 band parametric EQ, I external and 2 internal aux sends to the supplied FX board, and is fully MIDI controllable. The SCSI port allows connection of external SCSI devices for

recording or backup, which can also be made to DAT or CDR via the digi i/o. **Built in Effects**

a no-nonsense price.

- 64 Virtual Tracks
- Built in MIDI Sync
- Digital Mixer with Automation

MTC is standard to sync up your sequencer. New V2 software allows automation data to be recorded

band parametric EQ is easily edited

CR200 CD RECORDER

via the huge LCD display. In

stock now at Turnkey!

to the hard drive, and also gives numerous new effects algorithms, including mic emulation!





VS-1680 DIGITAL WORKSTATION

The VS-1680 from Roland takes integrated digital recording to new heights, featuring up to 16 tracks of 24 bit MT Pro recording, each track having 16 virtual tracks for multiple takes. A 2 gig drive is built in for up to 37 hours recording time, as well as one of the new VS8-F2 boards giving four simultaneous

FX (a 2nd board can be fitted if required). There are 10 audio inputs including 2 balanced XLRs and 12 ouputs,

24 Bit MT Pro Recording

16 Tracks with 16 Virtual Tracks

Huge LCD Display for Easy Editing

Up to Eight Independent FX Processors

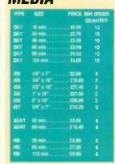
NEW

NEW PRODUCT

a SCSI port is standard and CD writing software is built in. 3

Fostex

MAGNETIC MEDIA





of choice for studios worldwide Now Turnkey's incredible prices mean it's the only realistic choice check out the list below!

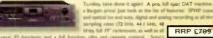
CDR880 RE-RECORDABLE CO WRITER



£359

TCD-D8 PORTABLE DAT MACHINE

PCM-R300 DAT RECORDER



NEW D8 DIGITAL WORKSTATION

NEW MD8

DICITAL WORKSTATION



MULTITRACKS NEW USED & EX DEMO

In Ireland: TURNKEY DUBLIN 01677 9377 34-35 Wellington Quay Temple Bar Dublin 2

Lexicon break the price barrier with

ROPE'S LOW



LEXICON PRICE SMASH!

their all new budget machine, the MPX100. Previous cut price Lexicon units have had to cut corners on bandwidth and true stereo processing etc, but the MPX100 uses the state of the art Lexichip 3 in conjunction with 20 bit A/D and D/A convertors to bring you world class processing at an unbelievable price!

There are a carefully selected range of 240 presets, giving you all that's best in reverbs, (5 1/2 second) delays and ambience, as well as more unusual effects like tremolo, rotary, pitch shift and detune. The parameter adjust knob controls not just one, but a selection of usefully chosen parameters for each preset editing a breeze, and their are 16 user registers for

MPX100



The MPX 100 also features a full MID1 specification with In Out and Thru, and even the ability to sync delay times to an incoming MIDI clock signal. The SPDIF output assures compatibility in an increasingly digital age, unique for a processor at this price point, and there's even a footswitch bypass facility for discerning guitarists and other live performers. Upgrade to Lexicon quality today!

For those of us who need top quality reverb & multi FX but cannot stretch to the expense of the PCM80 Lexicon have

- Top Quality Lexichip 3 Reverb & FX
- Adjust Multiple Parameters Simultaneously
- Sync Delays to Incoming MIDI Clock
- Up to 5 1/2 second Delay Time with Reverb

NEW PRODUCT

MPX1



released the MPX-1. Featuring the famous 'Lex' chip for reverb and separate DSP processor for multi FX, the MPX-1 brings you all that is good in signal processing for an incredibly low price. Up to 5 simultaneous effects are available including pristine quality stereo pitch shifting, and effects can be "morphed" from one algorithm to another, as pioneered in the Vortex. Megadeal only at Turnkey!

RRP £1199







At last - Multi effects as they should be! The new Digitech Studio Quad features not only their custom designed and ultra-powerful 'S-DISC' chip, but also 4 independent inputs and outputs, which using the built-In sub-mixer, can even be configured as 4 mono inputs feeding 4 effects processors, feeding 4 stereo outputs!

The huge screen and new intuitive operating system make editing a breeze, 20 bit convertors give greater than 90 dB signal to noise ratio and the range of effects includes reverbs, delays, detuning, chorus, flanging etc... Hundreos of other

features too numerous to mention. Exclusive end of line deal only at Turnkey!

THC-00

Freeform Analog Technologies FreeBass is already one of the most successful sound modules of the year, and now following hot on the heals of the Freebass and PCP330 Procoder is the new THC-00 Resingtor.



Not one, not two, but three band pass filters with resonance! And wi nance! Feed any mono signal into this unit and get out some of the most wacky and groovy sounds you've ever heard in glorious auto panning stereo. Each of the filters has it's own cutoff point which is modulated in a selection of ways, by a combination of the built in LFO, the polarity reversable envelope follower and even an exter nal control voltage. Ideal for processing loops, vocals or indeed NEW PRODUCT

any another signal, for results ranging from the sublime to th

PCP330 VOCODER



vocoder anymore!" - well here it is, with a fantastic feature list, great sound quality and a down to earth price. The carrier can be either an internal VCO or exten nal line input, whilst both line and mic inputs are given for the modulator signal hands on control of your sound, and the sibilance (unvoiced) control also has an external input if required. The final output can contain any mix of modulator, carr er, vocoded signal and a special filtered version of the signal Remember, and it's also ideal for processing drum loops.

Order now and own an instant classic

DIGITAL **PROBLEM** SOLVERS

In today's increasingly digital world, many people are still using their equipment's analogue ins and outs, because of the difficulty of inter-connection and synchronisation. Friend Chip's new sensibly priced dig-ital patchbays and 'black box' problem solvers end the misery and make ital patchbays and 'black box' problem solvers end the misery and make the digital studio a reality! The DigiMax digital patchbay (£299.99) has 8 inputs and outputs (2 each on optical), can accept both AES/EBU and SPDIF signals, and is MIDI controllable. An XLR version (£499.99) is also available for greater AES/EBU reliability. The Audio Time Base (£499.99) is a 1u 19" rack which acts as a master clock source for your studio, outputting word clock, Digidesign Super Clock and SPDIF. The master clock can be internally generated, or a reference taken from mains, SPDIF word clock, Super Clock, video or LTC (SMPTE). Lockup from times the internal property in a second Lessengh 1. from timecode is in around I second

Also in the range:



Two channels of classic dbx compression with new Auto-Dynamic Th Attack and Release controls, program-adaptive expander gates, balanced inputs, precision LED metering and sidechain insert. Front panel selection of stereo or dual mono operation, all in a standard IU rack design and at an unbelievable

price! Entire dbx range also on demo at Turnkey.

JARANY



If you've previously used valve equipment, you'll be well aware of the magical quality that tube circuitry produces, and if you haven't used it - try it now! Many manufacturers use the word valve as an excuse to charge exorbitant prices for their product, but not Bellari, and our factory direct exclusive makes the range unbelievable value for money!

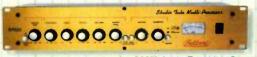
PREMIUM **OUALITY** *VALVE* OUTBOARD EOUIPMENT

The RP583 Studio Tube Compressor / Limiter has become an instant hit,

offering as it does two channels (stereo linkable) of some of the finest sounding compression money can buy, with a smooth and natural compression

characteristic. Ratio is continuously variable from 2:1 to infinity, and there are separate controls for attack, release, threshold and make-up gain. Dual VU metering is provided, as well as jack and balanced XLR ins and outs, and sidechain access is fully catered for. Ideal for a variety of instruments, vocals and complete mixes.

NEW PRODUCT



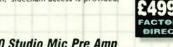
5 0 0 0 0 0 5 5 0 0 0 0 0 5

RP533 Studio Tube Multi-Processor

Whilst mixers these days are of a better quality than they used to be, to get the best possible signal to tape or disk, you can't beat a dedicated unit - and for value for

money, you can't beat the Bellari RP533 Studio Tube Multi-Processor. The all tube 2u box, features a premium quality transformer balanced mic pre amp with switchable 30dB pad, phase reverse and true 48V phantom power. The compressor has all the features of the RP583, and the exciter section adds a wonderful sheen to virtually any sound, as well as beefing up the bottom end. Each stage has it's own bypass switch, sidechain access is provided, NEW PRODUCT

and the large VU meter can monitor input, output, or gain reduction. No serious recordist should be without one!





Bypass you desk's mic amps and feel the quality!

RP520 Studio Mic Pre Amp

A true dual tube mic pre amp at a bargain price, with tubes used at all the crucial gain stages, not just strapped across the outputs. Features include phase reverse, input and output pads, separate

gain and output level controls, true 48v phantom power, jack and XLR ouputs and dual VU meters

RP562 Stereo Exciter

Traditional exciters usually do a good job of brightening up the extreme top end, but can often

leave you with a rather harsh signal lower down. The incredible warmth of the Bellari Sonic Exciter ends all that, providing a sparkling top end with no harshness, and a huge bottom end to boot. The stereo unit has both Jack and XLR connectors, dual VU meters, and even a separate subwoofer output with it's own cutoff and level controls. Superb sound quality at a fraction of the price of similar devices.

NEW PRODUCT £299.55

ADB3 Stereo Direct Box

00:00



JOEMEEK

MP110 Direct Drive Mic Pre Amp



NANO COMPRESSOL

£169.**

VC4 ENHANCER

4 POLE



X POLE FILTER

waldor

5021 IVORY RANGE 2 CH. VALVE COMPRESSOR

VITALIZER STEREO JACK

ENHANCER/EXCITER PROCESSO

Audio

NEW PRODUCT

FOCUS EQ UMDER HALF PRICE!

known for bringing you clearance deals at bargain prices, but not often does the chance come to own some

not onen does the chance come to own someoning as pressignous, a rocustrie outboard, at a fraction of the original cost. The Focus EQ features an ultra high quality mic preamp complete with phantom power and phase reverse, as well as line and instrument level impure, making it an excellent rescording channel, or ever top quality preamp for bass or acoustic guitar. In addition to the four parametri EQ bands, there are also variable high and low pass filters, and the EQ and filter each have their own bypass switches. Typical Focusints build quality can be taken for granted, as can some of the best soundine EQ oxide mere heard. Very liquid quality can be taken for granted, as can some of the best soundine EQ oxide mere heard. Very liquid quality is available. sounding EQ you've ever heard. Very limited quantities available for this exclusive deal - order now or regret forever!

RRP £939

DUAL MIC PRE DUAL CHANNEL MIC PREAMP

available of getting

your mic signal down. Huge gain of up to 60d8 per channel, ultra stable 48v switchable phantom power supply 12dft per octave high pass m. Huge gain of up to bodd per chambe, utra scale so-chable phantor power supply, [2dl]: per octave high pass off filter, and an amazing Equivalent Input Noise figure of dBu. Small quantities only at this incredible price.

TRUE STEREO FX PROCESSOR

£99

1204 TRUE STEREO FX PROCESSOR

£199

NANOVERB FX PROCESSOR

MICROVERB IV FX PROCESSOR

MIDIVERB IV FX PROCESSOR

OUADRAVERB 2

FX PROCESSOR

WEDGE MASTER REVERB

ALESIS WEDGE COSS 99 LEXICON MEXT

OUTBOARD NEW, USED & EX DEMO

. £249.99 JOEMEEK VC3

W

Ringing round for the cheapest Pentium? We sell audio equipment - not office software and games! The computer is the heart of any studio setup, and a

Turnkey Pro Tech audio-ready PC, built with carefully selected components, means a quality solution at an affordable price. We deliver a tested, working, integrated system - if you have a problem, just call us!

A modern Pentium can be used for a myriad of tasks ranging from desktop publishing, multimedia, games, and office work. However, few applications are as demanding as digital audio recording. Criteria which are irrelevant to most PC shoppers (such as the level of radio frequency interference within the casing), become very important, and sound cards which are otherwise considered "best buy" in the press

often lack the essential "full duplex" ability

which permits monitoring of audio during recording.

By supplying a pre-installed computer which we build from carefully selected components and run through 16 separate tests, we ensure that you get up and running immediately, you won't need to delve into DMA channels and P'n'P BIOS conflicts, and you won't get any nasty surprises like "insufficient system resources" warnings, when you try to run your software. Call us to discuss your requirements - satisfaction gud

PRO TECH PENTIUM: A TOWER OF STRENGTH



Brand new monster software analogue synthesiser for PowerMac from top programmin team Bitheadz. Up to 32 simultaneous voices, 3 oscillators per voice, 7 filter types, 2 parallel and 2 serial effects processors and much much more. Full MIDI implementation and built in arpeggiator. Over 100 parameters to fiddle with to recreate all those classic

analogue sounds. Fantastic set of presets covering a high range - not a one sound to Free demo disc available! FACTORY DIRECT

NEW GENERATOR SOFTWARE SYNTHESISER

Software Synthesis Comes of Age... Native Instruments Generator is a realtime soft synthesiser and much more - it's a sampler, a step sequencer, multi-effects processor and an audio track processor. Use a massive library of modules to create your own sound designs. Up to 16 instruments per ensemble with up to 64 voices per instrument. Create classic analogue sounds, organs, FM, additive, trigger samples, design effects processors like compressors, vocoders, chorus, delay, all on your PC FACTORY DIRECT

Free demo disc available!

CAKEWALK PRO 6



Cakewalk has been the OS #1 sequencer in ever for a limited period, we are offering Cakewalk Pro v6.0, with 8 discrete audio tracks and 256 MIDI tracks for £79.00. That's less than the price of Cakewalk Home Studie! Upgrade option to Pro 7 (£49.99) or Pro 7 Audio (£109.99).

Cakewalk Pro 6, M. DiMan Dman + DB50 £335 valk Pro 6 + laptop MIDI Interface £149

RRP £199

SIBELIUS-7 TOP-END NOTATION V3.5

MODULE OUT OF THIS WORLD MEGAD



CODA FINALE 98











BAND-IN-A-BOX

£89

£499 **MIDI INTERFACES**



AUDIOMEDIA III

b Toolbox package incluine D. X. LoFi, SciFi, VenFi, RectiFi,
Peak LE, SFX Ma him Litt and
ools Power Mod. Card extures terms

RRP 1989

1212 I/O

MU10

GM SOUND

with computers.

with computers.

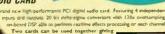
The MUID comes in a handy module format which neans there's no need to open up year computer, no IRQ cenflicts or DPA problems, year just connect it to the serial port of your Mac or PC (table included). What's more its MIDI in and out pwrts means it also acts as a MIDI interface, and it can be used as a stand alone module without a computer! The 34 built-in effects can be used not only we rounds, but also with any external signal (e audio input. The MUID comes with the Eubasis MIDI sequencing software, and it wersion of Yamaha's XgEilt editor free for A complete starter kit for anyone This exclusive offer is only available get your order in now! not only with the built in nal signal (eg your voice, guitar et is with the CD-ROM version of

Turnkey's incredible buying team have done it again! Yamaha's MUIO was already great value for money, but this exclusive offer makes it unbeatable! The "XG" range of products (including the famous DB50XG) has long been highly regarded for its 676 excellent

sounds, 3 built in effects processors and superb integration

DMAN 2044 PCI DIGITAL AUDIO CARD

NEW



PRICES GUARANTE

A DIGITAL HURRICANE IN YOUR PC?

99% of available sound cards use the old-fashioned "DMA" system of recording audio in order to be compatible with Soundblaster games. With the Pinnacle and Fiji, Turtle Beach abandoned this system in favour of their proprietory Hurricane architecture. Basically, it gives you more tracks than DMA on the same PC hardware, and leads to less driver conflicts.

The Turtle Beach Multisound series has long been considered the "Rolls Royce" of sound cards, from the very first Multisound in 1993, through to the highly respected Tahiti card, and now - the Multisound Pinnacle.

The audio quality of the Pinnacle is beyond reproach, based around a Motorola DSP, with 20bit convertors on both record and playback, 64x oversampling, and Delta/Sigma convertors. An on-board Kurzweil chip provides a top-quality set of synth sounds, which can be augmented with your own samples which can be mapped to a MIDI keyboard via the SampleStore™ control panel. (Up to 48 Meg of samples can be loaded, depending on the size of SIMMs fitted). Create your own drum-kits, mix in break-beats sampled from CD etc... etc...



20 BIT DAC / ADC

Enhanced or Std Duplex

Sample Store (up to 48 Meg)

 Optional S/PDIF Daughterboard Kurzweil Wavetable Synth

Other upgrade options include a synth daughter-board (eg DB50XG), cable for MIDI interface, and S/PDIF daughter board allowing direct digital transfer to/from DAT, CD player, MiniDisk etc... (£99% for either card). The Pinnacle is bundled with Voyetra's D.O.P. (Special Edition) sequencer which gives up to 16 audio tracks with digital effects (eg reverb, delay....) depending on hardware specificati

> FLII A PINNACLE WITHOUT SYNTH & SAMPLESTORE



EWS-64L

EWS-64S PC SOUNDCARD

£149

COMPUTER NEW, USED & EX DEMO £129.00

SAMPLING NEW, USED & EX DEMO

SOUND FORGE 4 ALSO SOUND FORGE XP - E89

eatured sound editor intended for musicians, sound leagners, and multimedia developers using the Windows latform (16-bit or 32-bit Windows). Allow sound fi

platourn (16-bit or 32-bit Windows) Allow sound inediting, effects, loops and regions, playlists. External
samplers and sync to MIDI and SMPTETime Code. Multiple
window environment allows more than 50 sound files to be open at one time. Supports
WAY.AIFF, Creative VOC, VOX, and Sound Designer SDI files. Drag-and-drop glitch-free
didting. Sound Forge is perfect for authoring audio CDs on the PC.

PLUG-INS Full range of Sound Forge plug-ins in stock

XFXI - reverb, time and pitch shifting, chorus and delays only £99 DirectX compatible XFX2 - no se gate, graphic and multiband dynamics, paragraphic, parametric and graphic EQ also £99 DirectX compatible.

nmnets £199 DirectX compatible

Noise Reduction - £275 Batch Convertor - £159

MOTU-2408 HD RECORDING SYSTEM

RRP £349

CUBASE TO Stainbarg CUBASE VST FOR PC! CUBASE VST MAC

REBIRTH RB-338 SOFTWARE SYNTHESISER

TITE **1**

emagi

PRODUCER PACK

LOGIC SEQUENCER RANGE

New Range sporting DirectX / VST plug-in compatibility LOGIC PLATINUM - Up to 96

sado trasas, susperi di mali pile high end haroneseperi di mali pile high end haroneRRP (549
LOGIC GOLD - Up to 48 audio
tracks, mali time DSP effects, supports
Audiosevet 8 and Korg 121 RRP 6199
LOGIC SILVER - Up to 24 audi
tracks 3 dens butters RRP 6199
MICRO LOGIC AV - 16 racks are
1 american pado error viewel sequence 1
2 effects, pado error viewel sequence 1

AUDIOWERK 8 HOME STUDIO KIT

tuy a PCI card for your Mac



LUNI

DIRECTX / VST PLUG-INS

Up the power of your hard disk recording system with these real-time plug-ins and Native Audio Processing VST/DirectX - works with any DirectX compatible audio software

oudness Maximizer - boosts the loudness of recordings £29	9 Auro-
agneto - adds analogue warmth to digital recordings 629	9
eClicker - Restore your vinyl recordings 29	9
eNoiser - Easy noise reduction (29	9
pectralizer - spectral enhancer 629	9
Metric - Analogue sounding parametric EQ £49	9
to Filter - Imear phase 30 band EQ. (29	9
Aldorf D Pole - A virtual D Pole filter £14	9
laves Native Power pack- contains Tru Verb my rb compresser	
areo magni maximizariparagraphic EQ alliar only (39	9
syWaves Bundle - Ezverb compressor and EQ 612	5
L De-Esser - Virtual dolecsing	
yperprism - corus ns 25 effects including reverb filters.	
ng modulit on (27	9
C Native Reverb - quality reverb, windows (32	
usion Vocode - software vocoder	
ssion Vinyl - add the sound of vinyl to your digital recordings £7	
ision Filter - resonant filtering £12	
ST Mac only	- 1
rea-D - 3D audio simulator £14	
ED VALVE-IT - Valve tube modiling for grillar amp 1991 issen 129	
oxCiter - vocal processor and enhance (29	
pomulator - Proson of que ty nev b (29	
mbisone - 3D stereo simulator (14	
uto-tune - Corrects intonation problems of votals in resistant £49	9

WOT NO SAMPLERS?!



No, we haven't stopped selling samplers or offering you the same great deals as always. See our six page Turnkey Loopstation brochure included in this magazine for all that's good in samplers, library and peripherals.

No brochure? Need another for a friend? Call us now and we'll have one on your doorstep tomorrow!



In Ireland: TURNKEY DUBLIN 01677 9377 34-35 Wellington Quay Temple Bar Dublin 2

DUASIMIDI

D LOWES



FOCUSION FOCUS! RAVE-O-LUTION 309 DANCE WORKSTATION

'he magicians in Focusrite's engineering department have pulled the rabbit out of the hat and managed to produce the fabulous new Platinum range, bringing you Focusrite quality and design values at a previously unheard of price!



The first model in the range is the VoiceMaster, an all in one recording channel for getting your signal to tape or disc in as clean and controlled a manner as possible. Both mic and line level inputs are given, followed by an expander/gate, saturation circuit for valve like tones, an opto-compressor, para-

metric EQ and opto de-esser. Focusrite have chaosen to use opto-compression circuits to avoid having to use cut price VCAs at this price point, but have cunningly NEW PRODUCT used an extra photo-resistor in the feedback stage to linearise the gain and avoid the colouration which is normally associated with opto-compressors. Sound on Sound's Paul White said "This must surely become the project studio industry standard.

The second model in the range is someting of a departure for Focusrite, the ToneFactory actually takes pride in dirtying up your signal! You get instrument, mic and line level inputs making it ideal for either studio users or discerning guitarists, whilst the filters and opto-compressor are along the same lines as the VoiceMaster. Things really get interesting in the Tone Controller section, guitar amp style bass, mid and treble controls are combined with an Overdrive control and brightness switch, producing anything from subtle tape saturation effects to full on crunch! It's all topped off with two bands

of parametric EQ and a handy noise gate to clean up any unwanted mess. Great for warming up vocals, screaming synth lines, fat guitar tone and much more.

Too good to be true? We can't believe it either! Check out the Focusrite Platinum range today - we guarantee you'll be impressed.

- NEW PRODUCT
- Focusrite Quality at a Ridiculous Price!
- Unique Processors for an Individual Sound
- Linear Gain Opto Electric Compression Circuit
- Mic, Instrument & Line Level Inputs

Control specialists Access have used all their considerable expertise in the design of their new 'virtual analogue' synth, the Virus.

All major parameters have their own dedicated knob or switch, and an 'expert' mode allows super detailed editing via the LCD display and parameter controls. Of course, all edits send out controllers in realtime Synthesis facilities are unparalleled - 64 oscillator waveforms (2 per voice), 3 LFO's, 2 multi-mode filters per voice, oscillator sync, filter overdrive, built in FX - you name it, it's got it!



12 note polyphony, 16 part multitimbrality, 6 outputs and 2 filter inputs mean you're not just limited to one sound at a time. We're so confident that you'll love this synth that we're offering a seven day money back guarantee (ask for conditions).

> The most flexible and best sounding virtual analog on the market

decess!

SYNTH MODULES







The Rave-O-Lution 309 is undoubtedly Quasimidi's best and innovative product to date. Imagine the raw powerful sound quality of Roland's TR909 and TB303, give them 50 times as many sounds, add resonant filters to the drums, and you've

still only got half the instrument that is the Quasimidi 309! Knobs for all functions all send out MIDI controllers, built in real-time and step-time sequencer, 2 on

pard effects processors & EQ, optional rack ears, typical German build quality - far too many features to mention here! The ultimate dance production workstation, must be heard to be believed. "superb bass synth ... excellent drum sounds ... one of the most immediately useable products on the market" - Sound On Sound.

Call for a free demo CD. Money back within 7 days if not satisfied (ask for conditions).

309 AUDIO-EXPANSION

FACTORY DIRECT

POLYMORPH SYNTHESISER

Polymorph is a four part analogue style synthesiser, with 8 note polyphony, 4 outputs and superb 309 style realtime editing facilities and sequencer & FX Call for more details



ATC-1 ANALOGUE MONOSYNTH

ified old Moogs



JV1080 SYNTH MODULE

JV2080 SYNTH MODULE

ELOV

RICES GUARANT



mastering has certainly come of age, and with blank disc prices at an all time low, making PLANT! your own small production runs has never been more desirable. With this in mind, Traxdata have produced a superb range of duplication machines, which will not only cope with audio CDs, but also video and CD ROM formats making them ideal for multimedia producers and recording studios alike.

The TraxTower 3000 and 6000 feature a built in 2 gig hard drive for uninterupted on-line storage and data transmission, plus either three or six quad speed CD writers allowing you to produce up to twenty full length CDs per hour! Custom software enables you to verify and compare your master image and the CD copies against the master, and all operations are carried out via the 4 x 20 character LCD display and keypad.

TraxCopier

FACTORY DIRECT

For heavy duty users and the ultimate in unattended CD duplication, TraxData bring you the Trax Copier! Its robotic loading system

means you can produce up to 150 CDs in a single run without once returning to the machine. What's more, because the TraxCopier automatically

recognises master discs which are loaded in

the same feeder, you can even produce multiple copies of different masters all in the same run; eg one master followed by ten blanks, another master followed by twenty blanks etc. The professional's machine!

Desktop CD Writers



If your ambitions or budget are no quite so high, we also supply TraxData's internal and exter writing kit, both in standard format, ind now also with FROM full rewritable CD

£269

Pressit Labelling Kit



Recordable CDs are great, but how do you labe them? With the Pressit CD labelling kir! The kir includes the custom label applicator, full colour software templates for most major graphics and word processing programs, and a selection of labels not only for FACTORY DIRECT the CD itself, but also for the

jewel case inlay and spine. An

essential CD writing accessory

TraxTower 3000 & 6000

€34

ZEEM

24099

- Duplicate Audio, Video & ROM Formats with Ease
- Produce up to 20 Full Length CDs per Hour
- Chain Towers Together for Even Quicker Performance
- Completely Unattended Operation (TraxCopier)

CARNAVAL





compatibility!

£269

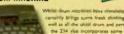
YAMAHA



QY70

WALKSTATION

RHYTHMTRAK 234



MC-303 GROOVEBOX



ELOW

MC-505 GROOVEBOX DANCE WORKSTATION



MEGADEAL ALERI New Low Prices

FREEBASS TB303 CLONE

If you need the unique sound of an original Bass Line™, but can't afford the inflated prices that go with it, then Freeform Analog Technologies' Freebass is the product for you!

00 000000

It's the only authentic sounding TB303 $^{\text{TM}}$ clone on the market, and it's got MIDI! IU rack with I knob per function, all the sound controls of the 303 are duplicated, Cutoff, Resonance, Envelope Mod, Accent, Tune and Decay. Waveform is continuously variable from square wave to sawtooth, and an auto tune button is included to retune the oscillator - no more continual drifting

On top of this, there's an audio input to the filter stage, allowing you to process any external signal with the FB383's powerful synthesis. The ultimate analog bass machine - this incredible price means these will fly out of the door! Another Turnkey exclusive

- Superh Sounding TB303™ Clone
- Fraction of the Price of an Original
- External Input to the Filter
- Exclusively Available at Turnke

RRP £199 E129

DM5 OVER 60% OFF PA DRUM MODULE



space, many recorded in true stereo and with ambient effects It's Expanded Dynamic MIDI velocity The Random Sample feature realistically varies the sound of the drum

as you play The DMS includes an ultra fast trigger-to-MIDI co with 12 trigger inputs, 4 audio cutputs and a backlit LCD ound for you is waiting right here! Another Turnkey megadea

P50-m PIANO MODULE



RY8 RHYTHM MACHINE



MDF2 MIDI DATA FILER

SOUND MODULES NEW, USED & EX DEMO

ALESIS DM5	KORG NSSR	ROLAND MC303
ALESIS OSR£549	KORG TR RACK £899	STUDIO ELECTR ATC-1 £469
BOSS DRS	KORG X5DR	WALDORF MICROWAVE 2, E749
EMU CARNAVAL 1699	KURZWEIL MICROPIANO., E279	WALDORF PULSE E299
EMU ORBIT	ROLAND JV1080	YAMAHA QY700
EMU PLANET PHATT £599	ROLAND MBD1£169	YAMAHA VL70M

In Ireland: TURNKEY DUBLIN 01677 9377 34-35 Wellington Quay Temple Bar Duhlin 2

Fax: 0171 379 0093 114 Charing Cross hoad London WC2MODIR Elimatificates@turnkey.demon.co.uk Web site: http://www.turnkey.uk.com

PE'S DWES

MUASIMIDI SIRIUS DANCE WORKSTATION

The dance sensation of the year! Following hot on the heals of the award winning

Rave-O-Lution 309, Quasimidi bring you the incredible new Sirius keyboard -

a complete dance production workstation all in one.

The Sirius features the same acclaimed Analogue Emulation Synthesis as used in the 309, but gives you 3 synth parts with 12 note polyphony as well as the usual drum and percussion sections. But the innovation doesn't stop there, the built in Vocoder can take its modulator and carrier signals from any combination of internal or external sources (or the accompanying gooseneck mic), and for any budding DJ producers, the Sirius can be synced directly to a record deck or other audio source by automatic tempo analysis. Built in FX, a 4 octave velocity sensitive keyboard and a mod wheel that's assignable to multiple parameters simultaneously, round off a tour de force keyboard that is the hottest dance product of 98!

Call now for full details - we're so confident you'll love it, we're offering a 7 day money back guarantee! Wave



walderi

We now offer a new custom range of Wave synthesisers with 76-note keyboards in four colour options standard blue, red (as shown), Sahara and black. Totally unique sound.

> PRICES FROM £6299

YAMAHA

RRP £1399

Roland

£449

CASIO

K5000s ADDITIVE SYNTH MINIMUM MINIMUM M

by finish inpressable. Keavis the sed sared to be different though with the ICSBIRDS, and en incredible the limited DSP power has severely curruilled the possible results. The prity method of synthesis that can theoretically produce any possible sound, additive has a palette which ranges from superb acoustic simulation, to unbress quite unlike those offered by any other synth. The inclusion of a traditional synth is section conflicted by any other synth. The inclusion of a traditional synth is section complete with an incredible proverful filter means it is also a clinch to create fantasist as style sounds, and a generous complement of knobs which all send MIDI controllers add to the ease of use.

Incredible new low price only of Turnkey!

SASK VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE and \$100.000

AN1X VIRTUAL ANALOGUE SYNTH

this and of line exclusive med on the Yamaha ANIX : v and bulk officer the ANH was print lace even at to time Demand will for outstrip supply - get your order in early



When it comes to workstation keyboards, the Korg name is legendary. Their cur-rent flagship product, the Trinity not only features the customary range of exemplary sounds, but also touchscreen technology to make it one of the most inautive instru-ments on the market, and a range of options to turn it into a fully fledged recording studio. sample playback (Akai compatible). Prophecy expansion board, and even hard



QS8 EXPANDABLE SYNTH

sound ROPH which is expandable to 16MB, either through the included Sound Bridge sample transfer software. There are 640 programs and 500 missis, including a complete. GM bank. Four sternisement multi-fleet processors based on Quisdreserb 21 Bullin serial port for direct interface to a computer, including for CD-ROM of sequencest address, long-like, and simples. Under cable clusters.

CLP-411 DIGITAL PIANO

£999.°

GUITARISTS - CALL NOW! 0800 328 1659



Roland JP-8000 ANALOGUE MODELLING SYNTH



RRP £1499 ELOW

EP-75 76 NOTE WEIGHTED ACTION The Roland EP

BBP C504

for those seeking a puno which is both afford in and compact. The To-note sum-weighted by your of it does not suffer couch 8 sounds as well by a long or authoring on no sound, well is 9 dismost one of the coucher functions.

88-note version EP-85 also available

DTR-1 KORG RACK-MOUNT DIGITAL TUNER

Oversize easy to read LED meter.
Auto tuning with 3 selectable modes; Strobe, Cent, Hz.
Two tuning inputs to handle tuning of 2 instruments.
Built-in microphone is perfect for tuning acoustic instruments.
3-Octave reference tone.
Cable check function.

£169* DTR-2 RACK-MOUNT DIGITAL TUNER



Roland

RRP £1299 ELOW

WK-1200 MIDI KEYBOARD

£249

Rack-mount auto chromatic tuner with large LED meter.

- Full 7 octave tuning range.

- Auto reference calibration function can automatically calibrate
the tuner to instruments that are not easily tuned.

RRP £149

CS1X SYNTHESISER

RRP £599 £499

BBY WITH VETORI VIRTUAL LEA

PC-180 MIDI CONTROLLER KEYBOARD

BBP C199

MK149 MIDI CONTROLLER KEYBOARD

Check out our unique package prices with these modules:

AARAARAN KANTON NAKEAN RRP £119

£99.8

KEYBOARDS NEW, USED & EX DEMO

ALESIS QS6£499.99 KORG TRINITY£1199.99 ALESIS QS8£899.99 KORG X5DR£269.99 CASIO WK1200£249.99 ROLAND JP8000 £1049.99

SANSAMP RANGE

GI-10P OVER 48% OFFI GUITAR MIDI INTERFACE

BBP 0527

114 Charing Cross Road London WC2H OBY E-mail: Sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Web site: http://www.turnkey.uk.com

JA RANY



FOLIO NOTEPAD



£149.99

FOLIO FX-16

16 CHAN MIXER WITH FX NEW
Buy a superb quality Lexi
unit, and get a fantastic Sp.
Soundcraft inseer thrown
free! The built in Lexicon caters for editab

reverb, delay, chorus and regeneration effcts, whilst the mixer features (6 main inputs, each with XLR and jack

C1000 CONDENSOR MIC

WMS51BT WIRELESS MIC SYSTEM

VMS51HT MARKED ALSO AMARABLE O

AT4033

SM58

DYNAMIC MIC

INDUSTRY STANDARD

LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC

C3000 LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC

FOLIO F1 NEW MIXER

SPIRIT

RRP £849 £669

BBP £286

£169

BBP 030

£199

£299°

£84.9

eral times the price. Even then they were great value for money, but because Sounderaft have recouped their R&D costs, and because of our substantial buying power, they are now available at an unbulie-able price. No other desix represents suck fantastic value for money, just check out the feature list:

'In line' layout means 40, 5a and 72 inputs respectively for the 16, 24 and 32 channe desixs, 4 band EQ with 2 mid sweeps, 4 aux, sends, 8 true subgroups, direct outs or every channel, LED.

BBP C1537 | BBP C2067 | BBP C3047

CONSOLES BY SPIRIT

RRP £1537 RRP £2063 £899.39 £1299.59

£1999.**

13

GHOST CONSOLES

£2499.9

NEW PRODUCT



Buying a great polr of speakers for your home studio setup often envolves a compromise between sound quality, cost, bass performance and portability. Now you can have it all with this once in a lifetime deal on the stunning Alesis Monitor 2's.

Flat bass response dawn to 40Hz assisted by the substantial ported diblinets which come in a mirror image pair. The three way design with 10° wooler offers superior transparency with excellent quality reproduction across the whole frequency range. Power handling is up to 150w per speaker £349 We cannot hold this offer forever - buy now before it's too

ABSOLUTE ZERO by SPIRIT NEW NEARFIELDS





RRP £269 **ELOW**

CONTROL 5 STUDIO MONITORS



CONTROL 1 COMPACT MONITORS



£99

IMPACT SERIES



POWERSTATION 600 PA MIXER BY SPIRIT

MIXERS NEW, USED & EX DEMO SOUNDCRAFT FOLIO FL14CH

SOUNDCRAFT GHOST 24LE SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT FX8 . . . YAMAHA MX12/4

SERVO 170 AMPLIFIER

£159

NT1

LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC

TO ALSO AVAILABLE DELL

£189

MICS NEW USED & EX DEMO

AKG C1000S . . . £129.99 AKG SOLIDTUBE . . . £649.99 RODE NT1 . . . £189.99

AMPS NEW, USED & EX DEMO

SAMPSON SERVO 170. . . £159.99 SAMPSON SERVO 260. . . £255.99

MONITORS FROM HARBETH ACOUSTICS

MONITORS NEW, USED & EX DEMO

SOUNDCRAFT ABSOLUTE 4P

SOUNDCRAFT ABSOLUTE ZERO£189.99



SOUNDLAB DLP3Rs & KAM GMX7

SL 1210 MKII TURNTABLE



RRP £649

£429

In Ireland: TURNKEY DUBLIN 01677 9377 34-35 Wellington Quay Temple Bar Dublin 2

Fax: 0171 379 0093 114 Charing Cross Road London WC2YOUTRE Mail: Sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Web site: http://www.turnkey.uk.com

Alesis ADAT

Type II ADAT Recorder

PAUL WHITE meets the new junior member of Alesis' family of Type II 20-bit ADAT recorders.

ith the arrival of the Alesis ADAT Type II 20-bit recording format came the announcement that a new. lower cost ADAT would be joining the range for the benefit of those users who wanted the sound quality of the Type II format but not necessarily all the features of the XT20. The XT20, reviewed in SOS in May this year, has balanced analogue I/O and a comprehensive locator system; on the LX20, the locator system has been considerably simplified, and the analogue I/O is via unbalanced phonos only. However, the standard ADAT digital I/O remains, as do the nine-pin sync sockets to allow synchronisation with other ADATs. The LX20 has its own small remote control or LRC which is included with the package, as is one ADAT S-VHS tape, though full

only push them hard enough to get to the first click, nothing happens. Give them a slightly more decisive prod and they work as expected.

While the transport and audio converter circuitry is the same as that used in other Type II machines, the mechanical construction is much simpler than usual, relying on a folded steel chassis rather than on the heavy casting of the XT. The overall circuitry is also far simpler and tidier than on early ADATs, with excellent access to the transport for cleaning and servicing. The metal top cover is damped with a small square of acoustic foam but, in practice, it still rings quite noticeably when you tap it, and the transport noise is more evident than would ideally be the case. It isn't too bad in play or record modes (at least compared with computer systems), but fast wind is pretty industrial-sounding. Given that there's no meter bridge function on any of the new ADATs, I feel that mechanical noise could have been better addressed as it's invariably necessary to have the machines close by so you can see the meters.

As far as I can tell, the display is identical to that of the XT20 and provides large plasma meters as well as parameter and location ALESIS ADAT LX20 £1699

PTOS

Attractive price.
Easy to use.
Cheap media.
Generally reliable.

CONS

Unbalanced analogue I/O only.
Transport could be quieter.

SUMMERY

A high performance, low cost ADAT best suited to use in systems controlled by an XT20 or a BRC.

tly, and as well as being able to shuttle between locate points, it's also possible to set Auto Return and Auto Play to make the machine loop between locate points one and four. Auto punch in and out can be implemented between locators two and three with the option of a rehearse mode. For those less sure of their musical success, it's also possible to set up a loop record mode where you can go over the same take time and time again until you get it right. I don't know if it's just me, but I've never used an auto-punch



compatibility with the BRC controller/locator/synchronizer is also maintained, as is the universal 90 to 250 Volt power supply.

The front panel of the LX20 is a little simpler than that of the XT20, with no further row of buttons between the display and the track arming buttons. Furthermore, all the buttons are moulded rubber, giving the whole front panel a less 3D appearance than the XT ADATs. These new buttons appear to have an almost two-stage click operation, so if you

information. Function status LEDs are adjacent to the buttons rather than being moulded into the buttons themselves, but the layout is still very clear and easy to navigate around.

A maximum of four location points (in addition to return to zero), may be stored when the machine is being used in a stand-alone mode, though if it's being controlled by a BRC or slaved to XTs, it obviously obeys all their autolocate commands, which is why it makes such an attractive slave machine. Locate points can be dialled in by location or stored on the

mode in my life — I always find it quicker and easier to punch in and out manually, or with a footswitch connected to the BRC if I'm playing guitar at the same time. With the LX20, the LRC socket doubles as a regular footswitch input for punching in and out.

As with other ADATs, the digital crossfade used at punch in and out points to avoid clicks can be adjusted, in this case from 11 to 43 milliseconds. Once again, I've always found the factory default to be perfectly satisfactory. Pitch control of -300/+100 cents is available.

LX20

and if you want to know how many hours your machine has spent running, holding Set Locate and pressing Stop at the same time will tell you how long the drum has been spinning in contact with the tape. The same track copy and track delay features are provided as with other ADATs.

Instructions are provided for cleaning, though if good quality tapes are used, ADATs will run for a long time without problems. There's an inbuilt routine for recalibrating the brakes, which is suggested for every 250 hours, and an error 'asterisk' in the display comes on whenever interpolation is used to conceal an error. If this lights up regularly, try a different tape, and if that doesn't cure the problem, a proper cleaning will usually do the trick unless the machine is in need of a service.

USING THE LX20

Operating the LX20 is much like any other ADAT except that before you start work, you have to decide whether to format your tape to the old ADAT Type I standard or to the new 20-bit Type II format. Type I is 16-bit only, but will play back on both old and new machines. Type II offers the extra dynamic range of 20-bit recording, but can't be played back or overdubbed on older Type I machines, so the choice hinges on whether you are finishing the complete project yourself, or whether the tapes may need to be worked on at a facility that has only Type I machines.

The sound quality of the LX20 seems to be every bit as good as that of the XT20, but then as the converters and transport are the same, there's no reason to expect otherwise. Type II ADATs, including the LX20, are compatible with older ADATs for synchronisation purposes, providing the older ADATs have a suitably current software version. As with the original XTs, mixing them with 'black face' ADATs will slow down their wind and rewind operations as these older machines were considerably slower.

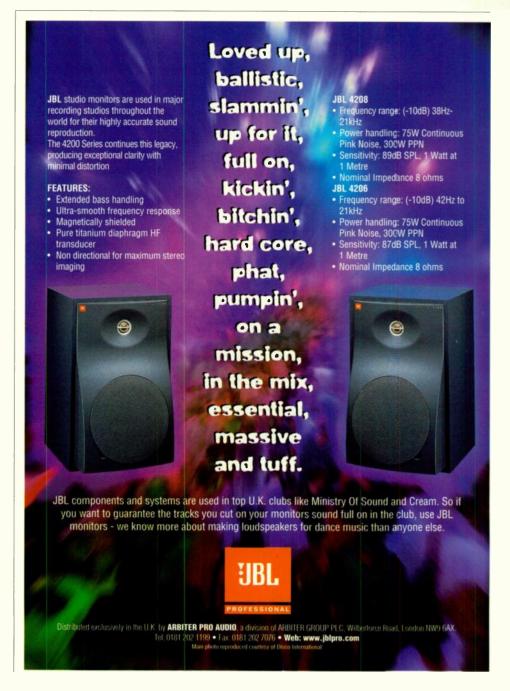
SUMMARY

ADAT LX20s will appeal to those users who want lower cost slaves to link up to a XT20, but the unbalanced analogue I/O may be seen as a limitation. It's OK in situations where the ADAT optical link is being used, but less satisfactory where you need to use analogue connections, especially when you consider that even the cheapest mixing consoles now tend to have balanced line inputs and group outputs. Other minor niggles include the

transport noise and the rather odd button response, but on the whole, the LX20 is extremely good news. Given that, for a significant cost saving, you still get the same 20-bit sound quality as from an XT20, the LX20 is worth considering for stand-alone use as well as for use as a slave, provided that you don't need the extra locate facilities.

The whole ADAT concept may seem a little outdated as more stand-alone digital workstations and software based studio packages appear, but the low cost and high storage capacity of tape has a lot to commend it. ADATs also provide a track-to-track sync accuracy that's to single sample resolution, while I've heard tales of people using software digital audio systems where the track sync errors have been so large as to be clearly audible. Until very high capacity, very low cost rewritable disk cartridges become a reality, and until computer-based systems are designed to be less problematic, I believe digital tape has an assured future.





Amtech Age One

Tape Echo Emulator

PAUL WHITE takes a trip back in time to a place where old technology is being used to emulate even older technology.

hen the tape echo unit was first invented, it allowed musicians to approximate on stage what could previously only be done using large studio echo chambers. It didn't provide a perfect emulation, of course, and I've no doubt that musicians grumbled about it to start with, but they used it anyway, despite the risk of an embarrassing tape loop break in the middle of a crucial instrumental solo. Technically, the things were noisy, the repeat delays disintegrated into mud after a few trips around the feedback control, and you had to nurse them from one gig to the next, but oddly enough, they sounded really great when they were working properly.

In the '70s came the electronic echo box, based not on digital technology but on a then-new type of analogue chip called a charge-coupled device, or CCD.

CCD delays worked by sampling the incoming signal in much the same way as

been lost, so the quantity of water you get at the end of the line isn't exactly the same as you started out with. A CCD chip does this using electrical charge passed from stage to stage, and the more stages of delay, the more inaccuracy (noise) creeps into the reconstructed signal at the other end. Because of the limited number of delay stages you could link up without suffering too much signal degradation, the sample rates were often quite low, resulting in a very limited audio bandwidth and audible aliasing distortion at the longest delay times. That meant the manufacturers had to build in compander noise-reduction chips to keep the noise to an acceptable level, but that lead to noise breathing, so although there was silence when you weren't playing, you could hear hiss mixed in with the delays as you played. Of course we all went out and bought these things, but soon realised they didn't capture the magic of a proper tape delay. However, there were no tapes to break, and the repeats became less clear, just as they did with tape!

Digital delay became affordable in the '80s, and eventually prices dropped to the point that even guitar pedal manufacturers abandoned CCD technology in favour of digital delays. This was it: clean delays with no loss of quality as the sound recirculated, very low noise and far longer delays than you could get with CCD technology. Great in theory, but it didn't sound

AMTECH AGE ONE (750)

Pres

Convincing tape echo sound.

Flutter control adds a very natural modulation effect.

Easy to use.

CONS

Expensive for a single, non-programmable effect.

Live without this unit, but somewhere out there is a fanatical minority for whom nothing else will do!

filtering, but have instead gone back to CCD technology and tried to bring it up to date. The result is a 1U rackmount box that purports to emulate the warm, unfocused sound of tape echo units such as those made by Watkins, Binson, Vox and those wonderful Miazzis that had tape echo built into their PA systems.

Configured as a mono-in, mono-out processor, with a choice of effect only or effect/dry mix outputs, the Age One has a high input impedance optimised, so I'm told, for use with Fender Strats, though it will of course work with any electric guitar. There are three sensitivity switch settings and an input level control along with a generous LED meter, but curiously, this only affects the delay level—the clean sound remains stoically unchanged.



digital circuitry does, but instead of representing it by numbers, they just sampled the instantaneous signal voltage and then passed that on to the charge-coupled device. CCDs are also known as 'bucket-brigade' delays, because the way they work can be represented by a long line of people with buckets. Imagine the sampled voltage is a quantity of water you want to pass to the end of the line. You pour it into the first bucket, then from the first to the second, the second to the third and so on. By the time it gets to the end of the line, some of the water may have

right — not only was it not as warm as tape, it wasn't as warm as CCD technology either! Hence the '90s syndrome of listening to old records by the likes of the Shadows and the Ventures, then asking how on earth they got that amazing guitar sound.

THE AMTECH AGE ONE

Amtech are a small Swedish company whose driving passion is to recreate the vintage tape echo sound using wholly electronic means. Interestingly though, they haven't used physical modelling, or digital delays with clever

A suitably retro-looking footswitch is included for bypassing the effect.

There are six switchable echo modes, the first three seeming to produce roughly evenly-spaced echoes and the remaining three designed to simulate multi-head tape echo boxes. The overall delay time can be varied up to a maximum of 450mS, and there's a delay tone control as well as adjustment over wet/dry mix and a feedback knob. There's no MIDI, no programmability and no multi-effects, but there is a knob on the back panel called Flutter, which attempts to emulate

the tape speed variations often associated with tape echo units that had spent too long between services. Rather than simply modulate the delay time rhythmically, this seems to have a random element to it, possibly produced by a noise-fed sample-and-hold circuit fed into an integrator. Whatever the methodology, the result is reasonably authentic with just enough range to prevent you getting silly with it

BACK IN TIME

I tried the Age One with my trusty Strat (a red one at that), and pottered around with the unit for an hour or so trying to find out what it was best at and what it was worst at. Overall, the caricature of the old tape echo sound is actually very good, though at the longest delay times, you can just hear aliasing distortion creeping in, which is something tape echoes definitely didn't suffer from. There's also a noticeable amount of background noise, and though this isn't too serious for live work (and much less than most original tape units), it could be a problem in the studio where the guitar sound is very exposed. It's also possible to hear the compander working, so the noise effectively gets faded out when the delays

have finally died away, but in context, this isn't really noticeable.

The flutter control adds nicely to the vintage illusion, but what works best for me is the way the repeats become progressively less distinct as they circulate. I'm not quite convinced that the feedback delays have the same decay law as on a tape echo (possibly due to tape saturation?), but it's very close.

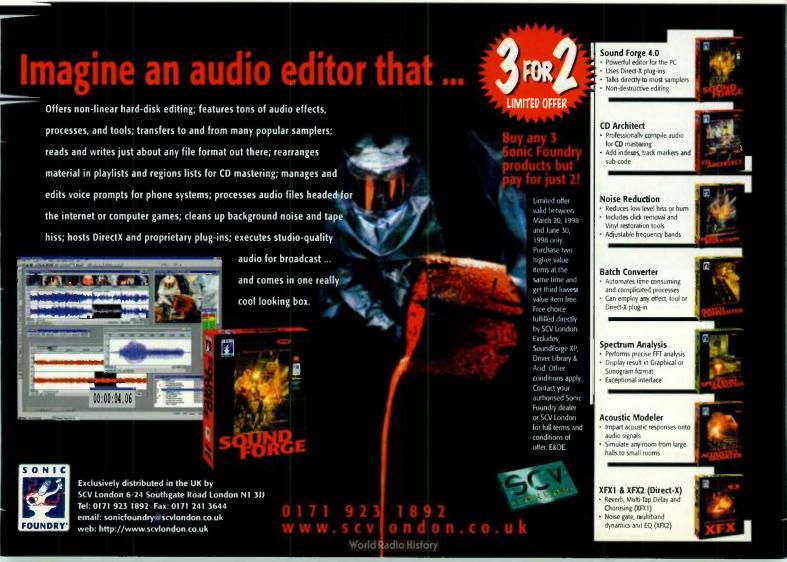
AGE CONCERN

The Age One is very nicely built, with handloomed cabling and quality components, and it must also take quite a long time to set up as the CCD chips are surrounded by the usual array of preset potentiometers, as are the compander stages. Unfortunately, when you combine labour-intensive assembly and expensive components with a niche market, the result is a high price, and at over £700, the Age One is certainly no impulse buy. I guess the main market for this product is probably Shadows tribute bands or Indie bands trying to recreate a '60s feel, and in that role, there's little else to recommend other than seeking out an original tape echo. I've owned a great number of CCD echo boxes and some came very close to sounding the way the Age One sounds, but having the multiple taps and the variable flutter adds to the authenticity. My own feeling is that

it wouldn't be that difficult to emulate tape echo digitally if someone had a mind to sit down and do it properly — while many people love the old sound, few feel equally nostalgic about the background noise that comes with it! However, until they do, the Age One stands alone, waving the banner for guitar nostalgia.

I think it's fair to say that at the asking price, the Age One is destined to remain a bit of a niche product, though the idea of a 'just add water' '60s sound will certainly appeal to some sectors of the music market. Whatever the economics of units like this one, it's refreshing to see small companies still doing something out of the ordinary rather than us all having to use the same pre-packaged, pre-digested sounds and effects, and if you're a Hank Marvin fan, I'm sure you'll love everything about it.





Line 6 AX2 212

Modelling Guitar Amp Upgrade

Line 6 announce a software upgrade for their physical modelling guitar amplifier. PAUL WHITE plugs in, turns on and checks out the reborn AX2.

ack in June this year we reviewed one of the new Line 6 Flextone combos, not because we've suddenly become a guitar magazine, but because the amplifier uses state-of-the-art physical modelling and DSP technology to recreate vintage guitar sounds. This is obviously attractive for the player who wants access to lots of different types of sound, and because all Line 6 models include a speaker-simulated line output and a host of effects, recording from them is easy.

using the buttons, then turn the knob directly beneath to make adjustments. Apparently, even this was way too scary for some guitar players, hence the simplified Flextone models, but I was convinced enough to buy one. It sounded good, all the effects settings and levels were saved with a patch, and it was surprisingly loud. It was just what I always wanted, but last week I said goodbye to it forever. Why?

Line 6 have discontinued the AxSys 212 and replaced it with an even more powerful model, with better styling and a wider choice of amp and effect types. You'd expect this to leave existing AxSys owners somewhat out in the cold, but no — for just under £100, you can buy an upgrade kit that completely transforms your old amp into the brand-new Line 6 AX2 212 (alternatively, of course, you can buy the AX2 212 from scratch if you don't already have the older AxSys 212). The upgrade kit comprises a new stick-on front panel, an EPROM, a new keypad and restyled knobs. Though you can get a dealer to fit the upgrade, I found it very

straightforward — the most complicated thing you need is a stubby cross-headed screwdriver. The self-adhesive front panel fits directly over the old one, and includes a complete listing of the amp models and effects types.

WHAT'S NEW?

Since the AxSys 212 was released, significant improvements have been made to the tube modelling. AXSYS AX2 UPGRADE (S)

Or Gives the AxSys 212 a new lease of life, including a cosmetic upgrade.

Additional amp and speaker cab models with numerous improvements.

cons

 The amp still doesn't look as pretty as the new Flextone models.

STEMMO STV

The AxSys 212 was a remarkable amplifier, and the ability to upgrade it as you would a computer or piece of software should ensure that it remains at the cutting edge of guitar technology.

SOUND ON SOUND

simply adding extra EQ on top of what was programmed in via the Preamp parameter row. You still get a post-model graphic EQ with a Presence control, but in order to stay true to the original amps, the Presence control is only available if the original amp had one. Similarly, the EQ position in the signal chain is as per the original amp, though when emulating amplifiers which only have bass and treble controls, the 'spare' mid EQ control is placed after the amp model to add a little more flexibility. This attention to detail carries through to other amp parameters, such as the Bright switch — again, available only if the original amp had one.

With the AxSys 212, the knobs had no effect until they passed through the previously programmed value, when they would 'pick up' control and work as normal. The new model can be set to work this way, but the default mode allows a knob to become active as soon



What we haven't reviewed in SOS is the original Line 6 AxSys 212 combo; a heavy and powerful brute fitted with two 12-inch speakers, two 50W power amplifiers and a complete virtual rack of guitar amps, effects, fuzz pedals, wah and loads of other good stuff. Unlike the later Flextone models, the AxSys 212 featured a completely editable multi-effects section, plus more parameter tweaking in the amp models. Editing was easy—all the adjustable parameters were shown on a front-panel matrix with knobs at the bottom of each row and buttons at the start of each row. All you had to do was select a row

not only in tonality and responsiveness, but also in bringing together the various clean, crunch and dirty versions of individual amplifiers to form a single 'unified' model. The tone control arrangement has also been simplified so that the 'main row' physical knobs control the actual tonal elements within the model rather than

as it is moved. In this mode, regardless of what setting is programmed, the parameter jumps directly to the value indicated by the knob position as soon as the knob is moved slightly.

The original AxSys included models based on the analysis of a number of classic Fender, Marshall, Soldano, Boogie, Roland and Vox

amplifiers. That list has now been expanded with the addition of a 1960 Fender Champ, a 1952 Fender Deluxe, a 1964 Fender Deluxe Reverb, a 1965 Fender Twin (an improved version of the original Fender Twin model), a 1960 Vox AC15, a 1985 Mesa Boogie IIc ++, a 1988 Soldano preamp and two rather exclusive American hand-built amps, the Budda Twinmaster and the Dumble Overdrive Special. These new amp models are all unified, so you don't have to switch models to get clean or dirty sounds.

To make the effects section more exciting, there's now an Octave Box based on the Tychobrahe Octavia, a tape echo simulation where the repeats get muddier as they die away, vibrato, and a Ring Modulator — useful in experimental music. Users with a Line 6 Floorboard controller will also notice an improved wah-wah, and the boost switch has been changed around to provide a real gain boost over and above that set up for the amp model.

There are further cabinet emulations, so that your choice of amp model can play through one of more than a dozen cabinet types ranging from an open back 1 x 12 to a closed 4 x 12 with speakers from either side of the Atlantic.

MAKING THE CHANGE

Once the upgrade is installed, all the existing user patches are translated 'on the fly' to

work with the upgrade. Existing patches will undergo some slight tonal changes due to the revised models used in the upgraded amp, most of which are slightly brighter than those of the original. It's not until you physically save the patches again that they are stored in AX2 format - until then they are still AxSys patches. The factory patches also change when you upgrade, and now the banks (each bank contains four sounds) tend to be based around specific amplifier types. For example, Bank 1 is based on the Roland JC-120, Bank 2 on the Fender Deluxe and Fender Champ, Bank 3, Fender Bassman and so on. Banks 20 to 22 feature specific effects setups while the remaining 10 banks are modelled on famous players. You get Jimi Hendrix Little Wing and Purple Haze tones, Eric Clapton circa Cream. Dave Gilmour, Mark Knopfler, BB King and so on. It must be stressed that these patches aren't created by, or endorsed by the artistes themselves - they're simply put together by the guys at Line 6 to show what their amp can do, and all will require some adjustment if you don't have the same guitar (or playing chops!) as the original artist.

The AX2 is a great new amp for anyone looking to get all the guitar sounds and effects they need from one box, and though a real tube amp feels a little different to play, I've found the tonal flexibility to be worth any tradeoff. This certainly comes closer to the elusive valve sound

than anything I've tried that didn't actually contain valves, though players who prefer to use just one or two sounds will probably be happier sticking with their favourite amp.

For the existing AxSys 212 owner, the upgrade is a real bargain — not only does it freshen up the appearance of your amp, it also greatly adds to its tonal flexibility. The tape delay is a particularly nice touch, as is the Fender Champ model — my other amp is a Fender Champ, and this one can get pretty close. The bottom line is that this upgrade makes what was already a worthy studio amplifier even better, and for gigs, it certainly saves a lot of time wiring up effects and matching levels.

AX2 software upgrade for older AxSys 212 amp £99;
AX2 212 purchased 'off-the shelf' £999.
Prices include VAT.

Sound Technology, Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 1ND, UK.

+44 (0)1462 480000.
info@soundtech.co.uk
sales@line6.com
www.soundtech.co.uk
www.soundtech.co.uk



ART Tube Pac &

Preamp/Compressor & EQ

PAUL WHITE tests ART's two new compact tube processors to see if they sound bigger than they look.

hen ART first introduced their Vactrol-based opto-compressor a couple of years back, I was more than pleasantly surprised by its sound, so when they announced they were combining a simplified version of this compressor with one of their tube mic preamps, I was keen to try it. As fortune would have it, they also have the Tube EQ in the same series, which arrived at the same time, so I got to play with that as well.

similar meter directly below to show the amount of gain reduction taking place, up to a maximum indicated value of 12dB.

I don't think I've ever seen a simpler compressor section than this one — but don't let that put you off, as it actually sounds pretty good on most material. There's a variable threshold control and an overall output gain control for the unit, but other than that, there are just four buttons, if you include Bypass and the Phase Invert switch. Compression is of the soft-knee type, with a choice of two ratio settings labelled Comp and Limit — Comp has a ratio of 2.3:1 and Limit 6:1. The attack time is fixed at around six milliseconds, and the release time may either be fast or programme-dependent, again selectable via a switch.

As far as I can tell, this unit uses the same low-voltage tube circuitry as its predecessors, so the overdrive characteristics may not sound

pros & cons

ART TUBE PAC & TUBE EQ £199

oros

- · Realistically priced.
- The tube coloration isn't overdone
- Smooth, musical sound, especially the compressor.
- · Very easy to use.

COM

- Some users may find the simplified compressor controls too restrictive.
- . The Tube EQ is not truly parametric.

summary

If you've read this far, you'll probably have gathered that the Preamp/Compressor is a good all-rounder, especially for recording without a mixer. The Tube EQ also sounds very musical, but is possibly less versatile.



range of the signal with very few audible signs of compression, but for a more overtly compressed sound, adjusting the threshold to give 12dB or more of gain reduction will do the trick. Conversely, the Limit setting (6:1 ratio) can be used to give a much more 'squashed' sound, but because of the soft-knee compression curve, the less gain reduction you set, the less obviously compressed the sound seems. At quite high gain reduction settings, the Limit mode is pretty unsubtle, but still in a smooth and musical way.



The Tube EQ.

Both devices come in a 1U-high, half-width format, and as their hybrid circuitry includes tubes, they don't inflict further wall-wart PSUs on us, but are mains powered (hooray!). The casings are both tough and attractive, with nicely curved front panels, and the white-on-black legending is clear and easy to read.

Taking the Preamp/Compressor first, this combines a mic/line preamp with an opto-compressor where each section includes its own ECC83/12AX7 tube. Input is via a balanced XLR for mic-level signals or a high-impedance input for line-level or guitar signals. Switchable 48V phantom power is fitted, along with a 20dB gain boost stage and phase inversion (the latter following the compressor stage). Outputs are available on both unbalanced jack and balanced XLR, so the unit may be used either as a direct recording channel or patched via a console insert point. A small, but effective 4-LED meter shows the degree of tube drive, with a



The Tube PAC.

exactly the same as a high-voltage design. Nevertheless, this type of circuit can still sound good, and it helps keep the price down.

THE SOUND

The circuitry may use low tube voltages, but it still sounds impressively clean, providing you don't drive it too hard (some 'starved tube' circuits can sound rather soggy). Background noise level is reassuringly low; my Rode NT1 mic sounded very sweet indeed.

At the lower compressor settings, it's possible to knock 6dB or more off the dynamic

Trying a guitar through the highimpedance jack input provides a nice combination of DI and compression, again with minimal noise. The preset attack of the compressor works nicely with guitar to give the attack of the sound a little life, but it isn't so pronounced that it sounds unnatural on vocals.

TUBE EQ

Packaged in the same case as the Preamp/Compressor, the Tube EQ has independent input and output level controls

Tube EQ

and a choice of balanced XLR or unbalanced jack connectors, but there's no mic preamp in this model. The front panel proclaims this a parametric equaliser, but it's not, as there are no Q (bandwidth) controls — it's actually a 4-band EQ with two sweep mids and shelving high and low sections. The shelving frequencies can be switched from 40Hz/120Hz and 6kHz/18kHz respectively, but the mids have no Q adjustment, not even a two-position switch setting.

Though they're not parametric, the mids do feature switchable frequency ranges as well as +/-12dB of gain: Lo-Mid goes from 20Hz to 200Hz with a 'x10' switch to take it up to 2kHz, whereas the Hi-Mid starts at 200Hz and goes up to 2kHz with the 'x10' switch pushing it up to 20kHz. This leaves a useful amount of overlap between the ranges to ensure you can get at exactly the areas of the spectrum you want to. Both Mid controls use dual-concentric pots and knobs to save panel space, while a single Bypass button takes the whole EQ out of circuit.

TUBE SOUND

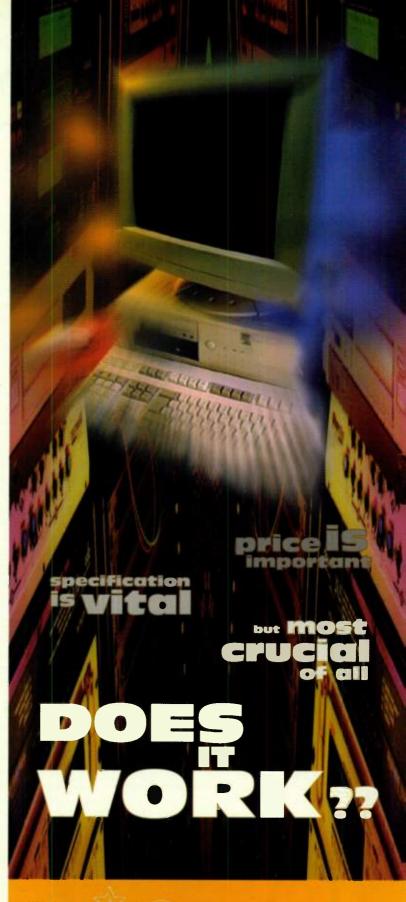
It turns out that the Tube EQ is well-behaved and reasonably sweet-sounding, though it doesn't have the flexibility of a parametric equaliser, especially when you need to home in on a narrow part of the spectrum. Even so, it has a wider range — and is rather nicer-sounding — than many console EQ sections. The switchable shelving filters add to the usefulness of this equaliser, and in many situations, the lack of fully parametric mids may not be that important, as the filter widths have been sensibly chosen.

SUMMARY

Both these units are well built, affordable, and have a clean, professional sound augmented by just a little tube warmth. For me, the Preamp/Compressor is the most attractive, as it offers mic/line/instrument preamp facilities as well as its very smooth-sounding compressor section. The Tube EQ also sounds very good, but the lack of true parametric operation or a mic amp makes it less of an all-rounder. I suppose ART would like you to buy both and patch them together!

While esoteric tube processors are nice for those who can afford them, ART provide a very valid 'halfway-house' product that improves on the facilities found in a typical mid-price mixing console, yet costs far less than the top-end tube models from the big names. There are already a number of worthy products in this area (both hybrid and all solid-state), including the excellent Joemeek range and TL Audio's hybrid processors, so it pays to listen to a few different models before deciding which one suits you best. You may also be surprised at how little tonal difference there is between some of the solid-state and hybrid tube models, so go by what your ears tell you, not just the spec sheet. Whatever you do though, don't leave these two new ART models off your shortlist!





With six years experience in supplying PCs to the audio industry, we at Millennium know that buying a PC for your recording set-up is not as simple as it may seem. Many issues of compatibility and performance all have to be considered before total reliability can be achieved. That's why when you buy a Millennium machine, it is custom built using our knowledge of component combinations that are tried and tested to deliver optimum performance and reliability with today's audio/MIDI applications. Your computer is then meticulously setup and tested with your choice of hardware and so'tware before despatch. Call our dedicated team and let Millennium provide the solution to your PC digital audio requirements.

Tel 0115 955 2200

Sony SMS1P

Powered Monitors

PAUL WHITE tests Sony's diminutive powered monitor designed for desktop music and multimedia work.

Can such a small box deliver the goods, and is the performance worth the price?

hen I first became interested in recording, the nearfield monitor as we know it today didn't exist - instead, perched on top of the desk would be a pair of Auratones. These old Auratones had three distinguishing points: they were tiny, they were inexpensive, and they could go very loud. You'll notice that none of the three points relates in any way to their musical accuracy! The Auratone used a single driver, around four inches in diameter, mounted in a sealed wooden cube just big enough to contain the driver. It tended to be middle heavy, so whenever you played a mix back on anything else you'd find the vocals had dropped in level by around 3dB.

The reason for mentioning the original Auratone is that Sony have gone for the same single driver approach in designing their little desktop powered monitor. Unlike Auratones, however, the SMS1Ps are active, they're ported to extend the bass and they're magnetically shielded.

AT FIRST GLANCE

Measuring 132 x 210 x 230mm, the cabinet contains a single three-inch driver augmented

by a frontal bass port and four control knobs. The SMS1P has two separate, mixable audio inputs, each with its own volume control. One channel has a choice of balanced XLR or mono jack inputs, while the other offers jack or phono. Mains comes in via an IEC cable and the internal amplifiers are rated at 15 Watts. The remaining two rotary controls provide bass and treble control over a plus or minus 6dB range - there are no centre detents on the controls and no EQ bypass. If you look at the frequency response, it could only be described as ruler-flat if the ruler in question had suffered an accident involving a combine harvester and a set of crimping irons! Even Sony could only bring themselves to quote the frequency response as 80Hz to 16kHz (-10dB) rather than the usual -3dB points. However, and here's the ironic thing, the SMS1Ps actually sound pretty good!

Top speaker designers stress the importance of smooth phase response, and in doing away with multiple drivers plus a crossover, Sony have neatly removed a major source of phase anomalies. The tradeoff, of course, is that high frequencies will tend to roll off earlier and the dispersion angle is bound to narrow as the frequency increases, which means a narrower sweet spot and a less bright contribution to the overall sound from room reflections.

Nevertheless, if you're working close to the monitors, this need not be too serious a problem.

HEARING IS BELIEVING

Checked out with my standard test discs, the SMS1Ps sound surprisingly uncoloured and well balanced, though there is a slight lack of top-end crispness. Nevertheless, cymbal sounds come over cleanly, and you get to hear the kind of information in a mix that a more

complex monitoring system will occasionally obscure. At the low end, there's enough punch to get a convincing kick drum sound and vocals are handled particularly kindly — not entirely unexpected as most other monitors' crossover frequency is right in the middle of the vocal range. What's more, the vocal balance seems pretty natural. There's no quoted maximum SPL, but I noticed the speakers quickly changed from sounding neutral to sounding boxy if worked too hard, and the maximum clean level isn't

SONY SMS1P £390/PAIR Pros Compact. Magnetically shielded. Smooth, non-fatiguing sound. Cons Maximum SPL may be inadequate for some users. Lack of separate tweeter results in a slightly obscured high end. Costly, given their performance. Summary This is a very competent little powered monitor for desktop music and multimedia work, but I don't feel its performance really justifies its price.

over-generous. There's enough level for recording and mixing with the speakers mounted at around arms' length, but any further away and you may find the lack of power frustrating.

SUMMARY

Despite my initial reservations, the SMS1Ps actually sound pretty good, though I'm not convinced that their performance justifies their almost £400-per-pair price tag. They have a smooth, non-fatiguing sound that suffers only slightly from lack of detail through having no separate tweeter, and overall, they deliver a well-balanced impression of the mix you're listening to. On complex material, the sound can become a little confused, and the SMS1Ps are let down slightly by being somewhat limited in the maximum SPL they can deliver. For their intended desktop applications, though, they go just about loud enough, and the magnetic screening means you can use the speakers closer to VDUs. However, there are plenty of alternative monitors to choose from in the same price range (even if you add the cost of a passive monitor to the cost of a suitable hi-fi power amp), and a significant number of them would outperform the SMS1Ps in both fidelity and overall power.

- £ £390.10 per pair including VAT.
- A Sony Broadcast & Professional The Heights, Brooklands, Weybridge, Surrey KT13 OXW, UK.
- +44 (0)1932 816000.
- F +44 (0)1932 817013.

Specialists in Computer bas Helpful service, Academic orders welcome Business finance available. Fast delivery into Europe Complet Studio installations. Over 5 years dedicated service to hi-tech music makers

www.millennium-music.co.uk

The latest in an illustrious line of best-selling digital mixers. The 01V is the ideal digital mixer for project studios, broadcast and live sound, providing enormous flexibility and features. The 01V has 24 input channels, 8 optional digital inputs, 4 assignable analogue outputs, EQ, dynamics and 2 stereo multi-FX processors, automated mixing and instant recall. 60mm motorised faders, a large backlit LCD and a huge onboard library of EQ and

Dynamic processor presets make using the 01V a breeze. Link two together for an incredible 48-input console at an even more incredible price.

Promix 01 - 1 Only £899



Tascam DA20mkii

Industry Standard DAT recorder now only £489 inc 5 FREE DAT tapes.





Nord Modular (PC/Mac)

ncredible modular sound creation & editing on your Mac/PC

Best UK



DEALS

Fostex FD4

Incredible new low cost all digital multi-tracker from Fostex. There's room for a 2.5" Internal drive and SCSI as standard. An integral mixer and MTC sync capabilities make this a perfect introduction to the Audio and MIDI environment. £Best

deals with Zlp or EZ Drives available

Fostex DMT8v In Stock £799



Phat-Boy

Realtime controller to bring your synths ALIVEI £139.95

All Turtle Beach cards and

Yamaha A3000

The new version 2 A3000 offers expandablility to 128Mb with a whopping 64-note polyphony, loading WAV, AIFF and AKAI formats and save as AIFF. A new Loop Remix function for recycling

across your keyboard. 16 filter types, REALTIME pitchshift, ten outputs and **£Best UK Deals** SCSI as standard

your beats, Loop Divide slices up beats and maps them

Event Layla

Call now for the best UK Sales & Support for this world beating system. Special discount prices on package deals...Computer systems set up and ready to go. Call for details

Gina In stock In stock



upgrades in stock



MIDI & Audio



Cakewalk V7.0 is here - the slickest fastest most powerful **£Best Uk** Cakewalk yet!

ogic family gets bigger and better with direct-X and unprecedented audio channel support Call for updates. £Best Uk

Cubase VST v4 introduces Steinberg's most powerful audio and MIDI sequencer to date **£Best Uk** (Mac Only)

ADAT

standard enables the transfer of 8 digital audio channels **Jave Center** down a single optical cable, so you can connect

your digital output from your 8 bus mixer to the input of your computer, and vice versa. Here are our 3 best selling ADAT cards.

Korg 1212Vo

ADAT i/o plus wordclock and ADAT sync **£Call**

Sonorus Studi/o

ADAT i/o plus S/PDIF & 1 MIDI in 3 MIDI Out

Amazing Deals on

Call Mike for details of our digital video editing packages. We stock all the leading names in desk-top post prod.



RØDE AKS audio technica la Offer: C1000s £129 If you've £250 to spare and a reverb-shaped hole in your studio, Lexicon would like you to fill it with their latest budget processor, which offers 20-bit converters, a digital output as standard, and the famous Lexicon Ambience effect. PAUL WHITE weighs in with his balanced opinion...

he MPX100 is the first in a range of processors based on Lexicon's new Lexichip III reverb processing engine, an extremely powerful custom device capable of running Lexicon's famous high-quality reverb algorithms without cutting corners. Lexicon have ventured into the budget effects market before, notably with the Alex and the Reflex, so affordable Lexicon effects are no longer unheard of, but the MPX100 offers a few refinements that could make it attractive to anyone searching for decent-quality effects on a shoestring. For a start, it differs from its predecessors in that it has 20-bit input and output converters running at 44.1kHz. Combined with an internal 24-bit signal path, this gives a dynamic range of over 95dB using the analogue output, but Lexicon have also included an S/PDIF digital output that extends the dynamic range to better than 100dB.

Lexicon's new unit provides reverb, as you'd expect, but also adds a wide selection of non-reverb effects, from delay and chorus to rotary speaker simulation and pitch shift. The control system hints at the well-worn Alesis Microverb/Midiverb

Tap time, as part of a user patch. Tap is used to set the delay time of certain echo-type effects or the pre-delay time of some reverb patches. It's also used in various presets to set modulation rates.

Even the Adjust knob isn't as straightforward as it seems —in some modes it operates as a conventional 'amount' knob, in others it operates either way from the centre position, and sometimes it behaves as a switch. It also alters more than one parameter on some patches, a trick it doubtless learned from the PCM80 and PCM90! There's a Store button for saving edited patches back into one of just 16 user memories, and holding this down at the same time as Tap puts the box into MIDI learn mode, so that an external MIDI controller can be used to modulate a key effect parameter.

EFFECTS

Both single and dual effects are featured on the MPX100. All the single effects are available on the left-hand side of the rotary Program Selector switch, with the 16 variations of each selected via the Variation knob. As you'd expect, the usual reverbs, choruses, flangers and delays are there, but — for

the first time on a budget Lexicon unit — you also get their classic Ambience algorithm, which is great for making a dry sound 'belong' in a mix without adding obvious reverb. On top of that,

better?

LEXICON MPX100 DUAL-CHANNEL EFFECTS PROCESSOR

arrangement, where the user simply picks one of 16 variations on one of 16 preset effects themes, but there's actually rather more to it than that.

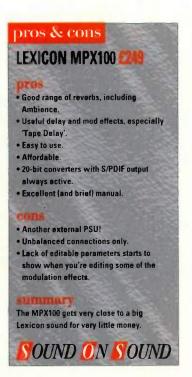
HARDWARE OVERVIEW

Physically, the MPX100 is a 1U-high, 2-in, 2-out effects processor based on 240 presets that can be edited on a fairly basic, but nevertheless useful level. The analogue I/O is on unbalanced jacks, with a high-impedance input that will accept electric guitars as well as regular line sources. For practice purposes, the left output jack doubles as a phones output, though it's not very powerful.

The colour scheme is traditional Lexicon and the stylish knobs have a very up-market feel to them. There's no display window, though, and only dual red/green LED indicators to monitor the input level. For the benefit of live players, there's a rear-panel Tap and Bypass footswitch socket. Power comes from an external adaptor.

A surprising amount of MIDI functionality is built into the MPX100, not least the ability to synchronise certain delay and modulation parameters to MIDI Clock. It's also possible to access all the patches via MIDI, using Bank Change and Program Change messages. Naturally, there are two MIDI sockets for MIDI In and MIDI Out/Thru.

Conventional rotary controls are used for setting input level, wet/dry mix and output level, and all but the input level setting can be stored, along with the





SOUND ON SOUND . August 1998

there's a selection of tremolo effects plus a rotary speaker simulation where the two virtual rotors spin independently and in opposite directions. The braking and acceleration rate of the real thing is also carefully modelled. A surprisingly sophisticated pitch-shifter is also included.

In the delay section, long delays of up to 5.7 seconds are possible, and the delays all have a choice of clean or tape-style operation, the latter producing more diffuse and warmer-sounding repeats. These are both available within each preset by turning the Adjust knob clockwise from centre for tape echo and anti-clockwise from centre for regular, clean DDL effects. Many of the modulation effects feature up to six voices (a spin-off from the PCM80), so you can create very rich chorus effects.

The dual effects patches combine various modulation effects with either delay or reverb, and there's also a 'delay plus reverb' configuration. It's in this mode that the Adjust knob operation sometimes gets a bit clever, because it adjusts the contribution of the two effects within the current routing setup by controlling how much of the dry signal and how much of the first effect is fed into the second effect (at extreme settings, the result is one effect or the other). Unless you have a trainspotter memory you'll need the manual while editing, as the routing is different depending on which variation you choose.

The same system is carried through all the dual effects, such that the first six variations sum both inputs to both effects blocks, which are arranged in parallel. The two sets of stereo outputs are then mixed. The next four variations are based on two stereo-in, stereo-out effect blocks in series, while the following three are true dual effects, arranged so that the left input feeds one effect and the right

input the other. Again, the stereo outputs are summed to provide a composite stereo signal. Finally, there are three further variations where each input feeds its own mono-in, mono-out effects block. Most of these combinations have editable parameters controlled by both the Adjust knob and the Tap button.

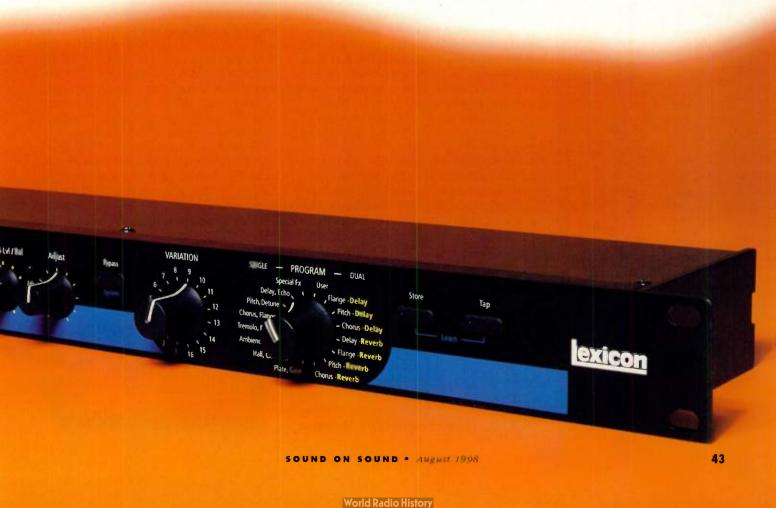
One bank falls into neither the dual or single categories, as it produces special treatments that draw on elements from other effects. Here you'll find an infinite reverb (actually, it's stopped now, but it's good for a minute or so!), a weird combination of pitch-bend and delay called The Abyss, ducking reverbs and delays, spiralling pitch shifts, infinite repeats and panning delays.

IN USE

Operating the MPX100 is extremely simple, but without the manual you might be a little lost as to what the Adjust knob, or even the Tap button, is controlling. The overall sound quality is much better than you'd expect from a budget unit and the input is reasonably tolerant of small overloads. Patches with lots of feedback, such as flanging, tend to be just a little noisy, and the large amounts of feedback make them vulnerable to overload, so you have to be rather careful with the levels. This is true of all effects units, but an analogue input limiter, such as the one on Lexicon's own MPX1, might have made setting up easier.

As for the sound of the new unit, the reverbs have the classic Lexicon character that allows you to use very high levels of effect without drowning the dry signal. In terms of quality, they're a lot closer to the MPX1 and PCM80 than they are to the old Reflex and Alex, and all have a good sense of 'realness'. In most cases, the Adjust knob sets

"For the first time on a budget Lexicon unit you get the classic Ambience algorithm, which is great for making a dry sound 'belong' in a mix without adding obvious reverb."



LEXICON MPX100



▶ the decay time or tonality of the reverb and Tap, where applicable, varies either pre-delay or an echo delay. Some patches also have pre-delay mapped to tempo, so that when MIDI Clock is running you get a 32nd-note pre-delay.

The reverb algorithms on some reverb units can sound rather 'samey' from one to the next, but with Lexicon each algorithm is distinctive. They're very three-dimensional effects — even the smaller rooms, which have exactly the right character and coloration. What's more, most of the algorithms are suited to music production, so as well as typical concert halls and churches, you get bright rooms suitable for drums or guitar, intimate live rooms, vocal rooms, and so on. Especially interesting is Ambience, an algorithm first used on the big, expensive Lexicon 300s and 480s, and later on the PCM90 and MPX1. This emulates the reflections and colorations imposed by a real space, so it's good for placing dry-miked sounds in a real space without having to add reverb. The smallest ambience is designed for voice-over work, and the treated sound seems almost deader than the dry sound, if that's possible. At the top of the ambience scale is Marble Foyer, where the early reflections are quite obvious, but still die away quickly. Here the Adjust knob controls 'liveness', making this a useful preset for drums and acoustic quitar.

In the tremolo section are several different modulating waveform shapes, ranging from a choppy square wave to a rectified sine wave reminiscent of old guitar amps. Stereo pans are included, with various phase relationships between the left and right channels, as well as a handful of rotary speaker effects. The latter are musically pleasing and have the right speed dynamics, but they still don't seem quite real.

The ability to specify multiple voices on the MPX100 produces a nice rich chorus effect, but in most cases I prefer the more subtle detuning available from the Pitch effect repertoire. For more radical pitch effects, the shift can be set from -2 to +1 octave, and although the processing delay is a little irritating sometimes, the effect itself is a lot smoother than on most of its competitors. All the dual effects worked smoothly for me, with the MPX100 making no apparent compromise on effect quality as a result of generating two effects at once.

SUMMARY

It's very easy when reviewing a product like this to forget the price and start listing compromises, but at the asking price of £250 there's nothing I can't forgive the MPX100. OK, it is a little annoying to have to pick up the manual when programming, there are only 16 user memories, you can't name

Effect Type	Number of Programs
Plate Reverb	8
• Gated Reverb	8
Hall Reverb	8
Chamber Reverb	8
Ambience	8
Room Reverb	8
• Tremolo	8
• Rotary	8
• Chorus	8
• Flange	8
• Pltch	8
• Detune	8
Delay-Echo	1
• Flange-Delay	1
Pitch-Delay	
Chorus-Delay	
Delay-Reverb	1
• Flange-Reverb	
• Pitch-Reverb	
· Chorus-Reverb	

your patches, and there are not many editable parameters, but the vast number of presets means it's easy to get close to what you want very quickly, and the reverbs — which is what you generally buy a Lexicon for — sound way better than they've any right to do for a box of this price. In fact, I'd go so far as to say that most people wouldn't be able to tell whether they were listening to an MPX100 or the rather more expensive MPX1 in a mix. Having 20-bit converters and a digital output also helps ensure the MPX100 will remain compatible with your future setups, though the lack of balanced I/O may upset a few professionals.

As a main reverb processor, the MPX100 will more than satisfy most project studio requirements, in terms of both versatility and quality, and the fact that it offers other impressive effects too makes it a useful all-rounder. Those who've already got a decent main processor will still find the MPX100 a good second unit, and anyone without a Lexicon may be surprised by just how well those Lexicon reverbs sit in the mix. Frankly, I think other budget effects in this price range may find the going pretty tough from now on!

£ £249 including VAT.	-
A Stirling Audio Systems, Kimberley	
Road, London NW6 7SF, UK.	-
1 +44 (0)171 624 6000.	100
F +44 (0)171 372 6370.	
E sales@stirlingaudio.com	

IT'S ABOUT TIMING

Lexicon have made it very easy to synchronise delay and modulation parameters — an important issue, as even the best sounding delay is useless if it's running at the wrong speed for the track. On patches where the Tap function is available, a LED next to the Tap button illuminates, and if it's a delay preset tapping the button twice will set a delay time equal to the specific button taps. Of course, you can't get a lower delay thin the maximum available in the are et you're

If you re hooked up to a MIDI uencer and want to change the tempo mid-song you can assign a MIDI Program Change to the Tap surton (you can also assign another to Bypass). A imple Auto Learn function means that once the MPX100 is primed, the next received Program Change is adopted as the centrelling one. A similar Learn system is used to select a continuous controller to access the Min, Effects, Level Ball or Adjust know functions. The exact parameter set by Top varies from preset to preset, so you will need to keep the marked handy — sometimes It's a delay time, sometimes it's a reverb pre-delay, and sometimes it's a modulation rate. Another neat operational refinement critills holding down the Tap button to allow two audio input events to set the time. - for example, two drum beats or guitar

Sync is also possible over MIDI, and the MPX100 recognises MIDI Clocks in the range 40-300 hpm. Whether or not the MPX100 syncs to incoming clock can be set up in the System mode, along with the MIDI receive channel and hypass made. For hypass, there's chalce of either muting both the dry sound and the effect leed or leaving the dry sound active in bypass.





mine, your music tends to be constructed buildingblock fashion. In other words, if you've started with a riff or melodic sequence, it's relatively easy to begin generating accompanying material simply by copying and pasting the basic material to new tracks and then using the sequencer's powers to manipulate it in various ways. To kick off with an extremely basic example:

- · Copy your original sequence to a new track, then transpose it by an octave either way, or, if you're feeling more adventurous, a fifth or a
- If you choose a complementary or contrasting voice for the copied track, then pan each one to opposite sides of the stereo spectrum, you've already started to fill out your burgeoning arrangement — and you haven't even expended any energy in thinking up something new.

Of course, this is all kindergarten stuff. But you can take things further — for example:

- Double up a part and then delete alternate notes in each part.
- Pan the two tracks left and right to give you a ping-pong echo effect, which, again, may help to give some movement to your original sequence.
- A further variation on this trick is to copy your original riff to, say, four or five different tracks and assign them all to different versions of the same type of sound (a selection of pianos, guitars or organs, for example).
- Now delete notes such that your four or five tracks take it in turns to play each note - in other words, the first note of the sequence is played on the first track, the second on the second track, the third on the third and so on, until you come back to the first track again. You can now have fun introducing slight variations to the voices, perhaps in terms of their pan positions, their relative volumes, modulation or aftertouch.

If you're into dance music, this approach can provide an interesting way of building up and stripping down your basic sequence for intros, breaks and so on. Because you've effectively put individual notes on separate MIDI tracks, it's then easy enough to use the arrange page on most sequencers to mute different combinations of notes, creating new variations of your original sequence. You might even come up with a version which is actually more inspired than the original.

Doubling up tracks also takes you into the realm of MIDI-created effects. For example:

- Copy one track to another, then set both to play the same voice from your synth or sound module on the same MIDI channel. The result is a kind of phasing effect as each note double triggers.
- Those with an enquiring mind will be interested in taking this a stage further with triple or quadruple parts — the more MIDI notes you have trying to squeeze down the cables all at one, the more potential there is for weird glitches that can help add some zest to tracks.

was an instrument in its own right, and that you could learn to play it (in the sense of producing music or sound with it) in just the same way as you might learn the piano or violin. I happen to feel the same way about sequencers. Although I'm interested in creating music — and have created hours and hours of it

over the years — I'd be the first to admit that I'm not really a musician. What I do is use software tools to manipulate and edit MIDI data, the end result being a product that, on a good day with a following wind, you might just be able to hum along to. Some musicians might think this attitude is something to be ashamed of. But I've always felt that if you're interested in creating technicallybased music, yet don't happen to possess the genius of Mozart, you should make full use of

So what follows is a collection of hands-on ideas and tips put together from my own experiences with sequencers. Like any article based on personal observations, it comes with the usual health warnings: first, these ideas are by no means exhaustive and second, be aware that the value of MIDI data can go down as well as up. The third thing to note is that these ideas are probably more applicable to riff- or loop-based styles of music (my own so-called .compositions. are in dance/ambient/techno territory) rather than formal songs as we know them, Jim.

COPY SHOP

What I've always liked about computer-based sequencers is that that they're able to do a lot of number-crunching very quickly, and also that the results are not necessarily what you might have predicted if you'd sat down and thought it out beforehand. So if you're feeling lazy (or technically inspired, depending on your point of view) you can use even the most basic of sequencer editing functions to make a relatively small amount of musical input go a long way — particularly if, like

Because R&W have the deepest PC knowledge and experience available. Because we have made PC pro-audio our speciality. And because we believe the PC to be the most versatile and best value platform for computer based pro-audio. Let us preconfigure one of our R&W high-spec PCs for you with all the software you need. So you can get to work, hassle-free from day one.

Soundscape

Audiowerk8 emagic Stambarg

tripleDAT CAKEWALK

...and many more.



Ask about our Lifetime Support too.

TRY ALL THESE DIGITAL MIXERS











prices include VAT

The widest range of digital mixers is at R&W. From the big four - Yamaha, Mackie, Spirit & Tascam. R&W will help you make the right cheice for your application and budget. We'll tell (and show) you the strengths and weaknesses of all the players, and guide you to the right desk at the right price. We'll even train you in using it.

Our team of Digital Mixer technicians is awaiting your call - ask for Simon, Phil or Rich.

NEW MARANTZ



The new Marantz CDR-630 pro CD-Recorder is here! It has the most functions and features of any CDR at this price point, and is the most compact (2U) and easy to use CDR we have heard. Great performance too. The CDR-630

will become a new Industry Standard and you can get one now at R&W for just £692 And to get you going, with every CDR-630 we sell we'll even give you 5 Professional CDR Blank Discs and the amazing Neato CDR Disc Labelling Kit with its easy Windows/Mac CD label design software and labels. FREE!!!

The M2000 is the world's best sounding reverb and effects processor. Now you can plug one into the Yameha 02R, the world's most popular digital mixer, and enjoy between the two. Without eating up precious 02R I/Os. The TC Unity Processing Engine can be yours from just £799 @ R&W now!



HAFLER'S NEW POWERED SPEAKERS!

Hafler's new TRM8 Powered Near Fleid Manitors have already become serious players in the US in their first few months of life. In a host of commercial, project and broadcast studios. Now they are available with the CE mark for Europe we can offer you truly the most and exching sound we have heard in a speaker of this type and size. And they're particularly good for surround sound monitoring. So, if you're after serious monitors for sens it has to be a set of **TRM8**s from Hafler. Ask us to lend you some for evaluation.



TICKET'S LOW COST POP



simply cancers any unwinted p-pops and brinthing noises whilst retaining all the detail and subtelty of the vocalists performance. ensures you get a

more relaxed performance from the vegetal because the worry of p-papping is removed.

emplays twin mimbranes of an acrossor w while " fabric separated by 12.8 mm air some, to provide loss frequency suppression and superior transparency over the vocal bandwidth

the likes of AKG, Beyer, Sennhauer, Shure, etc. sell theirs for silly money. Plus VAT on top!

But now you CAN Justily buying one b

Pop Stopper costs only £39.95 hc. VAT

THE CLASSIC LANGEVIN CRISA

od condenser studio microphone usually costs

A good condenser studio microphone usually costs a fortune, particularly when it has a large 1"x 6 micron gold-plated disphragm, -10dB ped switch and bess roll-off. Plus extremely low notes amplifier-circuitry.

And then you'd expect to part with even more cash for a pop filter and shock-mounts supersion.

Not with the Langevin CRSA - all the above are studied extremely yet you can buy it from R&W for very little. Just £345 for a classic, superimperfermence studio mic that has enjoyed reversions by almost every recording mag in the world. by almost every recording mag in the world.



- FREE Mount, Suspension, Foam Windshield & Protective Case
- Classic studio performence.
- Your money back if not impressed

A Langevin CR3A for only £385 to VAI

GO SIMPLY DIGITAL GET GREAT RAW VALUE

SIMPLY DIGITAL STUDIO #1

Tascam TM-D1000 Digital Mixer + Tascam DA38 Digital 8-Track on Hi8 Tape

SIMPLY DIGITAL STUDIO #2

Yamaha 01V Digital Mixer + Fostex D90 Digital 8-Track Hard Disk Recorder

SIMPLY DIGITAL STUDIO #3

Yamaha 03D Digital Mixer + Alesis LX20 ADAT Digital 8-Track on S-VHS Tape £3399 16 VAT

SIMPLY DIGITAL STUDIO #4

Spirit 328 Digital Mixer + Alesis LX20 ADAT Digital 8-Track on S-VHS Tape £399 pinc VAT

SIMPLY DIGITAL STUDIO #5

Spirit 328 Digital Mixer + Fostex D160 Digital 16-Track Hard Disk Recorder

SIMPLY DIGITAL STUDIO #6

Yamaha 02R + Fostex D160 Digital 16-Track Hard Disk Recorder

£6999 VAT

R&W SIMPLY DIGITAL STUDIO OPTIONS*

AKG C3000 Studio Microphone	£199
Langevin CR3A Studio Microphone	£349
Zoom 1201 Studio Effects Processor	£85
Zoom 1204 Studio Effects Processor	£159
Yamaha REV500 Reverb Eriscus	£325
TC M2000 Studio Multi-Effects	£1249
Tascam DA20 Mk2 DAT Recorder	£559 W
Marantz CDR-630 CD Recorder	£649
Spirit Absolute 4P Powered Speaker	£659
Hafler/Spirit Monitor Speaker Pack	£149
(Natio PEXX) Private cognition is a pount of Scient Absolute Discretization in	Ameter Species

Package prices include R&W's Extended 2-Year Guarantee, Lifetime Support, + all cables & I/O cards required.

Professional Audio

Ask for our 208 page catalogue...



Tel: 0181-800 8288

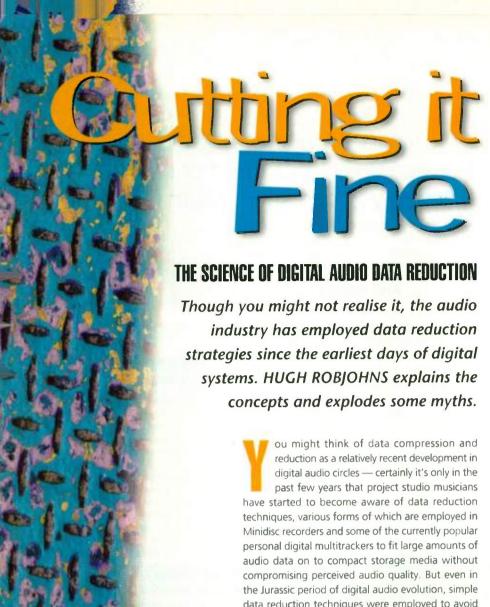
Fax: 0181-809 1515 Email: r+w.proaudio@dial.pipex.com Unit 3, Crusader Estate, 167 Hermitage Road, London N4 1L7











data reduction techniques were employed to avoid stretching the available recording and transmission media — techniques such as reduced sample rates and low-bit quantising. These days, data reduction is far more sophisticated, and allows us to achieve more with less - more channels, longer recording time, or better perceived resolution, with smaller discs, narrower tape, and restricted data-rate channels.

Although the process of reducing the amount of data needed to represent a digital audio signal is commonly referred to as data compression, the more accurate description is data reduction. Compression implies a reversible process (you can expand the compressed material to restore the

Non-linear Quantising Normal Quantsing 001 -

Figure 1: By arranging the quantising levels in a non-linear way, low-level signals appear to be quantised to high resolution. In contrast, high-level signals may be encoded with a much lower resolution, but because the signal is loud it will tend to mask the increased quantising noise.

original) but the majority of data reduction strategies are lossy, meaning that data is thrown away irretrievably. A loss-less system (and there are a few) is one where some data from the original signal is not recorded, but can nevertheless be recreated perfectly on replay — truly data compression.

Data reduction is not restricted only to digital audio; noise reduction processes such as the Dolby and dbx systems involve data reduction in the analogue domain. They allow audio signals with a wide dynamic range to be stored on a tape medium with a restricted range — just as we try to squeeze a large amount of digital audio data onto a medium with a restricted data transfer rate. Many of the techniques of analogue noise reduction apply equally to digital audio data reduction, albeit with the far greater sophistication allowed by complex DSP algorithms. Perhaps this is one reason why the masters of analogue noise reduction, Dolby Laboratories, also make some of the most highly regarded digital data reduction systems.

REDUCTION STRATEGIES

Data reduction is used in digital camcorders, DVDs, laser discs, samplers, digital audio workstations, sample-based keyboards, disk-based multitrack recorders, radio and television broadcast networks, telephone systems, and many other applications besides. There is a bewildering variety of systems, many of which have fairly inscrutable names — eg. AC3, DTS, APT X100, MPEG, ATRAC, PASC, and G722. The last of these is an international telecommunications standard for limited-bandwidth speech over the digital telephone network, and is only used in basic ISDN applications. The rest are intended for high-quality stereo (and in some cases surround) audio, and allow the encoding of full-bandwidth signals with wide dynamic range.

To give an idea of the efficiency of these systems, it's worth mentioning that loss-less coding methods (in audio at least) cannot achieve much better than a 2:1 reduction in data rate, whereas the lossy systems can all exceed 4:1 — and some provide as much as 12:1. As a rule, the higher the reduction ratio, the more obvious and detracting are the processing artefacts, but the latest generation of MPEG2 processes running at 12:1 ratios are remarkably good, if not yet completely 'transparent'.

There are four approaches to reducing the amount of data from a linear Pulse Code Modulation (PCM) signal: reduce the sampling rate; reduce the quantising resolution (number of bits); remove redundant data; or remove irrelevant data. The first two approaches offer only modest data reduction if a respectable degree of quality is to be retained, so most advanced systems rely on the last two techniques.

SAMPLING RATE REDUCTION & QUANTISING TECHNIQUES

One of the easiest data reduction techniques is simply to accept a reduced audio bandwidth by allowing a lower sampling rate. Many music samplers, older effects units, and all the digital broadcast systems adopt this approach.

This is a lossy technique, because once the highest frequencies are removed they cannot be replaced. Obviously, the lower the sampling rate, the greater the data reduction, but the price we pay is audio fidelity the trick is to balance the top-end response against an acceptable economy of data. Broadcasters, for example, employ a 15kHz audio bandwidth for their analogue transmission systems, so 32kHz sampling for digital formats such as NICAM and DAB is entirely acceptable, and represents a 40% saving in data rate compared to a 48kHz signal (for more on why the sampling frequency should be at least twice the highest frequency you wish to record/transmit digitally, see part 1 of my series on digital recording in May's SOS).

When considering this approach for music recording applications, the sampling rate should be chosen very carefully to ensure that the harmonic structure of the source material is affected as little as possible.

Another simple technique is to reduce the number of quantising levels and thus the number of bits needed to describe each sample, although fewer quantising levels means more quantising noise and a smaller dynamic range. Some early digital effects units employed 8 or 12-bit quantising, for example. This is another lossy technique, as low-level detail in the original audio signal cannot be encoded in a low-resolution system.

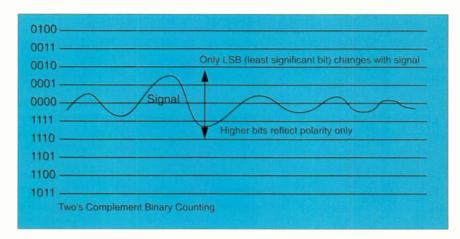
An alternative technique which offers a more acceptable balance between reduced quantising levels and increased quantising noise is to space quantising intervals non-linearly (see Figure 1). The telephone system adopts this approach — it employs 8kHz sampling (giving a 4kHz bandwidth sufficient for intelligible speech) with 8-bit non-linear quantisation. The quantising levels are closely spaced for quiet signals providing a low noise floor (equivalent to a 12-bit system), but as the signal level grows so does the quantising interval. The noise level also increases of course, but since the audio is loud anyway, it will tend to mask the noise.

The technique works surprising well, although noise modulation can become noticeable if the louder audio signals don't contain a wide range of frequencies. A more serious problem is that digital signal processing of non-linear quantised data is almost impossible, because a one-bit increase for a small-amplitude signal represents a very different level change to a one-bit rise in a loud signal.

REDUNDANCY & PREDICTIVE CODING

Another technique is to remove 'redundant data', ie. data that does not carry useful audio information. This may be done in a 'loss-less' fashion — for example, by removing the higher-order bits when a PCM signal is very small (see Figure 2). In this illustration, the 'unused' bits mirror the most significant or 'sign' bit (indicating the positive or negative audio cycle). A quiet signal does not traverse many quantising levels, and the higher-order bits remain static, not conveying anything useful at all so they can be removed without affecting the quality of the original audio. However, some means of indicating the number of missing bits is necessary so that these can be reinstated before replay. In this way the data rate can be reduced significantly without altering the recreated audio signal at all. An everyday example of this approach is the NICAM television system, which employs this idea as part of its data reduction strategy.

Another loss-less technique is to identify sample values which occur very often in the data stream. These can then be removed and replaced with something to indicate where the true value should be



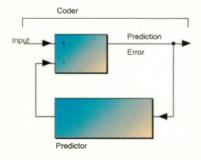
re-inserted. The zero-crossing point, for example, is a very frequent event which can be removed for recording but re-inserted before playback, with significant potential savings.

A more advanced technique, strongly allied to the idea of redundancy, is predictive coding (Figure 3). This is, in principle, a simple idea which has the advantage of suffering very little processing delay (unlike the more sophisticated perceptual coding techniques discussed below), making it a popular technique for real-time applications. Among the real-world systems that employ predictive coding are G722, APT X100, and some versions of the DTS system used in the cinema, laser discs and DVDs.

Audio signals are largely repetitive, which is why predictive coding works. The technique involves a 'predictor' which has a knowledge of typical audio signal behaviour. By looking at the preceding audio signal, it tries to anticipate what will happen next and, because of audio's repetitive nature, the prediction is generally quite accurate. If this prediction is subtracted from the original signal, only a small difference signal remains, and this is recorded or transmitted as the data-reduced result (see Figure 3).

The decoder uses the same predictor 'knowledge' to regenerate the predicted signal. The accuracy of this system is entirely dependent on the predictor algorithm — typically around 98% of the original signal is retrieved.

The technique works less well in anticipating



essentially random signals in noise-like sounds, or in predicting highly unpredictable (but crucial) transients. To improve the precision of the system, therefore, many coders use band-splitting techniques (splitting the whole audio spectrum into four separate frequency bands). This allows multiple predictors to work on simpler band-limited signals with far greater accuracy

Figure 2: With the binary counting system employed here, the higher-order bits mirror the sign bit when a quiet signal is being coded. Thus they are carrying redundant data and can be removed without damaging the audio signal, provided they can be replaced before replay.

HELP!

For more detailed explanations of some of the more complex terms and concepts touched on in this article (such as PCM, quantising, sample rate and bit resolution, to name a few), check out Hugh Robjohns' ongoing series on the basics of Digital Audio, which began in SOS May '98 and continues on page 222 of this issue.

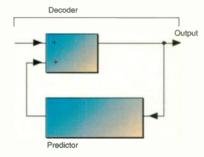


Figure 3: Simplified Predictive Coding structure.





DATA REDUCTION EXPLAINED

than they would if handling the complete signal.

One drawback of predictive coding is that since the decoder must use exactly the same predictor as the encoder, improvements to the 'intelligence' of the encoder can only be useful if your decoder is updated too — otherwise the accuracy of the decoded signal will actually suffer.

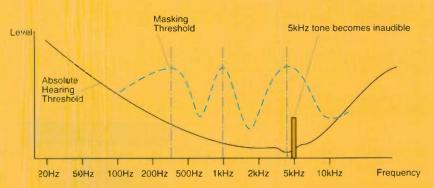
In general, this kind of system works very well, providing a typical reduction ratio of around 4:1. However, it can prove fatiguing to the listener over long periods, because damaged transient signals require more 'brain power' from the listener to interpret the sound. Multiple passes through the encoding/decoding process also lead to rapid loss of signal quality, very similar to that experienced when copying analogue cassettes.

PERCEPTUAL MODELLING

When our auditory systems analyse sound, our brains do not treat the audio spectrum as a continuum. Rather, we perceive sound through around 25 distinct *critical bands* of varying bandwidths (at 100Hz the critical band is about

hiss is inaudible in the presence of full-range music, but obvious between tracks.

The second element of perceptual modelling is temporal or time-masking, in which a loud sound affects our perception of quieter signals both before and after it (see the diagram at the bottom of this box). A quiet signal that occurs 10-20

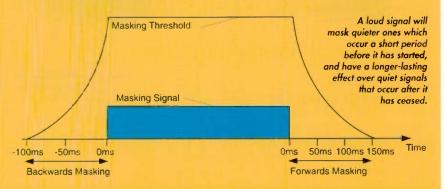


The solid line shows the minimum threshold of hearing against frequency. The dotted line shows how the threshold changes in the presence of three loud tones at 250Hz, 1kHz and 4kHz. Although perfectly audible on its own, a tone at 5kHz (shown as a vertical line) is below the new threshold, and will therefore be masked and inaudible.

160Hz wide, but at 10kHz it is 2500Hz wide). A loud sound within one critical band will tend to mask quieter sounds within the same band, a phenomenon cafled frequency masking. Although our hearing is incredibly perceptive of simple signals in isolation, in the presence of complex sounds it effectively runs out of 'hearing resources' and so can only perceive the most dominant parts at any particular moment in time (see diagram above).

For example, the hum from a bass guitar amplifier is inaudible while the guitar is playing, although quite evident on its own. Similarly, tape

milliseconds before a louder one, for example, may be masked by the louder signal — this is called backwards masking. The squeak of a kick-drum pedal might be plainly audible on its own, but can be masked by the presence of a much louder bass drum thump which happens a few milliseconds later. The hearing mechanism also takes time to recover from a loud sound, and this creates a masking effect which extends up to 100-200 milliseconds after the masking signal has ceased — this is called forward masking. The length of the masking is related to the amplitude of the masking signal.



IRRELEVANCY & PERCEPTUAL CODING

The final and most controversial strategy is to remove data which is irrelevant — ie. data representing sounds considered to be inaudible in the presence of the other elements of a complex audio signal. This relies on frequency and temporal masking, and is entirely dependent on the accuracy of a 'perceptual model' of the human hearing system (see the 'Perceptual Modelling' box).

Perceptual coding involves very precise audio filtering and analysis; processing that is only practical using digital techniques. The basic structure of the perceptual coder is shown in Figure 4. A bank of filters divides the audio signal into many narrow bands (typically 32 or more) prior to processing, and a perceptual model then analyses the spectral content of the audio to determine which elements are likely to be completely masked (ie. irrelevant) and can therefore be discarded. The remaining audible signals are re-quantised with a low resolution just sufficient to put the quantising noise below the masking threshold in each frequency band.

Temporal masking is calculated by dividing the signal up into blocks of samples (typically around 10 milliseconds in length) and analysing each block for transients which will act as temporal maskers. Most systems vary the length of the block to take advantage of both backwards and forwards masking (explained in the 'Perceptual Modelling' box elsewhere in this article).

Perceptual coding's complex digital filtering and spectral analysis, combined with the process of treating the audio in blocks, can create significant time delays in the audio signal. A complete encode/decode path can exhibit anything between 20 and 200 milliseconds of delay, which often causes serious problems in real-time applications.

The decoder is much simpler than the encoder, as it does not require any perceptual modelling knowledge at all. It simply has to decode incoming data back into the original filter bands and re-quantise the data to conform with a standard PCM format (based on codes embedded in the data), before re-assembling the data into a composite output signal. Upgrades to the perceptual model in the encoder will automatically result in better quality from every decoder, purely through refinements to the process of deciding which bits of the signal are irrelevant.

MPEG1 and 2, PASC (used on Philips' Digital Compact Cassette), ATRAC (used on Sony's MiniDisc), and Dolby's AC3 are all systems which use perceptual coding as their primary means of determining irrelevancy in complex audio signals. However, they can all work at a variety of sample rates, they all employ requantisation to reduce the number of bits per sample, and they all remove some degree of redundancy in the signal too (see the 'Perceptual Coding Processes' box for more on these).

GOOD OR EVIL?

A great deal has been written and said about data reduction systems, much of which has suggested that they are an unnecessary evil. This is not the case: provided the data reduction system is appropriate to the application and is used sensibly, it is a useful

a

tel: 0181 744 1040/1050 fax: 0181 744 1095

BARGATN BASEMENT

ALESIS MIDIVERB 11......£139

ROLAND R 70 RHYTHM COMPOSER......£175

SIMMONS MTM MIDI TRIGGER PROCESSOR......£125

Call for details

Subject to status

SEE W.O.W. HI-TECH AD ON PAGE 265 OF SOS

OUTBOARD

MORE USED & EX DEMO EQUIPEMENT EVERY MONTH 0% Finance now available

STUDIO RESEARCH NEM 24:2 NOISE ELIMINATING MIXER.

VITALIZER

ALESIS MICROVERB III.









4 TRACK RECORDING



NEW X24 £245 XR3 £199 XR55 £375

New Fostex FD4 Digital 4 track Available now ©

XR77 £495

564 digital 4 track £575



free goodies with all 4 tracks!

MIXING DESKS

Best Demos Best Prices

SOUNDCRAFT GHOST 24 LE. & 32 LE. - IN STOCK!

















MICS & MONITORS

au	idio <u>t</u>	<u>ec</u> h	กเ๊ต	П

MICS)

RODE

MONITORS

Z SENNHEISER AKG



PROTESSIONAL SERVICE WE SUY USED SEAR SERV EREZ PARKING MILITUTE FROM

beverdignamic))))



ounderafi





NANOVERB	£99
MICROVERB IV	£145
MIDIVERB IV	£195
NEW 0 20	E895
NANOCOMP	£99
SR 16	£189
NANOPIANO	£249

DIC	SILEC	
TSR 24		£CALL
STUDIO	QUAD	£399
VOCALIS	T II	£CALL
STUDIO	VOCALIST	ECALL

LEXICON

VORTEX	£CALL
MPX 1	£699
NEW MPX 100	£249
REFLEX	£199
LXP 15	£450
PCM 80	£1399

Y	A	N	14	H	A

REV	100	£229
SPX	990	£729
SPX	1000	£1199
REV	500	£319
_		

BEHRINGER

£125

VIRTUALIZER	_£159
ULTRAFEX	£169
AUTOCOM	£149
COMPOSER	£189
MULTICOM	£149
INTELLIGATE	£189
POWERPLAY	£195

HERS	OT
------	----

APHEX C2	
EXCITER	£199
ZOOM 1201	299
ZOOM 1204	£199

DIGITAL RECORDING



YAMAHA MD8 DIGITAL STUDIO £9??

TASCAN





Roland

VS-840 £CALL VS-880 VX VS-1680

ALESIS

ADAT LX 20 **EBEST**



DMT8 VL DIGITAL MULTITRACKER £799



PACKAGES -







DCC DAT/CDR





on Dood Twickenham THE 2CA MAITER WINCHOM

DATA REDUCTION EXPLAINED Perceptual Model Housekeeping Data 32-band Filter Output Reduced Audio Data Combiner Input Re-quantiser Coder Housekeepina Input Audio Output Reverse 32-band Filter Reverse Separator Decoder Figure 4: ▶ tool that allows better results than would otherwise Simplified be possible — for example, longer recording times, Perceptual smaller recording media, more tracks, or whatever. Coding structure

This is not to say data reduction is suited to every situation, but digital recording with most modern data reduction systems will provide better quality than most semi-pro analogue recorders, especially cassette multitrackers.

Multitracking is a specific case where digital data reduction offers profound advantages. Since each track is carrying relatively simple signals which include a great deal of irrelevancy and redundancy, data reduction

PERCEPTUAL CODING PROCESSES

(based on

MPEG2).

• MPEG1 & MPEG2

MPEG is an abbreviation of Motion Picture Expert Group' - an International body set up in 1988 to define digital audio and video data reduction systems. MPEG1 is an elaborate perceptual coding specification with three subdivisions of increasing complexity. Layer I is the simplest, offering typically a 4:1 reduction in data rate with a 32-band filter bank. Layer II is essentially the same thing, but employs more complex spectral analysis of the input signal. This allows more accurate perceptual modelling and thus greater data reduction. Layer III goes further and incorporates even more sophisticated techniques such as varying fifter bank bandwidths to better simulate the critical bands in human hearing, and non-linear quantising to increase the efficiency of the data reduction.

MPEG2 is an extension of MPEG1 providing multi-channel surround sound capabilities such as 5.1 channels, although other arrangements are also supported. The original MPEG2 was designed to be fully backwards compatible with MPEG1 systems, although a non-backwards compatible version (MPEG-2 NBC) has recently gained approval for DVDs and broadcast applications.

• PASC

Precision Adaptive Sub-band Coding is derived from the MPEG1 Layer I audio data reduction system. It is used in the Philips Digital Compact Cassette (DCC) and operates at a compression ratio of 4:1.

• ATRAC

Adaptive TRansform Acoustic Coding is the system employed by Sony on their Minidisc as well as in the SDDS cinema surround sound format. It offers a 5:1 data reduction ratio in the case of Minidisc and employs the equivalent of 52 filter bands for spectral analysis and re-quantisation. The size of the sample blocks is varied dynamically between 11.6 and 1.45 milliseconds according to the nature of the audio signal to accommodate temporal masking. ATRAC has now gone through many revisions since its launch, and the latest versions are extremely good.

• AC

This is Dolby's third data reduction process (hence the name) and is already widely employed in laser discs, DVDs, digital television broadcasts, and SR-D/DSD cinema presentations. It differs from the other systems mentioned here in that it was designed from the outset to accommodate multi-channel audio formats with data rates ranging from 32 to 640 kilobits per second per channel depending on the application.

systems can work very effectively in allowing more tracks to be squeezed onto a particular medium with negligible side effects. Data reduction systems usually only reveal their weaknesses with very complex signals, so you might prefer to record your final mix on a linear PCM format, but data reduction can offer more benefits than drawbacks for the multitrack recorder.

One of the biggest problems with current data reduction systems is in coding stereo (or surround) material. This is primarily because many perceptual models are not sophisticated enough to cope with 'stereo unmasking'. This is a phenomenon whereby, although a quiet signal in one channel might be masked by louder elements in the same channel, in the context of stereo monitoring its spatial position (determined by the relative levels between the two channels) effectively unmasks it, revealing it as a separate and identifiable signal.

Imagine, for example, a rhythm guitar panned threequarters towards the left, behind the rest of the instrumentation in a complex mix. The perceptual coder might decide that the (quiet) guitar in the right channel is masked by everything else going on, although it is sufficiently loud in the left to remain audible. Consequently, the guitar might be removed from the right channel as part of the data reduction with the result that, when listening in stereo, it will appear to be positioned hard left instead of three-quarters left. In practice, it is more likely that some frequency components of the guitar (for example harmonics) will be removed while others are retained, and so the image of the guitar will become blurred. Although this is perhaps an exaggerated example, I hope the point is clear: data reduction systems can impose instability in stereo images if they are not very carefully designed.

One solution is to treat the signal as M-S (middle and side) components rather than L-R (left-right) components. This takes advantage of the fact that most loud signals sit in the centre of the stereo image (middle in M-S) and are therefore common to both channels, leading to a lot of redundancy. By dealing with stereo in this way, a greater proportion of the data rate can be allocated to the side signals that convey imaging information. This is often called Joint Stereo Mode.

THE BOTTOM LINE

Data reduction systems necessarily reduce the amount of data, so it stands to reason that multi-generation processing will lead to quality loss. The MPEG algorithms seem to be slightly less prone to this, but it remains a general problem with all systems. Things are worst when different data reduction systems are cascaded, in which case the quality deteriorates very quickly indeed. The symptoms usually become apparent after two or three generations in the form of vague stereo imaging, noise modulation, a harshness to the sound, aliasing, and increased background (quantising) noise.

In general, it is wise to avoid recording a complex mix on a data-reduced format if any subsequent processing or copying is envisaged. It would also be sensible to avoid recording stereo source material on data-reduced systems wherever possible, but single mono sources (eg. individual tracks on a multitrack) will not be noticeably affected by data reduction.

Music Connections

AILY Updates on in-store and on-line prices!

chitecture of the Nord Modular allows extensive sound sculpturing. How about a 5



scillator-per-note synthesizer with 5 LFO's, milt-up with 4 oscillators and a distorted classic aralog lowpass filter. Or, why not a classic 6 operator FM patch for that "electric" piano sound or a 24 sine wave oscilstor patch for inharmonic spectrum generation. The possibilities are endless and ngoing due to future FREE software updates from Clavia containing even more exciting modules, for example; Formant Waveforms. Frequency Shifter etc, etc. Available in rack and keyboard.





lectronic drum system built around a newly designed percussion brain and a co pletely re-designed pad system - THE CAST PRECISION SERIES. The new; much nore affordable ddrum4 system offers a large sound capacity, a vast collection of nnovative playback features and a completely new pad concept. Check it out,

Unparalleled pad trigger interface- fast and precise

Superior acoustic trigger interface. No need to muffle your

Newly developed cymbal and hi-hat pads - with that right "metal feel

Gro indbreaking hi-hat triggering interface



ddrum 4

With the Nord Lead 2, a great concept is being improved upon in many ways. The Nord Lead 2 is actually 4 synthesizers in one. It has 4 multi-timbral channels, each with it's own fully assignable output. This is an essential feature for musicians who need to access sounds independently for further processing and mix-

Nord Lead 2 comes with an "impressive" 16-voice architecture, a highly beneficial feature when creating layered sounds, "power pads", awesome leads and booming basses. 16 notes are also very useful in an

instrument containing 4 independent MIDI channels. The keyboard can be split into two sec-

Also, since the Nord Lead 2 has the ability to use up to four patches simultaneously, each side of a split can contain one or two patches, creating "split/layers" for even more exciting

Online convenience 24 hours/day, 7 days/week





24-hour shopping at Music Connections

Online

All the latest products...

All the best prices...

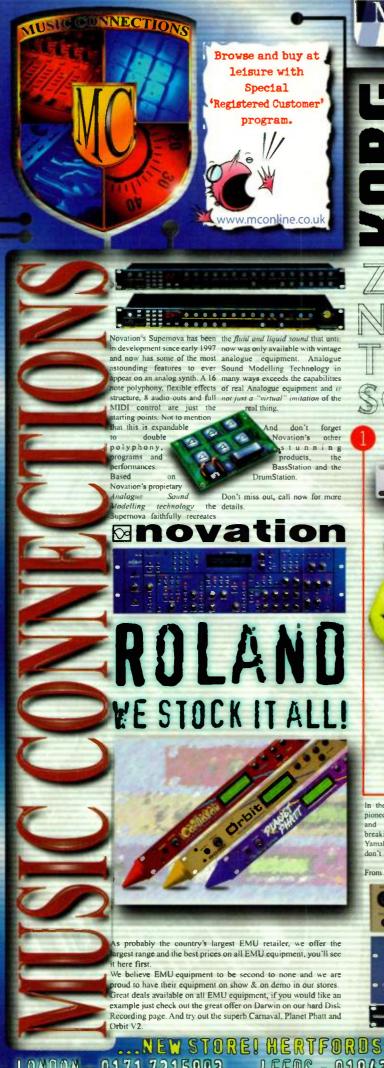
All the latest news...

Updated Daily www.mconline.co.uk

01462 743300 NEW STURE

LONDON - 0171 7315993 LEEDS - 01943 850533 SOUTHAMPION - 01703 233444

RRISTOL - 0117 9467700 CHELMSFORD - 01265 356777 BIRMINGHAM - 0121 2124777



Music Connections e

All over the world, professional musicians have come to rely on the Korg brand name. Their continual innovation has now brought about the Z1, a 'next generation' synthesizer with advanced synthesis techniques that provide realism, limitless creativity and expressiveness at an unsurpassed level.

For those interested in other areas of audio creativity, KORG have produced the SGproX and the TR-RACK. The SGproX is the ultimate stage piano, with an unbelievably rich and realistic sound and feel. The TR-RACK has all the features of the famous Trinity keyboard, but in rack format. This rack is sure to be a hit with those of you who want powerful synthesizer effects but don't have the room for the full keyboard.

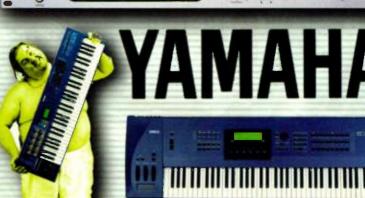
The Korg N5, an astounding number of sound programs and versatile functions in a very affordable package. The tone generator of the N5 uses the same AI synthesis system as Korg's professional synthesizers. It features 12Mb of PCM ROM containing an incredible selection of 528 multi samples and 286 drum samples. You've got everything at your fingertips, from basic necessities like piano, organ and strings, to a

wide range of unique synth sounds and sound effects. To put the finishing touches on you sound, the N5 also provides two completely independent stereo multi-effect units, with 48 types of effect, such as resonance filter, chorus, delay and rotary speaker, and the list goes on.



TR-Rack

KORG



In the past Yamaha have bought us pioneering technology such as DX, TX and VL synthesis. Such ground breaking developments have been Yamaha's reason for sucess, and they don't intend to stop now!

From the ANIX to the CSIX and the

VL-70m the MU100R to the A3000 Yamaha have created the most desirable audio inspiring products musicians have ever experienced.

We have all the leading edge musical equipment and accessories available to man in stock and what's more we offer the most in-depth demonstrations at all of our stores nationwide. Don't believe the hype, come and try it for yourself.

Call us now for best prices, deals, accessories, support, delivery and knowledge.

THE EX-FILES

Yamaha's EX Series offers more than ever before in a single keyboard.

Featuring a unique Extended Synthesis system which incorporates a number of the most advanced tone generator technologies currently available...plus a full-featured sampling system. Top-quality internal effect system so no extra sound processing equipment is required.

Sequencers provide sophisticated on-board sequence programming and accompaniment capability. Offering one of the most versatile and intuitive real-time control systems.

Featuring:

on-harad effects, sequencer, up to 72 meg of sampling and 126 note polyphony, these synths are going to be EX-STREMELT sought after.

The EX5, EX7 and EX5-R are available from all Music Connections stores at the very best prices.

Call for details

mconline.co.uk

AILY Updates on in store and on-line prices!

128 MB professional sampler that accessible to techno/hip-hop/dance DJ's and seasoned electronic musicians as it is to those in the market for their first sampling unit. With it's unique control knobs and easy to edit sound architecture, the A3000 takes the mystery and frustration out of the sampling process, while providing a powerful performance and composing tool ideal for stage and studio alike. Memory can be expanded to a maximum of 128MB via four 72-pin SIMM sockets. The internal DSP provides three effect blocks including high quality effects plus special types (for phrases and loops) such as real-time stretch (beat change), Lo-Fi effects, and others which can be configured specifically for each program.

WWW.

All of these are available for analog input audio recording and external audio mixing.

Dynamic filters (Lo Pass, Hi

Pass, Band Pass, Band Eliminate) and a parametric EQ can applied to each sample, which can be freely mapped to key a velocity ranges with layers and or splits.

Other features include a 4-band total EQ, an easy MIDI record/playback function for making quick song sketches, plus sound file compatibility across multiple platforms (including WAV, AIFF). All this, and more, make the A3000 the one sampler that professional musicians everywhere will want to take a serious look at.

STORE! A 4 minutes from A1(M) & local railway station. 20 minutes drive from north London / M25. **Music Connections** Hertfordshire Dixies Barns High St. Ashwell Hertfordshire SG7 5NT North London

The new AKAI samplers have capabilities that made the \$3000 series th world standard for professional sampling, the new

range add features like a powerful multimode for ease of layering and multitimbral sequencing, multi-effects card that provides four independent channels of effects, RAM expansion with readily available SIMM memory, flash RAM, MESA graphical Macintosh based front-end etc.

Currently top of our hit list is the stunning CD3000XL, as standard this machine includes a CD-ROM player, 8 seperate outputs, 8 Mb memory and solely from Music Connections the brilliant EB16 effects board

Ensoniq's ASR-X is a hybrid machine dedicated to making it easy to sample, resample and loop. In addition it holds a built-in synth, incredible effects, resonant filters and an easy to use sequencer. The best parts have been taken from Ensonia's famous ASR-10, MR family and all their other ideas they have never had the chance to include. The ASR-X TURBO is

expandable to 26Mb ROM and 34Mb RAM not forgeting the Expansion boards and 10 output expansion options. And now your luck is really in because we are now including SCSI as standard at £1199. However, as an even bigger bonus we are now including the Dance Board & SCSI in a model called the ASR-X TURBO at iust £1495.



is new Audity 2000 is the latest synth module that introduces synthesis and rhythm generation to give life to your music like never before. The feature list is too long to list please call for more information!



Just arrived from EMU, the stunning new E-SYNTH. Just study the specification below to realise what this new combination can do for you. Up to 128 note polyphonic . Up to 32Mb High Quality ROM sounds . Up to 32Mb Multitimbral with voice card · 16 Outputs · Digital Modular Synthesis · 64 x 6 Pole filters with 2 filters · 24 bit stereo effects · Advanced 48 track sequencer · Stereo sampling up to 64Mb · Digital resampling · Pc & Mac Editor included · SCSI Interface & 2 Great CD-ROM's included.



FORDSHIRE - 01662743300 NEW STORE

LEEUS - 01943 050533 7 9467700 CHELMSFORD -01245-356777 BIRMINGHAM - 0121 2124

SOUTHAMPTON - 01703 23



A dedicated multitrack recording console must provide the following: Superb audio performance, exceptional equalization, versatile monitoring, comprehensive patching and 1st class ergonomics.

All are in abundance in the stunning new Topaz Project Studio Console from Soundtracs.



STUDIO 32

For those of you who still prefer analogue mixing technology to digital, Alesis's Studio 32 is the latest in uncomplicated solutions for professional results. Proving even easier to use than the best thought out digital mixer the Studio 32 promises much and delivers even more

Call for details. ENTER THE WORLD OF ADVANCED ANALOGUE RECORDING





The M1600 series has all the features needed in a mixing console of this standard with a sensational price tag. Available in 16 or 24 channel versions and complete with meter unit it's making a big mark in the music industry.



Music Connections



Still the world leader in small mixers the VLZ range includes 1202, 1402, 1604, SR24, SR32 and LM3204.

These consoles offer the highest audio and build quality with easy to use features that take the effort out of superb mixing.

Don't forget the Original Mackie 8.BUS Still one of the leading mixing consoles in the world for reliability, sound quality, ease of use and ergonomics.

Put this together with our amazing price deals and you've got a serious machine at a serious price.

CALL FOR DETAILS!



t.c. electronic



As other manufacturers struggle with unfamiliar technology, Yamaha's new 01v offers up to 24 inputs (16 analog plus 8 digital I/Os on optional ADAT, TDIF, or AES/EBU boards, or, from September, a further 8 analog channels), total instant recall with 99

memories, two 32-bit ProR3 based effects processors and 22 dynamic processors, 120 bands of 44-bit parametric EO, motorised faders and full dynamic automation via



If you're ready for a compact, comfortably priced, full-featured digital mixer - one especially made for professional project and post production studios relying on modular digital multitrack recorders such as TASCAM, ADAT, AES/EBU and YAMAHA digital formats - then you're ready for the 03D Digital Mixing Console. Nestled between the popular ProMix 01 - famed for bringing affordable digital mixing to the masses and the award winning, industry standard 02R Digital Recording Console.





TORE! HERTFORDSHIRE - 01462743300 NEW STORE LEEDS - 01943 850533 SOUTHAMPTON - 01703 233444

£CALL

LONDON - 0171 7315993 BRISTOL - 0117 9467700 CHELMSFORD - 01245 354777 BIRMINGHAM - 2121 2124777



microphone and the recorder

Boss unleashes the SX-700 Studio Effects Processor, a 1U rackmount unit that features standard spatial effects like reverb

and delay, the latest fourvoice Harmonist (intelligent pitch shifter) and other modulation effects, as well as RSS 3-D effects that can place your sound anywhere in a three dimensional field. Overall. it puts more spatial processing at your fingertips than a whole slew of dedicated effects And the SX-700 delivers better performance and a more user-friendly

interface than ever

before.

With such a large range of effects on the market at the present time, it is impossible to display all the effects we currently hold in it's a Focusrite EQ, Lexicon reverb, Behringer compression, Presonus Midigate, Drawmer ompressor, ART valve etc, etc

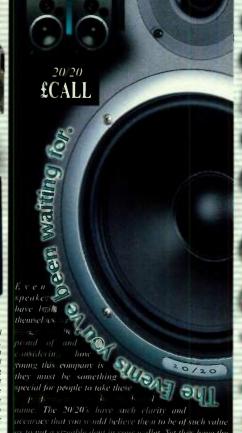
eagerly awaited HR824's have now arrived, and believe us they were worth the wait! These

nonitors are receiving rave reviews by magazines and users alike for their combination of servo feedback, passive radiators and waveguides never hefore seen in studio monitor of this type. They offer such a high level of performance at such an attractive price that passing them by is going to be a hard decision indeed. And just like Muchie t other lines these monitors are built like tanks and perform like a Rolls Royce. The

HR824's deliver main nonitor performance for nearfield price. What's more, the small size and reasonable weight M1400 means these make great portable references for the travelling oducer, not to mention great

home cinema speakers for a Dolby Pro Logic system. Come and see what all the fuss is about you have to hear these to believe anything so

Like Mackie's world-renowned mixers, the new M1400 is built to sound perfect and last for years. A real workhorse!



price tag to compete with well known brands fighting for





Monitor manufactrurers are constantly redefining the look of compact monitors and Tannoy are always leading the field in that department. But unlike many other manufacturers Tannoy have redesigned the speaker system as well, making these little monsters hard to resist. Don't just believe the hype, try them for yourselves at your local Music Connections store. CALL FOR

DSHIRE - 01462 743300 NEW STORE!... LEEDS - 01943 850533 SOUTHAMPTON - 01703 233444 PRISTOL - 0117 9467700 CHELMSFORD - 01245 354777 BIRMINSHAM - N121 2124777



Music Connections



Still one of the most popular forms of recording the Alesis ADAT has developed to cope with today's needs. The ADAT XT20 will astound you with ease of use and features longer than your arm.

To find out more visit your local Music Connections store

The birth of Audio Technica's AT4033A has redefined microphone technology to the point that it is one of the most popular mics available today. A specially-contoured, vapor-deposited gold diaphragm provides accurate reproduction of even the most subtle sounds,

accurate reproduction of
even the most subtle sounds,
especially at high-frequency
signals not easily
reproduced by conventional
large diaphragm
microphones.
And that's not all, it's
uncomparable
performance and
accuracy come at a
surprisingly low price

so anyone can afford

excellent vocals for the most demanding

of projects.



In 1953 AKG's classic C12 set

Following an extensive R&D program designed to make

this legendary technology

proud to present the

available to a wider audience, AKG are now

the standard in valve microphones.

NOW IN STOCK GROOVE TUBE MICS CALL FOR DETAILS.

RODE Australia designation the writing purport

Australian microphone designer Peter Freedman took the world by storm with his first release, the generalpurpose NT2 large diaphragm ADAT **£CALL**

condenser microphone. The mic features a low noise, transformerless design, a dual pressure gradient transducer with 1" gold-sputtered membranes, selectable high pass filtering, a -10dBV pad, and both omni and cardioid patterns. Yielding a crisp, pristine, yet smooth sound, the NT2 is an ideal choice for vocals and acoustic instruments. Comes complete with a shock mount, widescreen, and flight case.



CD RECORDERS

Why master to DAT, when most professionals master direct

Come in to your nearest Music Connections store and see these two stunning CD recorders.



the introduction of the Equitek series microphones signaled the most signifivant improvement in microphone technology in decades. The extraordinary transparency resulting from our unique servo design and exceptional flexibilty have created a new 'bechmark' for cost and performance.

These mics have received stunning reviews in all pro-audio and hitech magazines why not come in and let your ears be the judge!

E=100
£299











The Tube EQ provides you with stunning musical results at a truly remarkable price. Whether your a experienced recording engineer, live sound technician, or home amateur, you need at least one channel of high-quality studio equalization. Unfortunately, the EQ stages in affordable mixers simply cannot deliver the superior sound and flexibility offered by the tube EQ.

The Tube PAC from ART is a combination of the world's most popular tube mic/line preamplifier and optical tube compressor. ART engineers took the Tube MP and Tube Compressor and combined them into a single convenient aircraft-quality, extruded aluminium chassis. This new table-top design allows for easy placement in the studio or on the stage with immediate access to all the controls, features, and metering. In addition to being a tremendous vecal and instrument preamplifier and compressor package, this may well be the ultimate in tube direct boxes! Check these little monsters out at our stores!



PORTABLE SOLUTIONS



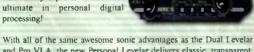
ART's Tube MP, they're low cost, high performance tube mic preamp has redefined warmth for both digital and analog gear. Simply plug in your mic and dial in your sound. Great as a direct box.

Nothing could be easier, nothing could sound better!

The FX-1 brings ART's Dual processing technology to musicians and recordists of all levels, in a compact all steel chassis. Two banks of thirty single and multi-effect algorithm chains are arranged in logical order for ease of use. With ART's exclusive More feature, every

program can be enhanced with more of just the right effect instantly. Dual mono processing allows you to process two individual channels with totally separate effects. The ultimate in personal digital processing!

LeVeLAr



With all of the same awesome sonic advantages as the Dual Levelar and Pro VLA, the new Personal Levelar delivers classic, transparent, punchy and music-friendly compression in a handy, single channel,

table-top package. The benefits of Vactrol based levelling are now for everyone!



A R T

APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY



ART QUADRA-FX

Music Connections

ART pioneered the development of affordable professional multi-effects over ten years ago, now they are redesigning the very concepts that set the standards in the music industry, resulting in the design of a processor capable of superior effects quality and, just as importantly, superior functionality. The Effects Network is truly a sound solution for the real world. Dedicated processing enables you to dedicate all DSP horsepower to reverb or dely-based effects resulting in superior sound quality that stems from the abscene of memory limitations. Add ART's benchmark Acoustic Room Modeling, and you have the most realistic-sounding reverbs algorithms ever designed by ART. By the way, the Effects Network retains all of the Dual Processing multi-effect functionality of ART's legendary FXR Elite as well, but with added programmability. switchable dedicated processing or multi-effects require only one keystroke for you to be up and running. No multiple pages of "add/delete effect" and "edit parameter value" are required to achieve studio-quality results. 100 of ART's most usable effects presets are included, which are all user-definable and storable. These are 100 Real world presets with Real world

We have exclusive Factory Direct Prices on this product, you won't buy any better!

titles to generate immediate productivity, not immediate

PRO MPA/PRO VLA

The PRO MPA Mic Pre-amp provides phantom power, phase-reversal, variable bass roll-off and balanced operation. It is all the more useful due to it's two large VU's making it easy to see during a gig. Ideal for use in live and studio amplications, the PRO MPA is an essential part of any musicians set-up.

New to the tube MP family is the PRO VLA, this vactrol tube levaling amplifier is prestigious owner of the title 'Best Signal

frustration.

Processing Unit under \$1000' according to Electronic Musician USA. Not surprising when you realise that it uses a VCA-less design for premium performance, opto-electrical and vacuum tube electronics and complete control over compression parameters and metering.

These units are tomorrows classics available today, and as we are offering them at Featory Direct prices you won't get a better deal.



£399

LONDON - 0171 7315993 LEEDS - 01943 850533 SOUTHAMPION - 01703 233444

BRISTOL - 0117 9467700 CHELMSFORD - 01245 354777 BIRMINSHAM - 0121 2124777





The ACP-8 is a high quality compressor/gates housed in a steel 2U rack mount unit. Each compressor allows control of threshold, ratio, attack, release, and output gain. Each is individually selectable for hard or soft knee, peak or auto compression.

The DCP-8 is a 8 channel, digitally controlled, analogue dynamics processor. Plug it into the inserts of your mixer, MIDI it up to your sequencer and it will give you a compressor/limiter, a noise gate, automated fader levels, automated mutes and glitch-free real time control of parameters across all channels



Spectral Audio's Syntrack is an amazing analogue digital hybrid synth rack. Audio is generated from a wave table oscillator before passing through a 24dB/oct analog MOOG filter and an analog VCA with distortion control. An external audio input allows anything to be passed through the filter and distortion sections. All parameters are controllable in real-time over MIDI.

It sounds absolutely unique. Amazing DX-like basses, jungle dope-basses, squealing leads, and all manner of bleeps and thwaps can effortlessly be coaxed out of this little baby. It really hits the sweet snot!



ART's Dual Levelar, Dual MP and HD31 Graphic Equalizer all provide outstanding performance for home, studio or live applications. These rack units have received critical worldwide acclaim in every field of audio recording.

The subtle, mildly distorted sound is ART's and makes for an unmistakable final



smart compressor limiter - a true dream toy. Through immovation, comes a revolutionary product designed to take the worry out of using dynamics processingfor studio recording, live sound reinforcement, broadcast applications and permanent sound system

Installations.

Blue Max boasts fifteen studio proven preset compressor and limiting settings for those instruments that need dynamics processing the most. Imagine, dailing up the perfect compression setting for that killer snare sound or putting vocals in your face without losing the rest of the mix. How about getting that bass guitar under control? With Blue Max it's as simple turning the dutnt knob to the setting you want. Don't worry about threshold and ratio, attack or release, soft knee or hard knee ever again. We did it all for you in one beautifully designed, easy to usehalf

rack space uni

ha addition to fifteen presets, Blue Max can be run in manual mode that gives you full control over compression parameters including variable input output, attack and release times as well a ratio settings from 1:1 to 20:1. Full on-borad metering allows shows input output levelsand gain reduction. Blue Max can be operated in stereo or mone with high gain mono inputs for plugging in in trainents. Blue Max asio includes a aide chain for de essing

ducking and other forms of spectral processing.
Inputs and outputs are 1/4" TRS un-balanced. Operation is switchable =40Bu or -10dBV. The power transformer is switchable for international operation. Blue Max is how ed in a single rack space, all steel chassis and in keeping with the Presonus "no wall wart" tradition has an internal power supply. Using our proven dynamics processing technology

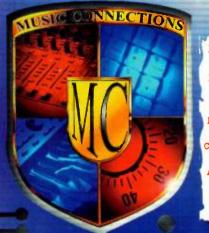


The ACP-22 is a two channel dynamics processor designed to provide compression, amiting and noise gating in a variety of applications; such as multitrack recording, live found reinforcement and broadcastand permanent sound installation. In any application the ACP-22 provides two echannels of crystal lear compression with full control over clear compression with full control compression threshold, ratio from 1:1 to infinity, variable attack and release times and switchable hard soft knee. An auto mode takes the worry out of setting the compressor by effering program dependent attack and release ernes. A link button allows for true stereo link operation. The ACP-22 has onboard metering for gain reduction as well as input/output meters. Independent I FD's show soft/hard knee, auot infout and chantiel bypass positions, de-essing, ducking and other ferms of spectral processing can be accomplished using the idechain provided on both channels

The no se gates on the ACP-22 are unpa alleled by giving control over threshold, variable attack and release and switchable gate range (-60dB - 6dB). The ACP-22 also has a unique Lo Pass gase filter which eliminates cymbals and other higher frequency range instruments from opening up drum and/or vocal gates without effecting the audio output. Independent gate key side chain is included in for external triggering and precise fikering, LED's on the gate sho gate position open or closed and gate range (

Inputs and outputs on the ACP-22 are either XLR balanced or 14" TS unbalanced Fach channel operates at +4DBU or -10DBV, selected via rear panel switch. The ACP-22 is housed in a one rack space, all steel cahasis. In keeping with the Prescaus "no wall wart" tradition, an internal power supply with voltage (for international use) is standard.

NEW STORE! HERTFORDSHIRE - 01462 63300 NEW STORE LEEDS - 01943 850533 LONDON - 0171 7315993 SOUTHAMPION - 01703 233444 BRISTOL - 0117 9467700 CHELMSFORD - 01245-354777 BIRMINGHAM - 0121 2124777



For your copy of the Music Connections Pro-audio Brochure' call 0171 731 5993.

For part-exchange call your nearest Music connections store for a un-to-date list. Alternatively call and check out the latest audio innovations for yourself.



4 in 4 out 64 channel MIDI/SMPTE interface patch bay with powerful multitrack & video sync features ADAT Sync with MIDI Machine Control Simultaneous Wordclock and Superclock output, 44.1 or 48 kHz or perfect sync with

Video & Blackburst in (NSTC & PAL)

POWER PACE

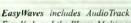
PLug-ins that Waves release m

1998



New form Waves comes three packages to cater for every need.

The Native Power Pack includes TrueVerb (virtual room reverb processor), SI (Stereo Imager). (Ultramaximiser). WaveConvert (Multimedia Batch Processor), CI (Compressor Gate) and Q10 (Parametric EQ). A complete Pro-Audio system of Waves processors.



EasyVerb and the Waves Multimedia presentation including demos for all Waves plug-ins. Easy Waves provides users with the basic audio processing tools including Parametric EQ. Compressor, Gate and Reverb. It supports both MacTM and PC native platforms straight out of the box!

With the Gold Bundle you will get ALL the TDM Plug-ins plus: PS-22, WaveConvertPro, AudioTrack, Renaissance and the newest plug-in MaxxBass™ not forgeting FREE updates and all the



Imagine an audio editor that offers non-linear hard disk editing; features tons of audio effects, processes, and tools; transfers to and fom many popular samplers; reads and writes just about any file format out there; rearranges material in playlists and

regions lists for CD mastering; man-

ages and edits voice prompts for phone systems: processes audio files headed for the internet or computer games; cleans up background noise and tape hiss; hosts DirectX and proprietary plug-ins; executes studio quality audio for broadcast and comes in one really cool

SONIC

FOUNDRY



Music Connections



The E-mu AudioProduction Studio is a professional, yet affordable PCI udio card for multi-channel digi tal sampling and sound design,

- 64 hardware voices
- · DSP engine for real time effects Studio-quality halanced 1/0
- · Bundled software and much more!

Call MUSIC CONNECTIONS for the most up-to-date information on all EMU's latest

Eight Real-time DirectX plug-in dtereo effects, including reverb, multitap delay, multiband parametric EQ, multi-element chorus, analog tape flange, pitch-shift_tremolo and autopan.

Intuitive graphic user-interface

32-bit floating point processing, for precision sound at all dynamic levels.

All effects parameters fully controllable automatable via MIDI

Operates in stand-alone mode or within any DirectX compatible digital audio recording application.

Worldwide distribution exclusively by Event Electronics.







manipulation, it is also well known that Music Connections is the larges and most qualified chain of stores to represent such a brand name. From Cubase VST to Recycle and Rebirth we stock it all, and now you can get our hands on the superb 'Producer Pack.' This new audio package includes the renowned Cubase VST, Wavelab and Audio Track.

Cubase VST

teinberg's revolutionary Virtual Studio Technology is at the heart of the latest Cubase VST 3.5 for Mac OS and windows platforms

It's this combiation of software power and flexibilty with hardware sound and feel that makes VST a niquely productive studio system

Wavelab 1.6 for windows

Wavelah 1.6 is a dedicated audio processing and editing system for stereo mastering applicaons, including CD burning with PQ encoding and master listing

Highly regarded for its ease of use and amazing processing speed, the programme prehensive spec, including:

Time stretching pitch correction

Parametric & compression

File format converter Batch processor Markers Audio access datab

Spectrum analysis Realtime plug-in interface with 9 effects.

Audio track

High quality Compression Expander Gate EQ in a single plug-in at a remarkable price.



"Plug and play" Mark of the Unicorn MIDI interfaces ship with "plug and play" settings so you can begin using them right away with your sequencer, patch editor/librarian, and other music software, without touching the unit's front panel or running the control panel software accessory. They support both Macintosh and Windows and our Express and Timepiece families even support both computer platforms in a single unit. In fact, the Express XT and Timepiece AV can connect

both a Mac and a PC at the same time, each with full access to all MIDI devices (and each other).

Call in to your local Music Connections for the best deals in the country.



Digital Performer 2.3





NEW STORE! HERTFORDSHIRE - 01462743300 NEW STORE LEEOS - 01943 850533 SOUTHAMPTON - 01703 233444 ONDON - 0171 7315993 BRISTOL - 0117 9467700 CHELMSFORD - 01245 354777 BIRMINGHAM - 0121 2124777 f you've been involved in recording (and reading SOS regularly) for the past few years, you won't have failed to notice that for some time now, desktop computers have been capable of taking over the recording functions that were traditionally associated with dedicated studio hardware. For example (so the theory goes, anyway), many current PCI computer soundcards have everything required to turn your computer into an all-digital 'recording studio in a box'. Add a latest-generation MIDI + Audio recording/editing software package, and you might begin to wonder why you would need any 'traditional' hardware in your studio.

In reality, though, there is a world of difference between what you can achieve with the 'everything in a single computer' approach and what is expected of a professional studio. Of course, you do find desktop computers in top-notch studios, but they don't use 'multimedia' soundcards — and they aren't expected to do everything.

So why can't you necessarily expect top-end performance from a soundcard-based computer studio? After all, if it's all digital, shouldn't the sound be great regardless of the platform? Well, one of the problems is that 'real' sound sources (ie. acoustic ones, such as guitars and people's voices, as opposed to electric or electronic ones), are *not* digital. They have to be converted from analogue sound to digital data, and that is actually something that a conventional PC soundcard typically does rather badly.

Let's say you have a 16-bit soundcard in your PC. What this means is that a signal that stops just short of overloading the input to the card will

result in a digital output peaking at 16-bit resolution. Lower-level signals are encoded with fewer bits and it is often the case that the bits representing the lowest signal levels do nothing at all, but just flip randomly, creating noise. Added to this is the cacophony picked up by the analogue part of the soundcard from the computer itself (in audio terms, the inside of a computer is just about the worst possible environment, because almost everything that happens in there generates a spike or a square wave). Listen critically to the audio outputs of almost any soundcard with onboard converters and you will be shocked at the level of computer-generated noise.

What's the answer? Well, one idea is to locate all vestiges of the analogue world outside the computer: and that includes the analogue-to-digital and digital-to-analogue converters. I've been arguing for a long time now that as the audio business converges with the computer industry, the focus of audio skills will need to be directed at programming, and designing high-quality input/output devices. This prophecy seems slowly to be coming true, and the new Aardvark Aark 20/20, which styles itself as a Professional 20-Bit Multitrack Hard Disk Recording System, is clear evidence of this.

WHAT YOU GET

Aardvark is a small American pro audio company based in Michigan, USA. They already have a healthy reputation as producers of the AardSync II low-jitter master digital audio clock generator for high-end digital audio workstations (reviewed in SOS October '97) and some low-jitter clock distribution equipment.

Multichannel PCI-card based digital audio recording systems are increasingly common these days, but not all of them focus on the quality of the onboard converters to the extent they should.

DAVE SHAPTON checks

DAVE SHAPTON checks out a new card from far-sighted digital problem-solvers Aardvark that promises not to throw out the baby with the bathwater.



World Radio History

Aardvark Aark 20/20

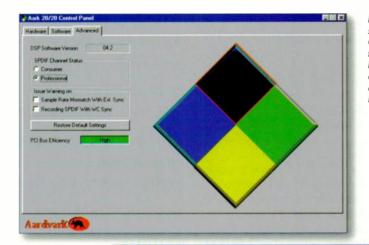
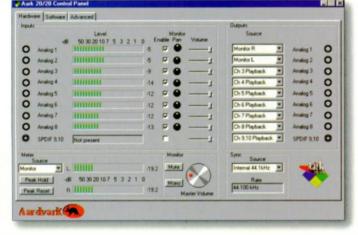


Figure 1: The supplied 20/20 Control panel tests your PC's likely multitrack capability. Mine, as you can see here, rated 'High'.

Figure 2: The Control panel's Hardware screen is where you can set up the 20/20's internal routing options, adjust individual channel volumes, and keep an eye on the levels with the real-time meters.



The Aark 20/20 system consists of a very solid, nicely made PCI card with an onboard DSP chip (the so-called Host card) and an external box containing eight channels of both 20-bit A-D and D-A conversion. S/PDIF in and out is also provided, and can be used at the same time as the eight channels of analogue I/O, giving a total of 10 channels that can be used simultaneously. Software drivers for Windows 95 allow audio applications to 'see' the Aark 20/20 as if it was five stereo soundcards, so most modern software should work just fine with it. To get you started, the card is bundled with Samplitude Studio audio recording package from the German Company SEK'D.

INSTALLATION

I have to say that this is one of the easiest audio products I have ever installed. Having a virgin Windows installation with no other exotic PCI cards (apart from a generic S3-based video card) probably helped, but I have had enough nightmares with other audio devices to make me grateful for a nice, clean, simple installation. In case you have never installed a product like this, the documentation supplied is helpful, with several screenshots showing how it is done.

I tested the installation routine on both Windows 95 and Windows 98 and found both to work equally well. There are no Windows NT 4.0 drivers yet, but they are being worked on, and ASIO drivers are close to release, which will boost

the product's responsiveness with Cubase VST.

The supplied Aardvark software control panel (from which the screen dumps that adorn this article are taken — see Figure 1) tests your PC's suitability for multitrack audio work by testing the efficiency of the PCI buss. The PCI capacity of my generic Pentium II 266MHz was rated as 'High'. This means my system should be able to simultaneously record and play back 10 channels of digital audio, assuming I have a fast enough hard drive. Once the Host card is installed, a single 2-metre shielded 25-pin cable connects the PCI card to the back of the Aark 20/20 converter box. This cable also provides power to the external unit. Most PCs are populated with at least one other 25-pin socket, so some care is needed to find the right connection (I'm rather sensitive about this sort of thing, because I once blew up a motherboard by confusing a SCSI port with a printer socket...)

The sturdy external unit has two rows of eight quarter-inch connectors on the front, with outputs on top and inputs below. Beside these are phono sockets for S/PDIF in and out. On the back, along with the host PCI card cable, are BNC connections for word clock in and out, together with a BNC connection for video in, ready for a future upgrade to enable the Aark 20/20 to derive its master sampling rate from an external video signal. The word clock out can be used to synchronise the Aark 20/20 with other digital audio devices, including a second Aark 20/20. Indeed, the software automatically recognises the presence of a second unit and configures itself for 16 tracks of analogue I/O instead of eight.

DSP & ROUTING

The system comes complete with onboard digital signal processing; but the Aark 20/20 makes no claim to be a digital effects device. The DSP is actually used to increase the flexibility of the 20/20 in some very useful ways. Firstly, it can behave as a digital patchbay; any input can be routed to any or every output via the software control panel. In the digital domain, it's easy to route a single input to multiple outputs; but if you want several sources to be routed to a single destination, then you need digital signal processing. Although the Aark 20/20's main role in life is to get eight discrete analogue outputs to an external mixer, the ability to create submixes and a separate monitor mix within the unit is incredibly useful. The monitor mix is a separate function and can itself become an input source for a piece of recording software. This means that you can use it to mix all eight inputs (or all 10 if you use the S/PDIF inputs as well) into stereo and then place them on just one pair of tracks in your software recording application. The level of each track can be controlled individually, and there is a master mix volume control as well, and a pan control is planned for the next version of the software (see Figure 2). You could also use the application itself as the monitor signal source and have the Aark



20/20 bounce up to 10 tracks to another pair of tracks. The monitor function is best seen as an "eavesdropping" device that stops short of being a fully functional mixer. It is, though, an extremely handy utility.

Another use for the DSP on the Aark 20/20 is to generate a test tone. All outputs can select 'Tone' as an option: very useful when you are setting the system up and just want to check signal paths and levels. 'Silence' is another DSP option that has less obvious uses, but can be used to demonstrate the noise floor of the system if it is selected as a signal source. The software control panel supplied with the Aark 20/20 is visually unexciting, but this is hardly a problem when you consider that its main function is to set up the routing of the inputs, outputs and monitor buss. Three tabs at the top of the control panel let you configure the hardware, software and advanced settings such as professional or consumer S/PDIF (some DAT machines are very fussy about the somewhat superfluous tag in the S/PDIF bitstream that distinguishes between the two formats). The software tab reveals what I mentioned earlier: that the Aark 20/20 appears to a recording application as five stereo soundcards. This is becoming common practice with multitrack soundcards and is a good way to gain compatibility with the largest number of applications. I noted that when the Aark 20/20's control panel was maximised, it consumed a significant portion of my PC processor's number-crunching capability. It looks to me as if this is due to the real-time meter display. It's not a problem as long as you don't maximise the control panel while you are playing back a lot of tracks.

NEVER MIND THE BITS, FEEL THE QUALITY

The big advantage the Aark 20/20 has over other PC multitrack I/O units is that the converters are outside the PC. This should lead us to expect a very low noise floor, since all of the sensitive analogue parts are well away from the PC and shielded from it. When I test converters I always make a point of listening closely to the amount and type of noise output when there is no signal present. On a typical PC soundcard with internal converters, you don't have to raise the monitor levels very far before you begin to hear a din that resembles an electronic dawn chorus. Not so with the Aark 20/20. At all normal listening levels, the output seems completely silent. At the very highest gain settings, some noise can be heard, but even then it is just that - noise, with some, but very little, of the 'graininess' that seems almost inevitable with digital converters. Overall, then, this is a very quiet unit.

As far as the audio quality is concerned,

I have to say that these converters have very little sound of their own; but then that's exactly what you want from converters! Sure. I wasn't listening in a perfect environment. but my setup is probably typical of a digital project studio: £400 studio nearfield monitors, good speaker stands and good cables, in a well damped room. The gain through my review 20/20 was a few dB less than unity, so it was difficult to make a direct comparison by switching the unit in and out, the problem being that the difference in volume completely masked any qualitative difference there may have been. (I didn't want to introduce any additional gain stages to compensate, because that would have affected the sound as well). With practice, I found I could make the switch and adjust the volume all in one action, thereby giving me a valid comparison between direct audio and audio through the Aark 20/20.

Essentially, then, these converters are very nearly transparent. If my life depended on my being able to describe the effect they had on the sound then, yes, the bottom end lost a little clarity. But to put this in perspective — I had to cascade all eight inputs and outputs to confirm that this was the case. Even with the audio undergoing four conversions from A-D and D-A (I wanted to keep the signal stereo) the result was still better than some converters manage after just one conversion! At all times, the sound was remarkably smooth; lacking any sort of harshness, yet never short on detail.

THE FINAL WORD

Aardvark is a company that makes products to solve digital audio problems. It is clear from the design and quality of the Aark 20/20 that they know about digital audio. Apparently, hidden under a sealed cover on the Host card is a technology unique to Aardvark that uses digital signal processing to reduce jitter, which is one of the most insidious forms of distortion in digital audio. It is this kind of attention to detail that you should take into account when choosing a multichannel converter. You shouldn't base your decision just on the number of inputs and outputs. After all, you don't choose a car because it's got four wheels, do you? 505





An eight-buss console with pro looks, serious spec, and even a couple of valve stages too, all at a project studio price; surely it sounds too good to be true?

Not when it comes from Allen & Heath, as DAVID MELLOR finds out.

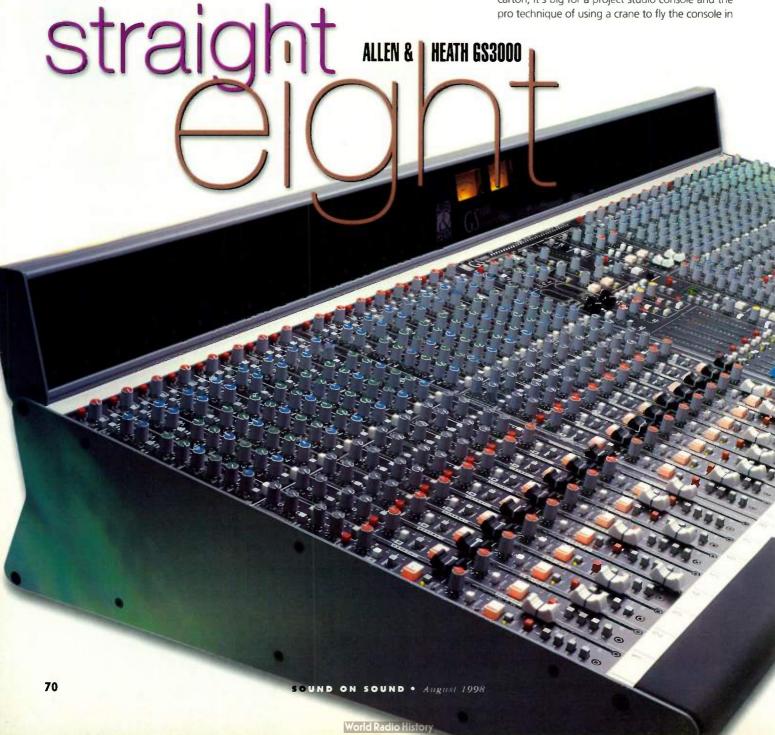
very home and project studio owner aspires to have a 'proper' professional mixing console as the centrepiece of their studio — something like an SSL J Series would do nicely for me. Most of us, however, can't afford that kind of price tag (although Paul Allen, who founded Microsoft with Bill Gates, has a top-dollar AMS-Neve Capricorn digital console in his home studio, just for fun you understand). We tend to have to make do with something smaller, cheaper, less versatile, and too often somehow lacking the 'aura' of a real pro console. But help is at hand... Allen & Heath evidently decided that they would seek to design a console that would fill precisely this gap, and at a reasonable project studio price too. The result is the GS3000. Quite simply, it looks the business and anyone with any experience in the world of pro studios could walk into a GS3000-equipped studio and feel very comfortable because they can see at a glance that the place is properly equipped. And as we shall see, the GS3000 doesn't just look the business, it is the business. It's a console for the professional,

not the dabbler, and virtually every pro requirement is catered for, with lots of additional neat touches that demonstrate that the GS3000 is capable of turning out commercial product, day in day out.

In an era when digital mixing consoles are becoming increasingly powerful and affordable, the Allen & Heath GS3000 is absolutely rock-solid analogue. See this as a disadvantage if you like, but you can at least be assured that this console is 24-bit/96kHz ready, which is more than any of the current crop of digital consoles can claim! Traditional analogue design also has the advantage that any engineer can walk into your studio and start recording or mixing. No training, no manual, just roll the tape and push up the faders. Although traditional analogue consoles will always lack the programmability of digital consoles, familiar appearance and methods of operation are very valuable features.

IT'S BIG

Be warned that the GS3000 comes in a very big carton; it's big for a project studio console and the pro technique of using a crane to fly the console in



through a window may — almost — be appropriate in cramped locations (I didn't have enough headroom in my studio to stand the empty carton on end!). The GS3000 is itself a very satisfying size, although with respect to the wide range of facilities it provides, you could call it compact. The 32-channel version is just under a metre and a half wide and since it weighs 37kg you'll need someone to help get it in position. The construction of the console doesn't betray any of the obvious cost-cutting measures that are commonly employed on project studio consoles. The connectors are exactly where they should be — on the rear panel — so the cables are not visible for all to see, nor are they only partially hidden by the bolt-on meter bridge (the meter bridge on the GS3000 is actually an option, but once in place it looks like an integral part of the unit). The pots are all bolted to the front panel so you can be sure that no stress is being placed on the printed circuit board behind. Internally, the construction is modular, so that servicing is easier - a circuit module could be sent for repair while the rest of the console was still being used as normal. Another nice touch is the arm rest at the front. Unfortunately I can't tell you that that it is padded leather, but it is at least slightly soft and provides a useful degree of creature comfort for protracted mixing sessions. The power supply is external, as is appropriate for mixing consoles, and is silent! Great big heatsinks on the back perform the work that is too often taken care of by a fan.

The Allen & Heath GS3000 is an 8-buss console

a very popular configuration since the

combination of eight mixable outputs and direct

"Anyone with any experience in the world of pro studios could walk into a GS3000-equipped

studio and feel very

comfortable."

across in music studio recording, 24-channel and 32-channel frame sizes are offered which give. respectively, 52 and 68 inputs to the mix. The topology is in-line, meaning that each channel strip contains the monitor controls for one channel of the multitrack, as opposed to the (now quite rare) 'split' monitoring design where the multitrack monitors are somewhere else on the control surface. As a surprising bonus, the GS3000 includes a two-channel valve stage which can be patched into the console wherever necessary, and can also be used as a guitar input preamplifier. I have been saying for a long time that mixing consoles should have high-impedance inputs (as well as the traditional mic and line inputs), suitable for electric quitars and pianos etc. Here, at last, we have them and with valve warmth too! Although the GS3000 doesn't have fader automation (which you could hardly expect in its price range) it does have the potential for mute automation, which is really half the battle when it comes to mixing band recordings. and in addition it offers integrated machine control. This means that your multitrack(s) can be away in a machine room somewhere while you issue all the necessary transport and track-arming commands right from where you are sitting. Integrating machine control and automation into the console was one of the features that helped Solid State Logic to make their big breakthrough in the top flight — Allen & Heath have made a similar breakthrough at the project studio level with the GS3000. Of course, machine control is nothing if it doesn't give you the functions you need and isn't easy to use, and we'll see later whether it does or not. But first...

THE CHANNEL

Reassuringly normal. That's what many users, and virtually all analogue enthusiasts will want me to say. And it is. The GS3000 displays classic design and incorporates the best thinking of the last 30 years to provide a channel strip which is as straightforward yet effective as it possibly could be in its price range. Let me point out some of the interesting features, starting from the top. I was pleasurably surprised to see the gain of the line input ranging from -10dB to 40dB. The negative figure is actually of most interest here because it helps when something is coming in to the console at a high level and yet needs to be mixed at a low, but precise level. Being able to set the gain to a negative value allows the fader to be higher up in its travel where it has better resolution. Unfortunately this flexibility doesn't extend to the tape input which is merely switchable between +4dBu/-10dBV. The insert point is pre-EQ. On a console such as this, I believe it should be post-EQ (see 'Channel Inserts' box), but I can live with it.

The GS3000's EQ is, apparently, of the 'British' variety. Fair enough, Cornwall has been a part of Britain for as long as I can remember, so I suppose it has to be true, but this term, 'British EQ' really goes back a long way to the days when some Americans thought that certain British consoles had better EQ than their home-grown product. These days, every competent console manufacturer knows everything there is about equalisation in a technical sense and it is now an economic and functional

pros & cons **ALLEN & HEATH GS3000** · Lots of features. · You can use them all! . Exceptionally good muting system. . MIDI Machine Control. • Fully parametric mid EQ sections. . Valve warming section? Why not? · Small faders stiff in operation. • Cluttered lower fader area (common in consoles in this price range). • No frequency control on HF and LF EQ sections summary This is a totally serious console for the totally serious user. Feature packed it may be, but everything is there for a reason and there is absolutely no fat anywhere on the GS3000. Allen & Heath have set a new benchmark in project studio console design. SOUND ON SOUND

IT'S HOT

Valve mixing consoles in current production are very few in number, and the GS3000 doesn't claim to be one, but it does have the benefit of a patchable valve 'warming' stage. Being patchable, the two channels of valves don't affect the sound quality of the GS3000 unless you want them to, and there are two ways of using them. One option is to use them as inputs where they will work as mic or line inputs (with phantom power for microphones). The valves are driven in a symmetrical mode where the positive and negative half-cycles of the waveform are distorted equally giving a pleasant warming effect. Alternatively, they can be switched to guitar mode where a guitar may be directly connected and only the positive half-cycle is clipped, leading to more obvious distortion. As well as using the valve stages as inputs to the console, they can just as easily be patched to insert points in the channels, groups or masters. So you can warm up a single channel, or the entire mix, if you wish. It's an interesting feature — not essential perhaps, but I bet you will use it.

ALLEN & HEATH GS3000

decision as to what facilities, frequencies and slopes are provided in a console design. For many people, mixers still stand or fall by their EQ, but Allen & Heath's GS3000 can certainly stand tall, at least in the project studio sector. Two mid-frequency sections are offered with full parametric control. This means that each band has controls for frequency, gain and Q — and it's a rotary control for Q, not a switch. Q ranges from 0.6 to 2, which still isn't guite as low on the low side as I would like (0.3 please), but apart from that, this is a good feature. The Q setting actually changes the range of frequencies over which the mid-band gain control is effective - a low Q means a wide range of frequencies. High values of O are most appropriate when drastic action of some sort is called for, either correctively or creatively. On this console, a Q of 1 is in the centre position of the control and it is detented, which I approve of. The other EQ facilities include basic HF and LF controls. Here, unfortunately, you don't get a choice of switched frequencies. This is a shame, but you can't have everything and a reasonable price tag as well. There is also a 100Hz low-cut filter and the all-important EQ Out switch, for reducing circuit noise (by a very slight, but useful amount) when EQ isn't needed, and for making comparisons with the flat signal.

Moving down the strip, the auxiliary sends look rather less capable at first sight than they actually are. There are four knobs, but the lower two can be switched (on an individual channel basis) to address aux outputs 5 and 6. Auxes 1 and 2 can be globally switched to either pre-fade or post-fade. Global switching of auxes is, of course, a cost-cutting measure, but it is, I think, a reasonable compromise

CHANNEL INSERTS

If the channel insert point comes before the EQ then it is easy to set up a noise gate. Once you have found the correct threshold level, it will stay exactly the same and gating will be reliable, whatever else you do to the mix (apart from adjust the gain control, which you wouldn't have to do if you set it correctly in the first place). But many engineers find it better to insert a compressor after the EQ — subjectively, it often sounds better, and there are good reasons why it should. Allen & Heath have chosen the first option and placed the insert point before the EQ. But the thing is that the muting system, with the potential for mute automation, is so good that you would hardly need ever need to use a noise gate. The insert point could have been post-EQ and we would then have had the best of both worlds.



The GS3000's patchable valve stages can be used as mic or line inputs, or as a high-impedance guitar input.

here and any problem you might have can always be worked around by some other means. Auxes 3 to 6 are all post fade, which is most appropriate for reverb and delay effects. A red button close to the aux sends curiously labelled 'XFX' provides an additional stereo aux send when mixing.

The lower section of the channel strip is actually the most interesting and exciting part. This is where Allen & Heath have decided that the GS3000 will mimic a high-cost commercial studio console as closely as possible. Top pro consoles, as you will almost certainly have noticed, have two faders per channel strip. Project studio consoles just have one. Well the GS3000 has the full complement of two, and is all the better for it. The small upper fader controls the level going to the multitrack recorder. The large lower fader controls the monitor level of each track during recording and overdubbing, and the level of each track during mixdown. Yes, what I said is correct — the small fader is the multitrack send and the large fader is the monitor. This is the

MUTE AUTOMATION

Mute automation is great when you are recording a band as lots of unwanted noises tend to get onto the multitrack before, during and after the song. With MIDI instruments, mute automation isn't quite so important, although it can still be useful to create 'breakdown' mixes to edit into the finished song later, perhaps for an extended remix version. Although the GS3000 itself

provides mute grouping and mute patching, an external MIDI sequencer is necessary to automate the muting. Mute grouping is handled by four buttons in the centre panel.

Combinations of mutes can be set up and stored under each of the four buttons so that you can turn on or off any number of mutes with a single button press. If you have never used mute grouping you won't know how

wonderful a feature it is — believe me, it's very wonderful! Four mute groups is a good number, but there are times when you will want more. This is where mute patching comes in. It's a very slightly longer procedure to set up and recall a mute patch, but you can have up to 128 different patches which should be enough to cover any situation. These patches correspond to MIDI programs which can be recorded into and played back from a MIDI sequencer.

The in-line channel strip is reassuringly conventional.



ALLEN & HEATH GS3000



The GS3000 offers a comprehensive connector array.

SOLO-IN-PLACE

Every recording console should have Solo-in-Place, it is so useful. Conventional PFL means that when you press the PFL button on a channel, you hear that channel alone at its full level, usually disregarding the pan setting. This is great for hearing that the signal doesn't have any faults, but it is difficult to assess its artistic merit properly. Solo-in-Place, however, works by muting all the other channels (even to the group and master outputs, so don't use it while recording - or broadcasting!). Solo-in-Place goes hand-in-hand with Solo Safe. Solo Safe means that certain channels or auxiliary returns can be protected from the action of the Solo-in-Place function. The end result is that you can Solo-in-Place a single channel, and you will hear it at its correct level, correct pan position, and with any effects you have applied to that channel. Solo-in-Place is unbelievably effective for fine tuning a mix and as I said, every console should have it. The Allen & Heath GS3000 does have it. I think Soundcraft should look at the way Solo Safe is implemented on this console. The Soundcraft Ghost does have it, but it's not as good as this.

 exact opposite of the traditional in-line console, but it is actually becoming increasingly common, and when you think about it, it does make a lot of sense. You can build your mix as you go along, and there is no need to switch from the small to the large faders when you start mixing since you are there already! For some curious reason, although the large fader is smooth and easy to operate, the small fader is quite stiff. They do their job though. The group routing buttons are, a little confusingly, located next to the monitor fader (I still hate this clutter around the faders. I always have and I probably always will). They can, however, be switched to either the channel or the monitor signal path so perhaps this is reasonable. Both channel and monitor faders have large LED-equipped mute buttons controlling and signalling whether the source is sending signal to the busses. Big buttons with LEDs are indeed pro features because you need to see what's active and what's not, at a glance. These buttons don't latch because they can also be controlled by the muting system, which is a very powerful facility when mixing recordings of bands and other non-MIDI combinations of instruments. The console also offers Solo-In-Place as well as conventional PFL. There is also an alternative Mix B buss with a number of possible uses for the creative engineer. Both of these are important features.

CENTRE PANEL

Oddly enough, there is no such thing as an auxiliary return on this console. At least there is nothing called an auxiliary return but there does just happen to be four stereo input sections. I like this approach because in my alter ego (one of several) as an audio educator I find it difficult to separate auxiliary sends and auxiliary returns in people's minds and there is a tendency to think that it is obligatory to patch the output of a reverb unit into an auxiliary

return when, if the project calls for it, it can be just as easily connected to a couple of spare channels thereby enabling it to access the full range of EQ and other features. It may be just a conceptual matter, but I think Allen & Heath's presentation is correct. In fact, two of the stereo inputs are almost as fully featured as the mono channels, with gain, 4-band EQ (but with fixed mid frequencies) and all six auxiliary sends available. Full-size faders are the icing on the cake. The other two stereo inputs are more modest in capability, with only two of the aux sends (auxes 1 and 2) and small faders, but I can certainly find no fault here.

To complete all of the console's inputs before moving on, the GS3000 provides 2-track return inputs for three stereo recorders. This means you can have a DAT mastering machine, a cassette for 'quick and dirty' copies and a CD player for reference purposes, all permanently patched to the console ready for use at the push of a button. More than this, the console provides push-button routing so that direct copies can be made from Stereo 2 to Stereo 1 and vice versa, and from Stereo 1 to Stereo 3. It's a small thing, and Allen & Heath are not going to sell any more consoles because of it, but it shows they are thinking of real-life requirements and what really goes on in a session besides the fun stuff.

Having dealt with the inputs, let's look at the GS3000's outputs. There are eight groups, as you would expect from an 8-buss console, and they can be switched to work as subgroups feeding into the stereo mix buss if required. The group faders are calibrated, like the channel faders, up to +10dB which means there is always some extra gain in hand in case the meters on the multitrack are not quite hitting the end stops! Actually my personal preference is for group faders that have 0dB as their upper limit, as the master fader does here.

It is common practice these days in mixing console design to route the group outputs internally to the channel strips, in banks of eight, so that Group 1 feeds tape send outputs 1, 9, 17 and 25. I would have liked a set of eight outputs actually labelled Group Outputs since it would have been practical to wire these to a patchbay and wire the tape outputs directly to the multitrack to give the optimum compromise between flexibility and economy of wiring. You could still wire tape outputs 1-8 via a patchbay, but they would be affected by the Group/Direct switch on the channel which could cause confusion. Insert points are provided on the groups and on the masters. Auxiliary outputs, as you would expect on a console of this nature, do not have insert points so if you want to compress the send to the reverb from a mix of channels (what do

MACHINE CONTROL

When I first found out about MIDI machine control I knew that one day it would become important. and I think that day has definitely now arrived. If you have a multitrack that will accept MMC commands, which any modern multitrack (tape or disk) should, then there are few reasons why you should ever need to touch the multitrack again other than to insert tapes or for editing. Next to the stereo master fader there is a bank of seven transport control buttons: Record, Play, Stop, Rewind, Forward Wind, Locate and Mark. Track Enable switching is performed by holding the Record button while pressing the mute button on the relevant channel - an LED glows to show you which tracks are ready for recording. This works very well. I connected the MIDI OUT of the

GS3000 to my Fostex RD8 (which is a bit like an Alesis ADAT with a BRC remote control built-in) and it responded beautifully. I did wonder whether my other ADAT would respond to Track Enable commands since it, naturally, would be connected to the console to channels 9-16, but it all worked fine. So, one final polish and the front panels of my ADATs will never get any finger marks again! It might be possible to quibble about the single locate point, but it's amazing how much work you can get done when you stop worrying about entering locates for every verse, chorus, middle eight and guitar solo. The only real points of issue are the lack of a time display - you still have to look at the multitrack for that - and the lack of an audio-in-shuttle mode, although this is a problem that has more to do with MMC than the console itself.

you mean you've never tried it?) you will have to find another way of doing it. Typical, isn't it? Allen & Heath have gone out of their way to provide such a wonderful range of facilities and I'm *still* asking for more!

The GS3000 is very well provided for in the monitoring department. Once again, Allen & Heath have covered almost every scenario. Any console will provide control-room monitoring, with outputs for a power amplifier and headphones. Many consoles will provide alternate-speaker switching so that main monitors or nearfields can be selected. Many consoles will also provide a mono switch so the mono compatibility of a mix can be tested. Fewer consoles will provide all of the aforementioned and, in addition, studio monitoring so that you can play back a take over speakers in

the studio and save the band a trip back to the control room to hear their work. The GS3000 goes one stage further and provides two studio monitor outputs, so if your studio has a drum booth annexed to it the drummer can have his own loudspeaker playback too. In fact, rather than providing loudspeaker playback in the studio, which is commonly done at a professional level, the way you will probably use the studio outputs is for foldback on headphones. The classic way of doing this is to use a pre-fade auxiliary send, but this takes time to set up and many people take the quick route of patching the main stereo mix to the headphones. The studio outputs of the GS3000 can be driven by a number of sources: auxiliary 1, the main stereo mix, Mix B or the control room monitor. The great thing is that you can mix these sources together, so you can quickly select the main mix as the monitor source, then if the singer (for instance) wants to hear more of a particular instrument you can add it using aux 1. If you really want to be clever you can invert the phase to 'add' less of a particular channel. Talkback, mute and AFL are also provided.

A PROFESSIONAL SOLUTION?

The sound quality of the Allen & Heath GS3000 is fully in line with contemporary mixing console design for this sector of the market and I am sure you will be entirely satisfied. The muting and machine control facilities work well and you will probably wonder how you managed without them. The EO is effective and I am. sure most users will find it musical. The incorporation of a pair of valve stages may be considered something of a novelty, particularly since there is plenty of outboard equipment available that can do the same job, but it is certainly perfectly usable, and having the option of high-impedance inputs on a mixing

console can only be a good thing. Analogue it may be, but the sheer range of facilities, and the way these facilities have been tightly directed at the serious professional user, make the Allen & Heath GS3000 a major contender in the project studio, and even the smaller commercial studio market.

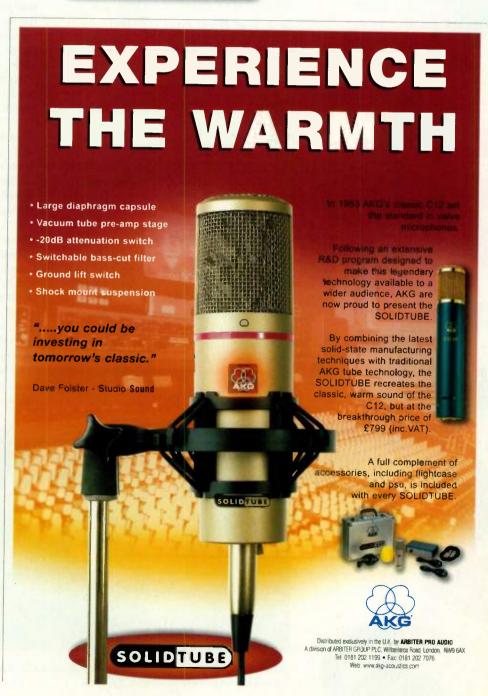
© G53000 24-channel £3804.48 (meter pod £783.27); 32-channel £4699.65 (meter pod £939.93). All prices include VAT.

Allen & Heath, Kernick Industrial Estate, Penryn, Cornwall, TR10 9LU, UK.

1 +44 (0)1326 372070.

F +44 (0)1326 377097.

www.allen-heath.com





Recording Guitars

PAUL WHITE and
DAVE LOCKWOOD strum
up a few tried-and-trusted
methods of improving your
studio quitar sound.

t one time, recording electric guitar meant putting a mic in front of an amp and hitting the record button. Of course, you can still do it that way, and in many instances such an approach yields perfectly acceptable results. But there are also viable DI alternatives that may be more convenient in a home recording environment.

The fact that guitar sounds vary so much according to the instrument, the player, the amplifier and the recording techniques employed is one of the great attractions of the instrument. But while no two players will ever sound quite alike, there are a few general recording rules that can help achieve consistently good results. It would be wrong to try to define a single 'foolproof' method for guitar recording, so instead we've pulled together a few different tricks, tips and ideas that will help you get the results you want, while still providing plenty of scope for experimentation.

As ever, if you get a result by breaking a rule or doing something in an unorthodox way, that's fine. In music, the end always justifies the means!

- As a first and very basic rule, always make sure your guitar is in good condition. Use new strings, properly fitted and check both the tuning and intonation. This may seem obvious, but many players leave their old strings on, tune up and hope for the best. They think the tone doesn't matter because you'll be able to fix it in the mix. More often than not you can't! When fitting new strings, make certain that you don't have any overlapping turns of the string around the tuning machine peg as the tuning will tend to slip. Also, pull the strings to stretch them before final tuning or again, the tuning will slip. If you change either the brand or gauge of strings you're using, check the octave tuning on all six strings to ensure the intonation is OK.
- Check your tuning before every take, as it tends to drift in warm studios. Ideally, use a tuner with an audio thru socket and leave it connected at all times. Users of vibrato arms should be especially careful to check their tuning at every opportunity.
- Equipment containing transformers will tend to cause hum interference on electric guitars, especially those with single-coil pickups. Rotate your position in the room to find the angle of least hum and keep as far away as possible from the interfering equipment. As a rule, the more overdrive you use, the more serious the effect of interference. Computer monitors in particular cause serious interference problems with guitar pickups, so keep as far away from these as you can. Or better still, turn the monitor off. (Note,

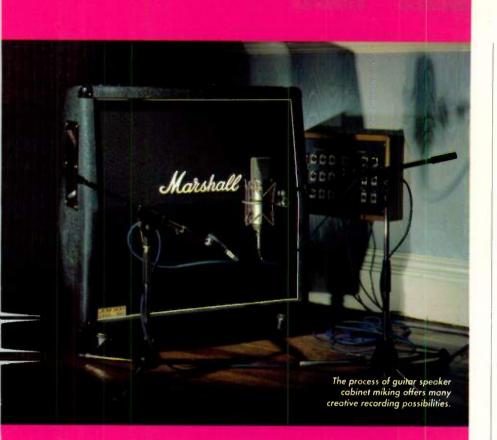
though, that if a monitor is in energy-saving mode and is still powered up, the screen may be dark, but you'll still get interference.)

• Use different guitar types or sounds when recording two or more overdrive guitar parts to keep the sounds separate in the mix. For example, use a single-coil setting for one part and a humbucker for another. It also helps if you use less distortion than if you were playing live, especially for rhythm



The Palmer Junction passive speaker simulator/DI will accept a speaker-level input, but does not include a dummy load.

SOUND ON SOUND . August 1998

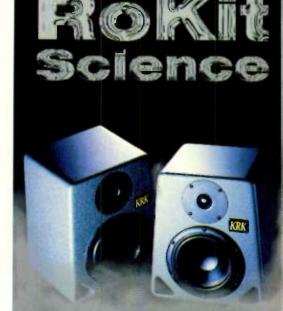


guitar parts. Otherwise the guitar sounds can blend into a confused wall of sound. Bracketing the sounds using tunable high- and low-pass filters (such as those on the Focusrite Platinum Tone Factory or the Drawmer DS201 gate side-chain), can help confine the sounds to narrower parts of the spectrum.

- If you have enough spare tracks, compile a 'best of' solo from multiple whole takes recorded on separate tracks. Hard disk recording is good for this as you simply cut and paste the sections you want to use. However, you can also compile on tape by bouncing the chosen sections to a new track. Compiling before adding delay or extra reverb will help conceal any edits.
- Create a sense of stereo space by processing a momo guitar sound via a gated or ambience reverb program. A close-miked or DI'd guitar part contains no spatial information, but adding reverb to the sound to create the illusion of space may not be artistically appropriate. Ambient reverb settings will simulate the early reflections of a real space without adding reverb decay. A short gated reverb may also be suitable for creating a more live sound.
- In the recording studio, it's common to leave effects processing until the final mix so as to allow sounds to be

changed right up to the last minute. However, guitar players rely on many of their effects to create the right 'feel' at the playing stage specifically, effects such as overdrive, wah-wah or delay. Reverb can be added at the mixing stage, as stereo digital reverb is sometimes more appropriate than the mono spring reverb built into some guitar amps. If stereo reverb is to be added during recording, a pair of tracks will be needed for recording. Should you want to replace any of a guitarist's 'essential' effects at a later stage, arrange it so the player can monitor via the effect, even if you're recording without it.

- Don't assume the speaker simulator in your preamp is the pest one for the job. Better results can often be achieved by taking the unfiltered output from a recording preamp or effects unit, then processing it via a good quality stand-alone speaker simulator. Extra EQ from the mixing desk or an outboard parametric EQ can also help shape the sound.
- Following on from the previous tip, it's often interesting to try splitting the signal into pseudo-stereo via two different speaker simulators for example, using the simulator in the recording preamp and, at the same time, taking the unfiltered output via an external speaker simulator. Panned left and right in the mix, this can create a larger-than-life sound



There is more than one good reason why you should check out these amazing little monitors from KRK.

KRK have applied many of the principals and technology from their larger professional models to make the RoKit[™] - a small-room closefield loudspeaker with power, punch and accuracy.

The unique tetrahedral front ported cabinet minimises internal standing waves, optimising linearity and permitting greater bass extension. The 6½" polyvinyl woofer and 1" silk dome tweeter are magnetically shielded for use next to your computer screen or video monitor.

Then there is the price... At just £269.00 (RRP) all this technology can be yours!

Price including VAT correct at time of going to press

CALLIII nearest



RECORDING GUITARS

- ▶ that is more effective than either of the individual speaker simulators used in isolation. As an alternative, try miking a small amp while also DI'ing it via a speaker simulator. Moving the mic further from the amp will capture more room sound. Combining a close mic or DI feed with a more distant, ambient mic can also yield interesting results. The more distant the ambience mic, and the greater its level relative to the close mic or DI feed, the further back the sound appears in the mix. Compressing the ambient mic output can also help create a bigger sound in a live room.
 - You don't necessarily need a big amp to achieve a big sound. A small practice amp can sound great. In addition to the miking arrangements outlined in the previous tip, try putting the mic at head level so it 'hears' what you hear. Also, try miking the side or rear of the speaker cabinet to see what that sounds like. It's easiest to find the best spot if you wear enclosed headphones and move the mic around while the guitarist plays. Lift the guitar amp or speaker cabinet off the ground to reduce bass or stand it right in a corner for more bass. If the sound is too brittle, point the amp into the corner and mic it from behind. It's also worth trying different mics, both dynamic and capacitor, to see which one produces the best tone.
 - Compression is a useful tool to even out the tone of the guitar and also to add sustain. By using compression, you may able to get a better lead tone with less overdrive. For clean sounds, introduce EQ after compression: for more mellow results, EQ before you compress. Using compression after gentle overdrive allows more control over the amount of distortion via the guitar volume control without the overall level changing too much.
 - Hedge your bets by recording a clean DI feed (via a high-input impedance DI box) on a spare track so you can reprocess it later. This way, if the original sound doesn't work out, you can play the clean track back via a specialised guitar preamp/effects unit or even play it via a small amp and then re-mic it. Alternatively, use both the original and the reprocessed sounds to create an interesting stereo effect.
 - When you need a thicker sound, try real double-tracking rather than ADT (Artificial



There are now a number of guitar preamps on the market, such as this Sansamp PSA-1 from Tech 21, which will allow DI recording of authentic 'miked amp' guitar sounds.

"If you play in the control room with your amp in the studio, you can hear what the recorded sound is really like..."

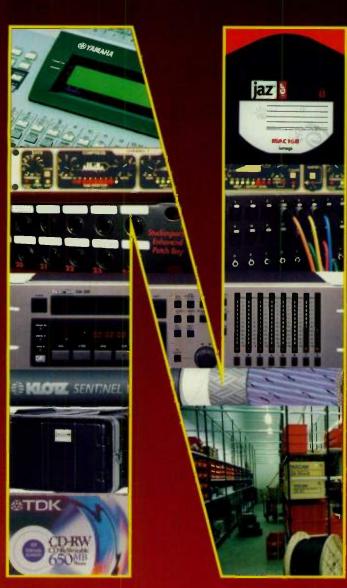
Double Tracking). In other words, play the same part twice over on two different tracks. Depending on the player, you may get better results by muting the original part until the new part has been recorded. If real double-tracking is too difficult, use a prtch-shifter to add a small amount of delay and detuning to fake the effect more convincingly than chorus.

- When DI'ing, you can still use a small guitar amp to monitor what you're playing. This often makes playing seem more natural and the acoustic coupling between the speaker and guitar strings will add life to the sound. Even a small battery-powered practice amp can help you deliver a better performance.
- To get a more lively electric guitar sound when DI'ing or recording with the amp in another room, mic up the strings and add that to the main sound. Use a mic with a good high-end frequency response a capacitor or back-electret mic is best and position it around 15 to 20cm from the strings.
- If using a valve amp with speaker simulator, be sure to use a simulator model with dummy load if the amp needs to be silent when you're recording. This is especially important as the output transformer can be damaged by running

with no load. In the case of transistor amplifiers, running without a load shouldn't cause problems, unless the amplifier has a transformer output stage (rare in transistor amps). If in doubt, check the manual.

- If you play in the control room with your amp in the studio, you can hear what the recorded sound is really like via the control room monitors as you play. However, you lose the acoustic coupling that you get with a loud amp close to your guitar so the sound may be different, especially if it is heavily overdriven.
- When using cabinets with more tham one speaker (for example, four by twelves), listen for the best-sounding speaker and mic that one. Miking close to the centre of the cone gives the brightest sound, while moving towards one edge produces a more mellow tone.
- If you decide to use a gate to reduce noise or interference, put the gate after the overdrive stage if possible, but before compression or delay/reverb-based effects. This is so the gate won't cut off your reverb or delay decays. Adjust the decay time so as not to cut off notes prematurely and set the threshold as low as you can without allowing noise to break through. Either an expander or a dynamic noise filter will do the same job, often with less noticeable side effects than a basic gate.
- To get a 'glassy' clean sound, compress the guitar signal and then try adding a little high frequency enhancement from an Aphex Exciter or similar processor. When trying to achieve this kind of sound, DI techniques often work better than miking because more high-frequency harmonics are preserved. If you like a really glassy top, then try switching any speaker simulation out when using a clean sound.

2000 REASONS WHY STUDIOSPARES REMAIN







WE CATALOGUE OVER 2000 ITEMS FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY NATIONWIDE

Studiospares

A STATE OF

61-63 Rochester Place, London NW1 9JU tel 0171 482 1692 fax 0171 485 4168

Studiospares Deutschland Kölner Strasse 195-197, D-50226 Frechen, Köln, Germany tel 0 2234 922 710 fax 0 2234 922 715

World Radio History

Please send a 140 page catalogue to
Name
Address
Post CodeS.O.S.

follow that

ROLAND SPROR GROOVESAMPLER SAMPLING WORKSTATION

The new SP808 has little in common with its '80s namesake, the TR808; one was an analogue rhythm unit, the other is a feature-packed sampler, multitrack digital audio recorder, synth and remix tool.

Clearly, Roland are hoping that some of the 'hi-tech classic' status of the TR will pass to the new SP. CHRIS CARTER certainly thinks it has what it takes...

> hen rumours of the SP808 started spreading last year, everyone knew something special was in store. Why? Because there must be some significance in Roland's resurrecting the legendary 808 title after 17 years. Although the accompanying photos of the SP808 go some way towards capturing its 'mean and moody' appearance, they still don't quite do justice to the physical experience of seeing one 'in the flesh', especially for the first time. While it isn't particularly large, when in its 'ready' state it has a certain brooding presence, all black and red, with glowing buttons, just waiting to do its stuff. If its sibling, the Boss SP202 Dr. Sample, looked like a Star Trek Tricorder, as I suggested in my SOS January '98 review, then the SP808 is NASA mission control.

> Roland call the SP808 a 'Groove Sampler' and are promoting it primarily as a professional DJ/Remix phrase sampler, but it's also an 8-track hard disk audio recorder and a lot more besides. A major feature of this very groovy sampler is its ability to offer fast resampling of phrases and audio tracks, with or without programmable effects. There are 16 assignable sample pads (and 64 pad banks), timestretch, automatic bpm calculation, an array of audio in/outs, MIDI, an informative backlit LCD, three assignable real-time control knobs and a built-in Zip drive. Also included is a dual D-Beam Controller for live control of effects and sample playback via hand and body movements. Oh yeah, I mustn't forget the onboard programmable 'Virtual Analogue Synth' (VAS) and analogue style 16-step sequencer. Phew! What a line up!

VIRTUALLY RAM

One major difference between this sampler and any other you might have come across is that (apart from a small, unspecified amount of buffer memory) the SP808 includes no RAM. All sampling, recording and song arranging is written directly to Zip disk, using what Roland call Virtual Memory Sampling. This works fast enough and, on the whole, behaves just as if you were using RAM; it also means you effectively have a sampler with 100Mb of memory, without having to fork out extra dosh for RAM upgrades. Nice! Of course, 100Mb doesn't look quite

as impressive for multitrack hard disk recording, but it's still perfectly usable for individual songs.

THE TOUR

The top panel is divided into three sections and each of these is sub-divided again, giving about seven or eight specific areas. Central to the SP808 (physically and operationally) are the Edit, Cursor and Transport sections, which use illuminated buttons throughout. The Edit group allows access to various parameter and editing pages for Song/Track, System/Disk and Sample/Bank. There are Quick Edit buttons for sample Trim, Level, Stretch, Pitch and for Track Play List Region In/Out and Mark On/Off. Also here are the Undo/Redo and the FX Info/Edit button, which takes you to the numerous effects pages and menus (see the box on the available DSP algorithms). Lower cown are the Exit/No, Enter/Yes buttons and four cursor buttons for moving around the display and zooming in/out (which double as track editing buttons for the Cut/Paste/Erase/Insert functions). Below these is the large Value/Time rotary dial, Shift and Vari-Pitch/bpm buttons. The Vari-Pitch function affects the overall playback pitch of everything samples and audio tracks — although at the standard 44.1kHz sampling rate it will only lower the pitch, whereas if the SP808 is set to 32kHz sampling it will also raise the pitch. The song bpm can be adjusted 'on the fly' from 50% to 200% of the original, but this only affects the playback speed, not the pitch.

The left side of the control area handles audio feeding it in, manipulating it and and feeding it out again. Top left are input controls for Mic, Line and Aux and headphone level. Below this is the small, but informative, backlit LCD. The top half of the display always shows, in this order: the current song position (measure/beat/tick, switchable to hours/mins/secs/ frames); the current bpm; the sample rate of the Zip disk; and the current song number and sample bank. The lower half of the LCD changes, depending on the current mode and edit status, and can also show the extended (and aptly named) Big Time display. Many of the edit screens can be scrolled downwards or sideways and some can be zoomed in or out. The default display on power-up is Meter, which shows six stereo pargraph meters; one for each track, one for the external inputs and one for the master output (See Figure 1). Below the display are four illuminated buttons for the song locator, and using the shift button, eight locator points can be set. Once these are placed, you can instantly move to any set point in a song by pressing the relevant button.

pros & cons

ROLAND SP808 £1099

- Pros Fast, high-quality stereo resampling and looping.
- Fully featured 8-track hard disk recording.
- · Massive (virtual) sample memory.
- · Wealth of sample editing tools.
- Infinitely expandable using Zip disks
- Affordable

- · Samples can't be named.
- · No waveform editing.
- · Sample rates can't be mixed on same Zip disk
- External SCSI only supports Iomega Zip drives
- Proprietary disk format means no sample import/export.
- You may experience a very annoving Zip drive whine, depending on your unit.

Almost too good to be true. Full of features, great sounding and affordable too. Only let down by slightly limited 'polyphony' and 'Zip-only' SCSI support. Try it and you'll

SOUND ON SOUND



These are also used for setting automatic punch-in/out points when recording. Next to these is the display Play button, which allows you to call up the four basic display screens (Main Meter, FX-Aux Meter, Play List, Big Time) from any other screen or sub-display — useful in panic's tuations when you might be feeling a bit lost! There are also two audio preview buttons, To/From and Scrub. Used in conjunction with the Value/Time data wheel, these allow you to repeatedly play short segments of a selected track to help when editing or adjusting sections of audio, and are similar to using a jog/shuttle dial on a video machine. The lower left-hand side is where the business of recording and mixing goes on. Each of the four stereo tracks has a tricoloured status button: Mute (off), Play (green), Record (red), Bounce (orange); an illuminated Effects Send button (pressing this brings up the display for channel EQ, FX send etc.); and finally a stereo channel fader. There is also a fifth, stereo channel, switchable to Mic/Line or sample trigger pad input, and with the same type of effects/EQ button as the others. This channel is used for adjusting the overall level of the sample pads or external inputs into the audio recorder. Finally, there is the single fader and illuminated mute button for the master stereo output.

The right-hand side of the SP808 is where you find the D-Beam real-time effects controller (see box), the Effects On/Off button and the Step Modulator On/Off button (see box). But pride of place on this side must go to the quaintly named Sample Palette. As on the small but perfectly formed Boss SP202, Roland have gone for the strangely eerie, large translucent-glowing sample pad look. In this case though, there are 16 of the babies, and a nice touch is that they automatically load up any samples (and glow) when a Zip disk is inserted. The pags are also used as character keys for entering names for songs, banks, and effects patches, but not sample names. This was one of the few disappointments in the SP808 — sample numbering rather than naming. There are four other buttons: Sample, Sample Bank, Hold/Tap (also used for bpm calculation) and Clipboard (more on this one later).

FAST AND FURIOUS

Roland have made sampling on the SP808 about as fast and as easy as it gets. You can stick with the default settings or set your own sampling parameters quite easily, as the display jumps to the sample options screen whenever you press the Sample button (see Figure 2). Sampling options here include:

SAMPLE/RECORDING TIMES

R-DAC compression:

R-DAC compression: 20 bit.

S/N ratio: 92dB.

Freq response: 10Hz to 21kHz
(@ 44.1kHz):

Maximum time per Zip disk: 23 minutes stereo @ 44.1kHz; 32 minutes stereo @ 32kHz; 46 minutes mono @ 44.1kHz; 64 minutes mono @ 32kHz.

Samples: 1.024 (16 pads x 64 bonks).

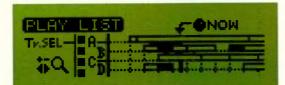
Polypbony: Stereo x 4 (samples, audio tracks or any combination not exceeding 4).

Songs: 64 (with 2.000 phrase events) per song).

Roland SP808







MAXI MIDI

The MIDI specification for the SP808 covers seven pages; it can sync with other MIDI machines as master or slave, using MTC, MMC and MIDI clock, sample banks and effects can be switched with ease, and the D-Beam can act as a useful MIDI controller. Editing or changing effects and sample settings via MIDI SysEx is not supported, but you can use MIDI controller messages for most of the digital mixer functions.



➤ Stereo/Mono, Input Source, Sample/Effects Options, Trigger Type (manual, by pad, by level, play button). Auto Divide, Auto Trim, Loop Type, Pre-Trigger (0-320 milliseconds), Available Sample Time and an Input Level Meter. If you are recording from a commercial sample CD, you can just grab sections of audio including any pauses or spaces in between samples, and Auto Divide will trim out the empty sections and place the new individualised sample loops into consecutive empty sample pads — sometimes the loops may need tweaking, but on the whole this is a useful time saver.

As if to emphasise that SP808 is a sampler, the Sample button glows bright red and has a thick red

RETRO DSP

The DSP Effects bank is quite a powerhouse and Roland have taken the retro/analogue theme further by including some amazingly falthful algorithms of classic Roland rack effects and Boss effects pedals of the last 20 years. Whenever the FX button is illuminated, the three real time control knobs become active, and if the FX INFO button is clicked, the display shows a graphical representation which updates in real time 🐲 you twist and turn the knobs. A Soluct Row button decides which parameters the knobs will control and the DSP effects can function in a number of different ways, with the 'Isolator' and 'Filter' mode being the most accessible and called up by simultaneously pressing Select

Row and Shift. You can instantly jump back to these modes from any other filter eff ct, but although the two effects blocks are connected in series they can't be used at the same tin The 'Filter' is a basic 24dB/oct low-pass type with ε 'Low Booster' and real-time controls for Frequency, Resonance and Boost Level, while the three band 'Isolator' can reduce high, mid or bass audio bands by up to 60dB - useful for stripping-out element of a mple or trick. Both these modes are all o avail & (simultaneously) in the effects bank as a combined algorithm (01) with many more editable parameters. The effects list (see box) gives some idea of the basic processes available, although what isn't so obvious is that many of the algorithms contain more than one effect

block. For instance, the Stores cs Processor contains a camp imiter, in enhancer, three band EQ, a noise suppressor and more than 20 Reverb/Gate also includes a three o nd EQ and more than 30 editable parameters. Generally the effects are top-rate; the only negative points I can find are that enects are applied globally to the sample rods (no individual sends) and you can only use one rict decithm it time There are ways around these restrictions, as you can resample a pad (or sads) through the cts bank, and then resample again, adding another enect if need by . U ing this my thod allows you to have a different effect on each and every pad while using the effects bank for the mixer and audio tracks.

STEP MODULATOR

This is a software approximation of a pre-MIDI, analogue-style step sequencer (specifically the System 100M 182 module). It can be used in conjunction with the VAS, or to control designated parameters on any of the DSP effects. Pressing the Step Mod/Set-up button brings up a display showing two rows, each with eight vertical bars (see the LCD screenshot in this box). Each of these bars represents a single note, and the higher the bar, the greater the parameter value. Using the cursor buttons, you can navigate around the display adjusting the notes with the Value dial (even while the sequencer is running). A small box on the left shows the value of the selected step, which changes from numbers to notes if editing patterns for the VAS. Pressing the Step Mod button starts and stops the sequencer, and a small arrow steps along the display at either the bpm set by the sequencer or current song. Other editable parameters are: Step Time, Gate Time, Rest, Trigger (Single, Repeat etc.), End Step, Series (16) or Parallel (2x8) and Copy (for copying patterns between patches). This brings me to the only real problem with the Step Modulator which is that each pattern is tied to an effect patch. There is no separate memory for keeping just sequencer patterns in. If, for example, you want to use a number of different sequences with the VAS, you need to make a new VAS patch for each pattern and step through them in the effects bank. This methodology shows us how Roland see many features of the SP808 being used to make separate sample phrases for dance music. Using their technique, you sample each sequencer-controlled VAS patch into a pad, and play them back as sample loops, which actually works surprisingly well. It just takes a little longer to get there than it normally would by selecting various sequencer patterns to control a single synth sound.

outline around it, just so you don't miss it! This really is easy-peasy sampling — assuming you are happy with the sampling parameters, you just tap the Sample button and any pads containing samples are dimmed and the the first empty sample pad available begins to glow, so you can see exactly where your sample will be placed. When you actually want to begin sampling, you tap the Sample button again (the display then shows how much disk space you are using). To stop sampling, just tap it once more. The Enter button then flashes green (at this point you can tap any sample pad to hear your new sample). If all is OK, press Enter and the new sample is placed into the relevant pad position. If not, press the Exit/No button, and the display asks if you wish to try again. If your sampling was successful, the Sample button begins flashing again, a new sample pad is automatically chosen ready for the next sound, and off you go again. This all happens in a matter of seconds and is actually a lot faster and easier than it sounds on paper! If you try sampling into a fully occupied bank, all the sample pads and the Enter button begin flashing and the display asks you to select a pad. You can choose to overwrite an existing pad or choose another bank containing empty pads, and given that there are 64 banks each containing 16 pads, not being able to find an empty slot should be a rare occurrence.

A LITTLE SNIP...

Roland have tried to make editing samples as straightforward as possible too, with special 'Quick Edit' shortcut buttons to place you directly into the

vocal solution

The new Focusrite

Platinum VoiceMaster™

provides all the functions

you need to process

vocals to get that elusive
hit record sound.

"This must surely becaling the project stoods

industry standard 11

Paul White, SOS July 198

Class A diacrete Mic Pre o get the most from your nicrophone ...

Noise Reducing Expander Opto Compressorgives you a punchy, fat sound

Opto De-esser removes a bilance

High Pass Filter .. to remove proximity effect

and wind note:

Vocal Saturator...
for adding character

Enhancer ... adds harmonics for brightness

Voice Optimised EQ

Output Meter & Fader to optimise butput level

Go Platinum - with Focusrite.

£379

www.focusrite.com

email: sales@focusrite.com

Phone:+44 (0)1454 462246 Fax:+44 (0)1494 459920

Tell me more about the new Platinum Range from Focusrite...

Name

Address

Post Cod

Send to: Focusrite Audio Engineering Ltd. Lincoln Road, High Wycombe, HP12 3FX, England.

World Radio History



** Lace Montes: Placement & Forum or and fractional by a Forum Forum Program on Ltd

Roland Space



VAS IS DIS?

Although listed only as an effect algorithm, believe it or not, the Virtual Analogue Synth (VAS) is a fully functional, programmable monophonic synth. Primarily, it's meant to be controlled by the D-Beam and Step Modulator, but it can also be played from a MIDI keyboard (over a five-octave range). complete with note velocity and MIDI volume control. Not only that, but you can configure the real-time controllers on the \$P808 to change synth parameters such as VCO turing, portamento time, VCF frequency, VCA level, ADSR envelope times and so on. It doesn't ston there either --- because the VAS monopolises the effects bank, the algorithm also includes programmable chorus/flanger and digital delay effects blocks, and an external audio input for processing sounds through the Ring Modulator, VCF, VCA and effects. I must admit to being a mite sceptical when I heard that the SP808 included the VAS, but I've been won over; it's particularly good at sounding like a Roland SH101, SH2, and even a Roland TB303 Bassline. The inclusion of a sweet-sounding VCF make it well-suited to producing fat analogue-sounding basses, sparkly sequencer trills and runs, and squelchy, resonant bass lines.

editing pages with just one or two key clicks. These shortcuts are incredibly useful — click the Trim button and, for any currently active/playing pad, the display shows a list of edit parameters: Sample bpm, Start Point, Loop Point And Length. Scroll up or down the page and you can view Play Mode, Loop Mode, bpm Base Note, Mute Group and Level (you can also view the sample level by clicking the Level shortcut). Press another sample pad and the display updates to show the parameters for that sample instead. Working this way, you can jump from sample to sample, trimming and looping without leaving the basic edit page. Fast? You bet. The only let down here is that all sample editing is carried out numerically and by ear - no waveform editing. This is annoying because the SP808 seems to be capable of displaying sample waveforms, as it does so when you use the preview Scrub function, so maybe it will be introduced with a later system update. As with most bpm/groovebased phrase samplers, editing loops is a lot easier if you have a good ear for rhythm and get the loop as close to perfect as possible when you sample it (practice make perfect). The SP808 is fast and responsive in this department, and I must admit I found it quite easy to get almost perfect loops most of the time in the sampling stage. It also helps a lot if you know the bpm of the sound you are sampling, because, once in the edit page, you can adjust the start and end loop points while keeping an eye on the sample bpm figure (which updates as you edit) until you get the perfect loop. Alternatively, you can set a loop by playing the sample and tapping the Enter button at the loop point. Not the best solution, but useful in certain situations.

When used with the shift button, the Trim and Level shortcuts also take you directly to the Stretch and Pitch editing pages. On the Time Stretch page are parameters for: Source Pad, Target Pad, Ratio (50 percent to 150 percent, where 100 percent is the original length), New bpm, Match With and Match Type. Basically, you select a sample pad to stretch, select a pad to place the new stretched sample into (or overwrite the original), dial in a new bpm or ratio (it doesn't matter which, as the figures are relative to each other), click the Enter button and... voila! You have a surprisingly good-quality stretched sample, in mono or stereo. If you're not sure of the bpm the SP808 will match the new bpm/Ratio to an existing loop by tempo or by sample length. When matching to length you can specify that the new sample will be proportionally longer or shorter by a fixed ratio (plus or minus x2, x4, x8, x16). The Pitch function works in a similar manner to Stretch, but instead has parameters for: Grade (5 types); Pitch (+/-12 semitones); and Fine (+/- hundredths of a semitone). It's useful for changing the pitch of loops while keeping the bpm untouched, but the quality suffers more than with the Time Stretch feature, and samples can end up sounding very 'flammy' (and at extreme values, like they are running through a delay effect). Unfortunately, there seems to be no other way of adjusting the sample playback pitch, so you can neither play samples chromatically across a MIDI keyboard (although you can trigger them) nor apply MIDI pitch effects such as modulation or pitch-bend. Shame. Other sample editing functions, such as Delete, Copy, Reverse, Renumber, Divide, Name Bank, Copy Bank, Delete Bank are accessed via the Edit Sample/Bank menu.

The Clipboard is brilliantly simple but, at the same time, incredibly versatile. Simultaneously press a sample pad and the Clipboard button and the sample is transferred to the clipboard. At this point, the Clipboard button acts just as if it were another sample pad and you can play samples and phrases with it. Pressing Clipboard with another sample pad transfers the sample and holding down the Shift button at the same time sends a copy to the new pad, leaving the original sample in the clipboard. If you've recorded any audio tracks, you can highlight a section of audio using the Mark button and by simultaneously pressing Mark and Clipboard you can copy audio tracks to the clipboard. These can then be transferred or copied to a sample pad for editing and manipulating as if they were samples.

Worth bearing in mind when you are working on that TRACK EVENT RECORDING

Songs can be constructed in two different ways. The first method, called Track Event Recording, functions by recording a playlist of trigger information from the way the pads are played, in a similar manner to using a MIDI sequencer. Effects, EQ, multiple sounds and velocity are not recorded (unless the pad is triggered from an external MIDI source), just the pad timing/trigger information. This isn't actually as much of a restriction as it sounds, because you can layer samples across all four tracks and quite complex arrangements can be constructed. The main benefit

DRIVING THE ZIP

You may find that when editing very close loop points or playing short repeating samples in Event Realtime Recording, a 'Drive Too Busy' error message is displayed. This occurs because of data demands exceeding the speed at which the Zip mechanism can access the Zip disk (and insufficient burner RAM). To avoid this, Roland recommend that you leave at least 0.3 seconds between pressing pads in Event mode, or record fast repeating pad hits as continuous audio tracks rather than Events. Not the best of selutions, and it wouldn't be necessary in a RAM-based system, but

worth bearing in mind when you are working on that killer 190bpm dance track. Another problematic area I should mention, and a mething that everyone who has seen this particular machine has commented on... the Zip whine. At first I thought there might be some sort of malfunction because the whining noise was so noticeable It could be heard in the next room — it's like the usual Zip whirring noise, but much louder and continuous, and was always picked up when sampling from a micropione. I've be in told by other Zip users that it might be the SP808 case amplifying the Zip mechanism. Make sure you check this out for yourself if this is the kind of thing that bothers you.

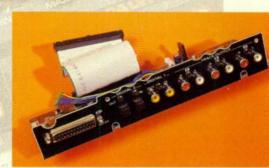
of using Event Recording is that it uses very little memory and makes it easier to precisely edit and rearrange individual samples/phrases after they have been recorded. Event Recording also allows you to lay down samples and loops in Step Time by tapping pads and entering parameters for Measure. Step. Time, Duration, Volume and so on. This can be handy for recording a lot of repetitive loops or arranging particularly precise or fast rhythm tracks. If you leave one track free while Event Recording, you can digitally bounce down three Event tracks onto a stereo audio track, adding effects and EQ as you go, and possibly mixing a live performance through the external audio inputs as well. Using this method, you can bounce down mixes without any loss of quality. Event Recording isn't quite as versatile as using a MIDI sequencer, but it works just fine for basic song construction (and deconstruction).

The other method. Track Audio Recording, allows you to record sound as you would on a multitrack tape machine or hard disk recorder. The one restriction is that although this is an 8-track recorder, you can only record tracks in pairs, and only one pair at a time. You are allowed to specify if a track is mono, but this only increases the available recording time, not 'polyphony' - you can only ever play back four stereo/mono audio tracks or samples. All the expected transport controls are present: Stop, Play, Record, Rewind, Fast Forward, Return To Top, and Measure Step Forward and Backward. Most of these buttons are dual purpose (using the Shift button) and some perform different functions depending on whether you are working in Event or Audio mode. All audio recording is accomplished using the fivechannel mixer, and there are numerous recording configurations available: external source (mic or line); the sample pads; digital bounce down; bounce down and pads; bounce down and pads and external input; all with or without effects. Once the tracks contain audio, a wealth of editing options are available. You can cut, copy, paste, erase, insert, move across tracks, shift the timing, and send audio to the pads to be edited as samples. Considering the size of the LCD, a very useful moving 'piano-roll' display shows you the tracks and audio segments of the current song, and you can zoom out for an overview or zoom right in for greater detail (see Figure 3). Each of the five channels has its own three-band parametric EQ, Merge L&R, Effects Send (pre or post), Aux Send (pre or post) and Pan control. The stereo Aux In/Out can also be configured as a master effect insert for the main stereo output (pre or post the main fader), for further EQ or compression from an external unit. If the optional OP1 Multi I/O board is fitted, you have the ability to send mixes to DAT, MiniDisc or CDR via co-ax and optical digital outputs, or to another mixer, using the multiple stereo track outputs. All in all, a very comprehensive and professional setup.

Some of you may be thinking that four stereo tracks and four-note polyphony doesn't sound that fantastic, but these restrictions aren't too much of a worry because one of the most useful features of the SP808 is fast and easy resampling of recorded audio to the sample pads, and vice versa. Add to

SP808 OP1 MULTI I/O

Having used the optional OP1 Multi I/O interface. I would say it's a pretty essential purchase. What you get, in addition to the already well equipped rear panel, is an external SCSI socket, six track outputs (on three pairs of phonos), two sets of digital I/O (co-ax and optical) and the ability to send and receive digital audio at 44.1kHz. Also, if you use a CD player with a digital output, you can sample entirely in the digital domain and not have to worry about setting sampling input levels. The extra track outputs come in handy for feeding tracks to an external effects unit or mixer. The SCSI connector is a bit of a mixed bag though. Seeing the standard type 25-pin socket I was quite looking forward to trying out different hard drives with the SP808 but alas this connector is only compatible with lomega Zip drives, not even lomega Jaz drives. I suppose there must be a good reason why Roland have restricted the usefulness of this connector, but I can't for the life of me think what it might be. Jaz drives, in particular, are falling in price still further, even as I write, and would make a perfectly good partner for the SP808. Maybe this shortcoming can be addressed in a future system update. In the meantime (particularly if you are going to use the SP808 as a multitracker and need to back up your work), I would definitely recommend including the OP1 Multi I/O and an external Zip drive in your budget.



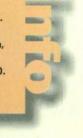
this resampling equation the real-time effects manipulation, EQ and the Virtual Analogue Synth, and you begin to realise what power you have in your control. You can quite literally keep resampling endlessly, back and forth, through effects and EQ, changing them each time, if you wish, adding more samples or loops, and recording your results on to an audio track without leaving the digital domain at any time.

AND FINALLY...

Listening to A/B comparisons with digitally sampled material (at 44.1kHz) I found the sound to be almost faultless, and this is in spite of the fact that the SP808 uses compression (R-DAC). I could have used the SP808 for a number of remix projects recently. I just wish it had turned up sooner because I would be quite happy producing finished remix masters with it. But the SP808 can be a lot more than just a professional remixing workstation, and because it's relatively affordable, many more potential users will be attracted to it — home and project studio recording, jingle production, spot effects, schools and theatres. There's no doubt that the SP808 is operationally complex, and even though it is awash with controls and visual aids, it's not as immediately accessible as some sampler/audio workstations. Still, most purchasers will be able to get usable results within a couple of hours and I am sure that anyone investing a grand or more on such a 'pro' tool as this will be willing to spend quite a few intensive sessions with it to get to know its true capabilities. This is one hell of a machine. It's going to be massive; I certainly want one. Top marks to Roland for coming up with what is sure to be another 'classic 808'. 505

- E SP808 £1099; OP1 Multi I/O Interface £249. Prices include VAT. A Roland UK Ltd, Atlantic Close,
- Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea,
 West Glamorgam SA7 9FJ, UK.

 Brochure line +44 (0)1792 515020.
- F +44 (0)1792 799644.
- W www.roland.co.uk



DIMENSION D

As already seen on the Roland MC505 (SOS April 1998) the D-Beam controller (licensed from interactive Light) is ideally suited to the SP808. This is a hands-off controller, used in a similar way to a theremin, but utilising entirely different technology. Two invisible beams of light are projected upwards, and by waving your hands over the top of the D-Beam you get some form of control (occasionally unpredictable) over various sampler functions. There are three preset buttons under the D-Beam: Pad Trigger, Pitch and Effects. The Pad Trigger lets you select two pads for beam control, Pitch allows extreme pitch changes (but only in a downward direction) and Effects gives you control over specified effect parameters (the default settings are for 'isolator' and 'Filter'). A great D-Beam set-up is Effect Preset 99 'AnigSyn'. This allows you to use the D-Beam and real-time controllers to 'play' the Virtual Analogue Synth. A scream. Literally!



Rode NT2......Top selling Professional condenser mic for less than £500. .CALL Rode Classic ... Rode NT1...... Inexpensive condenser with gold sputtered diaphragin Rode Broadcaster. .Dedicated Broadcast mic Neumann TLM103... The legendary

Neumann sound and quality for under

£700! Call and arrange a demo or 7 day loan. Available on our 7 day loan Service

AKG Solidtube... This new mic makes classic, warm tube vocal sounds attainable in every studio AKG C3000 & C1000 in stock and available for overnight delivery

Microphones also from Neumann. Sennheiser, Earthworks, Audio technica, Beyer, Shure, Bruel & Kjaer and many others



Ex-demo & S/hand

Yamaha Pro mix 01	_£Just in
Roland A90	£150
Kurzweil PC88	
Korg X5	£299
Yamaha SY77	
Yamaha SY99	£699
Allen & Heath Wizard 20:8:2	£799
Ensoniq PARIS 2	£CALL
Alesis Q2	£379
Alesis (black) ADAT with RMB	£1479
Roland D50	£350
Silver 5L nearfield monitors	£399
Digidesign 888 Interface	£CALL
All prices include VAT and units come with	warranty

SYNCS

WE STOCK A RANGE OF SYNCS FOR EVERY APPLICATION AND CAN SUPPLY WHATEVER YOU NEED INCLUDING. MARK OF THE UNICORN MIDI TIME PIECE AV VIDEO SYNCMAN . BRC . CUEPOINT . UNIVERSAL/VIDEO/SMPTE SLAVE DRIVER • PPS 2 • PPS 100 • ACI • AI2 MIDIMAN • **EMAGIC UNITOR 8 • OPCODE STUDIO64X •** OPCODE 64XTC • OPCODE 8 PORT SE • SYNCMAN • DATASYNC II • DATAMASTER

HARD DISK RECORDING



•True 24 bit audio performance

•Up to 32 tracks per card

- •Up to 72 channels of discrete analog and Digital I/O
- •Complete Dynamic control and recall,
- Exceptional signal routing flexibility,

MIDI integration

- Integrated Digital mixing and DSP environment
- Comprehensive sync facilities

Optional control via Mackie HUI

Pro Tools 24 is amazing, but to get the best out of it you need to speak to a specialist.. CALL US TODAY TO ARRANGE A DEMO HERE OR IN YOUR STUDIO

Lexicon studio package... NEW PCI card based package for use VST.. Different interfacing available



Our product of the month. "Implementing reverb functions in software demands a great deal of processing power...By building in a pair of hardware reverbs, offering the legendary quality of the PCM90, Lexicon have created a winning combination"Martin Walker SOS July 1998

Prices start from around £2500... CALL FOR DETAILS

Ensoniq PARIS... Cross platform PCI card based workstation in stockCALL FOR DETAILS Audiowerk8 Home studio kit..PCI card, 8 out, 2 in, stereo dig I/O & FREE logic Audio discovery

3.0 - 16 tracks of audio & realtime effects! Also, NEW Breakout 8 19" rack breakout box for use with

audiowerk8 CALL Opcode Studiovision for PC, Cubase VST, Score & Audio Mac,PC



COMBI

The amazing Apple G3

faster processing than

powermac to G3 spec.

machines bringing

ever before and a

'mid-range' price!

Or upgrade your

Emagic Logic 3/ SL extension

Logic Silver, Gold and Platinum ... New versions now with VST. DirectX plug-in compatability!

Mackie Hui . . . Bringing total control to your ProTools and TDM system, this external controller comes complete with motorised faders, jog shuttle, transport controls as well as to adjusting DSP parameters in realtime. and what's more it's in stock NOW

We supply the complete Digidesign range including Samplecell II, Audio Media III and Protools S/W as a bundle



Any hard disk recording system is only as good as the A D and D A convertors that bring audio into the digital domain in the first place. Why not invest in a dedicated convertor that will set your sound apart such as the acclaimed Apogee AD8000? Get yourself plugged in with Focusrite D2, D3, D-Fi, Vocalalign, TC Tools, Hyperprism, Waves, Truverb, Qsound, DVerb and the new Aphex and Lexicon plug-ins & new PCI Expansion Chassis

Soundscape V2. 8 tracks upwards, real time digital EQ, digital mixing. Expandable up to 128 tracks, Timestretch Option.

Removable Drive Option, Accelerator card with TDIF and 8 channel I/Os with ADAT i/f options As the Top Soundscape dealer for 1997 we call tell you more about it than anyone else...... CALL US

Mark of the Unicorn 2408 ...

Cross platform PCI card and interface with 24 independent inputs and outputs, 24

channels ADAT, 24 channels TDIF, stereo SPDIF, 8 channel analogue, 16 or 24 bit recording, word clock includes Software

Midiman 2044.. 4 ins, 4 outs for just £249m... new drivers allow 2 card to be used at once. Sonorus StudI/O... 16 Digital I/O on Mac or PC...£799 'Perfect for use with the Korg 168RC and Cubase VST" Korg 1212 ... Versatile, Multichannel PCI card with 2 analog I/Os, SPDIF & ADAT I/O...... IN STOCK Event Layla ... Incredible

Cross-platform PCI card with rackmount interface, 8 ins, 10 out analog (20

bit A/D and D/A), SPDIF, onboard DSP, word clock CALL

Also available Darla and Gina

Call now and speak to one of our PC experts - We are able to supply fully configured PCs to suit your requirements as well as technical support for soundcards, upgrades and compatibility issues

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNT

We are a registered Apple reseller and have the full range of Power Macintoshes available inc configurations of the 9600s, 8600s and G3 machines. These can be Configured in-house, to suit your needs with the cards and software you require.



CD-R Service • Studio Sessions • Pro Tools Editing • Mastering • Installation Service • Training

CORPORATION - YOUR PARTNER IN PRO-AUDIO



Fax 0115 947 5050 orld Radio History



The M Corporation Midlands Regional Office Alfred Street North Nottingham NG3 1AA

DEDICATED HARD DISK

Fostex D90... Simultaneous 8 track recording & playback with caddy held IDE hard disks



Fostex D160.16 bit, CD quality format, 16 track recording & playback with ADAT digital interface, 8 ghost tracks and SCSI back-up

Roland VS-1680 ... 24 bit, 16 tracks, instant recall FX & EQ, huge display, dynamically

allocated disk space



Korg D8 ...12 channel, 8 track hard disk recorder with edit facilities, built in drive, drum rhythms, 16 bit, 44.1KHz, FX and more

Fostex DMT8 VL..Built in IDE drive & mixing facilities, parametric EQ, digital outputs, cut & paste editing, built in MIDI time sync.available for demo



AKAI DPS12 12 track digital multitrack has much to offer including a 1Gb jaz drive, 250 virtual tracks, powerful editing, snapshots



mixer memory, 20 channels at mix down & optional FX

AKAI DD8

This incredibly versatile machine offers powerful track layering features ideal for dubbing facilities



when used in the conjunction with the DL1500 controller and pristine digital audio whether used with or without DL1500.. We'll come to you



Akai DR16 workstation with superview, k'board and monitor. CALL FOR EXCLUSIVE UK DEAL

Akai DR8 and DR16...... Call for more information

Tascam MR8....... New Digital Dubber out soon! Fostex FD4... 4 track hard disk......Coming soon

Yamaha MD8... Putting the WOW into digital multitrack by squeezing 8 tracks onto minidisk at the price of four!



Yamaha MD4..The first of the Minidisk multitrack recorders with instant access, editing facilities and no wow and flutter.

Sony MDMX4 We have secured an exclusive UK deal on the MKII machines and will beat any UK price CALL NOW!



MIXING CONSOLES

Tascam TM-D8000...
Digital desk with
familiar 'uptop'
controls, and
extensive interfacing



making this the digital desk for recording engineers
Available for Demonstration

Yamaha O2R... Yamaha's Digital mixing flagship with motorised faders and automation and room for boards to make expansion easy

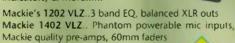




Yamaha 01v... Sensational new digital mixer with 24 inputs (with digital board fitted), motorised faders, 14 outs, automation over MIDI, internal FX & 02R EQ and dynamics.

Amazingly for less than £1400!

Mackie CR1604 VLZ....four submaster buses, 16 studio grade mic pre-amps, swept mid EQ, AFL/PFL solo, signal present indicators, & more.....





returns, 48 channels mixdown available with "cybermix" automation

Behringer Euro-racks... New 2642 and 2804 configurations of these compact and cost effective mixers combining mono and stereo channels, 3 and 4 band EQ, LED metering and solid construction

Studiomaster ... Full range of desks available

Visit our website @ www.m-corp.com for Exclusive prices, Latest News,



Arest News, Product info & much more

Yamaha 03D... Digital miver that offers 02R functionality inc. full automation, dynamic control on every channel and 2 on board FX processors in a compact 24:4:2 configuration at an unbelievable price ...ALWAYS ON DEMO

Spirit 328 ... NEW 42 input, 8 bus digital console refer an analogue desk but want the facilities of a digital desk. Includes motorised faders, 2 ADAT and 2 TDI interfaces, 16 mic/line inputs and built in Lexicon effects

We can supply the range of Soundtracs desks that now includes the new RX-8 range and the incredible Virtua desk with configurations to suit all needs. Phone for an appointment

We supply the Soundcraft and Spirit range including the amazing Ghost in-line console



RECORDING SERVICES

As well as supplying equipment, we also use it Recording, editing, mastering and CD cutting are a available in house. CAB our Studio manager.

Spirit Folio SX...20 inputs, 12 mone, 4 stereo, 3 band eq, 3 auxi, direct outs on 8 mone channels, 60 dB gain on mic inputs & loads more Call for new low prices on Spirit Studio

& loads more Call for new low prices on Spirit Studio 16:8:2 and 24:8:2

MULTITRACK RECORDERS



Alesis Adat LX20.....The lowest ever costing ADAT is no compromise, offering full 20 bit performance, 5 locate points and ADAT II machine compatibility

Alesis XT20 ... Direct replacement for the XT, Offering 20 bit ADAT II format and 44.1 or 48KHz Alesis M20 (Meridian).....New high spec. 20 bit ADAT II format, built in timecode, analogue aux track, multispeed jog/shuttle and much more Studer V-Eight . . . Hi-end ADAT II machine



Tascam DA38......108 minutes recording time, 44.1Khz & 48Khz, un/balanced analog inputs, int digital routing & bouncing!..........New Low Price Tascam DA88.....post production quality, digital linear 8 track, over 100 minutes recording time to the Hi-8 format

Tascam DA98.....New flagship to the range featuring an improved transport plus on board MMC and Sony P2 + LCD screen



WHEREVER YOU ARE, WE ARE JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY
The M Corporation

The M Corporation
Head Office & Mail Order
The Market Place Ringwood
Hants BH24 1AP



01425 470007 World Radio History Fax 01425 480569





Product of the Month

The Lexicon Studio package offers you increased processing power without any modification to your computer which means: More tracks, Faster processing, More effects, Greater stability PLUS

• Legendary Lexicon's PC-90 LEXICON • & Versatile effects

CONSTITUENT

Core 32 PCI card with 24 bit processing plus more RAM

Choice of interfaces: LDI-12T or LDI-16S

your computer INTERFACING OPTIONS

LDI-12T interface 24 bit A/D, 20 bit D/A ADAT I/O, ADAT Sync S/PDIF, Sony 9 pin, BNC wordclock, LTC in

LDI-16S interface 8 channels TDIF I/O, 8 channels analogue Options: 8 channel AES, ADAT sync , TOSLINK,

& sync options

PC-90 Engine

daughter board

- Dual reverb engine from the

PCM90

processor

without slowing

Install 2 cards for even more flexibility



Panasonic SV3800....exceptional sonic quality, multiple digital interfaces, shuttle search.......CALL

Tascam DA20 MK II We have secured a spectacular deal and can offer the UK's



LOWEST PRICE plus 10 free tapes.! Guaranteed! STOCKS LIMITED CALL US TODAY

Tascam DA30 MKII.....the price has never been so low! 44.1, jog & shuttle wheel, balanced I/O, AES & SPDIF.One of our best selling units

Sony DAT players... we have the largest selection of DAT machines including the TCD-D100 portable, DTC-A8, PCM R300, PCM R500 & PCM R 700s Tascam DAP1, Fostex D5 & D15 always in stock Mini Disk, and Cassette recorders available for budget mastering

SYNTHUSTZERS



Emu E-Synth...16Mb soundset, 76 note KB, on board E4 sampler, 64 voice poly, 64 dig filters, 32 voice layering, realtime controllers, 48 track



EMU Audity 2000.... New Rhythmic synthesizer with 16 channel arpeggiator/rhythm generator and IN STOCK



Emu Planet Phatt...640 presets, 32 note polyphony, MIDI synced LFOs, 100 drum loops

Roland JX-305

- 'Groovesynth'
- MC505 sounds +
- Phrase sequencer
- Arpeggiator
- 9 realtime knobs

Roland XP-60.. • 61 note keyboard

- · Phrase sequence 16 track 60,000
- Advanced arpeggiator
- note sequencer
- 3 FX processors
- - 512 dance sounds
 - 28 kits



- MMC compatibility
- Takes up to 4 JV80 expansion card

Computer terminal

5 FX processors

Full MIDI specification



Roland SC-880 PRO

- 32 part multitimbral
- 64 voice polyphony
- 1117 internal tones Roland JP8000. "Vintage synth"



Roland .MC303, MC505, SC88 Pro, XP10 & XP80.. .CALL FOR THE BEST UK DEAL

Roland IV2080 Expandable synth module with

independent FX sets and 8 expansion slots!

CALL FOR MORE DETAILS

AVAILABLE NO

Roland JV1080.. We can now offer the 'Industry standard' expandable module at a NEW LOW PRICE

UK DEAK

We stock the entire Korg range including the Trinity and Prophecy, and the NEW TR Rack and N5

polyphonic, 32 channel multitimbral, 1049



programs and 128 RAM programs, & it's expandable! Korg N264 and N364......loads of features! CALL!!



...CALL Yamaha AN1X. CS1X also available

Yamaha EX5/EX5R..... 128 voice polyphony plus analogue modelling,

6 realtime controllers, expandable sampler, optional CALL FOR MORE DETAILS SCSI i/f....



Yamaha MU100R...Incredible GX module with 1500 normal voices, 45 drum kits + VL virtual acoustic sound source with 256 presets, A/D inputs, 7 FX processors, host connector

Yamaha VL70m. Physical modelling synthesis. Akai SG01V, SG01P & SG01K modules all available





Novation Drum Station.classic TR808 & TR909 sounds, extensive MIDI spec, up to 12 note polyphony, 4 assign banks.......LOWEST UK PRICE New Superbasstation and drumstationCall Novation Supernova.....IN STOCK



Whatever your needs, we stock a range of piano modules

including Kurzweil Micropiano, Yamaha P50, Akai SG01p, Alesis Nanopiano and the Korg SG

module giving you access to just about any piano related sound you'll need ...



CALL NOW

Kurzweil K2500R.. 192 oscillators, dual SCSI ports, 32 track sequencer, digital I/O, up to 128Mb RAM



Imagine... Where creative sampling/synthesis doesn't just mean being able to apply basic filtering or multi-effects to your samples

Where you have the control to be able to experiment, working beyond the limitations of a fixed operating system.

Where the machine's limitations are only that of your imagination. Can you imagine what it is? It starts with the Kurzweil K2000VP



We are the only UK retailer who can offer upgrades done on site by qualified Kurzweil engineers including Sample options, RAM, P-RAM, & ROM blocks ... CALL FOR DETAILS



CORPORATION -YOUR PARTNER IN PRO AUDIO



Fax 0115 947 5050



The M Corporation Midlands Regional Office Alfred Street North Nottingham NG3 1AA

World Radio History

SAMPLERS

Emu ESI4000. 64 voice, 4Mb, 4outs .Call for more info



Emu ES132 ...32 voices, filters, time

comp, ElV compatible... demo unit available EMU Calamari expansion board for ESI32.... 6 analog outs, Digital I/O and 24bit dual f/x processor expansion board

Emu E4K Kybd, E4XT and E6400 in stock

Roland SP-808 Groove sampler./hard disk recorder with 8 tracks and 16 assignable pads per bank. Built in Zip drive, On-board effects, dual D-beam controller, 3 control knobs





Yamaha A3000... 64 note poly, upgradable to 128Mb, In built effects i, 4 band EQ, , digital input option, stereo output and assignable outputs...

MONII, OKS



Spirit Absolute 2s.....Still one of our best selling monitor systems, call now for the very best deal across the UK. Also check out our prices on the Absolute Zeros and the Absolute 4ps

Alesis Monitor 1

.....CALL





KRK RoKit.. NEW Compact monitors capable of handling high power levels with shielding as standard

Spendor and

Tannoy monitors in stock and available for demo including the shielded Tannoy Reveal monitors and the system 600 nearfield reference monitors



Mackie HR824..Powered monitors with good stereo imaging, and variable frequency tailoring to suit your room.

PMC TB1S..... CALL FOR DETAILS

MANY WAYS TO PAY

Choose whichever option heat suits your needs, we accept Cash. Cheque, Bankers Draft, Credit Card, Swisch, or we are more than happy to arrange Resonal Finance, Leatethire or a fees 30 Day Credit Account.

We have the stunning Genelec 1029s in stock as well as the 1030s, 1031As and the 1092 subwoofer system. Call us to arrange an audition.

Dynaudio Call for a demo of the Dynaudio BMSs and BM10s BM15s and NEW BM6A in one of our studios

AKAI MPC2000 Simply one of the most creative pieces of equipment that you can put in your studio! Sequencer, Up to 6 minutes of sampling. 16 pads make it easy to add subtlety to your programming .. Call



Akai \$20.....budget samplerless of an £399

• \$2000 • \$3000XL • \$3200 • • \$3000XL

We offer the entire Allerance of drive options all upgrade options to best serves, the best support the lesser prices & all transport specialist now!



AKAI \$5000, \$6000... We are taking deposits on these incredible samplers now... CALL TO FIND OUT WHAT'S NEW.

Hard drives, Simms and flash ROM available from stock and fitted on the premises Free of Charge



We endorse Samson amps given their smooth, quiet and reliable operation, excellent sound and robust construction.





Philips CDR 880..... for less than £500. CALL FOR MORE DETAILSCDR/CDR-W technology



HHB CDR800... Professional "CD recorders just became" more than "affordable" at The M Corporation.

We have sold more than 50 units in the last couple of months for their cost effectiveness and reliability.

Yamaha • Philips • Fostex • Toast • Jam

OUTBOARD

. 0000 000

JOEMEEK range.......Characteristic studio processing SC2 Comp, VC1 Studio Channel, VC2 Tube Channel, VC4 Enhancer, VC3, VC6 preamp/compressor and VC5 MERQUALIZER

UKS not de la company de la co

Focusrite Greens & Reds.....

Paul White SOS June '98

IN STOCK E GREEN 3, 4, 5 & 6

£249

Focusrite Voicemaster Multistage vocal processor Tonefactory".. offers a wealth of genuinely useful features, and combines the classically smooth Focusrite EQ sound with new creative potential"

Boss SX700Quality effects on a budget NEW Korg DLR8000R Digital Multitap delay and

- cooliname che

TC Fireworx Wierd and wacky FX in one unit!
"TC Electronic have produced a superb sounding
and extraordinarily capable machine in the
Fireworx" ... Hugh Robjohns SOS June '98
TC DB Max ... 5 band digital broadcast maximizer

Alleria Posses

Alesis Midiverb IV . . Guaranteed lowest UK price Alesis Q2 Exclusive deals Call for prices

Drawmer & AMEK range available including the 9098 EQ, 1960, 1961 EQ, 1962 tube DS201, MX30 and new MX50



Open 9.15 - 6 Mon - Fri • 9.30 - 1 Sat • Export Dept • Demo Facilities • Years of Experience • Professional Attitude

WHEREVER YOU ARE. WE ARE JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY

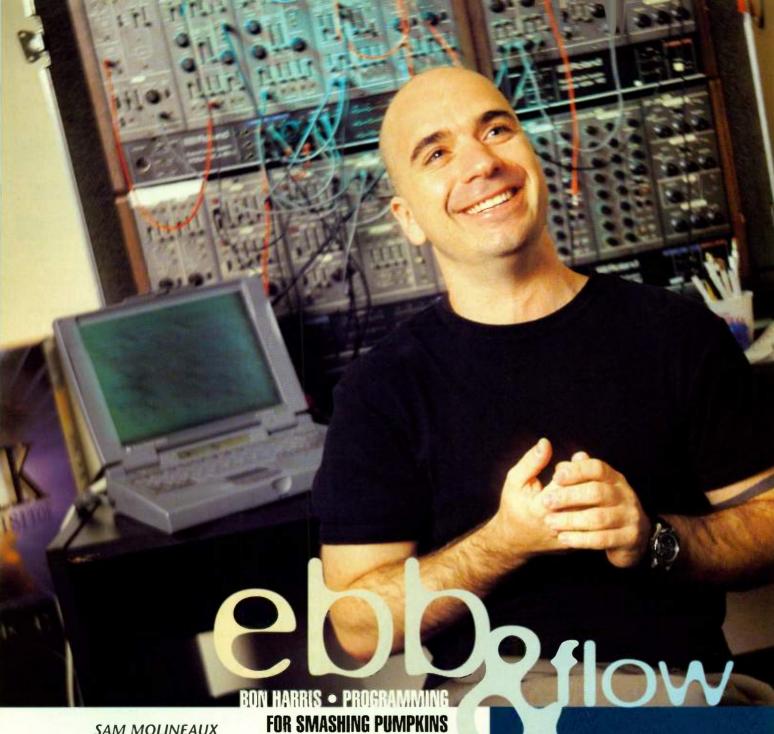
The M Corporation
Head Office & Mail Order
The Market Place Ringwood
Hants BH24 1AP



01425 470007

Fax 01425 480569



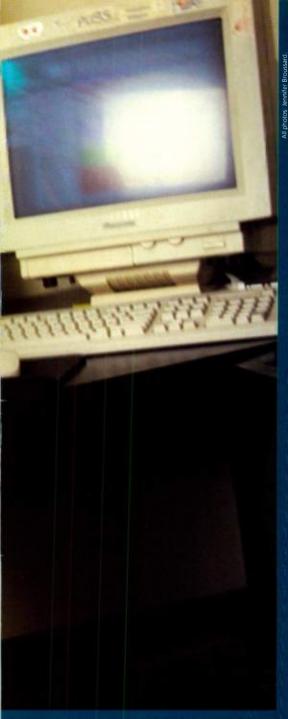


SAM MOLINEAUX
discovers an early
techno pioneer
thriving in the heart
of Hollywood; living
proof of the maxim
'what goes around'.

ack in 1983, five years before the official birth of techno in the clubs of Detroit, a couple of Essex teenagers started fooling around with modular synthesizers to create their own brand of minimalist, beat-driven electro music. They called themselves Nitzer Ebb (an entirely made-up name) and, eschewing the discofriendly synth pop that was in vogue in Britain at the time, turned for inspiration to bands such as Bauhaus, The Birthday Party, Killing Joke, DAF and Die Krupps. With their futuristic outlook and combination of post-punk rock and forthright electronic rhythms, the early Nitzer Ebb became somewhat unwittingly associated with the emerging European industrial dance scene. However, thanks to a string of consistently precocious albums coupled with relentless touring (including worldwide stadium tours with Mute labelmates Depeche Mode), they eventually moved into a class of their own, deliberately at odds with most of the popular music of the day, electronic or otherwise.

The UK music press, increasingly lost for words to describe them, rewarded Nitzer Ebb with little more than indifference. But outside their country of origin it was a different story. Throughout the late '80s and early '90s, Nitzer Ebb enjoyed a huge underground following, both in Europe and in the prospering US club scene which welcomed their synth and percussion-led techno-rock.

Their first two albums. That Total Age and Belief, are still hailed as seminal dancefloor classics. The subsequent Showtime and Ebbhead saw them embrace a less rigic, funkier synthetic approach. By the time of their fifth and final album — 1995's sadly inaccurately titled Big Hit — they'd begun to experiment with a combination of live instruments and electronics, both to broaden their sound and to add interest to their live performance. At this point,



the wheel. He's working on various film and video game soundtracks (see the 'Game On' box), and has a new recording project, Maven, which in many ways picks up where Nitzer Ebb left off. It's a more organic hybrid of synths and guitars (provided by John Napier of LA industrial/dance band Ethyl Meatplow), but this time with Harris on vocals.

"There's still a very strong electronic edge to it, but I'm also trying to interweave live played elements with the electronics. I'm not so much into just having a studio band these days, so this is definitely going to have a strong live element, with a full band and a full performance. I really believe that the more you can have that's live, the more true the experience is. There are a few obvious similarities to Nitzer Ebb, simply because I was a central part of that band and I gave it everything I had, but the Maven material is a different side of my vocal style than anyone's ever heard."

With nearly an album's worth of songs in demo form and currently two very interested labels, Harris is hoping to start recording in Los Angeles before the summer's out. And it's likely that Flood will be at the helm — the highly unconventional, not to say enigmatic producer, who was responsible for all but the first of the Nitzer Ebb albums.

"We're both really busy so there's always a chance that that might not happen, but he digs what I'm doing and I dig what he does," says Harris of their potential collaboration.

PUMPKIN EATER

In the meantime, both Harris and Flood have both been working with Smashing Pumpkins' Billy Corgan — himself a Nitzer Ebb fan and a fellow believer in breaking down the barriers between musical genres. When Harris and Corgan bumped into each other at a party just before Christmas, they got talking about a possible collaboration.

"Billy was trying to do something different, to take the Pumpkins in a different direction," recalls Harris. "Towards the end of the last record (the Grammy award-winning Mellon Collie And The Infinite Sadness) he was delving into technology and getting into the synth world and he was saying he wanted someone with a little more experience to come in and just see what their take would be on what he was doing. So he offered me a couple of tracks which I went away and reinterpreted for him from a very synthetic standpoint. I took them back to him and he really liked what done."

Consequently, Harris was drafted in towards the end of the sessions for the Smashing Pumpkins' new album *Adore*, was provided with his own studio space at Hollywood's Sunset Sound

"So many artists have suddenly decided they're going to 'go electronic'. But it's not really an integration, it's them singing over the top of an electronic track."

the band had finally given up on the UK and relocated to the States. But tensions during the recording of *Big Hit* and the follow-up tour eventually took their toll and the band split up.

These days, vocalist/guitarist Douglas McCarthy is back in England lending his voice to Recoil, the pet project of Depeche Mode's Alan Wilder. Meanwhile programmer/percussionist Bon Harris is living in Los Angeles and experiencing something of a career renaissance thanks to the popularity of what has become known there as electronica (see 'La Musica Electronica' box).

"People see us as one of the originators of that scene, and we're getting a lot of props from being around way before" says Harris, who admits that, although he is delighted with the current US interest in electronic music, he has a bit of trouble understanding what all the fuss is about.

"It's certainly nothing new, but I suppose like life, music tends to go in circles and things come back into fashion."

Harris' musical career is also undergoing a turn of

LA MUSICA ELECTRONICA

For anyone unfamiliar with the term, 'electronica' is the all-encompassing US term for the latest wave of synth and dance music that exploded on to the American music scene last year, effectively stamping out the last dying embers of guitar-based grunge rock.

Although America has had its own flourishing electronic dance music and hip-hop scene for years (mostly centred around cities such as Chicago, Detroit and New York), it has really only been in the last 12 months or so that it's moved up a gear and entered the mainstream — and then largely due to

the influence of British groups like Prodigy, The Orb and the Chemical Brothers. Now even the formerly rock and pop-dominated West Coast has opened its arms to techno, rave, trip hop, jungle, drum & bass, big beat, and all their various offshoots.

"It's been a while coming, but it has been percolating underground for some time," notes Harris. "The first time we came over to tour, which was in 1989, there was a very strong scene, but it wasn't massive. So it's been going on a while, but now it's seeping into the mainstream where you're getting commercials and movies with very heavily electronic soundtracks. It's definitely rising to the surface."

BON HARRIS - PROGRAMMING FOR SMASHING PUMPKINS

and given the task of adding a new electronic edge to the Pumpkins' sound.

"Everything was backed up in Pro Tools so they'd burn me a CD of Sound Designer files of whichever tracks I wanted from the multitrack normally I'd just have vocals, bass and drums and Billy would just say 'Go for it, whatever springs into your mind, just do'. So using Logic Audio to sequence, I was basically bedding my stuff underneath and around what was already there. As I finished each song, I'd record the analogue sequences as one long track, burn those down on a CD and give them back to Billy."

For his sound arsenal. Harris relied almost entirely on modular synthesizers: his trusty old Roland System 100M and an Oberheim Xpander, along with a modern Doepfer A100 and the recently-launched Clavia Nord Modular.

"Much as I like working with old modular synths, you can pretty much only do one sound at a time. You have to record that sound immediately and do a patch sheet. It's a very old-fashioned and time-consuming process. Things like the Nord Modular make it a little more feasible to do it with a deadline".

VINTAGE + DIGITAL

The only purely digital instrument Harris has in his setup is a Kurzweil K2000, which he uses primarily for its sampling and DSP capabilities.

"With the Kurzweil, you can take virtually any sound, bend and distort it and do whatever you





Something Old, Something New (Part I) - Bon's giant Roland 100M modular system shares studio space with the all-new Clavia Nord Modular, a laptop PC, and a top-flight Power Mac running Digidesign Pro Tools.

want, until it's no longer recognisable. It was a good system - vintage analogue synths on the front end and then quite sophisticated digital editing and digital processing on the Kurzweil on the other. It provided a lot of possibilities for manipulation."

Harris worked on just over half the songs on Adore, subtly reinterpreting certain areas and adding some drum programming in places, but never to the extent of detracting from the Pumpkins' alternative rock style. Nevertheless, anyone familiar with Nitzer Ebb will certainly notice Harris' influence. particularly on the album's first single 'Ava Adore' with its solid synthetic pulse. Presumably Billy Corgan was happy with the results?

"He pretty much liked everything I did and he seemed very happy most of the time," says Harris. "But there were so many slave reels for each of these songs, so many guitar and drum parts, it was inevitable that the mix process was going to involve a lot of weeding through the things. We both knew that, great as some of the ideas were, they might not make it into the final mix just because there were so many other good parts vying for position. Some of the songs are very acoustic and stripped back, and didn't really warrant my input at all."

During the recording sessions, this combination of quite heavily electronic and almost entirely acoustic songs seemed a little bit at odds for one



Recently, with video games achieving acceptance with a more mainstream and less nerdy audience, manufacturers such as Sony, BMG Interactive and Activision have started looking to more established composer/producers and current Top 40 acts for their games soundtracks. Sony's new Gran Turismo, for example, features cuts from Garbage, Manic Street Preachers (remixed by the Chemical Brothers) and Ash: their new 'psychedelic tunnel game' N20 is set to a soundtrack of remixes by Las Vegas big-beat protagonists Crystal Method; and BMG have just announced their World Cup Team video game Three Lions with music from Ocean Colour Scene.

The potential for licensing existing

music is great and offers lucrative promotional opportunities for the groups involved, but it's also an exciting area to be working in at ground level, particularly for a musician like Bon Harris, who can fill in time between larger projects writing video game soundtracks from his own desktop

Harris has recently completed the music to Activision's new road-rage action game, Vigilante8 (a sequel to their popular Interstate '76).

"I was lucky on the Activision projects in that they can use CD-quality audio which means you don't have to mess around reducing the sample rate or bit resolution of the music you give them: you pretty much lust write a song, record it to DAT and they burn it onto the CD from there. It's a condensed

version of working on one of your own album songs, except you're working to a brief from somebody else," he explains.

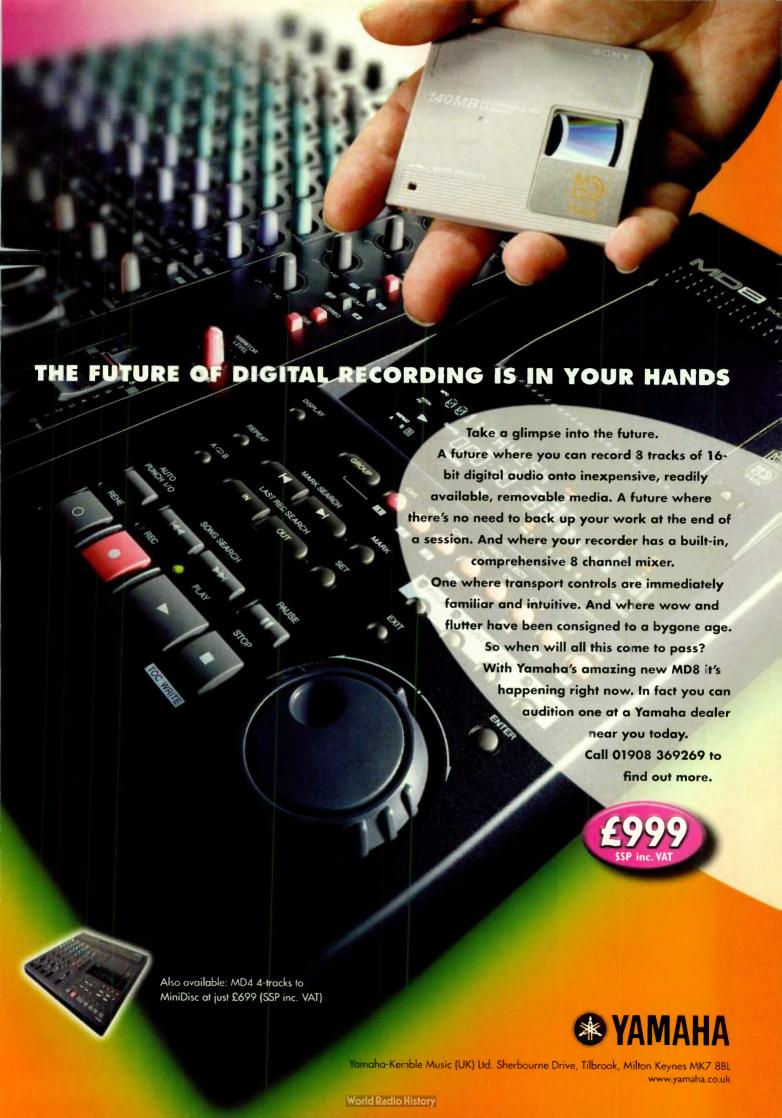
"You get a character description and sometimes a description of the scene: make it fast, make it aggressive, this is the character, and so on. For one of the projects I worked on, they wanted '70s funk music but futuristic, so you just have to interpret whatever the hell futuristic funk music might sound like! I looked around at some of the heats that are in vogue nowadays, and found that there's actually lots of similarities to the older stuff — they're just faster. more processed and more compressed.

"It was actually quite fun and it's interesting when you pull it off. I put a cut-up beats type of framework on the whole thing to give it the futuristic feel, but then added more conventional '70s

wah-wah guitars, brass sections, Hammond organs and the like, which I used a lot of samples for."

Since recently moving into a new production space on Hollywood's Sunset Boulevard, Harris has also begun delving into film music; at the time of this interview he'd just completed a submission for a new Kenneth Brannagh directed movie currently in production.

"Really, whatever comes around, if it's an Interesting project that I want to get involved in, I'll work on it. I don't necessarily take a film project 10 times more seriously than a video game. You usually have less time to invest if you're doing a video game because, on stuff like that, the budgets are smaller, but if I'm into it and I think it's a good thing to be associated with, then I'll do lt."



BON HARRIS • PROGRAMMING FOR SMASHING PUMPKINS



album's worth of material, but, as Harris explains, with Corgan at the production helm and Harris' old associate Flood coming in at the mixing stage it worked out very smoothly.

"It's quite a testament to the mix job that nothing really jumps out at you as being super-different, which was some of the craft of Billy and Flood getting together for the mixes. You're aware of there being a different approach, but no one thing or the other is highlighted. It's very much a subtle integration all round, and it's really forged its own sound, it's not like 'Here we go, this is electronica!"

BON HARRIS' HIT KIT

- . OBERHEIM XPANDER
- "This was one of the first professional synths that I bought. Pretty much whatever budget we had for equipment at the start, a lot of that stuff has made it through 15 years of use."
- DOEPFER A100
- · ROLAND SYSTEM 100M
- "You patch it together with patch cords, it's very large, not very portable, and it looks like a telephone exchange when you've finlshed doing it; it only does one sound at a time and is terribly arcane and awkward, but I love it!

"If there's a particular sound I'm after,
I can pretty much get it on the System 100M.
I've often thought if I was banished to a desert
island and told I could only take one piece, this
would be it."

- CLAVIA NORD MODULAR
- "This is a synth I'm using a lot at the moment, mainly because I'm working much more in commercial areas. The thing I like is that when you've finished wiring up a sound with the virtual patch chords on your PC, you send it to the tiny keyboard and then you can just take that under your arm to the studio."
- APPLE MACINTOSH 9500

- · EMAGIC LOGIC AUDIO
- . DIGIDESIGN PRO TOOLS

"When you're using analogue synths, Pro Tools Is a good way to go because it speeds up the process somewhat. You can take a minimal amount of Input, record that and then start chopping it and further processing It. I've got It hooked up so my K2000 is on the network with the Mac, so anything that I cut from a Pro Tools track can be sent over SCSI to the Kurzweil and processed that way."

• KURZWEIL K2000 (WITH SAMPLING OPTION)
"I remember before the K2000 came out, Flood and I would have these 'wouldn't it be great if' conversations, and we were saying wouldn't it be great if you could basically have a modular synth but for samplers, like the early editions of [Digidesign's] TurboSynth. So pretty much as soon as the Kurzwell came out Flood and I looked at each other and went 'There's your real-time TurboSynth!'

"I also usa it as my main sampler — it's a little more complicated to use than an \$1000, but I think generally the sound quality is better and there's so much you can do In post-production with it. It reads Akal files, Roland files, Ensoniq files — it's a real workhorse. Most samplers I've had before, until you put a disk in, they don't have any sounds, whereas the Kurzweil's got some really great sounds straight off. That's a big time-saver when you're working on commercials and soundtracks."

SMASHING BOUNDARIES

But as a genre, electronica is already beginning to spill out of any strict definitions. While alternative rock bands like the Smashing Pumpkins welcome synths back into their fold, former techno acts are bringing in real instruments to enhance their live performance. And at the same time solo artist/producers are realising their own rock-popelectronica fusions. This middle ground is essentially what Harris and McCarthy were investigating back in the last few years of Nitzer Ebb, and it's an area Harris still sees as having great potential.

"So many artists have suddenly decided they're going to 'go electronic'. But it's not really an integration, it's them singing over the top of an electronic track. That's one of the reasons why the new Pumpkins thing is so good, because it's not like that. Similarly, it's what I'm working on with my own project, although I'm coming at it from the electronic angle, and trying to build upon those foundations."

ON THE EBB?

So does all this mean that Nitzer Ebb is no more? Harris: "We haven't disbanded as such, but it's highly inconceivable that anything will happen for a very long time."

Nevertheless, the recent reawakening of interest in '80s synth pop has led to a number of newer electronic acts expressing interest in reinterpreting some of the early Nitzer Ebb material. There's apparently a 'best of' remix compilation in the pipeline (once a legal dispute involving their first two albums and their US and UK record labels is settled). Meanwhile, acts such as Kraftwerk and Gary Numan, both currently on major venue tours of the US, are reaping the rewards of having been there at the outset.

"I think it's great that someone like Gary Numan can still be around and doing his thing. He does have certain enduring qualities, and he's still good at what he does," says Harris. "There are lots of great bands and lots of great sounds around at the moment, especially in the current electronic scene, but I don't see many of them really pushing the envelope of the genre anywhere. There are still not really any songs and relatively few personalities involved. I think Portishead are one of the few examples of a band with personality that uses electronics in an interesting way, and there's Tricky, who's awesome — but not much of the more straight up electronic stuff is actually forging its own sound."

While working at the forefront of a newly flourishing electronic scene has brought its share of new challenges and increased diversity, Bon Harris' musical philosophy remains unchanged.

"Even working in the commercial realm, as I have been lately, I still find myself incapable of doing something totally throwaway. It's got to be real, and there has to be an undeniable emotional presence in what's happening, otherwise it isn't music. All the music I listen to has that streak of sincerity and honesty in it. The moment that you don't feel like you mean it, stop!"

TASCAM

Twice the digital recording power!



Would you swap your DA-302 for any TWO other DAT players?...not with these features you wouldn't

- Unique Dual DAT recorder two R-DAT recorders housed
 in a 3U rackmount chassis,
 featuring a full complement
 of professional features and
 all the operating advantages
 of two imdependent DAT
 drives in a single unit
- Individual and common I/Os available to both decks; phono unbalanced analogue inputs provided commonly and separately; individual S/PDIF I/Os for simultaneous digital recording of different
- program material (deck i can digitally record while deck 2 transfers separate programme material to an external device); also simultaneous record capability
- Separate digital (selectable AES/EBU and S/PDIF formats) and analogue playout capability
- Digital and analogue cascade outputs available in multiple unit operation, with external control I/O capability
- Continuous record and playback between decks and within multiple unit configurations
- Normal and high speed digital dubbing (including ABS time, subcode and PCM data), with Program and Append dubbing (from any position on the master tape) modes; duplication possible with multiple units
- 32/44.1 and 48kHz playback; 44.1 and 32kHz recording

- TASCAM I bit & A to D and D to A convertor technology ensures high quality analogue recording and playback
- comprehensive FL display for both decks with error rate and total running time display, Copy ID selection and input signal Peak hold function
- Remote control, synchro cable and optional balanced analogue I/O convertor kit accessories available

Return to works native EQ & native essentials PC Plug-in software of the Marine and the software of the Marine essentials and the software of the software of the software essentials and the software essentials are the software essentials.

TC Works transfer more
of their expertise to
DirectX PC software with
a set of interfaces that let
you squash, tone up,
and space out your
audio with a mouse.
MARTIN WALKER
gets clicking.

C Works certainly mean business. Only a few months have passed since the launch of their Native Reverb (mentioned in the PC plug-in roundup in SOS March '98), and now they are back with a pair of all-singing, all-dancing EQ plug-ins and a budget bundle of effects, all of which will run inside any DirectX-compatible PC application. The Native EQ has two completely separate EQ modules. The first is parametric, providing seven fully configurable bands, and the second is a 28-band graphic (which can also be switched to either 14 or seven bands if required). The Native Essentials bundle contains a trio of useful tools: Q (a simplified 3-band version of the same parametric EQ), R (a cut-down semi-preset version

1:TC Native EQ Graphic 32 Bit

Bypass Mute

TC Native EQ Graphic

METERS

TOUCH SCREEN

ROM COMPARE SOFT SAT M GROUP ALL UNGROUP FLAT

TC NATIVE EQ - G

TC WORKS

The graphic EQ plug-in can be switched between octave (7-band), half-octave (14-band), and third-octave (28-band).

of the full Native Reverb), and X (a switchable soft/hard knee compressor).

Many digital EQ designs have a reputation for sounding 'cold', which is why some engineers still prefer to use analogue equalisers. However, along with many other special features, both the *Native EQ* modules (along with the compressor and EQ module of the *Native Essentials* bundle) feature SoftSat, a proprietary algorithm that claims to generate the warm sound associated with analogue equipment. TC have many years' experience of designing hardware effects units (under the name TC Electronic), so it will be interesting to see how

their sophisticated rackmounting expertise translates to software-only solutions, and (just as importantly) how much processor power these consume.

GOING NATIVE

After installation (and entering the unique serial number for the protection system), you will find two new plug-ins in your DirectX list: TC Native EQ Graphic, and TC Native EQ Parametric. In addition, if you use either Cubase VST or the latest version of Wavelab 2.0, you will also find another labelled TC Native EQ Parametric VST. This is useful, since DirectX-compatible plug-ins need another layer of code when running inside a VST-compatible application (in fact, given the option, you should always use a VST-specific version, as it will take slightly less processor overhead.)

Both EQ windows have gorgeous 3D graphics, although I'm not convinced that the display windows really need simulated glare! However, the most important part is the user interface, and here TC Works really know what they are doing. Every control is easy and intuitive to use, and you will know 80 percent of what you need within the first few minutes, without even looking at the manual or help file.

EQ GRAPHIC

The EQ Graphic has a level meter at the top lefthand side, with stereo input levels shown above, and outputs beneath. There is a useful peak hold

> facility (a menu can be called up by right-clicking over the meter), which indicates the highest peak level to date. Beneath the meters are input and output level controls (scaled in linear fashion from -96 to OdB), and beneath these a dual-function window which normally shows the name of the current ROM preset (a drop-down menu appears when you click on the associated ROM button). However, if you click on the SoftSat button this window changes to a valve-style magic-eye level display. You might remember those on early open reel tape machines: both ends start to illuminate as the effect is introduced, and the display eventually overlaps to give a brighter section in the middle when the level is getting too high. A Compare button also lets you perform before/after comparisons, and right-clicking this brings up an Undo

history of the last 20 editing steps.

The right-hand side of the plug-in is dominated by the Touch Screen, which shows level between +12 and -12dB in the vertical direction, and frequency from 20Hz to 20kHz in the horizontal. The equaliser defaults to 28-band operation, but three buttons beneath the display allow you to select between 28-band, 14-band or 7-band options. You can reset the entire response to flat at any time, although this is a permanent change (unless you use the Compare functions), and you should use the application Bypass button for in/out comparisons.

The Touch Screen is really where the fun starts.

COMPUTER COMPANY

Some companies sell computers...some sell audio equipment.. WE SPECIALISE IN BOTH WE CAN CUSTOM BUILD COMPUTER SYSTEMS TO YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS - CHECK OUT THESE EXAMPLES

Why should you buy a computer system from us?

We have a unique blend of knowledge in the field of Audio Recording and Personal Computers, and will provide you with the advice and backup service you need.

We manufacture our own computers specifically for Audio & MIDI recording using the highest quality components available giving very fast, stable performance.

Your computer will be pre-configured with all the software installed, and will be ready to run straight from the box.

We are so confident about the quality of our computers we offer a full 3 year warranty, and telephone support on all our new systems.

Please call us and we will help you make the best choice. These systems are configured by our engineers to get the best possible results for MIDI & Hard Disk recording, and are supplied with the software and soundcard of your choice.

Midi In/Out

Cubase VST

HOME STUDIO PC SYSTEM

Intel P-266 Mhz + LX Chipset Intel P-Zoo Minz & Campa 32Mb SDRAM 4.3Gb UDMA AV Hard Drive 24 Speed CD ROM Drive 4Mb AGP Graphics Card 15" Digital Colour Monitor & Cubase VST

Turtle Beach Montego Maxi Sound Pro 64 .. MIDIMan

Event Darla Turtle Beach Pinnacle



This range is designed for audio professionals who With a 350 Mhz processor &

AV SCSI Drive (specially chosen for it's low noise), it can realise the full potential of today's advanced software packages like Cubase VST.

demand the best.

Every system in this range includes are unique

- If you run into software configuration problems, we will dial into your computer via the built-in Modem, and fix the problem in minutes!

350Mhz PROFESSIONAL SERIES COMPUTER SYSTEM

PRICE AUDIO INTERFACE DIGITAL Intel Pentium-2 350Mhz Processor 2x2 2x2 BX Chipset, 100Mhz Bus, 512k Cache 64Mb-100Mhz SDRAM, 4.3Gb AV SCSI Drive 2.1Gb UDMA Program Drive 32 Speed CD ROM Drive 2 8 1x1 GINA 4Mb AGP Graphics Card 2 10×10 17" Digital Colour Monitor TAYTA PS-2 Keyboard 8 24×24 & Mouse SONDRUS



Our Demonstration Room in York -

A NUMBER OF **EX-DEMO MACHINES** ARE CURRENTLY AVAILABLE AT KNOCK DOWN PRICES

MIDI/Synchroniser options for professional series
MIDIMAN 2 in, 4 out External Midi interface
MOTU Micro Express (4 in, 6 out MIDI + 5MPTE)
MOTU MIDI Express (8 in, 8 out MIDI + 5MPTE)
MOTU MIDI Timepiece (au obora with Video & digiral sync)

GREAT PACKAGE DEALS on the NEW SPIRIT 328 Digital Mixer - PLEASE CALL

Cubase VST & the Kora 12/12 are a great combination.

We are authorised main dealers for both, and can build THE BEST COMPUTER SYSTEMS AVAILABLE for these products.

For example: Intel Pentium-2 266 Mhz Processor 64Mb fast SDRAM 6.4Gb UDMA Audio Hard Drive 2.1Gb UDMA Program Hard Drive

16 Speed CD ROM Drive 4Mb AGP Graphics Card 15" Digital Colour Monitor

Cubase VST v3.55 Korg 12/12 Audio Card Korg 168 RC Digital Mixer Optical Cables

1 in, 4 out MIDI Interface

ONLY £2749.00 inc. VAT

Upgrade options:

Korg 8 Channel A-D Convertor (19" Rack unit) £499.00

Korg 8 Channel D-A Convertor (19" Rack unit) £429.00



All major credit Cards accepted

3 Year

Warranty

on all

Systems!

inance available (subject to status)

TEL: 01904 624266 FAX: Fill Of

TC WORKS PC PLUG-INS



The parametric EQ plug-in provides a joystick control for tweaking treble and loudness—your PC will thank you if this is the only game you play.



'HELP! I NEED Somebody...'

I do wish plug-in developers could agree on who provides the Help button for them — the plug-in or the host apolication. The only applications that provided a button to access the help file while running any of these plug-ins were Sound Forge and Cakewalk Pro Audio. Neither Waveiab nor Cubase VST had this option, although you can normally locate the help function via the Windows 95 Taskbar.

▶ The first obvious thing to do is to left-click and drag individual bands up and down. However, much quicker for initial setting-up is to right-click and drag horizontally. This draws a frequency response curve, and once you release the mouse button every individual band jumps to the desired position. To the left there is a vertical slider which provides +/- scaling, so that you can raise or lower every band in the display in proportion. You can also group any combination of bands by holding down the Shift key before clicking on them: changing the level of any band within the group will then affect them all. No processor resources will be used by any band that remains at OdB.

FEELING PEAKY

The parametric equaliser has a similar setup for the metering and level control as the graphic version, but this time with levels from -96 to +12dB, and with separate SoftSat and ROM preset display windows. The right-hand side of the plug-in has a smaller frequency response display, with the bulk of the controls beneath. There are seven fully adjustable bands, and each of these can be switched in or out of circuit (if you don't need all seven, switching out the unused ones will reduce processor overhead). If you hold down the Shift key, you can globally enable/disable every left or right EQ band by clicking on any left or right button.

A Type button below each in/out switch allows you to select from Parametric, Low Shelf, High Shelf, or Notch characteristics. Beneath this there are readouts of Frequency and Bandwidth, and clicking on either of these brings up a vertical floating fader to make any adjustments that you need. Any of the seven bands can be tuned between 20Hz and 22kHz, and the B/W control either sets the slope in the case of shelving EQ (the options being 3, 6, 9, or 12dB/octave), or the bandwidth (from 0.1 to 4.0 octaves). You can also type in the desired values directly.

The vertical faders provide +/-18dB of range for each band, and are in stereo-linked pairs. You can separate them by clicking on the global Link button — useful, say, for creating spaced pseudostereo filtering. If you select a Notch filter response, the faders disappear and the B/W changes to Q, with a different scale of 1.0 to 100. To help you when setting several bands of similar parameters, there are options to copy individual values or the entire band to another one.

The final performance control is a joystick (which has its own in/out switch), and this provides a general treble control in the vertical direction (a shelving EQ of about +/-6dB at 4kHz by the look of it), and the familiar smiley (or frowny) curve loudness response from left to right. Giving the joystick a wiggle gives some very useful tilting responses on top of whatever curve has been set by the parametric, so this is a useful tool to fine-tune an existing EQ.

IN USE

Both equalisers have user interfaces that are easier to get to grips with than other packages, especially if you want to dial in a specific EQ to emulate the response of, say, a particular analogue desk. The fact that any band set to OdB uses no processor resources is very useful, especially if you only need to make a few changes. Many designs take the same large overhead, no matter how many bands are in use.

TC Works themselves say the SoftSat option is subtle — it's certainly not a replacement for a valve overdrive box or enhancer. But it's nevertheless useful, since it can be difficult to avoid clipping when adding large amounts of boost at a particular frequency. SoftSat generates a soft harmonic distortion, starting at about 4dB or 5dB below clipping according to the main level meters, and stops anything clipping. If you do really overdrive it as an effect, it does make the bass end more punchy, but this is not its main function.

The sound of any EQ is very much a personal thing, but I found both plug-ins powerful and precise, with far more control than the average small desk. By comparison, the sound of the EQ1 (included with Cubase VST and Wavelab) was good, but harsh at more extreme settings. More suitable for a direct comparison was the Q10 Paragraphic (part of the Waves Native Power Pack bundle) and here both EQs acquitted themselves well — the Q10 has a clean sound with a huge range of options, although it can be tricky to set up. However, I still felt that the TC Native EQ had the edge. With the SoftSat switched in, it became warmer at the bass end, and it was certainly a lot easier to use.

I did have a few small niggles, though. When using higher Q levels, the notch filter setting has a tendency to ring, which rather undermines the effect of the preset 50 and 60Hz hum filters. Of course, you always have the option of reducing Q (at the expense of widening the notch). The level faders have a linear law — halfway across they are already 48dB down, so the more useful 0 to -20dB area ends up crammed into the final 20 percent of



CONTACT THESE DEALERS
FOR A DEMO

Active Sound, Watford

Turnkey, London 0171 379 5148 Med 8 Tools Pro Div - 0171 3³9 3555

Music Lab, London

M Corporation, Ringwood 01425 470007

Musical Exchanges, Birmingham 0121 248 5868

> Dawsons, Warrington 01925 632591

Andertons, Guildford 01483 456777

Marcus Music, Belfast 01232 322871

> CTI, Dublin 00 353 1 454 5400

Eddie Moors Music, Boscombe 01202 395135

M Corporation, Nottingham 01159 474070

> KGM, Leeds 01924 371766

LEXICON STUDIO

A suite of hardware tools that let you get the most from your software with:

Superior Sound

High quality 24-bit A-D converters.

Lexicon Effects

Dual lexichip architecture. PCM 90 reverbs algorithms.

System Acceleration

Gives your computer the speed to tackle complex audio processing.

Synchronisation

Wordclock BNC, SPDIF, ADAT optical and SMPTE timecode.

Open Architecture

A multiplatform future-proofed investment that currently runs with Cubase VST for PC (the same hardware will also be supported on Mac and with further software platforms).



LDI-16S 48 input and 56 output fully assignable channels



PCM-90 style digital reverb



http://www.lexicon.com

Kimberley Road, London NW6 7SF Tel: 0171 624 6000 Fax: 0171 372 6370 Internet: http://www.stirlingaudio.com • e-mail: sales@stirlingaudio.com

TC WORKS PC PLUG-INS



The Native Essentials Reverb is rightly named, giving a quality sound with a significantly lower overhead than its more exotic competitors.

travel. Also, the meters, while graphically attractive, have very small markings.

NATIVE ESSENTIALS

The Native Essentials bundle is an altogether less expensive proposition, and at £149 should appeal to many people who want basic effects to add to those already supplied with applications like Cubase, Wavelab, and Sound Forge. There are three entirely separate components on offer: the R reverb, X dynamics, and Q equalisation. Each is an entirely separate plug-in and, like all TC Works products, each is designed to minimise processor usage while maintaining high audio quality.

Some of the features are the same in all three Essential plug-ins — the I/O display is largely the same as both *Native Reverb* and *EQ* plug-ins, showing a stereo input level meter in the top half, and stereo output level meter across the bottom half of the window.

Right-clicking on the meters gives another menu with options for Peak Hold display, but a useful addition (not available in the more expensive ones) is Use VU, which globally deactivates all the metering in order to save several percent of processor overhead. The other main difference is that the Input and Output faders are now incorporated into the I/O display. I noticed that the law has been greatly improved. Although they both still operate over the full 96dB range, most of the useful range is now spread out, so that the top 9dB occupies half of the fader range which makes it far easier to tweak values.

R REVERB

The Reverb plug-in features a simplified version of the *Native Reverb* interface, although there are some differences. Gone are the *Native Reverb*'s more specialised controls to adjust Density, Color and Shape — these are now internally preset. In the central window are displayed the current settings of ROM (18 fixed preset reverb types), Decay Time (from 0.7 to 5.0 seconds), and Mix (0 to 100 percent). Clicking on one of the associated buttons enables you to adjust the appropriate parameter using the large rotary control to the right, or you

can use the mouse buttons to increment or decrement the text values directly.

The Room Size parameter which appeared in the Native Reverb (and which scaled early reflection patterns) still appears in the display window, but can only be changed by selecting different presets. Mind you, there are still seven sizes available — from Small through to Huge, along with Spring. The only two of the Native Reverb options missing are Tiny and Box, which are no great loss. There are sounds ranging from small Bright Rooms to Huge Cathedrals, with a wide variety of smooth to gritty reflections, and brittle to dark decays. There was no obvious metallic coloration in the longer decays: this is definitely not the poor relation of the Native Reverb.

Mind you, processor overhead was significantly lower, and measured 32 percent with my Pentium 166MHz MMX processor (31 percent with Use VU option switched off). This compares with 44 percent for the *Native Reverb*. I tried matching the default settings of the supplied presets to the *Native Reverb*, and got remarkably close, which suggests that much of the same algorithm is present. TC Works subsequently informed me that exactly the same reverb engine is in both, and that only the control options have been restricted in *Essentials*. The reason for the lower overhead is further code optimisation, and by the time you read this, *Native Reverb* owners can expect a free update to the lower-overhead version as well.

Overall, this is very impressive. At an equivalent price of about £50, *Native Essentials*'s Reverb makes the reverbs included with most applications sound like a tin bath, losing out only in terms of flexibility to its more expensive cousin and the Waves *Trueverb*. Given that it takes 30 percent less overhead than the *Native Reverb*, and 40 percent less than *Trueverb*, this is a bargain in more ways than one.

Q EQUALISER

The equaliser is essentially three bands taken from the *Native EQ*. Each can be individually switched in or out, and can be Low Shelf, Parametric, Notch, or High Shelf, with a range of +/-18dB. Three boxes for Frequency, Bandwidth, and Gain, use the same floating fader or text-entry system of the larger version.

A more immediate way to get hands-on control is to use the joystick. Any combination of the three bands can be assigned to it using the three side buttons, to control both frequency (horizontal) and gain (vertical). Initially, control is over the Absolute range, giving frequency from 20Hz to 20kHz, and gain from +18 to -18dB. Although one's first impression is that the corners of the joystick should be 'square', these only restrict the extreme settings, and few people will worry about losing the ability to have +/-18dB swing at 20Hz and 20kHz! However, you can restrict the joystick control range in either or both directions to more manageable proportions.

The sound seems to be exactly that of the *Native EQ*, with similar low overhead. People may

NATIVE EQ PROCESSOR USAGE

Processor unage is very low, considering the amount of control on offer. The graphic EQ took an additional five percent of my Pentium 166MMX reserves when first s-vitched in, another two percent for SoftSat, and a further one percent for each band at a son-zero position. To give you an idea, using the full 28 bands took 36 percent (38 percent with SoftSat), while only using seven bands took 35 percent (15 percent with SoftSat). The parametric worked out about the same: five percent for general overhead, another two percent for each non-zero band. Using all soven bands took 13 percent (15 percent with SoftSat) and again about one percent for each non-zero band. Using all soven bands took 13 percent (15 percent with SoftSat) and the joystick option took a further 3.5 percent. All of these figures were measured inside Stoinberg's Wavelab 2.0 (which now provides a direct readout of processor overhead on its graph), but were also checked inside Sonic Foundry's Souad Forge.

Of course, more powerful PCs will use proportionally less resources, but you can often save your processor by considering the end result you are after. If you want a gentle frequency spectrum tilt, don't draw in a dozen bands of graphic EQ — you could achieve the same effect with a single band of parametric EQ.

FII-TEFFIE NO

in the same

In the Spotlight

STOP PRESS... Save over 30% on the best selling brands

Behringer MX2642 Mk2

Soundcraft Absolute 4P

Korg X5DR

Korg NS5R

Korg Trinity Rack

Interest free credit.
Deposit Egg + 10 monthly payments of Ego IDN APRIL

Trinity Standard

Interest free credit
Deposit £157 + 18 mentally payments of £69 are APP

Akai S2000

With fice 15 meg and UK delivery

VOTED "Best Music Retailer in the UK 1997"

By Who? The Music Industry Association Why? Because...

We stock over £1.5 million of guitars, keyboants, acoustics, mocules, synths, home recording and professional recording gear, computer software, multite, basses, drums, FA, plus 1000's of accessories all

We offer cut-throat discount prices on all the best selling brands.

We have a 7,000 sq. ft. air conditioned showroom with 7 soundproof demo rooms.

We have no fully trained and experienced staff to give valuable, unbiased advice as well as unbeatable aftersales care. (And they're not paid on commission, so you won't get sold anything you don't need!)

Our exclusive Gold Warranty covers everything we sell, so even when your gear lets you down – we won't!

And if that's not enough we also offer o's finance, next day mail order, part exchange, second hand gear, on site repairs, specialist education sales division, plus much much more.

Come and see us soon, just 5 minutes from jct 10 on the M25 or 35 minutes on the train from Watertoo. Alternatively give us a call, (we have B telephone lines so you'll always get through), and find out for yourself why Andertons Music Co has been voted "Best Music Retailer, 1997".

Effect Pro

Roland V5 1550 inc. Hard drive and FX board 38 × £64 B x £175 £349 15 t. £105 of a firm Lane

PTO RESIDENTES - PURE			E THE STREET	
Yamaha CS14	CHIER	PHILIP	MITTER	
		911 11		
	Eagg	150	10 x £44	10%
Alesis Q5n + 1 x PDM card	£699	£9.9	D + 150	0%
Allesis CSR	1909	£99	10 x £90	0%
Roland XPsp.	\$799	£80	12 8 £65.03	79.0%
Korg KyO	f100	£40	12 × 132.97	10.8%
Kotg Ny	1599	199	10 × £50	00
Korg Notia	£21/9	£99	12 X 159.69	19:25
King 2s	Eidos	\$100	18 × £85	2%
Korg SC-ProX	£1539	£359	18 1 580	575
Roland (PSono	figgs	£109	18 × 653	2%
Roland XP6c	fices	\$147	18 × £64	20
Roland RD6ox	£1999	1259	24 × £to	o's
Roland Ajom	£1099	£259	24.1560	2%
Yamaru ANIX	I call			
Yamahi EXs	£1699	£189	18 × £95	05

Yamaha MUgoR	£340			
4 -230	1919	H #		
Alexas DMs	fate			
Alexis Kano Piano	5119			
the Audity 2008 r	£1299	E197	15 4 554	
Evolution Micsan	fue			
Spolution Alkade	Eur			
oter wil	179			
Kurg SG Pro Mocule	1400	£60.00	DE N. EAGLED	19.5
Shutlowgic State	£190			
Studiologic SLESo	EAGO	£49	HI STALES	- 29.5
		-		
Studiologic SUSSe with Assis Nonoplana	£239	Eza	MARKET.	199.4
Statistiogic SURRIG with Yamaha MUgoR				
	ENIG	f85	12 × 109.74	39.9
stane Nauka	£ COII			
Palane (Vaccio	ERROY	fun	12 A £59	
remeta QVrs	100			
Shama (IYyoo	£749	f99	10 A 606	0
remare MUF:	£228			
Samula MOF1	\$ 529			
	5329	-	-	ı
	E 120 Prior	Deposits	Payments	
Sample's	Péla	Deposits	Paperto	
Samples Yamaha A3000 with 64	Péla			•
Sample's	Péla		Payments to (to bu to	
Samples Yamaha A3000 with 64	Pilis Meg			-
Samplers	Pilis Meg			
Samples Yamaha A3000 with 64	Polis Meg			
Yamaha A3000 with 64	Pilis Meg			
Samples Yamaha A3000 with 64	Polis Mag			
Yamaha A3000 with 64	Polis Mag G G G	(19)	18 16-0	
Yamaha A3000 with 64	Polis Mag			
Yamaha A3000 with 64 Yamaha A3000 with 64 Yamaha A3000 with 64 May 5300000	Pilis Mag	Eury Eury	nin fin	
Yamaha A3000 with 64 Yamaha A3000 with 64 Yamaha A3000 with 64 May 5300000	Polis Mag G G G	(19)	18 16-0	
Yamaha Ajono with 64 Yamaha Ajono with 64 Yamaha Ajono with 64 Me plus dip dite Alas Sonow.	Pilis Mag	Eury Eury	nin fin	
Yamaha A3000 with 64 Yamaha A3000 with 64 Yamaha A3000 with 64 Me plus dip dite Ass 5300000, with 32meg and sip direc	Phis Meg Meg Garage	Expy Expy	nin file nin file water	
Yamaha Ajaco with 64 Me Plus dip dilee With James and dip dilee Ras Sao Inc. 17 mag	Pilo Pilo Pilo Pilo Pilo Pilo Pilo Pilo	Expy Expy	nin file nin file water	
Yamaha A3000 with 64 Me plus sip drive Mar 530000. with 33meg and sip drive Mar 530000.	Phis Meg Meg Garage	Expy Expy	nin file nin file water	
Yamaha Ajaco with 64 Mephas dip drive Akar Sacottil with a sac	Pilis Meg G O C farpy Exces Cyps Cyps Exces	Expy Expy	nin file nin file water	
Yamaha A3000 with 64 Yamaha A3000 with 64 Yamaha A3000 with 64 Yamaha A3000 with 64 May 5300000 With 330000 and sip drive Radi 530 ftc. 17 mag Boss 5P303 Ima E534500	Pilis Meg G O C farpy Exces Cyps Cyps Exces	Expy Expy	nin file nin file water	
Yamaha A3000 with 64 Yamaha A3000 with 64 Yamaha A3000 with 64 Me plus dip dite Ass 5300000, with 32meg and sip direc	Prior	Eny Eny Enu Eng Eng	st a fee st a fee st a fee st a fee	

H	& soundcerds	Pice
9	Cubase VST3.5 PC/Mic	£2,9
п	with Event Dorla	£529
и	with Gina	£699
п	Callatie VSF3 & PC/Mac	
н	with Korg szest(O	1299
н	Digidesign Session 8	
п	PC and B821/0	Euro
ы	STATEMENT STATEMENT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO	Immok
а	Steinberg Rebirth Vs.5 PC	£149
П	Steinburg Wavelab LA	fixali
И	E-Magic Logic Audin PC	
п	with Audiowerks#	Dsy
ы	E-Magic Silven/Gold	
а	Platfeum	fcall
j	Midman Drawn	E99.
į	Midlerum 2044	fizzy
И	Cahewalk Pro Audio Wi	ERYS
IJ	Catenalk Professional	f179.
и	Carewalk Pomestudio	189
П	Turffebesch Carris	frait
и	E-Maga: Homestudio	1400
n	Opcode Studio 641	LISO
Ш	Waves Native Powerpack	6349
я	Waves Easywayes	£125
п		
ä	Micro	Prior
П	Behringer MX2642mkii	£349
и	Behringer MXRcz	E149
и	Betringer Mildel	\$179
и	Sehringer MXSope	fixa)
и	Soundant Fx 14/2	Engo
1	Soundoutt Fa tild:	£199
1	Soundraft FXIII	ENGS
1	Soundrigh Studio of	6899
I	Soundaruft 318	frat
ı	Yamaha osv	fini
1	Soundcraft FX8	£399
	Real Property lies	_

Delication American Management	1477
Digitach Vocalist Performer	E229
Sestem LXP1s, mk.s.	£499
Alexis Ranoverb	699
Alexio Natiocompressor	ENG
Nests Midwett &	£199
Alexis Quadraverb 2	£299
Apriles and Big Softem	£159
Behringer Companie	£169
Behringer Litracurve	1329
THE MCA	180
DBX DDP	Cyon
Zoomana	Euro
Dance	Print
Roland MC303 band	Das
Wardolf Microwana XT	£1000
Emu Orbit	£1640
Emu Flamt Phut	£744
Ine Max Xns	field
Nevation Ocum Station Nevation Super Sass Status	£379
Name and Persons a	£379
Ratand Yechna Card	£199
Syntechna fee Bee Waldroff Pulse	4429
Waldriff Pulse	fysi
Waldriff Pulses	3419
Waldelf Microwine 2	EBAD
Secondhand	Peter
Emi Othit	£499
Funtex-DSo	Engs
Kawai KsR	609
Kenton Pro 2	\$190
Kare Tons	figo
King X3	LAST
Karg og RW	6179
Europei Micro Piano	fron
Markle stern	Eirs
Neutrion Drum Station	£260
Rutand MC30)	1290
	200
Muland Otro	
Muland Diyo Maland PMAs	£400 £200
Muland Otro	Lim
Holand D(ro * Holand PMAs Rutand MCso	£100 £200 £200
Holand Diro * Haland PMAs	£130 £230

CREDIT EXAMPLE ce Equipped by Eggs, significant or the control of the control of

All could subject to status Written details on request

TC WORKS PC PLUG-INS



"At an equivalent price of about £50, the Native Essentials Reverb makes most free reverbs included with applications sound like a tin bath."

The Essentials EQ is a versatile 3-band effect that provides shelving and notch options, as well as the more common parametric type.

> The X Dynamics plug-in (shown here as an insert in Cubase VST) provides a wide range of sounds, with a choice of soft-knee as well as hard-ratio compression.



question the need for a general-purpose EQ when most applications provide these as standard, but I do think that this one sounds significantly better than many, and of course SoftSat does add a certain something to the end result.

X DYNAMICS

The final plug-in is a comprehensive compressor, which has traditional controls for Attack (0.1 to 10mS), Release (20mS to two seconds), Threshold (-60 to 0dB), and Ratio (1.0:1 to 64:1). All four controls feature click and draggable rotary knobs, although as usual you can type chosen values in directly as well. The amount of gain reduction is shown in a small meter on the right, and beneath this are two switches, one to toggle between softand hard-knee compression, and the other to activate SoftSat.

There are a dozen presets supplied, and these range from subtle to extreme, though all are effective. At this price point, having the soft-knee option is very welcome for providing less processed sounds, and the SoftSat option seems more pronounced than in the other modules, giving an even wider range of options.

SUMMARY

The TC Works range continues to provide highquality DirectX plug-ins. The *Native Essentials* may not be essential to everyone, but it is a carefully thought-out and useful bundle. The reverb is truly excellent for the price, and the compressor gives a wide range of options from general correction right through to manic mangling. The EQ also sounds good — it's versatile, too — but will probably not be quite so high up most people's wish lists. However, as a package, only the *Waves EasyWaves* bundle at £125 comes anywhere near this quality for the price. For the extra £25, *Native Essentials* provides a lot more options and wide-ranging sounds.

If you want a cheap but versatile EQ to add to your audio applications then the one in the *Native Essentials* bundle will be ideal. However, if you want the ultimate in EQ flexibility, along with a very clean sound (or the option of some benign second-harmonic distortion courtesy of SoftSat), the *Native EQ* package should provide everything you need. Both graphic and parametric plug-ins are also so easy to set up that you won't be waiting for a library to be released to take full advantage of them. There is always a place for a toolbox EQ that can do everything. With the *Native EQ* pack, TC have given us the works.







Hip-Hop, Techno, Dance and Trance -

E-Synth Dance is *the* definitive workstation for modern dance music. E-Synth Dance combines the sounds of our best-selling Planet Phatt and Orbit sound modules with E-Synth's incredible acoustic/electric assortment. Whether you're into Hip-Hop or Industrial, you'll find the sounds you need—almost 2,000 samples (32 MB of sounds)—from lush orchestral soundscapes to cool singing worms.

The ultimate dance machine — E-Synth Dance is an Emulator 4 class sampler and a powerful synth. It features Digital Modular Synthesis (DMS) which lets you twist and warp each and every sound. With 4 MB of RAM expandable to 128 and 64-voice polyphony upgradeable to 128, E-Synth Dance has unprecedented power, flexibility and versatility. Once you've created the world's freakiest grooves, take them to their sonic limit with the built-in 24-bit dual stereo-effects processors and awesome Z-plane filters.

Great sounds abound — You have access to thousands of sounds from E-mu Sound Central on CD-ROM as well as the ability to import other formats. Since E-Synth Dance is a full E4 sampler, you can sample and re-sample everything you hear and create—there is no limit to your sound potential! A full set of powerful DSP tools allows you to melt and shape your samples in any way you can imagine.

Intuitive composition — When laying down your grooves, E-Synth's 48-track, linear-based sequencer lets you work quickly and intuitively thanks to the easy-to-use, professional features like groove quantizing, channelizing, and loop recording. Naturally, E-Synth Dance also plays standard MIDI files so you can work with sequences from collaborators.

Optimal controller functions — The 76-key, semi-weighted keyboard with aftertouch includes a huge array of real-time controllers. Each of E-Synth's RAM presets can be split into endless

MIDI zones for total control of your MIDI world. In addition, E-Synth offers performance controllers such as an arpeggiator and instant splits and layering capabilities. Need a tough, rugged, rack-mount unit for the road? E-Synth Dance is also available in a rack-mount version.

Already own an E-Synth or E4? – Gotcha covered. Simply add the Orbit/Phatt Sessions ROM upgrade to your E-Synth—or ANY E4 product—for only DM 1.121,— (incl. MwSt.).

Stop by your local dealer or call E-mu direct at +44 1753 630808 to see how E-mu has turned up the heat.

E-MU SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 660015, Scotts Valley, CA, USA, 95067-0015 Tel. 408.438.1921 • www.emu.com

London Sales Office: Pinewood Studios, Pinewood Road Iver, Buckinghamshire, SLO ONH. England. Tel. +44 1753 630808 • Fax +44 1753 652040

DIGITALLY TRANSFERRING SOUNDS FROM AUDIO CD TO YOUR PC

ample CDs now come in three main formats. The first are those that are read directly by a specific make of sampler, such as Akai, Roland or Emu (although many samplers can now read formats other than their own). For computer use, CD-ROMs are also available with sounds in PC WAV or Mac AIFF format. The third type is the audio sample CD, and while these lack the looping and performance information of the previous types, they offer a much wider variety of sounds, at often a third of the price of the sampler-specific CDs. To extract the highest quality from audio sample CDs it's always best to go for a bit-bybit digital grab, rather than re-sampling the sounds through another A-D converter.

You might also want to do a digital grab in some circumstances if you have a CD-R drive that you use for creating master CDs of your own music for duplication. Once you've burnt your latest album, you might expect that reading back the same audio data into your hard drive would be as easy as the writing process. However, this is not

To get the maximum quality from audio sample CDs, you need to transfer the sound data to your PC in the digital domain.

MARTIN WALKER explains why the process isn't always as easy as you might expect.

always the case, and the digital audio extraction can cause various unexpected problems.

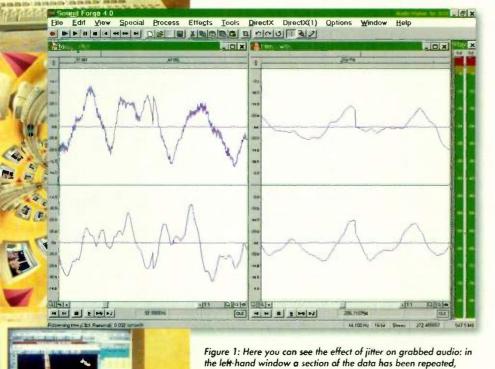
GETTING ON TRACK

According to Adaptec, who market *Easy CD Creator* for PC, and *Toast* (and *Jam*) for Macs, all CD-R drives can perform digital audio extraction. However, many CD-ROM drives do not support it at all, and those that do can rarely perform it reliably at anywhere near their top speed. For instance, the typical 24-speed CD-ROM drives currently supplied with many machines may not manage to extract audio at more than 8x normal speed, and in some cases the only recourse for reliable reading may be to resort to reading at single speed — or, in other words, real time.

Although some SCSI CD-ROM drives can cause problems with digital audio extraction, the EIDE drives used in many PCs are in an even greyer area, since few professional applications even attempt to read audio from them. Although there are various shareware utilities that claim to do this, even here the success rate varies widely, not only between drives from different manufacturers, but also from model to model, and sometimes even depending on the firmware version (operating system stored on a chip inside the drive) that you have.

The reason for these problems is another version of our old friend jitter. Normally, when we refer to jitter we're talking about minute inconsistencies in the timing of digital audio, as it is 'clocked out' by the D-A (digital to analogue) converter. These timing variations can be either periodic (regular), in which case they result in spurious fixed-frequency distortions at low audio levels, or random, which causes an increase in the level of background noise. In the case of digital audio extraction jitter, the mechanism and effects are rather different, and rather more audible if not dealt with.

When an audio CD is being read, the information is usually simply passed into a buffer which acts rather like a bucket containing water. As long as there is water (data) in the bucket, a highly accurate clock reads it out at an extremely steady rate (the accuracy of this determines the amount of traditional jitter). The spindle speed of the CD player (how much water is being trickled in) is simply adjusted to make sure that there is always water in the bucket. However, for digital audio extraction, the computer system has to grab a



whereas in the right-hand window the vertical jump in both

channels indicates a section that has been missed altogether.

Talented tape sync

You can use the TS1 to sync your MIDI sequencer to any decent tape machine. When you start, stop or shuttle your tape back and fore, TS1 tells your sequencer to play in time, just as if your MIDI voices were extra tracks on the tape.

The TS1 can generate and recognise the usual four SMPTE formats. The TS1 will convert SMPTE to MIDI Time Code (MTC). Alternatively, you can use the TS1 by way of Song Position Pointer/SRT format.



The TS1 merges MIDI data received with its own sync data. You won't need to swap around the MIDI wiring, as TS1 has four MIDI ports and automatic signal routing.

The TS1 has a built-in mains power supply.

TS1 MIDI Tape Sync Unit £99.00

Amazing MIDI to CV

For an amazingly ultra-low price, the



Little MCV lets your MIDI system control vour analogue synths with their great sounds and friendly knobs

This versatile

interface unit can generate control voltages for the 'one volt per octave' (logarithmic) or the so-called 'volts per hertz' (linear) systems.

The gate output can be set to five volts positive, ten volts positive or S-trig.

High resolution sixteen-bit conversion allows accurate pitch across the full 128 note MIDI range with smooth modulation. pitchbend and portamento. The CV output also has a wide bipolar voltage swing and a tuning preset is provided.

The MIDI sustain commands are comprehensively implemented. MIDI reception can be set to any channel, using the straightforward front panel rotary control.

There are MIDI IN, CV OUT and GATE OUT sockets. The mains power supply is built-in.

Little MCV MIDI to CV Converter., £75.95

Merge box magic

You can't combine MIDI signals just by joining the wires together. Merging MIDI datastreams is a job for a microprocessor. There is one at the heart of each model in our famous range of MIDI merge units.



The new mighty Little 2M handles all types of MIDI data including MIDI Time Code and System Exclusive.

The compact low-cost Little 2M is powered via one of its MIDI IN lines. Thus, it needs neither batteries nor an external adaptor.

Our larger merge boxes employ more conventional power supply schemes. This means that they can



support extra input and output ports.

The classic 2M merges two sources, the 3M merges three, the 5M merges five, while the 9M impressively merges nine! These devices can also handle all types of MIDI data. Many automatic features enhance performance and convenience.

The 2M and 3M units have built-in mains power supplies. The 5M and 9M units are now supplied with external mains adaptors.

Little 2M	MIDI Merge Unit	£39.95
2M MIDI	Merge Unit	£69.95
3M MIDI	Merge Unit	£99.00
	Merge Unit 9	
	Merge Unit 9	

MIDI line driver choice

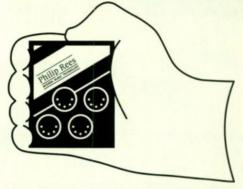
These line driver systems overcome the 15m limit of standard MIDI hardware, by converting the signal to a differential (balanced) format.





and has a range of 1km. The bidirectional MTR system has a range of 150m. Both systems have built-in mains power supplies.

MLD	MIDI	Line	Driver	 £89.95
MTR	MIDI	Line	Driver	 299.00



Functional simplicity

Changeover switch

The 3B is a MIDI switcher, which will let you bypass your computer or sequencer without recabling hassles.

The 3B has three MIDI inputs (1, 2, 3) and three MIDI outputs (A, B), connected via a three position (x, y, z) rotary switch.



The 3B requires no external power source. 3B MIDI Selector £29.95

Low cost thru units

Some MIDI gear may lack thru sockets. Chains of more than three MIDI devices can suffer from data corruption. You can solve these problems at low cost with Philip Rees' MIDI thru units.

The V3 is a battery

powered 1-into-3 thru box. The V4 has four outputs and is line-powered. The V8, which has 2

inputs and 8 outputs (in 2 banks of 4), is supplied with an external ac adaptor. The V10 is a mains-powered 1-into-10 unit. The mains-powered W5 has independent source selection for each of its 5 outputs.

V3 MIDI Thru Unit	£12.95
V4 MIDI Thru Unit	£19.95
V8 MIDI Thru Unit	£35.95
V10 MIDI Thru Unit	£39.95
W5 Dual Input Thru Unit	£55.95

MODERN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY



opular MIDI accessories, which are made in guide to UK retail prices including oing to press

All our products carry a full UK manufacturer's year parts and labour guarantee.

Phil Rees Music Tech, Unit 2 Clarendon Court, Park Street Charlbury, OXFORD OX7 3PT

(01608) 811215, Fax (01608) 811227 www.philrees.co.uk info@philrees.co.uk

DIGITAL TRANSFER FROM AUDIO CD TO PC

asy CD Cr	eator Options	MW for SOS X
General Advan	ced	
They can help yo	ontrol how Easy CD Creator d ou troubleshoot audio related ;	
Audio		
Audio Extractio	n: Slow	Fast
	ettings for faster performance. o quality problems.	Select lower settings
Audio Track De	uplication	
On-the-fly:	Never	Optimal
	ettings for faster audio copying r underrun problems.	g. Select lower settings
		<u>D</u> efaults
OK	Cancel	Apply Hop

Figure 2: The latest 3.01 version of Easy CD Creator has audio re-syncing options, which should make glitches a thing of the past with most drives.

▶ chunk, write this data to the hard drive, and then return to exactly the same point in the data stream. Since the absolute position in the data stream of the previous grabbed block is now slightly uncertain, the computer may not always continue extracting at exactly the same place in the stream of audio data that it left off. The extraction process may thus continue from a slightly different place in the stream. If it restarts from a point a few bytes earlier in the stream, part of the waveform will get repeated; a few bytes later, and there will be a gap in the waveform. Either way there will be a sudden discontinuity in the grabbed waveform, which will result in an audible click on playback. (See Figure 1.)

The difference with a CD-ROM is that each block of data contains a header, with sync information, and a copy of the block's address, so that the drive can easily find the start and address of each block

— vital for data storage. When it comes to CD Audio, apparently only Plextor CD-ROM drives have special extra hardware built in to guarantee the absolute position of audio data, although I have heard some conflicting reports about this.

Some drives have problems if the pre-gap before the first audio track isn't exactly two seconds (the expected default timing). A few drives can't cope with this, and start digital audio extraction slightly late, so that they also read slightly beyond the end of the track. Fortunately this problem only seems to be associated with a some older drives, such as the Yamaha CDR100/102 and the Philips CDD2600, but if you're creating CD-Rs of your own music it would seem safest to leave the initial two-second gap alone, whatever you do with timing between the other tracks.

TRYING IT OUT

Many drives that support digital audio extraction may not achieve reliable results at their higher speeds, so some experimentation is in order. If you try grabbing an audio track with your CD-ROM drive operating at its maximum digital audio extraction speed, you may hear obvious problems as soon as you listen to the result, or you may just hear the odd tiny tick or pop in the grabbed file. An occasional glitch may not worry you, but if you

"To extract the highest quality from audio sample CDs it's always best to go for a bit-by-bit digital grab, rather than re-sampling the sounds through another A-D converter."

want to guarantee that a read will work reliably every time, slow down the grabbing rate, so that your system has more time to ensure proper synchronisation of the audio data. This involves a bit of trial and error, but you'll probably only need to try three or four times to establish the maximum reliable grabbing speed of your drive.

A particularly bad drive may only extract at single speed, and in this case it will be impossible to back up your audio CD in real time to another CD-R drive, since even if you reduce your CD-R to 1x write speed it's unlikely that the audio extraction will be able to reliably keep up with the writing process.

COPY RIGHTS?

Being able to digitally copy audio CDs opens up the tricky question of copyright. In this country, people have been making copies of their own CD or sinyl afforms onto compact cassette for many years, but the whole issue remains a hazy one. The new consumer CD-R incorders (such as the Philips CDRS70 reviewed in the becameer 1997 (sate) Can only use special consumer CD-R blanks, and the price of these includes an amount which goes towards any copyright fees that may be lost.

However, even huge companies like Adapted are now marketing programs such as Spin Doctor, which are designed to help you transfer your vinyl collection to CD R, complete with pop and crackle reduction.

They do include a red sheet inside the box, advising you to contact your legal advisor befor copying anything:

The bottom line is that is that we musicians can see both sides of the fence. If you do have a CDR strive, and are using it to compile your own music, think on before you copy someone else's — one day you may be relying on sales of your own CDs to earn a living.

JELEN TRUITONOUS



Demand a full demonstration of the most radical and explosive new effects processor you've ever heard

Enter our "Test Drive a Fireworx" competition to win a TC FireworX worth £1699

and we'll even give you a FREE FireworX Demo CD

Buy a FireworX! Win a TC Finalizer, Gold Channel or M2000 worth up to £2099

AT LAST A FIREWORK YOU SHOULD DEFINITELY PLAY WITH!



GET A GREAT FIREWORX DISP

THESE OUTLETS:

CTI Dublin 01 454 5400 • Digital Village Barnet 0181 440 3440 • Digital Village Croydon 0131 407 8444 Funky Junk London N1 0171 609 5479 • HHB London NW10 0181 962 5000 • KGM Wakefield 01924 371766 M-Corporation Ringwood 01425 470007 • Music Connections Birmingham 0121 212 4777 • Music Connections Bristol 0117 946 7700 ■Music Connections Chelmsford 01245 354777 • Music Connections Leeds 01943 850533 • Music Connections London SW6 0171 731 5993

Music Connections Southampton 01703 233444 • Music Lab London NW1 0171 388 5392

Soho Soundhouse London WC2 0171 379 5148 • Sound Control Glasgow 0141 204 0322 • Sound Control Manchester 0161 877 6464 Sound Control Newcastle 0191 232 4175 • Sutekina London WC2 0171 836 0127

World Radio History

DIGITAL TRANSFER FROM AUDIO CD TO PC

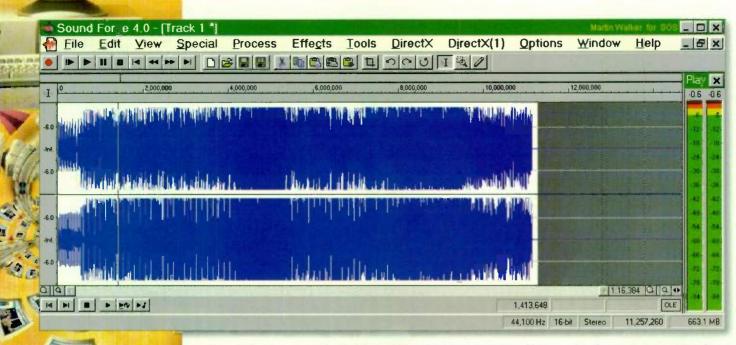


Figure 3: If you've ever wondered why some CDs are fatiguing to listen to, grabbing a track and examining it in a WAV editor can prove instructive. This one could be described as powerful or lacking in dynamics, depending on your viewpoint.

➤ You'd then have to create an image file of the source CD on your hard drive, and write from that. This is usually the most reliable method anyway, since there can be various problems when performing digital audio extraction while using the same buss (SCSI or otherwise) to write data. Anyone who read the SOS review of the Yamaha CDR400tx (in the December 1997 issue) may remember that I suffered from low-level 'ticks' in a CD-R that I burned while simultaneously using digital audio extraction to read an audio CD using a TEAC CD-ROM drive. I now know what caused the problem.

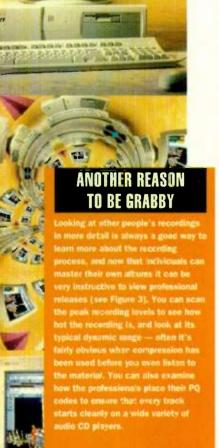
One software solution to this hardware problem has been adopted by various pieces of utility software. It's called re-syncing (or jitter correction), and relies on grabbing larger, overlapping sections of audio. These sections are then moved backwards or forwards until the overlapping sections match exactly, at which point they will be exactly in sync. This technique is used in the latest version of Adaptec's Easy CD Creator (see Figure 2). The procedure with this program is first to run the system tests, to determine the maximum extraction rate for your drive. You can choose from three selectable speeds for digital audio extraction: the highest (default) setting simply uses the maximum speed already established by these tests. The medium speed still allows CD-R drives, and a few specific well-behaved CD-ROM drives, to extract at the maximum speed, but uses re-syncing for all other drives. This is a sensible setting if you have a CD-R and a less reliable CD-ROM in the same machine. If you experience any glitches, switching to the Slow speed always uses audio re-syncing, but this significantly reduces audio extraction speed. You may find that personally establishing a maximum reliable extraction speed for your drive will achieve faster results than resorting to audio re-syncing.

TESTING YOUR DRIVE

The only absolute test of accuracy is to grab a track several times at a certain read speed, then compare the resulting files. If there are no obvious audio glitches or ticks you should be safe to continue grabbing at this speed. Those with noise-reduction plug-ins can also use any 'find click' functions, which will speed up the search. If you find anomalies, reduce the CD read speed in your grabbing software and try again.

Another way to double-check the data is to use the DOS utility FC.EXE (File Compare) that comes with Windows 95. You'll need to open a DOS window to do this, navigate to the folder containing your WAV files, and then type the command line 'fc/b File1.wav File2.wav' (with File1.wav and File2.wav being replaced by the names of your own two files). The /b part ensures that a byte for byte comparison is carried out. Any bytes that differ will have their respective values printed out on screen. By the way, if you do get stuck in a seemingly endless printout of different bytes, you can use the Ctrl+C or Ctrl+Break key combinations to escape.

Using Wavelab 1.6, my attempts to grab at Auto (fastest) speed with the Yamaha CRW4260 at 6x read speed produced occasional glitches, but at 4x speed I didn't hear a single one. However, when I'd grabbed a two-minute track six times, using FC.EXE suggested that every single byte was different every time but one, since only one pair of the six files proved to be identical. I have seen references on the Internet to this non-repeatability of data, but although the numbers are different, the audio always seems to sound the same. This didn't make sense to me at first, since it suggested that the data was being modified in some way, so I investigated further. The big clue came when I examined the actual bytes in a binary



Since Cool Edit Pro allows you to view data right down to byte level, I used the program to carefully trim off all the zero byte values from the beginning of each file, so that each waveform started at precisely the same place. After this, all six grabs proved identical when tested with FC.EXE. So the answer is that the timing uncertainty will normally give you identical audio files, but with slightly varying numbers of zero bytes at the beginning. This is perfectly acceptable, and seems to prove that you can always get back exactly what you burned onto an audio CD-R, though I can't guarantee that this will be the case with every drive.

A BIT TRICKY

If you have yet to buy a CD-ROM or CD-R drive, the possibility of audio extraction will probably enter into your choice. However, attempting to check this aspect of technical performance can be a tricky business, since manufacturers' specifications often tend not to mention digital audio extraction at all. Buying such drives is a gamble, since although many modern drives provide this facility it's still by no means universal. particularly for PC EIDE types. You are also unlikely

to see this feature quoted in advertising, although some specialist music dealers may know whether the models they stock can extract digital audio.

Often the only place to turn is the web site of a particular manufacturer, where technical details are normally available in full. You can sometimes even download a complete copy of the user guide. However, even if the drive supports digital audio extraction it's often difficult to find out the likely maximum speed without a test run. Drives generally recommended are from Plextor (all models), the Pioneer 10x speed CD-ROM, and Sony.

As I said earlier, from my own experience it's always safest to create an image file on your hard drive before attempting to burn a CD-R disc, to minimise the chances of glitches. Don't forget to defragment your drive before you start the process: the last thing you want is to make the drive's head assembly jump about more than is needed. The other advantage of creating an image file is that it gives you a chance to check the audio before you waste any CD-R blanks on duplicating glitches.

If you're compiling your own music for an album, I suggest that you burn an additional data CD-ROM of the separate tracks in WAV or AIFF format for backup purposes, and not rely totally on an audio CD version for posterity, since this provides added error correction. Aren't computers wonderful? 505 "Many drives that support digital audio extraction may not achieve reliable results at their higher speeds, so some experimentation is in order."

SPOT THE DIFFERENCE





Main Features

- Intuitive graphic user interface
- Up to 32 tracks of 16-bit audio
- Virtually unlimited number of MIDI tracks
- 30 staves of music notation
- Unique Groove Quantize
- Integrated QuickTime movie support
- · Graphic Tempo Editor

main reatures



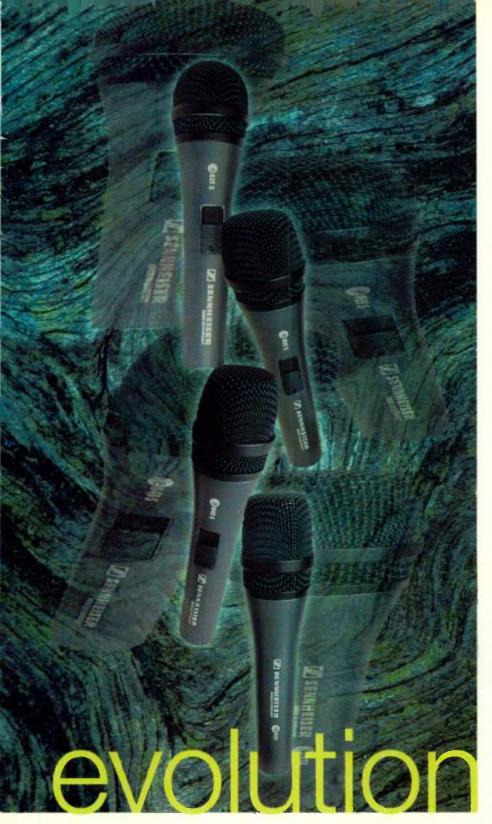
- Up to 32 tracks of 16-bit audio
- · Virtually unlimited number of MIDI tracks
- 30 staves of music notation
- Unique Groove Quantize
- Integrated QuickTime movie support
- · Graphic Tempo Editor
- TrueVerb virtual space reverb, controls include room size, early
- reflections, frequency response and distance from source
- Paragraphic EQ 10 bands of variable frequency and Q, including 200 preset library
- Compressor & Gate fast response time, graphic display, expander and user configurable presets
- Ultramaximizer look-ahead limiting Et advanced audio optimisation
- Stereo Imager control over stereo width, depth and perspective, M&S matrix processing
- Increased Digital Resolution using Waves' noise-shaped dither system, improves quality and dynamic range
- Works with virtually any Mac or PC based sequencing/editing package that offers plug-in technology

Native PowerPack Can

Or mayoe you would like to fax us on 0171 241 3644

Exclusively Distributed in the NV Bu SCU LONGON, B-21 Southquit Road, Leaden ni 3JJ





NAMM show at the start of the year, the complete Evolution Series comprises 10 models, six of which are dedicated vocal mics, the E825s, E835, E835s, E845, E845s and E855. An "s" suffix simply means the model has a switch, so only the E825s, E835s, E845s and E855 are reviewed here. For recording and miking instruments, there are also the E602, E604, E608 and E609 models, which we'll be checking out in a separate review.

Despite the fact that the lowest model in the range is extremely inexpensive, all the mics are finished to the same high standard of engineering and feature a heavy, blue/grey metallic-painted body combined with a very tough wire basket that can be unscrewed for cleaning. Virtually every mic manufacturer claims to have done something special in the way of capsule damping to minimise handling noise and Sennheiser are no exception. The handling noise is acceptably low for live use but, as ever, hand-held use is not recommended in the studio as some low-frequency noise still gets through. Each of the vocal mics comes in a presentation box complete with soft plastic zip-up pouch and a stand clip, but the cable is not supplied. All the models in the Evolution series have a low impedance balanced output on a conventionally wired XLR connector.

ORIGIN OF A SPECIES

The fact that most vocal microphones now look very much alike is a result of evolution — a tapered handle with a ball-shaped wire grille on top is easy to handle, it looks OK and it protects the capsule from physical damage as well as affording some protection against breath blasts that cause popping. Occasionally, mic designers try to break away from the 'ball on a stick' norm by using an egg-shaped basket or by flattening the the top of the basket, and something of the sort has been tried here. While the baby of the series, the E825(s) has a traditional appearance, the remaining three vocal mics have flat topped baskets.

Ition now!

SENNHEISER EVOLUTION SERIES VOCAL MICROPHONES

PAUL WHITE studio-tests Sennheiser's new range of affordable vocal microphones to see if they really can give the established models a run for their money.

ennheiser are one of the big names in microphone manufacture, but like all the other big names, they've chosen to launch a budget range in order to capture a larger share of the cost-conscious gigging musician and home studio market. Launched at the Los Angeles

The cardioid E825s is unashamedly an entry-level cardioid vocal microphone, but you wouldn't guess its price from looking at it, or from listening to it for that matter. It has the smooth lines and impeccable finish of a top-quality European microphone. Of the Evolution vocal mics, it has the most restricted frequency response, specified as 80Hz to 15kHz, augmented by a broad, gentle presence peak centred around 6kHz. This lends the sound a slightly middly quality, but it's not excessively nasal or unnatural and actually cuts through extremely well in a crowded mix. The

switch operates smoothly and is positioned so as to make unintentional operation unlikely.

The cardioid E 835s has a similar shaped body, but this time the basket has a flat top. The frequency response is rather wider than that of the E825s, at a quoted 40Hz to 16kHz, but it still has a solid sound that projects well. It's also electrically more efficient than the E825s, producing a noticeably higher output for the same input. As with most vocal mics, there is a presence peak, though it's actually quite subtle sounding, so once again the result is fairly natural.

Unlike the previous two models, the E845s has a supercardioid polar pattern. This is designed to help reduce spill and feedback under live performance conditions, but may also help in the studio when you have two or more players working at the same time and you want to keep the spill level down. As with all hypercardioid mics, there's a rear-pointing lobe that makes it more sensitive to sounds coming at it directly from behind than a regular cardioid, so you need to be aware of where the rear of the mic is pointing. Again the response is 40Hz to 16kHz, and this time the presence boost is between 4kHz and 5kHz and is fairly gentle, which avoids the nasal honkiness some vocal mics produce. The overall tonality isn't much different to that of the E835s. and if I had to compare it with the ubiquitous Shure SM58, I'd say it was slightly more open and brighter sounding, but otherwise not dissimilar.

Also featuring the flattened-basket styling of the previous two models, the supercardioid E855 is the top vocal mic of the range. Its frequency response extends from 60Hz to 18kHz, and a slightly modified presence peak gives the mic a little more clarity under difficult conditions, but without sacrificing warmth and depth. In deference to the superiority of this mic, it comes without a switch.

PERFORMANCE

As you might expect, the performance improves as you move up the range, but the entry level E825 works a lot better than you'd imagine it would for the price. It's a little less sensitive than the other mics in the range, but it actually sounds quite natural, and once you get close up the proximity effect provides the necessary warmth. This would be a suitable mic for vocal recording on budget multitrackers and similar systems, as well as being an acceptably good live vocal mic, though it also works well on electric instruments such as quitar amps.

As soon as you move up to the E835, the sound warms up a little and the efficiency improves, while at the same time the middly character is reduced. It's always hard to describe the way a mic sounds, but I did direct comparisons with a number of other dynamic models, and found that the overall character came close to that of my ageing SM58, but with slightly less low end warmth and better high end detail.

The two supercardioid models performed extremely well, which isn't surprising considering

"The cardioid E825s is unashamedly an entry-level cardioid vocal microphone, but you wouldn't guess its price from looking at it, or from listening to it for that matter."

they're at the more expensive end of the price scale, but there's generally little benefit in using a supercardioid for vocal work in the studio as the timbre can change as the singer moves relative to the mic while performing. Even so, the E855 sounded exceptionally nice, and as with all the mics in the range, it doubles quite happily as an instrument mic.

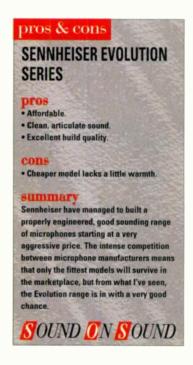
SUMMARY

The dynamic microphone market is hugely competitive, and there's also a lot of inertia that tends to push people towards buying tried and trusted models. Occasionally, however, a new range comes along that pushes the boundaries a bit further. Being honest, I don't think that, measured by performance alone, the Evolution range really does offer anything new, but what it does achieve is a remarkable balance of build quality and performance at a very attractive price. Most dynamic vocal mics are designed with the live market in mind, and these are no exception, but they all work fine for recording, even the budget E825. If you're looking for quality dynamic mics but don't have a big budget, then the Evolution range should meet your needs and exceed your expectations.

E E825 £50; E835 £70; E835s £80;
E845 £90; E845s £100; E855
£130. All prices include VAT.

A Sennheiser UK Ltd, 3 Century Point,
Halifax Road, High Wycombe,
Buckinghamshire HP12 3SL, UK.

1 +44 (0)1494 551551.
F +44 (0)1494 551550.
info@sennheiser.co.uk
W www.sennheiser.co.uk





North London • 0181 440 3440 230 High Street Barnet Herts ENS 5TD

Fax · 0181 447 1129

South London • 0181 407 8444

562 - 562b Brighton Road South Croydon · CR2 6AW

Fax · 0181 407 8438

HUI

Now In

Stock

& digidesig



Reverb

option

Everything you ever wan

How would you like to mix your next track with 10 Focusrite Red 3 stereo compressors (normal cost around £22,000) or maybe use 9 Focusrite stereo Red 2 EQ's - not enough? Well what about 3 master quality Lexicon reverbs? or a mix of Focusrite EQ & Compression and Lexicon Reverbs and while we are at it let's pop in a TC Electronics Chorus. This is the reality of a Pro Tools III

or Pro Tools 24 system - with some of the available plug-ins. Other options include Valve and Tape simulation, Dolby surround, Autotune (tune those dodgy vocals in real-time), Vocal allgnment (for tightening up BV's etc), Pure pitch (real-time harmonies)...The basic philosophy is - Why buy another outboard box when you could run multiple copies of the same effect on the Pro Tools DSP chips?

Pro Tools

DV Pro Tools Packages

- Pro Tools III v4.1 (16 track package):
- Apple PowerMac 9500 (six PCI slots)
- 17" Formac monitor
- 2 GB External AV hard drive
- Pro Tools III Core (with v.4.1 software)
- Digidesign 882/20 I/O
- Onlu £5.999+VAT (£7,048.88 inc.VAT)

ADAT Bridge I/O

- 16 channels of ADAT optical inputs/outputs for connection to ADATs or to Digital mixers
- Supports ADAT sync (including BRC)
- 20bit D/A for Monitoring
- Replaces or augments existing interfaces on your ProTools rig
- Separate AES/EBU & S/PDIF

The Professionals Choice

24 or 16 bit. State of the Art AD/DA converters, Total recall including all FX, EQ, Level, Pan. Up to 32 track, up to 72 in/outs, 24bit Internal FX processing.

Free with this package (until end of June) either a Focusrite Green Dual Mic/Pre or an 882/20 20bit Interface or a Digidesign Adat Bridge

- Pro Tools 24 (32 track package):
- Apple PowerMac 9600 (six PCI slots)
- 17" Formac monitor
- 4 GB External AV drive + SCSI accelerator
- Pro Tools 24 Core (with v.4.1 software)
- Diaidesian 888/24 bit I/O

Only £9.999+VAT

(£11.748.82 inc.VAT)

Add Logic Audio Platinum & MTP AV for Just £899.99+VAT

(£1,057.49 inc.VAT)



882/20 I/O Interface

a quality leap in A/D D/A converters

- 8 Balanced ins & outs (20bit A/D and D/A) +4dB & -10dB switchable S/PDIF digital in/out
- Compatible with ProTools PCI cards

Barnet: 0181 440 3440 Croydon: 0181 407 8444

Fax: 0181 447 1129

Fax: 0181 407 8438

ast London • 0181 597 3585 10 High Road · Chadwell Heath Essex · RM6 6PR Fax · 0181 599 7236

Cambridge · 01223 31609 86 Mill Road · Cambridge · CB1 2AS Fax · 01223 353857 ADVENTURES IN AUDIO

Logic Audio the Professional Choice - Now becomes affordable



Logic Audio has been the most popular Audio Midi sequencer at the Pro Level for many years – used in conjunction with Digidesign ProTools and now with version 3.0 a lot of these features become available on a budget and without any additional hardware.

Here is just a selection of features:

- Up to 32 tracks of Audio (depending on Computer and Hard drive)
- Audio Inserts on every track: Fully Parametric EQ, Delay, Reverb, Chorus, Flanging
- Formant Pitch shift Create harmonies that still sound like a real person
- Premiere plug-in compatible Use Peak SFX or Hyperprism for amazing Audio FX generation
- Quick access windows with one key stroke
- Audio quantize Tighten up that live hi-hat
 Exceptionally tight timing

Groove Audio - Put swing into straight audio Audio Noise and hiss removal Watch out for new Silver, Gold & Platinum Logic versions coming soon – Ring for details



Audiowerk8

2 analogue ins, 8 analogue outs and S/PDIF In/Out. Bundle including FREE Logic Audio Discovery and Cool Edit Pro.



63 Pro Audio Packag ital Village

(soon to be discontinued) 604e clone when you can have a just released state-of-the-art REAL 63 processor with 150% more power for the same price? - Get this spec...



Apple PowerMac 63 233Mhz, 32Mb, 46b HD, 512k cache, CD

Logic Audio Gold with in-line & aux Realtime Reverbs, EQ, Delays etc.

Audiowerk8 card - 2 ins, 8 outs, Digital in & out

26b AV drive for Audio recording

17" Trinitron Colour Monitor

Midi interface 1 in 3 outs

The system is supplied pre configured and backed by our second to none support (ask ANY of our existing customersi)

Package Price only **E**C Finance available subject to status - please call for a quote

VST package – same package replacing Logic Audio/AW8 with Cubase VST with Korq 1212 1/0 £3299 inc VAT

CD Writer - Stay digital through to CD 74mins Audio (or 650Mb data) and backup your songs for later remixing - add an external CD writer & Toast to the above package for £349 inc VAT.

VST on the PC - Now is stocki

Now on permanent demo the much awaited Cubase VST 3.5 for Windows PC which features up to 32 audio tracks and a real-time studio environment complete with effects. We will also be demo-ing the new WaveLab 1.6 which allow Red Book compatible CD-burning complete with mastering and PQ encoding.



Do you want to configure a studio set-up? If you need advice on Desks, Mics, EQ, Compressors, Exciters, Multi-FX, DATs, etc. Speak to DV for: Avalon, Drawmer, Lexicon, TLA, Eventide, Joe Meek, Alan Smart, Tube-Tech, Mackie, Neumann, Octava, Nevaton, Sennheiser, AKG, Røde, TC Electronics, Focusrite, SPL, DBX, Yamaha, Dynaudio, Spendor, KRK etc. etc.







Antares Autotune Perfect pitch in a box

Boxed version of the ProTools plug-in.

 Realtime processing
 Stand alone operation
 Pitch correction of vocals and solo instruments Requires an audio source, electricity and an operator intelligent enough to breath without assistance - IT WORKSI

Credit terms available subject to status. Call for a quote



Same day despatch for Mail-order items when in stock

Leasing terms available to companies or selfemployed customers

All major Credit cards accepted



cro CUBASE VST rules the world – it's official!



Still our best-selling Audio sequencer and now even more powerful on the Apple 63 (32 tracks of Audio playback, EQ on every track and 4 x FX without even trying).

Take the strain off your sampler - Use VST for vocals and drum loops etc, and keep the sampler for the keyboard parts. Audio is much easier to loop, time stretch and edit on a computer (and hard disk space is much cheaper than RAM).

Audio card support - VST supports the Korg 12121/0 card, Digidesign's Audiomedia III card (and Lexicon's new system) on the Mac and PC along with numerous PC sound cards.

New Free Plug-Ins - Along with VST, Steinberg have included a new Reverb, Binaural Stereo Enhancement, a Fuzz Box, a Chromatic Tuner and an Oscilloscope - all bundled in FREE with VSTI

VST - £GUARANTEED

STOP PRESS - VST HAS NOW GOT INSERTS ON EVERY CHANNEL ON THE PC VERSION (AND SOON ON THE MAC) Plug-Ins Waves Native Powerpack (the same FX as ProTools TDM) can run on your VST system, Including: L1 Maximiss - make your DAT or CO sound really loud, Trueverb - a great quality reverb,

010 - fully parametric 10 band EQ, C1 compressor/limiter and 51 - stereo widening for just £399 inc.VAT

Other recommended Plug-Ins Audiotrack - compressor / 3 band full parametric EQRRP £169 Magneto - tape saturation and analogue sound for just Autotune VST - tune those dodgy vocals in realtime. RRP £299

We still don't think that many users have realised the power of plug-ins which can greatly enhance your system.



If you own a computer and you make music, how could you possibly live without... 24 Ins + 24 Outs for under £100



lark of the Unicorn **2408**

- 24 Digital Ins + 24 Digital Outs (both ADAT plus TDIF)
- Ready for ANY PC sequencer that supports Windows drivers
- Optimised for I/O to prevent strain on computer Doesn't reduce FX or EQ
 Drivers being written for other Mac sequencers
- 8 Analogue Ins & Outs plus S/PDIF
- Works with Digital Performer on the Mac

Inc.VAT this system is simply amazing value for money!

Digital Performer - the feature loaded audio sequencer Why buy Digital Performer over the other Mac Midl/Audio Sequencers? Here are 8 good reasons:

- The E-Verb a smooth brilliant sounding reverb that uses the Mac PowerPC processor as its engine.
- Dynamics Compression / Expansion / Limiting / Gating this is the only sequencer with Audio dynamics available on each channel and on the master output (outside of ProTools TDM).
- Harmonising Still the best sounding software harmoniser (outside of ProTools TDM plug-ins).
- Digidesign Cards & TDM support at no extra cost
- Korg 1212 support at no extra cost
- The EQ is modelled on a very expensive mixing desk (starting with N) this EQ is excellent.
- Inserted FX Everb, Chorus, Delay etc., available on every channel (or you can set them up as aux channels)
- Sample editing via SCSI Import samples from your Sampler, edit and send them back without leaving the sequencer!

If you are new to Computer sequencers you should take a long hard look at Digital Performer and compare it facility for facility against the competition. Alternatively, if you already own another software sequencer (and are open to new things) the DP package is available for just 5 99 with proof of ownership.

Barnet: 0181 440 3440 Fax: 0181 447 1129 Croudon: 0181 407 8444 · Fax: 0181 407 8438

East London · 0181 597 3585
10 High Road · Chadwell Heath
Essex · RM6 6PR
Fax · 0181 599 7236

Cambridge · 01223 316091 86 Mill Road · Cambridge · CB1 2A5 Fax · 01223 353857 THE COMPUTER EXPERTS

Digital Village Chiswick - WEST LONDON -

Opening in September

We will need intelligent, knowledgeable, friendly sales staff to keep up the standard you've come to expect from us.

We also need due to massive expansion, high calibre sales staff for our mega busy East London and North London stores -Only extroverts with initiative need apply.

Send CV's to Ray Edwards, c/o Eurotech House, Rear of 31 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Romford, Essex RM6 6QW

The C Centre of the Universe An O2R for only £699.997

At Digital Village we believe that the D5 2416 PCI Card is the most exciting product of the year. Imagine ALL the automation, all the dynamics and all the professional FX of the D2R inside your PC + 16 Tracks (expandable) of Hard Disk Recording without making your CPU break into a sweat. Check out these specs:

Terratec

- 5 DSP3 DSP Chips = 24 Channels of O2R!! 20bit A/D & D/A Converters
- >100db dynamic range Stereo RCA Input & Output and Digital I/O
- Four Band Parametric EQ + Multi Dynamics on each channel
 6 Internal Auxiliary Buses
- 2 x 32bit FX processors from REV500 / ProR3 2 x AX44 I/D Converters



EW564XL 4 in, 4 out, 5/PDIF I/O, 32 channel Midi
Oaughterboard connector 8 379.99
Waldorf Wave Daughterboard
for EW564 only
Sonic Foundry
Sound Forge 4.0 Pro Audio
Editor for Windows 299.99
CD Architect
Red book CO creation tool plug . 299.99
NT Driver Pack
Sound Forge Windows NT Drivers
for Turtle Beach cards \$ 59.99
Waves
Native Power Pack (El compressor,
TrueVerb etc)
NEW - Easy Waves Includes: AudioTrack
(Compressor, Gate, Parametric EQ)
and EazyVerb (Reverb) £ 120.99



882 Interface 1 only £ 1499.99

99.99

Session 8 Core and

Event

Darla

Gina

Laula

Stanbarg Producer Pack-Village Exclusive

£449.99

...£ 499.99

ee.**228** 3....

includes: **Cubase Audio XT (VST)** – Cubase VST with SCORE and full support for Akai DR16, Yamaha CBXD5 Extensions etc. Plus with an

upgrade to the new VST 24 you get full support of the 24 Bit Yamaha D52416 Card RRP £649

RRP on individual items £1277

PLUS Wavelab 1.6 (Includes upgrade to New Version 2) – Audio editor, Mastering Software can use VST / Direct X plug ins. True 32 Bit program that can run on Windows 95 and NT. Offers RED Book Compatible CD Burning. The upgrade to version 2 offers full sampler support a' la RECYCLE RRP £329

PLUS Waves Audiotrack - VST / Wavelab dynamics plug in offering

Compression / Gate / EQ etc RRP £299 (EZ Waves!)

North London • 0181 440 3440 230 High Street · Barnet · Herts · ENS STG

Fax · 0181 447 1129

South London • 0181 407 8444

562 - 562b Brighton Road

South Craydon · CR2 6AW

Fax · 0181 407 8438

Picking a Digital Mixer is as easy as olv, ocr, os The choice is yours...TALK TO THE EXPERTS

While other manufacturers are promising or unveiling prototype digital desks in the near future, Yamaha have been quietly supplying full recall Digital desks for years. These desks are working in professional studios all over the world and have all the advantages of Yamaha's 10 years of experience of digital desk design and the users feedback this generates which is put back into the next designs. On top of this Yamaha's proprietary processor chips give them a great price advantage.



• Up to 44 Inputs, 4 band fully parametric EQ & dynamics on every channel • Sparkling 20 bit A/D and D/A • 16 track Digital I/O-AES/EBU, ADAT or TDIF via optional (8 in/out) cards • Perfect Partner for: Alesis ADAT, Tascam DA38/88 and many stand alone Hard Disk recorders like the Fostex D90/D160 and of course computer based systems - i.e. ProTools, Soundscape, Korg 12121/0, MOTU 2408 etc.

24 bit ready with internal 32 bit processing

Digital Cascade option for more inputs

RRP £6999 Village Price

02R + TLAudio Classic PA-2 RRP £7,449 Village Exclusive

02R + TLA PA-2 + TLA Crimson 3011 RRP \$8,200 Village Exclusive

Village Exclusive OZR + AK6 Solid Tube Mic RRP £7,798 **5299**.99 02R + TLA PA-2 + Neumann TLM103 RRP £8,155 VIllage Exclusive

OZR + CD8AT (Yamaha ADAT Digital VF) + Alesis ADAT LX20 + TLA PA-2

- Complete "Valve into Digital Domain" recording package ... Village Exclusive



Up to 26 inputs / 18 outputs, 4 band fully parametric EQ & dynamics on every channel.

The O3D is truly the son of the O2R, the same spec, just fewer channels.

RRP £2999 Village Price

03D + TLAudio Classic PA-2 + Audio

Technica ATM4033 Was £4000 Village Exclusive £ 2449.99

03D + CD8AT (Yamaha ADAT Digital VF) + Alesis ADAT LX20



O1V Up to 24 Inputs/14 outputs, 22 dynamic processors & motorised faders

99 scene memories for storing mix snapshots
 Built in MiDI interface

Host port for connection to personal computer

The 030's baby brother, pretty much the same, but smaller.

01V + TLAudio Classic PA-2 Village Exclusive £

01V + Soundcraft Spirit Folio 10/2 Sub-mixer with swept mid £



Allen & Heath MixWizard WZ20:8:2 Superb new true 8 bus mixer at an astonishing price!

28 Inputs on mixdown
 6 Aux sends
 100mm Faders
 4 band EQ with 2 swept mids on mic/line channels
 Phantom power

or with TLA Crimson 3011...

...£ 749.99 RRP or with AKG Solid Tube Mic. £ 1249.99 £960



Unbeatable deals on SR Series and 8 Buss Consoles

Compact desks at new low prices! Mackie 1202VLZ £ 299.99

£ 399.99 Mackie 1402VLZ £ 799.99 Mackie 1604VLZ

Incorporating Digital Village

(10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex · 0181 598 9506) (86 Mill Road, Cambridge · 01223 316091)

(562 Brighton Road, South Croydon · 0181 407 8444) (230 High Street, Barnet · 0181 440 3440)

THE MIXING DESK CENTRE OF THE UNIVERSE!



The digital desk deal of the decade! Korg Soundlink 168RC

16 digital inputs and outputs (adat optical)

Analogue mic / line inputs (2 with phantom power)

3 Band EQ (sweepable with 'Q' on mid)

Automation - 100 'scenes', MIDI control

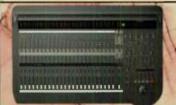
168RC + JBL 4208

168RC + Adat XT20. 168RC + Akai DR16.

Samson Servo 170. 168RC + Adat LX20

£ 1049.99 168RC + TLA lvory 5021 £ £ 2099.99 168RC + TLAudio PA2 ... £ 2499.99 168RC + TLA Crimson 3011 £ £ 2799.99 168RC + AKG Solid Tube Mic. £

Mackie Digital 8 Buss arriving in July!



12 Auxiliary sends • Infinite scenes

Optional monitor, keyboard

- 96 moving faders
 - 2 Buss internal effects
 - Optional plug-in effects

24 as standard

- 12 Mic ins
- 4 Band FQ with filters
- 50 Dynamic channels
- Full dynamic automation

Best Behringer Deals



MX32/8/2

- - RRP £1495



or with Meter Bridge £ 1059.99
or with TLA Crimson 3011
or with TLA Crimson 3012
or with AKG Solid Tube Mic £ 1549.99
or with ADAT LX20
£ 2399.99

MX2004 Professional Ultra-low noise £ 259.99





MX24/4/2

- 2 Aux returns

RRP c995

or with TLA Crimson 3011 £ 599.se



MX1602

VILLA E EXCLUSIVE PACKAGE

(including AKG D65S mic worth over £50)



MX802 no se 8' in put 2 bus mixe

VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE

(including AKG D65S mic worth over £50)



MX2642

PRICE

or with TLA Crimson 3011

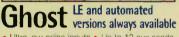
Folio

Soundcraft Spirit 328 Digital Desk



- 24 Bit with 128 times oversampling
- 100mm motorised faders
- Parametric EQ
- 100 Scene recall or via dynamic MID
- 16 Mono mic/line inputs
- 2 x 8trk digital inputs and outputs in ADAT optical format
- 2 x 8trk inputs and outputs on TDIF
- 1 x AES input and and output on XLR
- 1 S/PDIF input and output on phono
- SMPTE & Sony 9 Pin
- Studio clock on BNC
- · MIDI in, out & thru





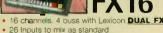
- Ultra ow noise inputs Up to 12 aux sends
 MIDI mute automation MTR transport control 4 Band EQ with fully parametric mids



- 3 Band EQ with svept mid and hi-pass filte Phantom powering for condensor mics PFL solo buttons 2 Aur. sends

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE IN EUROPEL





16 Mig line inputs with ultra mic
 4 Aux's • 3 Band EQ • Swept mid
 4 Stereo returns • 100mm faders throughout

FX16 including HEE pair of AKG 270s headphones HEE £129.9° or one Shure SM58 RRP £119 or 3 AKG D65s Mics worth over £150 Village Price £ 849.ss FX8 including pair of AKG 270s headphones
RR C1202 or one Share SM58 RRP £119 or 3 AKG

Folio SX

20 nour as standard • 100mm fade s
 1 Buss structure with rear subplicuos routable to mix • 3 Band EQ with sweet mid.



GUARANTEED including 1 AKG D65s BEST PRICE Mic worth over £50



- 2 Versions: 14 & 16 input frame sizes4 Stereo inputs & 100mm faders
- Inserts on ellery mono channel and mix output
 British 3 band EQ with theat less out mid control
- 3 Aux's with up to 2 are or post-fader for foldback or FX

Including 2 FREE AKG D65s Mics worth over £100



Spirit Studio

- In line design
- Up to 32 discrete tape sends 8 Buss group section and stereo master
- Fader flip to save repatching 6 Aux sends 4 Stereo FX returns with EQ
- 4 Band EQ (2 swept mid) EQ Switchable between signal paths
- 2 Band EQ on each group bus
 PFL solong on a channel and monitor inputs etc
- Spirit Studio 24/8/2 including FREE pair of AKG 270s headphones RRP £129.95

or one Shure SM58 RRP £119 or 3 AKG D65s Mics worth over £150

Masters of Sub Bass, Breaks and Beats

(10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex · 0181 598 9506) (86 Mill Road, Cambridge · 01223 316091)

(562 Brighton Road, South Croydon · 0181 407 8444) (230 High Street, Barnet · 0181 440 3440)

THE SAMPLING & SYNTH CENTRE OF THE UNIVERSE

If you take your sampling seriously there's only one place to call – all our sampler packages come with FREE unlimited access to the famous Digital Village sample library!

As the spiritual home of Akai and Emu sampling, we can offer you the very best prices. If someone else tempts you with an offer - pick up the phone - Talk to the Deal Makers



E6400 + Waldorf Pulse . E6400 + TLA Ivory 5021 £1899.99 All E6400's from the Village E6400 + Supernova

including Planet Phatt and Orbit Rom RRP £399 or Soundcraft Folio 10/2 mixing desk with swept mid or FREE £1799.99 CD-Rom drive and 16 Meg

Emu E6400

£2599.99 come with 5 FREE CD-Roms.



ESI-4000

- 18 Filter types
 64 Voices
- Expandable to 128 Meg

32 Meg + Zip drive + CD-Rom drive + 5 FREE CD Roms

ESI4000 + Calamari Turbo £1199.99 ESI4000 + QY70

£1299.99 EXCLUSIVE £ ESI4000 + Supernova

VILLAGE

ESI4000 + Waldorf Pulse + AKG 270s Headphones £1199.99



E-Synth & E-Synth

- Up to 32 Meg of onboard waveforms (16 Meg Orbit & Planet Phatt waveforms on the dance model)
- Expandable to 128 Meg Up to 16 outputs
- Includes 5 FREE CD-ROMs

Ex-demo ESI-32 (3 left) £549.99

GUARANTEED

Planet Phatt and Orbit ROM

All the sounds of these classic EMU modules on one 16 meg Ror board – The ultimate dance upgrade for the E6400, E-Synth, E4X

ASK FOR SPECIAL DEALS ON THE DANCE ROM WHEN YOU BUY AN EMU E SAMPLER

GUARANTEED

BEST PRICE

est price



Emu Audity 2000

Digital Modular Rhythmic Synthesizer (DMRS)

- 16 part multitimbral 640 presets
- 4 layers per preset

Emu Orbit

The Ambient, Trance and Techno

TOTAL PRODUCTION TOOL



Emu Planet Phatt GUARANTEED

The Hip Hop, Trip Hop, Swing, R & B, 70's Groove machine

External CD-ROM drives from only £99.99 Zips & EZ Flyers always available



64 note poly (exp to 128) 15 Filter types as standard

Akai S6000 Removable front panel/remote controller

Akai S5000 8 Outputs (exp to 16)

- 16 Outputs as standard 128 note poly
- 15 Filter types as standard 4U

Akai S3000XL

• EB20 FX as

We have a trailer load coming late summer / early autumn. Phone now to reserve yours - they'll go fast!!



E DIGITAL VILLAGE LIBRARY ACCESS

FREE DIGITAL VILLAGE LIBRARY ACCESS



DIGITAL VILLAGE LIBRARY ACCESS

VILLAGE PRICE Including 32Meg Akai MPC2000

VILLAGE PRICE including 32Meg

Akai **S2000**

Expandable up to 10 outputs • Same spec & quality as S3000XL . Including 16 Meg for only

£10999

Akai S20 🗜 **399**, CD3000XL



Zoom 234

Machine £

Crunchy beats and low basses

Mutator Stereo Filter £ 529.99 Mutator + Midi

Voyager Beat

Xtractor SLAVE TO THE RHYTHM

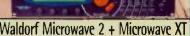
Sherman Filterbank £4

ATC1 |1 left)



Waldorf Pulse and Pulse+

- Oscillators Arpeggiator Matrix editing



The Microwave moves on

10 Note poly • Ring modulation • Arpego Rich resonant sweeps and



BassStation & DrumStation Guaranteed Best Prices



none our mail order Hotlines now

447 1129 · fax 0181 407 8438



Finance available on many items - No deposit necessary! Please call for details

- Fastest possible insured mail order facilities!
- Masters of after sales service

THE DANCE PRODUCTION CENTRE OF THE UNIVERSE

Over 90% of our sales staff are working engineers, producers or remixers. We can supply the equipment and the knowledge... Talk to the experts!



Board

Always in stock Guaranteed best prices on all Roland professional equipment including: JV1080 · MC303 · XP60 · XP80 · RD600 A33 • etc • All boards for the JV1080 etc.

Check out these Mega Deals £299.99 SP202 + Behringer 802 Mixing Desk SP202 + Behringer 802 + JBL 4208 (Extended £649.99 Bass Speakers) + Servo 170 Amp RRP was £1150 £699.99 MC303 + Behringer 802 Desk + SP202 Sampler £499.99 MC303 + Behringer 802 Mixing Desk + All Leads £1299.99 MC505 + Akai S2000 RRP was £1749

MC505 + Akai S2000 + Behringer 1602 + Servo 170 + JBL 4208 (Extended Bass Speakers)

GUARANTEED LBEST PRICE

£1799.99

A3000 Expandable to 128Meg On-board FX

Check out these Mega Deals£289.99 CS1X + S2000 SU10 + MK149

DATE OF THE OWNER O

QY70 + Behringer 802 £489.99 AN1X + S2000

SU10 (Including AKG D65s Microphone)

YAMAHA TOTAL PRODUCTION WORKSTATIONS

· Grear arpaggiato

THE GROOVE BOY

Total p oduction in the palm of your hand Living proof that small is beauti sound and features. We love

the QY70 and promise you **BEST PRICE**

1249.99 QY700 + \$2000 ... £ 1249.99 QY700 + \$3000XL £ 1699.99

£**689**.99 QY70 + Behringer 802 + JBL 4208 (EBS) + Servo 170 £649.99 SU10 + MC303 + MK149 Keyboard

£229.99

THE KEYBOARD & MODULE CENTRE OF THE UNIVERSE





4 Outputs • 16 Track sequencer

Great sounds and FX VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE FOR A LIMITED PERIOD ONLY N264 X5D X5DR NS5R 749.99 399.99 279.99

... mmmmmmmmmm Z1 The

HARANTEE BEST PRICE Other mega deals include

Trinity Trinity

Fatar StudioLogic Mother Keyboards

Studio 2001 Top of the range **Studio 760** 76-note mother Studio 880 Fully weighted mother Studio 161 61-note mother

EGuaranteed Best Prices

Mother Keyboard package deals to die for

£749.99 MK149 + SP202 SL880 + X5DR SL880 + Akai SG01P £599.99 MK149 + SU10 SL880 + Gem Piano £799.99 SL161 + X5DR SL880 + SG Piano Rack £999.99 SL161 + Trinity Rack £8

SL880 + Trinity Rack £ 1199.99 SL161 + Supernova £1399.99 Ring for other Master Keyboard & Module Mega Deals

Masters of Studio Technology

(10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex · 0181 598 9506) (86 Mill Road, Cambridge · 01223 316091

(562 Brighton Road, South Croydon · 0181 407 8444) (230 High Street, Barnet · 0181 440 3440)

THE OUTBOARD & Studio centre of the universe

Up to 78% off TLAudio Crimson

Do you know you can drastically improve your desk EQ from only £75 per channel?

3011 2 Channel 4 band EQ

was £700 VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE

or with AKG Solid Tube Mic RRP £1499

3012 2 Channel Parametric EQ

Each band offers +15db of gain and in 0.5 and 5 front panel dual sensitivity input (for guitar, keyboardin was £700 VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE

or with AKG Solid Tube Mic RRP £1499 ...

3013 2 Channel Parametric EQ

The CRIMSON equivalent of the classic EQ2 – 2 channels each with 4 bands of fully parametric EQ. Each band/channel has individual EQ bypass switch, continuously variable high and low cut filters with bypass switch, insert

oints on each channel and Stereo link was £821 VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE

or with AKG Solid Tube Mic RRP £1620

Package Price £ 89999



The fattest sounding stereo mic Pre and DI unit in existence!

- Classic valve sound for mics
 Balanced XLR microphone inputs
 Phase reverse switch on channel B
 For warming digital keyboards
 Balanced XLR outputs
 Wonderful for guitar
 48 volt phantom power
 Continuously variable input gain controls
- Peak LED's with variable brightness indicate degree of valve drive

was £410 WORLD EXCLUSIVE

Very limited stock of Indigo 2011, 2 channel, 4-band valve EQ at only

New TLAudio Ivory Range

5001 4 Channel Valve Mic Pre-Amp

RRP £ 469.99

.

5013 ² Channel Valve Parametric Equaliser

5021 ² Channel Valve Compressor

5051 Mono Valve Voice Processor

5050 Mono Valve Mic Pre-Amp & Compressor

£469.99

or with Crimson 3011 £569.99

£469.99 or with Crimson

3011 £569.99 469.99

or with Crimson

TLAudio PA2
TLAudio PA2
TLAudio PA2

3011 £389.9

Up to 46% off PCM80 & PCM90



Lexicon PCM80
THE KING OF FX PROCESSORS!

CM80 PLUS The Dual FX card (splits the PCM80 into two fx pune card (for correcting vocals etc) Bundle RRP

VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE BUNDLE PRICE or with AKG Solid Tube Mic RRP 23398 .Package Price £1899.s9



Lexicon PCM90

Featuring 2 Lexi2 ships totally dedicated to Reverb classic that will survive generations. PCM90 PLUS The Dual Reverb card (splits the PCM90 into o separate reverb processors) Bundle RRP £2829

VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE BUNDLE PRICE or with AKG Solid Tube Mic RRP 23628 Package Price £2099.99



Lexicon MPX1

STUNNING SONIC PERFORMANCE or with AKG Solid Tube Mic .. Package Price £ 1199.99



240 Presets • User programs • 20 Bit • S/PDIF
Tap tempo • Full Midi • Lexi3 chip

A JoeMeek from under £170



or with AKG Solid Tube Mic

VC3 Pro-channel classic photo optical pre-amp VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE

Package Price £ 699.99

or with AKG Solid Tube Mic

VC6 Voice channel, fully VLb voce channel, July shade VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE 10th 299.99

or with AKG Solid Tube Mic

VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE Package Price £ 999.99

VC1 Voice channel rackmount top of the range optical pre-amp compressor & enhancer. RRP was £704



SC2 JoeMeek's flagship, best selling stereo compre that recreates the warm and powerful sound of the 1960's.

VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE or with TLAudio Classic PA2

only £ 999.99 Village Exclusive only £ 999.99

Joe Meek SC3 RRP £2350.

The combination of the new analogue synths and

TLA valve technology has to be heard to be believed! TLAudio PA2 plus £ 1349.99 TLAudio PA2 plus Waldorf Pulse

Novation Supernova

TLAudio Ivory 5021 plus £ 1449.99 TLAudio hory 5021 plus Novation Supernova

f. 449.99 £ 649.99

Check out these other Mega Bundles! £ 589.99 £ 699.99

TLAudio Ivory 5021 plus Lexicon MPX100 TLAudio PA2 plus AKG C3000 TLAudio PA2 plus Røde NT1

Yamaha 03D

399.99 399.99 Røde NTT
TLAudio PA2 plus
Neumann TLM103
TLAudio PA2 plus

749.99

TLAudio hory 5021 plus Digitech Quad 4 TLAudio PA2 plus Lexicon PCM80 TLAudio PA2 plus Lexicon PCM90

TLAudio Crimson 3011 £ 749.99 plus 3011
TLAudio Crimson 3011
plus 3012
TLAudio PA2 plus
TLAudio Crimson 3011

319,99

£ 1589.99

World Radio History

Phone our mail order Hotlines now



Over 90% of our sales staff are working engineers and producers, we can supply the equipment and the knowledge... Talk to the experts!

Focusrite Platinum - Focusrite Quality at a previously unheard of price!

6.900 000-0000000000000

Tone Factory Channel strip consisting of: • Mic Pre • Gate • Overdrive • Expander • Compressor • EQ

Voice Master One stop solution for recording vocals

• EQ • Compression • Mic/Pre • Voice Saturation

VoiceMaster plus AKG C3000

£ 529.99 VolceMaster plus
Neumann TLM103

VoiceMaster & Mic Mega-Deals Addio Technica ATM 4033 VoiceMaster plus AKG C1000 £ 469.99 VoiceMaster plus AKG Solid Tube

569.99 £849.99 £899.99

STOP PRESS! Green 6 Quad Compressor RED7 Only £995.99

Focusrite



The absolutely ultimate mic pre-amp/compressor

RRP £1760 VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE

Red 7 plus AKG Solid Tube

£1949.99 Red 7 plus
Neumann TLM103

The StudioQuad is dead...Long live the Professional 20 bit Quad 4

Siuoso

4 FX Processors
 4 Independent ins & outs

New easy to use interface
 Full bandwidth FX

£179.99

VILLAGE DEAL £349.99 if purchased with a Yamaha, Spirit or Behringer mixing desk £249.99

Very limited quantity of Studio Quads left at only Digitech Studio 100

VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE £249.99 Digitech Midi Vocalist

Digitech Vocalist Access

Digitech Vocalist Workstation **EGUARANTEED BEST PRICE** Digitech Vocalist Performer **EGUARANTEED BEST PRICE**



Studio Vocalist

The Talker P-FUNK IN A BOX Classic Vocoder

Talk Box (without the tears)

ROGER TROUTMAN EAT YOUR HEART OUT!

Electronic Finalizer

FireworX in stock - You've got to hear it!

Drawmer MX30

LOW ALESIS PRICES!



Compressor

Nano

RMS / Peak stereo compressor / Limiter was £149

Midiverb 4

128 Presets and 128 USuperb reverbs, delays flange, chorus pitch shift

NanoVerb was £149...Only £ 99.99 MicroVerb 4 was £229 Only £149.99

dbx DDP

Digital Dynamics Processor

True quality at an unbelievable price!

ONLY £99.99 dbx 120XP ONLY £249.99

dbx MC6

dbx 1066

GUARANTEED LOWEST BEHRINGER PRICES IN EUROPE



The Composer Interactive 2 channel

Compressor/Limiter/Expander Composers are currently compressing more tracks than any other compressor in Europe!

VILLAGE PRICE

The UltraCurve

Digital 24-bit dual-DSP Digital Mainfra

31 band graphic EQ . Real time Analyze Parametric EQ • Auto EQ • Limiter Feedback destroyer • Level Veter • Gate

EXCLUSIVE £299.99



VILLAGE

Feedback Destroyer

Digital 20-bit Feedback destroyer / ametric EQ with 24 full Parametric filters VILLAGE

UltraMatch SRC2000

Sample rate converter / Copybit-Idlier / Jitter ever / Digital patchbay / Format converter VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE



SAVE OVER 49% on Aphex 104 Type C2 with Big Bottom

RRP £299

Noise Gate • Limiter Automatic Attack & Releas Balanced Ins & Outs **SAVE OVER 30%** ON EVENTIDE VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE ON E **Art Tube MP**

Masters of Digital Recording technology

(10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex · 0181 598 9506) (86 Mill Road, Cambridge · 01223 316091)

(562 Brighton Road, South Croydon · 0181 407 8444) (230 High Street, Barnet · 0181 440 3440)

THE RECORDING CENTRE OF THE UNIVERSE! "THE BEST ADAT DEAL IN THE WORLD...EVER!"



ADAT XT 16 bit digital tape recording which has been the standard for years. Ideal for recording in the digital domain connected via optical cable to a digital desk or equally at home with an analogue mixer. The same robust build as the XT20, with 10 locate points and audio editing functions and both balanced and unbalanced ins and outs. In blind listening tests top engineers chose the XT's sound over much more expensive digital tape formats.

EXCLUSIVE ADAT tapes, 10 for £59.99 (or even cheaper when purchased with an ADAT)

EGUARANTEED BEST PRICE



ADAT XT20 At last the 20 bit successor to the industry standard ADAT XT The Professional's choice for digital tape recording.

- Technology developed on the flagship M20 20 bit AD/DA
- 10 locate points
 Advanced editing
 Aluminium heavy duty chassis
- Sen o balanced ins outs and unbalanced 10dBv phono connectors
- Editing features include, track copy, tape offset and tape delay
- · Compatible with ADAT sync and optical cables



ADAT LX20

20 bit digital tape recording on a budget. Offers the same 20 bit ADAT type 2 digital

Akai DR16 Professional Stand Alone

• 16 Outputs

FROM

Digital in and out as standard
Master to Midi

recording format as the Alesis XT20 and M20 recorders.

- Technology developed on the flagship M20 20 bit AD/DA
- Unbalanced -10dBv phono connectors
- · Compatible with ADAT sync and optical cables

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

These are a few of the ADAT bundles we can offer:

XT20 + AKG Solid Tube Mic.....Village Exclusive £ 2449.99 XT20 + Lexicon PCM80Village Exclusive £ 3299.99

XT20 + Lexicon PCM90 Village Exclusive £ 3399.99

XT20 + Yamaha 02R Village Exclusive £ 6399.99

XT20 + Yamaha 03D Village Exclusive £3899.99 LX20 + AKG Solid Tube Mic......Village Exclusive £ 1949.99 LX20 + Lexicon MPX1Village Exclusive £ 2099.99

LX20 + Behringer Eurodesk (inc. Meter Bridge) £2399.99 LX20 + Allen & Heath MixWizard 20/8/2£ 2099.99

LX20 + Yamaha 03D Village Exclusive £ 3399.99

Slave to SMPTF



Korg D8 HARD DISK RECORDING JUST GOT EASIER!

- 8 tracks of uncompressed fully editable hard disk recording
 - 4 Buss System
- PLUS FREE AKG C5900 Condensor Mic RRP \$245 ONLY



Yamaha MD8

- 8 Tracks simultaneous recording and playback
- Balanced XLR inputs (with phantom power)
- Ping Pong all 8 tracks to one or more
- · Fast accurate search and locate Zero wow and flutter

PLUS FREE TLAudio Crimson 3011 RRP 2700 ONLY



Akai DPS12 Digital Personal Studio

Twelve tracks of Akai Technology

PLUS FREE TLA Classic PA2 - ONLY

Roland get it right - Again!



VS-1680

FREE TLAudio Classic PA2 worth £410

ALL THIS FOR ONLY



VS-880 VXPanded

- Fully automitted mixer
 FX as standard
- 10 Band graphic EQ
- Bundle RRP £2699 WORLD EXCLUSIVE

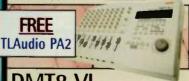
FREE TLAudio Classic PA2 worth £410



- FREE TLAudio Crimson 3011 FREE 700







DMT8 VL B tracks of CD quality digital recording for under a grand!

- 1 6GB internal hard drive user upgradable EIDE & SCSI interface opt on
- 16 bit, 44.1kHz, no comm

Package Price RRP £1399



D90 8 Track HD Recorder



D160 16 Track HD Recorder

D160 PLUS TLAudio Classic PA2 - ONLY

- D80 8 Track HD Recorder
- VILLAGE PRICE

World Radio History

Phone our mail order Hotlines now



At each one of our Village outlets, all these monitors and more are on permanent demo fighting for audio excellence.



the Rokit! Outstanding flat response monitors, totally accurate at

The classic original K-Roks-

are now even cheaper! EXCLUSIVE PACKAGE

Samson Servo 170 &

ow listening levels.

Samson Servo 170 &

0% off



4208 EXTENDED BASS 8" woofer, 1" titanium tweeter, magnetically shielded, multi radial baffle, 300w (peak).

ee. **899**.99

Check out these mega deals

Servo 170 + JBL4208 (Extended Bass Speakers) Servo 120 + Point Seven's + Behringer 802 mixing desk £ 399.99 £ 499.99 Servo 170 + JBL 4208 (EBS) + Behringer 802

Servo 120 + Point Seven's + Behringer 802 + Akai S20 + Evolution MK149 keyboard

Servo 170 + JBL 4208 (Extended Bass Speakers) £999.99 Behringer 1602 + Akai \$2000

For these and many more packages - Talk to the Deal-makers



Dynaudio BM5's

- Andy Munro design
- Exceptional linear response
- Brilliant stereo imaging
- 2-way passive design

was £699 Village Price





Samson Servo 120

RRP £478 Our Price

PLUS Point 7's

Alesis Point 7's

Superb small nearfield monitor, magnetically screened.

RRP \$249



Don't just read about these monitors, come and hear them for yourself! They offer mid range clarity & stereo maging unrivalled in this price bracket. Speakers of choice for the BBC

One listen and they'll be yours too.

Harbeth are the



Soundcraft **Absolute Zeros**



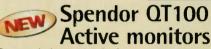


Still a

COUNTAINTEED LBEST PRICE

Soundcraft Absolute 4P's

- Active 100watts low frequency
- 100watts high frequency
- 170mm Bass driver



The new industry standard Always in stock, along with Dynaudio, NS10 etc



Power Amps

£ 399 £ 279 Omniphonics Footprint - 75w + 75w, 1U Samson Servo 120 - 75w + 75w Samson Servo 170 - 120w + 120w Samson Servo 260 - 250w + 250w

Yamaha, C Audio, Crown, Alesis - Great Prices!

Absolute Zero's PLUS Samson Servo 120 bundle RRP £398

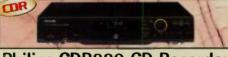
DIGITAL MASTERING Marantz CD630

Professional CD Recorder

Uses professional media (at a fraction of the cost of semi-pro media)

Rackmounted as standard VILLAGE OFFER including 25 recordable CDs

or £649.99 if bought with a Yamaha, Soundcraft or Behringer desk



Philips CDR880 CD Recorder The successor to the successful CDR870

Professional jitter-free recording at a consumer price

- GUARANTEED
- Extra CD's £4.99
- Re-recordables £14.99



BEST PRICE

Tascam DA20 MkII only Sony DTC-A8

DAT

only

Stunning deals on: Sony PCM-R300 (no SCMS), Tascam DA30MkII, Panasonic SV3800, Fostex D5. Ask about special deals on timecode DATs - Fostex D15, D25 etc.

MV Portastudio Added Value Packages



Cables, CD quality Headphones, 3 Maxell 90 chrome tapes, Head Demagnetiser, Head Cleaning Kit.









Fostex X77

AKG D65s mic and Cable, CD quality Headphones, 3 Maxell 90 chrome tapes



Fostex







Recording

Yamaha

second Hand Key: Ch=Chadwell - B=Barnet - C=Cambridge - Cr=Croydon

Mixers

Keyboards

Modules

Drum Machines / Sequencers

The Microphone and Headphone centre of the Universe

(10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex · 0181 598 9506) (86 Mill Road, Cambridge · 01223 316091

(562 Brighton Road, South Croydon · 0181 407 8444) (230 High Street, Barnet · 0181 440 3440

THE A-Z OF MICROPHONES

For advice on which microphone suits which application – Talk to the experts.



A Neumann you can afford!

Neumann TLM103

Delivers the industry standard Neumann sound "Warm, Airy with excellent presence" Totally recommended...

A VILLAGE **10 STAR WINNER**



Sennheiser Evolution

	.£69.95 each		£185.99
E835s	£74.95 each	or 3 for	£199.99
	£89.95 each		£239.99
	£94.95 each		£249.99
E855	£129.95 each	or 3 for	£339.99

Complete Evolution range in stock



SM58	£89.99	or 3 for	£249.99
SM57	£85.99	or 3 for	£235.99
Beta 58	RRP £194	SPECIAL	£149.99
Beta 87	RRP £381	VILLAGE PRICE	£279.99



Røde NT2 **ENEW LOW PRICE! EVILLAGE SPECIAL DEAL!** Røde NT1 Octava MK219 £179.99

Octava MK319....£199.99

RRP £129.99 VILLAGE P

Guaranteed lowest prices on all Mics



THE SOLID TUBE

- Large diaphragm capsule
- Ground lift switch
- 20db attenuation switch
- · Switchable bass cut filter
- Shockmount suspension The SolidTube recreates that Vintage

C12 sound

RRP £799

or with TLA Crimson 3011 or with TLA Crimson 3012 or with TLA Crimson 3051 or with TLA Crimson 3021

Village Price £ 699.99 Village Price £ 749.99 Village Price £799.



Up to 59% off AKG

C5900 - Exceptional condensor hypercardiod performance

RRP £245 **VILLAGE PRICE £99.99 D3700** - Professional dynamic vocal mics RRP £129 VILLAGE PRICE £65.99

C1000S - Cardiod/Hypercardiod vocal mic VILLAGE PRICE £149.99 RRP £281

C3000 - Cardiod/Hypercardiod large diaphram RRP £363 . VILLAGE PRICE £219.99

£49 each or 3 for just

Wireless Centre



AKG WMS51

(£299 on lapel version) . . FROM £169.99 WMS300 16 channel UHF system.

With D3700 capsule RRP £894.95 VILLAGE £649.99 **Huge savings on Shure SM58** Wireless Systems

Shure EVT58S Single channel

SM58 system RRP £309 ... Shure EVT58D True diversity

SM58 system RRP £399

Audio Technica Liberator Systems Handheld and Lapel RRP £199 .VIL

up to 50% off **Audio Technica**



ATM 4033

Superb studio condensor mic at an all time low price.

was £695



ATM4054 The Ultimate Stage Vocal Mic

Stage condensor mic based or ATM4050 large diaphragm studio condensor (RRP £945).



Pro 25 High SPL dynamic mic with a hypercardoid (unidirectional) pick up pattern Ideal for drums, plano, bass etc. Bundled with Bass

drum mic stand. RRP £130 Our Price

ATM 31a Battery/Phantom cardiod condensor mic, superb



RRP £150 Our Price ATM 4050 Fantastic studio quality

condensor mic at an undreamed of price! RRP £945 Our Price



Deals on headphones and all studio accessories

Electro-Voice N/Dym Series Mics

ND967 Concert Vocal ND767 Lead Vocal ND367 Female Vocal ND267/267s Performance Vocal ND168 Snare Drum

Call us for great introductory offers on these high performance mics. Also available, EV MC150. £59.99 each or 3 for £149.99 Complete with 6m cable.

Beyerdynamic

£59.99 each or 3 for £149.99 £89.99 each or 3 for £239.99 Beyer M01 Beyer M05 VILLAGE £189.99 Beyer TGX60 RRP £233



Nevaton

own against competition costing up to 3 times



Save over 38% on AKG 270s Headphones

The best all round studio headphone under £250

rding • Monitoring • Tracking The S stands for switch (they turn of automatic when you take them off) - EXTREMELY USEFUL!

£ PLEASE RING Audio Technica ATH910Pro £ 150 £ 49.99 Audio Technica ATH4A £ 45 £ 29.99

Audio Technica ATHD40 Extended bass studio monitor

Philip Rees TS1 - synchronizes your tape machine to your sequencer using MIDI. Generate and read all four SMPTE formats then convert to MTC or SPP/SRT format ... Only £ 89.99

6 metre Jack-XLR £ 6.99 6 metre XLR-XLR £ 7.99

Best prices on looms and all cables and wiring!

World Radio History

Sennheiser Manhatten

Phone our mail order Hotlines now

0181 598 9506 · 0181 59

or fax us on 0181 599 7236

01223 324536 •



A dedicated soundproofed demonstration studio featuring the best in modern P.A equipment:

Sounderaft - Studiomaster JBL - CAudio - Electronic Animation - Soundtracs Mackie - Caristro - Shure Al(G - Yamaha - Crown etc

EV's New SX500

EV's RMD technology, SX500 handles 400 watts in a lightweight

Call us for the best possible deal

The new SX300 is now in stock

and on demo. Successor to the

is in stock and on demo. Using

injection moulded cabinet

on SX500 GUARANTEED!!

Yamaha

New EMX2000

in stock. 12 channel stereo mixer with digital effects, and a 2 x 200 watt power amp section. All in a compact package weighing in at a mere 14kgs.

RRP £649 VILLAGE £5/

Packages with Cables and Stands

EMX2000 + JBL TR125 RRP £1357.95 Village £1049.99 EMX2000 + EV SX100 RRP £1736.75 Village £1339.99

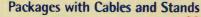


inititii.

EMX640

Great deal on this 6ch, 8 input PA head with digital reverb and two 200 watt amplifiers

RRP £499 VILLAGE 389.99



EMX640 + JBL EON10 RRP £1287.95 Village £899.99 EMX640 + EV SX100 RRP £1586 Village £1099.99



SX100 200 watt version of SX200. 27% off S15ME Monitors and S15E Speakers

The last few SX200's are now available at £969.99 a pair

Electro-Voice

SX300

classic SX200.

VILLAGE



250 watt 1 x 15" system available as a monitor ME version) or as a front of nouse speaker (E version)

S15ME RRP£1233 VILLAGE PRICE

\$15E RRP £1257 VILLAGE PRICE



Soundcraft **Powerstation**

350, 600 and 1200 are now in stock and shipping

Packages with Stands and Cables

Powerstation 350 + JBL EON 10 Village Price £1159.99 RRP £1423

Powerstation 600 + JBL EON 15 RRP £1867 Village Price £ 1395.99

Powerstation 1200 + JBL TR225 Village Price £1749.99 RRP £2217.95



Folio FX8/16

The new FX8 and 16s are now in stock, Compact, powerful mixers with on hoard Lexicon effects.

Call for best possible deal Guaranteed

New P-Series Power Amps

New series of 2u power amps offering outstanding watts per pound value. Using EEEngine technology, these amps have very high power output in compact chassis at great prices.

Village £ 389.99 Village £ 499.99 P1600 2 x 230w RRP £449 P3200 2 x 520w RRP £599 Village £ 599.99 P4500 2 x 720w RRP £699



TR Series Mega Deals

All systems have 1" compression drivers and Sonic-Guard protection.

TR125 1x15 225w system RRP £629.95 TR126 1x15 225w horn loaded system RRP £799.95 £629.99
TR225 2x15 450w system RRP £929.95 £699.99 TR225 2x15 450w system RRP £929.95



Huge Savings on

Eon series offer great sound and high power nandling in very portable, lightweight enclosures available in passive and powered versions

Eon 10 Passive RRP £699.95 Eon 15 Passive RRP £829.95 Eon 10 Powered RRP £899.95

Eon 15 Powered RRP £1249.95

Village £529.99 Village £629.99 Village £599.99 Village £899.99

Matrix Audio Series

New range of high quality power amps at truly astounding prices. Features include active clip limiting thermistor controlled fans, mono and bridge mode, 5 way LED metering, XLR or jack inputs and eakon outputs, all in compact 2U chassis. All amps carry a two year warranty so you can order with complete confidence

UK Power500 2 x 250 watts RRP €430 € UK Power1000 2 x 500 watts RRP £499 € UK Power1300 2 x 650 watts RRP £585 £ 4

Also available: M-Series Amps

M300 2x150w . £239.99 M400 2x200w £269.99



Animation

Series 1 Range of 'State of the Art' nigh performance speaker systems. in stock and on demo. Including the amazing G1 500 watt 1 x 15

G1 500watt 1x15 S1 300watt 1x12 C1 500watt 1x15 sub Call for the very best deal possible on these amazing

Stageworks Series A range of great sounding, high powered systems at unbelievable prices, including the new System 8 1 x 18 bandpass system. 300 watts of deep, powerful bass in £799.99

Chevin Research



Superb quality lightweight amps at new low prices! A500 takes up just 1U of rack space and weighs only 4kg, yet it delivers 2 x 350 watts RMS.

£579.99 RRP 0846



PC1200 weighs only 7.5kgs nd delivers 2 x 600 watts RMS. **NEW LOW PRICE!** £629.99 RRP £938

Call for Chevin's free technical guide that tells you why these amps are so good.



Powermate

Own the ultimate one-box gigging machine for less than half price! 10 channel. 14 input mixer section with 3 band mid-swept EQ and vocal enhancer on first six. **Two** 18-bit Dynacord effects with individual sends. 2 x 500 watt LPN power amplifier. 2 x 7 band graphic EQ. **All with a 3 year Warranty!**

RRP £2583.83 . Village Special £1289.99

Powermate 1000 + EV SX300 Powermate 1000 + EV SX500 RRP £4123 . £2299.99 RRP £4282 . . . £2599.99

Powermate 1000+Animation G1
RRP £4513 £2799.99



Multicore Stagebox

box fitted with 16 XLR imputs (left, right and 2 sends) **299**99 with numbered tails

also on XLRs 16 and 24-way versions also avail



4 Way 19" Rackmount DI Box

A quality 19" rack mounted passive DI box with 4 independent inputs plus link (to amp) 0, -10,-20db attenuation switching and ground - Call for prices lift plus XLR outputs on front and back



AUDIO ALCHEMY?

The AD8000 is a high performance 8-channel, 24-bit A-D converter which can cope with an array of different digital audio formats, either in its basic form or with the addition of one of several optional cards.

MIKE COLLINS gets converted...

APOGEE AD8000 24-BIT DIGITAL AUDIO CONVERTER

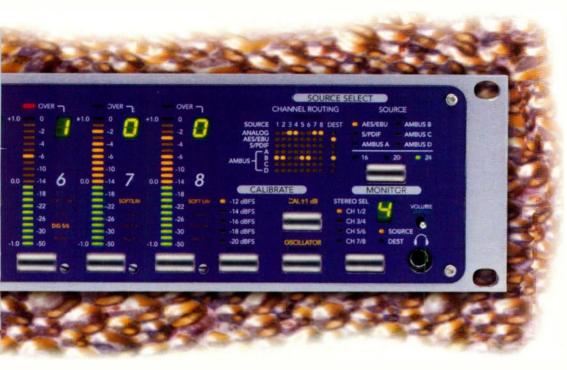
pogee's new AD8000 is an 8-channel, 24-bit A-D converter and processor which offers very low noise figures (-110dB THD + Noise), has a 114dB dynamic range, and a frequency response that's flat from 20Hz to 20kHz, plus or minus 0.025 dB. The basic unit has four stereo AES/EBU outputs and one stereo AES/EBU input, plus stereo S/PDIF input and output - and an Apogee Multimedia Bus (AMBus) card is available, for a further eight channels of AES/EBU input. You can install up to four of the optional AMBus cards to provide interfaces for Pro Tools, ADAT or TDIF. In practice, this means that the unit can be used as a format converter to convert from ADAT to TDIF to Pro Tools to AES/EBU - or any combination of these. The ADAT and TDIF AMBus cards also have built-in Apogee Bit-Splitting, to allow recording of six channels at 20-bit resolution or four channels at 24-bit resolution on to eight 16-bit digital multitrack tape tracks — for example, on to a Tascam DA88 or Alesis ADAT. This makes the AD8000 ideal for preparing audio masters for the new 5.1 surround and 20- or 24-bit audio

Other options include a stereo 24-bit DAC card with dual XLR outputs, an 8-channel 24-bit DAC card, and a temote microphone pre-amp controlled from the AD8000. An optional Sample Rate Converter will also be available later this year. This will install in one of the AMBus slots and will allow any sample rate between 32kHz and 54kHz to be fed in and output at 44.1 or 48kHz, via any selected output, whether AMBus or AES. A video sync board is yet another AD8000 option.

FEATURES & CONNECTIONS

The AD8000 features a low-jitter master clock, and 'Smart' sync capabilities are provided to automatically sync to word clock, the optional video board, or any digital input. Switchable analogue and digital DC offset removal is provided, and connections are on standard XLRs for analogue I/O and RCA/phono jacks for S/PDIF inputs and outputs. The unit also boasts built-in UV22 processing, which allows you to convert from 24-bit down to 16-bit while preserving low-level information. Other features include a built-in test-tone oscillator and a headphone monitor for any two of the eight channels. This latter feature, which isn't available on Digidesign interface units, was very useful when I was setting up and troubleshooting the system.

The range of connectors on the AD8000 should give you some idea of its flexibility. The back panel offers eight XLRs for balanced analogue line input, with four XLRs carrying four pairs of AES/EBU digital outputs, and one XLR for stereo AES/EBU digital input. There's also a pair of RCA/phono co-axial connectors for S/PDIF in and out, a BNC for word clock or video sync input, and another for word clock out, plus a 9-pin comms port and a block of ten DIP switches. These DIP switches let you set various parameters, such as how many consecutive full-scale samples constitute a digital overload, or whether to use +4 dBu or -10 dBV line levels, and you can also enable the DC removal feature for the analogue or digital inputs. If any DC (Direct Current, as opposed to the Alternating Current of the audio)



is present on incoming signals, this would normally be passed through to the output signals. If it became necessary to edit this later on, any section of audio without a DC component edited on to one with a DC component would cause a loud dick at the edit point.

FRONT PANEL

The front panel is where most of the action is. At the far left is a Power on/off switch, and buttons for Sync Source and Sample Rate are situated immediately to the right of this. The Sync Source button selects between the internal Crystal oscillator and external sync sources, including the word clock, AES/EBU and S/PDIF inputs on the back panel. It's also possible to lock to any device which has an active output connected to an AMBus card installed in one of the slots. With the optional Video Sync module installed you also get the option to sync to PAL, NTSC or Monochrome external video sync signals, which are automatically detected and locked to. In this case the AD8000 can also do 'pull-ups' and 'pull-downs' to compensate for the speed changes necessary when transferring NTSC video to and from film. For this you can choose to multiply or divide the sample rate by 1.001 using the sample rate button, which also allows you to choose between 44.1 and 48kHz sample rates.

To the right of these controls are three buttons for controlling the meters:

- The **Clear Meters** button lets you reset the displays to zero.
- The **Overs** button lets you choose whether to hold the overs indication, auto-clear the overs, or defeat this function altogether. Choosing Hold or Autoclear causes the 7-segment 'over' counter displays to keep track of the number of digital overs on each channel, up to a total of nine. More than this number of overs is indicated as a '-'. Selecting Autoclear causes the displays to hold the last indication, although they will

"Project studios running Pro Tools 24 with an 02R mixer should strongly consider buying one AD8000 and the new Digidesign ADAT interface."

automatically clear when any audio above -50dB is detected after 15 seconds of silence.

 The Meters button presents a choice of six metering modes, with various combinations of Peak and Average indication, including two-second and infinite Peak Hold The permutations would be rather too long-winded to write down, but the basic message is that the meters are pretty versatile.

To the right of the meter controls there are four more buttons, as follows:

- Soft Limit: This helps to get more level onto tape without 'overs', and is the same system used on Apogee's popular AD1000 A-D converters. It can be applied individually to any analogue input channel, or switched on or off for all channels.
- UV22: UV22 encoding can be applied to any analogue input channel or any pair of digital inputs, using the UV22 button in conjunction with the channel buttons. UV22 encodes high-resolution 24- or 20-bit digital audio into 16- or 20-bit formats, preserving the audio quality and avoiding truncation. If you're recording to a 20-bit or 16-bit system, you should use UV22 on all channels. If you know you'll be using UV22 at some later stage in your project when mixing or mastering, for example you can set UV22 to a 'low' setting using one of the DIP switches on the back panel. Another DIP switch lets you select the appropriate UV22 setting for either 20-bit or 16-bit output.

pros & cons

APOGEE AD8000 £4524

pros

- High-quality A-D and D-A conversion for popular digital audio workstations and digital multitracks.
- Extremely flexible interfacing options.
- Also acts as a digital format converter.

cons

- Setting up to use the wide range of features and options can be confusing at
- Manual needs to be improved to make the unit more accessible to typical users.
- A bit pricey in absolute terms, although still cheaper than alternatives from other manufacturers.

summary

If you're looking for a better set of converters for your Pro Tools system, ADAT. Tascam DA-format recorder, Yamaha 02R, or whatever, this unit from Apogee is just what the doctor ordered — you get more interfacing options than you can shake a stick at and it looks great as well!

SOUND ON SOUND

APOGEE AD8000

OVER -

18

UV22

DIG 1/2

One of the

AD8000's

meters in

close up.

+1.0

0.0

- **Digital In:** This button lets you switch between analogue and digital inputs on each channel.
 - Mute: mutes any channel. The mute function will send 'digital black' (no sound, with clock) to the selected channels.

The most striking feature of the front panel, of course, is the central section, which is taken up by the eight meters, each of which features 21 LED segments ranging from 0dB to -50dB at the bottom of the range. Above each meter there's a single LED to indicate overs, and to the right at the top of each meter there is an associated 7-segment display which shows the number of overs, as explained earlier. If you've selected Soft Limit, UV22, Digital In or Mute for any channel, one of the four legends associated with each channel will light up to indicate this status. It's a very sexy interface, in all, with plenty of visual feedback.

To the right of the main display area there are three more groups of controls: Source Select, Calibrate and Monitor. Let's take a look at calibration first. This is a pretty straightforward procedure. You set up a 1kHz tone on your console's output busses at exactly OVU on its meters, press the 'Cal' button on the AD8000, then choose a headroom setting. Typically, this would be -16 for digital multitrack, but if you're using Soft Limit you can go to -14 or even -12 if you want to get more level on tape. The 7-segment displays will now indicate by how many dB you are above or below the selected reference level — a '-' symbol indicates a level 10dB or more above or below. A level that's above is indicated by the OdBFS LED lighting, while one that's below is indicated by the -50dBFS LED lighting. To set the input gain levels, adjust the trim pot on the selected channel until the number indicated in the 7-segment display reaches 0. At this point the entire range of the meter becomes 2dB, with each segment representing a tenth of a dB. In this mode you tweak each channel so that the middle LED is lit. This allows you to calibrate each channel to within 0.1dB of the selected reference level.

The AD8000 also has a built-in digital oscillator which you can select by holding the Oscillator button down for at least one second. This generates a sine wave

at 1kHz across all eight digital outputs (including all AMBus cards) at the selected headroom setting. The oscillator level can be set to any one of the five different reference levels by repeatedly pressing the Headroom Select button until the setting you want is displayed. This is useful for quickly checking connections and routing, and also for recording an accurate alignment tone at the head of your project tape, to use for setting levels.

The Source Select section at the top right of the front panel features a channel routing matrix display (8x7 LEDs), with the Source button and associated LEDs to indicate the chosen source to the right of this. The matrix displays which sources are feeding each of the eight channels, and this is pretty easy to understand and use: the rows represent the sources and the columns represent the output channel numbers. If the top row is all lit, for example, this indicates that A-D conversion is taking place from the analogue sources on all channels through the unit. If you then wanted to transfer from a digital source, you'd simply press the Source button, then the Digital In button, and select whichever channels you'd like to transfer from the digital source.

There is also a column of LEDs marked 'Dest' in this area, which indicates the AMBus destinations for the channels.

MONITOR CONTROLS

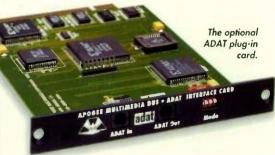
The bottom right of the front panel hosts the Monitor controls. The AD8000 has an 18-bit D-A converter for monitoring. Briefly pressing the Monitor Select button routes audio from the selected pair of channels or the AES input to three destinations: the S/PDIF output on the back of the unit, the D-A converter for the front-panel headphone output, or the optional 24-bit stereo D-A card, if you have one installed. You can't mix tracks together, however. There's a handy little

AMBUS CARD OPTIONS

A TDIF AMBus card is available for interfacing to Tascam machines, and an AES Input AMBus card adds an additional eight channels of AES/EBU inputs. For recording and overdubbing in mono or stereo you won't need this, but if you want to record digitally onto eight tracks at once, via AES/EBU, you will. Apogee have also developed a fibre-optic system so that a pair of AD8000s can be networked over distances of up to three and half miles using, their new Fiber DX AMBus card (just how big are American studios?).

The demo unit came fitted with both DIGI 8 and ADAT AMbus cards. You can use the DIGI 8 card to interface to Pro Tools, as an alternative to using the Digidesign 888124, 888 or 882 interfaces and the ADAT card interfaces with any ADAT optical

interface. The 20-bit ADAT-format machines are supported, but what if you only have a 16-bit ADAT and you want to record at 20 or 24-bit resolution? Well, Apogee have thought about this as well. Both the ADAT and the TDIF cards offer Apogee's Bit-Splitting technology, as mentioned in the main body of the review, to let you record six channels at 20-bit resolution or four channels at 24-bit, spreading the data over the eight available 16-bit tape tracks. For each 24-bit data stream, 16 bits of data are recorded onto the first of a pair of tape tracks, with the last eight bits being recorded onto the second track of the pair. On replay, these are recombined to form one 24-bit signal. Two AMBus cards with two ADATs or DA88s would allow recording of up to four stereo pairs simultaneously. And, just in case you were wondering, the 20-bit mode works similarly and is primarily intended for surround sound mixes.



volume control, which only affects headphone volume, next to the headphone output, and an associated level display.

The Monitor Select button is used to step through the input selections — 1/2, 3/4, 5/6 and 7/8 — and LEDs will light to indicate the channel pair selected. Pressing the button once more when 7/8 is displayed lights all four LEDs to indicate that the onboard AES input is being fed directly to the headphone D-A and the optional 2-channel D-A card, if installed.

"Why has this instrument generated such a buzz? Well, I think it's fair to say that it's a landmark in synthesis."

#Start | → Nord M

Paul Nagle, Sound On Sound, April 1998.

An anecdote about Patch synthesisers.

Remember old analog modular patch synthesisers when you would make up one patch after hours of tedious patching? When you created a sound to your taste, ohh it sounded so good, but you needed to totally re-arrange your patch cords and knob settings to create new sounds. The process would have to start all over again and that great mono sound might never be heard again (unless you took the time to draw a comprehensive diagram of your settings and patches). To sample a patch is not the solution. Sampling is static and cannot reproduce random nuances.

Heyboard or rack versions with PC software

- Virtually unlimited oscillators
- Almost unlimited module combinations so you can create almost any kind of synthesiser you want
- 'Virtual Cables' for connecting over 70 modules including: OSC, VCF, YCA, LFO's with more to come.
- Distortion & Overdrive modules for those Hard & Cutting' sounds
- Four Modular synthesisers in one
- 8 Voice Double Capacity Expansion Card
- Real Time Editing
- 100 Memory locations so you can take the heyboard/rack with you to the gig.
- Morphing possibilities in a startling new way



For more information contact Trish on: Tel: 01245 344001 Fax: 01245 344002 email: info@keyaydio.co.uk

Key audio

APOGEE AD8000

The AD8000 can be put into what Apogee refer to as Destination mode if the Monitor button is depressed for at least one second. This mode is used during recording for overdubbing and confidence monitoring through any recording device connected to an AMBus card, while that device is the output destination of the AD8000. Previously recorded tracks can be monitored, along with tracks currently being recorded. If you hold down the AD8000's Monitor button, the headphone display changes from showing the headphone level to displaying one of letters A, B, C or D, to indicate the AMBus being monitored. You can select one of these by holding down the controlled from within Pro Tools, making it ideal for use with these systems. The only downside I could find is that it can be a little tricky to set up when using it for the first time. Still, after a few days of working with it (and a couple of calls to Apogee) I got mine working smoothly enough.

Project studios running Pro Tools 24 with an 02R mixer should strongly consider buying one AD8000 and the new Digidesign ADAT interface. This combination allows transfer of 24 tracks of audio digitally to and from the 02R, at a cost for the interfaces of about £5000. The alternative would be three 888124 or, possibly, three 888 interfaces, but these would work out more expensive. The

AD8000 rear panel, with the empty slots for the optional plug-in cards (right).



"The unit sounded extremely good to my ears when recording into Pro Tools 24 or on to my ADAT at 24-bit resolution in bit-splitting mode."

Monitor button and pressing the headphone volume switch up or down. In this mode, all outputs (AES, S/PDIF, headphone monitor, optional 2- or 8-channel D-A converters and all installed AMBus cards, other than the one selected by the Destination function) receive audio from the output of the selected card. To make this clearer, note that the eight output channels always go directly to the four AES/EBU XLRs on the back of the unit. Also, the pair that's being monitored, as determined by the headphone select switch, is routed to the S/PDIF connector, and if an AMBus card contains one or more output channels, the digital outputs that are sent to the AES/EBU connections will be sent out on the AMBus card outputs as well.

These comprehensive routing features let you transfer audio from any connected device to any other, which effectively means that the AD8000 can be used as a powerful multi-channel digital format converter or AES/EBU distribution unit, providing conversion from any interface to all others simultaneously.

SUMMARY

The AD8000's user interface, designed by famous producer and engineer Bob Clearmountain, has certainly been very well thought out, and once I got used to it I began to appreciate just what an excellent job he's done. You can control the stunning array of functions using the front-panel

advantage with the AD8000 is that you get even higher-quality converters than those used in the 888124, along with an incredible range of options for interfacing with digital multitracks and other equipment. And the AD8000 is not just for Pro Tools users. At the recent AES convention in Amsterdam, it was announced that the SADiE system would be supporting the AD8000. Steinberg also recommend the AD8000 for use with their forthcoming Nuendo software running on Silicon Graphics computers, via an ADAT interface.

In action the unit sounded extremely good to my ears when recording into Pro Tools 24 or on to my ADAT at 24-bit resolution in bit-splitting mode. It also sounded significantly better than my 888 interface, even when I recorded at 16-bit resolution. Highly recommended!

buttons, but many of the settings can also be



PRICES

Apogee AD8000 £4523.75. 8DA 8-channel 24-bit DAC £1175. 2DA stereo 24-bit DAC £411.25. Video card £323.12. AES card £634.50. ADAT, TDIF, Pro Tools, and Fiber DX cards £411.25 each All prices include VAT.

The Final Word In Digital Dynamics Processing

THE NEW dbx DDP

Every Dynamic processor you'll ever need; Compression, Gate, Limiter, De-esser and More with the quality of ultra-wide dynamic range 24bit A to D convertors but with TSETM (Tape Saturation Emulation) for the warm overload characteristics

of analogue tape. Add to this total peak and VU meter coverage of ALL parts of your signal, a choice of Stereo or Dual Mono I/O. AND 50 factory and 50 user presets to remember your settings. And it's by dbx...

... Need we say more? All the classic dbx Compression trademark sounds 50 factory Over Euroy with Dual mone or true Capture Modern in g ting, three hold, ratio, presets, 50 user stores linked VariKnee™ or hard compression, gain, OverEasur operation programmable knee thresholds limiting, de-essing, auto, attack, hold presets and sidechain EQ. and release Digital input and Hybrid display tilt ra-B-step analog Hi-re G te controle: input and output 60 dB to OdB, with output meters technology graph shows smooth threshold ratio 4/40 operation composite output ager attack and meterina measure internal Combine the best att ck, hold, continuous Auto digital processing of graphics, ve. input plot of release audio signal character and icon based displays

Ultra wide dynamic range 24 - Bit A/D and D/A converters with TSE™ Tape Saturation

Saturation

Emulation on board

Digital meters show both peak and average levels High resolution gain reduction meterina

Precision control over every parameter

ol De-ess from 80CHz to 8kHz, vary the amount.

Sidechain functions for advanced filtering applications.
Sidechain monitor

included

Midi bypassable via midi program changes. Utility amply rate, A/D input and output Midi functions, Sysex function .

Gate



Set parameters for threshold, ratio, attack, hold, release, and output gain. See the effect of your settings on the graphical display, as well as on the gain reduction and audio level meters, they all interact in real time with your manipulation of the parameters. Start with a threshold setting of about -60dB to clean off the noise in between the vocal takes. You can save your final gate settings as a "gate preset" building block and recall it into any other setup you do.

Compressor



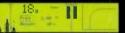
The effects of the gate settings are visible on the graphic display to help you determine where to set your compressor threshold. Move through all the regular parameters (displayed in real time), like threshold, ratio, attack, release, and output gain. For vocals use a threshold of about -25dB, a ratio of about 3:1 or 4:1, and a slow attack and fast release for the most natural sounding effect. Your compressor settings can also be saved as a building block to be called up into any other preset.

Limiter



Changes you make to the limiter eettings are also seen on the graphical display. You can adjust the level and also the speed at which the limiter lets go of the signal as it goes below the threshold. This is truly smooth limiting, with patented dbx PeakPlus' algorithme, so rest assured that wherever you set your threshold level, your tape will not distort. And like the other parts of the processor, your limiter settings can be named and saved for later recall.

De-esser



De-essing works the same way; see the effects of your settings displayed on the graph. Parameters here are the common ones: threshold (800Hz to 8kHz), and amount (%). Other processing includes EQ - both in-path and sidechain - for special-effect types of processing. When you are editing any of the building blocks, its icon is visible on the display, and the parameters are shown on the graph, so it's always easy to know where you are.

and More



You can also work in stereo, or set up a completely different and independent processing chain for the other channel. Optional digital output with the TYPE IV™ Conversion System with TSE™ (Tape Saturation Emulation) provides up to 24-bit output in either AES/EBU or S/PDIF formats with the trademark digital processing of TYPE IV™. The DDP also has full MIDI/Automation capability, with separate midi in and thru jacks.

Dynamic Range...



266XL • Compressor /Gate • 2 channels of classic dbx compression •
Auto DynamicTM attack and release • Program-adaptive expander gates



1066 • Dual Channel Compressor /Limiter/Gate • V2TM VCA • Hard knee or Overeasy® compression • PeakStopPlusTM limiting



160S • Stereo Compressor/Limiter • From industry standard 165 • High precision input stages • World's largest dynamic range (127dB) V8 VCA



MC6 • Minicomp • Full stereo with True RMS Power Summing™ • Auto mode for vocal or instrument • Full 8 stage metering • Great for studio or live • Switchable hardknee or Overeasy™ compression



286A • Studio quality Microphone Processor • 5 dynamics processors in one • Compressor • De-esser • Exp/Gate • Balanced/Line level inputs



1086 • Mic Preamp/Processor • 48V Phantom power • Optional digital I/o • Variable frequency low-cut filter • VU meter



786 • Solid State Mic. Preamp • Purest source reproduction electronically possible • 130dB dynamic range • 104dB S/N ratio



586 • Dual Vocuum Tube Preamp • 2 channels • Hand selected & matched 12AU7 valves directly in the signal path • Drive control • Peak Plus™ WOUG Regio History



Call for a 1998 dbx full colour brochure



PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS

Distributed exclusively by ARBITER GROUP PLC, Wilberforce Rd. London NW9 6AX Tel: 0181 202 1199 • Fax: 0181 202 7076 http://www.arbitergroup.com

KORG D8 Turn your Digital Recording Studio

Presenting the KORG D8 Digital Recording Studio. Everything you need to make and mixdown your own CD-quality multi-track recordings, easily and without using signalrobbing data compression. It's packed with on-board effects, a built-in 1.4Gb hard drive and a whole lot more. It's an all-in-one personal Digital Recording Studio that will turn your creative dreams into reality.

And all this power comes at a remarkably affordable price too • so there really is no reason to compromise.



The D8's input connections accept anything from keyboards and samplers to guitars and microphones, and its S/P DIF input lets you record from DAT or CD digitally, keeping the original sound quality. The built-in sample rate converter ensures everything inside the D8 is at the CD-compatible sample rate of 44.1kHz. At mixdown, you can use the main and aux inputs to add an extra four channels.

In addition to independent EQ settings for each channel, the D8 has a powerful built-in digital multi-effects processor featuring 50 different high-quality effects 65 of the effects programs are specially created for electric and acoustic guitar, as well as basses, drums, vocals, sax, etc. Another 65 user locations let you store your edited versions of these. The D8's 12 channel 4 bus mixer allows the effects to be used as inserts during recording or as master effects during mixing.

All this capability would be of little use if there was nowhere to record to, so the D8 comes with its own built-in 1.4Gb hard drive as standard, giving over 4 hours of recording time. This equates to more than 2 hours of stereo or around 35 minutes of 8 track. If you want to expand on this, the built-in SCSI interface lets you attach up to 7 external fixed or removable drives, not just for back-up but for direct recording as well.

creative dreams into reality



Operate & Edit with Ease

The D8's Random Access Technology allows you to cut, paste and copy any part of your track. Audio Scrub lets you hear and set Start and End location points. An undo function instantly takes you back to how things were before your edit. and the D8's 12 channel mixer can be automated during mixdown; all settings can be memorised as a 'scene' and up to 20 scenes can be stored for each song.

No Data Compression

Because the D8 doesn't use slow recording media like some other digital multi-track products, it doesn't need to compress the recorded material before storing it onto the drive to achieve 8 tracks of simultaneous playback. The data remain at 44.1kHz quality throughout recording and mixdown so there is no loss of quality due to compression. And the entire process can be kept completely in the digital domain through to the final mix, which can be output direct to DAT if required, at the proper sample rate for a CD master.

Visit your nearest KORG dealer and try out the amazing

KORG D8

Brochure Line

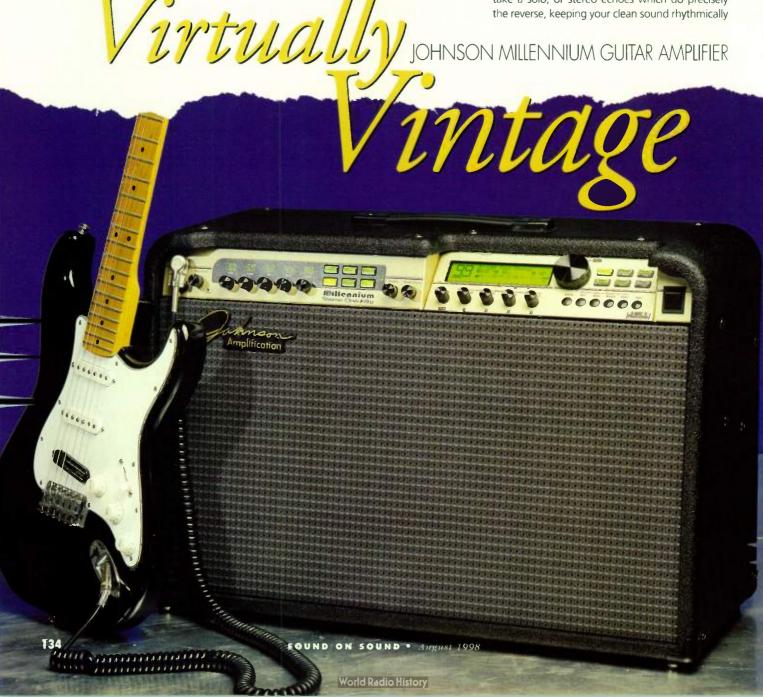
01908 857150

tests this hi-tech guitar system which seeks to replicate the sound of many of the most coveted vintage and modern amplifiers on the market, with full digital multi-effects thrown in, and all in a convenient, portable, combo format.

or a guitar amp to make it into the pages of Sound On Sound, it has to have something special to offer in the area of technical innovation, and also has to incorporate the speaker emulation circuitry necessary for DI recording. The Millennium One Fifty from the Johnson Amplification division of Digitech scores on both counts, utilising a hybrid configuration of an analogue (both valve and solid state) preamp with digital filtering (for amplifier 'modelling'), and a stereo digital effects stage, followed by a solid-state stereo power amplifier. The whole package is housed in something resembling the traditional guitar combo format, with two 12-inch speakers, and is designed to integrate all the power and flexibility of a sophisticated rack system into the convenience of a portable 'single-box solution'. Despite the inevitable complexity of the resulting system, every effort seems to have been made to keep the Millennium as conventional as possible for the guitarist used to more traditional rigs. Yes, of course there is an LCD screen and lots of pages to scroll through, should you so desire, but the Millennium does not require you to. You can, if you

wish, use the thing more or less like a normal amp, driving everything from the front-panel knobs. Of course, this would waste an awful lot of the power and functionality of the Millennium, but it could be a good place to start for the truly technophobic guitarist who wants to dip a toe in the water before being obliged to dive all the way in.

The two speakers are fed by separate, solidstate power amps (2 x 75W) allowing true stereo effects without the need for an external cabinet, whilst the preamp features two 12AX7 valves, as well as a solid-state gain stage which can be used in parallel with the valve stage. The analogue signal is converted at 20-bit (128 x oversampled) resolution for the effects stage, while a 24-bit internal data path (48-bit with the DSP co-processor) ensures that the signal is not significantly degraded during processing. Up to four digital effects can be accessed simultaneously and all effects and amplifier parameters are available for real-time MIDI control. Parameters may also be assigned to dynamic (signal level-dependent) control, allowing some highly expressive, yet intuitive possibilities, such as chorusing on your clean sound which automatically disappears when you turn up your guitar volume to take a solo, or stereo echoes which do precisely



uncluttered, but sliding themselves in behind your lead lines. These are very musically powerful effects which would go entirely unappreciated if they weren't easy to program. Fortunately, like the Millennium's external MIDI control assignments, they are every bit as easy to drive as the rest of the amp. A further attraction for some potential purchasers might be found in the fact that, as a software-driven system, the Millennium is software updatable (both patches and the operating system) via the MIDI port — indeed, some of the points I raised with the company at the start of the review were fixed before the end of it with a new software version. Both impressive and comforting if you have invested faith and money in a system of this type.

IN CONTROL

The front panel sports two banks of five rotary controls arrayed on either side of the Master Volume and Contour knobs in the centre of the front panel. The latter provides a useful overall tonal tweak to the power amp — a bit of extra brightness to the right of centre, more neutral to the left. A pair of input jacks, one Bright (and, as always, with a tad more gain), one Normal, will hold no mysteries, but the Input Level pot is the first departure from regular practice. This is simply for optimal matching to the following stages, the intention being to avoid illuminating the accompanying Clip LED except on the heaviest of power chords. About two-thirds up seems to match a stock Strat, whilst a Les Paul is happier at just under halfway and anything with active pickups probably ought to go in the less sensitive input. Clipping this stage only increases your chances of generating some digital crunching further down the chain and is neither useful nor nice sounding. Having matched the input sensitivity to your guitar's output, the next five controls -Gain, Treble, Mid, Bass, Level — seem comfortingly familiar, and operate just as any quitarist from the latter part of this century would expect. To facilitate the Johnson's ability to reset itself totally for each preset, the pots are actually 'rotary shaft encoders' (ie. pots without end-stops) with accompanying two-digit numeric displays to represent the control's 'position' or value. The displays are clean, and actually easier to read on a darkened stage than a conventional knob pointer.

The next challenge is a bank of six switches. Five of these are used to determine what amp the Millennium is pretending to be. The emulations are sensibly divided into family groups, with the choices accessed by successive presses of the switch. Thus, under 'American Combo' we find a mouthwatering choice of '65 Black Face Twin, Twin Reverb Brite, Matchless DC-30 (1), Matchless DC-30 (2), Boogie Mark II Combo, and a Boogie Rectifier Combo. From that, you'll probably have a pretty good idea what you might find under 'British Stack', 'American Stack' and 'British Combo', but perhaps rather less as to what to expect under 'Johnson'. The Johnson type differs from the others in not 'modelling' specific amplifiers — many of the Johnson-based presets in fact incorporate two different amp models running side by side to produce a more complex, composite tone, as well as offering generic sounds like 'Overdrive' and 'Fuzz'. Some of the Millennium's most impressive

sounds are to be found in this group, and I particularly enjoyed being able to 'morph', or crossfade between two significantly different amp sounds using an expression pedal.

There are 36 'models' in all, with two distinct characters for each, portrayed as Channel A and B variants of each amp. These A and B versions are allegedly derived from modelling the real characteristics of those amps which do actually have two distinct channels, with 'clean' and 'dirty' versions of the same amp sufficing for those that don't.

HIGHLY EFFECTIVE

The Millennium organises its sounds into presets -100 Factory (few of which you will ever want to use straight out of the box, I would contend, but very useful as starting points), and a bank of 100 User memories for storing your own creations. A Millennium preset consists of the selected amplifier and all its associated effects settings and controller assignments. The right-hand side of the front panel is devoted primarily to the effects section. The range of effects on offer here is about as comprehensive as a very superior, dedicated multi-effects unit. The key to the Millennium's success, however, may well lie in how efficiently the non-technical user can tap in to that power, and here I think the designers have done a particularly good job. As with the amplifier section, five rotary controls, designated Mix (overall wet versus dry), Speed (of modulation effect — chorus, tremolo etc), Depth (of modulation effect), Delay (level), Reverb (level), give you instant access to the primary parameters of any effects that are active within the preset. This allows you to always achieve an instant remedial tweak in a live situation, and indeed to drive the Millennium very effectively long before you have learned how it really works. This is important. Guitarists like to think they understand amps, and there is nothing like being able to achieve the basics on first meeting for giving you the confidence to want to explore further. Deeper editing of the effects can be achieved with equal simplicity via a bank of switches dedicated to giving you instant access to the first edit page of each of the main effect groups. It works beautifully and avoids any sense of having to dig around in the depths of the operating system looking for the bit you want to

As soon as you have altered a parameter within a preset, the Store light illuminates in an unmissable red, prompting you to save the change — something which is easily achieved by pressing the Store button three times. Why three? Once to give you a chance to edit the name, once to choose the memory location, and one to confirm. Of course, if you are tweaking a preset without changing the name or memory location, which is what happens most of the time, you quickly end up hitting Store rapidly three times in succession without even looking, as soon as you have done anything you want to keep.

The large, backlit LCD normally shows you the preset number and name, along with a neat block diagram of the elements used and their relative positions in the signal chain. Every preset starts with the option of an analogue wah pedal. To use it in the conventional manner obviously requires the presence of a MIDI control pedal, but you can,

JOHNSON MILLENNIUM STEREO ONE FIFTY £1500 Pros Good range of very usable sounds. Easy to operate. Good value for money compared to an equivalent component system. CONS Level disparity between amp models. No independent recording output level control. SUMMARY This won't be to everyone's taste, but for those with the right set of questions, the Millennium has all the right answers. A stylish, elegantly executed product with the potential to go even further.

SOUND ON SOUND

"...the
Johnson
Millennium
scores very
heavily in the
key areas of
sound,
flexibility and
ease of use."

Johnson Millenium



The preamp controls (above) and effects and preset control area (right).



of course, choose to just use it as a static band-pass filter to replicate the classic 'half-cocked wah' sound beloved of certain rock players. Whilst nothing but the real thing seems able to truly offer the complex resonance of a Cry Baby into a Marshall, the Millennium's 'virtual wah' is a great deal better than most and I could certainly live with it.

The Wah feeds the amp simulator stage, which is followed by a Noise Gate (Silencer I and II, offering a choice of position in the chain), with adjustable Threshold, Attenuation, Attack and Release. An external send/return loop (at -10dBu, a bit hot for most guitar pedals, which are quite likely to be the one thing you'd want to put in here) completes the analogue part of the signal chain.

DELICIOUS DIGITAL

The Millennium's digital effects can be deployed in any one of 15 different configurations, allowing for just about every possible combination of series, parallel, mono, dual-mono and stereo. The full list of 'digital modules' incorporates several different versions of most types of effect, allowing the available processing power to be divided up in the most appropriate way for each preset. Thus, if you were setting up an effect consisting mainly of chorusing, but you wanted to add just a little bit of low-level delay as well, you could still use the Millennium's delicious, but very processor-hungry 'Octal Chorus", which uses three quarters of the total processing available, at the same time as a stripped-down, basic delay program which only needs a quarter. The operating system will only show you a listing of those effects that will fit in the 'slot' you are editing, which forces you to choose the configuration before you know precisely what effects you want to fill it with. This is OK when you are working with the manual, as I obviously was at the start of the review period, but is not so good without it — I sometimes might have chosen a different configuration if I had known which other effects modules it would have made available. The alternative, an operating system which automatically spreads the available power across whatever effects you have selected. is probably easier to work with, but would, of course, prevent you from making exactly the kind of priority choice in the earlier example. Overall, I think the designers have succeeded in rendering the complex task of organising such a flexible and sophisticated system relatively painless. Included within the digital effects is quite a decent stereo compressor, which can be used to

keep levels constant for recording or give the amp a bit more 'feel' at low volume without changing the sound — a compressor at the front-end for deliberate 'squeeze' effects is perhaps the only significant absentee from the regular palette of sounds. One thing you do have to bear in mind when using significant amounts

of reverb and delay is that there is no effects 'spillover' when you change patches, making transitions sound rather abrupt unless carefully timed.

SIMPLY AWESOME

In common with most 'processor amps', your initial response to the Millennium may well be determined by the volume level at which you get to try it out. At 'domestic' levels, some of the presets are very impressive indeed. At stage levels, however, those same presets can seem excessively ambient and frequently far too distorted as well. This is an inherent problem with this type of amp — the compression, distortion and EQ that you select in order to sound like a loud amp being driven close to its limit does not translate particularly well to actually being loud! For example, Factory Preset 1, 'Rectifier Solo', sounds simply awesome when you sit in front of it 'noodling about' (guitarists will know what I mean), but tends to simply disappear when used alongside a real bass player and drummer. It's not that the Millennium can't go loud enough, for it can be screamingly loud (particularly on the Boogie/Soldano-type presets) but as a consequence of the way that heavy distortion inherently deprives the signal of dynamics and the way the artificial ambience combines with the real room ambience to push your sound into an imaginary distance. Winding down the delays and reverbs to less than a quarter of the programmed value in many instances, knocking back the amp models' frontend gain (not the input matching sensitivity) and trimming a bit off both the top and bottom to compensate for the ear's greater sensitivity to these frequencies at high levels produced something far more pleasing, much more convincing and indeed, far more usable in a band context.

I did find, however, that there was a significant disparity in level between some of the presets, depending on the amplifier model used. If the 'amp model' output level is already at maximum, the only way to balance the presets against each other is by trimming the level of the louder ones. Where this is done to a preset that has already had its front end turned down, the overall output volume can start to become a problem. The Millennium may have two 75-Watt power amps on

THE EFFECTS LIST

Dual Chorus Ouad Chorus Octal Chorus **Dual Flanger Dual Phaser** Rotary Speaker Stereo Tremolo Auto Pan **Dual Detune Quad Detune** Octal Detune Smooth Pitch Shift **Dual Pitch Shift Quad Pitch Shift** Stereo Pitch Shift Stereo Dual Pitch Shift Harmony Delay **Dual Delay Quad Delay** Stereo Delay Stereo Dual Delay Stereo Quad Delay Long Delay **Analogue Delay** Stereo Analogue Delay **Chorus Delay** Flange Delay Pre Delay Reverb **Dual Reverb** Stereo Reverb **Gated Reverb** Stereo Gated Reverb Room Echo **Spring Tank** Auto Wah Compressor 8-band Graphic EQ 15-band Graphic EO 31-band Graphic EO Stereo 8-band Graphic EQ

Stereo 3-band Parametric EQ

6-band Parametric EQ Stereo 6-band Parametric EQ



dynamics processor in its class - and with it's

"It is amazing that TL Audio have managed to manufacture and sell these products for such reasonable prices."

while Studio Sound's Dave Foister suggested that,

"The Ivory range will be yet another TL Audio winner, delivering far more than we've a right to expect at the price

Your recordings deserve the best - so don't trust them with anything less than TL Audio.



SASCOM DIRECT Canada & USA:

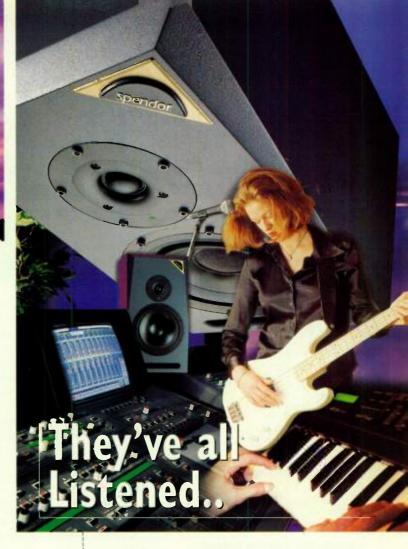
SASCOM DIRECT Tel: +1 905 - 827 9740 Fax: +1 905 - 469 1129 http://www.sascom.com

SHIMES-VROVI

Germany: S.E.A. Tel: +49 5903 93 880 Fax: +49 5903 1463 France: Music Business Tel: +33 1 43 38 15 95

Fax: +33 1 43 38 70 79

Worldwide distribution: Tony Larking Professional Sales Ltd. Letchworth, SG6 - 1AN (UK) Tel: +44 (0)1462 490600 Fax: +44 (0)1462 490700 http://www.tlaudio.co.uk





MODEL SA-200

SOUND ON SOUND, SA200

THE SPENDORS REVEALED A STARTLINGLY TRANSPARENT SOUNDSTAGE. THE STEREO IMAGING ACCURACY WINS HANDS DOWN. THE MIX. SA200

OF THE CLEAREST IMAGING I HAVE HEARD TO DATE.

THEY EXCEEDED ALL EXPECTATIONS BY PRODUCING SOME

THE STEREO IMAGE AND DEPTH WAS OF STUNNING PRECISION, COMBINED WITH AN EXACT AND RECOGNISABLE MID POSITION WITH FIRM AND DEFINED LOW FREQUENCY RESPONSE. THESE SPEAKERS SOUNDED DAMN CONVINCING

STUDIO MAGAZINE, SA300

IT IS FAIR TO SAY THAT THESE ARE PROBABLY THE BEST MONITORS I HAVE TESTED IN THIS CONFIGURATION WHETHER ACTIVE OR NOT.

AUDIOMEDIA, SA300

OVERALL I FOUND THESE SPEAKERS TO BE EXCEPTIONAL THEY ARE ABSOLUTELY RUTHLESS WHEN IT COMES TO REPRODUCING A RECORDING WITHOUT COLOURATION.

MIX MAGAZINE, SA300

IN MY PERSONAL EXPERIENCE LHAVE NEVER HEARD MONITORS WITH SUCH INCREDIBLE IMAGING, EFFORTLESS REPRODUCTIVE ACCURACY AND MOST IMPORTANTLY AN ACCURATE, NON MYSTERIOUS BOTTOM END.

JERRY RAGOVOY, PRODUCER/WRITER. SA300

EVEN THE REPRODUCTION OF DEEP BASS SIGNALS ARE IMPRESSIVE ... THE MEASUREMENT RESULTS CREATED SPONTANEOUS CHEERING.

PRODUCTION PARTNER, \$A300



MODIEL SA-300

Still

unconvinced?

YOUR ULTIMATE REFERENCE

TONY LARKING PROFESSIONAL SALES LTD.

TEL: 01462 490600 FAX: 01462 490700 EMAIL: speridor@tlaudio.co.uk World Ra

Johnson Millenium



board, but they will only be driving about half of that into each of the internal 8 Ohm Celestion speakers. With those presets that I had already tweaked for level matching and to get rid of excessive distortion, I found the overall volume control creeping up towards maximum without giving me the same kick that I have come to expect of my normal valve combo (Mark III Boogie). Sixty-odd Watts into two twelve-inch speakers ought to be loud enough to keep up with a bass combo and un-miked kit, so the real answer to maximising the performance of this amp in a live context relies on the manufacturer addressing the limited volume of the quieter presets.

Amplifier systems which generate all their distortion at the preamp stage are inherently more noisy than those which achieve a significant amount of it within the power amp. The Johnson falls into the former group, and you probably will want to use the noise gate if you are playing at reasonable volume, using distortion and a few effects at once (the effects themselves are not noisy at all, but they do amplify the preamp noise). I found both gate types a little unsubtle and would have preferred a dynamic filter process which left some noise, but crucially some signal still present, whilst removing the most intrusive hiss component. For recording, I preferred to leave the gate out altogether, deferring the choice of anti-noise strategy until mixdown and making sure that decaying notes were never prematurely chopped off.

DIRECT RECORDING

For the majority of Sound On Sound readers, the DI recording outputs will be among the most important features of the Millennium. Digitech's speaker emulation will be well known to many guitarists from products like the 2112 processor, and performs as well as most, with the added advantage that all the additional processing that is always necessary to achieve something reasonably convincing is right there within the system. The function, which operates only on the balanced XLR DI/Line Outputs. may be switched in and out, either globally or on an individual preset basis — it perhaps is worth taking it out for anything completely clean and sparkling, or if you happen to like distorted sounds that will drill holes in your teeth, otherwise, personally, I'd leave it in all the time.

The nominally +4dBu, DI output level is actually determined by the Master Volume control setting.

For recording, where you probably only want to hear the sound via the control room monitors, the manual recommends that you disconnect the internal speakers. This is perfectly OK, of course, for a solid-state power amp, but it's not exactly elegant, and I am sure that some less technical users brought up on valve amps will not be all that comfortable doing it! Frankly, on a system of this sophistication, I can't see why the designer chose not to have a separate recording output level control. Its absence is even more of a limitation in a live situation where you are effectively using the internal speakers just as a local monitor while your PA feed is taken from the DI, for it is impossible to vary your monitoring level without affecting the FOH feed. I appreciate that that's exactly what happens with a miked-up speaker, but why emulate a limitation when it would have been guite simple to improve on it?

For recording, just as for live use, many of the Millennium presets are far too ambient to be used without editing. The obvious 'quick fix' approach of tweaking the overall wet/dry mix, however, actually varies the balance of the analogue (front-end and amp simulation) and digital (effects) stages, which means that the chorus and pitch-shifter will disappear along with the reverb. The 'analogue/digital balance' control configuration confers the advantage of allowing you to set up a basic 'dry' amp sound and then add processes to it, but chorusing and pitchshifting become an integral part of any sound on which they are used and once the required balance is achieved, you will not want to vary it. The facility to be able to quickly balance the dry sound, including any modulation or pitch-shifting effects, against the reverb/delays would, though far more complex to implement, be infinitely more useful, both on stage (to compensate for varying acoustics) and in the studio (allowing a quick re-balance of just those effects you would probably prefer to leave until the mixing stage)

The quality of the effects is quite excellent and on a par with anything else that it might make sense to use within a guitar rig. The only one I couldn't come to terms with at all was the rather bizarre spring simulation. Mechanical spring reverb, for all its limitations, is particularly suited to certain clean guitar sounds and still well worth simulating in the most sophisticated of digital systems. While most simulation designers take the opportunity to de-emphasise the less desirable characteristics in favour of the more useful ones, the Millennium's spring simulation appears to consist *entirely* of the less desirable characteristics! Perhaps users can look forward to a software upgrade on this one.

IMPRESSIVE

Despite my criticisms of some aspects of its operation, I really enjoyed using the Johnson Millennium during the test period. Like all 'emulating' amps, whatever their principle of operation, it is not actually anything like using the real thing, but some of its (intentionally) less subtle sounds are nevertheless very impressive in their

AMP MODELS

'AMERICAN STACK Boogle Dual Rectifier Boogle Mk II Head Soldano SLO 'AMERICAN COMBO'

'65 'Black Face' Fender Twin '65 Twin Bright

Matchless DC30
Boogle Mk II combo

Boogie Rectifier combo

Marshall Master volume
Marshall ICM 800

"Hot Rod" Marshall Master Volume
"BRITISH COMBO"

Vox AC30 Top Boost Marshall JCM800

'JOHNSON'

Johnson Clean/Dirt Johnson Dirt/High-Gain

Johnson Clean/High-Gain Fender/Soldano

Fender/Hot Marshall

Fender/Matchless Dirt Fender/Boogle Rectifier

Matchless/Soldano Matchless/Hot Marshall

Matchless/Hot Marshall Matchless/Boogle Rectifier

Vox/Marshall Vox/Matchless

Vox/Boogle Rectifier

Overdrive Fuzz

Heavy Sustain
Clean/Fuzz
Low Gain/Fuzz

High Gain/Fuzz

own right and a joy to use in the correct context. Many of the high gain presets 'feel' very right indeed, allowing you the full range of expressive pick technique variations. Pinched harmonics are a doddle, and on all but the flat-out thrash presets, the sound cleans up nicely as you back off the volume control. Inevitably, the classic 'valve amp just going into overdrive' sounds are more of a compromise, but that is in the nature of the system and will be well accepted by the kind of user I imagine the Millennium appealing to — the player who has to be able to totally re-invent their sound from song to song, or perhaps even from verse to chorus, at the same time as needing a portable, self-contained system — perhaps the covers band player, the busy session player who carries their own gear and, of course, the home recording player who also gigs. There are other products in the 'super amp' market, but the Millennium's nearest rival, in terms of the breadth of its capability, is probably the AX2 212 from Line 6 (see Paul White's update in this issue, page 40) and if you are in the market for either one of these, you should make the effort to check out the other as well. This is a highly subjective area where judgements can not be made from a comparative features list

If you are a guitarist who needs a lot of effects and you require the maximum amount of flexibility

EXTERNAL CONTROL

The Johnson Millennium is loaded with real-time control possibilities, with two jacks for expression pedals, MIDI In and Out/Thru, a three-pole jack for the supplied footswitch and a five-pin DIN socket (not a MIDI connection, but you can use a MIDI cable if it is of the type where all five pins remain separate) for a sophisticated floor controller such as the Johnson J12 or a Digitech Control 1. Control assignment on the Millennium is about as easy as it could possibly be, making it far more

likely that owners will actually make use of powerful features such as the "morphing" facility within the Johnson-based presets.

The expression pedal jacks are equally happy with keyboard-type (0 to 5V) voltage-control pedals or standard guitar volume pedals (25k\Omega) to 1M\Omega) and the supplied J3 footswitch which, while it defaults to basic Preset up/down switching and 'amp channel' selection, can also be re-defined to offer other useful functions such as effects bypass, tuner access or 'tap tempo' delay time setting.

that technology can currently offer in both your recorded and live sound, you are looking at two choices: a custom component system, with preamp, power amp, multi-effects and tuner in a rack, plus a couple of cabinets (for stereo); or one of the current generation of 'super amps' offering all of the above in a portable package. If your preference is the latter, then the Johnson Millennium scores very heavily in the key areas of sound, flexibility and ease of use.

- £ £1499.95 including VAT.
 - Arbiter Group, Wilberforce Road, London NW9 6AX, UK.
- +44 (0)181 202 1199.
- F +44 (0)181 202 7076.
- www.arbitergroup.com
- W www.digitech.com

"The quality of the effects is quite excellent..."

Music For The Media

Britain's First Home Study Course For Film & TV Composers

When are you going to stop dreaming about writing Film & TV music and do something about it?

- Personal tuition by working media composers
- 300 page course text packed with inside information
- Audio cassettes, video cassette with timecode
- Hours of Interviews with top composers. Real life customers tell you what they are really looking for
- Helpline, Internet support, help with choice of equipment
- Interest free credit, installment plan

Tel 0181 749 2828

Phone for a brochure and Preview Cassette

http://www.sfida.com

How It Works

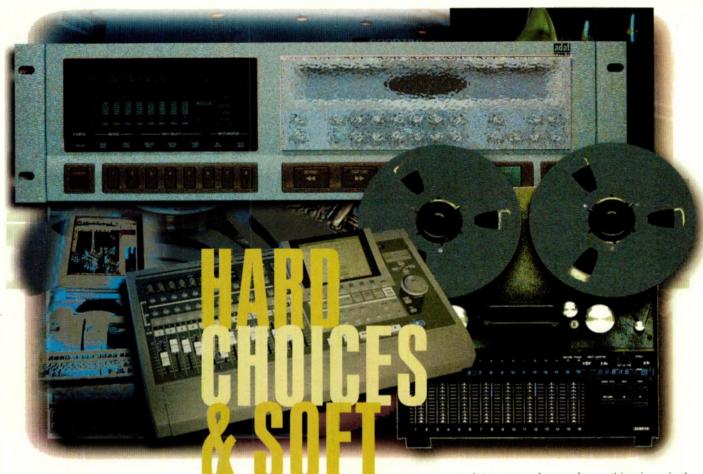
Work at your own pace in your own studio. Each unit takes you through a new area of the media, teaching you about the business while introducing essential musical skills, developing your originality, writing to picture. Read the comprehensive text, listen to interviews with top composers including Michael Nyman, George Fenton & Debble Wiseman in the field and the real life customers.

Assimments

With each of the 10 units there is an assignment - all real TV & film jobs. You'll be briefed by the real life customer and work to the actual video tape or story board. It doesn't get any more real-life than that! Submit a demo to your tutor on cassette who'll give you a professional opinion & tuition.

Sfida

Creative Learning



PART II: Following on from last month's look at the advantages and pitfalls of analogue and digital tape, and hardware tapeless recorders, PAUL WHITE turns his attention to the ways in which computers can be used in audio recording.

CHOOSING A RECORDING SETUP

omputers have been part of mainstream studio equipment ever since *Cubase* and *Creator* first became available for the Atari ST, but it's only in recent years that they have become powerful enough, and hard disks cheap enough, to make audio multitracking on a PC or Mac both practical and affordable. I'm not going to touch on the Mac-versus-PC argument in this article, but rather consider the merits or otherwise of entrusting audio to *any* type of computer. The ability

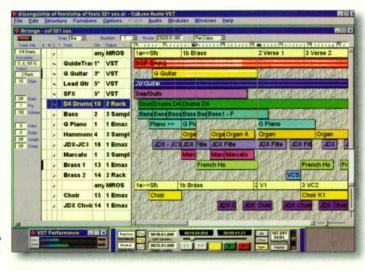
to integrate and control everything in a single environment is very attractive, as is the facility to cut and paste audio information in the same way as MIDI data, but what about the horror stories — the hardware incompatibilities, the timing problems, the crashes, clicks and buzzes? And even if everything works perfectly, will the computer do everything a tape-based system did? More importantly, will it do it without interrupting the musical process?

AUDIO WITH COMPUTER'S OWN HARDWARE

Perhaps the biggest growth area in contemporary recording is music on computers. Most of us use computers as MIDI sequencers, but the majority of sequencers now also include audio support that relies entirely on the host computer's processing power. PC users will need to fit an audio card to get sound into and out of the computer, whereas Mac users have the advantage of the 16-bit stereo analogue I/O built as standard features into all the latest Macs.

Computers have grown significantly more powerful in terms of both speed and processing power over the past two years, while RAM prices have fallen to less than 10% of what they used to be. This has allowed software designers to use some of the additional processing power to provide real-time effects and mixing, so that in theory you can have 90% of your studio entirely inside the computer, including perhaps one or more MIDI sound sources. Given enough processing power, you can even throw in software synthesis!

So-called 'MIDI + Audio' software packages like Cubase VST and Logic Audio provide MIDI sequencing, multitrack recording, digital mixing with EQ, plus bundled and third-party software effects



Cubase Audio VST v3.5. plug-ins. Recording is limited to no more than two channels of audio at a time on a Power Macintosh, and the same for a PC fitted with a basic stereo-in, stereo-out soundcard. Because the effects, processing and mixing are all internal, having only stereo outputs may not be a problem, but whether or not you can live with recording only two channels at a time depends on your requirements.

You can see why this approach is so attractive — it's cheap, it sits on a single desktop and it offers advanced features such as automated mixing, graphical editing of audio files, and manipulation of audio tracks using the same familiar tools with which you manipulate MIDI tracks. However, those who've used such systems will know that it's not all plain sailing.

To start with, you need the most powerful computer you can get your hands on if you're not to run out of horsepower when patching in virtual effects and processors. There'll always be a limit on what your computer can do, but on slower machines, that limit is reached very quickly. In a hardware-based studio, all the processors are always available for use – but in the virtual world, effects and processors only exist so long as there is sufficient computing power to run them.

Assuming you have a fast machine, what other problems can you expect? Firstly, unless you buy a MIDI control surface with physical faders, you're going to have to do all your mixing on-screen using the mouse. You can automate the mix and keep tweaking it until it sounds right, but it's still a lot more tedious than using a hardware mixer. If this doesn't worry you, ask yourself whether you can live with the physical noise of a computer and a fast hard drive. As computers get faster, the processors run hotter and the cooling fans have to be stronger. The result sounds like an amplified fan heater, which is an unwelcome intrusion both when recording and mixing.

Maybe you're happy with all of these potential drawbacks; but now we come on to reliability. Firstly, you'll have to back up data when the hard drive is full, so you need to buy a removable media drive. What's more, even computers that are set up as well as possible will occasionally throw a fit, so if you're working in a commercial or time-sensitive environment, ask yourself whether you can survive a major system crash, which may or may not involve data being permanently lost. Even if your system works fine one day, you may find that the simple act of loading a new piece of software or updating an old one can throw the system into a fit that takes several guru-hours to fix. Even the best-written software has some bugs lurking in the background, waiting to spoil your day. Indeed, you may be one of the unlucky ones who never gets their system to work properly in the first place!

We receive many calls from users whose audio sequencer tracks drift out of time with each other, whose soundcards refuse to talk to their software, whose hard drives (or graphics cards) cause ticking on the audio outputs, or who experience unacceptable delays when playing back audio tracks. The only advice we can give is to buy your computer from one vendor as a complete system, and don't use it for any purpose other than music. If you don't follow this rule, don't be surprised if nobody will help

you out — each individual component will probably check out fine, and it's only when you put them together that you get problems. Also, if you're one of those people who can't resist installing and running games or, worse still, those dubious bits of software that come on magazine cover disks, you might as well sign up for the computer-guru night classes now; you'll need them!

The quality of recordings made using only integral hardware depends largely on the quality of the analogue-to-digital and digital-to-analogue converters used, but as a rule these are unlikely to be as quiet as good outboard converters simply because they're inside the computer. The best audio cards seem to offer a signal-to-noise ratio of about 90dB, while the worst provide less than 60dB (though the manufacturers' figures don't always relate to the performance of their card in your specific computer). You'll need a good mic amp or voice channel to get a quality signal into the system, and if you use external MIDI modules, you'll still need a hardware mixer to combine the output from the computer with the outputs from your MIDI modules. What's more, because the inside of the computer is essentially a closed system, you'll be extremely limited in patching in any of your hardware effects and processors.

COMPUTERS + MULTI-CHANNEL CARDS & INTERFACES

The type of system described above can be made much more flexible by adding a multi-channel soundcard. The cheaper of these have the A-D and D-A converters on the board itself, while the more upmarket models may put the converters in an external box so as to give better signal-to-noise performance. Most low-cost multi-channel cards, such as Emagic's Audiowerk8, have fewer inputs than outputs and are therefore most suitable for people who record by overdubbing one or two parts at a time. If you spend a little more on something like Event's Layla, you can have eight inputs that allow you to record several tracks in one take.

The main advantage of multiple outputs is that you can feed your tracks to separate channels in an external mixer, and this in turn means that you can use your hardware effects and processors more effectively. Indeed, your computer now operates more like a multitrack tape machine as far as the rest of your system is concerned.



Emagic's Audiowerk8 multi-channel PCI card.

AUDIO WITH COMPUTER'S

benefits

- · Lots of features in one integrated package.
- Affordable.
- Takes up relatively little space.
- Integrates MIDI, audio and mixing in one environment
- New software updates bring new features.
- · Wiring is kept to a minimum.

disadvantages

- Powerful computers are needed to run multiple effects, processors and mixing alongside audio recording and MIDI sequencing.
- Some form of data backup system (or fast removable-media drive) is necessary.
- New software upgrades may not run on your existing machine, so computers have to be upgraded periodically.
- Computers are physically noisy, while monitors can interfere with electric guitars and basses.
- Patching in hardware effects and processors is awkward or impossible.
- System crashes and hardware compatibility problems can be extremely difficult to sort out.
- The best software packages have a steep learning curve.
- Unless you buy additional hardware, everything has to be controlled from the keyboard and mouse.
- Computers don't always handle manual punching in and out as well as a tape machine or dedicated hardware recorder.
- Can be difficult to transfer project data from one studio to another.



COMPUTERS +

MULTI-CHANNE

CARDS & INTERFACES

internal software mixer and effects (where

provided), so your working methods can be

far more flexible. This single advantage

· You can sometimes use simpler software

that doesn't include mixing or virtual

effects, and that in turn places fewer

· All the above-mentioned disadvantages of

You have to budget for an external mixer

going to need a separate mixer anyway.

• Multi-channel soundcards cost more than

 You may find that your choice of sequencing software is not supported by all multi-

simple stereo-in, stereo-out devices.

. There's more wiring to sort out.

channel soundcards.

(and probably some hardware effects

processors), though if you use any sequenced instruments, you're probably

. You're not restricted to using just the

outweighs all the disadvantages.

demands on your computer.

recording on a computer, plus.

disadvantages

benefits

▶ However, you don't have to use all the outputs to carry separate tracks — a program that provides mixing within the computer may let you configure some of the outputs as track or mix outputs and the others as effects sends, in which case you could use a much simpler external mixer and still be able to patch in your hardware effects units. Whether or not you can do this depends on the choice of card and software.

AUDIO ON COMPUTER WITH EXTRA DSP ASSISTANCE

The next step up from running a system in which the computer's own CPU does all the work is to give it some assistance in the form of plug-in DSP cards, as in Digidesign's Pro Tools system, or external hard disk recording hardware such as the Yamaha CBX D5. Newer systems include the Ensoniq PARIS, and there are other well-established players such as the Soundscape SSHDR1 and SADiE. Prices can vary enormously, and the better systems may cost considerably more than the computer into which you plug them — but for work where you need a lot of tracks and a lot of real-time processing, this is the way to go.

I'll use Digidesign's Pro Tools system as an example, because it has been around for a long time and enjoys good third-party support both from sequencer manufacturers and from the third-party software developers who design plug-in effects and processors. Here, the hard work is done by multiple DSP chips located on PCI cards plugged into the computer, and to ensure optimum audio quality the multi-channel audio interfaces are outside the computer in a separate rack box. The DSP chips handle mixing, EQ and plug-in effects, and there's also circuitry dedicated to looking after the transfer of audio to and from hard disk. This takes a load off the computer's mind and generally makes for a more stable, more powerful system.

Another advantage of these systems is that if at any point you need to run more software plug-ins, some of them (Pro Tools included) will allow you to add further DSP cards. Pro Tools also has its own internal bussing system known as TDM, which allows audio signals to be routed in many different ways, and it's via TDM that third-party plug-ins are accommodated.

SUMMARY

At SOS, we are frequently asked about what is the best type of recording system to buy. As you

The Digidesign Pro Tools System.

AUDIO ON COMPUTER WITH EXTRA DSP ASSISTANCE

benefits

- More processing power available for mixing and high quality real-time effects.
- Ability to run DSP-specific or more processor-intensive software that won't run on standard computers.
- More sophisticated systems may be able to handle more audio tracks than an 'integral hardware only' system.

disadvantages

- Cost likely to be significantly higher than for an audio interface-type soundcard.
- Some systems use multiple cards, which may require more slots than you have available in your computer.
- If the software that you run on the new hardware was specifically developed for it, you might be restricted in your choice of software in the future.

can see from this series, there is simply no such thing, because every approach has its own set of strengths and weaknesses. Computers are incredibly flexible and offer a lot of functionality for relatively little money, but they can be very temperamental, they make a lot of physical noise, and both the hardware and software evolves at a frightening rate.

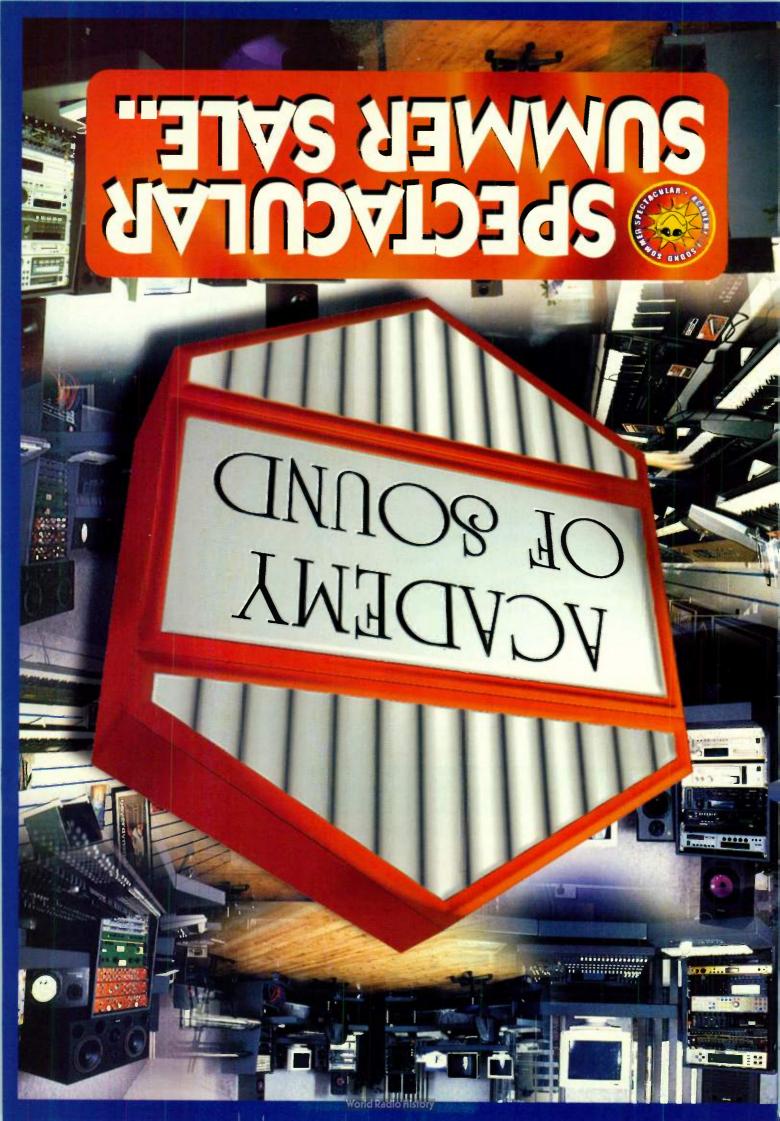
Modular digital multitrack tape (see last month's instalment) offers good compatibility with other studios, and the media cost is cheap, but there's no random access and locking two or more machines together is, to be honest, pretty tedious. All-in-one digital multitrackers (also dealt with last month) have their appeal, but the mixer may not be bigenough to handle all your other sound sources, and if the mixer section is digital, you'll probably find that it offers only limited possibilities for plugging in your own analogue processors, or more than one digital effects unit (this is a problem shared by many stand-alone digital mixers).

Analogue tape is reliable and has a musical sound, but it deteriorates gradually with use, so you might find that you've lost a little top end by the time you've finished a project. What's more, on semi-pro machines, the noise reduction can affect the sound quality quite noticeably, and of course there's no random access facility, nor any way to copy a tape or a section of tape without incurring some quality loss. However, sudden and total data loss is unlikely unless the dog eats your master tape.

Ultimately, the right choice is determined by the job you want to do, your budget, how prepared you are to learn something different, and whether you can afford the time to make backups if the system you choose has a fixed hard drive. Everybody has a different way of working and a different set of needs, but hopefully this short series will help point you in the right direction.

Next month, I'll be examining some ways in which the recording systems discussed so far can be integrated into a music studio setup, and consider the strengths and weaknesses of different equipment configurations in the context of music recording.

SOUND ON SOUND . August 1998







Sale Price wired remote controller • MTC Support • 1.3Gb Hard Disk • Optional SCSi • RRP £1299.00

MPG2000

The MPC2000 is the ideal tool for the sample based composer who doesn't want to be tied to his PC!

• Expandable RAM
• SCSi Interface

SOUND

SAMPLERS

KEYBOARDS

- Large 64 track sequencer
 32 MIDI Channels and much much more.

New RRP

KORG NS5R Great value 64 voice synth / sound module powered by Korg's acclaimed Ai2 Synthesis Engine and featuring Sale Price PCi sound card expansion giving upta 96 note polyhony and 1500+ sounds. RRP £549.00



great effects capabilities!

- Stereo Audio Inputs
 7 Onboard Effects "Units"
- Harmonising Effects • 1500 Onboard Sounds
- 54 Drum Kits
- RRP £849 99

Sale Price



basses, searing leadlines and great arpeggios! 3 Oscillators

Resonant Filters • Arpeggitor • RRP £399.00 Sale Price

LEEDS 240

KEYBOARDS & SOUND MODULES

Yamaha W5 76 Key Synth Workstation + Dance Attack Board + RAM Card + Stand used £650 Roland D110 LA Synth Moduleused £99 Roland JV880 Synth Module (will take SRJV80 Series Expansion Board) used £269 Kawai K4R Synth Moduleused £195 Roland U110 PCM Playback Module used £125 Peavey MAP8x4 Midi Mapper£39 Yamaha FB01 Multitimbral FM Desktop Sound used £69 Akai SG01V Vintage Synth Module used £179 Akai SG01P Piano Moduleused £179

DRUM MACHINES

Roland TR626 Drum Machineused £69 Roland RX17 Drum Machine used £89 Yamaha RX5 Drum Machine used £75

Roland MC303 Grooveboxused £349

HOME & STUDIO RECORDING

Fostex Model 80 8 Track Reel to Reel ... used £329 Lexicon MPX1 Dual Engine Multi Effects £599 Event 20/20 Studio Monitors£369 Alesis Midiverb 3 Multi Effects used £89 Phonic 16.2 Rackmount Mixer£149 Mackie 24.8.2 8 Buss Studio Console including Stand...£1999

KEYBOARDS & SOUND MODULES

Roland XP50 Workstation	£749
Peavey Spectrum Synth Module	£1 7 9
Yamaha QS300 Dance Workstation	£5 99
Rhodes MK1000 Keyboard	used £599
Roland JV80 Synthesizer	used £399
Yamaha P150 Stage Piano	£1299
Alesis NanoBass Bass Sound Module .	£1 5 9
Akai SG01P Piano Sound Module	£179
Roland EP95 Digital Piano	£7 99
Roland KR4700 Digital Piano	£1899
PRO SAMPLERS	
E-mu E6400 Expandable Sampler	£1599
HOME & STUDIO RECORDING	
Alesis ADAT XT 8 Track Recorder	£1299

Aiwa XD\$1100 DAT recorder Akai ME30PII Midi Patch Bay Roland MV30 Midi Studioused £299 Octava MK219 Condensor Micused £99 Fostex MC102 Mixer Cassette used £179 Peavey Unity 1002 Mixer

Samson Servo 120 Power Amp Boxed £149

Tascam 424 Portatsudio

SIGNAL PROCESSING	
DBX 1066 Compressor£	299
Behringer Denoiser£	109
Behringer Ultragain£	159
LA Audio MPX1 Mic Pre Amp£	1 9 9
DBX 286A Compressor£	249
DBX 120XP Bass Enhancer£	149
Behringer PX305 5 Band EQ£	129
Korg KEC42 EQ Controller	£79



Cheque

22 - 32 Humberstone Road

LEICESTER

© 0116 262 4183 Fax 0116 253 8732

3-4 York Towers, 383 York Rd.

LEEDS

© 0113 240 5077 Fax 0113 235 0434

2 Sovereign Way, Anglia So

NORWICH

© 01603 666891 Fax 01603 765239

Showrooms Open Monday to fireday 9.30am - 6.00pm Saturday 9.30am - 5.30pm

NORWICH 01603 66689

nter- changable filters£39	99
Yamaha TG55 Synth Moduleused £14	19
Peavey Midi Streamer£11	19
Roland E500 Keyboard£109	99
Korg Poly 800 Synthesizer with Arpeggiator	
can be used as a remote keyboard) used £19	99
Yamaha SY85 Synth Workstation used £54	19
Roland JP8000 Analogue Modelling Synthesizer	
with full realtime control and effects£87	79
Cawai K1M Synth Moduleused £9	99

Akai CD3000 Sampler with CD ROM Drive £799
E-mu E6400 Expandable Sampler£1599

Fostex D80 8 Track Hard Disk Recorder £1099

HOME & STUDIO RECORDING

Console with DSP

Yamaha MT50 4 Track Cassette£279		
Korg D8 Digital Multitracker with Effects and		
Rhythm generator£799		
Mackie CR1604 4 Buss Mixer£799		
Korg Soundlink DRS168RC Digital recording		

Spirit Folio 12.2 Mixerused £249

Spirit 24.8.2LC Recording Console used £1099

9 - 13 Hockley

NOTTINGHAM © 0115 958 1888 Fax 0115 958 0033

SHEFFIELD

© 0114 264 0000

720 - 724 City Road

Fax 0114 264 6797

Orla Organ Module	£39
Kurzweil K2000V3 Workstation	£1099
Roland U110 PCM Playback Module	£99
Roland JV880 Expandable Synth Rack	£269
Peavey Spectrum Synth Module	£ 99
Peavey DPMV3 Synth Module	£1494
Evolution EVS1 Synth Module	£49
Viscount SV100 Digital W / Action Piano	£699
Viscount RD70 Midi data Filer	£99
Boss DS330 Desktop Synth Module	£99
Novation Bass Station Keyboard	£149
DRUM MACHINES	
Yamaha RY8 Drum Machine	£ 99
Casio RZ1 Sampling Drum Machine	£49
Roland TD5 Drum Module	£199
PRO SAMPLERS	
Ensoniq ARSX Sampler Workstation + SCSI	£899

Ensoniq ARSX Sampler Workstation + SCSI £89	99
Ensoniq EPS16+ Sampling Keyboard£49	99
Yamaha TX16W Pro Sampler£23	39
Peavey DPMSX 16bit Sample Only Unit £4	19
Roland \$50 Sampler + RGB Monitor£29	99
Ensoniq EPS Sampler with 2x memory £34	19
Akai CD3000XL Sampler with CD ROM Drive an	d
16Mb RAM£119	99

HOME & STUDIO RECORDING Fostex R8 8 Track Reel to Reel ...

Digitech Studio 400 Multi Effects	£299
Art Multiverb LT Multi Effects	£39
Dynatek CDR PC CD Recorder	£249
Octava MK219 Condensor Mic	£199
Yamaha 01 Programmable Mixer	£799
Pioneer PDR05 Consumer CDR + 5 Disks	£299
Philips DCC Recorder (no box)	£59
Sony DTC750 DAT Recorder	£249
Tascam 564 4 Track Mini Disc Studio	£499
Studiomaster 16.4.8.2 Mixer	£399
SIGNAL PROCESSING	
Peavey Midi Librarian	£69

SIGNAL PROCESSING	
Peavey Midi Librarian	£69
Sessionmaster Pre Amp	£49
XRI XR300 Sync Unit	£99
Sony D7 Multi Effects	£199
Viscount EFX2 Multi Effects	£39
Boss RCE10 Chorus	£29

• 16 Track recording with no compression • 44.1kHz and 48 kHz • Upto 99 Virtual Reels • 8 "ghost" tracks for alternate takes

- MIDI & MMC Sync
 Analogue and Digital I/O
- Removable Front Panel
- SCSi 2 RRP £2899.00

Sale Price

AKAI DPSI

• 12 track digital recording • 8 input digital mixer with MIDI automation • JAZ drive • SCSi • 18 bit A/D • 20 bit D/A • Recording time dynamically

allocated • 6x Analogue Ins + Stereo S/PDIF inputs Optional Effects
 RRP £1299.00

Sale Price

RECORDERS

ALL OFFERS CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS (EXCLUDING ERRORS) AND ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES INCLUDE VAT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

KORG 168R

Superb value digital recording desk with analogue and digita (ADAT) inputs and outputs, twin effects processors, MIDI mix automation,

internal mix memories parametric EQ and loads more at an incredible price! • Was £2000

Sale Price

This best selling digital studio now comes to you complete with SCSI interface and a 2.1Gb Internal Hard Disk Total RRP £1198.00

Sale Price

5 part harmonies, full MIDI control, balanced outputs, Gender Bender feature and a quality in built mic pre-amp make this the perfect choice for any studio. • RRP £899.00 CALL A.O.S. NORWICH

Sale Price

16 - 22 Hillchurch St. Hanley

STOKE ON TRENT

© 01782 205100 Fax 01782 206002



STOKE ON TRENT



SIGNAL PROCFESORS AKAI PRICE CRASH

S2000 £599.00 **S3000XL**

Designed to be compatible with the way the human ear percieves sound, the SPL Vitalizer reshapes the entire audio spectrum of you mix creating a much louder, clearer and detailed sound. RRP £429.00

Sale Price



Best selling Roland synth workstation with the sound engine of the JV1080 plus 61 note Sale Price velocity senstive keyboard, 20,000 event 16 track sequencer, 4 expansion board slots and FX! RRP £1025.00

module featuring great sounds including phase accurate grand piano plus ROM expansion, sample import from your PC, 4

FREE QS SOUND CARD

Cheque

buss effects & ADAT interface.

Exclusive!

ENDS

SALE

KETBUARDS & SOUND MUDDLES	
Alesis Nanobass Module	£159
Alesis Nanosynth Module	£229
Emu Carnaval Latin Sound Module	£ 5 99
Korg I5M Intelligent Sound Module	£499
Roland U110 PCM Playback Rack + Cards	£129
Roland MKS30 Planet 2 Module mint	£249
Yamaha TG33 Desktop Synth Module	£149
Yamaha EMT10 Sound Module	£ 49
Yamaha SY35 Polysynth + Vector Control	£189
Roland RD500 Digital Stage Piano	£999
Ensoniq SQ1 Synth Workstation	£399
Peavey PC1600 Midi Controller	£49
Korg Prophecy Synthesizer	£379
Roland D50 LA Synth + PG1000 Programme	r
	£399
Korg SGRack Piano Module	£569
Kawai Z1000 Keyboard	£579
Novation Bass Station Rack	£299
Korg IS50 Keyboard	£649
Yamaha PSR7000 Keyboard	£999
Roland FC7 Foot Controller	£29
HOME & STUDIO RECORDING	
Mackie CR1604 4 Buss Mixer	£399

Alesis Monitor 1 Studio Monitors ... Dyanaudio BM5 Studio Monitors Mackie 24.8.2. 8 Buss Console

Tascam 488 8 Track Portsatudio

Tascam DA30mk2 Pro DAT Recorder £849

Sony TCKE200 Cassette Deck £79

Tascam 464 Portastudio

Philips DCC170 Player

SATURDAY

Excellent polysynth / master keyboard featuring 88 note weighted action keyboard, the acclaimed Alesis phase accurate Stere

Grand Piano plus hundreds of synth, acoustic, percussion (inc TR808 / TR909 samples) and SFX sounds plus 4 buss multi effects.

AUGUST

Sale Price

29th



The Emu Carnaval features a superb collection of the best "Latin" based instrument and dru from around the world in

single sound module 32 Voice Polyphonic

• Unique Beats Mode

16 Part Multi Timbral

• RRP £899.00

Sale Price

G3000 MIC AKG Large diaphragm condensor mic for vocal/instrument

miking.
• Cardiod / Hyper Cardioid switchable

· Bass Roll Off Filter

Phantom Powering
RRP £379.00

Sale Price

MADNESS

1202 VLZ 12.2 Mixer £299 1402 VLZ 14.2 Mixer £349 CR1604 16.4 4 Buss £699



MULTITRACK RECORDERS •

LEICESTER © 0116 262 4183 NOTTINGHAM

© 0115 958 1888

LEEDS © 0113 240 5077 SHEFFIELD World Rad 25 1 14 264 0000

£1899

NORWICH © 01603 666891 STOKE ON TRENT

© 01782 205100

tripleDAT 🎕

CREAMWARE

Digital recording and editing for your PC equal to dedicated digital multitrack recorders • Upto 256 virtual

arranger tracks, MTC Sync, Non destructive editing and Effects processing including Time Stretch / Pitch Shift . RRP £1399.00

Sale Price

TRIPLEDAT

E6400

The E6400 Professional Sampler features 4Mb RAM (expanilable to Mb) **Expansion Options inc**

 Upto 128 Note Poly • 8 Extra Outputs

 32 MIDI Channels **Dual 18Bit Multi Effects** RRP £2499.00

Midiman D-Man Card

Midiman PC Midi Interface MM401

Midiman Port Man Interface

Sale Price

£129.00

£139.00

£15.00

£5.00

Professional spec CD Recorder with upto full Red Book write, balanced analogue I/O, SPDIF, AES EBU, sample rate conversion, SCSi 2, Auto Start / One Touch Copy, RC620 Wired Remote Control. RRP £2399.00

Sale Price

0

П

S

O

Z

VAT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

PRICES INCLUDE

TO AVAILABILITY.

AND ARE SUBJECT

GOING TO PRESS (EXCLUDING ERRORS)

AT TIME OF

CORRECT

O

SOFTWARE & PLUG INS

Antares AutoTune VST Plug-in £199.00 C Lab Notator User Manual for Atari ST £5.00 £229.00 Digidesign Sound Designer Digidesign Audiomedia 2 - no card £299.00 E Magic TDM Software £59 00 E Magic Logic V2 for Mac E Magic Logic Aud o V2.6 for Mac £99.00 £299.00 E Magic Sound Diver £39 00 E Magic Sound Surfer £39.00 Magic Logic Aud o V2.5 for PC £149.00 E Magic Audiowerk 8 Home Studio Package E Magic Audiowerk 8 PCi Card £429.00 £379.00 Magic Logic V2 for Mac £99.00 E Magic Zap Wav. Compressor for Mac E Magic Logic Audio for PC £59.00 £299.00 Hohner Red Roaster CD Rec. Software for PC £399.00 MOTU Unisyn Universal Synth Editor for PC £179.00 Opcode Fusion SX - no manual £120.00 Opcode Studio V3 **£99**.00 Opcode Vision £39.00 Opcode Studio Vision Pro £39.00 Passport Midi Studio for Atari ST Passport Alchemy Sample Editor for PC £5.00 £29.00 Sonic Foundry Sound Forge V3 £129.00 Sonic Foundry Q Tools SF £149.00 Sonic Foundry Sound Forge V4 Steinberg Wavelab for PC £299.00 Steinberg RB338 Rebirth for PC £129 00 Steinberg Recycle for PC £169.00 Steinberg Cubasis Audio £79.00 Steinberg Cubasis Audio Education Steinberg Cubase Starter Pack £49.95 £99.00 Steinberg Cubase V3.5 for Mac £279.00 Steinberg Cubase Score Education Steinberg Cubase Score V2 £299.00 £249.00

INTERFACES

Steinberg Cubase Audio XT for Mac

Twelvetone Cakewalk Pro V5 for PC

Twelvetone Cakewalk Pro Audio V5 for PC

Steinberg Cubase V3 for PC

Twelvetne Cakewalk V3 for PC

Steinberg Cubase VST

Adaptec 3940 Ultra Fast & Wide SCSi I/Face £220.00 Adaptec 1542 SCSi Interface £10.00 Adaptec ISA SCSI Card £49.00 Adaptec 2940UW Ultra Fast & Wide SCSi Card £99.00 £149.00 Buslogic SCSi Accelerator Card £49.00 Fastline Mac Midi Interface JL Cooper Data Sync £199.00 Musicquest 8 Port SE £99.00 £129.00 Midiman Smart Sync

Midiman Mac Man Midi Interface £59.00 Musiquest MXQ32 PC Midi Interface £149.00 Steinberg Mac Midi Interface £39.00 Steinberg ADAT Optical Interface Steinberg PC1 Midi Interface €39.00 DISK DRIVES DAC Hard Disk £20.00 DAC CS840S 80Mb Hard Disk £20.00 Fujitsu Hard Disk Iomega Zip Plus 100Mb Removable Iomega Zip Parallel 100Mb Removable £149 00 £109.00 Micropolis 2.5Gb Hard Disk £249.00 Quantum 9.1Gb Hard Disk £499.00 Syquest 44Mb External Drive £39.00

COMPUTER HARDWARE

Green 15" Monitor Apple Macintosh Mono Monitor €45.00 Apple Macintosh Stylewriter Inkjet £40.00 Apple Macintosh Classic - inc. Keyboard £99.00 Apple Macintish Classic - no Keyboard £85 00 Atari 520ST Computer faulty £39.00 Masterline AV Master Audio / Video Card £499.00 Microtek MSF300 300dpi Mono A4 Scanner £39.00 Pace 32k Modem £29.00 Philips Green 13" Monitor £29.00 Terratec Soundcard (Steinberg Approved) £25.00 Turtle Beach Tahiti PCi Card £99.00 Turtle Beach Rio PCi Card £29.00 Turtle Beach Fiji Recording Card - no software £199 00 Turtle Beach Tropez Plus HD Recording Card £129.00 Turtle Beach Daytona HD Recording Card £149.00 Yamaha DB50XG PCi Sound Card £69.00 Yamaha \$Y60XG PCi Card £119.00

SAMPLING

£499.00

£279.00

£299.00

£129.00

£149.00

£219.00

Akai IB302D Optical Interface Board £279.00 Akai EB16 Multi Effects Board £269.00 Akai \$3200XL Pro Sampler (SMPTE / HD Rec) £1699.00 Akai CD3000XL CDROM Sampler £1199.00 Akai / MuTec IB3015 SCSi Interface £79.00 Akai / MuTec 183028 AES/EBU Interface £229.00 Akai / MuTec EXM006 750kb \$950 RAM Exp. £49.00 Akai / MuTec EXM008 8Mb 51000 RAM Exp. £199.00 £299.00 Emu Calamari Turbo Board for ES14000 Ensoniq ASR-X Desktop Sampler Peavey DPMSX 16 bit Sample Only Module Pioneer CDJ500mk2 Pro CD Player £49.00 £499.00 Yamaha TX16 Sampler Library

KEYBOARDS & SOUND MODULES

Akai Piano Board for MX1000 Ensonia ESQ1 Synthesizer £249.00 Gem S2 Synth Workstation Novation Bass Station Rack £599 00 £299 00 Peavey Map8x4 Midi Mapper £49 00 Peavey Midi Streamer £49 00 Roland MV30 Midi Studio / Module £199 00 Roland MT32 LA Sound Module £49.00 Roland MC500 Hardware Sequencer £249 00 Roland VEJV1E Voice Expander for JV50 etc £29 00 Roland D110 LA Synth Module £99.00 Roland MVS1 Vintage Synth Module £299.00 Roland KR370 Digital Piano £1999.00 Roland HP530 Digital Piano Roland EP9E Digital Piano Roland A80 88 Note Weighted Keyboard £499.00 Roland JX10 Poly Synthesizer £499.00 Simmons MTX9 Drum Expander £149.00 S/E ATC1 'Analogue' Synth Module Yamaha EMT10 Sound Module €399.00 £39.00 Yamaha EMQ1 Midi Recorder / Module £29.00 Yamaha RX17 Drum Machine Yamaha TX7 FM Synth Module £49.00 £49.00 Yamaha MU10 Desktop Music Module £129.00 Yamaha DX7 FM Synthesizer £229.00 Yamaha PF15 Digital Stage Piano £229.00

RECORDING EQUIPMENT

Alesis ADAT XT Recorder last one £1299.00 Alesis Microverb 3 Multi Effects £99.00 Aka DR4 Hard Disk 4 Tracker inc. Disk Behringer Combinator Active 4 Band Comp. £499.00 £599.00 Behringer Ultracurve 24bit Dual DSP with £449.00 Digital I/O Boss NS50 Noise Suppressor £35.00 DBX 163X Mono Compressor £79.00 Lexicon PCM80 PCM Card £199.00 MTR PB96 Patch Bay £39.00 Pioneer PDR05 Consumer CD Recorder £299.00 Rea istic 10 Band Stereo EQ SPL SX2 Vitaliser Sound Processor / Enhancer £25.00 £269.00 Studiomaster IMP1 nline Midi Mute £49 00 Tannoy NFM8 Studio Monitors £249.00 Tascam 38 8 Trk Reel to Reel £399.00 Viscount EFX2 Multi Effects £25 00 Yamaha MT44 4 Trk Cassette - needs attention £49.00

MISC. ACCESSORIES

AKG PF20 Pop Shield £29.95 AKG H1522 Mic Holder for C414 £39.00 Citronic Mic Expander £5.00 Philips Cordless Headphones £20.00

CALL ACADEMY PRO AUDIO

NOTTINGHAM © 0115 911 6680

Fax 0115 911 6681





13 Bockley Nottingham F Mail: World Paris Music @ compuserve.com

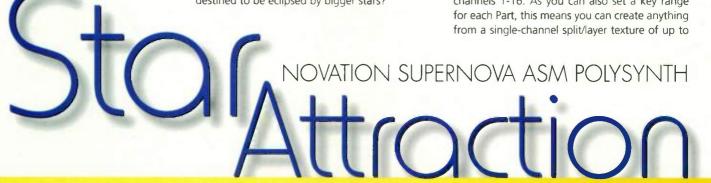
Long awaited and much anticipated, Novation's new digitally-modelled analogue synth module is the company's most ambitious offering yet. SIMON TRASK has a blast with the Supernova...

Ithough they established themselves as providers of budget analogue bass monosynths with the BassStation series, Novation have, to date, lacked an instrument to put them in the synthesizer Big League alongside heavyweights Korg, Roland and Yamaha and fellow European upstarts Access and Clavia. While all these manufacturers have brought out polyphonic digital synths utilising physically modelled analogue synthesis, Novation's only foray into sound modelling has been their DrumStation rackmount drum module. Now, however, Novation are launching the Supernova, and for all those people who've been waiting and waiting, yes, it's finally out - first models started shipping around the middle of June. Based on the custom Analogue Sound Modelling digital technology Novation first developed for the DrumStation, this synth module represents a significant leap in terms of pricing, technology and functionality. As well as being Novation's first synth to break through the £1000 price barrier, it's also their first polyphonic, multitimbral digital synthesizer. Yet at heart it embodies the same enthusiasm for analogue synthesis technology that has always characterised Novation. So will the Supernova light up your sky at night, or is it destined to be eclipsed by bigger stars?

OVERVIEW

The Supernova is a 3U 19-inch rackmount module which packs in a traditional waveform-based subtractive analogue synthesis architecture, modelled digitally in software, 8-part multitimbrality, an 8-part arpeggiator, and seven effects for each part in multitimbral mode! It comes in two versions, offering 16- and 32-voice polyphony respectively, with the 16-voice model being upgradable to 32 voices. The 32-voice model also has twice the 512 Program and 256 Performance memories of its 16-voice cousin, though the polyphony upgrade for the latter model also includes the additional memories.

Novation's new module has two play/edit modes: Program and Performance. With the module in Program mode you can play a single Program at a time, on the user-selectable Global MIDI channel. Each Program has seven effects, including reverb, chorus and distortion, and can be assigned a preset or user-programmed arpeggio drawn from a common memory pool. To use the Supernova MIDI-multitimbrally, you must select Performance mode; this gives you eight Parts, each of which can play a single Program complete with all its effects. You can assign each Part to either the Global MIDI channel, Omni (ie. all), or one of channels 1-16. As you can also set a key range for each Part, this means you can create anything from a single-channel split/layer texture of up to





eight Programs through to an 8-channel MIDI multitimbral configuration with one Program per channel. In Performance mode you can also use up to eight arpeggios at once — one assigned to each of the eight Parts, triggering a single Program with associated Part-specific effects processing. Individual Parts, complete with any effects processing, can be routed to any one of four pairs of audio outs on the module's rear panel; you can use any of these eight outputs as individual outs by panning one or more Parts hard left or right.

SUPER STYLING

Memories of the BassStation's less than sturdy construction and its rather toy-like appearance haven't done Novation any favours in subsequent years. However, the Supernova is set to lay those memories to rest. The new module is solidly professional in both appearance and construction, and at the same time sleekly and distinctively stylish, thanks to its metallic blue casing, deep-blue fluorescent LCD (á la Lexicon) and plethora of red pinpoint LEDs and custom-designed knobs and buttons. Both the response and contours of the knobs and buttons are reassuringly firm, yet smooth and comfortable, helping to give the Supernova a plush feel. Novation have also managed to pull off their usual trick of balancing a generous controllerrich front panel on the one hand, and a clearly organised and accessible layout on the other, with knob and button positioning that's just on the right side of cramped. The user interface has been thoughtfully designed to make parameters as accessible as possible, via a combination of knobs and buttons and LCD menus; LCD-based parameter editing is straightfoward and fast, thanks to a combination of page up/down buttons and a Fast Data knob plus a pair of increment/decrement Nudge buttons for each of the two LCD rows.

SYNTHESIS

A Supernova Program's sound sources consist of three main oscillators and a pink noise source. In addition, each of the main oscillators has its own 'virtual' slave oscillator for creating sync effects, and there are also two ring modulators which take their inputs from oscillators 1 + 3 and 2 + 3 respectively. For each of the three main oscillators you can select a square or sawtooth waveform, and set pulse width for the former; Novation plan to add further waveforms in a future update, making them accessible via the Special button in the Oscillators section. You can adjust the octave (+/-2), semitone (+/-12) and fine pitch (0-127) amounts for each of the three main oscillators, but not for the noise source, which is a shame. Incidentally, OS updates are uploadable into the Supernova via MIDI from a sequencer as MIDI files; an uploaded file will be loaded into temporary RAM, checksummed for load errors, then copied into Flash ROM if OK. Internet users will be able to download updates for free from Novation's web site.

The outputs from the (sync'ed) main oscillators, the noise source and the two ring modulators are routed through a mixer section, where each source's level can be set independently. Each level can also be modulated by any combination of five sources, with a separate modulation amount being specifiable



The Supernova
Oscillator section
offers Waveform,
Tune and
Modulation controls.

The filter section.

for each source. The five sources — LFO1, LFO2, envelope 2, envelope 3, and mod wheel — form one side of a 5x5 modulation matrix, with level, pitch, pulse width, sync, and 'soften' (more on this in a moment) forming the destination parameters. Only the level parameter applies to all four sound sources and the two ring modulators.

The standard oscillator sync effect is available for each of the three main oscillators via the sync level parameter in the modulation matrix.

with a mod level parameter also available for each of the five mod sources. However, the Supernova also goes beyond traditional oscillator syncing capabilities with three additional parameters, not part of the modulation matrix and so not dynamically controllable: sync skew amount (-64/+63), formant width (0-127), and sync key follow amount (0-127). Together these three parameters — again, settable individually for each of the main oscillators — further increase the timbral modification possibilities available on the Supernova prior to the filter stage. In essence, the soften parameter rounds off the 'sharp edges' of a waveform, which has the effect of reducing the waveform's harmonic content and creating a 'softer' sound; for instance, a square wave can be reduced all the way down to a sine wave. Soften can be applied independently not only to each of the three main oscillators but also to the noise source. In addition, for each one of the three main oscillators you can set the pitch wheel range and direction (+/- 12) and the degree of mod wheel and aftertouch control of LFO 1 modulation amount (- 64/+63 in each case).

The output of the mixer section is, of course passed on to a filter section, which consists of a single resonant filter, capable of being driven into self-oscillation. You can choose between low-pass, band-pass and high-pass filter types and 12, 18 or 24db/octave roll-off. Currently the filter doesn't have a notch filter type, but Novation plan to ado this in a future OS update. Other filter section parameters are resonance and overdrive, the latter being a saturation effect which can be used to create a fuller, warmer sound, and there's also a 2x5 modulation matrix, with filter cutoff point and



pros & cons

NOVATION SUPERNOVA £1299/1699

pros

- Rich, warm smooth sound, with a solid bass end.
- · Sonically versatile.
- Controller-rich, well laid-out front panel for easy editing.
- Knobs and buttons send MIDI data.
- · Crisp, visually pleasing display.
- Multiple effects for each
 Performance Part
- Multi-part arpeggiator in Performance mode.
- Eight audio outputs

coms

- Only one Performance Part can be muted at a time.
- Part edits and select/mute on the eight buttons can be confusing.
- You can't copy Program effect settings into Parts for Performance-specific tweaking.

summary

A very desirable analogue-modelled synth module combining stylish appearance and accessible editing with a versatile but essentially analogue sound.

SOUND ON SOUND

NOVATION SUPERNOVA

Supernova has three ADSR envelope generators and two LFOs.



"The new module is solidly professional in both appearance and construction, and at the same time sleekly and distinctively stylish."

➤ resonance amount as the destinations, and LFOs 1 and 2, envelopes 2 and 3, and the mod wheel as sources (as in the oscillator section). In addition, you can specify separate aftertouch modulation amounts for frequency and resonance, and the degree to which aftertouch and mod wheel individually will affect LFO2 modulation of frequency and resonance. You can also set a filter tracking amount and a Q norm amount; the latter determines to what extent, if any, higher levels of resonance will produce a louder output signal from the filter.

The Supernova has three ADSR envelopes—one assigned to amplitude, the other two assignable. The attack, decay and release stages each have maximum durations of 20 seconds. You can specify the degree of control that attack velocity has over each envelope's modulation depth (controlling the volume of the Program in the case of envelope 1), the amount of delay for envelopes 2 and 3, and the amounts of mod wheel and aftertouch control over envelopes (again, controlling Program volume). Each envelope can be set to single or multi triggering (single prevents legato notes from retriggering the envelopes). There are also several parameters, as follows, common to all three envelopes:

- Portamento type (porta or glissando continuous or semitonal gliding).
- Portamento mode (linear or exponential glide

 exponential is used for TB303-type portamento).

- Poly mode (determines whether or not a repeated note will use the same voice).
- Oscillator mode (percussive or ensemble determines whether or not the oscillators are reset on note on).
- Glide type (normal, autoglide or eight pre-glide types).

Regarding the latter parameter, autoglide is used for TB303-type glides, with no portamento on non-legato notes, while the pre-glides provide initial up or down pitch glides, with a choice of two-, five-, seven- or 12-semitone ranges, and duration determined by a portamento time parameter.

The LFO section consists of two LFOs, each with speed and delay settings and a choice of square, saw, triangle and sample-and-hold waveforms. The Supernova's LFOs can operate at audio frequency rates, a feature which lets you create sounds not possible with the standard LFO speed range. For convenience, an LFO Range parameter lets you set whether the Speed knob will operate over Slow (moderate), Normal (standard synth) or Fast (full) ranges. You can alternatively sync one or other or both LFOs to Internal or MIDI clock, depending on the Global sync setting, and select a 'note duration' for each LFO, ranging from a 32nd-note triplet up to 12 bars; for internal sync, the rate is set by the Supernova's arpeggio speed, and for MIDI sync by the external sequencer's tempo. In this way you can use the LFOs to create rhythmic effects sync'ed to a MIDI sequence.

Other parameters available per LFO are offset amount, envelope 3 LFO speed mod amount, aftertouch and mod wheel LFO speed mod amounts, single or multi delay trigger, and keysync or freewheel LFO triggering (ie. whether or not the LFOs are in phase and reset with each new note played). Many of the modulation amount parameters mentioned above have a +/- value range, so you can determine not only the amount but also the direction of modulation — so, for example, more aftertouch decreases the amount of modulation.

EFFECTS

Each Program can draw on up to seven effects modules: distortion, stereo reverb, stereo chorus/flanger/phaser, stereo delay, comb filter, EQ, and stereo panner. At present they're organised in a single configuration, with distortion, EQ, comb filter and panner organised in series, while reverb, chorus/flanger/phaser and delay effects operate as individual send/return effects (with send amounts settable individually) after the comb filter and before/after the panner. However, Novation are planning to add multiple configurations in a future OS upgrade.

For the distortion effect you can simply set drive amount (0-127) and mod wheel amount (-64/+63), while for the EQ you can set treble and bass boost amounts (-64/+63), and for the comb filter, the filter frequency (0-127) and comb boost (-64/+63). The send/return effects offer more programmability. In the case of the delay, for example, you can set

STELLAR SOUNDS

The Supernova is one of the most realistic and satisfying analogue-modelled synths to come onto the market so far. A bass end with both punch and fullness is one notable aspect of the Supernova's sound, and the module's many and varied bass sounds are one of its strengths. Smooth, mellow, analogue-style pads and strings are another forté, as are more ethereal and metallic pads, and the fullness of sound that the Supernova can achieve just in Program mode is impressive. The synth's sonic range goes from the charmingly delicate to the raucously brash, taking in everything from cheesy little analogue 'filler' sounds to warm, rounded analogue brass sounds. Analogue-style electric planos are also

handled well, as are synthesized kicks, snares and hi-hats. Overall, 'smooth' and 'mellow' are the descriptions which seem most characteristic of the synth's sound, though it's by no means limited to these characteristics. And while it reminds me to an extent of Roland's JP8000 in character, the Supernova has its own sound.

Although this synth doesn't need to rely on its effects, they make a welcome addition, and 'fuse' well with the synthesized sounds. Novation have hit just about the right balance of accessibility and flexibility with the seven effects, while the module's ability to retain all Program-specific effects processing in multitimbral mode is a boon — even if it needs to be handled with caution to avoid the effects swamping the sound.

SANSAMP PSA-1 A Warehouse of Tube Amp Rigs in a Single Rackspace



- : Programmable Digital Control over a 199% Analog Signal Path
- Emulates any professionally miked tube/amp cabinet sound
- Unique SensAmp Sound and Circuitry only evailable in the PSA-I
- · Ideal For both Live and Studio Application
- 49 Factory Presets

Combo

49 User-Programmeble Memory Locations

you into next week

- Full Midi Specification Enabling: Program Mapping, Midi Channel selection (including C mni Mode), Remote program changes (also gyallable via footswitch).
- Effects Loop

TRADEMARK 60

Monster Sounds that will knock

Stereo Processing Available via dual 1/4" and XLR outputs

199-95 Inc Vas

The Truckload:

The Owners Manual Includes Sample Settings for styles such as: Clean Fender™, Dirty Marshall™, Hendrix (Little Wing & Purple Haze), Stevie Ray, Van Halen, Santana (clean & lead), Metallica/Mesa Boogie™, BB King, Clapton/Bluesbreaker™, George Benson, Larry Carlton, Vox AC30™, Queen (Crazy Little Thing Called Love and Bohemian Rhapsody).

- A Truckload of the Industry's most desirable
 Tube Amp Sounds (see above)
- · 60 watt combo amp, weighing a mere 36 lbs
- 2 Channels of Tech 21 Quality Sound, from Jazzy Clean to Massive Monster Crunch
- 100% Analog Circuitry
- Built In Weep™ for lead gutar sustain
- · Vintage 4 X 12 Cabines Found with Tech 21's specially designed 12" poaker
- Custom made griff govering plus Tech 21 "Chicken Head" kilows
- Effect Loop & Headphone Output (which doubles as a Direct Out)
- Triple-Function Footswitch Included
- Built-In Direct injection Box for "recording direct" to tape or disk in the studio, or "going direct" into a PA System when playing live (no need to passition a microphone)
- · Handsome Modern / Retro Design
- · Rugged Build & Solid Reliability
- · Optional Tuki M Cover

£499.95 Inc Vat

FOR A FREE COLOUR BROCKURE AND YOUR NEAREST DEALER CALL



Exclusive Distributing Ltd.
Unit 10 Furn ston Court Icknield Wy. Letch worth Hiertfords was \$66 (1)
Tels 01462 481148
Fax: 01462 481149

THE SANSAMP SOUND BY









NOVATION SUPERNOVA

TWIDDLING OVER MIDI

Novation first championed MIDI sound edits with the BassStation, albeit in a limited way. With the Supernova they've really gone to town, making extensive use of both MIDI controllers and Non-Registered Parameter Numbers to transmit data from all of the module's 28 knobs and 98 buttons, plus all but one of its LCD menu-based parameters (the Restore parameter in Global mode). NRPNs were devised as a way of extending the MIDI controller map of 128 controllers. MIDI controller numbers 98 and 99 are the NRPN LSB and MSB respectively, allowing for a total of 65,536 controllers! MIDI controller number 6 (the Data Entry controller) is then used to edit the value of the parameter indicated by the NRPN LSB/MSB number. Novation use only the LSB, giving 128 controllers, but they use the data values of some of these NRPN controllers to provide value ranges for multiple Supernova parameters. The entire list of parameters and values takes up seven A4 pages in the manual. Of course, all this parameter data can be recorded into a sequencer via MIDL for subsequent playback to the module, or it can be used to edit another Supernova via MIDI, while anyone who wants to develop a synth editor module or a sequencer mixer map will have an absolute field day with the possibilities on offer (Novation themselves will be offering some mixer maps for free download from their Web site).



The arpeggiator has a total of 384 patterns.

delay time, feedback amount, stereo width, left/right delay ratio, delay signal high-frequency damp, mod wheel control amount, and sync. Like the LFO rate, the delay time can alternatively be synced to internal or MIDI clock, with a note length ranging from 32nd-note triplet to 12 bars. With the panner you can, of course, set a fixed pan position (L63-R63), but alternatively you can specify a pan type (autopan, tremolo, L-R, R-L), pan speed, pan depth, and dry level (controlling the amount of source signal that gets through). Overall, the effects are capable enough, and definitely a worthwhile addition to the instrument — all the more so for being Part-specific in Performance mode. While they're not always the richest or smoothest effects you might hope for (the reverb, for instance, has a ringy, warbling quality when it's laid on thick), they integrate with and augment the analogue quality of the instrument to good effect.

PERFORMANCES

As I said earlier, a Performance consists of up to eight Programs, which are assigned to eight Parts. MIDI channel reception and (for the arpeggios) transmission for all eight Parts defaults to the Global channel, as defined in Global mode, but you can assign each Part to a different MIDI channel if you want, for MIDI multitimbral use. There are six settings buttons in Performance mode:

- Tune: allows you to set semitone (+/-24) and fine-tune (+/-63 cents) transpositions for individual Parts.
- Range: assigns key ranges to Parts (within C0-C8).
- MIDI: sets the send/receive channel for the selected Part.
- Velocity: lets you set a response curve (normal, inverse, crossfade high, crossfade low) or a 'from or to' numeric value (from various preset values a freely settable value range would have been better), so there's scope for velocity crossfades and switches.
- Output: allows you to route each Part with its effects, as described earlier.
- Polyphony: sets each Part to Poly, Mono or Off.

When you select a Part, using the relevant Part Edit button, all the synthesis and effects settings for the Part's Program are made available via the relevant front-panel knobs and sliders. You can fully edit the Program in Performance mode within the context of the other Programs assigned to the Parts. Then, when you come to save the Performance, after you've chosen a destination memory and entered a Performance name you're asked whether or not you want to update the Programs. The default value is No, but alternatively you can select Yes or Each. If you select Yes, any edited Programs are automatically written to the relevant Program memories. However, if you select Each you can go through each Program one by one and decide whether or not you want to update it in memory. At this point you can select a different Program memory to Write into; in



A front-panel section labelled 'effects' provides an adjustable control knob and a menu button for each of the seven effect-types.

addition, the Compare button lets you listen to the Program stored in the destination memory — an extremely useful feature.

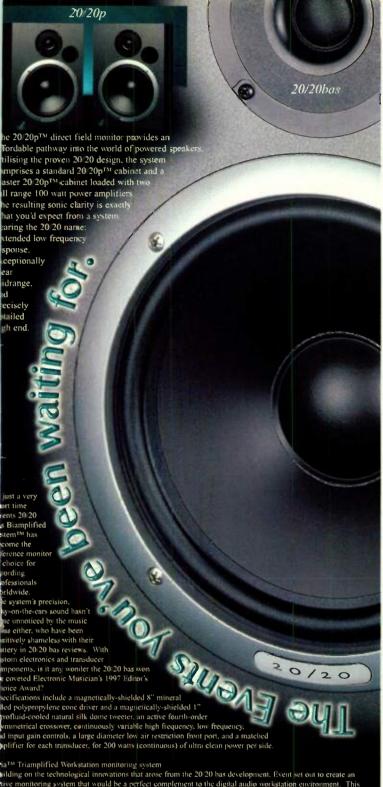
As with the Program Banks, all Performance Banks are writable, and Novation have left Bank B empty in the 16-voice model, and Banks B-D empty in the 32-voice model, so there's plenty of free memories for storing your own patches and edits.

Novation have trounced the competition by allowing Programs to keep all their effects and associated settings when assigned to Parts in Performance mode. For each Performance Part you can use the assigned Program's effects settings or create your own specifically for the Performance. Unfortunately, however, you can't copy effects settings from a Program into the Performance memory, so 'tweaking' becomes a laborious process. This shortcoming is something Novation plan to address in a future OS update.

You can mute and unmute individual Parts live using the eight Part Edit buttons (a feature which really comes into its own with multiple arpeggios). Just press the relevant button 1-8 to select the Part, then each subsequent press switches the muted/unmuted status. What isn't possible is muting or unmuting of more than one Part at the same time, which is disappointing for live mixing. However, the Supernova is apparently able to read multiple Part buttons at once, and Novation are thinking of introducing different button-press options to make multiple Part muting possible.

ARPEGGIATOR

The Supernova provides 128 preset monophonic and 128 preset polyphonic arpeggios, and allows you to create a further 128 arpeggios of your own (64 mono and 64 poly). In Program mode, each Program can be assigned an arpeggio from this common pool; you can also program the tempo (64-191bpm), whether or not the arpeggiator is automatically enabled when the Program is selected, and whether or not it's latched (continues to play when you take your fingers off the keyboard). In Performance mode, these settings are per Part within a Performance (except for tempo, which is the same for all Parts), either adopted from the Part's assigned Program



tive monitoring system that would be a perfect complement to the digital audio workstation environment. This egrated tree-piece system comprises a floor-loaded 8" VLF (Very Low Frequency) driver housed in a station that also home to five separate power amplifiers, active crossover's, and a full set of calibrated trim and level controls. s two biamplified satellite speakers.

hat's truly remarkable is that the satellite speakers reproduce frequencies down to an incredible 55Hz, so the stener experiences full-range sound when positioned in the direct field (that is, sitting in front of computer screen), ith the addition of the included VLF station, the system response reaches down to 35Hz, resulting in full

u simply must hear Tria to believe it



Kev audio World Radio History

Neumann Neumann...





Another winner for Neumann. 1997 TEC Award for the M149 valve microphone.

Have you always yearned for the sonic superiority of a classic Neumann mic but thought you couldn't afford their prestigious quality?

From the most respected name in recording comes the Neumann TLM 103. A studio condenser microphone at a price that falls within the tightest budget.

Indulge yourself with the real thing.



Neumann, FREEPOST. High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 3BR. Tel: 01494 551571.. Fax: 01494 551549. email: info@sennheiser.co.uk Web: www.neumann.com

SUPERSPEC

SYNTHESIS METHOD: POLYPHONY: OSCS PER VOICE: MULTITIMBRALITY: FILTER:

Analogue Sound Modelling

16 voices (expandable to 32) or 32 voices 3 oscillators with virtual sync, plus noise generator

LFOs: PROGRAM EFFECTS:

TOTAL FEFECTS: **PROGRAMS:** PERFORMANCES: ARPEGGIATOR:

12, 18, 24db/octave, resonant; low-/high-/band-pass options; overdrive control 2 assignable LFOs capable of operating at audio rates

Distortion, Comb Filter, EQ, Reverb, Chorus/Flanger/Phaser, Delay, Panning 56 available simultaneously in Performance mode (8 Parts x 7 effects each) 16-voice model: 512 (expandable to 1024); 32-voice model: 1024

16-voice model: 256 (expandable to 512); 32-voice model: 512

384 patterns (128 preset poly, 128 preset mono, 128 user); each Part has its own arpeggiator in Performance mode

8 assignable polyphonic outs, 24-bit 128x oversampling delta-sigma DAC each MIDI CONNECTIONS: In, Out, Thru

> All knobs, switches and parameters transmit MIDI controllers and NRPNs; arpeggiator can transmit via MIDI; arpeggiator rate, LFO speed, and delay time can sync to MIDI clock

POWER SUPPLY:

DIMENSIONS: WEIGHT

AUDIO OUTS:

MIDI CONTROL:

Bullt-in, multi-voltage, automatically switches for different voltages and currents 3U 19-inch rackmount; 133mm x 222m (including knobs) x 483mm (HxDxW) 3.5kg

> or else programmed within the Performance itself. Other Program- and Part-specific arpeggiator parameters include number of playback octaves (1-4), gate time (25, 50, 75 or 99%), arpeggio direction (up, down, or as played), key reset on/off, mute on/off, latch type (repeating or one-shot), note length (32nd-note triplet to 12 bars), and velocity response to trigger notes. For monophonic arpeggios you can also set how the Supernova



"The Supernova marks Novation's arrival in the big league."

handles situtations where the number of trigger notes is greater than the number of different notes in the arpeggio sequence. Another feature of the Supernova lets you transpose any part of a played arpeggio in real time, using notes sent on a user-programmable Arpeggio Transpose channel; this feature can be turned on or off for individual Parts in a Performance. You can also choose, for each Program and Part, whether arpeggio notes play internally, via MIDI, or both; in Program mode, arpeggio notes are transmitted on the Global MIDI channel, in Performance mode on the channel of the relevant Part. Individual arpeggios can be dropped in and out in Performance mode by muting and unmuting the relevant Parts — though, as mentioned earlier, disappointingly only one at a time.

If the arpeggiator is to be used in conjunction with a MIDI sequencer, the Supernova must be set to External sync so that it will lock to the sequencer. With External sync enabled, the

Supernova reads MIDI Start, Stop and Continue commands, along with MIDI clock data. The arpeggiator tempo is clocked to the sequencer's tempo (and therefore to any sequenced tempo changes). However, you can use the Arp Sync function (available per Part in Performance mode) to change the base note length of an arpeggio, so that it's possible to have different arpeggios playing at different rates and looping at different times. In practice, the Supernova's arpeggiator starts, stops and syncs to a sequencer accurately. both in an extended linear play situation and when you have a sequence loop running repeatedly.

Last, but by no means least, user arpeggio programming is done in Global mode. Here it's possible to select one of the 128 available user arpeggio memories, choose a sequence length of 1-64 steps, and assign a note number, velocity amount and gate time to each step. Providing that the arpeggio you're creating is assigned to the Program in use, you can get instant feedback on your step-time editing efforts simply by playing trigger chords on your keyboard or looping an arpeggio trigger note or chord in your sequencer as you work.

CONCLUSION

The Supernova marks Novation's arrival in the big league. It's a versatile and feature-packed analogue-modelled synth that convinces sonically, functionally and visually. Eight-part multitimbrality, an 8-part arpeggiator, seven effects per part, and a maximum 32-voice polyphony help to put the Supernova on the map as a serious challenger in the 'new model analogue' market. But what really mark it out as a classy synth are its seductively rich, warm, smooth and natural analogue-modelled sound, and the character, versatility and sheer playability of its Programs and Performances. Combine all this with an accessible, controller-laden front panel for easy editing, and a sophisticated MIDI implementation for effective integration with today's sequencer-based recording setups, and you have a traditionally-styled synth module for the late '90s and beyond, that will appeal to a wide range of hi-tech musicians and quite possibly become a workhorse instrument in project and professional studios alike. A cosmic supernova is a short-lived phenomenon. This Supernova, on the other hand, looks destined be a bright star in the synthesizer firmament for some while to come. SOS





PRO AUDIO DIVISION

引起对抗人类和产业

AIR CONDITIONED **DEMONSTRATION SUITES**

VS-1680 Alcreptions

The VS-1680 Digital Studio Workstation represents the new defenition of recording power: a 16 track, 24 bit audio recording, editing, mixing and effects processing system in a compact table-top workstation.

250

This superb effects processor just got cheaper. Now there is no excuse not to have this dual processor monsier sitting in your rack. ...Also available the Lexicon MPX100 at £249 including delivery!!!

QY-700

VIDEO



£89

Includes 4.3 Gig Drive & 3 x 8 Way Looms

YAMAHA

YAMAHA 01V 🧢

£66

per month

payments of £66 Total 0% Credit Price £1387

Beyer DT100

Yes, we've done it

again. We have a

Industry Standard

headphones at a

giveaway price.

limited supply of these

199 Deposit plus 18 monthly

> Monster 32 Track Sequencer and XG sound module in one 32 Midi Channels

D-160

399 99 Deposit plus 18

onthly payments of £99 Total 0% Credit Price

£2181.99

MD-S

Total 0% Credit Price

£99

£16

£99 Dago it plus 19 monthly payments of £64
Total 0% Credit Price £867



DPS-12

THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TO THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN T

£30

World Radio History

Incluid 2 Jaz cartridges

payments of £61 Total 0% Credit Price £1297



£399

Subase VST Rebirth 338 Wavelab upasis AV

£299 Inc Delivery £149 Inc new updates £299 inc 1 x C. Ess. CD £129 inc Multimedia Lead INCLUDES FREE UK DELIVERY **EWS-64**

£199 Deposit plus 18 monthly

£99.99 Deposit plus 10 Total 0% Creclit Price £300 00

SALE of the CENTURY?!!

E-mu Emulator IIIXP £799 Apple DOS Card for 6100 Computer(DX2/66) 699 Steinberg MusicStation/card....£99 Cubase Audio Mac 2.0 DAE Alesis Al2 ADAT AV Sync£399 Yamaha RCX-1 Aphex C2 Big Bottom**NEW!**.. £199 Kurzweil K2000(4Meg). Akai SB3001P Piano Board......299 Sony PCM2700 Dat . EMU EIV Inc Hard Diskr...£1999 Behringer DualFex.99 Lexicon LXP15 MKII. £449 Yamaha TX81Z. £169 Drawmer DS201 Dual Gate £249 Digidesign ADAT Interface. Akai IB302D... £199 Art Multiverb Ext £149 Tascam MSR16 DBX £1499 MOTU Midi Xpress PC. £199 Studio Electronica ATC La Audio Electic Chara Microtech Guille Ne-300 Boyer MCE-83 Beyer MC834 Ensonia 45R-> Spirit Folia 42-2 £199 Digidosign ∓1 299 Casio CZ5000 Digidesign Session Software Only. £199 £289 Alesis Quadravert Plus DBX 120P Sub-Harmonic Synth £199 Philip Rees 5x5 Midi Patchbay... £79 Emu Proteus MPS Syreh Lexicon PCM80

EVENT PC/MAC Solutions

£599



8 Tracks while playing back 12) Spdif Digital I/O (Upto 24 Bit)

£80

£99 Deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £80 Total 0% Credit Price £899





£99 Demonit plus 10 monthly payments of £40 Total 0% Credit Princ £459

Korg 1212



£119 Deposit plus 10 monthly payment of £48. Total 0% Fredit Price £599

Emagic Logic Audio Gold

£49 Deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £35
Total 0% Credit Price £399

Neumann

TLM103 Microphone



£BD

£99 Deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £60 Total 0% Credit Price £699

C1000S Condensor

This superb Vocal/instrument Mic can be powered from Phantom Power or an optional standard 9V Rectangular Battery

£189

C3000 Condensor Mic

Our Bulk Buying allows us to offer you the AKG C3000 at a cut down price for a limited price. Don't hang about - they may have all been sold!

DAWSONS

医工作的小师学员教育教



System One - Soundscape Rackmount System

Intel PentiumII™ 266Mhz

ATX Motherboard with Intel LX Chipset

32 Meg SDRam

2.1 Gig UDMA Hard Disk

2 Meg PCI Graphics card

24 x CD Rom

17 inch Colour Monitor

SOUNDSCAPE SSHOR-1+ HARD DISK RECORDER PROFESSIONAL SHIELDED ATX RACKMOUNT CAS

System Two - Entry Level Hard Disk Recording System

Intel PentiumIIT 266 Mhz

ATX Motnerboa d with Intel LX Chipset

4.2 Gig UDMA Hard Cisk (With 2 Gig Partition for Audio)

2 Meg PCI Graphics Card
24 x CD Rom
17 inch Colour Monitor
AVAILABLE WITH EITHER:
TERRATEC EWS64 OR
TURTLE BEACH PINNACLE AUDIO CARDS ROFESSIONAL SHELDED ATX MIDI TOWER CASE



Professional Hard Disk Recording System

Intel PentiumII™ 333 Mhz

ATX Motherboard with Intel LX Chipsel

64 Meg SDRam
2.1 Gig UDMA Program Hard Disk
4.3 Gig SCSI 3 Audio Hard Disk

Adaptec 2940 UltraWide SCSI Card
4 Meg ATI Expertwork AGP Graphics Card
24 x CD Rom & 17 inch Colour Monitor
PROFESSIONAL SHIELDED ATX MIDI TOWER CASE



£202

reer include a copy of Cubase VST 3.5 m Louic Andio Gold

£117

INCLUDES EVENT GINA CARD INCLUDES KORG 1919 CARD



INC TRIPLE DAT MM PORT







INCLUDES AUDYOWERK 8 INCLUDES EVENT LAYLA CARD INCLUDES LEXICON STUDIO

System Four -

New Technology 100Mhz bus Speed

Intel PentiumIITM 400 Mhz
ATX Motherboard with Intel BX Chipset

ATX Motherboard with Intel BX Chipset
64 Meg PC100 Memory
4.3 Gig UDMA Program Hard Disk
4.3 Gig SCSI 3 Audio Hard Disk
Adaptec 2940 UltraWide SCSI Card
4 Meg ATI Expertwork AGP Graphics Card
24 x CD Rom & 17 inch Colour Monitor
PROFESSIONAL SHIELDED
ATX MIDI TOWER CASE



INC EVENT GINA CARD





NCLUDES KORG 1919 CARD - INC. TRIPLE DAT MAN PURT







INCLUDES EVENT LAYLA CARD INCLUDES LEXICON STUDIO

Ask about the N

Yamaha DSI

Monitors

15" SVGA Digital Monitor - £159 17" SVGA Digital Monitor (.28 dpi) - £269 17" SVGA Digital Monitor (.26 dpi) - £315

19" SVGA Digital Monitor - £559

Internal Yamaha CDRW 4260 SCSI with Software and Media £389

Backup

CD Writers

4/8* Gig Complete Internal Tape Backup System £389 - With Comp

www.dawsons.co.uk

Picture for Illustration only

Yes it's true. Dawsons Music are now on the World Wide Web, surfing it with the best of them. You will find an upto-date 2nd hand list, details of new products, information request forms, finance forms for you to fill in, software updates for the popular sequencers, demo files for you to download as well as a regular competition.

Link up to http://www.dawsons.co.uk

if you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, sim-original condition within 15 days, and we'll give you your mort in builds to the store where you made your purchase, along manuals and all original pachinging. We'll glaudy exchange it, or product of equal value, or give you a full refund. Please lie missing accessories are subject to replacement fees. Du restrictions, icomputes and computer software are exemple Additionable, persian Provided and recording systems.

Dewsor's specialises in Pro-Audio packing—We can supply desis, outboard amplification and cabing (we even sell MACs and PCs). The more items you buy the greater the discount. We believe our buying power allows you to ge the best deal, all from one shop. Call us now on 01925 945492 and find out tow you can benefit.

DAWSONS

01925 245422

65 Sankey Street, Warrington, WA1 1SU Fax 01925 417812

E-Mail: proaudio@dawsons.co.uk Written quotations available upon request

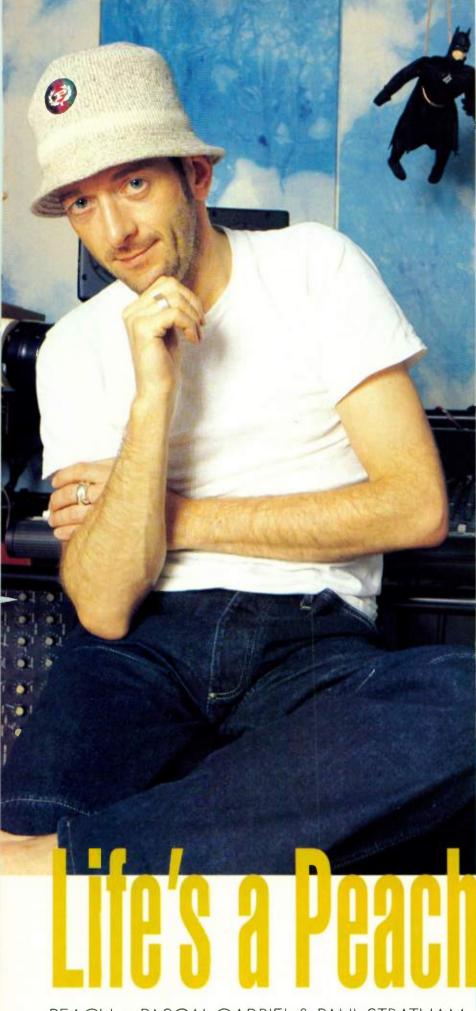












Renowned producer and remixer
Pascal Gabriel is back with a
stylish new recording project,
Peach. With a hit in the States
behind them and the inclusion
of a Peach track in the film
Sliding Doors, widespread
recognition can't be far away.
BILL BRUCE meets Pascal and
production partner Paul
Stratham at their studio to talk
technology, and finds them
going back to their fruits...

hadowed by the pristine monolith of Exchange Square, where city types sip champagne around an astroturf croquet lawn. the crumbling brickwork of former factory and industrial spaces is being turned to more creative uses. It is here, in the increasingly fashionable EC1 area of London, that the Strongroom complex of programming rooms and studios is to be found; and this, in turn, is where Peach blossom. Peach, of course, is the collective name of the stylish musical entity comprised of production team Pascal Gabriel and Paul Stratham, and vocalist Lisa Lamb. Though the name may not be familiar, you may well have heard their song 'On My Own', which is featured in the recent hit movie and Gwyneth Paltrow vehicle Sliding Doors, and which dented the US Top 40 at the end of last year. Together, the group have just released their debut album, the unambiguously titled Audiopeach.

The idea behind Peach was to produce big unashamed pop moments, although the members all arrived at this concept via very different routes. Lisa is a published poet who came from the jazz and R&B

PEACH • PASCAL GABRIEL & PAUL STRATHAM

158

SOUND ON SOUND . August 1998

World Radio History

world, having worked with Troublefunk and Washington DC outfit Band of Gypsies. Paul, meanwhile, emerged from the more gloomy reaches of the rock scene. After the dissolution of his own band, the early '80s new wave hopefuls B-Movie, he spent some time working with the King of Goth, Pete Murphy (ex-Bauhaus). While working in Istanbul on their last album together, Paul met producer Pascal Gabriel.

Pascal has come the furthest in distance, although the sound of Peach is not very far removed from that of the work he has produced over the past 10 years. At 16, he left his native Belgium for London partly to avoid conscription into the army, but also due to the fact that, Plastic Bertrand aside, the Walloon pop scene was not exactly vibrant. Working with Mark Moore of S'Express fame, and Tim Simenon of Bomb The Bass, he co-wrote and produced some of the recordings that were instrumental in bringing dance music overground in the late '80s. Pascal then went on to produce or remix several artists on the independent label Mute (now also home to Peach), from Erasure and Depeche Mode to the Inspiral Carpets.

JUICY FRUIT

Meeting Pascal and Paul in the café bar of the Strongroom, we are treated to the Air album as we drink coffee and chew gum. In a way the Gallic electro sound of the background music is not a million miles away from Peach's vibe. Both groups share the same Euro-style kooky/cool ambience, and the Peach sound is also typified by synth sounds instantly identifiable as belonging to another era. However, instead of Air's sparse analogue '70s-style meanderings, *Audiopeach* is more reminiscent of the epic '80s synth pop of The Associates or to a greater extent, ABC, with an upbeat retro feel similar to St Etienne.

Audiopeach was recorded in Pascal's home, and much of the equipment from that setup now resides at the group's Strongroom studio. Located at the top of a flight of stairs, the studio, while fairly compact, still has the feeling of light and space, due in no small part to the colour scheme; walls and ceiling are painted blue with little fluffy clouds. Pascal explains the idea as he shows me the black vocal booth (not pictured); "The vocal booth is the night sky, with the little pearls in it, and the other room is the sky during the day. Instead of having another boring old studio I wanted to make it look a bit nicer." A stack of vinyl is propped against the wall, comprising everything from House 12-inches to Nancy Sinatra and Lee Hazlewood, from The Stooges and MC5 to those kitsch This Is Phase Two Stereo!-type albums so beloved of charity shops. Half of one wall is taken up by the large screen of an Apple Mac, an abundance of synth rack modules and three Roland System 100 modular analogue systems, with the impressive tangle of patch leads that entails. If this closely resembles the setup on which Audiopeach was recorded, it's clear that it wasn't put together in just any old bedroom studio.

Pascal: "We used Emagic's Logic Audio for sequencing from day one, together with Digidesign's Pro Tools; we have eight tracks of audio on that, with two I/O cards and we run tons of MIDI stuff and samplers, an Akai S3000 and an Emax. Everything on the album ran through the Mackie desk — we did all of the monitor mixes and even a couple of the final mixes through that and straight to DAT; all the B-sides, remixes and club mixes. All the 'proper' mixes and all the mixes for singles were by Dave Bascombe at Abbey Road, Eden and the Townhouse. We would record the tracks, do the mixes the best that we could at my place, then dump them onto multiple ADATs and let Dave finish them off. But all the recording itself was done at my place."

PERSPECTIVE & HOW TO LOSE IT

Many musicians aspire to the kind of relaxed recording setup Pascal and Paul have access to. But as Paul explains, the working method is not without its problems: "Although having your own recording space means you don't have to complete a session within a set time frame, there are still different kinds of pressure. You get pressure from your record company and publisher, and you put pressure on *yourself* to get something out. It's two years since we made this record, and

World Radio Hist

Left: Peach (I-r): Pascal Gabriel, Paul Stratham, Lisa Lamb.



PROBLEMS

Two of the biggest problems experienced by DJ's today must be poor monitoring performance from mixing desks and having to rely on guesswork to mix and catalogue tracks.

No problem!

First we packed a powerful, high quality headphone amplifier with 2 band EQ and Stereo/Mono switching into a streamlined case measuring just 195 x 42 x 22mm. Fed from the headphone monitor output jack on any mixing desk, we could now deliver all the pure power needed for successful DJ monitoring, even in the loudest club environments.

Next we added a BPM Counter engine (taken from our revolutionary **VOYAGER 1 Beat Xtractor**) to constantly analyse and calculate the tempo of the monitored audio. The BPM reading is clearly visible on a bright, 4 digit LED display and the red Beat indicator flashes on every downbeat to visually confirm the tempo.

Then we added a choice of three mounting options (chrome mounting brackets shown) enabling it to integrate into any DJ set-up.

Lastly we designed an optional rechargeable battery pack which allows DJ's to hook into club installation systems for hassie-free operation when making guest appearances.

Now DJ's can mix with confidence using the ultimate in headphone monitoring and BPM counting facilities all in one little box!

MICRO BPM

Tel: 01428 653117 Fax: 01428 661021

from **Red Sound** the one & only solution.





Left: The Strongroom setup. Left to right, top to bottom: ARP Odyssey & Sequential Circuits Pro One synths, Mackie 32°8 mixer, Korg Mono/Poly analogue synth (on the floor), Dynaudio monitors. In the rack on the right are the Empirical Labs compressor, the dbx 120X DS Boom Box, an Alesis D4 drum module, the Mutator Mutronics filter bank, an Oberheim Matrix 6R, and the Roland SPV355 pitch-voltage synth.

Below: Keyboards and digital recording: Roland Juno 106S & JD800. The floor pod contains the Opcode Studio 4 MIDI interface, Digidesign Pro Tools hardware, I/O units, and SMPTE Slave Driver, plus a Tech 21 Sansamp speaker simulator. A Vox Bass can also be seen on the right.

now it's out it does sound to my ears a little dated. So the pressure is on yourself to come up with something contemporary and quick."

Paul goes on to offer one explanation for the delayed release of the album "I think what happened was that 'On My Own' started to happen in different territories at different times [see the 'Away Win Syndrome' box]. So everybody started hanging back on releasing the album, as if saying 'Let's see what it does there...'.

I wondered why the group had opted to get in other people, in other studios, to do the final album mixes; surely this had contributed to the delayed release, and also ran counter to their working methods on the rest of the project? However, it seems that the reasons were more artistic than technical. Pascal explains: "I've mixed a couple of records that I've produced at my place, and really we could have finished the Peach album here. But we had grown too close to it by the time we came to the rough mixes, so we really wanted someone else to finish it off. We had a lot of instruments and parts going at the same time; we filled pass after pass of the ADAT's eight tracks. We didn't mix down to one ADAT tape, we'd just dump it all on to several with the timecode on track eight, and run it off in blocks of seven tracks. Some of the songs needed 48 tracks. You just forget when you run so much MIDI stuff together how many tracks you are using." Paul revels in Peach's excesses: "There is a lot going on on the album. We tended to double a lot of things up: we'd take a string part and copy it into so many banks... I think that's what gave the album the feeling it has."

After putting so much detail into the tracks, Pascal came to the conclusion that they couldn't see the wood for the trees. "That's why we got people like Dave Bascombe in to mix; by the time we recorded the tracks I couldn't see what should go where balance-wise. I knew it was good, but I knew it had to be sorted out by someone who could look at it objectively. As a producer, I can do it for other people, but I can't do it for my own songs. Because if you've written it, produced it and recorded it, you know it so well that all of it sounds important to you. It's easier to give it to someone else — and listening to what they do to it is also exciting."

"And if you don't like it, you can tell them, because you're paying them!" interjects Paul waspishly.

CRISP FLAKE OR ANGEL CAKE?

The big sound of Audiopeach is achieved with the help of a fair load of vintage equipment. Pascal runs through some of Audiopeach's seasoned veterans: "We used our old synths like the Roland MKS80 Super Jupiter and Juno 106, a Sequential Prophet VS and Pro One, the SE1 [Studio Electronics' 'Moog-in-a-Rack']. A lot of our string sounds come from a Yamaha SY77. Then there was the Oberheim Xpander; but by the time I got a patch going on that, I'd forgotten the reason for creating it in the first place!"

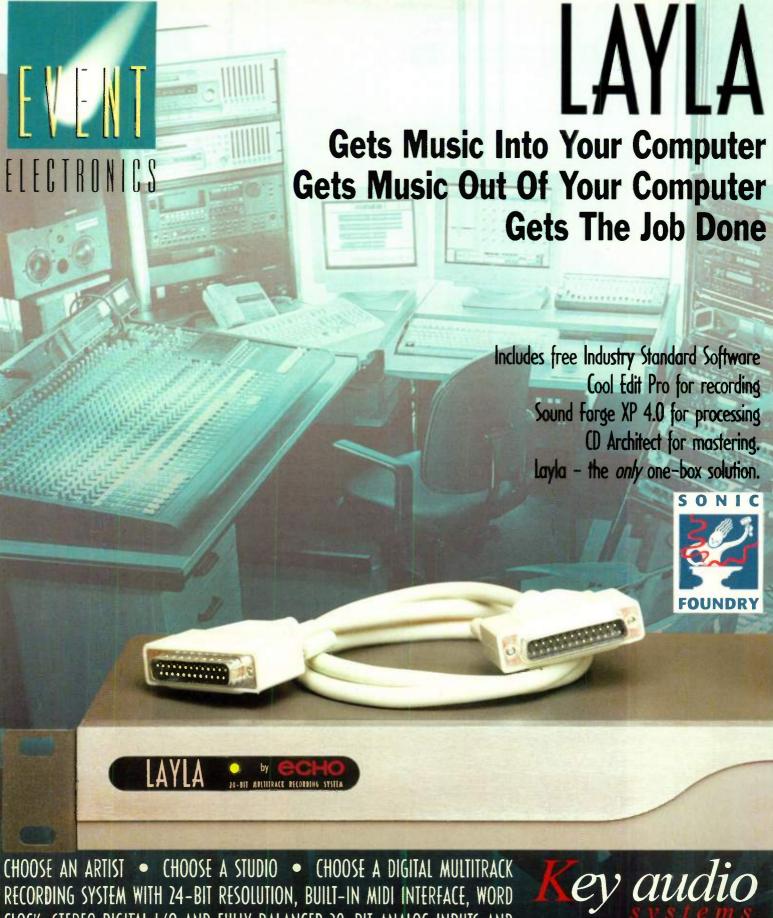
Most SOS readers would no doubt agree that Peach's studio is a great setup. Nevertheless, at the moment, Pascal is contemplating a synth car boot sale: "I'm into downsizing; it's all just weighing me down. Sometimes it's a distraction; you think 'We need a good bass sound' — and we've got 15 machines that do those!" Paul chips in, "If you've got one machine, you will work with that and you will come up with more idiosyncratic sounds, rather than going 'Oh, that's a really good preset..."

Part of Pascal's planned scaling-down of his setup may involve moving more of his studio on to his computer desktop, an idea which intrigues him greatly: "Ideally, what I would like to get is a G3 Power Book with eight tracks of audio and a sampler

ON MY OWN —— THE 'AWAY WIN' SYNDROME

In common with Radiohead and more recently Cornershop, Peach have found success in the United States first, going top 40 and receiving substantial airplay with 'On My Own'. I asked Paul if he thought that this kind of 'away success first home later' story was a emergent trend; "I think it's entirely a matter of persmectiv€. It's the kind of view you take if you're one of the bands that aren t happening in England! If you look at the UK charts there seems to be a lot of bands pooping in and out. It seems to be a much younger audience now dictating who is going onto the chart; every week a new 'put-together' band just crash in and drop out.

"'On My Own' is a weird little song that has really hopped around the place. It's been covered by a Japanese artist, Shazna, and become the theme music to a big Japanese soap operal And now it's in Silding Doors..." Pascal entituses; "Shazna is expecting to sell one and half million copies, which is great. That one song is being covered by all these people! Someone has even translated it into Mandarim for a cover in China." Paul sarcastically muses "We'll have to get someone in England to cover it if we want a hit."



CLOCK, STEREO DIGITAL I/O AND FULLY BALANCED 20-BIT ANALOG INPUTS AND CHOOSE FULL DUPLEXING OF 8 ANALOG INS, 10 ANALOG OUTS AND S/PDIF IN AND OUT • CHOOSE A CROSS-PLATFORM SYSTEM THAT WORKS WITH ALMOST EVERY AUDIO APPLICATION • CHOOSE A POWERFUL ON-BOARD DSP CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING THIRD-PARTY PLUG-INS • CHOOSE AS MANY CARDS AS YOU HAVE PCI SLOTS • CHOOSE MUSIC • CHOOSE LAYLA.

for more information contact

Trish on:

Tel: 01245 344001

fax: 01245 344002

email: info@keyaudio.co.uk

PASCAL GABRIEL & PAUL STRATHAM • PEACH



Racks in a rack, including (left rack): a Roland MPG80 Super Jupiter Programmer & MKS80 synth, Waldorf MIDI bay, Roland A110 MIDI display and M480 48input line mixer; (right rack) Studio Electronics SE1 'Minimoog in a rack', Sequential Prophet VS, Clavia Nord Rack Yamaha TX802, Emu Vintage Keys, Novation DrumStation & BassStation rack, Akai \$3000 sampler. The Novation BassStation keyboard is also visible on the right.

built in. You have cards which adapt PCI cards on to a PowerBook so you can have your audio, your sampler, synths or whatever on the one machine. You can have a virtual desk on your Mac, with maybe just one real rack containing all your I/O hardware, but with all your EQs, processing and levels controlled by the Mac. It's a beautiful way of doing it, I feel." But traditionalist Paul introduces a note of dissent. "I tend to disagree slightly, after been stuck in a room using Cubase VST. After using the onscreen mixer for a bit, you start to wish you could get your hands on something real." Unfazed, Pascal counters: "Sure, but you can have a MIDI desk with knobs and faders that you can assign to anything if you want to work that way." Paul laughs: "So, you'd strip it all down and then build it all up again!"

Something the duo do agree on is that by

trimming back on the amount of equipment they use they will be able to bring out more of the intrinsic qualities of the sounds they do use, rather than stacking up textures to achieve an epic sound. Pascal: "You can't just stockpile sounds on top of each other endlessly. It's like a cake with a thousand layers in it; all the layers blend into one and you can't taste any of them. I'd much prefer a crisp flake now." Paul continues the bakery metaphor: "Or an Angel cake: just three colours and a nice creamy bit. I think you will have to pay more attention to the actual synth you are using, the sound you are creating, so it'll stand out on its own, rather than say something will just about do because you won't hear it anyway, because there'll be a huge string part on top of it.

"I actually think it takes a lot of balls to strip your songs down to the bone. It's like putting yourself on the line. You can fill up multitracks and it sounds great and unusual but when you strip the song down... The old Velvet Underground stuff, for example, sounds so powerful, and yet it didn't take thousands of overdubs. And Joy Division created so much tension and atmosphere. I heard 'Love Will Tear Us Apart' on the radio the other day and it just sounded amazing. You could hear absolutely every instrument; one guitar, one bass, one guy thrashing away at the drum kit and that huge string pad played over the top of it..." Pascal chimes in: "We'd like to do that, in a more electronic style. Yazoo's stuff was really powerful in the same way, because you had a great vocal and really simple music. Not that I want to sound like Yazoo! I think there must be a way to do something of that simplicity that is powerful... that is now." He adds with humility, "But we haven't quite come across it vet."

EFFECTIVE TREATMENT

Now that they are attempting a sparser approach to songwriting, Pascal and Paul are finding the quality of individual sounds becoming more important. Apart from the attention to detail that is employed in the programming and recording stages, Pascal stresses that high-quality outboard gear (of which they've always been fans) is now more important than ever. "Reverbs are reverbs; I'm not really that bothered about them so much. Effects that I find really interesting give the sound a different characteristic without it being noticeable. Like a fantastic compressor, for instance, or a really good EQ, preamp or mic. The changes are subtle but you really notice. Especially with vocals; there can be no reverb or delay on them, but it can still sound great and all be down to the compression or just a great mic. That's the kind of sound I'm interested in, more than delays, reverbs or other effects, because that can create distance and depth of field." Pascal elaborates on the kind of gear he's talking about: "Usually when I mix, I hire a couple of Fairchild compressors, really old expensive valve compressors which cost about six grand each. Then further on the stereo chain I put in a hired GML (George Massenburg) EQ. That's one of those things where a mix just sounds better when you put it through, even with the knobs at zero." Paul agrees and defines the essential quality that

SELECTED ITEMS FROM THE STRONGROOM SETUP

KEYBOARDS/SYNTHS

- ARP Odyssey
- Clavia Nord Rack
- Emu Vintage Keys
- Korg Mono/Poly
- Novation BassStation x2

(keyboard & rack)

- Oberheim Expander
- Oberheim Matrix 6R
- Oberheim Matrix 1000
- Roland JD800
- Roland Juno 106
- Roland MKS80 Super Jupiter (with MPG80 programmer)
- Roland SPV355 P/V (Pitch-to-Voltage) synth ("That basically gives you a synth noise or CV output to whatever pitch you put in it; it'll follow a drum part or a vocal.")
- Roland System 100 modular (3 systems)
- . Sequential Circuits Pro One
- Sequential Prophet VS
- Studio Electronics SE1
- Yamaha TX802

RECORDING

- Alesis Quadraverb & Quadraverb GT
- Ashly Parametric EQ (x2)
- Drawmer DS201 Dual Gate
- Drawmer DL221 Compressor/Limiter

- dbx 120X DS Boom Box bass enhancer
- Empirical Labs Distressor compressor
- Mackie 32 8-channel desk
- Mutronics Mutator compressor
- Panasonic SV3700 DAT machine
- Tech 21 SansAmp guitar amp simulator
- Watkins Copycat valve tape echo unit
- Yamaha NS10M monitors

SAMPLING

Akai S3000

DRUM MODULES

- · Alesis D4
- Novation Drumstation

COMPUTER & SOFTWARE

- Apple Power Mac
- Emagic Logic Audio
- Digidesign Pro Tools + SMPTE Slave driver

MISCELLANEOUS

- Akai CD player
- Opcode Studio 4 MIDI interface
 Roland Midi Guitar (used just as a guitar)
- Vox Bass
- Walderf MIDI bay

erious about • MUSIC

Full Time Study

- ▶ Higher Diploma in Contemporary Music
- **▶** Diploma in Contemporary Music
 - Funding & Finance Available
 - Fully Accredited
 - Limited Places Available for September 1998



Professional Opinion:

"This is the first programme I've seen that really addresses the challenges faced by today's top producers" (Steve Harris, producer - Kula Shaker, The Bluetones, Longpigs)

Course consultants include:

- Kevin Nixon (Manager, Kula Shaker)
- Wez (Mushroom Records-Garbage, Ash)

Call us today!

for your Free brochure & enrollment details

01483 456788

f a x : 0 1 4 8 3 4 5 6 0 7 0 91 Haydon Place, Guildford, Surrey GU1 4LR



- Music Production& Technology
- Guitar
- Bass
- Drums
- Vocal Syorld Radio History



The Academy Of Contemporary Music



Overview

The Academy of Contemporary Music is more than simply tuition, it is about creating opportunity for musicians by combining world class training with unparalleled insight into how the Music Industry functions.

Facilities

Situated in Guildford city centre, the schools operate from two specially converted buildings that offer a 16 track digital / 32 track hard disk recording studio, a dedicated music production suite with the latest PC hardware and software, four fully equipped teaching studios, a concert hall, resource centre and modern reception.

"The best equipped music school I have ever seen" (Dave Widdecombe, Fender Guitars)

Instructor Profile

All ACM instructors are world class performers, composers, arrangers and technologists. Our Music Production & Technology instructors and consultants have experience working for the BBC, Top Studios, Commercial Radio, Theatres, The Music Press and have worked on numerous Top 10 albums and Top 40 singles. In addition to this instructors from our Guitar, Boss, Drum and Vocal schools have toured & recorded with top professionals including: George Michael, Gabrielle, Lisa Stansfield, Jools Holland, Bryan Adams, Chris Rea, Guns & Roses, Bon Jovi and Aerosmith giving our music technology students unique insight into high end studio and live production.

Full Time Study

The school offers full time study at two levels, the Diploma in Comtemporary Music and the Higher Diploma in Contemporary Music. Both programmes have been written by some of the countries top producers, writers and session players to formalise a study path for students wanting a realisitic and intense training which will prepare them for a professional career in the Music Industry. Students studying at ACM are able to form a strategic approach to their career drawing on advice from our course consultants including Kevin Nixon (Manager, Kula Shaker), Wes (Mushroom Records - Garbage, Ash) & Steve Harris (Producer, The Bluetones, Longpigs). These programmes are fully accredited and are run in collaboration with Guildford College of Further & Higher Education.

Free Consultation:

All students applying to study at the school are entitled to a free— Consultation Session' to evaluate their musicianship skills and career objectives ensuring that they select the most appropriate course.

PASCAL GABRIEL & PAUL STRATHAM • PEACH



An aging Roland SRV2000 reverb shares rack space with an Alesis Quadraverb and Quadraverb GT, Drawmer DS201 Dual Gate & DL221 Compressor/Limiter, 2 Ashly SC63 Parametric EQs, Panasonic DAT, Akai CD player.

top-drawer gear gives to your recording. "It's true. Just switching it on, you smile and you think 'that sounds like a record!"

Since the dawn of digital recording, people have sought a way of bringing the 'warm' quality of analogue recordings into the digital realm. Pascal has employed various techniques ranging from the conventional to the more off-kilter. "I've got this other compressor called the [Empirical Labs] Distressor; a mono single-rack unit which is really great for making things sound 'analogue'. It's fairly severe; when you put stuff through it, it sounds really aggressive, almost like tape saturation on an overloaded tape machine. Sometimes, I'll use samples that I've put down on cassette or even on my Dictaphone. We've put drums looped through the Dictaphone because it's got a compressor on the mic; it's a horrible cheesy little mic with a 4K bandwidth. But it's exciting, and it sounds great. I don't have any tape machines apart from my Dictaphone!"

NO TAPE PLEASE, WE'RE PEACH

Ah yes. Pascal has never been a fan of analogue recording. The idea of laying down audio in a format which is (unless you are willing to fiddle about with tape splicing) carved in stone doesn't appeal to him. He goes on to make a rather eyebrow-raising statement, considering he has been recording for over a decade: "I have never, ever, had tape in my studio. I just used loads of samplers when I first started 10 or 11 years ago. I had Pro 16 on the Commodore 64 and I ran everything live and just sampled the vocals! I always liked the idea of being able to manipulate the lead vocals with the track; after recording, you can often think 'I wish he had pushed that chorus a bit more'. With minus delay, it's done in seconds. Before I had hard disk recording, I would do it with samples and just trigger the vocals a bit earlier... I've always been into having full control of everything that's going on. I love the way you can record, dump everything into your computer, send the band away, and be left to fiddle with the bits until you are happy with it."

This dedication to digital recording means that Pascal embraced hard disk recording early on, while others were hanging back to see how well the new medium coped with its teething troubles. "I've been satisfied with hard disk recording on the Mac during the last four years, but before that it was chancy. I started with [Steinberg's] Cubase Audio, and I had a lot of trouble with that. That's why I went over to Logic, actually, because before I got the Mac, I had been a Notator user on the Atari, which was rocksolid, a really cool sequencer. I went over to Cubase Audio and it really wasn't ready at the time. There were all sorts of problems, like audio delay on playback. You'd record your audio and on playback it would be 20 milliseconds earlier and out of time with your MIDI stuff. I would call them up and they would say 'Oh yeah, we know about that.' It didn't mention it in the manual, though..."

Unsurprisingly, Pascal uses digital editing quite extensively as a creative production tool as well as for correcting timing and pitch, coming up with some of the group's more off-the-wall sounds this

way. "We do a lot of analogue filtering and then further chop that about digitally — I've got an ARP Odyssey with an external Audio In so you can trigger the filter from the external input. We also do live recordings of Paul on synths messing around with the filter and resonance controls, making all sorts of strange sounds for a few minutes. You record all this stuff, and then you can take just a bar, or two beats, or take a section and reverse it. Or put a part from the verse into the chorus that's in a different key, and then need to transpose it up."

THE PARTNERSHIP: RIFFMEISTER & MIXMEISTER

Despite this unashamed and extensive use of technology in the production process, Pascal and Paul insist on keeping the songwriting stage of the process simple. They cite Bacharach & David, Serge Gainsbourg and even Cole Porter as songwriting influences, and so unsurprisingly, when it comes to composing, they leave the technology behind. Paul: "We sit down with a guitar or a good piano sound and we actually write 'songs'! The sequencing comes later, because we have found if you try it the other way round, you can go for days and days, building up this monstrous track... and then you realise there is no song! It's nicer to nail the song first. Then you can relax and have more fun with the production side." Explaining the dynamic within their partnership, Pascal adds, "We don't do the backing track without the song, and the melodies go down early. Paul comes up with the chord sequence and I will come up with a melody for it. He's the Riffmeister as well." Paul adds, "Yeah, but obviously Pascal has a lot more experience than I do in the balancing of sounds... if I'm the Riffmeister, he's the Mixmeister. Basically, whatever one person can't do, the other person can. We've not had the need for anyone else to come in." Pascal and Paul: the archetypal modern, self-sufficient music-making unit.

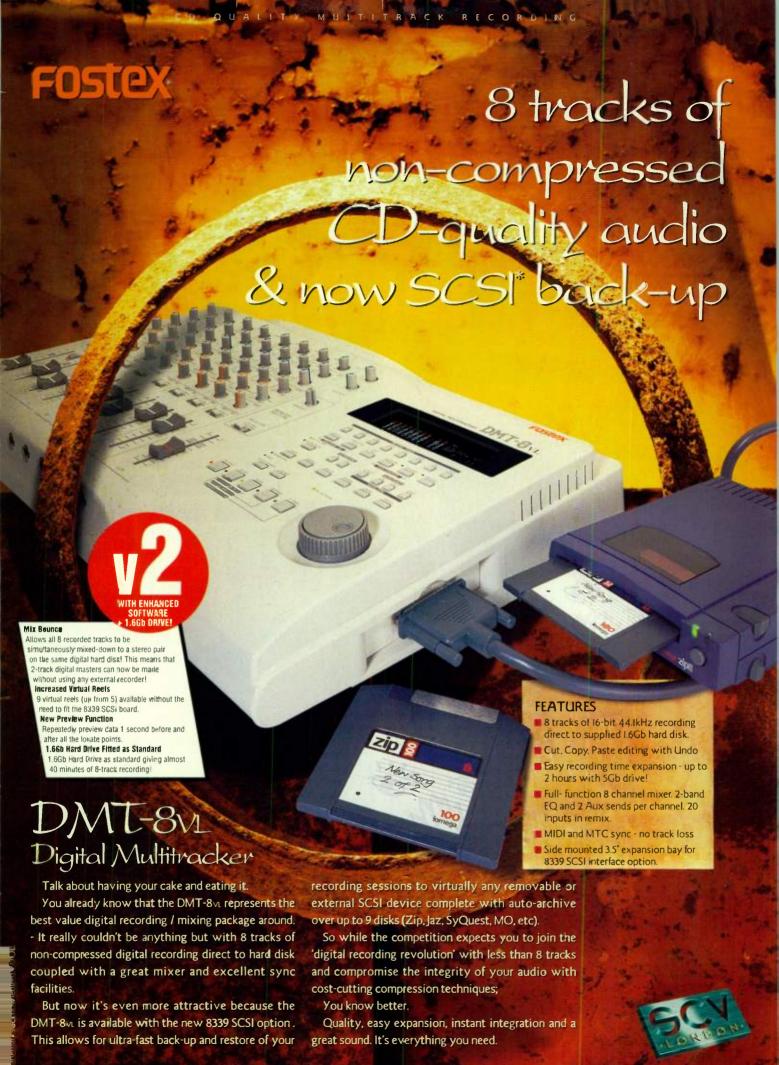
THE FUTURE'S BRIGHT... THE FUTURE'S PEACH

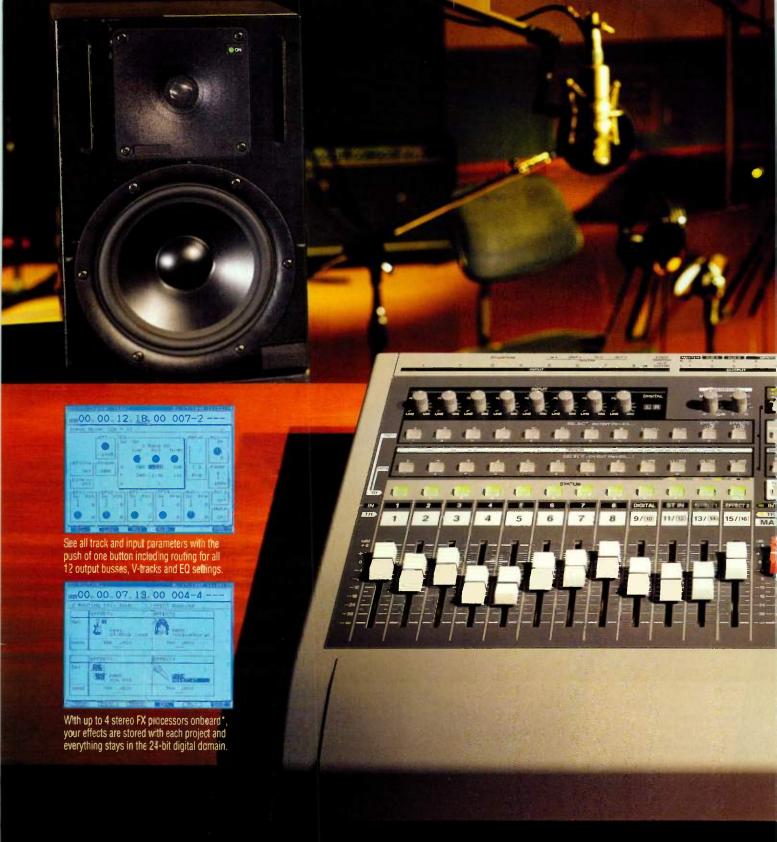
The immediate future includes pondering how to approach live work. "We did a few gigs last year on Erasure's tour, although that was just using an ADAT, playing live over gaps we had left on it. But if we strip down and write music that is not as 'big' then it'll make the live side much more accessible. On the other hand, if you spend your time thinking 'how can we do this live?', it restricts how you write." The next Peach album is also ongoing and more work as a writing and production team working with other artists is also a priority.

Looking around the studio packed with various goodies, I pose them a final question: your studio is on fire and you can only save one thing; what would it be? Paul lets out a tortured "Aaargh!" and then settles for his Telecaster, while Pascal plumps for the ARP Odyssey. Paul: "Then we'd have to do an album with just a Telecaster and an Odyssey... we'll have to do a track on the next album with just that now." Perhaps that's taking the minimalist approach a bit too far?

HUT STUFF — TAPE ECHO

the Peach studio is an old Watkins Copycat tape echo with a large silver a fan. "It's great, isn't it; it's a really old valve one. It originally only had an on/off switch so you couldn't make it go faster or slower. So we had to try three kinds of dimmer switches and the first one was really good, it had really fast response. It could go from really fast to really slow within a quarter-turn of the dial - but it burnt out in about an hour! So we had to finc one that would take about six months to burn, calculating the ratio of speed of burning out to reasonable response. It's basically a mains dimmer that controls the speed of the motor. It works really well, but it does get a bit hot.'





Studio One: The VS-1680

Finally, your dream digital studio is within reach. With its 16-track playback (8 simultaneous record) and 256 virtual tracks, up to 4 stereo (or 8 mono) built-in effects processors *, 26-channel automated digital mixer, MT Pro 24-bit recording mode and direct SCSI CD-R burning capability (for audio CD's and data backup), the VS-1680 brings your recording space right up to date.

*VS-1680P is supplied with internal 2.1 Gig H D and one VS8F2 effect board (2 stereo 4 mono FX processors)

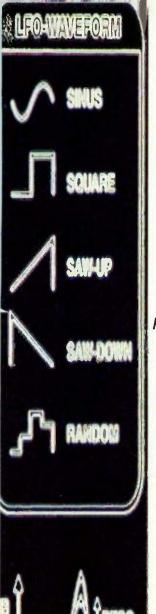
Make it with a Roland



VS-1680 Digital Studio Workstation



For details of this and other new Roland products call the Roland Brochure Hotline: 01792 515020
Roland (UK) Ltd. Atlantic Close, Swansea SA7 9FJ. UK web site: http://www.roland.co.uk



ENVELOPES (EG



PART 10: MODELLING ELECTRIC INSTRUMENTS

Last month, PAUL WIFFEN looked at how virtual synthesis can emulate analogue synths whilst going beyond their hardware-based limitations. Now he looks at its applications for imitating and exceeding older instruments such as electric piano and organ.

s I explained last month, virtual synthesis consists, in principle, of recreating what happens inside a 'real world' instrument in the ethereal domain of Digital Signal Processing. The technology involved can be viewed as an extrapolation of effects processing (with which we're all reasonably familiar) back to the point where the sound is first generated. It applies to real mechanical musical instruments as much as to electric or electronic ones where the sound is generated and modified by discrete analogue components.

DRIVER & MODIFIER

When modelling analogue synthesis, software engineers replace each element of the synthesis process (oscillators, filters, envelopes, and so on) with software routines which interact in exactly the same way as their analogue counterparts. The process of modelling earlier musical instruments is actually simpler, in theory, as it separates the process into just two sections, however, the implementation of each of these sections may well be much more complex than the modelling of the individual elements of analogue synthesis). The technical terms for these two sections are 'driver' and 'modifier'.

In the simplest terms, you could think of the driver as what actually produces the sound in the first place — or, to be slightly more scientific, how the energy is initially put into the system. In the

case of a guitar, the driver would be the finger or plectrum hitting the string; in a wind instrument, it would be the breath passing through the mouthpiece; in a violin, it would be the bow scraping across the string. These are all actions which produce the initial vibration, and as such they 'drive' the systems.

The modifier is fairly easy to comprehend: it is the part of the musical instrument which takes the initial vibration and changes it into what we recognise as the sound of that instrument. This would be the bridge and sound box on a guitar or violin, the tubing on a wind instrument, and so on.

But before we look at the modelling of traditional western classical orchestral instruments, which are somewhat complex sound-production systems, let's look at how the theory of driver and modifier is applied to some rather simpler electronic instruments which pre-date analogue synthesis.

NEW MODEL PIANO

Although the conventional acoustic piano is such a complex system that an authentic model would cost a fortune in DSP hardware, the somewhat simpler system developed for electric pianos is much more feasible to physically model, and as a result there have been some quite successful models of electric pianos, by Technics on the WSA1 (see the 'Higher Polyphony The Technics Way' box), and Korg on the Z1 (many of which have been bought by traditional keyboard players because of the authenticity of their Rhodes and Wurlitzer patches). The driver in the electric piano system is, of course, the hammer hitting the tine; a physical action. The modifier is the pickup placed over the tine to capture and amplify its sound, and this part of the process is electrical. It may be worth recalling at this point that in instruments referred to as electric (electric guitar or electric piano), the source of the sound is a physical event and the mechanism for amplifying it electrical. In instruments referred to as electronic (such as the organ or synth), the entire sound-generation process is electrical.







Korg's Z1 provides the musician with authentic Rhodes and Wurlitzer patches.

Having decided what our driver is, in the case of the electric piano, we have to create a model of what happens when the hammer hits the tine. Clearly, there is a degree of timbral change in the initial sound, based on how hard the key is struck, so not only do we need to vary the volume of the sound but also to create a different harmonic series based on the velocity of the key-strike. The increase in the proportional level of higher harmonics on harder key-strikes is a fairly well documented phenomenon which conforms to the natural increase in brightness which many musical systems exhibit when more energy is put in. This is because higher harmonics require more energy to generate at a given volume (because there are more cycles per second), so when there's less energy present in the system, the amount converted into higher frequencies is reduced disproportionately. This not only explains why a low-velocity key-strike produces a duller sound, but also why the initial strike produces the brightest point in the sound, after which the sound quickly becomes duller. An electric piano sound very quickly approximates to a sine wave at the fundamental frequency of the note. This is fairly standard stuff and will not cause too many problems for any software DSP engineer worth his salt.

Figure 1 shows the parameters for the Electric Piano Model in the Korg Z1. The settings were programmed by producer Martyn Phillips for a Wurlitzer sound. If you look at the Hammer parameters, you'll see that the Wurlitzer is fairly velocity sensitive (76, where 0 equates to no velocity and 99 is incredibly velocity sensitive), but generates very little attack noise. Rhodes patches created with this model tend to have at least a setting of 35 for click, unless they're emulating the DynoMyRhodes electronics, in which case a setting of 75 is more appropriate.

The most interesting part of the electric piano model is the modifier. This is to be expected, as the driver part of the electric piano, the struck tine, is a very small, uninteresting sound (which is why it was easily covered by a sample in the Technics WSA1). The most successful electric pianos used a fair amount of electronic processing to turn this sound into something more interesting to the ear. Clearly, an in-depth analysis of how the sound is modified by such electronics is more the domain of the software engineer creating the model than the musician using the model to recreate his electric piano timbres. Indeed, many of the terms used for the parameters are drawn from electronic circuit

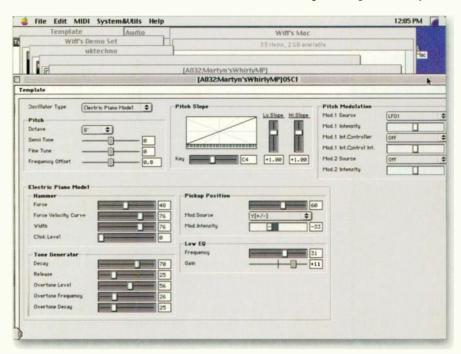
design. However, each separate physical model tends to have one key parameter which leaves you in no doubt about the authenticity of the model (as you'll see next instalment, when I talk about Rosin Amount for bowed string and Embouchure for brass/reed instruments). In the case of Electric Piano models, this key parameter is clearly Pickup Position, which appears in both the Technics WSA1 and Korg Z1 electric piano models.

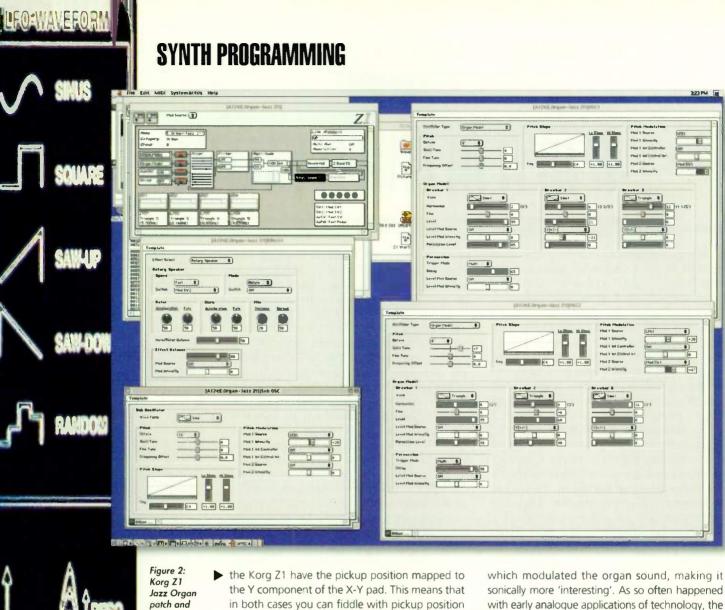
Anyone who owned a Rhodes or Wurlitzer piano in the '70s should remember the fashion for opening them up and individually adjusting the position of the pickup over the tine. It was a very time-consuming process, but was perhaps the best way of customising your sound, as it really did bring about major changes in the timbre of the instrument. At one extreme it was possible to achieve a very bright, thin sound which would cut through anything, while moving the pickup to the other end of its travel yielded a plummy, mellow sound (a bit like the difference between the bridge and neck pickups on an electric guitar).

The joy of physically-modelled electric pianos is not only that this Pickup Position parameter allows you to change the apparent pickup position without all that tedious mucking about inside the instrument with a screwdriver: you can also do it in real time, while you're playing. On the Technics WSA1, pickup position is available on the unsprung mod wheel, while most electric piano patches on

"Technics took an alternative route to giving modelling technology a reasonable amount of polyphony at an affordable price."

Figure 1: Korg Z1 Wurlitzer patch.





effect settings.

SHE DES ES

until you get the sound you like and then leave it there (using the X-Y Hold switch on the Z1).

ORGAN TRANSPLANT

Many people are familiar with the fact that the electronic organ works as a sort of primitive additive synthesizer. Drawbars control the level of a series of tone wheels, each of which (in theory, at least) should produce a sine wave representing one of the harmonics in the natural series. These form the driver component of the system, with the rotation of the tone wheels being the original source of the sonic energy in the system. This, of course, dates back to how pipe organs (perhaps the first additive synthesizers) changed the timbre of the sound by adding together pipes of related pitches to create a fuller sound. Electronic organs had as many as 10 drawbars, which gave the ability to mix together the lower pitches in the harmonic series to create different registrations (the latter is originally pipe organ terminology, referring to a series of stops for each of the sets of pipes which were either in or out - ie. on or off). Nowadays, we would probably refer to them as presets, as they essentially change the timbre of the instrument.

This is rather a simplification of what happens inside the most enduring versions of the electronic organ — and we must not, of course, forget the major 'external processor' involved: the Leslie speaker, sonically more 'interesting'. As so often happened with early analogue applications of technology, the actual product departed from what it should have been according to its 'on paper' design, but was none the worse for that. Indeed, the organs which came closest to producing pure sine waves were the ones often referred to as 'cheesy' these days. The distortion produced in the classic Hammond sound, often a product of ageing tone wheels and abused circuitry, added greater harmonic complexity than simple harmonic addition ever could, often in a similar way to the complex but aurally pleasant distortion produced by quitar amps and distortion pedals. Clearly, a physical model of electronic organs which could only recreate the theoretically pure organ sound would only be of interest to those recreating kitsch '60s lounge music. So organ models need to recreate the more complex phenomena which resulted in the more enduring organ timbres.

The first instrument to use modelling technology to recreate electronic organ sounds was the Technics WSA1. This instrument does not use physical modelling in the purest sense of the term, as the basic source of most driver sounds is samples (see the 'Higher Polyphony The Technics Way' box for a more complete description of Technics 'acoustic modelling' technology). However, for electronic organ sounds, single-cycle waveforms could be added together to model how the basic organ timbre is built up using tone wheels at related frequencies.

SOUND ON SOUND . August 1998







SPIR T FOL O FX8 & FX16 Send me a brochure or FX8 | FX16 | I read the following magazines The full Spirit Rame | Band Name | Studio | St

Spirit by Soundcraft Harman International Industries Ltd., Cranborne House, Cranborne Industrial Estate, Cranborne Road, Policis Har, Hertfordshire EN6 3JN, England Tel +44 (011707 665000 Fax +44 (011 07 665461

Check out the Spirit Website: http://www.spirit-by-soundcraft.co.uk



SYNTH PROGRAMMING

▶ In Organ mode, the WSA1's backlit LCD display changes to give a representation of drawbars, which can then be modified with the sliders next to them. This means that harmonic content can be changed in real time, just like in all those Keith Emerson solos (although I have yet to see the modulation parameter for routing virtual knives into the cabinet...).

On the Korg Z1, although the assignable knobs below the display can be set to control the level of up to five drawbars (or groups thereof), the way in which organs are modelled is slightly different. Each oscillator can have a different model loaded into it, but the Organ model only has three drawbars (although there are three different variations on a sine wave or triangle wave for each drawbar to control the level of). The best way to make a complex organ sound is therefore to switch both oscillators to the Organ model and then use each one to produce three different

drawbar harmonics. The Sub Osc can also be used to produce the fundamental, so that the six drawbars can be set to higher harmonics. The Jazz Organ patch in Figure 2 demonstrates this very clearly: the Sub Osc is set to the fundamental (16' in classical pipe organ terms), Osc 1 is set to the second, sixth and twelfth harmonics (8', 2%' and 1%') and Osc 2 has two drawbars set to the eighth harmonic (2') and detuned slightly; the third drawbar is doubling up the fundamental.

LESLIE FILLIP

The other section of the Z1 you can see in Figure 2 is brought into play all the time for electric organ sounds: it's the rotary speaker effect algorithm. This gives the Leslie effect, which, as I mentioned earlier, is synonymous with enduring organ timbres. (If you're interested in how the

HIGHER POLYPHONY THE TECHNICS WAY

The main obstacle to the development of affordable physical modelling synths over the last five years has been the expense of the DSP hardware. The flood of polyphonic DSP-based machines which hit the market last year (Yamaha AN1x. Roland JP8000, Korg Z1, Nord Lead 2) was very much due to recent decreases in cost and increases in power of DSP chips. Before this price/performance breakthrough, companies working on the development of physical modelling, such as Yamaha and Korg, were forced to limit the polyphony of their early instruments (the VL1 and the Prophecy) to a single voice. This wasn't too much of a problem, as these instruments were principally designed to recreate the voicing of monophonic instruments such as brass and woodwind or lead and bass synths. and it allowed all the power available to be concentrated into a single powerful voice.

However, Technics took an alternative route to giving modelling technology a reasonable amount of polyphony at an affordable price. They realised that the greatest amount of DSP power was taken up by producing the driver, the original sound before the resonator modifies the harmonic content. By replacing a modelled (and therefore processor-intensive) driver with a PCM sample, they could save an enormous amount of processing power

power which could be ploughed back into Increasing polyphony. As a result, when other modelling synths on the market were duophonic at best, the WSA1 had 32 voices of polyphony, a figure still not achieved by the most powerful current modelling synths. (With the optional 6-voice expansion, the Korg Z1 still only clocks in at 18 voices, for about the same retail price that the WSA1 had on its release in 1995.)

To make PCM samples work as drivers for a modelling synth (rather than as the more 'finished' sound you'd normally expect from the PCM sound sources in an S+S synth), Technics had to record the samples in as primitive a way as possible, removing as much of the resonator component as they could from the samples. So strings were miked as close to the string and as far away from the sound hole of violin or gultar as possible. while woodwind reeds were sampled without the resonating column component. This makes the raw samples in the WSA1 rather less polished and exciting than those in the average PCM-based synth. A perfect example is the source samples for the electric pianos, which have much of the toy musical box about them when heard unmodified.

Fortunately, no-one is expected to listen to these raw samples as they were recorded. When the sampled driver is

passed through the DSP resonator section, the acoustic modelling process recreates the same timbral and enveloping changes which take place inside the instrument once the initial sound has been triggered. So what's the advantage in this? Why not just use a sample which has the final sound of the instrument?

The answer to this lies in the increased expressivity which can be achieved by modifying the resonating component with real-time controls. The amount that can be done with 'finished' samples is fairly limited, especially with fairly crude 'analogue'-style filters and envelopes, which can make the sound brighter or duller, and end sooner or later. but can't make it fundamentally different. The harmonic variation which modelled modifiers can introduce is much more akin to the kind of filtering offered by Emu's Z-plane synthesis, as represented by Morpheus and UltraProteus, for example. Modifications are at the same sort of level as multi-band graphic EOs with serious amounts of cut and boost available, or even the more complicated parametrics which can precisely tailor frequency components.

The much more complex and subtle variations which can be produced by modelling the modifier component of an Instrument system get to the heart and soul of an instrument's expressivity, without the problems that cross-switching or cross-fading samples brings. In the case of the electric planos on the WSA1, you can control parameters such as pickup position and pickup sensitivity, as well as the timbral effects of the electronic circultry itself. Using DSP for the modifier side of the process meant that much of the subtlety and precision of physical modelling could be introduced without the cost of the drivers being produced entirely by DSP.

Sadly, the WSA1 (and its module counterpart, the WSA1M) were not major hits in the S&S-dominated market. They

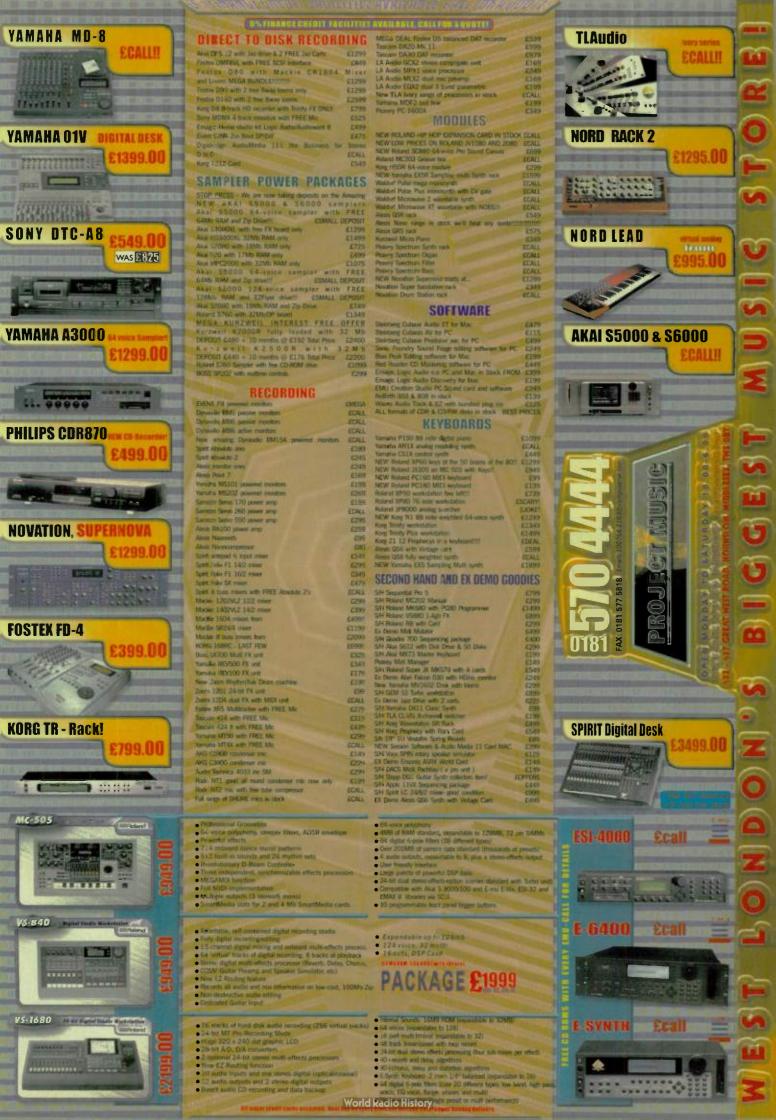


The Technics KN5000 virtual drawbar acoustic modelling, first used on the WSA synths.

were launched at a time when the demand for subtlety of expression for players and authenticity of real sounds was an all-time low, and the market requirement was for sounds suited to techno and related dance styles. Having discovered some potential for the type of real-time modulation favoured by the dance producers in Technics' acoustic modelling process, this author participated in the production of an expansion board full of drum loops and analogue oscillator timbres, in an attempt to save this developing technology from becoming obsolete before it matured. Unfortunately this Dance board was released too late to save the instrument from the ignominy of the discounted blowout, and the last WSAs were sold off at a quarter of the original RRP, complete with the Dance board. However, anyone who picked one up at this final price (or buys second-hand at a similar price) secured an amazing deal, as the value for money of the original RRP has still to be equalled in terms of polyphony, if not fidelity, by the modelling synths of the present day.

Technics chose not to continue the technology of acoustic modelling in the form of follow-up WSA products, but one component at least lives on: the way in which the WSA's electronic organ sounds was programmed has been used in Technics' KN5000, and it's from this instrument that we've sourced the LCD screen illustrating the modelling of organs via virtual drawbars.





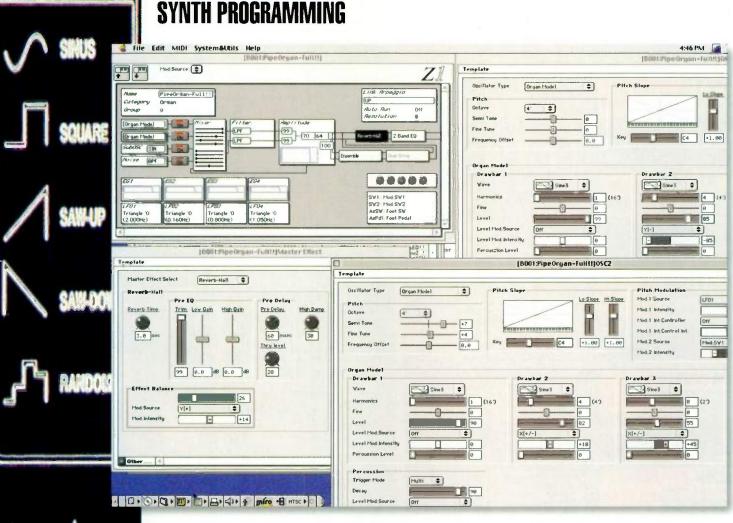


Figure 3: Korg Z1 Pipe Organ patch and effect settings.

विभवि तिहर विव

 Leslie cabinet works, or the history of Hammond organs, take a look at our 'Vital Organ' feature in the October 1997 issue of SOS). Indeed, where such organ sounds are concerned, the Leslie effect is the major part of the modifier, in that (apart from some distortion caused by knackered circuitry, key-clicks caused by worn contacts, and so on) it is the rotary effect which gives the sound its character and charm. This is where the line between physical modelling and DSP effects blurs to the point where one can be seen as part of the other. In fact, a physical modelling instrument which could not apply a rotary speaker effect could hardly be said to properly cover organ modelling. Fortunately, both the Z1 and WSA1 (the only two synths which claim to cover organ modelling) both have effects algorithms for rotary speaker simulation.

As you can see from Figure 2, the proper modelling of a Leslie speaker includes parameters for the rate and acceleration of both the rotor and the horn, as well as for the distance and spread of the virtual microphone which is picking up the sound. Mod switch 2, just next to the X-Y pad on the Z1, is normally used to swap between the slow and fast rotation rates.

The Organ models on both the WSA1 and Z1 are not just restricted to the modelling of electronic instruments. Both are extremely adept at pipe organs of the ecclesiastical variety, although in both cases the rotary speaker is best eschewed in favour of the largest hall reverb available on the machine. Figure 3 shows a typical Classical Pipe Organ patch.

You will notice that all modulations have been switched off and that the click component, so common in electronic organs, is also defeated. Then it simply remains to select the required footages (remembering, again, that the Sub Osc can be used to add in an extra footage at the bottom end) and give the hall reverb its largest possible setting.

ORCHESTRAL MANOEUVRES

This move from the electronic to the acoustic world (albeit still within the digital domain) leads rather nicely into the remaining chapter on physical modelling, coming your way next month. I'll be looking at plucked string algorithms (which produce both acoustic and electric guitars, harpsichords, and other plucked string instruments, such as dulcimers and spinets), and at the three most widespread uses of physical modelling in the acoustic world — brass, reeds and bowed strings.

Although the balance of this piece has been based around Korg's MOSS system (with a small contribution from Technics' acoustic modelling), next time I'll be broadening the palette to include the Yamaha VL system in its many incarnations, including the cheapest physical modelling unit to date, the VL70M. Until then, see if you can lay your hands on a WSA1 or Z1 to try out some of the electric piano and organ sounds we've been looking at. If not, a Korg Prophecy will be good preparation for next month, as it also covers plucked strings, brass and reeds.

SOUND ON SOUND . August 1998

Dare to Compare...



...the award-winning Peavey HiSys™ Series with any other line of enclosures in its market!



he HiSys line offers the best of both worlds: the finest European designs, acoustical voicing, and manufacturing processes, combined with 32 years of American ingenuity and experience.



Exclusive features include Black Widow® and Scorpion® woofers with field-replaceable baskets and 22XT™ titanium compression drivers with Sound Guard™ HF protection. A voicing switch, featured on the HiSys™ 1 and 2, contours the sound for standard playback reproduction or a smoother, more American frequency response.



The Peavey Hilly 10 XT ancionur was awarded the presignous 1997 Making Market Hill for Bart PA Speaker.

HiSys XT Series



PEAVEY ELECTRONICS LTD.

Great Folds Road • Oakley Hay • CORBY • Northants NN18 9ET • England Telephone +44 (0) 1536 461234 • Fax: +44 (0) 1536 747222 http://www.peavey.com





CALL 01243 379834 FOR A FULL INFORMATION PACK WITH REVIEW EXTRACTS

Authorised stockists - for a stunning deal and the peace of mind of a full UK Warranty

A1	Manchester
A1	Stockport
A1	Preston
Academy Of Sound	Nottingham
Academy Of Sound	Leicester
Academy Of Sound.	Norwich
Academy Of Sound.	Sheffield
Carlsbro Retail	Stoke On Trent
Carlsbro Retail	Leeds
Gigsounds	Streatham
Gigsounds	Croydon
Music Connections	London

Music Connections	Chelmsford
Music Connections	Leeds
Music Connections	Birmingham
Music Connections	Southampton
Music Control	Alsager
Music Control	London
Music Village	Chadwell Heath
Music Village	Barnet
Music Village	Cambridge
Music Village	Croydor
Musical Exchanges	Birmingham

Musical Exchanges	Coventry
Prof. Music Tech	Southend-On Sea
Prof. Music Tech	Oxford
Prof. Music Tech	Romford
Sound Control	Dunfermline,
Sound Control	Edinburgh
Sound Contro	
Sound Control	
Sound Control	
Sound Control	Newcastle
Sound Control	Salford
Spectre Sound	
	World Dadi

Spectre Sound	Huddersfie
Systems Workshop	Oswest
Systems Workshop	Bange
The M Corporation	Ringwoo
The M Corporation	Nottungha
Active Sound	Watfor
Ad Lib	Spel
Andertons	Guildfo
Autograph Sound	Londo
AV1	Carlis
Axe Music	Colchest
Axis Audio Systems	Stockpo
History	

Blue Systems	Saffron Walder
Bonners	Eas bourn
Boomerang Sounds	Mancheste
CC Music	Glasgov
Chandler Guitars	Richmoni
Control Techniques	Dublii
City Mu ic	Birminghan
Cranes	Cardif
Dawsons	Warringto
Earth MusicKin	gston Upon Thame:
East Coast Music	Jervey C.I
Eddie Moors Music.	Bournermout

Electro Music	
Enc Lindsey Ltd	Catford
Fairdeal Music	Birminghan
Fret Music	Southamptor
Gamlins Music Centre	Careuf
Graham Webb MusicL	eighton Buzzari
G. A. & K. Centre	Brighton
Hollywood Music	Wolverto
Honky Tonk Music	Southend-on Sea
HW Audio	Bo to
Intasound	Leiceste
JB's Music Store	Tunbringe Weil:



1243 37983 FOR THIS MONTHS

SPECIAL



Philips have re-written CD history with the worlds first stand alone, re-writable CD recorder

Universally acclaimed by the press as a revolutionary new product, Philips new CDR 880 will transform the way modern recording musicians present their music to the world.

The recorder provides two writing modes. There's CD-R, a low-cost, 'write once' media - perfect for small-run duplication and compiling tasks. Then, for mastering or updating working reference copies there's CD-RW, or CD Re-Writable. CDR 880 let's you rewrite a single CD-RW disc a minimum of 500 times with no degradation - so say goodbye to worries about blank media costs.

Every studio needs a CD recorder, but buying a 'write once' unit, or one that needs a computer to run it is a mistake - you know how stretched your Mac or PC is running the latest MIDI/audio programs - just wait 'til the next update comes! The new Philips CDR 880 is a re-writable, stand

alone device that is simplicity itself to use. With automatic track numbering from CD, DAT, DCC & MD sources, auto-start recording and synchronous dubbing from CD, nothing could be simpler - all you do is hit record.

CDR 880 cuts no corners and incorporates a precision die-cast transport, continuously calibrating converters, a full host of coaxial and optical I/O's as well as infra-red remote control. Used with Philips premium quality CD-Recordable media your Re-Writer will give you exceptional sound quality whilst ensuring error-free playback.

Put together the versatility, engineering quality, sonic superiority and price of Philips new CDR 880 and it's quite plain which CD recorder you should buy.

Philips CD-R & CD-RW discs for digital audio

Philips CD-R74 DA & CD-RW74 DA blank media are premium-quality discs designed and optimised specifically for real time audio recording on Philips new CD Re-Writer. Unlike some other brands, or data storage CD-R, Philips unique DA (Digital Audio) formulation produces unparalleled performance characteristics in realtime recording on the new Re-Writer. Manufactured by Philips Professional Digital Optical (PDO) division, these are the only discs we recommend.



Philips CD-R74 DA



Produces the highest possible quality results on your Philips CD Re-Writer and any CD playback device - we recommend you use no other. The ultra low jitter characteristics ensure error-free playback and the estimated lifespan of a CD-R74 DA disc exceeds 100 years. Contact your authorised stockist or call SRTL direct for express mail order service.

Philips CD-RW74 DA



Can be recorded/erased repeatedly - a minimum of 500 rerecordings with no degradation. CD-RW74 DA discs are designed for use exclusively with the new Philips CD Re-Writer whilst offering full forward compatibility with DVD playback devices. Life expectancy exceeds 70 years. Contact your authorised stockist or call SRTL direct for express mall order service.

CALL SRTL ON 01243 379834 FROM 9.30AM TO 2.30PM FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY

Mani Wasened Kinglisher Reet Kinglisher Beet Kinglisher Beet Kinglish Harwell Low Fold Audio Lancaster MacMusic Palkirk Palkirk Belstat N.I. Marquee Audio Shepparton Millennium Nottingham Mits & Midi Leeds

..Londor

Carriff

Music Lab.

Musically Yours	Cannoc
Music Way	Birminghar
Natural Audio:	Baldoc
Neath Music Centre	Neat
Nevada	Portsmout
PA Installations	Llanel
P&R Audio Tech	Hailshar
Phuture Sounds	Datche
Picton Music	Swanse
Play it again Sam	Derb
Project Music	Hounsto
DCC Music	Outmake

Authorised stockists - for a stunning deal and the peace of mind of a full UK Warranty

Q Music	Birmingham
Q Audio	.Stackton-on-Forest
River Pro Audio	Landon
River Music	Cleathorpas
RnB Music	Aberdeen
Rockbottom	Capydon
Rose Morris	London
Russells Music	
Session Music	
Soffscotech	
Sound Business	
Sound Division	
	World

Sound Pad	Barnstaple
Sounds LiveNewca	stle On Tyne
Stirling Audio	London
Street Life	Rotherham
Studio Spares	London
Suteking	London
Sycw Systems	London
The Audio Commection	Fareham
The Music Centre	Bedford
The Music Station	Swansea
Wishech Music Centre	Wisbach
attion the state of the state o	Twickentiam



Record House, Emsworth, Hampshire P010 7NS Tel: 01243 379834 Fax: 01243 430639 email: info@srtl.co.uk web: http://www.srtl.co.uk

EMU AUDITY 2000 DIGITAL SYNTH MODULE



The streamlined
'90s exterior of Emu's
Audity 2000 claims to
hide a virtual modular
hybrid, harking back to
the company's own lost
'70s analogue megasynth.

DEREK JOHNSON
wonders how they
plan to cram it all in...

mu's Audity was a late-'70s one-off: an over-specified microprocessor-controlled monster analogue synth years ahead of its time. Based on 16 separate synth cards that were voiced and controlled by a software front end, the Audity offered glimpses of what was to come in the future. Had it gone into production, the Audity would have retailed for something like US\$70,000. But it was not to be: a pre-Audity prototype was commissioned by, and built for, ex-Tangerine Dreamer Peter Baumann, and one Audity was constructed (now owned by David Kean of the Mellotron Archives, www.mellotron.com). Emu subsequently moved into sampling, with the first Emulator, and the rest, as they say, is history.

The intervening years have seen Emu develop a fine line of samplers under the Emulator and Emax names, with an enviable in-house sound library, which was repackaged during the late '80s in various upmarket rackmount sound modules. Of these, the Proteus family was a hit, and survived in one form or another until quite recently. Even post-Proteus Emu synths have a similar basic architecture and user interface. Newer modules have seen Emu move sideways; rather than repackaging more of the Emulator sound library (along with admittedly clever synth sections), the company have tested the water with trend-setting — or perhaps trend-following modules aimed at contemporary musicians. Carnaval and Planet Phatt (reviewed in SOS July '97 and June '97 respectively) are both the result of this course of action, while the earlier Morpheus was an attempt to create something different, with morphing Z-Plane filters (reviewed December '93; Morpheus FX, May '94). Emu's latest synth, however, takes a chunk of Emu pre-history and drags it into the late '90s, and perhaps beyond.

INTRODUCING THE AUDITY 2000

Emu's advertising literature identifies the Audity 2000 as a 'Digital Rhythmic Modular Synthesizer'. The term 'Rhythmic' refers to its multiple arpeggiators and the way in which incoming MIDI clock can be used to sync LFOs and envelope generators (it doesn't have the rhythmic Beats mode found on recent modules such as Carnaval and Planet Phatt). 'Modular' in this case refers to a comprehensive modulation matrix, where virtual patch cords are used to interconnect various modulation sources and destinations, extending the instrument's synthesis capabilities even further. You might have expected Emu to jump on the analogue-modelling bandwagon with the Audity 2000, especially in view of this 'modular' patching metaphor, but they've stuck with the tried and tested S&S (Sample & Synthesis) sound-generation method, with all the benefits that brings for polyphony and multitimbrality (see Paul Wiffen's explanation in this month's Synth School, starting on page 168, of why modelled instruments have such modest polyphony and multitimbrality).

While sharing the 32-voice polyphonic, 16-part multitimbral architecture of previous Emu modules, the Audity 2000 differs in a number of significant ways. For a start, the 16Mb of basic sampled waveform ROM is aggressively synth-orientated — there isn't much chance of emulating a General MIDI module here! And if that's not enough, an internal slot allows another 16Mb of waveforms to be added with an optional card. The Audity 2000's filtering has been given a lot of thought, and is derived from the Z-Plane models developed for the Morpheus. Another nice touch is the inclusion of two effects processors (albeit simple ones). Not every previous Emu module is so equipped.

The Audity's most significant features, though, have to be its virtual 'patch cord'-based modulation matrix, and its arpeggiator. Wait... did I say "arpeggiator"? I actually meant 16 arpeggiators! Yes, the Audity has one arpeggiator for each of its 16 parts, with full user editability and MIDI sync!

The new synth also has a different look from previous Emu modules; it's not soberly grey as were the original Proteus family, and it's not as self-consciously jazzy as the Carnaval Latin module. Its blue front panel is completely different from what has come before from Emu: the stylish cutout by the display is flanked by a total of nine buttons, plus five small knobs and one big one. The 2-line x 24-character display is all that's similar to previous Emu modules. Four of the smaller knobs (one is a volume control) provide real-time control over assignable parameters, and a Shift button cycles through two sets of parameters and four arpeggiator parameters.

Of the nine buttons, one is the Shift button mentioned above, two are arrow keys which move between parameters in a window, one offers a Save/Copy option, and another is an Enter button. The remaining four work as follows:

- Edit: press this to go into edit mode.
- Clock: allows you to select the Audity's clock source for the arpeggiator and anything else that's clockable on the Audity, such as the LFOs. Tempo has a range of 1-300bpm, which I think you'll agree is quite sufficient!
- Master: offers a menu of global settings, such as the Master effects, Master arpeggiator, Transpose value for the whole machine, sundry MIDI operation parameters, and so on.
- Arpeggiator: this button takes you to a menu where you can select whether arpeggios are sent over MIDI, edit user arpeggiator Patterns, and define master arpeggiator settings.

The rear panel hosts three pairs of audio outs, two sets of which can be used as effects send/return loops for Audity voices, or as auxiliary ins if you need extra mixer inputs. One major surprise is the Audity 2000's digital output, which offers a choice of S/PDIF or AES/EBU, for ease of interfacing to, say, a digital desk. The power supply is internal, and automatically senses what sort of mains supply it's plugged into.

SOUND ARCHITECTURE

The Audity's 16Mb waveform ROM is divided into 287 raw waveforms. All the traditional synth sounds are here — sine, sawtooth, square wave — together with sampled synth basses, hits, percussion, a couple of drum kits and some plain weird noise. There are several instances where waveforms get a little repetitive, but on the whole it's an excellent collection.

Audity patches — or Presets, as Emu call them — are made up of four elements, dubbed Instruments (earlier Emu modules had two elements per voice). Each Instrument is assigned a waveform, which is followed by a fairly traditional representation of an analogue-style signal path; in fact, each Instrument is virtually a full synth in its own right, and can be split or layered within a Preset. Presets can also be 'linked' to one or two other Presets. This is the closest you get to a 'performance' mode with an

Emu module, and allows Presets to be easily split or layered with each other; the result functions as if it were one Preset. Obviously, the more Instruments you use per Preset, and the more Presets you link, the less overall polyphony you'll have available.

The factory selection of Presets is quite varied, offering leads, simple waveforms, complex, harmonically rich sounds, tempo-based, LFO-driven Presets, keyboard emulations, hits, organs, edgy, cutting sounds, basses, noises, pads, vocals, bells, effects percussion, and scratches. There are seven banks of Presets, totalling 896 altogether; banks 2-6 contain ROM factory sounds, while banks 0 and 1 are are available for users to store their own Presets.

INVESTIGATING INSTRUMENTS

OK, so each Preset is made up of four Instruments; what is each Instrument made up of? In the order they arrive while you're scrolling through the display, here are each Instrument's parameters:

- · Waveform.
- Key and velocity ranges, for splitting or layering, with crossfading.
- Real-time crossfade, which is controlled by a patch cord in the modulation matrix.
- Transpose, +/-36 semitones.
- Tuning: +/-36 semitones coarse, and fine-tuning in 1/64th semitone steps.
- Amplifier Volume (-96dB to +10dB) and pan position.
- Volume Envelope: choose from the factory envelope that goes with a given waveform, a standard, time-based, six-stage envelope (each with its own rate and level value) or a tempo-based option which lets you set up envelopes that respond exactly in tempo with incoming MIDI clock.
- Chorus: this is in addition to the onboard effects, and is a simple device, with just two parameters (amount and width). Using this effect requires two voices of polyphony.
- Sound-Start offset: this parameter lets you start a sound from elsewhere in a waveform than its beginning, while the Sound Delay parameter defines the time between when you hit a note and when the current Instrument actually plays; there are tempo-based options for this feature.
- Non-Transpose: fixes the pitch of a given Instrument. You can't specify what pitch this will be, so this feature is perhaps best reserved for noise elements of Presets — transient attacks and so on.
- Solo Mode: turns a given Instrument into a monophonic voice; various triggering options (low, high, last note, etc) are available, so that you can emulate classic monosynths of the past.
- Assign Group: allows you to manage your 32 notes of polyphony and avoid note stealing.
- Glide: a portamento effect, with editable rate and three curve options.
- Filter: a Z-Plane modelling filter, as found on the Morpheus. This is one of the most flexible and powerful that money can buy. It can be low-pass, high-pass, band-pass, notch, parametric, and much more (50 types in all), and can change dynamically over time. Look

pros & cons EMU AUDITY 2000 £1299 • 16 arpeggiators. • Real-time control knobs · Sophisticated modulation matrix, with great Patch Cord system. • Digital output as standard. · Sonically versatile. • The small display is a bit cramped with so much going on, and the synth would really benefit from graphic editing software for the Patch Cord modulation routing. **summary**The Audity 2000 is more than just another S&S synth module, with great sonic potential which is complemented by a flexible and powerful modulation matrix. It's a programmer's delight — if you have the cash to spare. SOUND ON SOUND

"... did I say
"arpeggiator"?
I actually
meant 16
arpeggiators!
Yes, the Audity
has one
arpeggiator for
each of its 16
parts, with full
user editability
and MIDI sync!"

EMU AUDITY 2000

- out for the vowel formant options in particular.
 - Filter Envelope: has the same features as the volume envelope, except that negative level amounts are available for each stage. Applies an envelope to the filter frequency, for filter sweeps.
 - Auxiliary Envelope: an extra envelope with the same facilities as the filter envelope, which





can be freely patched where you need it.

- LFO 1 and LFO 2: identical, and sync'able to MIDI clock or the master tempo (great for gated effects, for example). Waveforms include triangle, sawtooth, sine, square and various pulses, and there's a bonus 'variation' parameter, a random effect that sounds something like chorus in use.
- Patch Cord assign: this is where you work with the modulation matrix — more in a moment
- Pitch-Bend range: up to 12 semitones.
- Mix Output assign: you can choose from the main or one of two sub outs, and use hard panning to assign Instruments to one output only.

Each Preset also has a number of parameters that affect all four Instruments at once. The two effects processors, for example, aren't Instrument-specific, although you do have a choice of using Master effect settings or programming effects specifically for the Preset. The arpeggiator is also set globally for the whole Preset. Other parameters give you a choice of alternate tunings (the small selection includes gamelan and 19-tone, plus one user-definable tuning) and provide control over links to other Presets.

So far, I haven't really mentioned drum sounds: well, there are a handful of drum-kit.waveforms, but the user has no control over which sounds go where in a kit, or over parameters on a per-drum basis. The drum kits themselves, however, are a good selection, with both electronic and acoustic examples.

PATCH CORDS

Central to getting the most out of the Audity 2000 is the concept of Patch Cords; a modulation routing system where various sources are patched to various destinations — there are 64 of each. Sources, which can include MIDI controllers as well as internal

parameters, are connected to destinations by virtual Patch Cords, and there are 24 Cords for each Instrument in a Preset. The Patch Cord-related parameters provide an easy way to modulate parameters with unusual control sources, just as if you had a modular synth; some of the control sources can themselves be modulated, so pretty complex results can be produced.

Hands-on modulation is provided by the four control knobs on the front panel, which can be shifted to provide eight modulation sources, as mentioned earlier. Each knob responds to and transmits a MIDI continuous controller, and, of course, pitch-bend, mod wheel and other data transmitted from your master keyboard can be used as modulation sources. Modulation destinations are numerous, some obvious (pitch, glide, filter frequency and resonance) and some less so — interesting results can be obtained, for example, by modulating the various stages of the EGs while a sound is playing. Esoteric sources and destinations really need experimentation, and are not explained well in the manual. I would direct you immediately to the Patch Cord tutorials, which offer some very enlightening examples, and encourage the necessary experimentation. Interestingly, the Patch Cords themselves can each be a modulation destination!

As with a true modular synth, you simply keep patching sources and destinations together until you get an interesting result. The difference with the Audity 2000 is that you can save the patch in a user memory! As intuitive as Emu's user interface is, the Audity 2000 would really benefit from a graphic editor, especially for dealing with Patch Cords; I really want to see what I'm patching where, rather than visualising it. Emu could have taken a leaf out of Clavia's book here; their Nord Modular was designed to be patched via its PC-based graphic front end. I await the necessary Audity 2000 templates for generic synth-editing software with interest.

ARPEGGIATOR

Patch Cords might make for intriguing synthesis possibilities, but it's the arpeggiator (or arpeggiators, rather) that will make the most immediate impact on potential Audity 2000 owners. Indeed, Emu actually place the chapter on the arpeggiator early in the manual, before talking about voice editing and so on, which shows you how important they think it is. As mentioned earlier, each Preset can have its own arpeggiator (so you could have 16 Presets all chugging along with their own arpeggiation), or it can use the Master arpeggiator. Indeed, the Master arpeggiator can be used by all currently selected Presets, if you like.

Standard arpeggiations are available — up, down, up/down, forward assign, backward assign (these both play back notes in the order in which they were pressed), forward/backward, random — or you can choose a Pattern, which stretches the concept of the arpeggiator rather a lot. There are three banks of 100 Patterns on board, and Bank 0

EFFECTS

While it's nice to see effects on the Audity, don't get too excited: they're basic and serviceable rather than comprehensive. That said, they're easy to use and sound good, and Emu have provided a number of useful routing options. The Audity basically has two effects processors:

- FXA: this group consists of 44 reverb and delay effects — various rooms, halls, and so on — with control over decay and HF damping, and an FXB-to-FXA routing parameter.
- FXB: this group offers 32 choruses, flanges, ensembles, some delays and distortion effects, with control over feedback, LFO Rate and Delay.

As with the arpegglator, there are Preset-specific and Master effects. The Master effects would be ideal for use multitimbrally, and it's also possible to use the effects from a Preset as Master effects.



With Shure BG Series microphones your future's sounding great. No one gives you more pro-quality sound for your money than Shure BG. Six highperformance, highly durable microphones each engineered to the toughest

standards in the business. If you're serious about going places, make sure your microphones are up to the job. BG microphones from Shure will show them how serious you are.



GLI DYNAMIC TCROPHONE











FOR THE FULL STORY ON SHURE BG MICROPHONES AND IMPORMATION ON OTHER QUALITY PRO AUDIO EQUIPMENT FROM HW INTERNATIONAL, CALL OUR FREEPHONE TODAY!

FREEPHONE TO RECEIVE **OUR PRO AUDIO** CATALOGUE NOW!

0800 7311990

167-171 Willoughby Lane,

London N17 OSB

"This is a sophisticated, flexible and good sounding synth that will suit die-hard programmers down to the ground."

SPECIFICATION

- 32-voice polyphonic
- 16-part multitlmbral.
- 256 user, 640 factory Presets.
- 50 Z-plane filter types.
- 16 arpeggiators.
- 100 user, 200 factory arpeggiator patterns.
- 6 audio outs.
- 4 Inputs.
- Stereo digital out (S/PDIF or AES/EBU-compatible).
- 44.1kHz sample playback rate, with 18-bit outputs.
- Dual effects processors.
- Auto-sensing PSU 90V to 240V, 50Hz- 60Hz.

▶ is for user Patterns. These can be up to 16 steps long, and you're free to define note value offsets (+/-48 semitones), velocity value, and note length. A Repeat parameter repeats each step up to 32 times.

Setting up the arpeggiators is relatively simple. First, select a mode — one of the standard arpeggiations or a Pattern — and a note value (anything between a double whole note and a 32nd note, with triplets and dotted values available). You can then alter the 'pattern speed', which doesn't effect tempo but multiplies or divides the selected Pattern's note values, so that the Pattern just seems to play back faster or slower. Values can be between a quarter and four times the incoming tempo. You then choose a velocity value for the apreggiated notes, and a gate time, which sets how long the notes will be.

The Extension Count and Extension Interval parameters define a regular transposition of the current arpeggio. For example, if you set the Extension Interval to two semitones (the maximum is 16), and the Extension Count to one (the maximum is 15), your chosen arpeggio will play once with the keys you've held down, and again transposed up two semitones, before repeating. The onset of an arpeggiation can also be delayed, and you can even define the length of time an arpeggiation will play for. A Recycle parameter works with delay and duration, resetting the pattern to the beginning when the duration value has been reached. Usefully, there's also a Latch facility: just touch a few notes or a chord and they'll keep arpeggiating until you play another chord if Latch is activated. Lastly, a key range keeps the arpeggiations within a user-defined section of the keyboard, so you can have mad arpeggiations under one hand, while soloing with the other. The factory Patterns include options aimed at drum & bass merchants, hip-hoppers, ravers, and all sorts, many of them very good. There is, however, no list in the manual!

IN USE

Using the Audity 2000 is rather like having a hybrid of a perfectly normal S&S instrument and the modulation matrix from a modular synth. With Korg's classic MS20 patchable monosynth, you could create perfectly serviceable sounds by tweaking the knobs alone, but life got really interesting when you used patch leads to break into the signal path and add weird modulations. The Audity 2000 has a similar feel.

Emu synths have always been easy to use, and the Audity 2000 is no exception. Many may find such a small display to be a hindrance, especially in the late '90s, but Emu's operating system is so streamlined and straightforward that it's not really a problem; I'd still like graphical editing software for the Patch Cords, though.

The arpeggiator is nothing short of brilliant; where else would you get 16 of the blighters side by side? Some of the preset Patterns are excellent, and none are less than valid for the style of music being emulated. Also worthy are the real-time control knobs, although I'm not sure how

accessible they'll be once the Audity is placed in the average keyboard player's rack.

On the subject of sound quality, the Audity 2000 is a winner; the raw waveforms are of a high quality, and reasonably varied, though there are too many one-shot percussion choices — 81. They are very effective, but many sound too similar; the same goes for the 52 looped percussion samples and sundry one-shot scratches. I also found too much similarity across the factory Presets, although a more upfront, big-sounding collection of sounds, both abstract and musical, you'll be hard-pressed to find. I think the emphasis has been on the abstract, rather than the immediately musically useful, but as examples for your own work, the factory Presets are excellent.

CONCLUSION

This is a sophisticated, flexible and good sounding synth that will suit die-hard programmers down to the ground. Should they get their cheque book out? Well, the £1300 price tag may cause them to falter slightly. It has to be said that a couple of full workstation synths are within shouting distance of that price, and that you'd get £200 change from the asking price of the Audity 2000 when buying an Akai S3000XL sampler.

However, there are things about Emu synth modules which go some way towards justifying their higher price tags. The company provide good build quality, excellent raw sonic material, and truly interesting sound-creation facilities with an easy-tocomprehend front end. And, to their credit, they don't turn over their range every six months or release cheaper versions of existing products with annoying regularity. On the value-added side of the equation, the Audity provides a superb synth engine with a range of well-implemented traditional facilities, plus an excellent modulation system to keep the dedicated programmer happy for ages. And that's what it's all about: sonic potential. This is why classic gear has gone through an inflationary renaissance over the last decade. Other balancing features include the well-specified arpeggiator how much would 16 of those cost, if you could actually find them independently of other synths? And perhaps another manufacturer might have left off the digital output, offering it instead as a £300 upgrade. Finally, let's not forget that potential \$70,000 price tag of nearly 20 years ago for the original Audity! Things have come a long way; Emu have pushed the envelope of S&S with the Audity 2000, and it's a worthy successor to their original grand concept.

£ £1299 including VAT.

A Emu UK, Suite 6, Adam Ferguson
House, Eskmills Park, Musselburgh,
East Lothian EH21 7PQ, UK.

1 +44 (0)131 653 6556.

f +44 (0)131 665 0473.

W www.emu.com



for more information

Tel. 0800 374994 e-mail: sales@beyerdynamic.co.uk Burgess Hill, RH15 9TN











Open up. And say ahhh...

Then say hello to Roland's JV-2080 Synthesizer Module. It's the latest evolution in the world's most popular line of sound modules.

With 8 expansion slots, the JV-2080 sets a new standard for user-expandability, giving you access to more than 2,900 patches when fully



The large LCD and Patch Finder make it easy to locate and audition any patch in seconds

expanded. To help you take advantage of all these classic Roland sounds,

we've added the Patch Finder so you can hear and audition only strings when you need strings, separate your basses from your brasses, and quickly locate any of your favourite internal or expansion patches.

Once you've selected those perfect patches, the JV-2080's 64 voices, 3



Use 3 insert effects simultaneously, each with 40 effects selections in addition to reverb and chorus

simultaneous insert effects and 3 stereo outputs provide a flexible production environment that just may leave you speechless. So check out the JV-2080 at your local Roland dealer. And now there are 2 new Expansion Boards to add to your collection: Techno and Hip-Hop. Call 01792 515020 now for your Free DEMO CD, featuring this and many more exciting products from Roland.

Chances are, you won't stay silent long.



Make it with a Roland















For details of this and other Roland and Boss products call the Roland Brochure Hotline: 01792 515020
Roland (UK) Ltd. Atlantic Close, Swansea SA7 9FJ. UK web site: http://www.roland.co.uk

Shelf Studio or a priced de car't page seile.

Getting your studio organised doesn't necessarily mean investing in expensive studio furniture or being a DIY whizz. DEREK JOHNSON & DEBBIE POYSER explain how they made the most of their space, and pass on some hints and tips for a tidier life.

or years, our recording gear was arranged around our studio room on a motley collection of furniture, mostly consisting of various cast-offs from other rooms in the house. It was generally rather untidy and sometimes inconvenient. Then, a few years ago, we saw an article written by Mike Simmons about Studio Ergonomics (see 505 September 1993) in which he described the way he had laid out the small studio area under the staircase in his living room. He'd used standard Spur shelving to some extent, and his main work surface was simply a piece of worktop supported at either end by small filing cabinets. We were taken by how neat and compact it all looked, and when we eventually got around to sorting out our own studio environment, we thought we'd use a similar approach. However, we didn't have two small filing cabinets on which to support a work surface, and it seemed perverse to buy some to hold up what's essentially just a big shelf! So we decided to see if we could do the whole thing with Spur shelving. Like most non-professional musicians, we didn't have the means or the inclination to turn our gear/playing room into the equivalent of Abbey Road Studio 1: we just wanted a system that would be tidy, efficient and comfortable to use, would look businesslike, and didn't alter the fabric of the room too much (if you ever want to sell your house, this may be a consideration: can you turn that spare bedroom back into a spare bedroom fairly easily? It isn't every potential purchaser that wants an 8-track programming suite/studio in their new abode).

STAYING ON THE SHELF

Spur shelving probably isn't the absolutely cheapest way to construct a built-in studio area, but it certainly is versatile (you can change the shelf configuration whenever you want), and since it dismantles so easily, you can take it with you if you move house. Also, if you're not some kind of DIY genius (we're not) it's super-easy to conceptualise and put up. If you're not familiar with this shelving system, it consists of metal battens, called uprights and

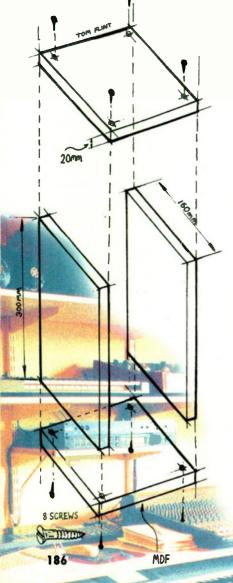
available in different lengths, which are U-shaped in section and feature pre-drilled pairs of slots at regular intervals along their length. These are screwed into your wall (how many you need depends on how big an area of wall you need to span) and matching metal brackets are slotted in to support your shelves. Shelves can be solid wood or melamine-covered chipboard, but the amount of weight the shelves will carry varies according to the shelf material you use (see 'Shelving Statistics' box). Almost all DIY stores stock this type of shelving system, though they vary slightly from manufacturer to manufacturer. They're usually also available in different colours (most often white, cream and black). If you match your shelves to the metal supporting parts, it can look really smart. An all-white system will feel spacious and light, while an all-black system would look suitably hi-tech.

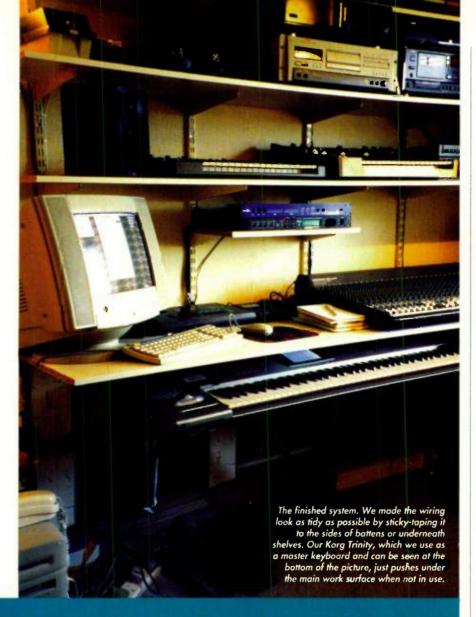
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

We had a flat expanse of wall, about nine feet across, and we planned that this would host much of our gear. We wanted a main work surface, at desk height, and sufficiently deep for comfort: this would support a computer monitor and keyboard, a mixer, and an 8-track open-reel tape recorder, plus any other little bits that needed to be squeezed in. Above this would be as many shelves as we could fit in, all of which would run across the full width of the wall. These didn't need to be quite as deep as the main work surface, but we had to make sure they would be deep enough for gear like a DAT machine, cassette decks, small analogue monosynths, and so on. Nearfield monitors would also go on one of these shelves. Towards the top of the wall, the shelves could be a lot narrower, as we were planning to use the top couple for books,

TIDY TIPS

- When it comes to lighting, the clip-on lamps you can buy in many DIY and lighting shops are perfect for the kind of shelving system described in the main article.
 They simply clip onto a shelf, and you can point them where needed and move them whenever you want.
 They also don't get knocked over, as standard lamps tend to do.
- A venetian blind is a very suitable window covering for a project studio. Not only do they look more businesslike than flowery curtains, but their slats can be angled at will to cut glare on your computer screen, while also letting in enough light. In addition, you can angle them so that no-one can see from the outside what you have in your room — a good security feature.
- Storage of spare leads can be a problem. You can keep them in plastic bins or stacking boxes, but they usually end up in a messy tangle. Our solution was an ordinary wooden coat-hook panel, featuring six brass double hooks (and costing under a tenner from a DIY store), screwed to the inside of the studio door. If you sort out your leads and range them according to size on the hooks, you can usually find what you want quite quickly. They do make a bit of a racket when you open or close the door, but it's all part of the rich tapestry of home recording... If you have a closet or tall cupboard in your studio, you could hang your leads off the inside of the door of that, instead of using the main door.
- Get yourself organised with a dry-wipe board or a cork board for a spare corner of a wall. People forget stuff distressingly easily, but if you scribble your latest masterplan, the thing you really must do, or even some motivational phrase on a board that's in front of you all





the time, it works wonders for your memory. We found one for about £5 in an office supply shop, and it's half dry-wipe and half cork-board, so we can pin little notes on it too.

- Make your patchbays look professional (and easier to read) by setting up a template in any graphics package so that you can type the routing labels instead of hand-writing them in those trichy little spaces designed for leprechauns to write in. This is very easy to do if you have a computer and printer. Alternatively, Studiospares can sell you a pack of sticky labels produced by patchbay manufacturars P&R Audio and pre-printed with a selection of useful legends. You get two sheets for a mere £1.99
- If you set up a Spur shelving system and find you have a teeny bit of space left at the top of your wall when you've calculated the optimum spacing of your shelves, put in a very narrow shelf and use it for storing a row of DAT or cassette tapes. You might then find you need a stool to stand on to reach the tapes (the classic Kick-step takes up very little space and can also be used as extra seating in the studio).
- According to our last reader survey, about haif of you out there own a guitar. If you have one, or especially if you have more than one, it saves floor space if you buy a couple of guitar hangers and hang the guitars on a wall. It also saves you from failing over them all the time.
- If you've decided to go anead and re-design your studio layout, you're going to have to embrace the painful reality of unplugging all your carefully constructed wiring and taking apart your existing setup. While you're at it, do think about whether

anything else needs doing in the room. If you need a new carpet, say, or the skirting boards could do with a lick of paint, get it sorted now, if you can, while everything is awry anyway.

• Once you've got everything set up and looking neat, a couple of things will help you keep it that way. Some items of gear work a lot better in the long term if they're kept dust-free (notably mixers) and a few fitted dust covers wouldn't go amiss. There are commercial manufacturers (see 'Manufacturers & Suppliers' box) that make these. Falling that, a mini vaccum cleaner with a tiny nozzle can be very useful; Maplin sell one for under £15. Or watch out lin those 'Hi-Tech Tat' catalogues that periodically fall out of your Radio Times for tiny nozzle attachments that go on ordinary vaccuum-cleaner hoses.



You could use an ordinary wooden coat-hook bar to store some spare leads on the back of a door.

SOUND ON SOUND . August 1998





	2	Y	E	A	R		W	A	R	R	A	0	T	Y			
				C		C						0			F	A	E
D		0	8	T	W	O	E	L	W	E	T	W	0				ı
E						A		2			W				0	0	1
A				Y		C		7	0	K	1	ι	0	8			(
D	A	n	O			E		D			n						ı
G						R		B			F				P		1
0			8	Y	\$	T	€	m			I	n	5	T	A	ı	I
0								A			F				5		1
D	I	5	C	0				X			T				5		
	3		A			T		5	T	E	E	ι	G	R	Ī	τ	Ī
	5		R			H		P			E				V		C
	0		P		r	U	U	ı	R	A	n	G	1		ε		ı
	w		E			m											ī
W			T	R	A	P	E	Z	0	ı	D	A	t			В	
0					m			0					n			i	
T				V	P			N					٧	A	ı	U	•
4	0	H	m	\$		w	H	E	E	u	5		£			E	

Concert Systems CS Loudspeakers

Unit 4d Stag Ind. Est Atlantic Street Altrincham Cheshire WA14 5DW

T: 0161 927 7700 F: 0161 927 7722 www.concertsys.co.uk

REORGANISING YOUR STUDIO ON A BUDGET



You can put little 'shelfettes', like the one here, anywhere you

like between the upright battens, to make best use of the space between the full-length shelves. If you think about it in advance, you can make small shelfettes the right size to accommodate 19-inch rack units.

disk boxes, open-reel tape boxes, and so on. And why let all that space under the main work surface go to waste? Like Mike Simmons, we decided to put in two long narrow shelves, which would also house books without getting in anyone's way.

The next step was to check on the commonly available sizes of uprights and brackets (the deeper the shelf you use, the longer the bracket you need), and lengths and depths of ready-made shelving board. We found that the longest length usually available, approximately eight feet, was just about right for our wall, and the shelves were available in lots of different depths, including a two-foot depth that was perfect for a main work surface. The manufacturer's recommendations dictated that we use five uprights to span our wall, and when you want the resulting shelves to take a lot of weight it's not worth skimping in this area. Likewise, with brackets, we used ones that were almost as long as our shelves were deep, just for safety. One thing that's very much worth knowing is that you don't have to buy the fixings packs made by the manufacturers of the shelving systems. These are invariably just a handful of overpriced screws and wall plugs, and if you examine them and make a note of their sizes, you can then find the hardware area of the shop you're in and get bags containing hundreds of the same-sized bog-standard screws and wall-plugs for the same price as a dozen or so of the 'special' ones.

PLAN AHEAD

When you assemble Spur shelving, the nature of the design means that a small gap, of around an inch to an inch and a half, is left between the back of the shelf and the wall. This is perfect for snaking cables behind to connect up your gear, but if you do this, be aware that any items with captive mains plugs will have to have their mains plugs removed to let you pass the cable behind the shelf, them reattached (or wait until everything is in place before you fix the shelves to their supports). You'll also have to take off the plug again if you want to move the item in question too far from its original position. We perched a couple of multi-way mains outlet sockets on the upper shelves (with the leads

going behind the shelves) to accommodate gear that needed to be higher up — this was both for tidiness and because few mains leads would be long enough to reach the floor from a height of a little over 1.5 metres. Plan carefully when you begin to spread out the gear on the shelving system, to avoid unnecessary messing about.

One very neat thing about Spur shelving is that you can use little 'shelfettes' anywhere you like, across any number of uprights, to make the maximum use of the space between your main shelves. Halfway between our main work surface and the next shelf up, we have two extra brackets supporting a 22-inch wide shelf, which houses a rackmount Kenton MIDI-CV interface and Emagic Unitor8 MIDI interface, close to our Mac computer. This gets them off the work surface and means that their controls are very easily to hand. Pretty much by accident, our metal uprights ended up being 19.5 inches apart (measured from the inside edges of the uprights), so studio-standard 19-inch rackmount units fit really nicely on shelfettes. Bear this in mind when you space your uprights.

Think ahead about the height of your main work surface. If you're careful about this, you may be able to fix it so that a mobile 19-inch rack on castors can just roll under the work surface when not in use. We already had a mobile rack, which was rather too high to do this, but advance planning may let you make use of the idea. What did work out rather well was our main workstation synth positioning: when this is on its simple X-stand at a nice height



studio chair and play guitar, you might prefer to leave

them off).

30000

MDF

The state of the s

8 SCREWS

TE MININE

SOUND ON SOUND . August 1998



SL-880 *STUDIOLOGIC* 2 7 2 7 7 7

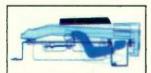
88 weighted keys with STUDIOLOGIC weighted hammer-action • velocity sensitive with aftertouch • pitch-bend wheel and modulation wheel • 4 zones for splits and programmable layers

RRP £559.95

Studiologic Patented "Hammer Action"



hologic Key Hammer assembly



The hammer upwards against gravity striking a rubber stop, thus accurately simulating contact with the piano string.

eporting on our best-selling Studio 900, Sound on Sound magazine said the action was "the closest thing to a real piano yet".

As good as it was, our all new Studiologic series take the modern keyboard to a new level of playability and dynamic response.

It's all down to our new hammer; redesigned lighter but longer to distribute mass exactly as if it is an acoustic piano hammer. It's increased travel through a wider arc results in unprecedented control through the spectrum from PPP to m whilst the dynamic resistance (or inertia) it provides, makes for a truly sympathetic and responsive instrument, playable for hours without the fatigue.

What's more, the new Studiologic range includes a host of new features as a direct result of feedback from professional users worldwide.

Surveys show our S tudio series out-sold all the other weighted motherboard brands combined - First reaction to the new Studiologic's feels even better.



- · 88 weighted keys with STUDIOLOGIC weighted hammer-action
- velocity sensitive with aftertouch Backlit display 4 sliders, 64 memories • 4 MIDI ins/outs • 2 programmable control wheels

RRP £799.95 Inc VAT 5 1100 **SL1100**

- · 88 weighted keys with STUDIOLOGIC weighted hammer-action
- velocity sensitive with aftertouch Backlit display 4 sliders, 64 memories • 4 MIDI ins/outs • 2 programmable control wheels



• 76 weighted keys with STUDIOLOGIC piano style • velocity sensitive with aftertouch . pitch-bend wheel and modulation wheel • 3 zones for splits and programmable layers



· 61 non-weighted keys, synth type · velocity sensitive with after touch • pitch-bend wheel and modulation wheel • 2 zones for splits and programmable layers



 61 non-weighted keys, synth type • velocity sensitive with after touch • pitch-bend wheel and modulation wheel • 2 zones for splits and programmable layers

REORGANISING YOUR STUDIO ON A BUDGET

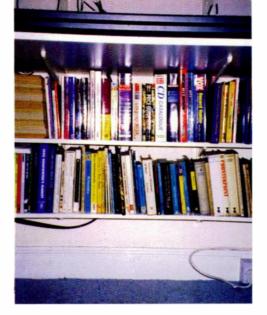
SHELVING STATISTICS

Pay attention to what the manufacturer of your shelving system recommends when it comes to spacing of uprights and brackets, and shelving load capacities. Leaflets are almost always available where you buy the bits, and it's important that you adhere to the guidelines in them, otherwise your shelves will bow, or the uprights will start to come away from the wall — or both.

20mm 8 SCREWS ALL THINKS MDF 190

for playing, it just pushes under the work surface when not needed, which looks tidy and gets it out of the way completely.

When you begin wiring up your gear, make maximum use of 'snakes' or 'looms': traditionally, you'd buy a drum of multicore cable and solder the connectors yourself, creating a custom wiring loom. But if you don't have the skill or patience to undertake this particular bit of DIY, you can choose from any number of ready-wired snakes. Typically, you'll find them in 8-way or 16-way configurations, with jacks on both ends, jacks on one end and phonos on the other, and so on. They come in varying lengths and they really keep wiring mess to a minimum (SOS sell some nice ones, in the Hosa range; an example price would be £27.90 for 3-metre phono-to-phono, phono-to-jack or jack-toiack snakes). Other options include MIDI snakes (ideal if you want your MIDI interface near your computer, while keeping sound modules and samplers in a distant rack), insert point snakes and EDAC looms for use with Alesis's ADAT digital multitrack (if you use the EDAC multi-pins, all the ADAT's ins and outs are reduced to a single, highly compact connector). Also, as with any mediumto-large studio setup, seriously consider setting up a patchbay system: it makes life so much easier, and although it's a bit of a pain to do from scratch, you feel pretty smug when all you have to do is plug in a couple of little patchcords to connect a noise gate to the insert point on mixer input 13, instead of footling around at the back of the mixer and rack all the time. Once again, a little planning will go a long way: for example, if this is the first time you've wired up a patchbay, start by counting all the connections you'll be bringing out (taking note of where non-normalised or semi-normalised



Narrow shelves under the main work surface give lots of room for books, software boxes or tapes, whilst not getting in anyone's way.

operation would be appropriate) in order to ascertain the size and number of patchbays required. Even draw a wiring diagram if it'll help you conceptualise the end result. Paul White's recent article on wiring patchbays, in SOS March 1998, will prove invaluable during your planning stages.

The whole system took us less than a weekend to put together and re-wire, and is showing no sign of strain at all, despite having been in use for many months. It cost just under £300, but that total also includes four extra uprights and the brackets and shelves needed to fill an alcove elsewhere in the room which is now used for storing magazine binders and more books. This isn't dirt-cheap, granted, but when you bear in mind that a dedicated studio table, from one of the commercial manufacturers, could set you back almost that much by itself, the system starts to look pretty cost-effective. And anyway, aren't you worth it?

MANUFACTURERS & SUPPLIERS

- Studiospares can sell you practically everything you need for your studio, including leads and plugs, patchbays, and a selection of racks and rack accessories. Write or call if you'd like a copy of their catalogue.
- A 61-63 Rochester Place, Camden Town, London NW1 9JU, UK.
- +44 (0)171 482 1692.
- +44 (0)171 485 4168.
- Patchbays: the following companies make patchbays that have been reviewed in past issues of SOS.
- A Neutrik UK Ltd, Columbia Business Park, Sherbourne Avenue, Ryde, Isle Of Wight PO33 3QD, UK.
- +44 (0)1983 811441.
- +44 (0)1983 811439.
- A Prosonix, PO Box 32, Hailsham, East Sussex BN27 3XT, UK.
- 1 +44 (0)1323 848808.
- F +44 (0)1323 441185.

- A Isotrack, PO Box 747, Poole, Dorset BH12 4YG, UK.
- +44 (0)1202 747191.
- F +44 (0)1202 747191.
- A P&R Audio, Technology House, Stone Cross Farm, Lewes Road, Laughton, East Sussex BN& 6BN, UK.
- T +44 (0)1323 849522.
- F +44 (0)1323 849533.
- A Kelsey Acoustics Ltd, 27 Beethoven Street, London W10 4LL, UK. (Kelsey sell lots of other studio supplies; call them for a catalogue.)
- +44 (0)181 964 8000.
- F +44 (0)181 964 1010.
- Mobile racks: Studiospares sell a couple of mobile racks, but you can also check out the following:
- A Brandoni Music Ltd (for the Quicklok range of stands, rack equipment and studio furniture),

- Unit 3-6, Wembley Commercial
 Centre, East Lane, Wembley
 Middlesex HA9 7XJ, UK.
 44 (0)181 908 2323.
- All sorts of electronic components and accessories, including the miniature vaccuum cleaner, can be obtained from Maplin Electronics. You can buy their catalogue in WH Smith, and it's available on a Windows/Mac compatible CD-ROM, for just £1.95, as well as in paper form (be warned, though, that we found the CD-ROM rather inaccessible and unsatisfactory when compared to the traditional catalogue).
- Maplin Electronics plc, Maplin House, 274-288 London Road, Hadleigh, Benfleet, Essex SS7 2DE, UK.
- T +44 (0)1702 554002.
- techsales@maplin.co.uk
- W www.maplin.co.uk

How to feed a hungry sampler



EMUI made history with the legendary sounds of the Proteus Series, Vintage Keys and Classic Keys sound modules. We turned Techno and Hip-Hop on its ear with the Planet Phatt and Orbit modules. Now, we're doing it again by putting all the sounds that made EMU famous on five CD-ROMs for the ESI-4000.

Start with the best sampler value on the market Starting at just £1,199 (inc. VAT), the ESI-4000 is packed with all the professional features you need to make your music come alive.

- 64 digital, 6-pole filters (19 different types)
- 64 voices of polyphony
- Up to 128 MB of RAM (using 72-pin SIMMS)
- Upgradeable with 24-bit effects processor
- · Available with 100 MB internal Zip drive

Then add Formula 4000, the definitive CD-ROM library created exclusively for ESI-4000 — Only with ESI-4000, EMU's most affordable and easy-to-use sampler, can you load, play, edit, warp and

control in real-time all the legendary EMU sound modules. The Formula 4000 CD-ROM library holds a gigabyte of sound for an unbelievable price. The library includes:

Hip-Hop Nation — Samples from Planet Phatt, BPM'd Beats and hundreds of megabytes of additional cool-groove material from the EMU sound vaults including the phattest jams on the planet, bombacious basses, crazy cool worms, flava beats and more!

Techno Trance – 100% pure Orbit and BPM'd Beats samples! The choicest cuts from the hot selling "gold-fronted one" plus a galaxy of extra megabytes jammed with sampled groove gadgets.

Analog Odyssey – The tastiest morsels from the original Vintage Keys and Vintage Keys Plus sound modules with another 150 MB museum of Classic Keys—heavy Hammonds, angry ARPs, mutant Moogs, and pumped-up Prophets.

Earth Tones — Around the world in 380

megabytes! Features a gamut of instruments from the global village and expanded versions of the Proteus 3 World. For world music, exploring Goa/Trance, or Ambient dance music, there's something here to bang your drum!

Protozoa – The original 4-, 8- and 16-megabyte sound ROMs and 128 premium presets from each of EMU's finest sound modules—all rolled into one CD-ROM! The module mother lode with seven units of virtual EMU rack space!

Legendary sound, complete support — No other sampler offers this many outstanding features and incredible sounds at such a low price. Visit your local dealer today to find out how you can have the sounds that made EMU famous at your fingertips.

Formula 4000 CD-ROMs are available directly from EMU Sound Central. Individual CDs are £60, or get all five for £235 (inc. VAT). For sound sales, call EMU direct at +44 131 653 6556 or visit www.emusoundcentral.com.











E-mu Sound Central at 1-888-ESC-1-ESC (US) or find us on the web at www.emusoundcentral.com.



P.O. Box 660015, Scotts Valley, CA. USA. 95067-0015
Tel. 831.438.1921 • http://www.emu.com
London Sales Office: Pinewood Studios, Pinewood Road, Iver,
Buckinghamshire, SLO ONH England • Tel. • 44 1753 630808





PAUL WHITE finds out whether Tannoy's new Reveals have anything to hide... annoy are most often associated with dual-concentric speakers, where the tweeter is placed at the centre of the bass/mid driver, with a view to producing an accurate point sound source. The concept has considerable merit but invariably forces compromise in other areas of the engineering design, the outcome of which is that dual-concentric speakers tend to have a characteristic sound rather than being ruthlessly neutral. Good dual-concentric speakers are also costly to build, so when they're designing more affordable monitors Tannoy occasionally revert to the traditional separate tweeter and bass/mid driver topography, often with considerable success.

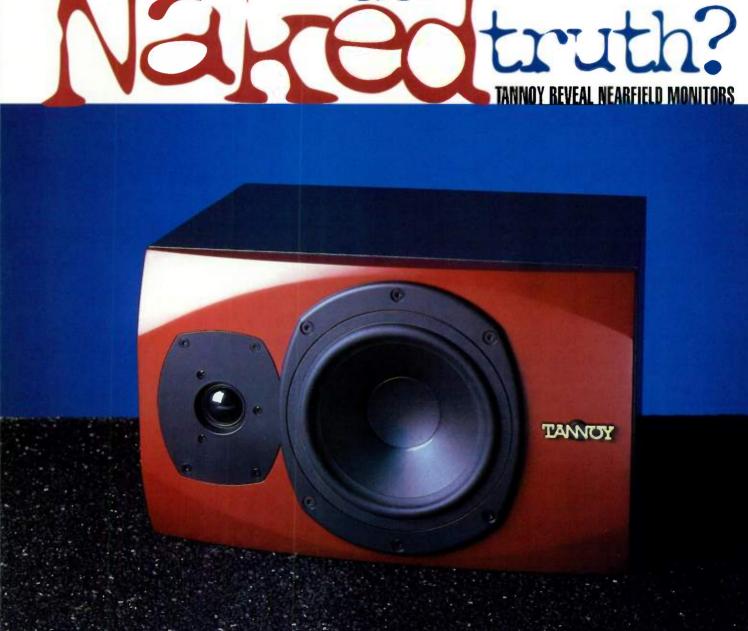
SHOW & TELL

The Reveal monitors we're looking at here fit in with this alternative approach for Tannoy — they're passive, 2-way, nearfield monitors using discrete drivers in a rear ported cabinet. Up to 3kHz the bass and mid-range is handled by a 6.5-inch,

synthetic-coned driver in a roll surround, which hands over to a 1-inch soft-dome tweeter after this point, though no details regarding the crossover slope or filter characteristics are provided. Both drivers are magnetically shielded, so they can be used near computer or TV monitors. Because their overall sensitivity is a reasonably high 90dB for 1 Watt at 1 metre, in a typical half-space situation (solid wall behind the speakers), amplifiers of between 50 and 100W per channel provide adequate power. Overall, the Reveals measure 340 x 210 x 260 (mm) and weight 7kg each. The MDF cabinets are finished in a grey suedette vinyl foil.

TAKING OFF THE WRAPS

Though the Reveals are largely conventional in concept, they feature several design points worthy of note, not least the convex dust cap at the centre of the bass/mid driver. Opinion is divided between designers on whether this is a good or a bad thing, but Tannoy obviously put it there for a reason. The distinctively profiled front panel is machined from 40mm MDF, making the whole assembly very rigid, and the port is located at the rear of the cabinet,



World Radio History

both to conserve panel space and to reduce port noise. The baffle profiling will help reduce cabinetedge diffraction, but its main function is probably styling — hence the fetching shade of maroon! The flush-mounted, soft-dome tweeter (Tannoy model 1205) is positioned as close as possible to the bass/mid unit (Tannov model 1690), in order to maximise the vertical angle over which the speakers produce a coherent image. Conversely, the bass/mid driver appears to be surface mounted, but the chassis surround has a rounded edge to avoid abrupt transitions that might cause diffraction. Rear connection is via colour-coded binding posts that can also accept banana plugs, so there's no need to struggle with Speakon connectors. The crossover is fixed to the back of the terminal plate.

I'm pleased to say that the manual that comes with the Reveals is both informative and amusing. It covers all the basics of speaker placement in a studio environment, including warnings against placing pot plants in front of them, and also offers practical advice on simple ways to improve your

"Overall, the speakers are tonally well balanced, and while the bass end lacks the extension of bigger monitors, it is still tight and quite solid."

monitoring environment, using little more than string and sticky-backed foam — really! It's a little short on technical information, however, so although you get the basic specification, there's little detail in areas such as crossover design and driver construction. For example, we're told that the monitors' nominal impedance is around 6Ω and that the frequency response extends from 60Hz to 20kHz, but as we're not told how many dBs down the response is at these points, the figure is absolutely meaningless. Neither is the maximum SPL specified. From the frequency graph supplied, the response appears to be around 3dB down at 90Hz, 10dB down at 60Hz and barely down at all at 20kHz. Judging by the impedance plot, the cabinet is tuned at around 90Hz.

REVEALING ALL

Given their relatively low cost, the Reveals turned in a very respectable performance in listening tests. My test material showed just a slight tendency towards hardness in the upper mid-range, when compared with the ATC SCM20s that I use as a reference, but the soft-dome tweeters help keep the high end adequately smooth so that you can work for reasonable periods without experiencing fatigue. The sound has a few very minor rough edges to it,



but the general impression is one of clarity and detail. Overall, the speakers are tonally well balanced, and while the bass end lacks the extension of bigger monitors, it is still tight and quite solid. The stereo imaging is also good, even some way off-axis. Of course, you have to use these speakers in 'portrait' rather than 'landscape' mode to maintain good imaging — unlike Tannoy's dual concentrics, which can be used any way up. The manual explains this quite thoroughly, presumably to try to sell you the idea of buying dual-concentric Tannoys next time around, but I bet we'll still see Reveals perched on their sides on more than one meter bridge!

Discerning listening tests on vocals revealed only slight traces of edginess at the upper reaches of the voice, and while this trait can increase the apparent amount of sibilance in some voices, it certainly isn't a major concern for a speaker of this price — and, indeed, this slight edginess is a lot less pronounced than on some monitors costing many times the price. The massive baffle pays off in keeping the sound tight and well focused, and although there is a certain lack of finesse when you do a direct comparison with a really good reference speaker, the ears soon compensate. What's important is that, in terms of 'broad strokes', the Reveals present a well balanced and largely accurate impression of how a recording sounds, and they seem fairly forgiving of imperfect listening rooms. If you can't afford to budget more on monitoring, the Reveals have to be one of the better value small monitors around.



TANNOY REVEAL £229 PAIR

pros

- · Affordable.
- 5-year parts warranty.
- · Work well in most rooms
- · Well balanced, detailed sound

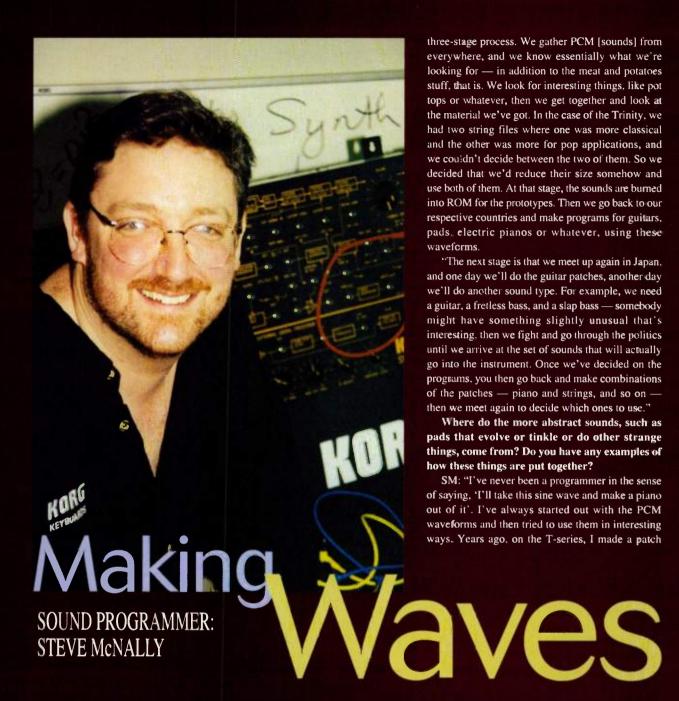
con

 Slight coloration makes some sounds seem harder than they really are.

summary

Given the challenge of providing good audio performance at such a low price point, Tannoy have come up with a very usable and attractive monitor that is well suited to small project studio mixing.





Do you ever wonder who's responsible for the waveforms and sound patches in your favourite synth? If it's a Korg keyboard, then the answer might be Steve McNally, one of their team of sound developers. PAUL WHITE talks to him about his work.

teve McNally is part of the small in-house team at Korg who have been responsible for filling the company's keyboards with factory sounds since the M1 days, and his most recent work can be heard on the i30 keyboard. The team of around five or six sound designers includes people from around the world — an international mix makes perfect sense if an instrument is to have worldwide appeal.

Steve first worked for Korg in Canada, but is now employed as a consultant to the company in Japan, designing both sounds and accompaniment styles for a range of keyboards; and when he's not designing sounds, he's travelling the world showing them off at trade shows and demonstrations. I was curious to know at what level sound designers get involved in a product — are they confronted by a finished machine with empty patches, or do they also have a say in which PCM waveforms are built into the machine in the first place?

Steve McNally: "If we were to look at the way it worked for the Trinity, for example, it's a kind of

called 'Dusty Sax'. It was a combination program, but there was this fluttery pitch-enveloped noise which I layered with the sax. Next, I pitched the fluttery sound up by a fourth, but it was a bit in the way, so I thought I'd try routing it into the reverb and then using it completely wet. That way I ended up with a sax that had this tinkly reverb about a fourth up, and it was like 'wow!'. But you never really set out with that kind of end result in mind, they just happen, and weird things are kind of my speciality. If the other guys want something weird, it's a case of, 'let's bring in Steve's stuff!'."

What kind of PCM sounds do you have to choose from, apart from the obvious instrument sounds and voices? Do you get bamboo chimes and people scraping piano strings, or what?

SM: "Sure, and we did some interesting PPG-type things to some of them. I don't know if you remember that thing called 'Flutter' — I think it was on the X3, and it was a loop of something one of the guys had come up with from joining things together. Again in the T-series, there's a particular sample of

a pot lid, and it was just gorgeous. You could play that as a tuned instrument and it was stunning — almost an electric piano type of sound."

Pretty much every synth you buy now uses PCM samples as the raw sound elements, but in the past Korg have produced ground-breaking instruments that worked on different principles, for example the Wavestation, and the application of physical modelling in the Prophecy and Z1. Is physical modelling likely to re-emerge in a low end machine?

SM: "If you look at what the Prophecy cost for a monophonic synth, you can now have a 12-voice expandable Z1, which is far more powerful, for not that much more money. The difficulty is knowing where to place these instruments. Take the Wavestation: I was in love with that thing. and I'd sit down with people and show them how to put together really interesting wave-sequenced sounds, add vector control and velocity switching, and they'd go 'let me hear the piano'. I think that there was a period where in pop music when there were lots of great keyboard sounds around that people just weren't using. The great thing about dance is that people are more experimental with their sounds, and that's now filtering over into pop music.

But surely, even when interesting keyboard sounds weren't being used on pop records, you could still hear them everywhere on film and TV commercials. Wouldn't it be practical to take some of the more experimental elements from these older instruments and combine them with the more conventional sounds that people expect to find? Without something that's new, everything converges on the GM sound set.

SM "When we were developing our physical modelling technology, we had this thing that could deal with virtually any type of synthesis, and the first thing we did was ask if it could do wave-sequencing, but wavesequencing is pretty intensive in the amount of processing power it needs. However, I agree totally — I loved that ability to shape sounds. What happened with the Wavestation is rather interesting in that it was really just after the M1, and we wanted to make a synth that wasn't PCM playback - a kind of anti-M1. It wasn't until later that Korg expanded the Wavestation to have pianos, guitars, drums, etc. I think that made the instrument more interesting.

Do you think that samplers have taken over the role of producing abstract sounds, or do you think there's still a need for that capability in synthesizers?

SM: "Ever since the M1 there's been the problem of deciding what to make next, and even though we might not have any ideas at the time, we seem to come up with something new to put into the next model. Guys that have samplers don't seem to be that interested

in this type of instrument anyway. If they're going to do a piano track, they'll load up a 64Mb piano sample and still have room for huge, unlooped drum sounds."

I've often felt that, since the M1, PCM-based instruments haven't advanced much, other than to sound cleaner and perhaps offer more sounds.

SM: "In some ways that's true, but the Trinity is a different story. With the flexibility of the effects, sound quality and the Physical Modelling option you get a real improvement from the typical PCM keyboard."

Do you see any advantage in adopting more complex filter types, rather than the usual resonant low-pass synth filters, to help articulate sounds?

SM: "Yes, although putting on my marketing hat, just saying that something has moving filters isn't going to make people want to go out and buy it. The keyboard has to have more than that."

But surely these days you expect a good GM set in any instrument, almost regardless of what it is, so why not give them that plus the 'added interest' features in the same machine?

SM: "I think that's a good idea. Perhaps the Wavestation would have been even more successful if we'd had drums, piano, guitar and bass in it right from the beginning."

So what sells a keyboard now? Is it just a good set of GM sounds, or is there more to it? After all, there must be countless instruments that do a good job of delivering the standard sounds.

SM: "It's true, though I've always felt that in the past Korg have produced better sounds than the competition. These days you can walk up to any keyboard and it will sound great — and even if you don't like the piano you may think the guitar is better, so it's not so easy to say which [keyboard] is best. Still, comparing the Trinity with anything else in its price range, I think it sounds better than the other stuff."

FROM TUBAS TO TECHNO

When you're selling the same basic instrument around the world, how do you reconcile the different musical cultures and requirements of different countries? The Germans may want tubas and accordions where the Americans want country music sounds and we in Europe want techno.

SM: "It is very difficult, but that's one of the reasons the voicing team is international. If the voicing team was American, somebody might ask why there's only one accordion, and the answer would be, 'because we had to put it in there'. But a German sound designer might want to use five or six of them. We can put enough stuff inside a keyboard now to cover all these areas — it's really a matter of how you get to it."

Is the finite amount of sample ROM available a big problem? And if so, why don't instruments have flash ROM so that

SOUND ON SOUND . August 1998



SAMPLE HEAVEN

Turnkey Loopstation - the only realistic choice for samplers, accessories and library.



often have you wasted hours trying to find a specific sound because it's hidden by a cryptic title - what sounds exactly are on "XL1+" or "Sonic Images"? Our unique custom designed and patented technology lets you search for specific sound types like 'brass', 'acoustic drum loops' or 'vocals' across all suppliers discs, as well as artists, labels or titles, and instantly audition any track of any CD! No other store in the world can ofter you this/facility. CD ROMs are similarly uniquely calered for by the only sample CD ROM jukebox in the world. We stock almost 1,000 different titles from just about every supplier in the world!



if you spend £1,000 or more on sampling equipment we'll give you <u>free</u> time in our unique working analogue museum to grab-as many sounds as you like. This is probably the world's finest collection of vintage synthesisers, and includes many rare modulars such as the Moog 3C and 55, ARP 2500, EMU modular, Roland System 100M and System 700, as well as a host of other classics such as the EMS VCS3, Prophet 5, Mini Moog, Roland TB303 and TB303

And as well as samplers themselves, our Custom Shop stocks the full range of memory, drives, expansion boards and accessories from every manufacturer, to turn your sampler into a dream machine. Our qualified staff will fit them while you wait! So whatever your sampling needs - we've got them covered!









Call us now for your free Loopstation brochure

-you're only a phone call away from sample heaven!

0171 379 5148

Fax: 0171 379 0093 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0DT E-mail: sales@turnkey.dumon.co.o

n Ireland: TURNKEY DUBLIN (e): 01677 9377 W-35 Wellington Quay



SOUND PROGRAMMER: STEVE McNALLY

"...just saying that something has moving filters isn't going to make people want to go out and buy it."



Korg's Z1: "At the development meeting it was initially described as a polyphonic Prophecy."

▶ a different set of sounds can be loaded into the same machine depending on what country it's being sold in. In fact, why not produce a CD-ROM of PCM sounds so that the end user can, in effect, choose their own PCM sound set? That way the Germans could have their 10 tubas and 20 accordions.

SM: "Occasionally, different countries load in their own programs for their market, like with the Z1 here in the UK. We've talked about this, and the concept is very attractive, but the reason you get so much from a modern machine is that the chips tend to do several jobs at the same time. If you change that so you can put in anything you want, you have to walk the fine line between the instrument being a synth and a sampler."

But surely this would combine the flexibility of a sampler with the instant patch access of a synthesizer?

SM: "It's a big job collecting that many good PCM sounds to put on a disk. It's not only a matter

of collecting the sounds in the first place
— you also have to loop and process
them to make the samples as small as
possible, so you can get a lot of different
sounds into the ROM that still sound
good. Then you need to make programs
and combinations. It's a very big job."

MODELLING: A LEARNING EXPERIENCE

Returning to the subject of modelling, I've often said that I feel modelling works better on monophonic sounds than on polyphonic sounds. Where do you see modelling helping on polyphonic instruments?

SM: "The Z1 is pretty much what we're talking about here, and at the development meeting it was initially

described as a polyphonic Prophecy. But when you actually sit down and play a Z1, although it can do all the great monophonic Prophecy stuff, that's really just the beginning, and the polyphonic sounds are very different. When you've played the electric piano on a Z1, then go back and play it on a basic PCM machine, it's apples and oranges. The way the timbre changes as you alter your playing dynamics is far more realistic. And the synth stuff is great. Once you can do FM polyphonically, it sounds so much cooler. It's like when synths became polyphonic in the old days, their capabilities soared. I think it's the same



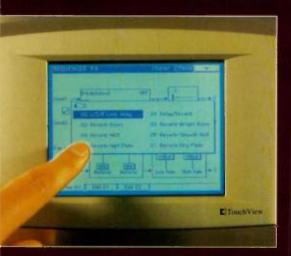
The Korg Prophecy monosynth offers a number of different synthesis methods, including physical modelling.

with the Z1. But you stand behind these guys at trade fairs and they stab away at a single note, and run through the patches as though they were checking out an M1. That's not how you check out the controllability of modelling. It's an educational thing where we have to encourage musicians to play these instruments in a different way, and that's the scary thing. When you sit down and play a PCM synth, everybody knows the rules, but Program B25 on the Prophecy might use a certain wheel to control the breath content of a sound, while on Program 17, the same wheel might add growl. There's no consistent user interface, so each patch is a learning experience in its own right. But that's part of the fun of it."

What would you like Korg to build next, if you had your own way, and how do you think the user interface can be improved now you're using touch screens?

SM: "I don't really know what we'll make next. As I said, we all sit down at these meetings, and wonder where we should go. I would really like to see something, along the lines of what you're suggesting, that covers the meat and potatoes thing but also has new and more interesting capabilities for changing sounds.

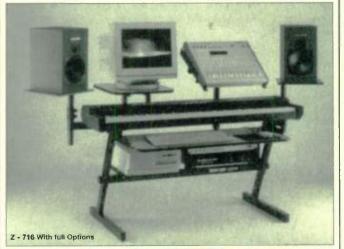
"I like the touch screens. I've used everything, but now I've got used to touch screens. I start poking away at an X3 screen waiting for something to happen! Some people ask for monitor outputs and mouse ports, and I guess there is that, but for me, touching a screen is faster than working with a mouse."

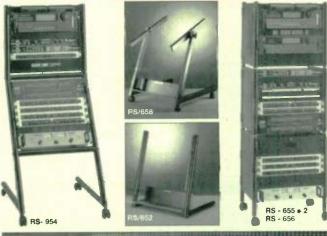


"I like the touch screens... for me, touching a screen is faster than working with a mouse."



Please send for a free catalogue









Brandoni Music Ltd

Tel. 0181-908 2323

Jnit 3 6, Wembley Commercial Cen



ays YES to

Arboretum's latest Hyperprism suite of effects and processors offers no less than 29 modules, at an average price of less than £10 each. IANET HARNIMAN COOK gets plugged in.

he Arboretum Hyperprism suite of professional sound design tools has been a favourite of audio engineers in the film, broadcast, games and music recording industries since 1995. when Hyperprism made its debut as a plug-in for the Mac-based Digidesign ProTools TDM system. Hyperprism was used in the soundtrack recording of motion pictures including The Fifth Element, Contact, Pulp Fiction, Speed, Apollo 13 and The Flintstones. and features on recent album projects by recording artists such as Nine Inch Nails, Duran Duran, White Zombie and Public Enemy.

Hyperprism is now available for Windows 95 Pentium PCs as well as Macs, and is the latest megastar to join the DirectX audio plug-in firmament which, over the last few months, has witnessed the appearance of stunning studio-quality software from major developers including Waves.

Steinberg, Sonic Foundry, Opcode, TC Works and Power Technology.

SUITE 29

The Hyperprism Plug-in Pack comprises 29(!) audio processing modules. These not only cover most essential studio processing requirements, but are also capable of exotic routines more typically encountered in the realms of sound design and synthesis. Audio data is processed with 32-bit floating-point internal precision, to ensure pristine sound quality.

The PC version — Hyperprism DX — was used for this review. It conforms to the MS DirectX audio plug-in standard and features a real-time preview function so that parameter changes can be auditioned as you make them. Like all DirectX audio plug-ins, Hyperprism DX requires a compatible host program, and Cubase VST 3.553, Cakewalk Pro Audio 7, Sound Forge 4.0d. WaveLab 2.0 and Cool Edit Pro 1.1 were used to run Hyperprism for this review.

THE PACKAGE

Inside the Hyperprism box are the software license agreement, the user registration card, and a dualplatform CD-ROM that contains the Hyperprism installation files, a collection of audio files for tutorial use, utilities and demos for the Mac, and the on-line manual. The last is in HTML format, and can be





Hyperprism DX's Hall reverb running as a channel insert in Steinberg's Cubase VST.

Whose DMan In Your Life?

Muliisard Driver eldelieva wel

अहत्प्रत राष्ट्रा الووج عاوقالقمها

DMan 2044

PCI 20 Bit 4 in 4 out card



FlyingCalf A/D

Co₂

Coax to opded onveror

- 4 independent audio inputs/outputs
 20 bit delta sigma convertors with 128 x overnampling
 High performance DSP can provide reverb, chorus etc
 All convertors 99db dynamic range
 All channels full duplex
 Inputs can be monitored at any combination of output
 Freq response 20hz 29khx
 Andio connections via female jack break out cables
 Supports all major MMS compliant software
 ASIO driver available soon
 Optional breakout best available now

Audio Buddy

Duai Mic Pre amp with 48% phantom الله المالية الله الله الله

Midman UK Hubberts Stroge Fig. se, Hubberts Bridge, Boston, LINOS FC20 30U Tel: 01205 290080. Fax 01205 290671, E-Mell world fadio History ompuserve.com Web Site: www.midiman.net

ARBORETUM HYPERPRISM



The Cakewalk Pro Audio plug-ins menu showing all 29 Hyperprism DX processors.

▶ viewed using a web browser such as Navigator or Internet Explorer. Technical support is available free of charge to all registered owners (email your query to tech@arboretum.com), and telephone support is available directly from Arboretum Systems or through their UK distributor Unity Audio. If you have access to the Internet you can download, free of charge, fully-working versions of the Hyperprism Ring Modulator, Echo and Vibrato piug-ins from the Arboretum Systems website.

WHAT'S UP DOC?

I'm not a fan of on-line manuals, and when faced with learning large applications I would much prefer a printed version. The on-line *Hyperprism* manual is mercifully short, covering the installation routine and the details of the various parameter functions that control each *Hyperprism* processor, and providing a few simple tutorials using wave files included on the CD-ROM. Experienced users should experience little difficulty in learning the various *Hyperprism DX* routines, and even newcomers should fare well, thanks to extensive Windows Help and the fact that most modules contain a selection of factory presets.

HYPERACTIVE!

Installation went without a hitch: the *Hyperprism* modules duly appeared in the DirectX menus of the different host applications, and no compatibility problems were encountered. Windows 95 users may find the *Hyperprism DX* workspace a tad stark and utilitarian — no psychedelic plasma level meters or sexy 3D graphic modelling here! — but the interface is uncluttered and easy to negotiate, although I would prefer a layout that made better

use of space, as the *Hyperprism DX* interface occupies about 40% of the total screen area on my PC.

The appearance of the Hyperprism DX modules varies slightly depending on the host application that is used; the interface consists of the distinctive Blue Window gesture-orientated control panel, the output level faders (+/-18dB), the Preview, Process and Preset buttons, and the horizontal parameter faders, which feature user-definable range scaling, to enable more accurate targeting of parameter hot-spots than can be achieved using the default range settings. I was slightly surprised by the absence of level metering, but this is not a huge problem, as you can use the meters provided by your host application.

THE BLUE WINDOW

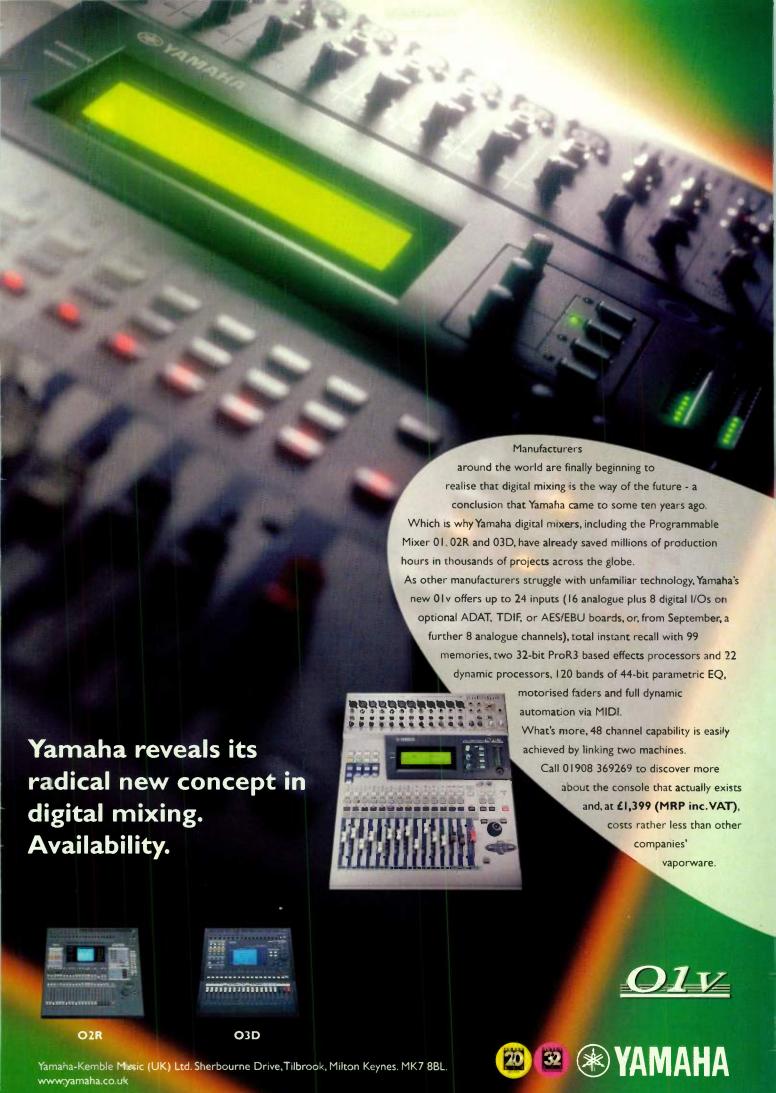
Depending on the module being used, the *Hyperprism* Blue Window may feature up to six different processing parameters that will react in unison whenever the Blue Window icon is dragged around the blue play zone. Arboretum describe this as their gestural interface environment,

and each parameter under Blue Window control may be assigned to respond to either horizontal or vertical pointer movement, with parameter changes reflected by the automatic repositioning of the associated parameter faders. I found the Blue Window control surface efficient and fun to use it provides a quick way of exploring the sonic capabilities of each processor and, if used experimentally, yields a wealth of creative opportunities for real-time audio manipulation. It is in the area of real-time manipulation that the Blue Window environment shows its true potential. Although Macintosh versions of Hyperprism allow you to record Blue Window movements as a sequence, this will sadly not be possible on the PC until a native version of Hyperprism DX for Cubase VST PC becomes available. Of course, this does not prevent you from recording the Blue Window changes as you make them in Preview mode, either to a new audio file on the PC if you have multichannel audio capability, or to an external recorder such as DAT or ADAT.

FILTERS

Hyperprism DX offers four types of filter: Highpass, Low-pass, Band-pass and Band-reject. A high-pass filter has a definable cut-off frequency below which frequencies are attenuated, while those above this point pass through the filter unaffected; the steepness of the filter slope is defined by the level of attenuation or boost per octave that is applied at the cut-off frequency: a 6dB/octave slope will result in a gentle roll-off, whereas a 90dB/octave slope results in a steep 'brick wall' effect. A common application for highpass filtering would be the removal of unwanted





KORG

Heard the great sound of Trinity?



We think you have.

Trinity, The most played Professional Workstation, anywhere.





Trinity's Unprecedented modular design – delivers a new level of flexibility, expressiveness and power never before possible, allowing you to custom create the keyboard of your dreams.

Solo Synthesizer Option

Add the Prophecy DSP option and your Trinity becomes a physical modelling synthesizer

Flash ROM Expansion - Sample loading

Add up to eight megabytes of new sampled waveforms, from KORG libraries Akai™ format sound libraries and .WAV or AIFF formats

SCSI Option

Allows you to connect a hard disk or removable media drive and a CD-ROM drive. (also part of the Hard Disk Recorder option)

ADAT Digital Interface

Allows direct digital transfer of four channels of Trinity into digital mixing desks and/or ADAT

Hard Disk Recorder

Incorporate up to four tracks of audio recordings such as vocals, sax, guitar or anything you want – into your sequences.

This option allows the entire music production process – from composing and recording to editing and mixing, including effects be realised completely on the Trinity.

Trinity Music Workstation DRS (61-key)

Trinity Music Workstation DRS 61-Key / Solo Synth Option included



Trinity Pro Music Workstation DRS 76-Key / Solo Synth Option included



Trinity Pro X Music Workstation DRS 88-Key / Solo Synth Option included



TR-RACK module

1024 of Trinity's fabulous ACCESS Sounds plus a special editor/librarian package

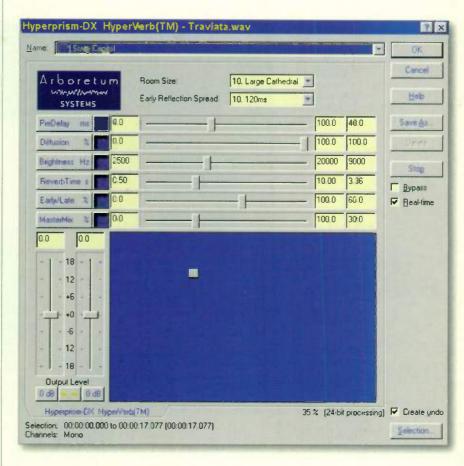


KORG

Brochure Line

01908 857150

ARBORETUM HYPERPRISM



low-frequency components such as bass rumble. Low-pass filters work in the same way, but spectral elements above the defined cut-off frequency are rejected while those below remain unchanged, so low-pass filtering may be used to remove hiss and other spurious high-frequency sounds. Rather than having a single cut-off point, like high-pass and low-pass filters, a band-pass filter has a definable frequency range that can be boosted or attenuated, and signals outside of this bandwidth pass through the filter unchanged; a band-reject filter acts in the opposite way — the defined bandwidth is excluded from the filtering process. The Hyperprism filters feature variable Q and smoothing, and are useful for a variety of basic studio equalisation functions but, sadly, more complex multi-band processing is at present beyond the scope of Hyperprism.

DELAY AND REVERB

Three delay processors — Single, Multi and Echo — are available in *Hyperprism*. The first is a simple single repeat with a maximum two-second delay time; Multi provides a three-element delay with user-defined times of up to two seconds for the first two repeats and the third delay time determined by the sum of the two; Echo is identical to Single Delay, but with the addition of a feedback parameter. This produces a richer, fatter multipledelay texture by mixing a proportion of the output signal with the incoming audio.

The *Hyperprism* manual makes great claims for the Hyperverb — and with justification, for Hyperverb

Probably the most natural sounding DirectX reverb in the world — the Hyperprism Hyperverb.

PC REQUIREMENTS

Hyperprism DX is a Windows 95 native application and is not compatible with earlier versions of the MS Windows operating system. To run it you will need a DirectX compatible host application and a Pentium PC equipped with an Intel 166 MMX (or better) processor, at least 32Mb RAM and a fast EIDE, UDMA or SCSI hard drive.

The reference PC used for this review is an Intel Pentium 233MMX with SuperMicro ATX motherboard, 512k pipelline burst cache, 64Mb SDRAM, 4Mb Virge DX PCI graphics card, running 1080 x 868 x 64k colours on a 17-inch monitor, with Creamware TripleBoard & Turtle Beach Fiji audio cards, Adaptec 2940 PCI SCSI card, Fujitsu EIDE & UDMA AV hard drives, and a Logitec Marble optical trackball (very cool for Blue Window control).

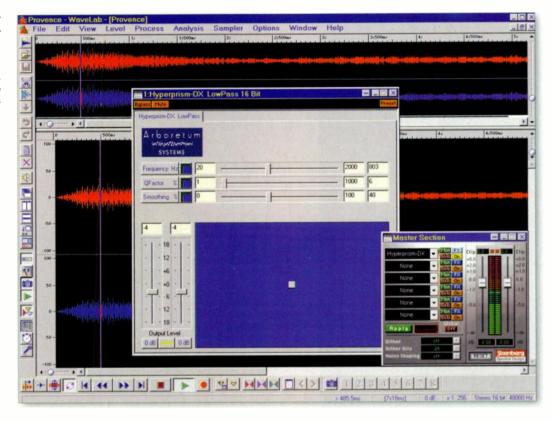
ARBORFTUM HYPFRPRISM

Hyperprism DX offers four equalisation processors. Shown here is the Low-pass Filter running in Steinberg's Wavelab.

"I found the Blue Window control surface efficient and fun to use — it provides a quick way of exploring the sonic capabilities of each processor."

HYPERPRISM DX IN BRIEF

- 4 Filters: Band-pass, Band-reject, High-pass, Low-pass.
- 8 Modulation processors: Phaser, Flanger, Chorus, Tremolo, Vibrato, Ring Modulation, Vocoder, Frequency Shifter.
- 3 Delays: Single, Multi, Echo.
- 3 Reverbs: Hyperverb, Medium Room, Hall.
- Stereo Manipulation: Pan, Auto Pan, Quasi Stereo, Stereo Dynamics, More Stereo, M+S Matrix.
- Dynamics: Noise gate, Compressor, Limiter.
- Miscellaneous processes: Pitch Shift, Sonic Decimator.



▶ is one of the clearest, most natural sounding reverbs I've ever heard, and although both the simpler Hall and Medium Room reverb algorithms sound very good, the acoustic ambience created by Hyperverb really is quite remarkable in its realism.

Six Hyperverb parameters (pre-delay, diffusion, brightness, early/late reflections balance, reverb time (decay) and master wet/dry mix) can be assigned to Blue Window control, and in addition the room size and early reflection characteristics can be adjusted.

MODULATION PROCESSORS

Hyperprism DX features eight modulation processors, as follows:

- **Phaser:** This produces a good range of effects, including a sweet, whispering phase shift that I found similar in character to that produced by vintage guitar devices. It features variable delay (0-2000mS), depth, feedback and base frequency (which defines the frequency at which processing starts).
- Flanger: The Flanger works by adding an LFO-controlled variable delay to the input signal and mixing this with the incoming audio to produce a comb-filter effect; you can control the speed, depth, feedback and mix to produce a wide range of sounds, from gentle, animated filter sweeps to more intrusive, resonant effects. In my opinion, this is one of the best plug-in flangers on the market, and it reminded me of the lush comb filtering I used to get from my vintage Electro Harmonix Electric Mistress foot pedal albeit without the noise and distortion!

- Chorus: The *Hyperprism* Chorus is capable of producing lush textures when used on voices and with pad sounds, but the lack of presets makes it difficult to assess its full capabilities.
- Tremolo & Vibrato: These effects are created by applying, respectively, amplitude or pitch modulation to the input signal. Both processors perform well, and may be used, for example, to add expression to keyboard lead lines and string pads.
- Ring Modulator: This is an oddball effect that is typically enharmonic and metallic in texture. The input signal acts as a carrier, which is modulated by a second signal to generate a composite signal made up from the sum and difference of the carrier signal and the modulator. If the carrier signal is 200Hz and the modulator is 50Hz, for example, the composite output signal will be a mix of signals at 250Hz and 150Hz. The Ring Modulator is great for creating special effects such as robot voices, and can produce spectacular results when used to process drum and percussion tracks.
- Frequency Shifter: Similar effects to the Ring Modulator can be obtained with the Frequency Shifter, which maintains the harmonic series as it moves along the spectrum. The lowest frequency in the original sound still corresponds to the lowest frequency in the new sound and no new low sidebands are created, as with the Ring Modulator.
- **Vocoder:** The *Hyperprism* Vocoder is a little unusual in the way it works: to prepare material for processing, you must first create a stereo audio file with the carrier signal in one channel and the modulator signal in the other. The Vocoder analyses



LA RAVE-O-LUTION!



SIRIUS

The Rave-O-Lution 309 is undoubtedly the best and most innovative dance product on the market. Imagine the raw powerful sound quality of Roland's TR909 and TB303, give them 50 times as many sounds, add resonant filters to the drums, and you've still only got half the instrument that is the Quasimidi 309!

Knobs for all functions all send out MIDI controllers, built in real-time and step-time sequencer with variable shuffle, 2 on board effects processors & EQ, optional rack ears, typical German build quality - far too many features to mention here! This is the ultimate dance rhythm machine - it must be heard to be believed! Call now for your free demo CD

"the Rave-O-Lution is one of the most immediately useable products on the market." "a collection of excellent drum sounds" "a superb bass synth" "The filter models on the 309 are superb - really fat and squelchy"

Derek Johnson - Sound On Sound







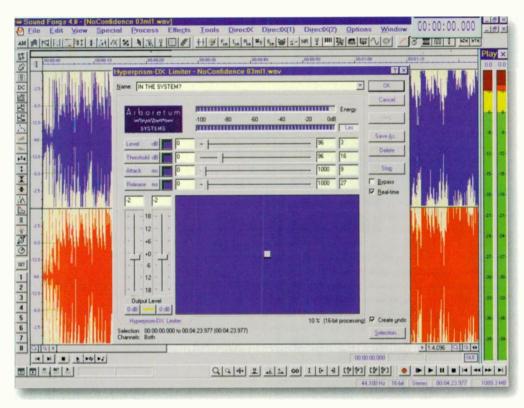


Fax: 0171 379 0093 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H ODT E-mail: sales a turnkey.demon.co.uk Web site: http://www.turnkey.uk.com

in Ireland: TURNKEY DUBLIN 01677 9377 34-35 Wellington Quay Temple Bar Dublin 2

> For international enquiries, call III 49 6422 940220





The Limiter at work in Sound Forge.

"Hyperverb is one of the clearest, most natural sounding reverbs I've ever heard."

HYPERPRISM FOR MAC

The Hyperprism Plug-in Pack also includes three versions specifically for Macintosh computers:

- Hyperprism MMP is for Power Macintosh Premiere-format programs.
- Hyperprism DAS is for Digidesign Audiosuite.
- Hyperprism VST runs with Cubase VST.

Hyperprism is also available in TDM format for Digidesign Pro Tools systems.

▶ the modulator signal and applies imitative 26-band filtering to the carrier signal; adjusting the modulator parameter allow the carrier and modulator roles of each channel to be reversed. This processor is very musical and is capable of producing pristine-quality classic vocoder sounds.

STEREO MANIPULATION

Six methods of stereo manipulation are featured in *Hyperprism*:

- Pan & Auto Pan shift the sound across the stereo field, Pan simply placing the sound in a fixed position while Auto Pan employs an LFO envelope to dynamically shift the stereo position of the sound during playback.
- Quasi Stereo imparts stereo qualities to a mono signal using complementary comb-filtering techniques.
- More Stereo extends the perceived boundaries of the stereo image beyond the left and right speakers, creating an enhanced sense of space.
- M+S Matrix provides virtual M-S decoding facilities, and Blue Window controllers can be used to tweak the apparent width of the stereo image.
- Stereo Dynamics claims to dynamically locate
 the input signal front to back in the stereo field,
 as well as left to right, but I confess to being
 unconvinced perhaps the process is too subtle
 for my ears!

DYNAMICS

Hyperprism includes easy to use Noise gate and Compressor modules, plus a rather good Limiter. These effects exhibit the same high processing

quality as the rest of the suite and although not possessing the same versatility and power as, for instance, the Waves C1+, they nonetheless perform the simpler studio dynamic processing tasks well enough.

Two modules complete the set. The Pitch Changer adjusts the frequency of the input by plus or minus 200% (+1 octave) and, like many of the *Hyperprism* processors, provides tremendous scope for effects designers. The same goes for the Sonic Decimator, which degrades the input signal by simulating the effect of reducing the bit-rate of the audio sample, complete with a reduction in bandwidth and dynamic range, and an increase in noise and digital distortion. Tomorrow's Retro today, anyone?

CONCLUSION

The new modules available in v1.5 of Hyperprism DX (which also corrects a couple of bugs from v1.0) are a valuable bonus — especially the Hyperverb and the Vocoder — and

the new factory presets and Windows Help are also very welcome. However, this pack faces fierce competition in the PC audio plug-in market, not only from processing bundles such as Waves Native Power Pack, Power Technology DSP Effects and Sonic Foundry XFX 1 and XFX 2, but also from the high standard of onboard processing available in host applications such as Cubase VST. WaveLab and Sound Forge. Time-stretching, multiband equalisation and frequency-conscious dynamic processing are conspicuous by their absence, but despite this, Hyperprism DX 1.5 is unarquably the most versatile DirectX bundle currently available, and makes the ideal complement to the processing facilities provided by the Waves Native Power Pack.

To sum up, Hyperprism DX is a true professional quality plug-in suite that can be safely recommended. It should soon become an industry standard in PC-based audio production facilities involved in mastering, broadcast and film post production, multimedia, game design and music recording.



MAIL ORDER A SPECIALITY



GREAT PRICES FAST DELIVERY

Tel: 0191 230 3422

Sounds LUE FAX: 0191 222 1663

Second hand, Ex Demo & Some New Bargains

	Akai SGOTV		\$179
	Akai DPS12		
	Alesis ADAT XT20		C1700
	Aless ADAT LX20		
١			
ı	Almsis QS6		
ı	Alusis QS7		. £779
	Allesis QS8		. £979
1	Alesis SR16		\$179
۹	Alasis Nanop and		5779
J	Aphex (108 Compressor	-	C150
ì	Boss SP202		
١	Boss ME8		
	Digrtech Vocalist Perfarmer		1103
	Digitech Midi Vocalist		229
	Digitech RP3		
	Fostex D80		£795
	Fostex DMT8 VL		. \$779
•	Fostex XSS		\$759
Į	Festex XR3		£159
Į	Fostex D5		C529
	Fostex FD4		C240
			129
	Korg Trinity Plus		£1499
	Korg N5		
	Korp N1		£999
	Korg 21		
	Korg i30		£1269
	Korg DRS168RC		\$699
	Korg iS40		£859
	Korg DB		9443
	Korg OTWFD		
	Korg iX300		
	Kurzweil PC88		
	Samson \$260 Stereo Power Amp		C220
	Toscom 424		1,220
			1335
	Technics SX-KN3000		1/99
	Yamaha YLZOM		£349
	Yamoho P150		£1099
	Yamaha MT50		£229
	Yamaha MT4X		£289
	Yamaha QS300		£549
	Yamaha MU90R		C320
	Yamaha CS1X		CAAD
	Yameha ANIX		C500
4	Manual Bross	* *	1377
	Yamaha PSOM		1.239
	Yamaha MD4		1499
	Yamaha QY70		£349

Mics & Radio Systems

AKG (1000S					
AKG C3000					519
AKG Solid Tube					
Audix AX OM3X5					
Audio Technica ATM403					7.24
Audio Technica Liberator Diversity system crazy price					217
Beyer M300TG					83
Bayer TGX800					C18
Beyer M300					
Beyer \$150G Guitar System					
Beyer \$150H Mic System					
Beyer \$250H Mic System					
Beyer S350H					545
BBeyer Boom Mike Stands					6.3
Sennhheiser Boom Make Stands					12
Rode NT2					
Rode NTI					
Samson \$12					£4
Samson HT4/SMS8 Diversity System					539
Sennheiser MD504 Amazina New Bass Drum Mike. Now inc clip					02
Senmheiser 1081 Diversity System New Model Lowest Price					
Sennherser Evolution series, brilliant new range of mikes starting from really	I low	pric	PS	3	LAL
Shure SM58					113
Shure ETV/58S					\$19
Shure ETV/58D .				IS LIVE	
*ALL MAKES OF MIKES AND HEADPHONES ALL OF	w C	PFI	וז או	ERIC	

MIXELS	
Alesis Studio 32 in line consale	JIADR
Alesis Studio 24 in line consale	IJAD2
Billion MX8000	IS LIVE LOW
Behringer MX3282 SOUNT	IS FIAE FOM
Behringer MX1602	£179
Behringer MX802	£149
Korg DRS168RC	1699
Mackie 1202 YLZ	1799
Mackie 1402 YLZ	
Mackie 1604 VIZ	FLOMEZI
Mackie 2482	S LIVE LUW
Studiomaster Shawmix 16/4/2 (Sounds Live Exclusive)	C700
Studiomoster Star recording maxer (Sounds Live Exclusive)	£300
Studiomaster Powerhouse 604w 8/2	C\$90
Studiomaster Vision 700w 10/2	6799
Studiomaster Horizon 1216	C1399
Studiomaster Trilogy 166	
Studiomaster Trilogy 206	
Studiomoster Triliay 326	\$749
Studiomaster PROZ 163	£325
Studiomaster PRO2 203	£499
Studiomaster Rotary Club (Sounds Live Exclusive)	£149
Tascam TMD8000 Amazing Digital mixer	IS LIVE LOW
Tascam TMD 1000 The Latest Digital macer, under £900	LIADZ
Tomaha MX/2000 New 400-wat powered version of MX12/4 Yamaha MX/204 in Reverb RRP \$399 Yomaha 03D Great new price now under £2000	£579
Yamaha MX 12/4 inc Reverb RRP £399	£299
Yamaha 03D Great new price now under £2000	LIADE
Yamaha OlV	ECALL NOW
Yomaha O2R Great new law prite	ECALL NOW
Yamaha EMX640 Powered Mixer. IF YOU'RE LOOKING FOR P.A. EQUIPMENT WE HAVE MASSIVE STOCKS AND UNBEATABLE	. £389
IF TOU'RE LOOKING FOR MAL EQUIPMENT WE HAVE MASSIVE STOCKS AND UNBEATABLE	EXPERTISE

Keyboards & Modules

-	Alesis DG8 Incardible digital plane Alesis Nanotro Mer New high spec rock mount datafiler Alesis QS6	JAN2
	Alesis QS8 Alesis QS7 Alesis QSR	SOUNDS LIVE LOW
1	Aless Nenosynth	WOLZ
	Alesti Memiliano Boss SP707 few Budget Sampler Cost CTA/ TI Cost CTA/	CSOUNDS LIVE LOW
	EMU Esi 4000 EMU E6400 EMU Planet Phott	WOJ JYLJ SONUOZZ.
1		
	Ensonia ASR-X Powerful New Sampler Korg ZI Korg SG ProX Powerful New Stage Plano with Trimity Sounds	WOJ JAIT SQUIDGS FOR TOOLS TOO TAIL SQUIDGS FOR TOO TOO TOO TOO TOO TOO TOO TOO TOO T
	BBU E Cynnhai trooning ASE-X Powerful New Sampler Group Service of the Common Service of the Common ASE-X Powerful New Stage Plano with Trinity Sounds New Service of the Common Service of the Com	LADZ. LIADZ. BDIRG REWOL WENZ.
I	Korg Irinity Rock Korg Irinity Rock Korg IX300	SNEW LOWER PRICE
ı	Korg 13:700 Korg MSSE 64 voice channel module Korg MS 86 Korg NB 88 Note version of MS messive piano samples Korg NI R new rockmount version of above Korg 300	CHEW LOWER PRICE
ı	Korg N1R new rackmount version of above Korg i30 Korg X5D	STOCK NIZ MANZ. STOCK PRICE PRICE STOCK
ı	Korg ISAO Korg ISM Plus free sounds Korg XSDR	.CNEW LOWER PRICE .£89 .£299
i	Norg 150 Norg 1540 Norg 1540 Plus Tree sounds Norg 1540 Plus Tree sounds Norg 1500 Digital Plano Crary price Norwell PLSS ON S Norwell PLSS ON S	9693 WOJ 3VIJ 20NUO22. 99212.
ı	Navarion Super Bass Station Rock Studiologour St 880	£349 £10W
ı	Studiologic \$1760 . Yamaha MU100R Yamaha \$U40 .	SNEW LOW PRICE
	tomako MIJO OKATORIA (MIDO DEAL INC FREE SOUNDS 'Someko SZI' OKATORIA (MIDO DEAL INC FREE SOUNDS 'Someko SZI' OKATORIA (MIDO DEAL INC FREE SOUNDS 'Someko SZIS' OKATORIA (MIDO DEAL INC FREE SOUNDS 'SOMEKO SZ	ILAZZ
ı	Yamaha P200 Yamaha CS1x Yamaha ANIK Yamaha DJX Massive spec, DJ keyboard for under £250	LIADZ. WOJ JVIJ ZONUOZZ. TZJWOJ JHT VJJIINIJ
	Tamana DJA Massava spec, UJ Keyboard for under 1250 Yamaha A3000 Ust a difion, just a few so be quirk Yamaha AJEBI Sampler Exp Board Yamaha VI,78M	
	Yamaho VL/BM Yamaho MU90R Yamaho MU50	.CSOUNDS LIVE LOW
	Vamaba MUSUR Vamaba MUSU Vamaba MSS Vamaba FSS-M Piano Module Vamaba FSS-R000 Vamaba FSS-R000 Vamaba FSS-R000 Vamaba FSS-R000 Vamaba FSS-R000	SOUNDS LIVE LOW £239 £1149
ı	Yamaha PSR8000 Yamaha PSR730 Yamaha PSR830	WOT JAIT SOUNDS 5
	Yamaha PSRS30 Yamaha PSRS30 WE ARE RARELY BEATEN ON PRICE OR SERVICEI SO C	
L	THE ARE MARKET DEALER ON PRICE OR SERVICE! SO	ALL US LASII

SOUNDS LIVE EXCLUSIVE

Yamaha QS300 Full Synth Workstation With Free Extra Sounds

88,000 note sequencer
 32 Note Polyhony with disk drive
 61 Keys
 On board rythms

at an Unbelievable Price Of£599

Computers, Software & Soundcards

We can Cussim Buil Computer Packages Around your Needs	LIADZ
Bond in Box	89
Cake Walk Pra Audia version 7	WOJ 3VIJ 20NIJO22.
E Magic Logic Silver/Gold and Platinum	ESOUNDS LIVE LOW
Magic Audiowork B	WOJ JVIJ SONUOS2.
Mogic Logic Audio	CSOUNDS LIVE LOW
nson a QS Sound cards from	
nsonia QS Sound-cards from . nsonia Paris	WOJ 3VIJ 20KU022
v nt Gina/Darla, Layla	WOJ 3YIJ 2GNUO22
forg 1212 i/o card	SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Age's of the Univers 2408	CCUTINDS TIME TOW
Hidi Interface with Soundblaster Socket	
Midimon Dman 2G44	WOJ JVIJ ZOKUOZ2
ddd Interface with Soundblaster Socket ddimon Dman 2044 Hug in Zone, Plug ins by Steinberg/Waves/TC Electronics/Waldorf/Sonic Fr	oundry
G Music Jazz Pianist	
PG Music Jazz Pianist Steinberg Cubase Score VST for PC or Mac	£399
Ininburg Cubase VST for PC or Mac	£289
Jeinburg Cubase AV for PC or Mac	SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Iminberg ReBirth	11A32
teinberg Beat Box	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
ound Forge and Sound Forge XP	ESOUNDS LIVE LOW
Sonic Foundry and CD Architect	ISOUNDS LIVE LOW
syQuest EZ230 Flyer 230 Meg removale drives Pkkg	SSOUNDS LIVE LOW
erratec Now in Stock	WOJ JYIJ SONDOZZ
urtle Beach Tahiti complete range in stock	SSOUNDS LIVE LOW
Vavelab version 2	ISOUNDS LIVE LOW
Yamaha W7 Boards. Vintage/Piano/Rhythm/Dance Massive RRP \$179	
Yomaha DSP factory it's an O2R + 16 track recorder at unbelievable price	11A32
Yamaha SW1000XG Amazing spec	
famoha QY20/QY22 Video Manuals RRP £25.99	£9 99
Yamaha CRW 4260 SCSI CD burner for PC or Mac	
Yamaha CRW 2260 SCSI CD burner for PC or Mac	£259
MIDI Interface cable:/connectors/sync boxes etc. for PC or Mac all from sta	kk EVERY LOW
ALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS ARE FULLY CHECKED AND DEBUGGE	D BEFORE SHIPPING

Kecording & En	rects
Akoi DPS12 Digitu] Mil trock plus 1 gig drive Aless ADAT KT A few linf of this organiza poice Aless ADAT Line vz D bit netry level ADAT of great new low price Aless ADAT KTO new Z D bit netry between ADAT Aless Magar (pat	ESOUNDS LIVE
Alesis ADAT KT hew left at this amazing paice. Alesis ADAT KT new 20 bit entry level ADAT at prept new low price.	SOUNDS, TAKE
Alesis ADAT XT20 new 20 bit high performance ADAT	SOUNDS LIVE
Alesis Wedge fontestic recording effects	1300ND3 EIVE
Alesis Nanocompressor	
Alesis Nanoverb Alesis Monitor 1	CEQUARE LIVE
Ansis Midiverb 4	ESOUNDS LIVE EVERY EVERY
Rains Millorero 4 Apriex 104 Aminix 108 Stereo Comparessor Audux PMS High Quality Powered Monitors RRP 1699 BBE 362	EVERY
	TAFKI
	(
188 462 dehinger Composer Behinger Composer Behinger Aufcom Behinger Ultrafax Behinger Ultrafax Behinger Ultrafax Behinger Ultrafax Behinger Ultrafax Behinger Ultrafax Behinger Virtualizer Behinger Virtualizer Behinger Str. 200 des 617.00 des	SOUNDS LIVE
Behringer Autocom	EVERY
Behringer Dualtex	
Duhringer Ultracurve	
Bithinger Virtuualizer	EVERY
Boss GX700	2
Boss GTS Boss MEB	
Boss ME30	
Digitech Studio Vocalist EX	ESOUNDS LIVE
Digitech Vocalist Work Station	CSOUNDS LIVE CSOUNDS LIVE
Digitech Vocalist Performer inc footswitch Inc stand	CSOUNDS LIVE
Digitech Studio Quad	TYOUNDY FLAF
Boss MEB Boss ME 10 Boss ME 20 Boss MED 20 Bos	CSOUNDS LIVE CSOUNDS LIVE CSOUNDS LIVE CSOUNDS LIVE CSOUNDS LIVE
Digitech RPA	
Digitech RP3 Digitech RP7	ESOUNDS LIVE
Digitech KP/ Ensanza Paris on demo with Knowledouble staff to answer was a queri	EVERY
Transing Paris on demo with Knowledg-ble staff to answer your queri Fostex DMTB VL + 1.6 gig + SCSI Fostex ED4 Amazing new 4 trock mini disk, now under £400 Fostex D80	
Fosters DBD	
Fector D-5 Digital mastering	SSOUNDS LIVE
Fostor D160 New 8 track + SCSI + i/o eard + hard drive	EDEFINITELY THE LOV
Fostma CDR-2000	ERING I
Foster X24 Reilliant new binh rine four track at hudget seize	
Fester 194 Amazing new 4 trock mini disk, now under £400 forster. BB fester. D. 5 Digital mostering forster. DB New 9 track = \$CSL + \$Ve eard + hard drive forster. DB New 9 track = \$CSL inc i, 3 gig. forster. DB New 16 trock + \$CSL inc i, 3 gig. forster. DB New 9 track = \$CSL inc i, 3 gig. forster. DB New 9 track = \$CSL inc i, 3 gig. forster. DB New 9 track = \$CSL inc i, 3 gig. forster. DB New 9 track = \$CSL inc i, 3 gig. forster. DB New 9 track = \$CSL inc i, 3 gig. forster. DB New 9 track = \$CSL inc i, 3 gig. forster. DB New 9 track = \$CSL inc i, 5 gig. forster. The solid phase stinds on those which \$CSL inc i, 5 gig. forster. The solid phase stinds on those which \$CSL inc i, 5 gig. forster. The solid phase stinds on those 9 gig. \$CSL inc i, 5 gig. for \$CSL inc i, 5 gig	2
radies XR3 rostes XB3 rostes XB3 rostes XB3 rostes XB3 rostes XB4 rostes XB4 rostes XB7 rostes DPB New Digital Audio Patchbay rlarbath Apression DPB1 rlat B0.06000 + 10 free disks 184 4708 Amaging majoriors at this price, Ltd offer rost B0.00000 Ruthinap Delay rostes B0.00000 Ruthinap Delay rost rost Patch Audio Ruthinap Delay rost Patch Ruthinap Delay r	OFFER S
Fostex DP8 New Digital Audio Patchbay	
Harbeth Xpression DPM1	ERING
JBL 4208 Amazing monitors at this price, Ltd affer	
Korg D8 Digital recorder	DEFINITELY THE LOW
Korg iH	1
sory in Korg XXI G a floor mounted Pandora plis Whammy pedsil La Asia o GCX2 La Audo MIXX La Audo MIXX	
La Ave a GCX2	Sounds Live
a Audio MLX2	Tyri zanuozz Evij zanuozz Evij zanuozz
Lexicon MPX1	TOOMING ELAS I
Lexicon MPX10 Lexicon MPX100 New Low Priced version of the amazing MPX1 Lexicon MPX100 New Low Priced version of the amazing MPX1	ESOUNDS LIVE
Moulded flight cases, 2U, 4U, 6U from	12
Philips (DRB70 + Free Disks	2
Lexicon MPX 100 New Low Priced version of the amazing MPX I Mackie HRES4 Active Monitors Moulded flight cases, 20, 40, 60 from hillips, CDR270 + Free Disks armson Serva 260 amonon Serva 170 amonon Serva 170 amonon Serva 170 A. Serva Minister	2 2 2
ansamp Tech 21	1. 1.
ort stered vitaliser	
ony DTC A8	ESOUNUS LIVE I
ony DLL-AB mony Reveal monitors such monitor	12
oscom 488 MKII in stock)2
oscom 414 in stock	2
ascam 564 in stock)2
ascam DA30 MKII in stock	03
	02
LA Ivory series	
TA Ivory series famaha MD8 High spec 8 track mini disk	1
ILA Ivory series famuha MD8 High spec 8 track mini disk famuha MD4 famuha MT50)).
ILA Ivory series Jamulo MUB High spec 8 track mini disk Jamulo MUSO Jamulo MUSO Jamulo MUSO)2 2 2 2
ILA hory series Grampha MD8 High spec 8 track mini disk Grampha MD4 Grampha MT50 Grampha MT8U Grampha MT8U	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2
ILA bront series fromaha MD8 High spec 8 track mini disk fromaha MD8 High spec 8 track mini disk fromaha MD4 fromaha MD4 fromaha MD8 froma	2
ILA Ivons series fromation MD8 High spec 8 track mini disk fromation MD8 fromation f	
Grongha MDB High spec 8 track mini disk Grongha MTSO Grongha MTSO Grongha MTSO Grongha MTSI Grongha MTSI Grongha GSO (southar System Grongha (STYSO) Digital Reverb Grongha (STYSO) Digital Reverb Grongha (STYSO) Digital Reverb	
Grongha MDB High spec 8 track mini disk Grongha MTSO Grongha MTSO Grongha MTSO Grongha MTSI Grongha MTSI Grongha GSO (southar System Grongha (STYSO) Digital Reverb Grongha (STYSO) Digital Reverb Grongha (STYSO) Digital Reverb	
formpha MDB High spec 8 track mini disk formathe MDB - formathe SDB - formathe SD	
Grongha MDB High spec 8 track mini disk Grongha MTSO Grongha MTSO Grongha MTSO Grongha MTSI Grongha MTSI Grongha GSO (southar System Grongha (STYSO) Digital Reverb Grongha (STYSO) Digital Reverb Grongha (STYSO) Digital Reverb	

pact Studio Set-ur

Alesis Studio 32 + Alesis ADAT Pkg .	Г		Т	_	_			_						-	۰	7	_	_	.\$22
Behringer Eurodesk + Alesis ADAT PI	i.																		
Behringer Eurodesk + Fostex D80 Pi	KO.																		\$12
Korg DR\$168RC + Fastex D90 Pkg.																			\$12
Korg DRS168RC + Fostex D160						,													\$24
Korg DRS168RC + Alesis ADAT Pkg.																			<u>-Σ19</u>
Studiomaster P7 + Alesis ADAT Pkg																			\$19
Yamaha 03D + Fostex D90 Pkg			ı																
Yamaha 03D + Fostex D160 Pkg								 											£37
Yamaha 03D + ADAT Pkg		 		÷															£33
Yamaha 01Y + ADAT Pkg													d						£25

Drums & Sequencers

esis SR16				 		 	 									211
esis DMO Drum Module																576
esis DM Pro new module																ADR
ovation Drum Station											50	OI	НN	IDS	LP	VE LO
maha MDF3 New Model 1	Hiaher	Spe	· 3													432
maha RYB											53	n	IIN	IDS	111	VF LC
maha QY700											53	10	IN	פתו	110	VF IC
meho OYZO																663
om 234 Rhythm Track																CCA
om 234 Khythm Irack																3

27-29 DEAN STREET, NEWCASTLE ON TYNE NE1 1PQ TEL: 0191 230 3422 FAX: 0191 222 1663

WEB: http://wWorldRadioHistorystive.co.uk



amq

the catalyst series

160db The most up to date Drum&Bass CD featuring 100% pecially recorded material but retains the rough edges necessary for this genre. Great bass sounds, Rhodes licks, gated fx's, hits, sax licks, synth atmos, upright bass and of course loads of drums. Add some edge, with Drum&Bass

full phat A huge collection of sequences specially created by Vince Clarke using his massive collection of classic ana ogue synths . Synths featured include Roland System 100, System 700, ARP 2600, Moogs, Korg Poly Fusion, VCS3, Serge, Obie, Xpander, and more. The ultimate analogue sample CD by the King of the Synth.

ruff cutz This latest Dave Ruffy release sets new

standards for drum loop CDs. Evolving grooves up to a minute+ each gives you plenty of options to select the right sections for your music. It two years to put together and extensive post production, ReCycling nd re-EQing has been applied to create Dave Ruffy's best work yet

time signature

each

drums

Firmly rooted in rock, pop, funk and disco styles Groove Master Drums offers a huge range of grooves expertly played and recorded at a quality that will last long into the new millenium. Two CD's filled with more than 900 Mb of true stereo drums and many different kit sounds. More than 650 single hits enable you to mix loops seamlessly with your own programming The fantastic FX section include loops treated with phasors, flangers and vintage guitar amps

amg - the pro series

each

steamin' - tony mason

Steamin is the perfect antidote to all those percussive problems that seem to arise whenever you're trying to lay down an authentic hip hop groove. Over an hour of very pure, very funky drum loops. They have been played with that lived in feel that you only get from twenty years practising playing the drums. Tony Mason's has played with Al Green, Mary J Blige, Paul Weller, Ronnie Jordan and Gabrielle

quitarras atomicas - sagat guirey

he guitar is distorted, but not overly. Yes, there are rock st overtones, but they are never cliche-ridden. Technique, tone and timing are exemplary throughout, as the engineering. It's amazing how a few well-placed licks and rhythms can mediately bring a promising but perhaps too-sterile keyboard composition to life

on the beaten track Steve White is the

master of Jazz. Acid Jazz and R&B. He's used all his skill on this CD to create vintage breakbeat grit and hard-assed techno mayhem Those whose tastes run toward sonic rough trade will find it difficult to top these aggressive sounds. Rough and dirty all the way, down to the sloppy-in-a-hip-way pedal noise and gasping tubestyle compression



underfire vol 1 - terminalheads

This unique collection of distorted, filtered and phat samples ranging from drum loops, funky cruch gate corner, dub fx, Pascal Banadjaoud percussion to shortwave strangeness and trippy oddness. Experimental future punk is probably the most accurate description. There are no rules. There are no boms. There are no keys.

underfire vol 2 terminalheads

Mighty, meaty, compressed live beats on the eage of distortion make up the first 10 tracks, it's a producer's dream, with filtered loops, hip-hop friendly crustiness and tightly ED'd scat loops sharing groove space with all manner of effected extremities

Tavin Singh's superb performance on this CD has amazed just about everyone who's heard it. It features both grooves and single hits from Tablas, Duggis, Lowha Tarang, Kachi Dhol, Cowbell, Jamblocks, Gong, Tam Tam, Gungru, Tambourine, Shekere and loads more

global trance mission

Specially created dance samples with the emphasis firmly on analogue synthesis. Including Synth Sequences, Ambient Pads, specially Processed Drum Loops, Synths, Blips & Thips, Atmospheric Sounds, Basses, Sung Vocals & Dialogue, amazing Ethnic Sounds resulting in a unique and highly creative sample library

> loop soup by Megabass, Norman Cook, Coldcut, Pascal Gabriel and others. A double CD set of loops by the best AMG dance producers All loops are tempo-grouped for easy sampling. This CD, with so many amples for a standard price, is an ideal starting place for anyone getting into sampling for the first time. A classic by now

> > drum & bass carnage

Hot on the heels of Keith le Blanc's first serving of Fresh Killed Meat comes his Drum&Bass Carnage. This is his most extreme work so far. The beats and sounds are extremely hard - there are even some that utilise effect sounds

black II black

amg street series

Not one but two CDs full off everything you need for soull and R&B Loads of drum loops, sax-, brass-, guitar licks and bin busting bass lines the second CD contains vox and vocoded hooks including adlibs oth many different phrasings and lyric choices

freekee jack swing

BLACKBEAT decided to produce sample CDs after being disappointed by the quality of several products that he heard and by the lame sameness of many loops used by producers, remixers, jingle programmers, etc. Inspired by Jam & Lewis, Babyface, and of course Teddy Riley.

sounds good

each

eurotech

This is definitely high energy. A rich variety of drum loops, wild synths, heavy basses and other techno sounds. More than 540 drums & percussion loops in 120-170 bpms or over and more than 1500 samples in total. All material is equally balanced between experimental and variations of straight 4 on D floor

on the jazz tip

A CD full of cool jazzy licks and grooves in many different tempos. Instruments include rhodes, guitar, acoustic & electric bass, flutes, sax and drums. This CD is designed to add that cool feel to any modern music style

drumtools

The only loop CD dedicated to rock and pop drum loops probably Everything is played live with tempo sets, inspiration grooves and individual hits so you can make drum tracks with a flow and natural feel. 4/4 straight, 4/4 shuffled, 6/8, blues, brushes and the big section of inspiration groov

bill laswell - audio material

Audio material the Bill Laswell way where everything is permitted. Continuous audio, FX'ed loops and loads of sounds and riffs that is the trademark of a Bill Laswell

sampleheads

nyc percussionworks

New York City is home for the most skilled percussionists in the world. This double CD contain excellent performances from 7 of the best. Instruments played include congas, quinto, cabasa , tambourine, shaker, bells, triangle, timbale, wood block etc What more do you want.

ultra freakin' bass

Two whole CDs full of it. Disc One is a collection of licks, riffs and patterns in many different styles and some recorded with effect pedals like DOD envelope filter. Whammy and Boss Octaver. Disc Two contains samples of five different basses. Baises used include Sadowsky 4-string, Pedulla 8-string fretless, Spector 4-string, Fender Jazz fretless and Yamaha 5-string acoustic fretless.

ld Radio History

the sss collection



audio, way & aiff files on one cdi





brushed

Rock, pop and funky drum grooves all played with different kinds of brushes. Hot Rods, Blasticks, Wire and Plastic Brushes. This gives the grooves a totally unique sound with much expressiveness. The loops are particularly useful as underlay and will add drive to any programmed rhythm track



Country samples, many pitched towards blue-grass. Loops and riffs in 4 keys and 5 different tempos. Drums, bass (electric & acoustic), guitar (electric & acoustic), pedal steel, mandolin, banjo

g-soul

phop influenced Soul & R'n'B loops. Quality material with everything you Drum grooves, guitar riffs, drum and percussion hits, basses, stabs, hits, synths &

house

Modern and progressive material for house production. House music is here to stay because its constantly evolving. The SSS house collection will help you with this work. Melody loops, Strings, lots of drum loops, synths, pads, fx's and bass sounds

laidback

Unusual, cool and laidback grooves in the spirit of David Syivian, Daniel Land and Peter Gabrie. Plus, some ballad grooves in 70's style Absolute inspiration. All played live

popped vol.1

Powerful pop and rough rock drum grooves played and produced in styles covering the 60's up till the 90's. Grooves with attitude and a lot of variations. Full loops, breaks, fills, separate hihat & ride loops All played live



roots reggae

All is played live on real instruments by reggae musicians. Great samples for Imbient and dub. Loops and riffs in 4 keys and 4 tempos. Drums (grooves, fills & ndividual hits), bass, guitar (riffs, licks & chords), Hammond B-3 (riffs & chords).

best service wav file cd's



vave file material

rave'n dance elements for pc

The rave construction kit consisting of stonking drum/percussion loops, bass lines melodic chords, house pianos and synth lines. Bpm's from 120 to 190. The arranger program Circle Elements is included so you can get started straight away.

jam box elements for pc

All the house, jungle & trip hop elements you need for re-mix work. The material is from the personal library of producer, DJ and remix-workaholic Mousse T. An excellent library of vocals, adlibs, shouts, bass-, guitar-, brass & sax licks plus effects, breaks, pianos, rhodes etc

trance 'n ambient elements

his construction kit contain electronic sounds for Trance, Ambient, Electronic and New Age. The audio files are recorded from pro synths and effect processors, all arranged in tempo groups 110, 120, 130 and 140. Loads pads, filter sweeps, arpeggios, atmos and electronic fx's.

voodoo elements

A comprehensive archive of fascinating drum and percussion loops, ceremonial chants and shouts and many more sounds from the mystical realms of another culture. The complete material has been recorded in africa especially for this CD and is bound to add spice to your



drum 'n bass elements

Interested in that ground breaking new sound? Drum'n'Bass Elements will get you going instantly. All material is arranged in different tempo groups giving easy access to tricky drum loops, intense sub-basses, pads & single sounds.

morbid elements

A great CD with more than 2000 sounds developed by the Morbid team. On this CD you also find an amazing collection of tracker programs and sound files to be used with this popular PC sound format. Create amazing mod files, use the wavfiles and become your own music producer today

software & hardware

waveit gold

Wavelt Gold turn the AWE 32 or 64 into a powerful sampler/synth with more than a thousand different patches. The high quality samples ensure that your AWE will sound as good as equipment costing 10 times more. Over 3000 samples are included ranging from 808/909 drum sounds, analogue synths to

excellent strings and acoustic instruments. And if that isn't enough, the included Wien soundfont editing software allow you to easily create your own samples complete with loop points and key mapping. Even that is not all. You also get a great sequencer so you can start

working on your compositions straight away.ne, shaker bells, triangle, timbale, wood block etc. What more do you want

micro waveit piano

Great sounding pianos have always been the key element in all styles of music. Micro Wavelt Piano is an excellent collection of piano sounds for your AWE sound card. Some of the pianos contains more

than 26 layers, each programmed with different parameter settings to give you the best sounding piano.



dance ejay

ate your own club tunes in seconds. Dance Elay is an award winning gram with an 8 track recording studio and over 1350 original/dance samples This best selling software has truly made the creation of remixes, fun All loops and sounds have been profess onally ed ted and produced at 140 BPM ensuring that every sample fits together perfectly

expand your dance ejay collection

Three optional sampekits are available if you already have Dance elay. Choose between Raps&Voices, Drums&Synths and Space Sounds All 3 volumes are fully compatiple with the material included with the original program and have been recorded at 140 BPM



each

sound engine plus

Everything you need to get started with computer music. Steinberg Cubasis Audio (midi sequencer w/4trk audio), Sound Lab Fun Tool (audio editor with loads of effects), and 600 PC wave files instant gratification. Just add a little talent



This cool software program is for fast real-time song construction Eight tracks audio recording with stunning effects such as filter sweeps, pitch, scratch and automatic time stretching. Withe more than 2000 quality audio files included, this package is an excellent starting point for the creative DJ



84

samplezone pcmix10

The multimedia mixer solution include 10 channel audio mixer with AKG dynamic microphone and sample CD. The low noise mixer feature 2 switchable line/mic inputs w/jack socket, 4 mono phone inputs and 2 stereo mini ack inputs. Volume and panning is available for each channel and two stereo outputs (1 miniack CANTED OF and 1 stereo phono: makes this package ideal for any computer music setup

soundcard 6 ft midilead

Add midi in and out to your soundcard just using the joystick port. A so include free CD-rom with trial versions of Steinberg Cubase. Score and Wavelab for PC





Hotlins: 0800 7312939

All prices include PPP for UK and Ireland. Delivery within 48hrs.

Room for Improvement

PRACTICAL ACOUSTIC TREATMENT

PART 2: In his second article on acoustic treatment, PAUL WHITE tackles the absorbing subject of acoustic traps.

ast month's introduction to acoustic treatment pointed out the importance of room dimensions in achieving an even modal response, but that doesn't help much if your room is already built. Fortunately, by taking a pragmatic approach, combined with the use of nearfield monitors, you can produce well-balanced pop music in a relatively unsophisticated room. When recording, there's usually a lot of close miking employed, and even then much of the sound subscribes more to fashion rather than to pure fidelity. It's really when recording speech, vocals or acoustic instruments that well-behaved acoustics are most important in the actual studio area. Equally, an apparently problematic control room can usually be set on the road to workability by choosing appropriate monitors and mounting them in a suitable position. Further improvements can be made by placing suitable acoustically absorbent materials within the room to absorb sound that would otherwise be reflected by the room boundaries, so that you hear more of the direct sound from your monitors (reflected sound

is misleading, as it will be coloured — effectively, EQ'd — by whatever it has bounced off before it reaches your ears).

ABSORBING STUDIES

Having introduced our main enemies in acoustic design last month, it's now time to check out some of our allies. Absorbing mid and high frequencies is not much of a problem. There are several proprietary acoustic tiles, foams and heavy drapes that can effectively soak up frequencies above 300Hz. However, dealing with the bass end requires a more rigorous approach.

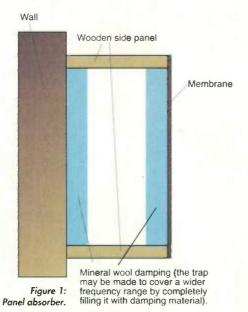
The reason for this is that low-frequency sounds have long wavelengths and a purely absorptive bass trap needs to be at least one eighth of a wavelength deep to do any good. At a frequency of 50Hz, that's approaching three feet and there aren't many studios that can afford the space to cover one or more walls with a three-foot thickness of mineral wool (such as Rockwool) with a density of 150 to 175 kg per cubic metre. That said, this type of trap has the advantage of working equally well at all frequencies down to its lower cut-off point.

The other, and understandably more popular, approach is to build a damped, resonant structure that will absorb a significant proportion of a specific frequency band by converting it to heat via frictional losses. As the sound energy expended by a Wembley football crowd during an FA cup final (including extra time!) would be barely sufficient to warm a pot of tea for the teams at half-time, you don't have to worry about thrash metal bands setting fire to your walls during over-zealous guitar solos!

RESONANT TRAPS

There are two commonly used traps, both of which are easy to build. They are the panel absorber and the Helmholtz resonator. However, to be successful you first have to know precisely where your problem frequencies are and then you have to build these traps accurately to ensure that they work at the right frequency. I've included them here more for academic interest, as in a nearfield monitoring situation you can probably solve your worst problems by less complex means.

Both types of absorber take up a large area, but have the advantage of being only a few inches deep. Even so, you must bear in mind that these are tuned traps and so are normally used to reduce specific resonances. They are not suitable for use as broad-band absorbers, with the exception of a panel trap constructed with a highly damped, limp membrane.



PANEL ABSORBER

The panel absorber is the easiest and most predictable bass trap to design and build. It consists of a simple wooden frame over which is fixed a thin, flexible panel such as plywood, hardboard, barrier mat or even roofing felt. Fibreglass or mineral wool is often fixed inside the frame to help damp the system by absorbing energy, since the more the trap is damped, the wider the frequency range over which it will work. The resonant frequency is a function of cavity depth and mass per square foot of the panel material, so it's easy to calculate the necessary dimensions using a simple formula (shown in the box elsewhere in this article).

The actual area doesn't make any significant difference to the operating frequency, but obviously the more you want to reduce the lowfrequency reverberation time, the larger the area of panel you'll need in the room. To understand better the effect of a given area of absorber, consider that a perfectly efficient full-range trap would affect the sound in the same way as an open window of the same size (but obviously without the associated problems of sound leakage).

Filling the cavity with fibreglass or mineral wool tends to lower the resonant frequency by up to 50 per cent as well as doubling the effectiveness of the trap. It also lowers the Q of the trap so that it is effective over a wider frequency range. A typical panel-type trap is effective for frequencies around

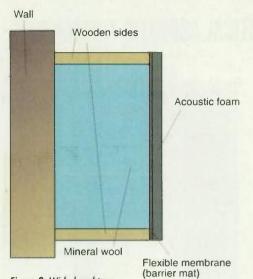


Figure 2: Wide-band trap.

one octave either side of the centre frequency, which at least has the advantage that you don't have to be absolutely accurate to get results.

As the surface of the panel may also reflect higher frequencies, curved panel traps have been constructed to simultaneously absorb bass frequencies and diffuse higher ones. However, it may be easier just to cover the front face of the trap with a layer of acoustic foam to extend its usefulness to the mid and high end of the audio spectrum. Figure 1 shows the construction details of a conventional panel absorber. Because the amount



ooking for that one-of-a-kind sound? Want to add the coolest, funkiest effects to your computer music? Then stand up and get ready for Opcode's fusion: EFFECTS - a series of mind-blowing and ultra-usable plug-ins which add exciting new elements to your music. Whereas most plug-ins are simply software versions of traditional hardware boxes (ie EQ, Compressors etc), fusion: EFFECTS offer processing far beyond a basic 'fit-all' solution, odd, wacky and niche-type sounds are all here.

If you're a DJ, producer, engineer or sound designer, use sequencers or multimedia packages, you'll go wild with Opcode's fusion: EFFECTS - the inexpensive way to tailor an individual sound and add texture to your mixes.

fusion: VINYL

- Transform samples to classic turntable sounds: Victrola, Close 'n' Play, Stocking Record Hi Fi, 45s etc.
- Replicate AM radio, telephone bandwidth, scratchy film tracks
- Get that worn vinyl analogue warmth for perfect techno & dance
- Adjust vinyl condition with wear, warp, dirt, hiss, scratches, static fidelity, rumble, turntable speeds & more!

fusion: VOCODE

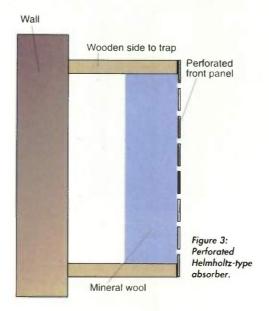
- Classic Vocader technology on your desktop Warp one sound into another to create classic effects like guitar talk box, robot vocals or pulsating rhythm parts from chards
- Graphic FO with 5-band tour control
- Level, Resonance, Depth and Mix controls
- On-line help and electronic documentation with audio examples





Exclusively distributed in the UK by SCV London, 6-24 Southgate Road, London N1 3JJ. Telephone, C1+1 923 1892, Frag 0871 241 3644, email; aparte@scalandar.co.uk web; http://www.scvlondon.co.uk

PRACTICAL ACOUSTIC TREATMENT



▶ of damping affects the tuning of the trap, you may want to test the finished trap to see what effect it's actually having. You can discover the resonant frequency by sticking a cheap contact mic on to the panel's surface, then plugging the mic into a preamp or mixer with a VU meter. Play a test tone from an oscillator or test tone CD using loudspeakers, and vary this around the frequency the trap is designed for until you get a maximum meter reading. This will be at the trap's resonant frequency.

DAMPING

An undamped panel trap using a rigid membrane will radiate some energy back into the room after the incident sound has ceased. This is clearly an undesirable state of affairs, and so some degree of damping is generally included within the panel. Though panel traps are normally considered to be tuned absorbers, the use of a heavy, well-damped panel material lowers the Q of the trap so much that it may be considered a broad-band device, especially when combined with plenty of internal damping.

There are specialist materials such as mineralloaded vinyl barrier matting, or even lead-loaded materials, that are heavy, flexible and highly damped and therefore lend themselves to wideband bass trap design. You can also get good results from a trap which is between eight and 12 inches deep, filled with mineral wool and covered with a simple roofing-felt membrane. The only disadvantage is that the properties of roofing felt tend to change with age, so using barrier mat is probably a better long-term solution (if more costly). Apparently the BBC used to use roofing felt for their bass traps, but now they've replaced them with more up-to-date designs where the budget permits. Where the budget doesn't, their recommendation is to cover the fronts of the traps with carpet to reduce reflections and to increase low frequency absorption. I assume the carpet also acts as a membrane in conjunction with the roofing felt. You can also try experimenting with heavy vinyl floor covering as a membrane.

With such a high degree of damping, the action of the trap is less like a resonant panel and more like a floppy wall. In other words, sound energy is expended in trying to vibrate the felt which is so well damped that the energy is largely absorbed. Because the Q of such traps is low, the depth of the trap becomes far less critical. A broad-band trap is shown in Figure 2.

Many historic buildings feature wood-panelled rooms and these often have well-controlled acoustical properties because, in effect, a panelled wall with an air space behind acts as a tuned bass absorber. To a lesser extent, studio construction involving plasterboard fixed to a frame also acts as a trap for bass and mid frequencies, although the actual results depend on the depth of the air space behind it. In practical terms, it is easier to treat a room that has a lightweight construction than one that is solid, because a large proportion of the bass energy passes straight through the walls instead of being reflected back. Unfortunately, in this particular case, what is helpful for acoustic treatment is totally at odds with what is desirable for good sound isolation — that is unless you are dealing with a lightweight inner shell built within a solid outer shell. If you have plasterboard walls, you can again try the sweep oscillator and contact mic approach mentioned above to establish the actual resonant frequency. If the walls are too resonant or resonate at the wrong frequency, adding a second layer of plasterboard, ideally one with a different thickness to the first, will damp the resonances and change the frequency of absorption. You can use the first formula shown in the box to establish what the new resonant frequency is likely to be.

HELMHOLTZ TRAPS

Another type of tuned trap, popular in broadcast studios and older recording studios, is the Helmholtz resonator. This is essentially an enclosure with an aperture, not dissimilar in terms of its physics to a bottle — and just as a bottle has a very specific resonant frequency (which you can hear if you blow over the hole), so too does a Heimholtz resonator. A bottle has a very narrow bandwidth, but by introducing an absorbent material such as fibreglass or mineral wool into the neck to reduce the Q, the operating range can be widened. While you don't see many studios full of bottles (at least not ones being used as bass traps), it is possible to simulate the effect of hundreds of tuned bottles

THOSE FORMULAS IN FULL

• PANEL ABSORBER
FREQUENCY FORMULA
The formula for determining the
frequency of a simple panel
absorber is as follows:
F = 170/\MD

- F = the frequency you're alming to absorb M = the mass of the panel
- In lbs per square foot

 D = the depth of
- the air space in inches.

The metric equivalent of this equation is:
F=60/\mathbb{MD}
where the mass is in kilograms and the unit of length is metres.

• HELMHOLTZ TRAP FORMULA
You can determine the
operating frequency of a
Helmholtz trap with the
following formula:
R = 200 vP/DT
R = resonant frequency.

- P = the percentage of perforation (total hole area divided by panel area multiplied by 100)
- T = the effective hole depth in inches (thickness of panel plus 0.8 of the hole diameter)
- D = the depth of the air space in inches.

Note that it's easy enough to convert this formula into metric, but the numbers are more straightforward if you stick to imperial measurements.





MB3000 Vocal Mic

MB1000 Vocal Mic

MB4000 Condensor Mic

ESI 4000

PLANET PHATT, ORBIT II PHONE FOR BEST PRICES

ROLAND MC505 MC303 - DJ70 VTI - TECHNICS DECKS - DJ
MIXERS - POWERS AMPS. IN FACT
EVERYTHING FOR THE DJ

Studiomaster,

Down! Down! Down!

Pro 2 163£399 Pro 2 203



D8 DIGITAL MULTITRACK BEST	
TRINITYPRICE	
ZIOR	
X5DTRADE	
TD Dogu	

BEST	X5DR	
PRICE	NS5R	
	N364	
TRADE	N264	
IN	ns	

PRICES SLASHED

AT 4050 Multi Patern, Large Diaphram Mic (Inc mount) £485 AT 4033a Large Diaphram Mic (inc Mount) AT 3525 Large Diaphram Mic (inc Mount)

£199

£39

ATH M40 Studio Headphones HALF PRICE.... ATH D40 DJ headphones HALF PRICE.....

AKG EMOTION MICS A NEW RANGE OF MICROPHONE FROM AKG

- A CLEAN CUTTING SOUND EXCELLENT BUILD QUALITY
- HIGH SENSITIVITY

-	- GOOD	TEEDBAC	K KEJEC	TION
D880 V	OCAL MI	CROPHOT	ιΕ	£65
D880S	VOCAL I)ıc		£69
D770 V	OCAL INS	TRUMENT	MIC	£59

写 midiman

PC/MAC MIDI INTERFACES, MIXERS, THRU MERGE, SUNC BOXES,

BOSS SP202.....£299 Inc Free 4MB Smart Media Card **FOSTEX**

0	DMT8 VL£799
9	D90 HD RECORDER£1299
`	DOO HD RECORDER
7	D80 HD RECORDER£999
	FD4 DIGITAL 4 TRACK £399



BEHRINGER PRICE CRASH

GS3000	-57	4
B buss inline rec	ording mixer patchable	-
valve preamps, h	MIDI mute automation	
GS2000 £2,399	GS3000 £2,699	HE
-		
1		6
	YI STORY	

NANOVERB	£99
MICROVERB IV	£149
MIDIVERB IV	£199
DM5 DRUM MODULE	£289
Q\$6 Synth	£499
Mano Sunth	£279
Nano Bass	£199
Nano Piano	£249
Point 7 Monitors Plus Sewo 120 Amp	£319
MONITOR ONES PLUS SENO 170 APP?	£399

EX-DEMO/SECONDHAND

Alesis Adat XT (new Boxed)	£1299
Allen & Heath Wizard 16/2 (new Boxed)	£599
Allen & Heath Wizard 14/4/2 (New Boxed)	£599
Rhodes Mark II Stage Piano	
Yamaha MT50 Multitracker	£149
Ramsa WSA10E 160w Monitor speakers	
Midiman Syncman	£45
Akai ME30P Midi Patchbey	£99
Yamaha SY35 Keyboard	£349
Spirit Folio 20.4.2 Mixer	£499
Spirit Absolute Four Pwd Monitors	£499
Roland D5 Keyboard	£199
Spirit Studio 24.8.2	
Yamaha QR10	
Boss DR5	£169
Alesis Nano Synth	£199
Alesis Nano Bass	£179
Akai SO1 Sampler	
Yamaha WX7 Wind Synth	£299
Atari 4 Meg + Monitor	
Atari 1 Meg + Monitor	£199
Yamaha DX21 Keyboard	£169
Kurzweil K2000	999
Korg DRV100 Reverb	£69
Jamo 1000W ST Subbass	
KAT MIDI Trigger INTF	
Sequential Six Track	£399
Roland JD800	6999
Roland MK\$30 Plannet 5	£399
Korg 01/WFD	2599
Dolby 360 Noise Reduction	£249
MXR OMNII (comp. dist.eq. delay etc)	£475
Yamaha D1500 Delay	£325
Allen + Heath GL3000 24/8 + bridge + stand	£1999
Esoniq Mirage KBD. Sampler	£199
Fostex 2016 Line Mixer	£119
Korg KME 56 5 Way Eq	£189
MIDI Bass Module	99
Casio FZI KBD Sampler	£299
Akai ME10 MIDI Delay	

Mass 75w Monitor Power Amp	£99
Boss RB F10 Flanger	£49
BBE 362 Sonic Maximiser	99
ARP 2600 Inc Kbd	
Roland CM32L Module	£49
Roland MT32 Module	289
Yamaha FB01 Module	£89
Roland MC50	£299
Roland PG10	£139
Yamaha TQ5 Module	£99
Alesis Data Disc	£199
Yamaha TX81Z Module	£179
Mackie Combiner for 2 x 1604	£185
Studiomaster Mixdown Gold 16/8/16	
Cheetah MS6 Module	£199
Yamaha QX21 Seq	
Roland SC33 Sound Canvas	
XRI X300 MKV Time Code	£129
Roland SH101	£299
Oberheim Systemizer	£89
Boss DR110 Drum Machine	£79
ADA Pitchtrag Harmonizer	£150
Yamaha FB01 Module	£89
Kurtzweil K150 Module	
Roland S10 KBD Sampler	£199
Roland S50 KBD Sampler	
Korg DVP1 Vocoder/Harmonizer	£349
Rocktron Hush IICX Denoiser	£139
Rocktron Intellifex	£499
Roland ROM + PCM Cards for D70	239
Audio Technica AT873R Condenser	99
Spirit Inst Mic	£45
Roland R5 Drum Machine	
Roland R70 Drum Machine	£349
Zoom 9150 Multi FX	
Delta Lab DL5 Harmonizer	
Digitech IP\$33 Harmonizer	£179

TEL: 0171-733-6821 FAX: 0171 738 5268

395 Coldharbour Lang Briston, London SW9 3LO

SEI A HEAD STAR

WITH A PAIR OF AKE'S AWARD WINNING HEADPHONES

K240M £89 99

A C headphones have been the of professional studios for years because whether you're mixing on 4 tracks or 48 you need headphones that will make the most of your music. AKG headphones linear response extremely comfortable to wear designs allow for hours of use, free from listening fatigue or discomfort. And with a pair of classic AKG headphones to suit every budget, they're the only choice for uncompromising listeners. Find AKG headphones at the following dealers

AKG HEADPHONE DEALERS

AND READPHONE DEALERS					
BARNET	MUSIC VILLAGE	01m1 440 34m3			
BIRMINGHAM	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	0121 212 4777			
RIST	MI SIC CONNECTIONS	0117 5 6 7700			
CAMBRIDGE	MUSIC VILLAGE	01223 318091			
CAMOEN	STUDIO SPARES	0171 485 4908			
CHADY ELL HEATH	MUSIC VILLAGE	0181 594 1486			
CRCYCON	MUSIC VILLAGE	0181 407 8444			
DUBLIN	CONTROL TECHNIQUES	000531-454540			
EDIMENURGH	SOUND CONTROL	0131 557 3986			
GLASCOW	SOUND CONTROL	0141 204 0322			
GLOUE ESTER	GLOUCESTER MUSIC CON	PANY 0145, 501 4			
GUILLE ORE	ANDERTONS MUSIC JEHN	CES 01483 45677			
LEED 5	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	01943 850533			
LONDON	SOHO SOUNDHOUSE	0171 379 5148			
LOUDON	FUNKY JUNK LTG	0171 (09 547)			
LONDON	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	0171 73 5993			
LONDON	MUSIC LAB	0171 388 5392			
LONDON	STIRLING AUDIO	0171 624 6000			
LONDON	SUTEKINA	0171 836 0127			
NEWCASTLE	SOUND CONTROL	0191 232 44175			
NORWICH	COOKES BAND INSTRUME	NTS 0161 623 563			
OXFORD	P.M.T	01865 248083			
RINGWOOD	THE MICONTROL	01425 470007			
SALFORD	SOUND CONTROL	0161 877 6262			
SOUTHAMPTON	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	01703 253444			
SOUTHEND ON SEA	PMT	01702 436501			
WARRINGTON	DAWSCNS MUSIC	01925 632591			
WASHINGTON	CANFORD AUDIO PLC	0191 417 0057			
WATFORD	ACTIVE SOUND	01923 246282			



K100

K141 £79.99

ODF

£59.

the U.K. by ARBITER PRO AUDIO A division of ARBITER GROUP PLC. Unit 2, Borehamwood Industrial Park, Rowley Lane, Borehamwood, WD6 5PZ Tel: 0181 207 5050 · Fax: 0181 207 4572 Web www.akg-

acoustics com

MOVABLE SCREENS

PRACTICAL ACOUSTIC TREATMENT

with a perforated panel over an air space.

By fixing a perforated wooden panel over a frame and putting an absorbent material inside the space created, a resonant bass trap is formed with each perforation acting as a single 'bottle' in our virtual bottle array. Again, there is a fairly simple formula to determine the operating frequency (see box).

Figure 3 shows the construction of the Helmholtz trap. By varying the percentage of perforation, the design can be applied to both the bass and mid range. However, predicting the performance of these traps is difficult because the Q or bandwidth varies depending on the amount of internal damping.

The other problem is getting the right perforation percentage. Common pegboard is usually used in mid traps rather than bass traps. For example, pegboard with 3/16-inch holes on a one-inch matrix has a perforation percentage of 2.75 per cent. Fixed over a four-inch air gap, this gives a resonant frequency of a little over 400Hz. Boards of different perforation percentages may be available from specialist acoustic suppliers, but are not readily available from conventional builders merchants.

Like a panel absorber, adding an absorbent material lowers the resonant frequency slightly and also broadens the resonant peak. Instead of employing perforated board, it's theoretically possible to use a series of slats to create a slotted panel with the correct perforation percentage, but the calculations for such an absorber don't always predict a precise result, so I'd recommend some form of test to verify the final resonant frequency.

Helmholtz resonators were once very widely used both in broadcast and recording studios, but panel traps with limp membranes seem more widespread in modern designs.

Tuned traps should be placed on the walls corresponding to the room modes that you wish to attenuate. Your can tackle floor-to-ceiling modes by placing a trap on the ceiling. Traditionally, bass traps are placed close to corners where there is an area of high pressure.

MID AND HIGH ABSORBERS

One of the simplest absorbers for use at higher frequencies is open-cell foam, such as that used in furniture. In fact, expensive acoustic foam tiles are often only sculpted versions of this same material. (Note that for safety reasons, you should always use fire-retardant foam.)

The lowest frequency that will be effectively absorbed is dictated by the thickness of the foam. One-inch thick foam is most effective above 1kHz, while four-inch thick foam is useful down to 250Hz. The low-frequency absorption can also be improved by spacing the foam a few inches away from the wall using a wooden frame.

A similar absorber can be made from two-inch mineral wool slab, fixed to a frame two inches away from the wall and covered with open-weave fabric to prevent the fibres escaping into the air. Again, this should be usefully effective down to

"...it's now possible to treat a completed room by adding just a few well-chosen panels in the right places."

250Hz or so. A variation on this is the acoustic blanket used in broadcast work where layers of mineral wool reinforced with lightweight wire mesh are covered with fabric and hung from walls. The frequency down to which a blanket is effective is determined by the airspace behind.

Carpet is not thick enough to be effective at anything more than the high frequency end of the spectrum — its absorbency drops off noticeably below 2kHz. There is a slight advantage in using a foam-backed carpet, and once again, mounting this with an airspace behind will extend its effectiveness down another octave or so. However, it's less than ideal as a wall treatment.

Variable absorbency in the mid- and high-frequency range can be achieved by hanging heavy drapes a few inches from the wall. The width should be generous enough to allow the material to hang in folds rather than being tightly stretched. If they are hung on a rail in front of a reflective surface, it's a simple matter to draw them back when you want to convert a dead acoustic into a live one.

SUMMARY

Absorbent traps can be useful in producing a more even acoustic environment, but only if applied intelligently so as to produce a nominally consistent reverberation time across the audio spectrum. The most common mistake people make when building their own studios is using too much trapping, usually at mid and high frequencies, and this serves only to further emphasise low frequency resonances that are more difficult to cure. In any event, it's probably unwise to do anything irreversible before the carpets and equipment are installed in the studio as these invariably make the room sound totally different to the way it did when empty.

Numerous advances in trap design have been made by specialists in the field of acoustic treatment, with the result that it's now possible to treat a completed room by adding just a few well-chosen panels in the right places. It's also possible to build panels with variable absorbency so that they can be adjusted in situ. Understandably, the designers of these traps are reluctant to give too much away! If you have a difficult room and you're planning to do commercial work, it could be cheaper to call in a proficient acoustic consultant than to tackle the job yourself and get it wrong.

Next month, I'll continue by looking at ways in which to calculate the amount of acoustic treatment required.

Portable acoustic screens are useful because they can be used to modify the sound of a small part of a room for the recording of, say, a vocal, drums or acoustic guitar. These screens are generally built with a pollshed wood or synthetic laminate surface on one side and a mineral wool or foam absorber about four Inches thick on the other. They are supported by simple wooden legs and, by turning either the hard or the absorbent side towards the performer, a live or dead environment can be created. Drum booths can be made of a set of tall screens with another screen balanced on the top to form a roof. For drums, acoustic guitars and so on, the live side is normally used, and for vocals, the dead side. The diagram is this box shows the construction of a simple acoustic screen.

These screens are only effective down to around 250Hz on their absorbent side, but that's usually adequate for the purpose.



"Overall frequency response was so flat that it was almost hard to believe." Electronic Musican Magazine

Ready to confront reality? The HR824 Active Monitor is now in stock at Mackie Dealers.

Owning a set of HR824 near-field studio monitors has the potential of seriously altering your perception of sound.

For the first time, you'll be able

from microphones right through to your mixdown deck. You'll suddenly discern fine nuances of timbre,

> harmonics. equalization and stereo perspective that were ible before.

> > listeners tell lifted between themselves and the sound

Next, you'll notice low frequency

to hear precisely what's going on all the way through your signal chain -

sonically invis-

Compare HR824s to the competition, and listen to the dramatic differences. Critical

us that it's as if a curtain has been source.

output. The HR824

 Inside, two separate FR Series power amplifiers with a total of 250 watts rated power - the most of any active monitor in the HR824's class.

- On the back, HF Boost/Cut, Acoustic Space, Roll-Off and sensitivity controls, balanced 1/4" and XLR inputs.
- The HR824 cabinet is filled with 100% adiabatic foam. Result: Unwanted midrange reflections from the low frequency transducer are absorbed inside the enclosure.
- · Alloy dome is free from "break-up" that plagues fabric domes.
- · Power and overload LEDs.
- · Logarithmic wave guide propagates high frequencies over a wider area. Result: more precise imaging and a far wider sweet spot.

really IS capable of flat response to

• Edge-damped 25mm high-frequency transducer is directly coupled to its own 100-watt FR Series" Low Negative Feedback internal power amp.

- · Instead of a noisy port, a passive honeycombed aluminum transducer on the rear of the HR824 almost doubles the low frequency radiating surface.
- Specially-designed 224mm low frequency *ransducer is servo loop-coupled to a 150-watt FR Series" amp providing it with incredibly fast transient response and extremely low frequency output.

* Electronic Musician, October 1997, All quotes are unedited

39Hz. Moreover, it's capable of accurate, articulated response

"The low end

was robust and

present; the

electric bass

and kick drum

thumped into

my chest the

way those huge

UREI® monitors

did back in the

old days."

"In fact, all the

sonic details that

I can discern on

a \$45,000 refer-

ence system

were very well

reproduced,

although not

identically, on

the HR824s.

That was very

impressive.

at frequencies that low. Rather than a loudspeaker's "interpretation" of bass, you can finally hear through to the actual instrument's bass quality, texture and nuances.

Next thing you'll notice is the huge "sweet spot" directly between the monitors, which is so broad that several

people can sit next to each other and still hear a coherent, detailed stereo panorama.

> One final point... your monitors are the only part of all your studio equipment that you actually hear. Along with good microphones, HR824s are the best investment you can make, no matter what your studio budget.

And, like premium mics. HR824 monitors

Each HR824 ships with its own signed Certificate of Calibration attesting to its

frequency response. The imaging and

high frequency dispersion is brilliant. I was amazed at how far off-axis I could scoot my chair and still clearly hear what was going on in both channels."

cost more than less accurate transducers.

But if you're committed to hearing exactly how your creative product sounds, we know you'll find owning HR824s well worth it.

©1997 Mackie Designs. All Rights Reserved. All specifications are sub-

Represented in the UK by:

www.mackie.com • sales@mackie.com

Key Audio Systems Ltd. 37 Robjohns Road Chelmsford Essex CM1 3AG

Tel: 01245 344001 Fax: 01245 344002 email: info@keyaudio.co.uk Web: www.keyaudio.co.uk/keyaudio

The DDP takes the five dynamics processes you're most likely to want, turns them digital, and squashes them into a 1U studio workhorse box for under £600. HUGH ROBJOHNS wonders if it's all too good to be true...

ossibly the best known manufacturer of analogue dynamics processors — compressors, gates, de-essers and so on — dbx have employed the all-conquering binary bit in their first stand-alone digital dynamics machine, the DDP. The name is a contraction of Digital Dynamics Processor, and that's exactly what the unit is, so why not?

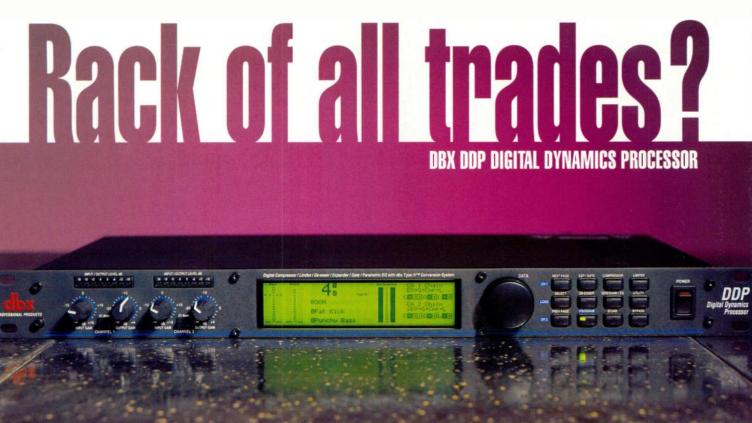
Rather than merely producing a digital replacement for a conventional compressor or gate, what dbx have created in the DDP is an amazingly powerful and compact multi-function processor, a machine which can perform up to five dynamics functions simultaneously on a stereo signal, or four processes on each of two independent mono signals.

The DDP offers a number of preset processing configurations: two stereo setups, six dual-mono configurations, or one single-channel mode with external side-chain keying. The sequential order of the dynamics processes can not be altered, but the options (in the prescribed input-to-output order) are:

level controls with associated bar-graph metering.

The rear panel is just as straightforward, with XLRs and TRS quarter-inch jacks provided for the electronically balanced analogue inputs and outputs. There's also the obligatory pair of MIDI In and Out/Thru sockets. An optional digital I/O module is available (but was not fitted to the review model), providing AES-EBU and S/PDIF interfaces at 24-bit resolution and 44.1 or 48kHz sample rates.

Analogue inputs and outputs are converted at 24-bit resolution with a quoted dynamic range of 105dB (A-weighted). However, dbx have incorporated a sophisticated soft-limiting function in the A-D stage, and this is claimed to increase the effective dynamic range significantly. The so-called Type IV Conversion System is supposed to prevent brief input overloads from transients turning nasty in that familiar way that digital equipment has, and, using this system with suitable transient-rich material, the specs claim that the usable dynamic



- 3-band parametric equaliser (inserted in the side-chain in some configurations)
- Expander/gate
- Compressor
- De-esser
- Limiter

There is also a sixth block, which uses channel 2's input to drive the side chain of channel 1, enabling external keying and ducking.

HARDWARE

The DDP is a typical 1U rackmounting device with the traditional black paint finish and a very readable yellow back-lit LCD window in the centre of the front panel. A large data-entry knob and function select buttons cover the right half of the panel, while the left features input and output range is something more like 122dB (A-weighted).

Unusually, there is a built-in calibration routine to align the A-D converters, although the manual offers no suggestions as to how often this needs to be done, or what audible degradations may be observed when the converters require re-calibrating! However, during the time I had the unit I didn't notice any problems.

I'm pleased to report that the machine has an internal mains power supply with an IEC socket fitted at the rear and a front-panel power switch. There is no provision to change the mains voltage, nor externally accessible fuses, and I was surprised at how hot the casing around the power supply area becomes after a short period of use. It certainly was too hot to rest a hand on, although the machine didn't seem to suffer! I would suggest

that if the DDP is destined for rackmounting there should be at least 1U of space above and below, to allow air to circulate freely.

CONTROLS

The DDP's input and output gain controls are detented and are calibrated from minus infinity to +16dBu and +4dBu respectively. The OdBu marks are at different physical positions on the scale, giving an odd visual impression — the input zero point is at 12 o'clock whereas the output zero is at 3 o'clock.

An illuminated push button between each pair of gain knobs assigns the relevant LED bar-graph meter to showing either input or output levels. However, there are no markings to say which position of the button is which (for the record, the button illuminates bright green when the meter is showing the input level). The front-panel meters show signals down to -24, with the usual trafficlight arrangement of coloured LEDs, but there are also two pairs of bar-graph meters on the left of the LCD screen, showing the input and output levels down to -50dBu. These meters have a further advantage, in that they indicate both peak and average levels simultaneously through the use of a fixed column with a floating bar.

The right-hand side of the LCD is taken up with the 'curve window' — a graphical display showing either the composite input/output transfer curve (for all the dynamics processes simultaneously); a frequency response plot when the EQ section is recalled for adjustment; the frequency selectivity for the de-esser; or the processing 'chain' structure, together with a set of threshold display boxes (more on this in a moment). To the immediate left of the curve window a pair of gain-reduction meters show the total amount of gain reduction applied by all processes, and these remain active even when the unit is bypassed.

Clearly, with up to five different dynamics processes going on at the same time, it can be hard to figure out just which element is doing how much of what! The DDP provides a collection of small graphical boxes in the top-left corner of the curve window, or on the main 'chain' menu page. The compressor is allocated a row of three of these little 'threshold meter' boxes, marked '-', '0' and '+'. At any one time, one box is reversed in colour from the others, indicating whether the signal is below, at, or above the threshold. The gate and limiter have similar facilities, but are restricted to just '-' and '+' boxes; the de-esser has a lone '+' box. This novel system gives the user an at-a-glance idea of just what is going on, although I found it took a bit of getting used to.

DYNAMICS PROCESSING

All of the DDP's pre-programmed effects 'chains' include a compressor as the central element in the signal path, with variations over the surrounding dynamics modules. Most chains add a gate at the front of the signal path and a limiter at the back, while others introduce a de-esser after the compressor, or an equaliser before the gate. In several of the modes the equaliser is moved to the side-chain, so that a spectrally modified signal controls the dynamics processes. A point worth making here is that all the dynamics processes

share a common side-chain signal derived from the input. This means that adjusting one processor does not interfere with the performance of the others — something which can be advantageous over the more usual arrangement of daisy-chaining separate analogue units

Setting up the mac one and navigating the menus is, frankly, tedious, frustrating, and not good for the band waiting in the studio! The basic problem with the DDP is that there are not enough real-time controllers (knobs to you!) and the LCD only shows three settings at a time for each selected process. With the compressor, for example, that means three pages of menus to trawl through. This wouldn't be so bad if the really important parameters were gathered on the first page of each set of menus — but they're not!

In my opinion, the three most crucial parameters of a compressor (or most other dynamics processors, for that matter) are the ones which have to be adjusted all the time to get the best from the machine. These include the on/off function, the threshold, and the release or recovery time. However, with software v1.110 on the DDP, the proffered parameters on the first menu page are on/off, knee and auto mode on/off (automatic signal-related attack and release times). The threshold control turns up on page two and the release time on page three, requiring two and four button presses respectively to allocate the data-entry wheel to them.

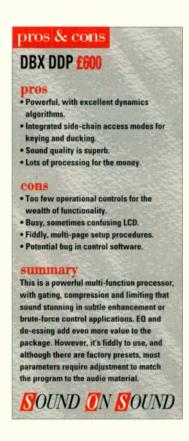
In a busy recording session you need to be able to reach for the appropriate knob and tweak the setting immediately. By the time I had found the right parameter in the DDP, the singer had usually finished the verse, and although familiarity increases the speed of operation, this mode of parameter access is never going to be as quick or obvious as reaching for a dedicated knob. I would have preferred to see a couple of data wheels defaulting to threshold and recovery time, with a push-button to bypass the dynamics module.

There's also a **possible** bug in the software concerning some inconsistency in how the front-panel controls are handled. A slightly lingering touch on the Limiter or Expander/Gate processor buttons causes the Next Page button to illuminate and the menu pages to cycle around at break-neck speed. Pressing and holding either of the Compressor or De-Esser buttons did not have the same effect.

DYNAMIC TOOL BOXES

The inclusion of 50 factory programs designed to lend the 'LA vocal' sound or a 'radio mix' feel to the audio signal is an interesting concept. The hardware makes it easy to do, of course, but its value is debatable. Providing a number of different module configurations is totally valid and worthwhile, but I remain doubtful about the practical use of many of the programmed settings, other than as a starting point. Small variations in input level can have enormous effects on the quality and character of the processed sound and I found I couldn't use factory presets in their raw state, but always had to tweak and tune virtually every parameter, to optimise them for specific audio material.

The various dynamics processors all have as comprehensive a range of controls and parameters as could be wished for. They can all be switched on



"All of the dynamics processes sound superb and work extremely well — even when pushed pretty hard."



"The basic problem with the DDP is that there are not enough real-time controllers (knobs to you!)."

A BIT OF TSE

One important function associated with

the DDP's equaliser is 'Tape Saturation

Emulation'. There are five TSE settings:

dark, warm, none, ight and bright. This

feature is implemented through the A-D

converter circuitry and is therefore not

available to digital inputs - a shame,

since digital sources are more likely to

affects high-level signals, imparting the

described very well by the names of the

benefit from such a process. The TSE

effect is quite subtle and really only

kind of smoothness associated with

analogue tape saturation in degrees

■ and off individually, and have the usual threshold, ratio, attack and release settings. The last is interesting: dbx have chosen to calibrate the release time as the rate at which gain returns to normal, rather than the approximate time it takes. Although the former is, strictly, the correct way to calibrate a release time parameter, there are few other machines on the market scaled in this way, and I would suggest that few people will feel comfortable when confronted with a range of settings between 360 and 5dB/sec! In practice, I'd hope the ears would be the final arbiter of a suitable release time setting, but those who like to 'paint by numbers' may find this aspect of the DDP a challenge!

The gate module adds to the basic selection of parameters with a hold facility (setting the time for which the gate remains open after the signal has fallen below the threshold), and a 'Transient Capture Mode'. This TCM system inserts a user-selectable delay (up to 3ms) in the signal path, allowing the side-chain to take a sneak preview of the audio signal. The idea is to allow the gate to be opened fractionally in advance of an arriving transient leading the wanted signal. Most conventional gates can't open until the transient has exceeded the threshold, and thus part of the wanted signal's transient is often missed. I found the TCM system worked extremely well; the quality of a heavily gated signal was remarkably good, and far better than many popular analogue gates.

The compressor processor supplements the basic collection of operational parameters with an automatic signal-related attack and recovery time setting, make-up gain (of +/-20dB), hold, and the inevitable (since this is a dbx product) OverEasy soft-knee facility, complete with 10 different transition slopes.

The de-esser has only three parameters — on/off, frequency selection, and de-essing amount — while the equaliser is a full-facility, 3-band parametric design. Centre frequencies of all three bell-shaped sections can range between 25Hz and 20kHz, with Q values of 0.25 (wide) to 16 (very narrow), and cut or boost of up to 12dB. If the equaliser is used in a program which places it in the side-chain, a monitor mode option becomes available, allowing the side-chain signal to be auditioned while the EQ is adjusted.

controls provided for each process are exactly what are required, allowing precise adjustment of every aspect of the machine and its treatment of audio signals. However, there are a number of other aspects of the DDP which do not impress as much. For example, I feel that using the relatively uncommon dB/second scaling for release time constants is a big mistake. Virtually every other compressor and gate on the market specifies release time as exactly that — a time for the gain reduction to return to unity — and the DDP's settings caused considerable confusion and debate amongst other engineers.

A rather more serious issue is that adjusting thresholds and release times for the various processes quickly becomes extremely tedious, frustrating and just plain slow! Having identified a process which requires adjustment, you have to select it, scroll around the various menu pages to find the one containing the desired parameter, assign the parameter to the data wheel and, finally, make the adjustment. Then you have to repeat the procedure all over again for the next process! The same rigmarole applies should you wish to bypass a single dynamics process to check on its contribution.

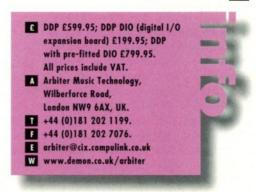
In a multi-function machine, with a limited number of controls, this kind of ergonomic and operational problem is to be expected, I'm afraid. However, some manufacturers find practical systems which can be used effectively in the heat of a real studio situation rather than the R&D lab. Given the choice, I would still prefer to stick with a rack of separate outboard processors, simply for the benefits of dedicated control knobs.

I really feel that the DDP should have had at least a couple of knobs which defaulted to the threshold and release times of any selected process, since these are the two most critical controls for any dynamics unit. In conjunction with the dedicated buttons to select a wanted process (perhaps with a double-press facility to bypass individual sections) this would make the unit a whole lot more usable in a real working environment. I know the provision of more knobs would add to the cost of the machine, but its excellent sound quality easily justifies a little more than its very modest current price tag anyway.

Although the DDP packs an awful lot of dynamics processing power into a compact box, and is capable of stunningly good results, setting it up is certainly not a trivial business, despite the 50 preset programs. Rather like a child prodigy, the dbx DDP is gifted, but difficult to deal with.

SQUEEZING THE PIPS

The DDP does exactly what it is supposed to do, in every sense. All of the dynamics processes sound superb and work extremely well — even when pushed pretty hard. For example, if correctly set up, the DDP's compressor causes none of the usual dulling which tends to beset analogue compressors when they are pushed hard. The sets of operational



settings



Welcome to the Interactive World of Behrlinger I Horline: +49(0)2154-920666, Internet http://www.behringer.de All specifications etc. are subject to change without any notice. Copyright BEHRINGER 199

One of the fourth of the fourt

instalment of our series on the techniques and technology behind digital audio, HUGH ROBJOHNS looks at digital tape recording formats.

n the previous parts of this series we have examined the essential building blocks of a digital system: sampling, quantising and error correction. This month, we look at some of the practicalities of recording and replaying digital audio data streams, starting with digital tape formats.

The first decision facing the designer of a digital tape recorder is whether to employ a stationary-head transport (like a conventional analogue recorder), or a rotary-head one (like a video machine). The former is mechanically simple and therefore relatively cheap, but has a low head-to-tape speed that means either a low data transfer rate, or a very high density of data on the tape (or both!). Rotary-head machines have high head-to-tape speeds and therefore high data transfer rates, with lower data density on tape reducing the demands on the tape medium itself.

In the early days of digital recording, it was hard enough just getting the A-D and D-A stages to work properly, so it made sense to redeploy existing video recorder technology rather than develop a bespoke digital recorder from scratch. Thus, the professional CD mastering recorders used off-the-shelf video transports (professional three-quarter-inch U-matic machines) to store digital audio data encoded as black and white dots in a standard video picture format.

However, there are a few digital tape systems that have employed the stationary-head concept — most notably the Sony and Studer DASH-format multitrack recorders (more on this later in this article). Mitsubishi also produced an excellent 32-track stationary-head recorder for a while, but ceased production several years ago. Another stationary-head format that can be found occasionally (often in the reduced section of High Street hi-fi outlets) is the Philips DCC — Digital Compact Cassette (see the box elsewhere in this article for more on this format).

ROTARY-HEAD SYSTEMS

In a rotary-head recorder, the tape is partially wrapped around a rotating drum that contains a number of recording/replay heads. As the drum is angled very slightly off-vertical, the tape spirals around it and the heads trace a shallow diagonal stripe across its width. The drum rotates very quickly — around 1500rpm in the case of a video machine — which means that the head-

to-tape speed and the data transfer rate is very high. However, the linear speed of the tape is relatively slow so that the narrow recorded stripes lie parallel to each other in turn making for economical usage of tape. See Figure 1 for a typical video head-drum arrangement.

This approach works very well, but using video machines to record digital data is a case of serious over-engineering! For a start, a video signal needs a signal-to-noise ratio of around 30dB, whereas a digital system only needs about 10dB. Second, the tape has to wrap completely around a video head-drum to allow continuous recording whereas digital signals are inherently discontinuous. Thus, the tape loading and wrapping mechanisms can be much simpler. Third, because video systems record audio as a linear track, the transports have to be built to minimise wow and flutter — an irrelevance in a digital recorder. These 'refinements' (together with other simplifications described below) allow a bespoke rotary-head digital recorder to be built more cheaply than a conventional video transport.

DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE

DAT, which appeared in 1987, was one of the first systems to use dedicated rotary-head digital recorders. The most obvious difference between DAT and video transports is that the tape wrap around the head-drum is only 90 degrees, as opposed to the 270 degrees of a video mechanism (see Figure 2). Not only does this considerably simplify the lacing procedure, it also allows the tape to be spooled against the heads with minimal friction — a serious problem with the longer wrap of video machines. Also, the fixed heads in a video recorder, which are needed for full tape

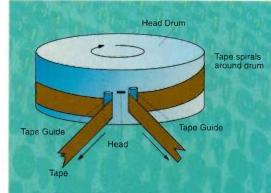


Figure 1: In a video machine, the tape is arranged to wrap around the head drum for about 270 degrees of its circumference to ensure there is always at least one head in contact with the tape for a continuous recording.

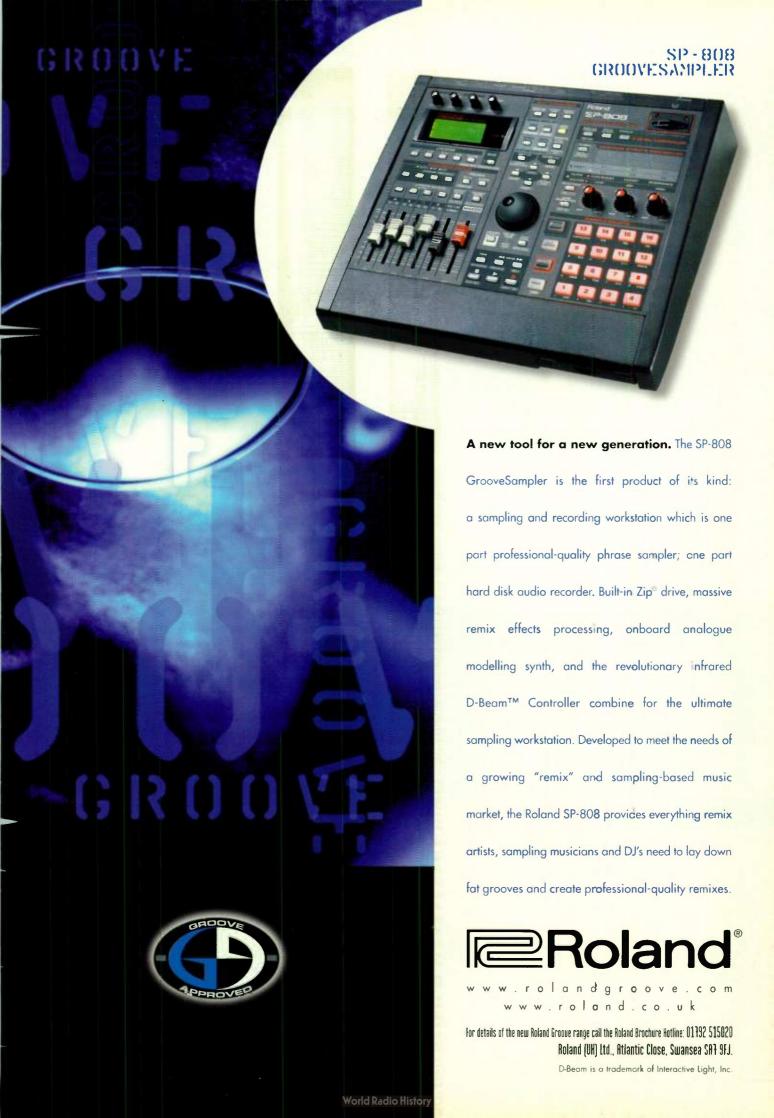
SUBCODES & TIMECODES

With any digital recorder, there is always a lot more to record than just audio data. In the case of DAT, auxiliary data is grouped into two sets of subcodes: one set is recorded within the audio, and the other is recorded on the two outer edges of each stripe where it can be over-recorded without affecting the audio data.

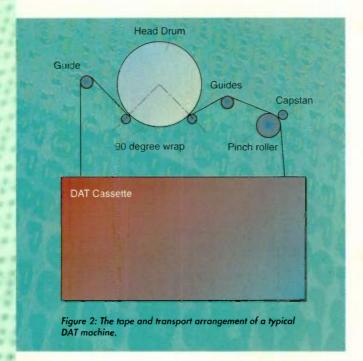
Auxiliary information bound in with the audio includes information such as Audio or Data modes, Emphasis status, Sampling Rate, Normal or Long-play modes, and Copy Prohibit — all information that relates specifically to the audio. The separate subcode section carries the Start, Skip and End IDs, Program Numbers, and the various date and time stamps, Of these, A-time (Absolute) commences at zero at the start of the tape and counts sequentially throughout the recording. P-Time (Programme) is intended to provide a track timer from each Start ID. R-Time (Relative) was intended for an alternative user timer, but has now been supplanted with tim code data.

While Fostex were the first to Introduce SMPTE timecode on their D20 **DAT machine, Sony subsequently** Introduced a more sophisticated system that has now become the international standard. Timecode in any frame rate is transposed into a DAT Internal frame rate timecode (33.333 fps), complete with a phase marker that logs any drift between the incoming code and the sampling rate. On replay, the user can determine the output frame rate for the timecode, which is then regenerated from the DAT internal timecode with exactly the same relationship to the audio as during the recording.

SOUND ON SOUND . August 1998

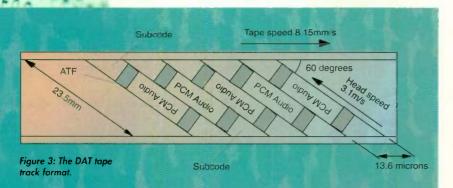


ALL ABOUT DIGITAL AUDIO



erasure, audio recording and control tracks (see below) are not required in a digital machine, saving more costs. But the head drum still contains at least two heads that take turns to record digital data whenever they come into contact with the tape (for a quarter of each drum revolution).

However, not having static heads does introduce significant problems. Video machines align their replay heads with the recorded tracks on the tape through



ADAT & DTRS

The DTRS tape format used in the Tascam DA38/88/98 modular digital multitracks (as well as the Sony PCM800) is essentially an overgrown DAT tape. It uses Hi-8 video tape as the medium and most of the physical dimensions are scaled up, but otherwise it is fundamentally the same as a four-head DAT machine configured for pre-reading. Like most digital recorders, only one data stripe is recorded by each head in the head-crum and the eight audio channels (plus timecode) are all multiplexed within that data stream.

Consequently, tapes must be 'formatted' before use (or all eight tracks recorded at once) so that the multiplexing structure is complete on the tape

Overdubbing involves retrieving the multiplexed data stream from the tape with the pre-read heads, de-multiplexing and error-correcting to produce eight

discrete sequential channels. One or more channels can then be replaced with new audio material before re-encoding, multiplexing and recording the entire re-combined data stream back on to the tape in the same physical position as it started.

The ADAT format is much the same, but adds analogue auxiliary and timecode tracks. It also employs the much larger S-VHS medium. DTRS seems to have become the *de facto* standard in television and film dubbing, as well as in music-for-film applications. However, the ADAT is the undisputed champion of many professional, semi-pro and home music studios. DTRS is restricted to 16 bits per channel (although bit-splitting boxes are available to allow a smaller number of higher-resolution channels), whereas the latest generation of the ADAT family (the new M20, for example, which will be reviewed in SOS shortly) provides 20-bit per channel recording.

two means: a 'control track' which marks the start of each stripe, and a 'guard band' of erased, empty tape which separates adjacent stripes to minimise crosstalk between them. The control track makes sure that each head starts in the right place, but if the tape speed is slightly wrong the head will wander off course and the signal level will fall as it enters the guard band. Thus, the signal level is used as a measure of the correct tape speed and head tracking.

DAT machines don't have control track or erase heads, and there is no guarantee that the tape will be fully erased (if an old tape is being re-used, for example). Erasure is not a prerequisite for digital tape recording as the magnetic medium is fully saturated as North-South or South-North magnetic elements during recording — a new recording simply overwrites the old one. However, this means that there won't be empty guard bands between tracks, so some other method of locating and maintaining the replay heads on the correct tracks is necessary.

A relatively wide track of about 20µm (micrometres) in width and 24mm length is laid down across the tape during recording by the first head in the drum. As the second head comes around, it then records its stripe to partially overlap the first one, guaranteeing every part of the tape is recorded and that no previous recording survives. The data stripe left on the tape ends up being about 13.6µm wide (see Figure 3).

Since the record/replay heads are around 20µm wide, but the recorded stripe is only 13.6µm wide, the heads will obviously overlap adjacent tracks during replay, potentially leading to considerable crosstalk. However, a clever technique called Azimuth Recording is used to overcome this. One head is twisted 20 degrees to the left and the other 20 degrees to the right creating a 40-degree azimuth error between them — and also between alternate recorded tracks. Although each head can replay its own recorded stripe, it picks up very little crosstalk from the adjacent tracks, obviating the need for guard bands and allowing much greater packing density on the tape. However, a mechanism is still required to align the heads in the right place to start with.

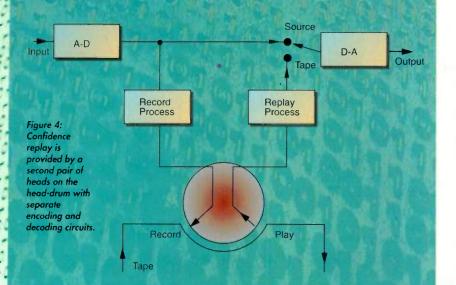
Not all of what goes on to tape when you make a digital recording is digital audio — various other bits of data are recorded too. The stereo audio data is recorded in the central portion of the stripe and is bounded on each side by a sequence of tones called ATF (Automatic Track Following). Subcode data is also recorded between the ATF and the outer edges of the stripe (more on this in the 'Subcodes' box).

ATF signals comprise a repeating sequence of relatively low-frequency tones, with the lowest at 130kHz. Such tones are not affected by the severe head azimuths, and remain equally detectable to both heads. The tone cycle repeats every four recorded tracks (in other words, every two revolutions of the head-drum) and the sequence is used to align the relevant head with the appropriate tape stripe, acting in much the same way as a video machine's control track. ATF signals are found on both sides of the audio data in the stripe, so should the head wander off course, they help to control the tracking.

The use of azimuth recording, overlapping tracks



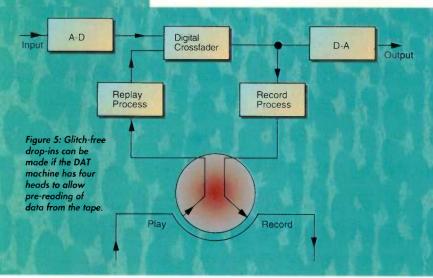
ALL ABOUT DIGITAL AUDIO



that the machine is really recording. Off-tape monitoring is achieved by a second pair of heads in the head drum which are staggered in height relative to the first pair, typically by the equivalent of six tracks (three drum revolutions). In these 'four-head' machines, the data to be recorded passes through the record circuits, which add the error protection, interleave the data (see last month's part for more on this), and sort out the channel-coding structure, before being committed to tape (see Figure 4). This process typically takes about 45 milliseconds.

The replay circuits take about the same time to decode the data, perform the necessary error correction and so forth. The six-track stagger in the record and replay heads adds a further 90 milliseconds, so the total delay between input and off-tape monitoring is a 180 milliseconds — enough to give that familiar double

"...most problems originate in the A-D conversion."



NAGRA D

Ningra, the Swiss manufacturers of highly regarded analogue open-reel tape recorders for the music, television and film industries, were sceptical about the reliability and negledness of DAT, and so they developed their own rotary-head recorder, the Nagra D. Using quarter-inch open-reel tape, the machine provides four audio tracks with up to 24-bit resolution per channel, plus timecode, and is also capable of recording two tracks at 96kHz sample rates.

The michine is physically large (transportable rather than pertable) and relatively expensive, but it has acquired a reputation for reliability and superbound quality. It is commonly used for high-resolution music recordings, as well as for feature film and big sudget television location recording duties.

One interesting as act of the Nagra D that other machines have yet to copy is the way it allows quality control and fault tracking by localing every recording and any replay tape faults in a 'table of contents' at the head of the tape.

and ATF sequences increases the recorded data density on the tape considerably, allowing more than two hours of digital data to be stored on a relatively short length of tape. The success of these techniques has led to their becoming common in several other digital audio and video recorder formats.

OFF-TAPE MONITORING & EDITING

In analogue tape recorders, off-tape monitoring is essential, as it is the head/tape boundary which causes most audio quality problems — dirty heads, incorrect bias and so on. Listening to off-tape playback is therefore the only way of knowing whether the recording is OK. However, in digital recorders, the tape simply stores data and, major dropouts excepted, the tape is unlikely to be the cause of quality problems. In fact, most problems originate in the A-D conversion, such as signal levels being too low or too high. As all DAT machines provide monitoring through the complete A-D/D-A chain, true quality monitoring is always provided anyway.

Nevertheless, one of the biggest operational problems with a DAT recorder is knowing when it is really recording, simply because you can't see the tape going around very easily! Consequently, off-tape monitoring is provided on some professional and semi-pro models to give the operator the confidence

beat when switching between source and tape!

Last month, I mentioned the problem of dropping in to record on a digital recorder because of the disruption to the interleaving structure. One convenient way around this problem is to make use of the four heads in the drum, but in the reverse order — that is, employ replay ahead of recording (see Figure 5). In this case, data can be retrieved from the tape, decoded, de-interleaved and error-corrected, before being presented to a digital crossfader in normal sequential form. Initially, the crossfader passes the original data straight back to the tape through the record circuits which re-encode and interleave it.

Since the replay and record circuits each take 45 milliseconds to process the data, and the timing between the heads amounts to 90 milliseconds, the data should arrive back on the tape in exactly the same place as it started. The record head can thus be activated at the start of any stripe without regard to the interleave structure. The crossfader allows new audio material to be punched in and out smoothly without gaps or glitches. When the original data is being recorded back on to the tape over itself, the record head can be deactivated — a very elegant solution!

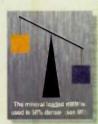
Most four-head machines allow the heads to be configured either for confidence replay or for gapless drop-ins but, in theory, there is no reason why a



er LED lights red 0.5:18 bottore clipping to avoid overlaan

NOT

oger Quested's reputation stretches back to the early seventies. The advent of high efficiency drivers meant speaker manufacturers had the means to deliver new levels of enhanced highs and lows and many went down this route. In contrast Quested installations from Abbey Road to The Hit Factory are still identified by their accuracy and ability to reveal the music's finest detail. In this respect, the new F11 (pictured left) redefines the standard for compact monitors. Whilst many speakers strive to impress with their sound, the F11's offer a level of flatness and accuracy which is unsurpassed in their class.



To set a new standard for compact monitors, the F11s had to be different by design - and they are: the F11s are the combined result of Roger Quested's experience, and hundreds of man hours of listening tests. The cabinet is made from a specially formulated and patented mineral loaded material, which is 50% denser than the MDF used by most other speaker manufacturers, and far stiffer. Another advantage

iterial is that the entire cabinet is moulded as a single piece, complete with mountings, which together with the increased density and stiffness, cuts down internal rattles and resonances to virtually zero.

But the differences don't end here: the built in active crossover has been fine tuned for a completely seamless crossover point, and subsonic and supersonic filters are employed to prevent any unnecessary frequencies entering the system. Two custom designed amplifiers are used per speaker, with a conservative rating of 150W RMS. These are backed by their own heavy duty power supply

for ample headroom, and then directly coupled to the drivers (magnetically shielded as standard), which gives an extremely high damping factor for excellent cone control.

The specially selected 28mm soft dome tweeter. mounted in precise alignment with the wooter, has ultra low mass for minimal inertia and distortion, and its dome characteristic together with the waveguide moulded

into the cabinet,



give unrivalled stereo imaging and a huge listening area The cabinet is ported at the front rather than the rear, which avoids stifling the bass when posit oned close to a wall.



And the result? As shown in the diagram above, design innovation means that the F11's are accurate to within ±2dB over the quoted frequency response range (65Hz 20kHz), and indeed to an incredible ±1dB over more than 95% of that range. The sound is transparent, detailed, and above all, accurate; and at well under £1,200 a pair, the price or honesty is less than you think

Don't flatter yourself - hear the truth according to Quested.

Quested have a comprehensive range of professional monitor speakers, to suit everything from the project studio, to world class installations. A few examples are featured below





tel 44 (0)171 379 3555 fax 44 (0)171 497 0690 tools

ALL ABOUT DIGITAL AUDIO

machine should not have six heads, providing both pre-reading and confidence replay simultaneously.

Many of the concepts and technology developed for DAT are used in other rotary-head recording formats — two more are described in the 'ADAT & DTRS' and 'Nagra D' boxes elsewhere in this article. Due to the similarities between DAT and these other formats, the boxes highlight only the major differences.

STATIONARY-HEAD FORMATS

It might seem that rotary-head recorders rule the roost as far as digital tape recording is concerned, but there is a finite limit to the maximum data transfer rate that can be achieved, and until recently, it was not sufficient for a 24- or 48-track recorder. However, stationary-head machines with suitable tape moving quickly can be designed with sufficient transfer rates, and these have therefore become the dominant format for 24 and 48-track applications.

There are only three common stationary-head digital tape formats: PD, DASH, and DCC (see the separate box for more on DCC) — and only one of those is likely to be around into the next millennium. Pro-Digi (PD) was Mitsubishi's digital multitrack format — a range of machines offering 2, 16 and 32-tracks on quarter-inch, half-inch and 1-inch tapes respectively. The 32-track machine uses 10 physical tracks for every eight audio channels (the two extra tracks carried some of the error protection data). Thus there is a total of 40 tracks for the

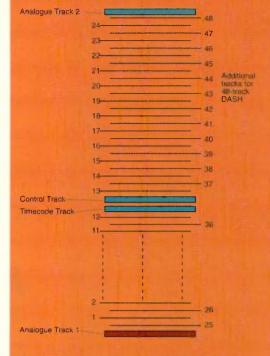


Figure 6: The 48-track DASH tape track layout. Studer have also joined Sony in manufacturing DASH machines.

digital audio, plus two auxiliary data tracks, two cue tracks and a timecode track — 45 tracks in all!

Although these 32-track machines are still widely used, particularly in the US, they are no longer being manufactured: Sony's dominance of the digital multitrack market prompted Mitsubishi's early withdrawal.

Sony's DASH-format machines (Digital Audio Stationary Head) have become standard in many professional studios and are available in 2-track, 24-track and 48-track versions. The first machines appeared in 1987 with a 2-track using quarter-inch tape and 24-tracks on half-inch, unfeasible though this may sound! Two-track machines are not very common, but one of their marketing strengths is that they can cope with physical tape editing by way of razor blades and sticky tape, thanks to an elaborate interleaving structure. Provided that edits are at least 1.5 inches apart, the error correction can rebuild enough of the missing data to allow a smooth crossfade over the edit.

The earliest DASH machines used conventional ferrite head assemblies whose physical size limited the maximum number of tracks to 24. However, the newer machines use 'thin-film' heads (made in the same way as integrated circuits) which has allowed the introduction of 48-track machines. The standard multitrack DASH manages to record 24 digital tracks, two analogue guide tracks, a timecode track and a control track on half-inch tape running at 30ips. The analogue cue tracks are on the outer edges of the tape where they protect the delicate digital tracks, and the timecode and control tracks are in the most stable region of the tape in the centre. The 48-track version slots an additional 24 tracks in between the original 24 (see Figure 6). The latest versions of the machine also allow 24-bit recording through an built-in bit-splitting system that shares the 24-bit audio data channels across multiple tracks. SOS

Next month, the series will continue with a look at disc-based recording formats.

DIGITAL COMPACT CASSETTE

Digital Compact Cassette (DCC) is a domestic stereo format intended to replace the analogue compact cassette, based on a stationary-head recorder. The basic idea was conceived at the same time as DAT in the mid-80s, when the two formats were referred to as R-DAT and S-DAT (Rotary head and Stationary head respectively). Sony's original S-DAT proposals and Philips' DCC differ only in the details.

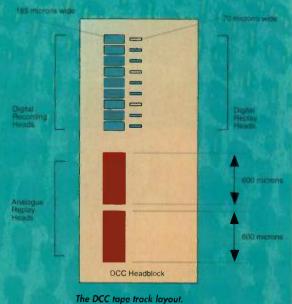
The tape speed is the same as that of an analogue cassette (1.875ips) which is far too slow to allow sufficient data transfer rates for a single track per audio channel. Instead. a 4:1 data reduction system is used (known as PASC — Precision Adaptive Sub-band Coding) to minimise the amount of data that is then shared between eight parallel tape tracks. A ninth digital track carries auxiliary and subcode information such as timings and track titles (see the diagram, right).

The DCC head block incorporates three sets of heads: nine 185µm wide digital record heads; nine 70µm wide digital playback heads; and two 600µm-wide analogue playback heads. The recording heads are

more than twice the width of the playback heads so that alignment between machines is less critical, and the analogue heads allow standard compact cassettes to be replayed in the same machine.

Like the analogue cassette, the DCC is double sided, but cannot be physically turned over. Instead, DCC machines either have two separate head assemblies, one for each side, or one assembly that inverts for side B.

DCC, although incorporating some very advanced technology, is unlikely to succeed in the domestic marketplace because the consumer has become used to the instant access afforded by CDs and Minidiscs. For some, DCC's credibility is also marred by the use of data reduction, despite the fact that it actually sounds extremely good.



The new range of Logic Audio Silver, Gold and Platinum supports realtime Direct X (PC) and VST TM (MacOS) format Plug-Ins.



Logic Audio Platinum

- Up to 96 Audio Tracks
- 24 bit support
- Additional TDM and Soundscape Support included
- Professional MIDI/Scoring
- New non-destructive audio crossfades
- Includes ZAP for MacOS



Logic Audio Gold

- Up to 48 Audio Tracks
- Full EQ, 8 inserts, 8 effect busses
- AV/MME + Audiowerk8, DAE, CBX or 1212 I/O
- Professional MIDI/Scoring
- New non-destructive audio crossfades



Logic Audio Silver

- Up to 24 Audio Tracks
- EQ, 4 effect busses
- AV/MME, Audiowerk8 or Audiomedia III
- Advanced MIDI/Scoring

General features: The highest timing resolution of any software sequencer (960 pulses per quarter note) for super-accurate MIDI timing • Tempo control to 1/10000 bpm • Integrated Stereo Sample Editor • Time Expansion/Compression • Pitch Shifting (with Harmonic Correction in Platinum and Gold) • Sample Rate Conversion • Audio Quantise Engine • • Audio Energiser • Groove Machine • • Normalize • Batch Processing in Sample Editor • • External Sample Editor Support • Full Automation (Mixer and Plug-In Automation) • Adjust tempo by object length and locators (eg. to find accurate tempo of sample loop) • Comprehensive Synchronisation Options including MTC Continuous sync for perfect Audio and MIDI synchronisation • Extensive non-destructive MIDI Quantise functions • Realtime MIDI Quantise • Learn MIDI Groove Quantise from any Audio • Logic Environment to create a virtual representation of your MIDI studio • 90 Screensets • Over 600 user-definable key commands • Stable and Reliable Operation

* Logic Audio Platinum and Gold only

For more information please call Sound Technology on

www.soundtech.co.uk



Sound Technology plc, Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire. SG6 1ND Tel: 01462 480000 Fax: 01462 480800

ma Pro Audio





WAYS TO PAY THREE

£???

MUTRONICS spot Stunning Analogue Filter used by all the for that fizzy bubbling swept sound we all

Credit price Sutekina price Deposit C60 £87 35 x 6 £549 or less

hot

Tutator

496957/56276 # 868 SPECIAL 0 # # # # # 5 F 9 R





ı	PEAVEY ANALOGUE FILTER £199
ľ	PEAVEY SPECTRUM ORGAN£199
ľ	YAMAHA YDP2006 PARAMETRIC EQ£799
ľ	YAMAHA YDP2030 PARAMETRIC EQ£799
ľ	YAMAHA MU100R SYNTH £599





AHAMAY analogue/Digital 20 bit A/D, D/A converters



£ CALL

0 1 6 6 E D E R A









•Analog Modelling Synth
•8 voices. 4 part multi-tir

2249 7 4



CLAVA



SAMPLERS

MULTITARCHERS

EMU

64 note poly upgradble to 128Mb RAM 4 outputs upgradable s SCSI as standard - 10

YAMAHA

16 bit sampler 64 note poly 2Mb expandable to 128 Real-time dynamic filters e



DKAI

World Radio History

12 x 16 Bit Uncompressed Audio Tracks
 Records To Internal Jaz Drives / External SCSI D
 Records 8 Tracks Simultaneously
 3 Band Digital EQ



ROLAND



..... ----

FREEPHONE SUTEKINA SALES ENQUIRIES

00 371129





CS1x	£ 479
AN1x arcures free intracte stand worth con	
QY 70	£ 449
QY 700	£ 889
MT 50	£ 199
P 200	£ 1,495
MD 8	£ 879
REV 100	£ 199
ŞU_10	
02R	
MDF 3	
P 50m	£ 224

E as a series	Les Fred Land State
X5D	£ 425
X5DR	£ Call
SG Rack	£ 575
TRINITY	£ 1 275
TRINITY PLUS	£ 1.549
Z1	£ 1.479
N 264	£ 849
N 364	£ Call
NS 5R	£ 449
N5	£ 599
IH	£ Call
D8	£ 799





KORG

- 16 Part multitimbral
 Powerfull effects section, 14 Main effects, 100 Insert effects

Chaque spread	0°°	Sutekina price
£237 x 4	Deposit £213 £81.33 x 12	£949 or less
11101010		6161618

MACKIE

- •Unbeatable Sound Quality
 •12 Line Inputs
 •1 Me Inpute
 •3 Band EQ

Mean street	26 8° o	Sutekina price
£88 x 4	Deposit £41 £53.59 x 6	£349 or less
12 Sept 1	5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1977 1977 1975

CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF		
CARNAVAL	F	Call
CALAMARI	3	299
CREATION STUDIO	3	Call
ORBIT	££	699
PLANET PHATT		749
DARWIN	3	Call

	E COURT
QS6 <u>£</u> QS7 <u>£</u>	Call 799
QS8 £	Call
NANO PIANO	249
NANO COMPRESSOR £ NANO SYNTH. £	Tiny 275
NANO BASS	189
QUADRAVERB 2	Call
DM 5 £ MONITOR ONES £	Call 249
WEDGE £	Call
QSR£	599

۱			926 11 6 11	
	Aron OR4a Arrons 10 TOM Arrons JUP TOM	£799	OPCODE TISION PASSPOOL ALCUEMY PERUAT OPHISH SP	£165
	RETORIS IQ TOM	£549	Passpant Accuent	€299
	Authris JUP TOM	£279	PERURY OPHSHOSP	£499
	MRI PAH ELITE	t199	LIBITIA GULCUS	£159
	Ant HOM8	£450	Ponties DCC951	£229
	Berroni ADB3	£135	QSC USA 370 and	£350
	Bettner MP220	1361	HOLLIER PRINTS	1145
	Dieinesien Sess 8 PC		Roinne S760 panen £	1199
	Eantamones TC30 mic	1699	Sampletune pes	2144
	EMBGIC CBN ENTENSION	. 155	Sanson 1602	5999
	EMBERC 289	. 159	Sanson 2404 Sanson MPL2242	£193
	ENOGIC 12/12 Entensions		SCSI CD ROMOGRED	1399
	Ensuit suprescope	. 144	2C21 FO ROMBORES	1119
	FOCUSEITE GOEEN 1 FOCUSEITE GOEEN 2 FOCUSEITE GOEEN 3	1177	COL Tung Harmagen &	1700
	Faces out Care 2	£000	Concrain CO1	1400
	Carrent countr Cronen	100U	Cyanger 62 Finen	2363
	GALLERY SAMPLE SERDED HYPERPOISH UST JLC CUEPOIBT	6240	Tannay ASMA F	1000
	ALC Curanter	FICE	TOURST PRMS	£385
	JLE Daramasten	6470	Tonner System 800	£485
	Kunzmeit #2000UHE		Tennater Moeston 32	£135
	Kunzweit K2000ance £	1499	DOTETON U22 MINI INT	. £89
	LERICON PCMBO	1799	Voreina U24s Mini Int	£229
	Macous IM3284c	8023	Yakana CBNDS	£793
	Meningision PCMIR PC M6 LM79 Mic	E199	YAMARE D5000	£850
	N6 1179 His	E699	Yanasa MT48	£349
	NO UNI TU NIC	1644	I HURBIN LAGUS "	1184
	HOTE FREESTYLE		YRMANA REUSOO	E299
	MOTU Penroamen		Yanasa Sps 1000	
	Honor 540 onives	249	Yanasa Y062830	E799
	Baconica France	000	Yawara YRP2086	100



Chaque serged	0%
He as	Dop £200, £77.50 x 12 Dop £127, £78.66 x 6
	7 7 P T 2

Audity 2000 is E-mu's new rhythmic synthesizer that introduces synthesi and rhythm generation technologies

rechnologies to gi	ve life to your mus	ic like never before
Charges spread	0%	Sutekina price
C222 2 5	Deposit \$200	£1 200

STEINBERG

EMU

Two pieces of claimcarnated as so qualities of analogous

assic analog synthesizer hardwarere	14000	
offware. All the quirks and subtle	1000	O
og synths, coupled with the	100	-
modern computers		



MPC 2000 ... MPC 3000 ... S 2000 ... S 3000 XL ... CD 3000 XL ... S 20 DR 16 IB 208 P IB 304 F ... EB 16 F 899 Call 629 1.099 Call 349 Call 249 299 269

miscellaneo US

turtle beach MONTEGO		Hot
turtle beach MALIBU	£	119
turtle beach PINNACLE turtle beach PROJECT STUDIO	£	375
turtie beach PROJECT STUDIO	£	549
midiman DMAN 2044 midiman FLYING CALF	£	219
torretee MAECTRO 22	£	Veal
terratec MAESTRO 32	5	129
terratec EWS 64 XL emagic AUDIOWERK 8	č	389 449
emagic LOGIC SILVER	E C	
emanic I OGIC COLD	Č	199 399
emagic LOGIC GOLD emagic LOGIC PLATINUM	č	549
fostex FD4 including EZ Drive	ç	519
fostex D-80		.075
fostex D-90	۶į	,249
fostex D-160	ç	Call
syauest EZ FLYER 230	£	125
syduest SPAR-0 1Gb	£	169
syquest SYJET 1.5 Gb phillips CDR-880 steinberg PRODUCER PACK	£	249
phillips CDR-880	£	399
steinberg PRODUCER PACK	Ē	449
steinberg RECYCLE	Ē	169
Joe meek VC1	Ě	Call
joe meek VC1 sound forge ACID digitech VOCALIST PERFORMER	2	Call
oncopia PARIS	٤١	enor
ensoniq PARISensoniq ASR-X	č	Call 899
tannoy REVEALS		Call
harbeth DPM-1	č	Call
narbour bi to 1	4	Odli

РНАМАУ

The DS2416 offers the mixing power of the Yamaha O2R digital mixer, complete with 24 channels of digital mixing, plus 16 tracks of h hard disk recording with 32 bit resolutionn



DCARD

ROLAND

64-voice poly, D-Beam Conti roller allows for control via ant over infrared light beam hand movem

SOUND MODULES

YAMAHA

Deposit £350 £116.66 x 12

STEINBERG







nn Pro Audio

T E L0 1 0 1 2 7

FREEPHONE SALES ENQUIRIES 0 8 0 0 371129 F A X 3 3 9 8

World Radio History



Our regular look at the hottest new sample CDs and CD-ROMs.



KOMPUTER INSIDE



(AUDIO CD)

As the '80s revival steadily gathers momentum [The Wedding Singer, anyone? — Ed] it was surely only a matter of time before someone allowed three avid electronic music fans free range over a studio filled with countless classic analogue synths from the early '80s and compiled the results in one single sample CD. The band responsible are an outfit called 'Komputer' and, as you perhaps might have guessed from the mildly cheesy mis-spelling of the CD title, the main influence behind their music, their band name and particularly their stylish tight-fitting black nylon polo-necks is, of course, Germanic techno pioneers Kraftwerk.

This 72-minute audio CD is a collection of riffs, single hits, effects, washes, drum loops, grooves and noises inspired and influenced by the earliest days of the modern synthesizer. The armoury of instruments behind this CD must be impressive. although we are left quessing as an instrument list is not included in the sleeve notes. The quality of Komputer Inside is actually very high; the sheer enjoyment the band must have had putting together the CD (totally obsessed with all things pre-MIDI as they are) is evident and infectious. The CD follows the familiar format of providing two- or four-bar grooves, then stripping down the constituent parts to allow more flexibility when sampling, and both the sound quality and the programmers' obvious mastery of their instruments makes for a highly usable and authentic trip back to the decade that brought us Rubik's Cubes, deelyboppers and 'mobile' phones the size of briefcases. Hardcore analogue freaks will surely appreciate the vast number of filter sweeps, bleeps, whizzes and whooshes, and the

selection of arpeggiated sequences is particularly impressive (if a touch too short). The drum sounds, despite being very authentic to the genre and mostly immaculately programmed, might sound a touch 'gentle' if compared to today's meaty dancefloor thuds, but the briefest of glances at the cover photo of the producers will immediately tell you that conformity is not high on this band's agenda, and this CD is all the better for it. It would be far too easy to say that only Kraftwerk fans are likely to be impressed by this CD, because I'm sure there must be a few Tangerine Dream fans still out there too, and they are going to love it just as

I'm personally not really into either band, but I had a load of fun sampling this CD. It's put together with integrity, artistry, a sense of humour and has a clear focus. Within its admittedly, narrow field Komputer Inside succeeds enormously. Not everyone will like it, and it would be fair to say that this is a specialist's product, but if you're looking for '80s retro with its tongue firmly in its cheek you would be foolish (or dare I say Krazy) to miss it. Paul Farrer

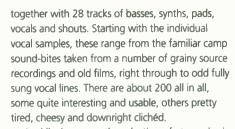
- £59.95 including VAT and UK p&p. SampleZone, Unit 2, Borehamwood Industrial Park, Rowley Lane, Borehamwood, Herts WD6 5PZ, UK.
- +44 (0)800 731 2939.
- +44 (0)181 207 4572.
- sales@samplezone.co.uk
- W www.samplezone.co.uk

HOUSEMASTER

(AUDIO CD/

AKAI-FORMAT CD-ROM)

You could argue that the world needs another house music sample CD about as much as a motorcycle needs an onboard ashtray. Let's face it, there are hundreds of the things. While the sample CD market desperately busies itself trying to be as innovative as possible whilst trying to reinvent and redefine what a sample CD should be, however, Best Service have instead opted for a more 'meat and potatoes' approach and produced what could perhaps best be described as an extremely comprehensive sound history of the genre so far. Housemaster is a 72-minute audio CD (also available in Akai/Ernu CD-ROM format) which offers the user over 1000 drum loops



Luckily, however, the selection of atmospheric pads and hi-strings is fantastic, and all are totally authentic. Good use is made of the stereo soundfield, making for compelling sampling, and the collection of short 'house-synths' and organs that follow are equally good. The few singlesample bass sounds represent a fairly wide crosssection of the familiar noises heard on dancefloors across the globe, and what they lack in number they more than make up for in variety. The drum loops are cleverly divided into bpm groups each with a large number of deconstructed mix variants (with and without kick drum, snare, percussion, or whatever) and range from 124 to 138bpm. As far as the programming goes the loops (no longer than one bar each) represent a solid look back at how house music has developed over the past 10 years, rather than offering us any scorchingly original fresh new approaches. This seeming reluctance to forge any real new ground stylistically or sonically is both Housemaster's great strength and simultaneously its main drawback. For any newcomer to serious sampling, I can think of no better product that gives you so much relevant and great material to get you started. Overall, though whilst it is totally focused on pure house, the truly professional programmer or DJ might well find a good many of these sounds a little too retrospective to consider them useful. Given that dance music (particularly house) looks here to stay, owning a CD like Housemaster will arm you with nearly everything you need to make a house track, imbued with all the bells and whistles (as well as clichés) that we have come to expect from snappy four-on-the-floor house tracks. Whether you can achieve anything truly fresh and innovative with this CD, as usual, depends on how creative you are prepared to be with the basic material. Perhaps that's what sample CDs should have been about all along. Paul Farrer

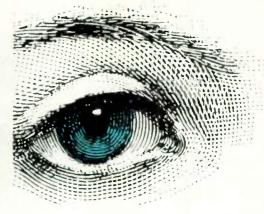
- Audio CD £59.95; Akai-format CD-ROM £99.00. Prices include VAT & UK p&p.
- Time & Space Distribution, PO Box 4,
- Okehampton, Devon EX20 2YL, UK. +44 (0) 1837 841100.
- +44 (0) 1837 840080.
- sales@timespace.com
- W www.timespace.com

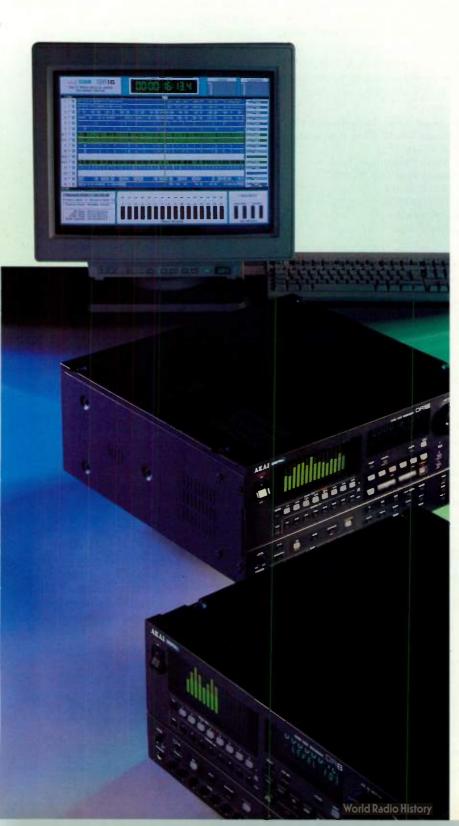


The Akai DR Hard Disk Recorders

Music to







In the four years since Akai changed the future of recording with the 4 track DR4, the relentless pace of our development has produced the 8 track DR8 and the 16 track DR16 digital hard disk recorders fitted with custom designed LSI chips to allow highly sophisticated recording, mixing and EQ* performance in real-time. The magic of the DR Series is its high level of complexity and function, packaged to be as easy to use as a familiar, conventional MTR machine. And the DR system has a unique flexibility, it can be used as a dedicated, stand-alone product or can integrate easily with your existing system. It brings a highly costeffective price level per track to high quality digital recordina.

Now you have the option of the new IB807V graphics board for direct connection to an SVGA monitor, allowing the full 16/8 tracks of audio to be accessed and controlled on screen from a display based on the market-leading DD1500 post-production system. Edit, mix, record, playback and level are controlled simply and logically, with all tracks visible on screen, or a single track can be zoomed in for precise editing control. And all in real-time with no irritating screen redraws, and no need for an external computer. We've added an ASCII input to the IB807V as well to let you work with a standard QWERTY keyboard as a fullfunction control interface with single keystroke shortcut facilities.

The Akai DR Series can grow from an 8 track upgrade for analogue MTR systems to a 128 track, multiinterface, multi-synched recording and post-production system with graphic based and remote operation and as cost is a factor we watch as closely as any other. Music to your pocket as well.

Akai is currently offering a special package which includes a DR16 fitted with 4 Gbyte hard drive, IB807V graphics board, S-VGA monitor and QWERTY keyboard. Imaginatively entitled DR16VGA, the package is available at £3099 (inc VAT).

Akai DR8 and DR16 Options

ALX50 Remote cable.

IB801S SCSI board.

IB803M MIDI board.

DL16 Remote controller.

DL1500 Multi machine editing remote.

EQ16 16 channel digital EQ. EQ8 8 channel digital EQ. MT8 Mixer tab. IB807V Graphics board.

IB802T SMPTE board. IB804A/AEX ADAT® board. IB805R RS422 board. IB806B Bi-phase board.

IB806G GPIO board 18809E Ethernet board (for use with DL1500) IBD8MA AES/EBU board IBD8TIF TDIF board

*Optional

AKAI DIGITAL

EMI Division, Haslemere Heathrow Estate Parkway, Hounslow Middlesex TW4 6NQ Tel 0181 897 6388 Fax 0181 759 8268 http://www.akai.com/akaipro

All products or company names are used for identification purposes only and may be the Trademarks of their respective owners.



NO KICK



(AKAI-, SAMPLECELL MAC-, ROLAND-FORMAT CD-ROM/AUDIO CD)

Everyone who deals in drumloops knows (or should know) about the problem of the bass drums in a loop flamming and phasing when layered with a programmed kick. XX Large, who are not noted for their inability to produce relevant and exciting dance sample CDs, have come up with the blindingly obvious solution to the problem; drum loops with no kick drums in them.

A pretty exciting demo outlines how a selection of these loops sound with and without kick. Then it's straight into the loops themselves. These are grouped by tempo, and tuned to sensible boms (100, 124, 126, 128 and so on) - none of this fiddly 123.682 stuff. Every time you reach a new tempo, a Teutonic electronic voice intones the incoming bpm. The loops are huddled together, 20 to a track, and each track takes about a minute to run through. Most are pretty tuneless, so pitching them up or down a few per cents to sync with your song won't upset the basic feel or sound too much. In fact, quite high shifts are possible — remember, these loops ostensibly have No Kick, so virtually all the low energy in any kick/loop combination should be contained in your programmed kick — pitch the loop up and the bottom end of your rhythm track remains unchanged. Wonderful — in theory at least.

So what of the loops themselves, where do they come from, how were they made, how good do they sound? All loops are in stereo and are one bar long. Engineering is excellent throughout: silence reigns supreme between samples, all samples have similar energy with transparent (probably multi-band) compression adding punch with clarity, spacing between samples is consistent and picking off loops is easy. Nothing is repeated, though sometimes you get different versions of the same basic pattern. The vibe is up-for-it club rather than soul, and a mixture of programmed and live sounds is used. The programmed loops tend to be cleaner, and many use interesting electronic voices. The live drum loops (and there are many old favourites here) have either been digitally edited to remove the kicks, have never had kicks in the first place, or have had the kicks EQ'ed out. The latter method, which anyone with a decent high-pass filter could do for themselves, is used rather a lot on the second half of the CD, where too many kicks are more than barely discernible. Included in the pack are choppy, gated loops, loads of percussion, and some great filter sweeps. It would take me a week to evaluate all 1500 patterns in a looped situation, but on first and second listen I'd say there are plenty worth further investigation.



The title, by the way, applies to the loops, not the CD — there is a fine selection of kick drums at the end of this CD where the digital max tone should have been. With programmed kick and loop entirely separate, you are free to choose kick sound and pattern. You can, for example, filter sweep the loop while the kick holds steady. You can drop kicks at will. In fact, it will be a bind to go back to loops with kick after you have played around with No Kick. Now all we need is for somebody to bring out a similar product with soulful beats (hint). Wilf Smarties

- Akai-, Samplecell Mac-, Roland-format CD-ROMs £99.00 each; Audio CD £59.95. Prices include VAT and UK o&p.
- A Time & Space Distribution, PO Box 4, Okehampton, Devon EX20 2YL, UK.
- +44 (0) 1837 841100.
- +44 (0) 1837 840080.
- sales@timespace.com
- W www.timespace.com

SMOKIN' BEATS WITH ATTITUDE



(AUDIO CD)

This is a very different kettle of drums from *No Kick*. A full kit is featured here, ably played in various traditional rare-groove-esque R&B styles by one Tony Mason. You know the drumming on the Paul Simon classic 'Fifty Ways to Leave your Lover'?. Think of the sound. Think of the dry but full snare. Think of the delicate snare work. That could've been a loop off this CD. In fact, the snare is what makes Tony Mason's drumming. Hi-hats tick along, the kick seems to find difficulty keeping club-tight on anything but a good solid R&B beat. But the snare...

First up, the sound of the main snare is lush. Perfect. Every frequency in exactly the right measure. Tight without being dead. Crisp

STAR '80s INNOVATIONS SOUND ON SOUND (NATCH) THE ATARI ST THE SONY WALKMAN HOWARD'S WAY CAGNEY 8 LACEY

without being light. Tonally it has, in fact, much in common with a 909 snare, but the fidelity leaves the 909 standing. This is as good as 16-bit audio gets. The other snare Tony sometimes uses is tighter, tuned higher, but still with plenty of bandwidth. It's not quite so powerful as the first, however, with the compensating compression much more obvious, giving it a pseudo-non-linear (reverb) sound.

The patterns here are one or two bars long. repeated four or eight times with either the subtle variations that live playing imbues, or with conscious pattern variations. Beats are pretty straightahead R&B backbeats, with bpms (noted on the sleeve) that hover hover around the 100 mark, and which are sometimes made more interesting and upfront-sounding by some tidy snare work, drop shots, press rolls and the like. Where stereo is used it is done very subtly. Snare, kick and hi-hat reside pretty much bang in the middle, with ambient overhead mics (crossed or Middle-and-Side pair) bringing in a bit of width where required. The warmth of the close mics suggests valves to me. The sound of the kit is vintage, even



down to the squeaky hi-hat pedal. Engineering is generally excellent, though I did notice a pattern on track 5 where it sounded as though Dolby had been left un-decoded by mistake.

This is altogether a very human, old-fashioned set. All you hear (apart from the very occasional tambourine) is a drum kit. I'd hesitate to call the playing basic, particulary given the dexterity of some of the snare work, but Tony is definitely a team player, giving you a good, solid foundation on which to build a rhythm track. There are about 500 patterns in total of up to eight bars in length, which represents pretty good value. The style and sound of this CD are timeless, and only the fact that there are no fills or single hits to back up the beats might put you off. *Wilf Smarties*

- E E59.95 including VAT and UK p&p.

 A SampleZone, Unit 2, Borehamwood Industrial
 Park, Rowley Lane, Borehamwood,
 Herts WD6 SPZ, UK.
- +44 (0)800 731 2939.
- F +44 (0)181 207 4572.
- 🖪 sales@samplezone.co.uk
- www.samplezone.co.uk



0117 956 1855

The Old School House, Cossham Street. Mangotsfield, Bristol BS16 9EN

E-Mail: emis@dial.pipex.com

Next day mainland delivery £10

Kawai K5000 Range

K5000 rack £699 • K5000s £849 • K5000w £1199

New Yamaha synths

EX7 £1399 • EX5 £1899 • EX5r £1599

CS1x • AN1x • MU 50/90/100 • QY70/700 • SU10

Pro-Mix 01v • MX12/4 • MT50 • MT4X • MD8

New Roland synths

XP10 £399 • XP60 £1199 • XP80 £1299 JV 1080/2080 • MC303/505 • JX305

A90ex 88 note master keyboard £500 off £1475

Korg Synths

N5 £599 • N364 £749 Trinity Plus • Trinity Rack • Z1 • D8

EMU Samplers & Synths

ESI4000 • E6400 • E-Synth • Audity 2000

CLAVIA Virtual Analogue

Nord Classic Keyboard with 12 voice expansion £999 Nord Modular • Nord Lead 2

WALDORF Synths

Pulse • Pulse Plus • Microwave II • Microwave XT

FATAR Master Keyboards

Studio 37/49/610/161/760/880

Effects from: - Alesis, ART, DBX, DOD, Digitech, LA Audio, Phonic, Samson, SPL, Yamaha

Power Amps from: - C-Audio, General Music,

Mackie, Phonic, Samson, Yamaha

Mixers from: - Alesis, Mackie, Phonic, Samson,

Studiomaster, Yamaha

Multitrackers from: Fostex, Korg, Yamaha

All our prices include VAT

Visit our web site

http://dspace.dial.pipex.com/emis/index.htm

Buy now - Pay Later

Available on most non sale items

10% deposit balance payable in 6 months time at no extra cost



MUSIKELEKTSOMK

Call us for a free Doepfer catalogue



MAQ 16/3 £549

Analogue sequencer with 3 rows of 16 steps. MIDI input control and MIDI & CV/Gate outputs. Programmable pattern memories.

£999

A real analogue modular system 23 modules in a 6U rack frame. Also available as a MIDI system for £1079 or build your own system with over 50 modules available from £19





MIDI to CV interface with aux. CV and Sync 24, built in LFO and Portamento control. Switchable between CV/Octave and Hertz/V (Korg/Yamaha)

MS404 £299

A real analogue expander, with MIDI and CV/Gate. External signals can be processed through the filter.

PK88

88 Note hammer action piano master keyboard built into a flightcase. The most compact 88 note keyboard design available.



MCV4

The best value MIDI to CV interface with 4 CV's & Gate.

LMK2 +

88 Note master keyboard with hammer action keyboard with aftertouch and pitch and mod wheels. 4 Overlapping zones, built into a flightcase.

£59

MIDI to Sync 24 converter



Used Instruments Yamaha SY35 Digital £599 Casio CZ101 Drum Machines A ai XE8 (2 cards) Casio CZ3000 £175 Casio RZ1 · ampling) Korg DDM220 (Lann) £375 £249 Emu Emax SE nsoniq Mira_e ..£49 Ensoniq SQ1 Plus Farfisa F1 Roland TR505 £95 Roland TR626 Generalmusic S2 Turbo Yamaha DD10 Generalmusiic SK76 £999 Kawai K1 mk II ... Kawai K4 mk II ... £225 Expanders £249 A cai S01 Emu Proformance Plus 4200 Kawai K1m Korg EX801 Korg P3 (Piano) Simmons SDE Yamaha EMTIO Yamaha FUIO Korg DS8 Korg T3 £125 £125 £249 £549 Korg (11/w FD Roland A3) Y-maha DX7

£599

Yamaha TG100

Yamaha TQ5

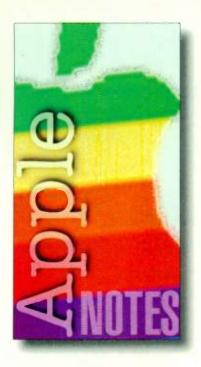
Yanjaha D.x7s Yamaha G\$2 Yamaha Q\$3**0)**

Mixers	TEGE!
Dyna nie 12:2	£149
Peavey Unity 16:2	£299
Phonic 3KX8800 8:2	£125
Roland M240 24:2	£349
Studiomaster 12:2 (old)	£140
Sequencers	
	£75
	£199
Rolar d MC202	£249
Yamaha OY20	£199
Analogue	
	£299
Ensoniq ESQ1	£299
Korg DV/8000	
Korg Micro Prest M500SP	£89
Korg Poly 800	£149
ogan String Melodyy II	£149
Rolar d JX3P	£249
Rolard Juno 6	£199
Rolai d Juno 60 =	£299
Rolar d SH101	€_49
Computers/Software	
-Lab Notator Alpha	£99
Gmurio Logio DC	0017

Effects/Recording/Amps/Misc		
Ale.i 3630	£175	
Alesis MEQ230	£149	
Alesis MEQ230 Alesis Quadraverb Plus	£125	
Aphex Type C Exciter	£125	
	499	
Behringer Composer	£125	
Behringer Multigate		
Behringer Protector	E125	
Boss RPS10 (Delay)	£99	
Digitech Midi Vocalist	£299	
Digitech Studio Quad	£249	
LA Audio GX2 (Gates)		
Philip Rees MIDI-CV		
Samson Servo 500	£299	
SPL Vitalizer	£149	
Studiomaster Dual Gates	£99	
Yamaha MSS1(SMPTE)		
Yamaha NS10M		
Yamaha YMC10	£49	

World Radio History

£199



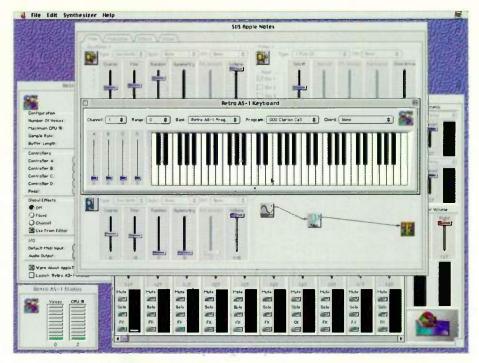
MARTIN RUSS looks forwards and backwards this month, with visits to the limits of Mac-Time, the year 2000, MacOS 10, and a modern version of yesterday's analogues.

ut an your brightest grin. Go on, let your face light up with glee.
Because if you're reading this you've probably got a MacOS-based computer, and the next two years are going to be great fun.

When the 31st of December 1999 becomes the 1st of January 2000, something very interesting happens. Yep — it's the Millenium, that event which happens every thousand years when the year number acquires three zeros. But it's also the time when many computers may well become temporarily confused — and it's making some people very worried. It's also about to make some people very rich. It's the Millenium Bug.

2000 AND ALL THAT

The problem has to do with how some computers deal with years. Since 1900, all that has been needed to describe the year has been the last two digits: 98 for the current year, for example. But the year 2000 upsets this neat shorthand, since that looks like the year 1900. This apparently minor problem can be fixed by using more digits, but many computers don't at the moment. The consequences can be dreadful, and if you're selling software to fix these consequences you make them sound as dire as possible! But for most people, January 2000 will be filled with resetting dates, and



Here's what's inside the 1.7Mb of Retro AS1 demo.

probably some other minor inconveniences, rather than the apocalypse than some commentators have predicted.

For us Mac users, it's very different. The Millenium has no effect on computers using MacOS, and neither does the dawn of the 21st Century a year later. In fact, Macs can cope with year dates from 30,081 BC up to 29,940 AD. I'm reasonably certain that this capability is unlikely to be required in 27 thousand years time, because I suspect that computers may be slightly different by then! While we're waiting, you can watch non-MacOS computer owners worrying.

BACK TO THE FUTURE

It's good to see a Mac software synthesizer whose programmers are working on eventually

HOW IT WORKS: MAC OS X

Some time just before the year 2000, the next really big upgrade to hit your Mac will take it into double figures: MacOS 10. Or, rather, MacOS X, as I'm sure the marketing people insisted it should be called. MacOS X has been redirected from the plans of a year or so ago — long-term Apple Notes readers may recall some of the company's vague plans to gradually leave the MacOS behind and perhaps even abandon it in favour of something new and different produced from NeXT's UNIX-derived technology.

However, it seems MacOS X will now take the best of the previous plans but retain the MacOS look and feel — which sounds like a much better idea to me. The new OS will have modern features like proper (pre-emptive) multitasking and memory protection (so that applications crash in their own 'areas' and don't bring the whole computer down), and yet retain compatibility with existing MacOS 8 applications. Unlike the previous plans, this one seems to open up possibilities rather than closing them down. We're sure to hear more of this as Apple refine their planning. In the meantime, there's 8.5 and OS 9 to look foward to, and now you know where they're leading!

SOUND ON SOUND . August 1998

sharing it with Windows owners — especially given the "Windows-only, no Mac version planned..." response of some companies. The Retro AS1 from Californian programming house Bitheadz is a Power Mac analogue synthesizer emulation that incorporates OMS and FreeMIDI compatibility, 16-bit, 44.1kHz quality output, programming and performance controls, and more, into software — the Mac is your hardware. The program's name is a bit of a give-away: the 12 sounds included in the demo include some very nice emulations of the classic analogue sounds that shaped my formative years, and there are 1000 factory presets to play with on the \$259 CD-ROM-based full program.

Merely sounding good isn't enough these days, and the Retro AS1 comes with the sort of arpeggiation, layering, splits, multitimbrality and real-time MIDI control that you would associate with a hardware expander module. In many ways, it's probably best to just imagine that it's a screen editor for a hardware box, and you'll get on just fine. In case you're wondering about the delay between a MIDI Note On message and audio output starting, that's the kind of detailed stuff you'd find in a full review, rather than a quick mention in Apple Notes! I would say, though, that this problem would only really only occur if you wanted to play the synthesizer from an external keyboard, since a sequencer can always nudge a track back in time to compensate for sluggish responses.

The demo can be downloaded (1.7Mb each for the demo and the manual) from the Bitheadz web site, and provides enough functionality to let you assess whether the *Retro AS1* is for you. It requires MacOS 7.6.1 or higher, though MacOS 8 and up is recommended, together with a 120MHz or faster Power PC Mac, 32Mb of RAM, 40Mb of free hard disk space and a CD-ROM drive.

how would you like to learn sound engineering?





certificate-diploma-recording arts (hons) degree

[26 schools worldwide · international recognition · individual practical studio time · transfer between our schools · a possible internship with disney entertainment \cdot the best studio equipment \cdot the largest number of working graduates \cdot local and international job placement · sound technology course * * · bachelor of recording arts (hons) degree * · multimedia producer course · · bachelor of multimedia arts (hons) degree * · since 1976 · grants available to those who qualify]

london · united house north road, london n7 9dp, tel (0171) 609 2653 glasgow · unit 6/3, 8 elliot place, glasgow, g3 8ep, tel (0141) 221 3441

Main colleges for each country: new york · from september 1998

nashville - from october 1998

paris · 45. avenue victor hugo, bat 286, 93534 aubervilliers, paris, france, cedex tel (01) 48 11 96 96 amsterdam · nieuwe kerkstraat 118, vm 1018 amsterdam, the netherlands, tel (020) 622 8790

zurich pfingstweidstresse 30, 8005 zurich, switzerland, tel (01) 445 2040

milano · via morimondo 19/21, 20143 milano, italy, tel (02) 8912 0540 vienna leystrasse 43, 1200 vienna, austria, tel (01) 330 4133

stockholm · resundavagen 45, 171 52 solne, sweden, tel (08) 730 5100

 $munich \cdot hoferstrasse~\bar{3},~81737~munich,~germany,~tel~(O89)~67~51~67$

sydney 57 wentworth avenue, surry hills naw, 2010, australia, tel (02) 9211 3711

auckland · 18 heather street, parnell, auckland, new zealand, tel (O9) 373 4712

singapere 260 sims avenue, singapore, tel (65) 741 1257

kuala lumpur no 1 jalan usj 10/1E, usj 10, 47620 subang jaya, kuala lumpur, malaysia, tel (03) 737 0935



www.sae.edu







Apple NOTES

Version 1.1 will be a free upgrade to registered users, and adds more 'modular analogue'-type functionality. I liked it — a lot.

W www.bitheadz.com

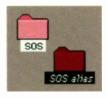
TIP OF THE MONTH: ALIASES

One of the best things to appear in Apple's System 7 was the 'alias' — that 'link' to a file that was small and could be placed anywhere on a disk in place of the real thing. They're great for avoiding navigation through lots of folders, or for providing access to lots of applications in one easy-to-use place, leaving the applications themselves, with all their support files, in neat folders. But there's at least one use for aliases which surprised some people when I showed them.

Here's the scenario: you have a set of files which are used by several different applications, and which need to be stored in a single folder, but getting to that folder from those apps requires tedious navigation, and even more tedious re-navigation when you switch between apps. One example might be some MIDI files which are used by a sequencer, and some AIFF sample files which provide some of the sounds in the sequenced song, but which are edited by an audio processing application.

The technique is simple, but remarkably effective. You do three things:

 Create a folder and name it, using a space character in front of the name. I've called it ' SOS' for this example.



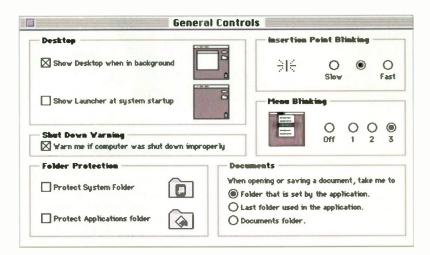
QuickTime™ Settings MAC HEALTH WARNING! AutoPlay Sounding like a computer game, Autostart ☐ Enable Audio CD AutoPlay 9805 is actually a new Mac-specific 'worm' Plays audio CDs in sequential track order automatically when inserted. that utilises a neat feature of QuickTime 2.0+ to spread itself, virus-like, across a Power ☐ Enable CD-ROM RutoPlay Mac's hard disks, causing lost data as it does Allows some CD ROMs to start automatically when inserted. so. After a few years of relatively quiet virus activity, this could well catch out anyone who is not prepared, and, as usual, virus-checking . software needs to be up-to-date if it is to be effective. But there's a simple way to prevent infection in the first place: go to the QuickTime Settings Control Panel and turn off the two AutoPlay settings. This stops your Mac automatically running a CD-ROM when it is inserted, preventing the worm from doing anything. So go

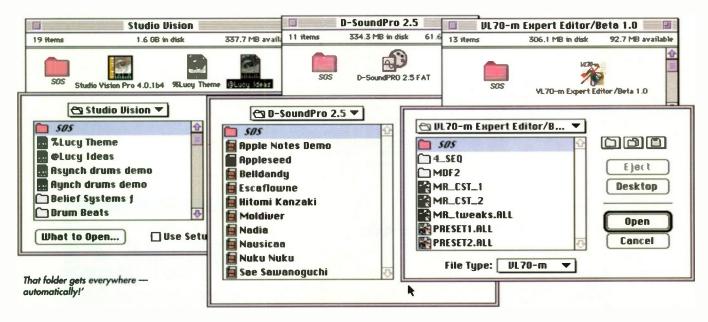
2. Make several aliases of this folder, and copy them to the folders containing each of the applications that will use files from the folder. Then rename them to remove the 'alias' bit (though you can leave it there if you want to).

3. In the Apple menu, find 'Control Panels', select 'General Controls' and make sure that the 'Documents' setting is set to the 'Folder that is set by the application' radio button (the top option).

and protect your Mac NOW!

That's all you need to do. When you next use the 'Open...' option in the File menu, you should find the 'SOS' folder alias at the top of the list, and you can get to it easily. The same applies to any application where you've copied the alias to the default folder used by the application — that's where the app first looks for files when asked to open something. Effectively, you can now access the 'SOS' folder from anywhere in a couple of mouse clicks.







MICROPHONES	
Superb prices on AKG Mics	
AKG D3700 Hypercardiod dynamic vocal mic £59 each	3 for £129
AKG D880 output dynamic vocal mic £59 each or TWO for	99
AKG D112 Large diaphragm dynamic egg on a stick mic	£169
AKG C1000S Vocal condenser	£149
AKG C3000 Large diaphragm condenser variable polar pattern	£219
AKG C5900 Vocal condenser mic	299
AKG SE300B/CK91 Cardioid condenser cost £350 used once	£249!!
Audio Technica Pro 25 £69 ATM25 £129 Pro 37 condenser	99
Audio Technica MB1000 Voc/Inst/drum 3 for only	£99
Audio Technica MB3000 Dynamic vocal mic 2 for only	£99
Audio Technica TA4033a Studiio condenser mic	£599
Sennheiser MD504 boxed set 4 drum mics/clips	£395
Sennheiser MD425 new vocal mic FREE BOOM STAND WITH EVERY MIC	£169
Shure SM58 dynamic mic	£89
Shure T series SM58 handheld diversity system	£275
Buy 3 heavy duty black boom mic stands for ****	£4911
SECONDHAND STOCK	
Beyer TGX 60 Vocal Microphone List £230 REDUCED	£149

FULL LIST OF USED GEAR ON OUR WEBSITE Why not ring Kate to be put on the secondhand mailing list?

Drawmer DS201 Dual Gate BEDUCED

Yamaha REV5 Multi FX Very Good.

4.0

DESKS	
Spirit Folio SX 12 mic/2 stereo inputs	£429
Spirit Folio FXB 8 mic/2 stereo inputs + onboard Lexicon Digital FX	£399
Allen & Heath Mix Wizard WZ20:8:2 recording mixer	£799
Allen & Heath GL2000 24:4:2 6 aux	£1439
Allen & Heath GL3300 24:8:2 8 aux	IN STOCK
Studiomaster Pro2 10 mic/2 stereo 5 aux rackmountable	£425
Studiomaster Vision 7088 700W 6 mic/2 stereo 350W/ch + Digital FX	£799
OUTDOADD AND FEET	-TC

ART Tube MP personal tube preamp processor Aphex 107 dual channel tube microphone pre-amp (ex demo) Aphex 109 parametric eq with tubessence (ex demo) Alesis Nanoverb Mini stereo digital FX (New low price)...... £464 £99 Alesis Microverb 4 stereo digital FX (New low price). Behringer signal processing Full Range Best Prices. £149 Behringer Feedback Destroyer 24 filters stereo Behringer Ultra-curve Digital Dual 31 band processor & Much much more £149 dbx 296 Spectral Enhancer dbx 266 Compressor expander gate dbx 290 Digital stereo reverb unit..... LA Audio at superb prices - demo rack in store to try them out Roland EQ-231 Stereo 31 band graphic equaliser..... Call for details Roland SRV-330 3D Space reverb digital FX. €475

Unit 4d, Stag Industrial Estate, Atlantic Street, Altrincham, Cheshire Tel: 0161 927 7700 www.concertsvs.co.uk Fax: 0161 927 7722

£149



E-Mail: sales@concertsys.demon.co.uk We are open 9-6 Mon-Fri, Sat 10-6. Mail Order welcome.

Teknik • LA Audio • Lexicon • Mackie • Metro Audio • Midas • Nady • Neutrik • Nexo • Neumann • QSX • RCF • Samson • Sennheiser • Shure

SUMMER SALE NOW ON!

Amazing Prices on Big Deals for all you Pro-Audio people. New ranges of Software from both Emagic and Steinberg are now in stock. Loads of Bargains on Used PowerMacs and new G3 Systems. Special pricing on the usual bits n Bobs

Digidesign Protools 24 only for the The Rolls Royce of HDR Systems with Computer Hardware to metal for use with digital mixers for up to 24 tracks of digital I/O PowerMac 9600/350, 128Mb RAM, 24x SCSI CD-ROM, 4Gb SCSI Disk, Adaptec 2940 UW + 2x 4Gb AV UW SCSI Disks, Panasonic 2 linch FST Monitor, Protools 24 Core, 2x Digidesign ADAT Bridge I/O, Protools Software. CD Re-Writer.

Only£10,110 + VAT (£11,880 inc.)

Need a Yamaha 02R and monitoring system to complete the studio? Or need the 888/24 interface for your Analog Mixer? Give us a call. If you have an existing Digidesign system and you want to upgrade to Protools 24 phone for the best upgrade prices!

G3's for Previous Customers

Bought a new PowerMac from us before the 1st of December 1997 and missed out on the G3? Well we're sorry too. We honestly had no idea that it would be a quantum leap in processor power. If you can argue that the psycological scars of Technology Advancement Syndrome (TAS for Short) will never heal, we'll sell you a new G3 at our own cost price!

PowerMac Disk Booster Kit

Get your PowerMac ready for the new heavy duty software with more God only knows what functions and more tracks than a Def Leppard album.

Dual External Hard Disk Case, 2 x 4Gb IBM 9ES UW SCSI (5.5ms)

Disks, Adaptec 2940 UW SCSI Interface, Remus RAID Software.

Options for Seagate & Western Digital from 4Gb to 18Gb

2 x 4Gb UW with 2940UW ... £780 +VAT (£917)

Writers, Disks, Midi Interfaces, etc.

Barracuda 4Gb Ext. SCSI Disk ... £505
Barracuda 9Gb Ext. SCSI Disk ... £695
IBM 9ES 4Gb Ext. SCSI Disk ... £355
IBM 9ES 9Gb Ext. SCSI Disk ... £355
IBM 9ES 9Gb Ext. SCSI Disk ... £595
Jaz Drive I Gb (no Cartridge) ... £135
Adaptec Jam Red Book Software ... £219
Adaptec 2940UW SCSI Interface ... £219 ony S948 CD Writer . OTU Midi Express XT£389 OTU Midi Timepiece AVprices above INCLUDE VATprices above INCLUDE VAT



Apple Authorised Reseller

New to Hard Disk Recording?

rouble getting through the Computer sit our website for the info you need.

Cubase VST 4.0 only for the Mac

VST/G3 Systems from . £1,585 + VAT (£1,862 inc.)
64 Tracks for the masses. Cubase 4.0 has been specifically developed to take advantage of the amazing performance of Apple's stunning G3 processor. The price above is our lowest cost G3/VST System. We've added some extra hardware to the system below to give you what is simbly an incredible system for the price.

simply an incredible system for the price.

PowerMac G3/233, 64Mb RAM, 24x CD-ROM, 4Gb UDMA Disk
+ 4Gb AV SCSI Disk (with incredible 5.5ms Seek Time), 17inch
FST Monitor, Cubase VST 4.0, Midi Interface.

As above £1,945 + VAT (£2,287 inc.) with Korg 1212 .. £2,383 +VAT (£2,800 inc.) and Korg 168RC .. £3,024 +VAT (£3,553 inc.)

Logic Audio Gold for the Mac

48 Tracks with comprehensive hardware support.
PowerMac G3/233, 64Mb RAM, 24x CD-ROM, 4Gb UDMA Disk + 4Gb AV SCSI Disk (with incredible 5.5ms Seek Time), 17inch

FST Monitor, Logic Audio Gold, Midi Interface.
Only £2,022 +VAT (£2,376 inc.)
with Audiowerk 8 £2,327 +VAT (£2,735 inc.)

01324 887007



fax: 01324 887004



e-mail: sales@macmusic.co.uk G&N Computers, 9 East Bridge Street, Falkirk, FK1 1YD.

siness and consumer finance available subject to status. Written details available on request. World Radio History



Just when you thought you'd got your cholesterol down, it's nothing but chips again.
MARTIN WALKER wades through the new CPU options, and uninstalls some more software.

n a recent flurry of activity on the processor front, prices have been cut on all models in the Intel Pentium II range (by between 20 and 30 per cent), and new devices are also available from Intel (the Celeron 300MHz), and AMD (the 266MHz and 300MHz K6-2).

The first machines featuring Intel's Celeron 266MHz processor (released in April) are now appearing — to a very mixed reception from most people in the industry. Celeron is basically a Pentium II processor without the Level II cache which is designed to be used with a low-cost motherboard sporting the new 440EX chipset (although several manufacturers are already working on ways to fit it to other motherboards). Celeron is Intel's entry-level answer to rivals such as Cyrix and AMD because it enables manufacturers to offer home user Pentium II systems for under £700. But it's also seen by many as a reaction to poor initial sales of full Pentium II systems, since many users still seem to be finding their Pentium MMX-based PCs perfectly adequate.

Although the Celeron 266MHz chip is half the price of the full Pentium II version, most mainstream applications still run faster using Pentium MMX 233MHz and AMD K6 processors. However, because of its faster Pentium II floating-point performance, 3D games (and probably MIDI + Audio software) will run significantly faster. In fact, tests using 3D Winbench 98 showed that the Celeron 266MHz beat a Pentium 233MHz MMX by a healthy 26 per cent. For cheap game-based PCs, the new CPU may prove a good seller, but the problem is that because of the special motherboard, upgrade potential is poor. Until this is resolved (and with Pentium II/266MHz systems now selling for less than £1000), those looking for a new machine for music should still invest in the full monty.

THE 3RD DIMENSION

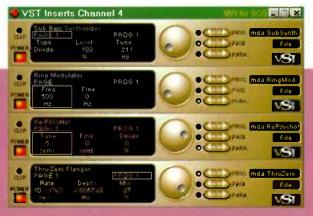
For many years, people were eager to upgrade their business systems to cope with the demands of the latest software. However, apart from more specialised applications such as computer-aided design, many business users now seem perfectly happy with

the performance of their Pentium machines, and see little point in upgrading to the faster Pentium II range. After all, if you are using a word processor or a spreadsheet, most of the time the PC is waiting for user input. So what's the point of buying a faster machine?

Faced with this problem, more and more effort is being expended on selling machines at lower prices for consumer use. The fact that most people with home systems play games (even if they work at home too), means that excellent 3D games performance seems to be where most manufacturers are aiming.

THE AMD K6 2

Despite the fact that Intel are intending to drop their MMX Socket 7 processors altogether by the end of this year, the other CPU manufacturers are still pushing the boundaries of what can be achieved with this format. The



Some of the excellent freeware VST plug-ins written by Paul Kellett of Maxim Digital Audio.

there, developed by enthusiasts (using the Steinberg VST Plug-in Software Development Kit), and freely downloadable. This is possibly a backlash over the high cost of some commercial bundles, although many prices are coming down. Many of the web sites have banded together under the Cubase Webring logo, which alms to make it easier for Cubase users to find them.

Some URLs to look at include:

• Vellocet, at

www.cs.uwa.edu.au/~skot/velloc et, have some filters and delays from Andy and SKoT.

 Maxim at www.abel.co.uk/~maxim/ offers two packs of plug-ins, and a host of useful utilities.

I particularly liked the Sub Bass Synthesizer from Paul Kellett of Maxim, which provides four different techniques for adding bass:

- Distort compresses the low frequencies.
- Divide provides the classic octave divider guitar pedal effect.
- Invert a simplified sub-harmonic synthesiser.

oscillator to add body to kick drums. Dave Brown (www.dbrown.force9.co.uk), who may have kick-started this whole movement, has now updated his free-plug-ins to v3.00, and

· Key Osc - uses a gated

free-plug-ins to v3.00, and Introduced some more advanced shareware ones: *ProDelay* and *ProComp*.

But before you fire up your

But before you fire up your browser and go grab the lot, remember the shareware ethos these folks need supporting!

. STAYING COOL For anyone who has not yet spotted it, Cool Edit Pro has now been updated to version 1.1, with the most significant change being real-time previews for DirectX plug-ins. A host of other enhancements have been made, Including some transforms with up to 300 percent faster DSP, new transforms such as Pan/Expand, **Grouping of Waves in Multitrack** mode for editing purposes, and five new noise-shaping curves in the dither options. Point your browser at www.syntrillium.com for a hefty 4.2Mb download.

PC NEWS IN BRIEF

• "WHEN I"M UPGRADING WINDOWS..."

Windows 98 is apparently going to be available by the time you read this. New machines will have this pre-installed, and Microsoft are also confident that initial upgrade sales will be similar to those of Windows 95, although few others in the industry seem to agree. According to Microsoft there are three main reasons why people will upgrade

- The launch time of applications will be up to 30 percent faster (largely by rearranging the mostused files on your hard drive).
- You will regain about 25
 per cent space on your hard disk
 (due to FAT32, which is already
 available as part of Windows 95
 OSR2 1).
- USB peripherals are finally supported (which should mean that manufacturers will launch a few more)

People may race out and buy the upgrade in droves, but somehow I don't think so (although I may be proved wrong!). Mind you, I've already seen several retailers offering vouchers if you order Windows 98 before the launch date — perhaps they're attempting to gauge demand before deciding how many to stock!

A PLUG FOR PLUG-INS
There seems to be a subculture
developing for freeware and
shareware VST plug-ins on the
internet. A few months ago this
may have been a novelty, but
there is now some serious kit out

240 SOUND C



PC NOTES

➤ AMD K6 2 is yet another Socket 7 device.

The original K6 processor range has been very successful for AMD, as for most business applications it runs faster than Pentium MMX processors at the equivalent clock rate. However, for audio processing (with lots of floating-point calculations), it runs significantly slower, as I have discussed in this column before. It's no good saying that MIDI doesn't use floating point. All music software developers now incorporate audio processing into their latest products, so floating-point performance has become important for virtually every musician.

AMD recognise the importance of 3D games, but their K6 2 processor takes a very different approach to that of Intel. Whereas the Pentium II has strong brute-force floating-point performance, 3D games tend to need a specialised set of instructions to carry out the same instructions many times over on lots of data. This process is known as SIMD (Single Instruction Multiple Data), and was used in the MMX version of the Pentium. Although great benefits were promised from MMX, only image processing really gained significantly from its integer acceleration. However, the K6 2 optimises floating-point performance, using a new part of the instruction set which is called 3DNow!

Much like MMX, the potential benefits of this new feature depend on software developers writing specific 3DNow! routines. Once again, music software is unlikely to do this, so, as always, we come back to the same recommendations. The new AMD K6 2 range provides the best value and performance for games only, and while the Cyrix 6x86MX range is ideal for the business user, it is not really suitable for musicians, due to its lacklustre floating-point performance. Currently, the best (but most expensive) CPU for music use is the Pentium II. Once initial teething troubles are over, the Celeron may prove to be a very cost-effective solution (especially for games, and possibly for music, but not for general office work).

This leaves the Pentium MMX system hanging on as an entry-level system for a few



Cleansweep Deluxe has extra Internet features over the standard version, and runs faster as well.

months more, although some retailers are already dropping these, as Pentium II prices are now so competitive. The potential choices for the musician seem therefore reduced to a list of one. Monopoly, anyone?

CLEANSWEEP DELUXE

I've been using the excellent Cleansweep v3.0 utility from Quarterdeck ever since I first reviewed it way back in SOS April '97. Its Smart Sweep utility can automatically monitor any new install on your PC, so that whether the developer provides an uninstall function or not, you can later safely remove anything from your hard drive completely (including all the impossible-to-find entries that get placed in your Registry). It can also scan previously installed applications to determine what files they use, so that thorough uninstalls are still possible. Along with comprehensive selections to clean up orphaned, duplicated or unused files, and a Registry editor and cleaner, it also has the ability to update itself automatically over the Internet.

A new Cleansweep Deluxe v3.0 is now available, and in addition to all these normal

functions, it also cleans up unwanted files downloaded over the Internet, including the cache (which admittedly is easy to do by hand), cookies, browser plug-ins, and ActiveX controls. It also includes *TuneUp AV*, the new Anti-Virus utility.

Cleansweep Deluxe seems significantly faster than its predecessor (especially when scanning your hard drive), with enhancements for Smart Sweep that are claimed to be more efficient and thorough. This new version is still a bit too enthusiastic at times when it suggests files that are no longer needed, but still provides Safety Sweep — a perfect safeguard in the event of anything being accidentally wiped that you later find you need. Just backup everything you delete and leave these backups on your hard drive for a few days. If an application does grumble, you can restore the appropriate file.

Although the Internet additions of CleanSweep Deluxe are useful, they are probably not essential if you already have CleanSweep (although you can upgrade to the Deluxe version for £15. Phone Quarterdeck on freephone 001 800 7212 7212, or email gservice@quarterdeck.com). This is still the most comprehensive uninstaller I have used to date, and anyone who installs software on a regular basis would find it indispensable. Most mail-order suppliers should have it at about £40, with Cleansweep v3 still available at about £30. By the way, although the Quarterdeck web site (www.quarterdeck.com) has details of Cleansweep v4.0, this is a US-specific release not available in the UK 505 at present.

TINY TIPS

When using audio recording software, it's not uncommon to find lots of extra files appearing on your hard drive. Of course, you can just leave them alone, but it's annoying when the clutter starts to build up, and you're not quite sure what can safely be deleted. The reason for many of these files is that although loading of audio files for playback can be done piece-by-piece as required, to first display their entire waveform on screen involves reading the entire file, which can take a considerable time. The

solution is to create a waveform 'overview' — a much smaller file that allows subsequent loads to display the entire waveform quickly on screen. It's these files that can accumulate, although it is safe to delete them during hard-drive housekeeping. If the associated audio file still exists, it will simply take longer to open next time. Wavelab uses the suffix *.gpk (graphic peak) for such filenames; Cool Edit Pro uses *.pk;Sound Forge uses *.sfk; Cubaseuses *.ovw (overview); Cakewalkuses *.wov (waveform overview); and Logic Audio uses *.ovm, *.ovl, and *.ovr (overview mono, left and right respectively).

SOUND ON SOUND . August 1998



Nobody can touch SoundTech for Price and Performance

All prices include VAT

Buy Direct - Take Delivery Tomorrow

POWER SOURCE SERIES - AMPS

TOURING AT ITS BEST

PS802 - Digital Power Amp

Power Source - Clean Digital Power - our 1 rack unit, 16lb Marvel

2 x 400W RMS (800W Mono)

(Special Price £449)



POWER LAB SERIES – AMPS

A/B Output Topology delivers solid bass and crystal clear highs.

PL200 2 x 100W RMS (200W Mono) £169 **PL350M** Monitor Amp with Graphics

350W - 2 0hms

£199 PL602 2 x 300W RMS (600W Meno) £279

Outstanding Seller £169



We also supply stands, cables, snakes and rack cases.

£575 Sound Tech

2 x 400W RMS (800W Mono) £399 PL1402 2 x 620W RMS (1240W Mono) £479 PL1204 Four Channel Amp.

> 4 x 280W RMS, 2 x 560W - 8 Ohms

Reviewers say: "REALLY PUNCHY"

"SUPERB AMP FOR THE PRICE"

£575

"AUDIO QUALITY IS EXCELLENT" "A GOOD SOUND WORKHORSE"

POWERED MIXERS

MM10SD 10 Channel 900W (450W x 2 stereo @ 2 0hms)

MegaMix Rock Solid Rugged & Roadworthy 128 Digital Effect, Dual 9 Band Equaliser, fully expandable, built in

MM8D 8 Channel 450W Mono @ 2 Ohms £489

MM6D

6 Channel 450W Mono @ 2 Ohms £429

Reviewers say:

"PLENTY OF OOMPH"

"SPACIOUS AND CLEAN **TONED REVERBS'**

sub woofer crossover, many exclusive SoundTech features

OuickMix 6

Powered Mixer, simple to use, high quality £269



£199 when purchased with speakers

16 Channel Input 2

GRAPHIC EQUALISERS

PRO QUALITY WITH XLR CONNECTIONS

- Input Level Controls
- Accurate Feedback
- Eliminator

Peak Indicator

By Pass Switches

Q150 15 Band x 2 (Stereo)

Q310 31 Band with Variable Low Cut

Reviewers say "AN EXCELLENT BIT OF KIT "SENSIBLE TOOL AT A SENSIBLE PRICE"

MANAMAN

CALL FOR INTEREST FREE **CREDIT & CREDIT TERMS**

DIRECT ORDER LINE - PREEPHONE

INFORMATION LINE (24 Hrs)

CALL FOR SPECIAL OFFERS

MIXERS

ALL WITH BUILT IN RELIABLE POWER SUPPLIES



ST2442

CM802

Analogue Echo

8 Channel Input

2 + 2 Outputs

24 Channel Input + 2 Outputs

initialities in

+ 2 Outputs ST1202

12 Channel Input

2 + 2 Outputs

Reviewers say:

- "SOUNDTECH'S LITTLE WONDER"
- "SOLID FEEL"
- "IDEAL FOR LIVE AND HOME RECORDING"
- "FINE RECORDING, MASTERING AND
- LIVE MIXER

ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS

USES HIGHLY SPECIFIED LINKWITZ-RILEY FILTERS

X234 2 Way Stereo, 3 or 4 Way £149



X345 3 Way Stereo, 4 or 5 Way £199

"Simply Sounds Better"

quarantee



Ultra Quiet

Output

Overlapping Frequencies

 XLR & Jack Connections Low Cut Filter eliminates rumble below 15Hz X10 Frequency Range Switch

 User Defined Crossover Points Mono-summed Sub Woofer

Smart Sound Direct, FREEPOST SEA51,05, Units, 5&6, 38/40 Town End, SHEREN CR3 5R7

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST MUSIC RETAILER...

Many of our competitors say that they are Britain's Biggest Music Retailer ...

THERE CAN ONLY EVER BE ONE.

We have the most floor area of any music retailer...

We have the largest stock available at any time...

We have the highest turnover and number of sales...

And we have a large team of professional and polite staff to make sure it stays that way... V

BUT WHAT'S IN THIS FOR YOU_?

WE offer you the BIGGEST choice... WE offer you the BEST advice... WE offer you GREAT service... and. WE have the VERY BEST deals...

ALL this adds up to ONE thing...

PEACE OF MIND_

Our adverts are not misleading... Everything we sell is Brand New (unless clearly stated otherwise) GUARANTEED not used or ex-demo... and we will not mislead you

when an item is out of stock...

SOUND CONTROL REALLY ARE THE BROKST - AND WE ARE GETTING MUCH BIGGER.

we are committed to opening many more stores over the next 3 years...

SOUND CONTROL

A COMPANY YOU CAN TRUST



ALESIS ADAT (Type-2) - LX20 CHECK OUT YOUR NEAREST SOUND CONTROL NOW FOR THE BEST IN 0%

2 track minidisc - only £399.00 4 track minidisc - only £499.00 SONY PCM-R300 pro-quality DAT (NO SCMS) - only £549.00

ALESIS ADAT (Type-2) - XT20 0%

CALL OUR DIRECT DIVISION FOR THE

Regent road. Salford...

MANCHESTER tel... 0161-877-6262

fax... 0161-877-6363

manchester@soundcontrol.co.uk

Mosley street...

NEWCASTLE tel... 0191-232-4175 fax... 0191-222-1837

newcastle@soundcontrol.co.uk

lamaica street...

GLASGOW tel... 0141-204-0322 fax... 0141-232-0614

glasgow@soundcontrol.co.uk

Saint Mary s street...

EDINBURGH tel... 0131-557-3986 fax... 0131-557-3686

edinburgh@soundcontrol.co.uk

Elgin street...

DUNFERMLINE tel... 01383-733353

fax... 01383-725733 dunfermline@soundcontrol.co.uk Castle street...

DUNDEE tel... 01382-225619 fax... 01382-201486

dundee@soundcontrol.co.uk

Dunnikier road....

KIRKCALDY tel... 01592-260293 fax... 01592-642251

kirkcaldy@soundcontrol.co.uk

All Finance options. including the 0% option, are Subject to status. Written Details are Available on Request. All prices include VAT at 17.5% and are current at the time of going to print - E&OE.

Please ask for Delivery details.

World Radio History









Synths, Modules and Digital Pianos from Yamaha are their REST EVER

ALL the EX range come with on-board Effex Sequencer, Disk Drive, up to 72 MEG of pling and a whopping 126 note poly.

YAMAHA MU9OR - NEW DEAL



699

Call us DIRECT on Call us DIRECT on 0800-52-52-60 to get this Stunning 64 Voice Synth Module at a truly ever to be repeated Sound Control deal! lurry, Hurry, Hurry

414 ... NOW ONLY £269

424 mk-2 ... ONLY £359

G3 POWER PC s

We supply a full suite of Apple G3 PPC & IBM clone P.C s tailored to your needs. Just add your choice of any other Software and Hardware, and we will tailor a super G3 Macintosh system for you!! We also have the Rest Prices and Advice available in the U.K on P.C systems for Music and Digital Audio, Our Advisors are waiting to take your call - 01324-887-008

TANNOY SPECIAL DEALS



CHECK OUT THESE AMAZING MONITOR PACKAGE DEALS. PBM6.5 mk-2 ... ONLY £199 ALESIS RA100 ... ONLY £179 TWIN-PACK ... ONLY £369 CALL US TO ORDER - NOW!!!

NEW

EVENT DIGITAL AUDIO CARDS



STOCKE CALL

Stick one of these EVENT Cards in your P.C for a No Compromise, No Hassle approach to Direct-to Disk recording on the P.C.

Fully compatible with all the latest (and greatest) Sequencing and Audio Software titles available today - call us for details...

ALESIS DIGITAL EFFEX BLITZ



LOW DON T MISS OUT ON THIS!! PRICES

Nanoverb ONLY £99 Microverb-4 ... ONLY £149 STOCKE OW Midiverb-4 ... ONLY £199

FOCUSRITE PLATINUM Range BRILLIANT NEW RANGE

CALL US NOW - for FULL details of this really **EXCELLENT NEW RANGE from FOCUSRITE**

BRILLIANT BEHRINGER BLITZ



Switchable Patch-bay - Sexy... Very Sexy.

FOCUSRITE GREEN Range

We have the full Focusrite Green series in stock, with prices from as little as only £399... not only are these some of the Best Dynamic FX processors ever made, they are lovely and curvy FROM 399 and wibbly webbly

Super Build Quality as always from Focusrite:

For the ULTIMATE in U.K, EUROPEAN & WORLDWIDE MAIL ORDER... call us DIRECT on - Freephone - 0800-52-52-60

International ... (+44)141-204-2774 Fax ... 0141-204-0614

Electronic Mail ... mo@soundcontrol.co.uk Snail Mail ... Jamaica Street. GLASGOW. GI 4NN.

World Radio History

SOUND CONTROL



SOUND CONTROL DIGITAL DIVISION IS THE VERY LATEST ADDITION TO THE EXPANDING FAMILY OF DEDICATED DEPARTMENTS THAT MAKE UP THE MASSIVE CHAIN OF SOUND CONTROL

MODERN MUSIC STORES ...



SPECIALISING IN THE SUPPLY & SERVICE OF THE PROFESSIONAL AUDIO AND BROADCAST SECTORS, THE SOUND CONTROL DIGITAL DIVISION UTILISES A VERY UNIQUE APPROACH ...

SOUND CONTROL ARE WELL AWARE THAT IT IS VIRTUALLY IMPOSSIBLE TO EVALUATE THE VERY LATEST 'TOP-LINE' PRODUCTS ANYWHERE ELSE BUT IN YOUR OWN STUDIO. IN RESPONSE TO THIS, SOUND CONTROL DIGITAL DIVISION WILL BRING THE PRODUCT TO YOU...



HIGHLY TRAINED AND CONVERSANT IN EVERY ASPECT OF TODAY'S CUTTING EDGE PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING DIGIDESIGN PROTOOLS-24 AND EXCITING NEW CONSOLES LIKE THE Mackie HUI, Sound Control DIGITAL CAN SUPPLY ALL THE ELEMENTS REQUIRED IN A MODERN DAY POST PRODUCTION. BROADCAST OR RECORDING STUDIO ENVIRONMENT - FROM THE COMPUTER'S MOUSE TO THE MONITOR SPEAKERS ...

TO ARRANGE A CONVENIENT TIME FOR AN APPOINTMENT - CALL THIS NUMBER ...





Hardware development is still going on for Atari computers: now STe users can buy a new processor accelerator that brings faster operation and an internal hard drive to STe computers, for relatively modest cost. DEREK JOHNSON feels the need for speed...

here are many things you can do to improve the speed and performance of your ST: use an alternative OS, install an alternative desktop, buy a hard drive. You'll certainly notice a difference. But there's nothing like actually giving your computer's now-aged processor a kick up the pants, and that's exactly what the new Veloce+, from The Upgrade Shop, offers. This STe-specific accelerator has been developed especially for people who use Steinberg's Cubase v3 or Cubase Score, or Emagic's Notator Logic on their STs; other high-end software, such as graphics and DTP packages, will also benefit. If you're feeling frustrated at performance bottlenecks and sluggish boot-ups, Veloce+ could be the

The new board fits inside your STe's case, mounted on top of the computer's main processor, along with an optional IDEal hard drive system. The accelerator uses a 32-bit 68020 microprocessor, clocked at 16mhz, with the excellent TOS2.06

operating system and 2Mb or 4Mb of 32-bit fast RAM fitted. The fast RAM utilises the full potential of the 68020 to give the system its real speed. The Veloce+ RAM adds one interesting side-effect: it's added to whatever you have installed in your STe. So if you have a 4Mb machine, say, adding the accelerator will increase your RAM allocation to 6Mb or 8Mb. In the rare cases where a piece of software can't see all that RAM, the original 4Mb should still be visible, and if you're running software that's incompatible with TOS2.06 you can also switch back to the original STe processor.

Pricing depends on what you buy; the Veloce+2, with 2Mb fast RAM fitted costs £149, while the Veloce+4, with 4Mb fast RAM, will set you back £189. An internal hard drive — a miniature model is used — can also

be added, starting at £100 for 170Mb and going up to £160 for 720Mb. The systems can be supplied for DIY installation, or there's a fitting service costing £15, plus £7 courier collection and delivery in each direction.

If you don't have an STe and would like to take advantage of all this internally-mounted power, perhaps now is the time to upgrade your machine. It's still possible, in local 'Free Ads'-type papers, to find Ataris of all flavours for between £40 and £100 without a monitor. In fact, just as I was finishing this I found a 1Mb 520STe for exactly £40 in my area.

- A The Upgrade Shop, Unit F6, Venture House, Cross Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK11 7PG, UK.
- 1 +44 (0)1625 503448.
- +44 (0)1625 503448.
- E dave@tusdev.demon.co.uk

EXPANDING OPTIONS

As you may know there's a lot of software on the Internet — much of the public domain and shareware material I discuss in this column is obtainable in this way, as well as from postal libraries. When software is distributed electronically, it's invariably been data-compressed in some way. This saves space wherever the software is being stored, and it takes less time to download, which saves you money on your phone bill, though you do need to decompress the software before you can use it. Luckily, there's a large number of tools out there for handling the different compression formats.

The majority of software I've been downloading on your behalf lately has been in ZIP format. The ideal tool for extracting files from ZIP archives is STZIp, by Vincent Pomey; this is 'postcard ware' (just send Vincent a postcard!), so you have absolutely no excuse for not registering. You can find it in most PD libraries, or download it from the ever-reliable Ultimate TOS Software Index (http://ping4.ping.be/dlpching-drulkhor/PRG-IND2.HTM).

Lately, I've also come across a couple of software archives with an LZH suffix. I do have tools to deal with this kind of archive, but they're based on a

tedious command-line interface (CLI). So I had a look on the Internet for a shell program something to provide a graphic front end to CLI software. I found it in Gregor Duchalski's Two-in-One shareware archive manager. Two-in-One provides a comfortable GEM interface for packing and unpacking all the popular archive formats, including ZIP, LZH, ARC, ARJ and ZOO. You don't really need to know what the various formats are, except inasmuch as you'll need the archiving tools themselves -Two-in-One merely provides the shell to software you may already have. However, registering your Two-in-One will provide you with the latest version of the program, a personalised key, and copies of all the archive utilities used by the program. Other utilities and file viewers can be integrated into Two-in-One, creating an easy-to-use setup capable of packing and unpacking any archive format, creating and decoding uu-encoded archives, scanning for viruses, copying, moving and deleting files, and viewing any file from any archive without having to extract the complete archive. On-line help is provided by the ubiquitous ST-Guide accessory.

Registering Two-in-One couldn't be easier.

Although the software is German, it's been translated into English and is registerable via the InterActive

web site, run by Joe Connor, who you may know as editor of Atarl Computing, the sole UK-based print mag for ST users. InterActive (www.cix.co. uk/~inactive/index.html) offers a convenient way to register non-commercial software, with support for over 50 titles by 23 authors. The site is also a good place to download the latest versions of the support software. Two-in-One costs just £13 to register.

Joe Connor's InterActive shareware support web site makes it easy to get hold of and register a wide range of ST shareware.



extra for you

Well Connected Wireless



The Prodigy • Wet No.

Simply Red • Rod Stewart • Brit Awards 1996, 1997, 1998 • Spice Girls • Tom Jones • Brooks And Dunn • Clair Brothers

* Jim Ebdon • Kula Shaker • Robbie Williams • All Saints • Bjork • Finley Quaye • Dave Stewart • Gabrielle • Texas • Jamiroquai • Diana

MIND ANDICE 1997 . John Lem

• 5 selectable frequencies for operating multiple

interference free systems Microprocessor controlled antenna diversity for superior selectivity and reception

- · Modular approach allows use with a wide range of AKG mic beads making the system highly versatile
- · Up to 12 hours battery life
- 19" inch rack mountable.



MM350

seeleviW 7HV eldaseeles

Tsed by many of the world's leading performers, AKG wireless systems make use of the latest studio quality microphone technology and robust manufacturing techniques to produce outstanding wireless performance and rocksolid reliability.



PT60 Body Pack Tx

- Compatible with AKG Micro Viell Runge
- Fisher-Lemo connector for extra Security
- Sensitivity pot
- Clip LED indicator



HT60 Hand-beld Tx

- Compatible with a wide range of dynamic and condenser heads
- Synstivity pot
- Low battery indication
- Clip LED indicator **Wic-mute switch**



SR60 Receiver

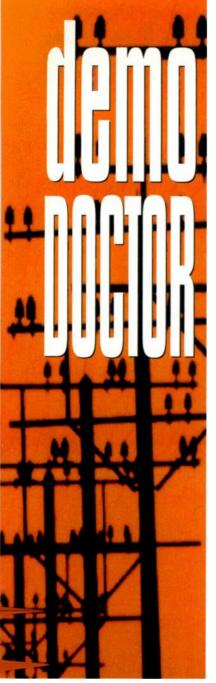
- Matrix diversity system for "drop-out-free reception
- 1/2 x 19" width 1U rack mounting
- Channel Selector
- Adjustable squelch pot to eliminate interference



Distributed exclusively by ARBITER GROUP PLC

Wilberforce Rd. London NW9 6AX Tel: 0181 202 1199 • Fax: 0181 202 7076 Web: www.arbitergroup.com

Guitar System £299.95 • Hand-held System (inc. D880 Head) £349.95 • Presenter System (inc. (417/8) £349.95



If you'd like our resident specialist **JOHN HARRIS** to review your demo tape, just send it on cassette or DAT, with recording details and a photograph. to: Demo Doctor, Sound On Sound. Media House. Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill. Cambridge CB3 8SO.

Readers submitting demo tapes should note that SOS regards the inclusion of photos or artwork with demos as permission for the magazine to reproduce this material free of charge, as illustration, with any review of the accompanying tape.

CYBERMONKEY

Recording Venue: Home.

Recording Equipment: Pentium PCs running Cakewalk Pro 3.0, Xgedit 95, Hammerhead, Rebirth and Stomper, two Creative Labs Soundblaster AWE32 soundcards, Spirit Folio Notepad mixer, Sony Minidisc recorder, HP 7100i CD writer.

Monkey seems to be the latest craze word for band names; this month I've had three monkey bands, but this is the only one to warrant a review. The band was formed last summer when they realised that most dance music at festivals was 'dull to watch' and thought that they could do better. Three vocalists front the band, for visual impact, and the music has been described as "ambient techno with the flavour of Goa Trance".

James J

The first mix, 'Violator'. begins with a lonely synthesized space whistle, X Files style, but a fast kick drum soon joins it and ups the pace, with breaks including a clean guitar figure which makes occasional one- or two-bar appearances. This is reverbed tastefully, and is very effective. Otherwise the track features some good programmed sounds from the Emu Classic Keys and Roland Super JV1080, and I could swear that the bass line is generated by a

Yamaha soundcard. They steer clear of harsh tones and instead colour their soundscape with warm pads, octave-bouncing bass and classic dance snare and hat sounds.

Taking the ambient theme for the second track, 'Bank Job', Tin of Cyber Monkey proudly proclaims that the vocals are "untidy and muffled" and



that the looped sample "leaps in and out of the mix. We love it!" The sample in question is a vocal segment from another track, and this never gets out of hand, flowing in and out of the mix with ease. The spoken vocal could have been improved with a little bass cut rather than a treble boost. It sounds as though it was delivered very close to the microphone, and has just too much of that DJ-style bass proximity effect.

Moving on to vocalist Bec's "personal favourite" mix, this kicks off on pizzicato strings with a short room reverb. It's more frantic than previous mixes, courtesy of a broken-sixteenths synth loop burbling away throughout and a house-style snare part. Bec claims to like it because she doesn't sing on it. Instead there's a gloriously deadpan vocal from programmer Skip, and this suits the the backing well.

The band like to create atmosphere, and their attention to detail in the choice of sounds, especially on the more sparse 'Sleepy Song', is excellent. Overall the CD has a fat, warm sound. I think I'll keep this one for my collection and look forward to playing it again!

ABRAHAMS MERKIN

.....

Recording Venue: Home.

Recording Equipment: Steinberg Cubase sequencer running on an Atari STe, Soundcraft Spirit Folio mixer, Akai 4000d open-reel stereo recorder, Electroharmonix Small Stone phaser pedal.

The intriguing title of this demo is *Swarfega Dreams*, which leads one to assume that its author has had dealings with oily products in the past (and yet he's still not managed to get a record deal so far!). The opening does feature a nasty earth loop hum, which I presume is on the sampled vocal and could have been cleaned off — not with Swarfega,

but with a noise gate. As Abrahams doesn't include one on the equipment list, some low-frequency roll-off would have reduced the problem without affecting the vocal sound too much. Experimenting with the LF EQ or bass roll-off switch on the Spirit Folio desk should give the desired result. The underground sound of the bass end on the first mix is very low and is right on the verge of distortion — but in a nice way. Unfortunately, there's not much action in the presence area of the mix in some sections, and even a hefty boost of 8dB at 12kHz isn't

going to remedy this problem without exposing the digital crunch. Going for more continuity in the overall sound wouldn't be a bad idea, as in some areas there's enough treble while in others there's very little.

The second track shows that this can be done with the gear available and almost goes too far in the other direction. The bass sound on the first track, for example, is beautifully warm and full, and would have suited the second track as a perfect foil to the more percussive upper-mids in the mix.

As it is, the twanginess of the more 'open-filter' bass synth competes with the other sounds on the track a bit too much for my taste.

Some of the 'locked' sections of sound, whether done on the Akai sampler or the sampling delay, are effective heighteners of tension as they build up into a wail of sound over the dub bass line and heavily echoed percussion track. And the very end of the track sounded very much like a tape echo dying away, which I suspect was the intention, given Abrahams' liking for Electroharmonix pedals!

INCEPTION

Recording Vanue: University College, Warrington.

Recording Equipment: Soundcraft DC2020 mixer, Tascam

DA88 and 38 digital 8-track recorders, Steinberg Cubase

Audio sequencer, Digidesign Pro Tools Project (8 tracks),

Drawmer 1960 tube compressor, Drawmer DS201 and

DL241 gates, Digitech Studio Quad effects, Aphex C2 Aural

Exciter, Lexicon LXP15 effects, Yamaha SPX990 effects,

TC Electronic Finalizer mastering processor, AKG and

Shure mics.

This CD is a limited-edition compilation from the students of University College, Warrington. Part of their final year in Media and Business Management involves producing a CD featuring some of the North West's hottest unsigned talent. This is the fifth CD release from the college, mixed and produced on campus in the reasonably equipped college studio.

A synthesized string arrangement kicks off the CD (I expect to be hearing more stuff like this in the future, given the success of The Verve). The strings actually sound well arranged and recorded, with plenty of presence in the sound, so it comes as a bit of a shock when the rock-orientated track, by Halcyondaze, really kicks in. It's very heavily



compressed, and has rather had the life sucked out of it with what sounds like a limited bandwidth, until the vocal starts. This and the sizzly hi-hats manage to put back into the track what was missing in the high frequencies.

The sound improves for the next track, by Dogtomas. This is less compressed, with a more open drum sound, and some of the harder edge in the mid frequencies has been retained. If anything, the hi-hats are overequalised and tend to dominate the mix, so it comes as a welcome break when the

drummer stops playing them for a few bars. Bringing the vocals and guitars up in the mix would have given it more energy — as demonstrated on Giro's song 'I Never Learn', mixed by Scott Atkinson, James Blake, Curtis Darroux and Aaron Obita. This recording brings out the garage band element of this Liverpool combo, although once again I suspect slightly too liberal use of an exciter somewhere along the line, over-emphasising those hi-hats.

Steve Seager's track 'Cage' comes out best on this worthwhile compilation. It's a strange mix of northern grunge and drum machine, with a haunting chorus melody line. The reverb is not used sparingly on the kit sound, but its metallic tones add an industrial flavour to the mix that works well on the chorus.

It's a fine idea to organise, engineer, record, mix and market a compilation CD as part of a college project, and if it helps a few bands along the way that's great too.

Generally, the main faults in the mixing appear to be from over-use of the exciter and compressor and a low vocal level, but mixing by committee is never easy!

Otherwise, it's good stuff.

As an incentive to send in your best demos, Quantegy, makers of Ampex tapes, are kindly providing prizes for the best demo tape submitted each month. The lucky winner has a choice of: 20 x Ampex 472 90-minute chrome audio cassettes, 10 x Ampex 467 DAT 90-minute cassettes, 3 x 456 or 2 x 499 half-inch open-reel tapes, 5 x 456, 457 or 499 quarter-inch open-reel tapes, or 5 x 489 40-minute



OTHERNISS

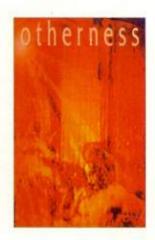
Recording Venue: Home.
Recording Equipment: Atari ST running
Steinberg Cubase sequencer, Roland

Steinberg *Cubase* sequencer, Roland VS880XP digital recorder, Roland S760 sampler, DDA Interface desk, Tascam DAT machine.

Keith Aubrev and Linda Conboy are going for the contemporary mix of beats. sliding bass, guitar and synthesized sound collages which is currently popular. We do get quite a few demos of this kind sent in, and comparisons with successful bands in the 'moody groove' vein will be inevitable. On a more positive note, this one stands head and shoulders above most of the others, for two reasons. First, they're not just reliant on the moody numbers, but have other strings to their collective bow. From the guitar-based 'How Do You Get Through Your Day?', for example, it's plain that singer Linda is capable of more than just sultry soul and can handle an upbeat slice of pop. This reluctance to

slavishly emulate already successful bands should help them in their search for a record deal.

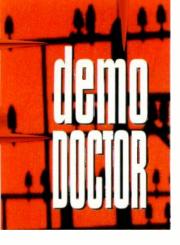
The draw of the east seems quite strong for many SOS readers, if the demos we receive are anything to go by, and on this tape's fourth song Otherness have succumbed to it. Some of the synthesized sounds are squeezed into that region around 1kHz where many middle eastern instruments have their main strength. This could cause a



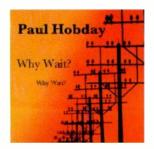
possible conflict with the vocals, but is easily avoided by leaving such sounds out of the mix when the singing occurs. An eastern melody is handled by a fatter string sound, which also avoids a conflict in the soundscape. This is a fairly typical example of the way in which the band handle mixes.

On the final song, 'Epitaph', the band are able to give the impression that a lot is going on, with a wall of sound that swirls in over the beat when the vocal line drops, only to fade down when the vocal line returns. This could have been achieved using a number of methods simple use of attack time on samples, manual fades to tape (more time consuming). MIDI-controlled volume changes, or 'ducking' using a compressor or gate.

All the songs are good and achieve the mood that the band are after. They should do well if they tread their own musical path.



QUICKIES



PAUL HOBDAY's instrumental album is mainly guitar orientated but features some nifty programming on the backings. Anyone who forks out for a PRS guitar takes their playing seriously, and Paul's ability is never in question on this album, with some tasty soloing and occasional self-indulgence. He tends to go for the heavily processed guitar sound, but it suits his style of playing admirably. Some over-hasty level changes occur from time to time for example, the lift of the guitar solo track in the middle of the second composition, 'Flying'. What intrigued me most was how Paul would tackle Joe Zawinul's track 'Birdland', so I took the liberty of speeding on to that piece and was pleasantly surprised by the tasteful use of harmonised quitar, both clean and overdriven. The keyboards are well played, and the bass is unexpectedly decent on synthesizer, with the higher phrases given to the guitar.

JAGUAR MOSES: White Religion is the title of this CD, written and recorded by Will Hogan. Drums are programmed but it sounds as though



everything else on this rocky album has been played by Will himself. He's a good guitarist, at his best on the heavier pieces such as 'The Arrival', where he's able to fill in with some squealing runs and harmonics. It's obvious that he's a little uncertain about the vocals because of the amount of echo effect added to them, plus the double-tracking and the low level in the mix. The better vocal takes are on the thrashier numbers, although the singing and performance is nice on the slow 'Remember the Baby's in Bed'.

DA CAPO: A short atmospheric intro leads into the thumping four-on-the-floor of the opening mix. The kick has been heavily EQ'd for bass and is a bit too much for the track—this is the sort of weight that a big playback rig would allow you to hear anyway. As an instrumental it's fairly sparse, with little use of modulated effects, and this makes the track sound under-produced. Echo is used



drums, and occasionally the vocals and a backwards vocal lend a touch of humour to the proceedings,

on the

as well as an interesting sound texture. The more eastern second mix features some nice synthesized sounds, in an attempt to recreate middle-eastern instruments. The strings lack presence but have a nice lower-mid warmth, and once again the bass end of the mix sounds too heavy — possibly a monitoring problem?

GUY LANCASTER: Castle in the Sky sounds like a dubious title for a tape to me, unless you're a closet Rick Wakeman or Moody Blues fan, which I suspect Guy is. However, you can't knock the playing, which is excellent, especially the keyboard and bass guitar work, featuring plenty of sounds you'll know and love if you're a progressive rock fan. Some of the pieces are heavily programmed, but there's always



enough real playing to give rhythmic feel to the songs. I particularly like the bass guitar sound on some tracks, which

have the classic upper-mid twang and fat bottom end found on many prog-rock classics (some of which, I have to confess, may be found in my vinyl collection). I think the mixes have been given extra punch with compression, and there's a nice presence to the mix — both probably added in post production. The album consequently has a consistent production sound which many other demos we receive fail to achieve Occasionally delving into the more modern ambient style of dance production brings some of the tracks more up to date, but Guy's strength is definitely in the melodic rock vein.

MANTIS call their demo
Acidhead and set out their musical
stall in unambiguous fashion. The
first track, 'Slimy Mackerel', is lo-fi
techno rock employing the
recognisable sound of a tightly tuned
jungle snare. I couldn't work out
what instrument was taking the
heavily distorted riff — it could have
been guitar, bass guitar or synth.
This element is effective on the first

MANTIS



ACIDHEAD

track but even better on the second, 'Beats on Toast', a powerful production of breakbeats and riffing, with some

nice triggered noise-gate vocal chording going on too. All the sounds sit together well in the mix, when the temptation might easily have been to give any one of these parts a bigger, more dominant role. Good ideas, cool sounds and silly titles — a winning combination!

SONICA: Simon Cantrill is the man behind the name Sonica. His

compositions are instrumentals with the occasional sampled 'ooh', and the instruments are balanced well, yet the production sounds a bit sterile. The triggered keyboard parts, especially on the first mix, are lacking in effects and therefore sound 'proud' of the guitar parts, which are heavily echoed and modulated. In the places where the keyboards are slow-attack, long-release string or muted brass sounds this is fine, and there's a nice sonic blend. With



Sanica

fast-attack timbres, such as piano, the effect is not so good, and where the piano is exposed it really does sounds a

sharper.

little dry and up-front. On the positive side, there are some nice guitar textures, very reminiscent of Fripp and Eno, which I enjoyed tremendously.

LEON states that his influences include Kraftwerk and Pink Floyd, but I find that his music veers towards the former, being reminiscent of their more commercial work. He's certainly captured the sound of the '80s in this demo — highly compressed, punchy kick and snare, sixteenth-note hi-hats and electronic tom breaks. The mix sounds fat and analogue on the first track, with warm strings in a looped pattern carrying the main melody. In contrast, the second instrumental has a harder edge, sounding close to early techno but still managing to maintain the big sound, courtesy of the bass, a synthesized slap type with plenty of bottom end. The mixes themselves are very good and some of the riffs have that touch of humour which Kraftwerk managed



to inject. If the arrangements were a little shorter, or sometimes included a vocal, it wouldn't detract from the general '80s feel.

K5000

ADDITIVE POWER



ASSIGNABLE

PORTAMENTO

Over 100
NEW
UK Patches!

K50005

Additive synthesis with up to 64 harmonics per source

- Unique 128 band formant filter
- 4Mb of PCM samples
- Up to 6 sources per patch (sources can be either pcm or additive)
- Hi-pass and multipole low-pass filter
- 2 LFO's
- 2 envelopes
- 4 individual effect processors (37 effects including delay, reverb, chorus etc)
- 4 outputs
- Graphic Eq
- Excellent programmable 40 pattern arpeggiator
- Portamento
- 32 note polyphony
- 18 real time controls
- 4 real time controls can adjust 2 parameters (le add harmonics while closing the filter etc)
- 61 quality keys

K5000R

2w rackmount version of K50005. Does not include real time macro controls



к5000Ш

The workstation version includes an additional 4Mb of PCM samples and a 50000 step, 40 track sequencer with 32 midi channel support



Did you know that if you break down any sound to its individual components, you will end up with a collection of sine harmonics?

Additive synthesis was developed to emulate the way nature creates sounds by adding harmonics with different envelopes. This most natural and expressive method for generating sounds is the basis of the Kawai K5000 series of synths.

Great real time controls, a cool filter and excellent effects adds to the power of K5000. The included editor for mac and pc makes it even easier to program your own sounds.

KAWAI

ARBITER PRO AUDIO

a division of ARBITER GROUP PLC. Wilberforce Rd. London NW9 6AX

World Radio History

professional media products sales support service & training in the heart of soho











uilt dual 48 track digital

Events

Wednesday July 29th

Launch of the brand new Alesis M20 20 bit 8 track digital recorder

(4:30pm - 7:30pm)

Please call to confirm as events are often over subscribed

12 Flitcroft Street London WC2H ODT Fax 0171 497 0690 E-mail: mediatools.co.uk

0171 379 3555

ldes



Digidesign is the leading manufacturer of digital audio workstations, and with over 100 Development Partners provides one of the most comprehensive DAW solutions. A huge array of TDM plug-ins, compatible third party sotware, and hardware allows ProTools to be adapted to all areas of the music, audio, and video industry.

The latest addition to the family is Mackie's Hui control surface for ProTipols, which is now available in the UK, and on demo at MediaTools. This frees the system from the constraint of 'single click' mouse control and makes ProTools Mix Page feel like a console with a host of features. Eight assignable channels have 100mm motorised faders with dedicated mute, solo plus virtual rotary controls for functions such as panning or DSP plug-in parameters. All this plus an analogue control room section, 3 mic-amps and a built in

Call for a demonstration

Avid McXpress NT

vo and stereo digital to at 20bit

Yamaha's digital consoles and

many other products using the TOS link co For 24bit support you can either

choose Digitiesian's 888/24 interface (8 channels of 24bit tralanced XLR A/D. 20bit D/A and 8 channels of

AES/EBU digital vo at 24bit), or Apogee's AD800 modular 24bit A/D, D/A where you can chanse the Vo cards for ProTools, Tascam T-DIF, ADAT, AES or 24bit analogue







£2999.99

£3523 UNIC



Avid Real Time FX Solution

£979 .99 £1150 INC

Digital Video Editino

Self Powered Monito

NEW

The Quested range is probably the most comprehensive available, covering active, passive and self powered designs, as well as amplifiers and active crosso subwoofers through nearfields to custom built soffit mounting units

SOUNDSCAPE V2.0 PC Audio Hard Disk System



V2 Is a brand new 32bit native version with new software and control of the new DSP features. The new upgrade Includes the SSAC-I Accelerator Card which increases the number of playback tracks to 12 per unit. The original 2 input 4 output configuration can have an additional 8 in/out TDIF/ADAT port. Each software mixer channel can have any number of real-time processors (EQ, Compression, Reverb) limited only by the available DSP processing FROM

emagic Support now for Emagic Logic Audio PC

£1699.99 £1999 WAT



DR-16 HD Multi-Track Recorder



Buy now from Media Tools and we will include a free 4 gig hard drive . YGA board, 15" monitor & PC Keyboard I World Radio History

£3099.99

TASCAM TM-D8000



Combining a very elegant user interface with great sounding analogue and digital v/os, the TDM8000-40 input/Bbus console includes full-function machine control section for a variety of industry standard protocols, plus surround sound 5.1 channel panning. The analog inputs can be switched to take TDIR, AES/EBJ or S/PDIF signals in a variety of channel configurations making it very versatile, needing no additional plujel, cards to accommodate the different formats. 24 long and short throw faders, an integrated fully featured meterbridge and 6 aux send/returns to name just some of the features makes this is a welcome addition to the range of low-cost digital consoles.

ProTools Packages

Here at MediaTools we have over 10 years experience with Apple and audio from the Apple IIe up to the current Power Macintosh G3 computer. Systems can be configured and installed to suit your use, with any choice of Macintosh compatible software, interfaces and drive media.

Apple Authorised Reseller

Audio Edit & Sound Design

- Formac 17 Multisync Display
- AudioMedia III Toolbox Bundle Inc. ProTools, D-fx, £2699.99 D-fl & Bias Peak LE

£3171 NAT

£659

£599

£260

• External 4Gb Barracuda Hard Drive

16 bit & 16 track recording

- Apple Macintosh G3/266 64/4000CD & Design Keyboard
- Formac 17 Multisync Display
- ProTools III Refurbished Core System
- Digidesign 888 Interface
- External 4Gb Barracuda Hard Drive

£6299.99 £7401 M

£10599

£12453 INC

24 bit & 24 track recording

9600/350 64/4000CD, ZIP & Extended Keybox

- Formac 20 Multisync Display
- ProTools 24 Core System inc ProTools V4 & DSP Farm
- Digidesign 888/24 Interface
 PCI SCSI Accelerator
- 4Gb Fast & Wide Rorke Data Barracuda Hard Drive



With the digital video industry collaborative file sharing has become the norm, as opposed to the audio industry where the only way to get files from one computer to another was to use removeable media, whether a Jaz or 'shuttle'

fixed drive. Now with RorkeData's StudioNet™ fibre channel solution, SCSI and Ethernet are combined, allowing you to seamlessly share audio between computers at speeds of up to 3mbytes per second, Call for more information on how



SONICWORX



this can integrate into you existing system.



Digital Console

£1648.99

£1936 INC

the state of the Macracah, originally developed for Siscon Griph is Minimal of the provinces for sound design and make effects. Fully work is

£249 NAT

£1190.99 £1399 S

02 d Digital Console

£4599.99 board fit processor delays and other stands cards allow full digital c. £5403 va MTR and fixed liet systems.

The Artist 1.5 is aimed at sound designing denotion in 6 and includes Sound Morphing (Complex, Enhancement, Finalmal & Structural), as 18 band Vocoder with Hillholds synthesiser, De-Reverberston, Time-Compression/ Expansion Pitch Designer & Drum Loop

reconstruct 2.0 software concent tool for post-rocissing-mastering including realizing DSF (Eq. 31 band via yeer & Multi-band Compressor, Virry Phase Alignment & Pinastic Headroom Switch), Neural De-Clicking to Craciding & De-Niesing New Version 20 will take £212 99

YAMAHA PROMIX 01V

sed fixters with 26-inputs & puts the console features fa

New Partiers Plugan for Studio 2.0 has to be heard to allows ferrif agreement and removal of a vocal in a sten

Protools Plug-ins

Wave Mechanics Pure Pitch Realtime formant preserving pilon whiting plug in that controls vocal characteristics. LS70 incivat

Intelligent Devices IQ Learns EQ £699 haracteristics which can thun be applied to any other audio £821 mc vat.

Intelligent Devices AD-1 A £424 comprehensive me. time monitoring too with spectrum anniysis phase scope. £499 nc vat.

Syncro Art Vocal Align Automatically edits one audio signal to match another for ip-syr backing vocals or fx. £774 inc vat.

Lexicon Lexiverb 4 classic Lexicon reverb algorithms with up to 100 programs £703 inc vat

Antares AutoTune Corrects errors in the intonation of voice or solo instruments. £527 inc vat £449

Aphex Aural Exciter Utilizes the Type III technology recreating & restoring the missing harmonics in a sound. £468 inc vat £399

Digidesign D-Fi Add noise, distortion and tape warp simulation. A must for that retro sound. £351 inc vat £299 **Dolby Surround Tools Bundle Produce** £1139

Dolby Surround mises within the ProTools and preview the results. £1338 inc vat. Drawmer Dynamics Like DS20, DL421/251 £459 brings frequency consocius noise gate, expansion & ultra imenth comprension £539 mc vat

Focusrite D2 & D3 Bundle The famous £1139

GRM Tools Vol. 1 & 2 Amazing algorithms developed from government defence witht. £306 inc val. TC Tools Based on the M5000 24 bit mainframe with reverb, chorus delay & EQ £774 inc vat £659

Line 6 Amp Farm Emulates classic quitar £459 tubs imps from a Fender Twin, Marshall JCM800 to Vox AC30 £539 fc vat

WavesTDM Bundle Over 11 in their range £680



fusion: EFFECTS

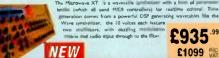
8

AUTO-TUNE

WALDORF WAVE

£5399.99 Arguably the world's best symbolizer owned such as Han Zimmer. Bjork, The Orb Pete Townsend, Leftiled, Fall was and many £6343 INC More Coll for a dema

MICROWAVE Wavetable Synthesiser



NEW

FOCUSRITE PLATINUM

The VoiceMaster is an all in one

E297.95
The ToneFactory has instrument, mic and line level inputs with filters and opto-compressor. The Tone Controller section has 'guitar amp' style EQ controls with Overdrive control and brightness switch, along 2 bands of parametric EQ and noise gate



RED Outboard Range

110 Multi-Track Recorder

NEW

Recognised by leading engineers and producers as an industry standard range of outboard products. £1225.99

of outpour products,
the Reds are based on the original Rupert
Neve circuitry and use only the highest quality components
available. All the range have an extremely broad frequency
response - up to 150kHz - to ensure the best signal quality.

T.C.ELECTRONIC UNITY

THE TION ALL OZR OWNERS - TC'S M2000

£739.99 £868 S

NEW

£1449.99 £1699 INC

Effects Processor

FONALIZER 2
Mastering Processor

£1749.99 Deal "see Generator" Normatizer, and three tond Dynamics, all web-doing and the opour to lat TCs "Waterd do the work for you by surpring to see "automatics", The New Permiter 2 Nos 2 bit analogue and NDAT (a) call us for a disno - this product is guaranteed to improve your m £2049 VA

TRAX DATA CDR

£359.99

LEXICON STUDIO

The Core 32 PCI cord has 24 bit protesting orbitand DSP and RAM, giving 24 trials of suido from a single card. The PC-99 optimal is card page on to the Core 12 giving 2 PCPM9 Starres PA Apporthers. The LOHIZT invertice has XLX starres analog to with starres dig tio, and 8 ch ADAT dig tio, plot LTC (INVESTE, ADAT and Sony 9 in the limit of committee with Somberg Cubble VST PC with Pitter peaks in man.

World Radio History prices exclude VAT E & O E

3555

A Adobe AKAI AKG ALESIS AMEK

Apple

Avid digidesign dynaudio emágic

=MLFocusrite

FOSTEX **GENELEC** exicon

MACKIE.

Mark of the Unicorn

NEUMANN OPCODE **Panasonic**

QUESTED

RØDE SONY

Soundcraft Soundscape

Steinberg t.c. electronic

TASCAM waldorf **AHAMAY**

media tools

brief encounters

CONCISE REVIEWS OF ESSENTIAL ACCESSORIES

CAIG LABORATORIES DEOXIT AND PROGOLD CONTACT ENHANCEMENT TREATMENTS

As studio systems become more complex, analogue signal degradation caused by poor signal connections becomes a serious problem, especially in vulnerable areas such as patchbays. Conventional contact cleaning sprays often make the problem worse, because many use a sticky, greasy formulation which attracts and traps dust. A better solution is to use one of the more advanced contact enhancement treatments such as Tweek, Stabilant 22 or Deoxit, the last of which is under test here.

Deoxit claims to improve conductivity by cleaning away thin films of surface oxide and by preventing further oxidisation. It is not sticky or oily, and unlike some of the very expensive contact enhancers, it is cost-effective to apply by spray, though it also comes in applicator pens and as pre-soaked wipes.

For general-purpose use, Deoxit comes as a 5% solution in what seems to be an alcohol base. However, it is possible to buy a metered dispenser of 100% Deoxit as well as full-strength wipes, syringe dispensers and pen applicators. For the purposes of this review, I used the Deoxit D5 Mini Spray, which contains 20ml of 5% Deoxit powered by a CFC-free propellant. I also tried some of the wipes, which are very convenient for treating jack plugs and similar exposed connectors.

Intermittent patchbay connections are a fact of life, especially if you use budget quarter-inch jack patchbays, but wiping or spraying the jack plug with Deoxit prior to insertion cures most problems instantly. Dirty normalising contacts are a bit trickier to treat, as you need to get behind the patchbay and spray directly into the contacts, but this again brings about a rapid cure that seems to last for a long time before treatment is needed again. Other areas that benefit from Deoxit cleaning are guitar jack sockets and the phono connections on the back of DAT machines and soundcards. It may even be beneficial to treat the earth pins of your mains plugs as a low-impedance ground path is vital to effective screening.

For gold-plated connectors, Caig Laboratories have developed ProGold, which is a little more 'tweaky' than Deoxit. The benefits are similar, but in addition, ProGold claims to be able to penetrate the microscopic pores found in thin gold plating, allowing it to bond to the metal beneath, and preventing corrosion building up between the base metal and the plating. Tarnishing is prevented, and as with Deoxit, there's a full range of applicator types and a choice of 5% or full-strength solutions. Again, I tested it with a 20ml Mini Spray and some wipes. The immediate benefits are similar to



those of Deoxit, and in the case of badly tarnished connectors, the difference in audio quality can be quite noticeable. ProGold could be usefully applied to gold jack sockets, gold phonos and circuit board edge connectors, although it is important not to spray any kind of cleaner in the vicinity of a capacitor mic capsule due to the extremely high impedances involved.

Given the effectiveness of these cleaners, Deoxit in particular should be a part of every studio owner's survival kit. Inexpensive sampler kits of both ProGold and Deoxit are available containing both 20ml sprays and wipes. *Paul White*

- Deoxit starts at £6.46 for a 16ml spray of 5% solution, while PreGold starts at £10.81 for 16ml of 5% solution.
- Probus Electronics Ltd, Findon, Southill Lane, Eastcote, Pinner, Middlesex HAS 2EQ, UK.
- +44 (0)181 866 7272.
- F +44 (0)181 866 2999.

AUDIO TECHNICA ATM87R CONDENSER BOUNDARY MICROPHONE

Boundary Effect microphones have been around for some time now, and the standard PZMs (Pressure Zone Microphones) use piezo technology. The ATM87R, however, is a full-blown condenser mic, giving it the potential to display a much smoother top end than conventional piezo designs. The ATM87R has a hemi-cardioid (half-space cardioid) polar pattern and, as the name implies, has been designed to cope with high SPLs, making it suitable for very dynamic signals. The ATM87R runs off 48V phantom power, and has a two-position switch for flat response or low-frequency rolloff to control ambient noise, recessed underneath the mic to avoid accidental operation. A 25ft cable is supplied, with a miniature TA3F connector on the microphone end and the usual standardsized balanced XLR male type on the other.

As with any boundary/pressure zone microphone, the symmetry and area of the mounting surface directly affects the sensitivity of the microphone at low frequencies. These microphones make use of reflected sound and

need to be mounted on a flat surface like a table top or wall, with the front of the mic facing the sound source along the longer dimension of the mounting surface. Sensibly, the bottom surface of the ATM87R is made of a clingy rubber material which helps the mic to stay put and also dampens unwanted noises. Overall, the construction of the microphone is excellent, though the cable supplied, with its miniature connector, is a little flimsy.

I used the ATM87R on every session I did over a couple of weeks in the studio. On piano, used subtly, it gave a lovely warmth and sense of space without removing the stereo image of the other mics, and on drums it gave just enough of the room sound without the splashiness that can come with other PZMs. I even put the ATM87R directly in front of the bass drum on one session, getting excellent results. On flute and saxophone, the ATM87R gave such a tight sound (in a fairly dead area) that it was hard to believe a boundary microphone was being used. In a small home

studio, I would think that the ATM87R would be most suited to acoustic guitars and drums—though anyone seriously thinking about making their own drum samples would find this microphone ideal for powerful 'roomy' sounds on rock tracks, or nice tight ambience for jazz and soul samples. When recording electric guitar through an amp, the ATM87R would always be useful as a room microphone, as it responds well to high SPLs and retains a nice, smooth top end.

In all, I was hugely impressed with this mic. Boundary/PZMs have always been regarded as slightly limited, specialist mics — but this one is different. If you are in the market for condenser mics, have a listen to these before making a decision — you'll be glad you did! John Verity

- £ 199.95 including VAT, XLR cable and soft case.

 A Audio Technica, Technica House, Royal London
 Industrial Estate, Old Lane, Leeds LS11 8AG, UK.
- +44 (0)113 277 1441.
- F +44 (0)113 270 4836.
- E sales@audio-technica.co.uk

MS233T - Value System at only £1,295 inc. VAT
Packing more punch per pound than any system available anywhere, and still using
two of the fastest UDMA disk available, all quality components and the best value

for money soundcard on the market.

FIC BX440 Motherboard • 512k PB Cache • Intel Pentium II 233MHz • 64Mb SDRAM • 2.1Gb Programs Hard Disk • 4.3Gb Audio Hard Disk • 32x CD-ROM • 4Mb AGP Graphics Card • 15inch MultiScan Monitor • Keyboard & Mouse • Windows 98 CD & Manuals • Steinberg Cubase VST v 3.5.5 • Turtle Beach Montego Sound Card with High Quality Analog Sound, 64-voice Wavetable Synth and Midi (optional Digital Output available soon).

Give us a phone if you want any particular sound card fitted, or if you want a different configuration of any of our systems.

MS333S - Pro Audio System
At last we are getting real Pro Audio Multiple Output Sub Systems for use with PCs.
The Event Layla System, the Korg 1212 & Sonorus Digital I/O cards are available for real Pro Studio Audio Interfaces. New software from Emagic and Steinberg to directly support these audio systems is also now available.

FIC BX440 Motherboard • 512k PB Cache • Intel Pentium II 333MHz • Adaptec 2940UW SCSI Interface • 64Mb SDRAM • 4.3Gb UDMA Programs Hard Disk • 4.5Gb UW SCSI Audio Hard Disk • 32x CD-ROM • 4Mb AGP Graphics Card • 17inch MultiScan Monitor • Keyboard & Mouse • Windows 98 CD & Manuals • 4x SCSI CD-Writer • 2in 2out Midi Interface

The following prices include Steinberg Cubase VST v3.5.5 For Emagic Logic Audio Gold add £90

For Emagic Logic Audio Platinum ...add £210 For CakeWalk Pro Audioadd £20

MS333S System as above with Event Layla£2,936

with Event Gina£2,636

with Emagic Audiowerk 8 oem£2,526

with Korg 1212 £2,706 with Sonorus Studio £2,856 All Prices include VAT

Bi sings and consumer finance available subject to status. Written details available on request

Best Choice, Best Price, Best Support

From lean to mean and everything else in between This advert features our superb value 'Student' PC and our best seiling Pro' System. Thanks to the flexibilty of the PC platform you can easily turn one into the other at any time in the future. All of our systems are now supplied with BX440 motherboards and can take all Pentium II processors up to 450MHz.. It doesn't add much to the cost, but with Suftware Vendors heaping more and more of a burden on your processor, we below that it is worthwhile.

Not Got a Clue About All this Stuff?

Most people don't at first, but it is the future and unless you've retired after your third Gold Album, you're going to have to tackle it sometime.

Phone us for a free Technophoeb & Tapeophile Info Pack, delivered discreetly in a plain brown envelope!

Need a Complete Studio Set-Up?

Whether you need a complete Pro Studio Set-Up or you simply don't have a mixer and speakers for your computer system, remember that our friends at Sound Control can supply you with the best prices on Mixers, Studio Monitors, Amps, Synthesisers, etc. You get the best prices for your audio equipment and the technical support of a specialised Computer Music company. The best of both worlds. Max Systems PCs are always on demo at Sound Control branches in Manchester, Newcastle, Glasgow, Edinburgh & Dundee.

Summer Sale Specials

What's (nearly) cheaper than a Sony Playstation, does 12 tracks of hard disk recording and a pretty good job on Word Processing and other Tedious Tasks around the house and can easily be converted into an Air Canditioned Hamster Shed? Don't know? Neither do we, but we've got quite a few 166MMX Systems to clear from about £350 inc VAT. We've also got SCSI Interfaces and Disks (not UW) and a pile of last week's sound cards. No reasonable offer will be refused. Phone for a list of it all. School, College and Charity enquiries welcome.

01324 887007



fax: 01324 887004

e-mail: gandn@post.almac.co.uk



G&N Computers, 9 East Bridge Street, Falkirk, FK I TYD.



SoundsCards, Software, Master Keyboards

Cakewall Pro Audio Cubase VST PC Yamaha SW60 XG €119 Yamaha DB50 XG In Stook Fiji from Mail Sound 64 H/S Pro £139 Phat Boy £219 £39.95 DMAN 2044 4 in 4 out Cakewalk Home Studio CAAQ Zolo 4 in 8 out

Please telephone for items not listed, it is likely that we stock it is

Sample CD's, Midl Files, Tone Modules.

Creative Essentials \$19.95 \$14.95

All Time & Space, East West, Newtronic, Keylax and Yamaha pro

Monitor Speakers, Power Amps, Systems and more...

Harbeth Accounts DPM1 9309 MS1 Subwoofers 9345

SOUND SOLUTIONS FOR ALL YOUR COMPUTER MUSIC NEEDS

Email: sales@soundsol.com or info@soundsol.com Internet: http://www.soundsol.com

brief encounters

NEATO CD LABELLING KIT

As CD-writers become more popular, so the need to label one-off CDs more professionally grows, and a number of inexpensive labelling systems have emerged to meet that need. One such is Neato, a very simple manual system that enables self-adhesive, ink jet/laser-printable labels to be centred and stuck to the back of your disc accurately and easily.

Supplied as a boxed set, the basic Neato kit provides an alignment jig, 28 assorted plain colour labels (two per A4 sheet), a couple of inlay cards, one sheet of laser-printable clear labels and a CD-ROM containing printing templates and useful artwork. The software is compatible with both Mac and PC platforms, and templates are supplied in *Quark Xpress*, Adobe *Illustrator* and *Photoshop* formats, though you can make your own with any graphics program of your choice, and if you test the printing alignment on photocopies of the pukka labels, you can perfect your work without wasting any labels. Incidentally, replacement labels work out at around 10p per disc, which is pretty cost-effective. Each sheet includes two rectangular labels that can be stuck on the outside of jewel boxes if you don't want to make a complete inlay card.

The mechanical part of the system is ridiculously simple — there's a circular plastic base with a hole in it, and a hand-held centring jig onto



which the CD being labelled is placed. After printing, the label is peeled off the protective backing and placed face up on the base. Next, the conical end of the centring jig, onto which the disc has been threaded, is placed in the centre of the label. You then simply push down. Generally, this results in a perfectly fixed, properly centred label with no air bubbles, but I have found that the labels tend to curl pretty badly when they're peeled off the backing. This doesn't usually affect the labelling process, but in severe cases, it can affect the centring slightly. When the labels are properly applied, they're claimed to be sufficiently well balanced to be used with high-speed CD-ROM drives

Neato's system is very cheap, it's easy to use and the end result looks very professional. Replacement stationery is also sensibly priced, but the company do need to look at ways of making the labels curl less, and it would also be helpful to include templates for other common programs, such as Claris *Works* or Microsoft *Office*. Despite the minor niggles, though, this is a nice little system that makes your one-off CDs look very professional indeed. *Paul White*

- Basic kit (contains applicator, design software, 10 white and 2 coloured tabels, 1 laser label, 2 jewel case inserts) £35.19 including VAT. Various kits are available; contact Neato for details.
- Neoto, College House, 17 King Edwards Road, Ruislip, Middlesex HA4 7AE, UK.
- +44 (0)990 561 571.
- F +44 (0)1895 639955.

KEYFAX SOFTWARE TWIDDLY BITS VOL. 9 - JAZZ

Keyfax's *Twiddly Bits* soundware has a very respectable track record in the market of producing MIDI files for general use by programmers and writers alike. You are supplied with a 3.5-inch floppy disk containing



bundles of short phrases, drum patterns, fills, and chord progressions ready to be loaded into your MIDI sequencer, either as a springboard for your own song ideas or so that you can sneakily pass off the competently performed series of solos and keyboard licks as your own playing. Volume Nine in the series, Jazz, takes four main instrumental styles associated with jazz performance (Drums, Bass, Electric and Acoustic Pianos) and supplies you with tons of short MIDI files containing versatile phrases. loops and grooves.

As the wonderful demo song file shows, this release covers an astonishingly wide range of jazz tempos and styles, from cheesy ballroom to cool latin and frantic acid jazz. It is also clear that the programmers and performers used on this release have an enviable understanding of jazz expression, rhythm and harmony, which they have translated smoothly into the often stilted and musically tepid domain of the General MIDI module.

In most cases, the phrases are played in C, leaving you with plenty of scope to transpose the parts to fit your track, and most usually work out being between two and four bars long. The phrases are naturally designed to be used in connection with a GM module or soundcard, and

in this context they work fine; however, it's when you use them with more exciting sound sources, such as a sampler or dedicated synth module, that their real musical potential is

unlocked. The bass lines are of particular note in this respect, and are all tightly performed (via a real MIDI bass guitar) with just the right amounts of pitch-bend, modulation and expression. Fused with a great acoustic bass multisample, they would probably convince even jazz purists that they were listening to the real thing.

The laid-back, almost sloppy electric

pianos are equally impressive, and are played with loads of thick chordal movement and sensitivity, and both the electric and acoustic piano solo phrases simply ooze attitude. I can imagine these latter files in particular will be real life-saver for the less technically able player looking for an inspirational bolt of realism in, say, the middle eight of a track.

The drum patterns, though very convincing, occasionally suffer from sounding as if they have been quantised a little too tightly. That aside, the selection of drum performances is authentic and, of course, offers the user the chance to tweak and add any elements that you feel might be missing on the original files.

Finally, even the sleeve notes are faultless; each file is listed with appropriate harmonic and stylistic information, as well as a few tips on how to place the parts within a track and ideas on possible sound types. With such an immaculately performed and logically put together soundware product, anyone looking for a touch of jazz inspiration can't possibly lose. Paul Farrer

- £ £24.95 including VAT.
- Keyfax Software, PO Box 4408, Henley-On-Thames, Oxon, RG9 1FS, UK.
- +44 (0)1491 413938.
- F +44 (0)1491 413938.
- E mail@keyfax.com
- W www.keyfax.com

The big news in sampling this summer - tons of HOT new releas st–West, USB and Zero–G – check them out in one of our 75 jukeboxes at a store near YOU!! fra

East West (USA)



BLACK BUTTA

(9/10 REVIEW) Produced by Madjef Taylor for East West

MadJef Taylor's albun credits include artists like Janet Jackson, Michael Jackson, Boyz II Men, New

Edition, Karyn White and many of the albums produced by Jimmy Jam and Terry Lewis.

This has to be one of the phattest collections of dope beatz and hip-hop grooves available anywhere. Madjef has compiled a fresh variety of beats, loops, scratches, bass and lead lines, live drums and fills, kicks, snares, and guitar samples in construction kits with MIDI-files. An absolute must for any Hip-Hop or R&B producer. His unique drum programming will put a groove in your tracks that will give you the edge you need to make great records. AUDIO CD plus MIDI-files: £59.95



DRUM N' BASS CONSTRUCTION KITS

Produced by James Bernard for East West. This BEST SELLING 2 CD SET has the most amazing collection of Drum 'n' Bass grooves and

breakdowns all in construction kit format. It contains over two hours of the latest drum and bass grooves by NYC producer and sound designer James Bernard. First you get the complete loop, followed by the drum part, sub-bass part, synth pads and individual drum hits – everything is broken down so you can use as much, or as little of each loop as you want. This collection is huge value for money you get two CDs for the price of one! 8/10 Review -KEYBOARD, USA. 2 CD-AUDIO Set: £59.95



HYPNOTICA

Produced by Perry Geyer and Greg Hawkes for East West. "Fat phase-shifted and ringmodulated filter sweeps, eerie vibrato tones bouncing through a delay line. Theremin glissandi, chuffing machine

clanks, crispy white-noise explosions, distant klaxons buzzing, whippy burbles, carvernous whispers - it's all here. The production values on Hypnotica are almost too high. Many of the samples consist of two or three layers of sound, almost like mini-production pieces of the trance/ambient variety. Reverb and chorusing add richness and space to a mix that glistens with high end. Truth be told Dr. Who never sounded this good. 8/10" (Keyboard USA)

New from the creators of "Technophobia!" and Tekno/Industrial - HYPNOTICA is loaded with fresh sounding cutting edge textures, trance and ambient loops, FX, Mind blowing Sweeps, Galactic Noises, Hypnotic sequences and magical sounds for your next rave HYPNOTICA features complete soundscapes, ambient atmospheres, electronic sample and hold, reverse FX. noise loops, underwater textures, electronic ethnic voices, ring modulation, liquid audio, lazer sweeps, takeoffs, pans, white noise FX. low frequency sequences, oscillators. android heartbeats, drones, screams, synth bleeps, intergalactic textures etc. Orb meets Future Sound Of London – a magical mystery tour! CD-AUDIO: £59.95



SMOOV GROOVES

Produced by Michael Bland & Sonny Thompson for **EastWest**

This 62-track CD doesn't bother with any demos or clumsy spoken introductions

it just kicks off with the first of the loops-and what a great way to start. Slow and meaningfully funky vibes seem to pour out of every note and, despite being more laidback than an arthritic tortoise on Mogadon, the timings, as you might expect, are absolutely spot-on.

The loops range for 60 to 108bpm, and vary from sort of camp '70s cop show feel right up to the familiar spacedout jamiroqual- esque MTV style of the '90s. The recording quality is as good as the excellent playing. With these guys as his rhythm section Prince can justifiably sing "My name is Prince, and I am Fon-Keh", and with this CD in your collection you can now say the same thing. FIVE STARS out of five 公立立立立 (Sound on Sound, UK)

From the rhythm section of PRINCE and the 'New Power Generation' - Michael Bland & Sonny Thompson. SMOOV GROOVES is the sequel to the critically acclaimed Funky Ass Loops CD and contains all the loops you need to lay down everything from slow grooves to 70's funk (the tempos range from 60 -108 BPM). First you get a full mix of each loop, followed by the drums, bass, guitar, percussion, keys etc. SMOOV GROOVES is without doubt the finest collection of smooth laidback grooves & 70's funk available anywhere for any price!!! – and it comes to you from one of the world's funkiest rhythm sections – Sonny T, & Michael B. Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROM (Akai or Roland): £99.00

East West (USA)



FLECTRONICA
Produced by Perry Geyer and
Greg Hawkes for East "West.
With a range of tempos from
68bpm to a pounding 214 bpm.
the spectrum of applications for
these samples is reassuringly
broad, and as a mixed mode CD.
Electronica not only gives you
audio samples - both as loops and individual hits - but also
all the loops as MIDI files, allowing you to load the data into
your sequencer and adapt or adjust the loops for yourself.
The loops are generally excellent, and varied enough, both
rythmically and in terms of effects and production, to indicate your sequencer and anapt or augus the loops to yourself. The loops are generally excellent, and varied enough, both rythmically and in terms of effects and production, to indicate that some serious time and effort has gone into this disc. Verdict - There's a broad range of applications for these well produced samples. The MIDI files are a big bonus as well. 9/10" - Future Music (UK). In this collection you'll find electro industrial loops & samples, many with MIDI-files enabling you to recreate & customize these loops). There are two types of loops on ELECTRONICA, complete loops without MIDI-files that were generated live in the studio using a combination of sequencing, synthesis & FX generation, and those with MIDI-files. The first group are complete, without any components. The MIDI-files loops start with the complete loop followed by each individual loop component. There are also many individual sounds at the end. Why do you need the MIDI-files and individual samples? Suppose you're working on a track, and want to combine a few different loops at a particular tempo. You can now do it using the loop sequence data from the MIDI-files to adjust the tempo of each loop in the sequencer – without altering the pitch of the individual samples? For a samples of the s data from the MIDI-files to adjust the tempo of each loop in the sequencer – without altering the pitch of the individual samples! Or, you can replace individual samples or parts of the sequences to create new 'custom' loops featuring your own samples. We know some of this is possible with programs such as ReCycle. but you have much more control with the sequence data & loop components. If you don't need this feature you simply use the main loop. The musical content of ELECTRONICA is cutting edge electro industrial for the 90's and beyond. CD-AUDIO & MIDIFILES: £59.95



THE ULTIMATE STRING COLLECTION

(East West). The Ultimate String Collection is the new standard for string libraries. The collection is perfectly recorded

and includes many unique features that put it in a class of its own. Apart from its superior sound quality. The collection features up to 34 violins (for a rich warm sound), 8 violas. 8 celli, and 6 basses. Most of the sections were recorded with double bow action – up and down strokes. This feature provides unparrelled realism for fast sequences. Every section has been recorded with up to 3 tempos. Two different layers per tone are provided for every section, pizzicato, marcato, plus the very best fremolo. The Strings have been recorded completely dry to enable users to choose their own ambience. Akai CD-ROM: £199.95, Rotand CD-ROM: £199.95



E ULTIMATE PIANO COLLECTION

(East West). REVIEWS: "The Ultimate Piano Collection is, in my experience, is as close to the real

EAST WEST BEFORE THE STATE OF T attacks, with and without sustain pedal. There are 13 different kinds of piano sounds each with its own characteristics. These pianos start sounding real good with 24 Mb or more of RAM (16Mb minimum is required). Loads up to 64Mb are provided - the current industry standard. CD-ROM (Akai or Roland): £199.95



SCORING TOOLS

(East) West). Immaculately recorded with a sixty piece world class symphony orchestra, SCORING TOOLS provides you with ORIGINAL orchestral phrases, beginnings and endings, in 3 differe 2 different tempos and 7

different styles of music including. Adventure, Fanfare, Romantic, Magical, Mysterious, Suspense and Western, All you have to do to create finished tracks is add your own melodies. There is nothing else available, other than hiring symphony orchestra and writing and recording the arrangements yourself that enables you to achieve such realisic results - this is the most powerful and inexpensive tool available to create ORIGINAL orchestral soundtracks. 9/10 REVIEW - KEYBOARD (USA). Akai CD-ROM: £199.95, Roland CD-ROM: £199.95



Hot on the heels of the best selling Jungle Frenzy... The ultimate resource for drum & bass musicians. Jungle Frenzy 2 picks up where Volume 1 left off.

Tons of new breaks. transformations and cuts. basses, pads. fx and vocals, infact – everything you'll need to make your mark on the Drum & Bass world. CD-Rom (Audio, WAV & AIFF) £19.95

Zero-G (England)



EATS (Zero-G)

Drum Loops The Problem: are easy to use. Load them from CD or CD-Rom, adjust the tuning if necessary and away you go. Unfortunately loops are difficult to customise to your

needs, so you never seem to have enough of them to find the perfect groove or break. Separate drum samples give

needs, so you never seem to have enough of them to find the perfect groove or break. Separate drum samples give you flexibility. You can change sounds, change rhythms and add FX and EQ to individual parts, but inspiration can fade away while you look for the right samples and program the right feel. Wouldn't it be great to have the convenience of loops with the flexibility of separate sounds?

The Solution: With the Beat Generator System™ you can have the best of both worlds: Imagine fitting 350 unique Stereo killer drum grooves into 16Mb of sampler memory. Hold down just two keys on a standard 5 octave keyboard to hear any combination. Think about being able to separately drop out the bass or snare drum on the fly, without missing a beat, or substituting a different sound to play the same rhythm. Consider the possibilities of adding individual bass and snare drums, changing the feel by offsetting or re-triggering the separate loops which make up the groove, quickly and intuitively. Now imagine all of this power multiplied by over twenty and you start to see the depth of the system.

Chemical Beats: These are loops with masses of attitude. Huge drum sounds and FX crunched through advanced signal processors. Massive grooves to kick start your imagination. Years of playing, programming and engineering expertise at your fingertips, but so flexible that you may never run out of new rhythms and sounds to try! To complete this awesome package, there are extra mad percussion loops, thunderous basses, radio loops, cutting edge synth & guitar FX, plus a vast collection of drum & cymbal bits. If you're into BIG beats, this is the CO-Rom you've been waiting for! Double CD-Rom for Akai S3000 series £119.00. Audio CD (Selection of loops and sounds) £59.95 (Due for Release in June/July '98)



CUCKOOLAND "ASYLUM" (Zero-6). The third and final

chapter from the loonies who bought us the classics 'Unhinged' and 'Ghost In The Machine', Asytum is the most

insane offering yet.
A wild collection of strange loops, crazed voices, twisted noise and just plain loops, crazed voices, twisted noise and just plain madness, Asylum is the most comprehensive of them all! In 'Ward A' you will find BPM grouped loops that will have the same effect on you as a month of electric shock therapy – in other wards you will discover large selections of noises that make programming your own grooves and atmospheres in a Cuckooland style a piece of cake. Asylum is un-nerving where Unhinged was stange and Ghost In The Machine was scary. Why not visit the Cuckooland Asylum... your music will never be the same again. Audio CO: £59.95. (Due for Release in June/July '98)



THE BREAK (Zero-G). It has become

increasingly difficult to unearth both rare and unused drum breaks - in fact, almost a mission impossible. Planet Of The Breaks introduces a new

generation of 'Raw-funkin-dirtyass-boogiebeats' to sample. Original loops that mix old school style and sound with the sonic science of the new school. Drums recorded through vintage analogue and valve gear, then digitised, sliced, diced, tweaked and freaked. This ain't no ordinary sample set by some famous drummer This shit is dope! Each break has been individually This shit is dope! Each break has been individually created with mad love using a wide variety of production, miking, processing, recording and sampling techniques. Practically every make of drum kit out there has been played and recorded at twenty different studios in both London and Los Angeles. Variety of sound is a key element in any CD and a huge effort has been made to deliver the foreign the property of the studies of the property of sound is a key element in any CD and a huge effort has been made. to deliver lots of raw breaks for your own sonic interpretations and mutilations. Hell, Zero-G even cut to vinyl and mastered off of that! Planet Of The Breaks delivers! OUT NOW!! Audio CD: £59.95.

/ Ilio (USA)



TRANCE FUSION How do you make that great

energy-building, heartpounding climb from one killer groove to the next? Or add drama and intensity to keep your tracks from just

sitting there? TranceFusion is 100's of noise sweeps, spectral climbs, glides, fills & morphs to carry your remix from one groove to the next, or simply to add interest to a steady pulse. Also perrrrcussion sweeps (32nd notes), swell-stabs, and big hits to spice up your transitions, & rave and trance style arpeggios, pads & other madness. The sounds were created using a war chest of the hottest vintage & analog gear, from classic VCOs to physical modeling & every wavetable-vectored-tinear-additivefrequency-transformed-pulse-code-modulated step in between. Truly a one-of-a-kind, TranceFusion will force its he way into your head and never let go! CD-ROM. £149

15 (Akai/Emu/Kurzweil, Roland, SampleCell); AudioCD: £59.95

(V U.S.B. (France)



DOPE HEADZ

This CD features hundreds of acoustic drum loops played with a strong Jungle / Trip Hop attitude. The drumming skills displayed here are for real but

they defy imagination : jungle-style 160 bpm loops with a live feeL truer than real Dub loops, etc. You have to hear it to believe it! USB's goal was to provide you with loops which are very natural-sounding, as well as loops with weird and distinctive treatments. Running these loops along sequences will bring a massive dose of life in your music. As an additionnal help, drum hits were recorded separately during the same sessions, so that they could be included as samples in the bonus section. Certainly one of the most distinctive an addictive drum library on the market. Audio CD: £59.95. Akai/Emu/ASR CD-ROM: £149.00



KITCH 70's Kitch 70's is the biggest collection of 70's Drumloops and Samples recorded with the best vintage equipement. Thanks to digital surgery. these loops and samples ooze authenticity. Kitch 70's is available in

Akai CD-ROM format with MIDIfiles as well as audio CD Each loop has a specific tempo and is precisely organized a huge task to create a unique CD faithful to the sound of Failing lask to trace a unique to hatmitot whe sound on the seventies. The emphasis has been put on the extreme audio quality of this CD, using top of the range equipment and record players. A teal jewel for Groove, House & jungle. This is for all of you dance producers! Audio CD: 659,95, Akai CD-ROM: £149.00



BASICUSSIONS

The Ultimate Percussion Tools! Percussion CDs & CD-ROMs available today are great but often of limited use. USB realized this and created a percussion CD with an angle : basic loops and tons

of individual samples, all handily grouped by instrument : shaker, tamborine, triangle, congas, bongos, djembe. As the name implies, the loops are very basic but eminently usable, and are all available at several tempi. Likewise, the instrument selection concentrates on all the basic percussions that are present in virtually all music styles. Basicussions is a double CD, in mixed-mode AKAl/Audio. The first disc contains the percussion loops. The second contains the individual percussion hits. Each section is devoted to one instrument (e.g. in the shaker category, there are three different instruments over nine tempi). A generous bonus drum sounds section is located at the end of CD2, A must! Audio CD £59,95, Akai CD-RDM: £149.00



SYNTH CITY VOLUMES 1,2 & 3 The Synth City collection will

take you on a journey in the sonic world of the most famous synths on the planet Each volume of Synth City is a double CO-ROM set chock-full

of synth sounds, for the price of one. Superb sounds from the best synthesizers ever created, all ready to play from your sampler. Synth City Vol 1: JD-800 and M1 Impressions explores two best selling synths : the Roland JD800 (CD 1) & Korg T1 & M1 (CD 2). The subtle mix of warm analogue sounds & digital textures is typical of the JD800. The second CD features hundreds of ambient-oriented sound, with an emphasis on ethereal sounds & synth pads. 2 Akai CDROMs: £149.00. Synth City Vol.2: (Due out in June 98) Vector Impressions - discover the depths of the Korg WS & WS-AD (CD1) & of the Ensoniq VFX & SD1 (CD2). Synth City Vol.3; (Due out in September 98) The Virtual Analog CDROM (Nordlead, JP8000 & AN1X). Each volume: £149,00. Please call to check availability as not all volumes were released yet at time of going to print!



ORDER ORDER HOTLINE 01837-841100 FAX 01837-840080

INTERNET (On-Line Catalog): In J/w w. ti. com e — Mail: com fordering by credit card please include your card number and expery date. All orders should be a repaid by card, cheque or postal orders payable to TIME+SPACE. Post to. TAME-SPACE PO BOX 4

All contracts in respect of goods between the Company and the Purchaser are subje-tive Company's standard conditions at sale, a copy of which is available on req Prices were accurall at time of going to press, errors & omissions excepted. Price subject to change without adole.

THE WORLD'S
NUMBER ONE FOR
INSPIRING SAMPLES III)

A Selection of The World's FINEST QUALITY Sound Sampling Collections, from the cream of World's Developers 🖃 See hundreds more CDs in our FREE Catalogue

Rest Service (Germany)



From Germany's No.1 Sample CD developer. BEST SERVICE. Produced by PETER SIEDLACZEK. A complex yet compact and user-friendly

compact and user-friendly sound library setting new standards for symphonic samples. • 5 CD-ROMS or audio CDs • 5 455 samples of all instrument groups. Vol 3 - Woodwinds. Vol 4 - Brass & Effects. Vol 5 - Percussion & Harp. Each Volume. Audio: C59,95 / ROM: C149,00. Or purchase the whole ROM set for only C599. Checa AKIA DIL AND G-EMIG for the CD. ON warriaged. Choose AKAI ROLAND or FMU for the CD-ROM versions)

Chouse AAA, ROLLAND of EMI of the CU-HCM WESTONS).

"Am The first in a series of Dogrado Sets (3 CD-ROMS) - Upgrade

"77 features new categories of Legato Strings, Fast Strings, New
Acoustic Environments (large hall), New Instruments (Bass Flute,
HARP Single Notes, New Percussion Instruments), with acoustic
variations: 3 CD-ROM-set (Akai, Roland or Emu), £179.00



variations: 3 CO-ROM-set (Akai, Roland or Emu): £179 DO

POUSEMASTER

NEW hom Germany: No 13 Sample CO
developer. BES1 SERVICE. The
ultimate collection for varied
house collections, Housemake
features more than 1000 fresh
drumloops from 120 - 140 bpm.
Hundreds of vocal hooks and
shouls, house synths and
high strings, pads and disco-house-strings, kickin' basses and
a huge collection of superh new stereo drum sounds. This is an
absolute must for the professional house producer.

absolute must for the professional house producer, Audio CD: £59.95. Akai CD-ROM: £99.00





VOICE SPECTRAL II NEW from Germany's No.1 Sample CD developer, BEST SERVICE A monster production offering over 2500 samples on 2 CDs of over 150 different voices!! Included are

almospheric intros & break lines for dance, house & Drum W Bass: Psychadelic vocals, Ambient hooks A comprehensive selection of vocals for film and commercial production, plus harmonic choir multisamples for Dance & Pop, male & female shouts, lines, hooks, craftelse Linbushe, hubbles scratches, laughter, bubbles, screams, computer voices, backing vocals and adubs plus computer generated voices transformed by Axel Resynth, 2 CD set (Audio CD & Audio (Akai CD), £59.95



Azel Resynth. 2 CD set (Audio CD & Audio IAkai CD) £59,95

**PEAL MECA BRYTHM

NEW from Germany's Ko 1 Sample CD

developer. BEST SERVICE One of the
highest quality and most useful
sample CD. PROV sets on the market
- it gives you 1500 Drum &
Percussion samples. AUOI loops &
fills. You get 1 audio CD with demos
and all loops & fills finds that most
of these loops are electronic & FX

loops). Also you get 2 CD-ROMs, one containing all samples. Brought
to you by the producer of the highly successful Real Mega Brums

3 CD-ROM-Set (Audio IAkai IAkai): £59,95 (Soon also available in
Audio IEmu/Emu and Audio Imamana')

**TOTAL MEMORY

*



NEW from Germany is No 1 Sample
Of developer, BEST SERVICE
If you have enough of those
Techno and House sampling CDs
which contain sounds that you feel
you could easily create on your
own, and you want to open your
mind for ELECTRO, 70's DISCO.
BRASIL BRANGRA and AFRO and
you need a variety of exactly tuned Drumloops. Singleshols,
Multisamples and froovelines in really different musical styles—
then you can't miss this Dance construction kit and Remixer tool for
bigger beats & grooves.



NEW from Germany's No.1 Sample CD developer, BEST SERVICE More than 1500 stunning stereo synth sounds. Typical dance chords, dance organs, voices.

chords, dance organs, voices, choirs, pianos, pads, bases, atmospheres, strings, pizzicato, house sounds, analog & processed synths, single sounds sounds - perfectly looped, envelope filters already set, program numbers given, etc. mapped to the keyboard, 2CD package (includes Audio CD and audio/AKAI CD-ROM); £59,95



NEW from Germany's No.1 Sample CD developer, BEST SERVICE.

It was time to take sampling to a whole new level!!! Advanced Media Trax is an unmissable collection of FIVE CDs - the new standard for film and multimedia productions and sound tracks, featuring synth pads.

stacks, orchestra hits and lines, atmosphere backgrounds, single pads and multisamples, cutting edge textures and hyper-SFX And all licence free, includes over 1 GIGABYTE of Akai CD-ROM data! (also compatible for Emu and Roland users). Five-CD-Set (Mixed Mode Audio/AKAB: \$129.95

Spectrasonics (USA)

SYMPHONY OF VOICES
From acclaimed developer
From acclaimed developer
SPECTRASONICS comes an epic
production - the most extensive
collection of voices ever assembled on
CO-ROM. This massive FOUR CD-ROM SET
produced by Eric Persing includes
heralthaking variety of multisamples.
heranes & FK from some of the world's
most prestigious singers. An invaluable
tool for the serious composer and
producer. & designed to be inspiring
for years to come. Disc 1 is devoted to
richly-detailed samples of the
solution of the samples of the
first sampled choirs ever
presented without heavy vibrato
(more playable and useful in any
e variations include multiple dynamics of SYMPHONY OF

musical contexts) Performance variations include multiple dynamics o musical contexts! Performance variations include multiple dynamics of multisample doshs, ohs, anks, ees, humming, intense staccato stabs, Major, Minor and Suspended Chords with high & low chord virclings, thick clusters, 12-Tone & Ligeli FX, natural Crescendo/de-crescendos, whispering, murmuring, whistling, accents, falls, Avante garde glides, Vertigo fx, octaves, moving vowels, swoops, chaltering, guttural graans, shouts, ethereal phrases and more Ilisc 2 brings the beauty and power of Classical Soloists – a wide variety of license-free Operatic Tenor & Soprano phrases (both with words and melismatic). & multisamples of each singer. This disc also has more of the London choir samples, Disc 3 focuses on an authority English Rose. Phor and a Corporation Mass Chizir Mayor of the Navy of the This disc also has more of the London choir samples. Disc 3 focuses on an authentic English Boys' Choir and a Gregorian Mens Choir. Many of the sounds on this disc have never before been available to the electronic musician. The Boys' Choir features multisampled phrases: Nkyrie, Alledijah, Amen. Agnus Sie, etc.) plus the soft and foud multisampled stilic vowels loos, ahs, ees, mms) and moving vowels (0h-Eh-Ah and Ah-Eh-Ee-Ool. Also includes Solo boy phrases and multisamples. The Gregorian Mens Choir is provided with multisampled soft and foud this, Mms, Ees, Fifth Drones, Intervals (filalf and Whole Step Up/Down), and ancient Gregorian Chants! Disc 4 offers an overshelming variety of Lush Multitacked Pop Stacks, created from over 10,000 perfect vocal performances! These "Enyaesque" pads are a must-have for Pop. R&B and New Age music. This disc has the most comprehensive multisampled vowels in the collection including Oos, Ahs, Ehs, Ees, Ohs, Mms, Vvs and Zzs. Moving vowels, Washes and Scooped notes Oorgeous male and female textures that will add that smooth silk to your next hit!

南南南南南 VE STAR REVIEW

Ten out of Ten!! (First 10/10 EVER!!!) (Keyboard, USA) FOUR CD-ROM SET 5299 00 (Choose either Roland, Akai/Emu Kurzweil, or SampleCell). Call to check availability - there's a rush!!!!



HEART OF ASIAThis product got a 5 star review every magazine in UK. US & Germany! The most comprehensive collection of Asian instruments & phrases. This remarkable 2-disc set includes over 16b of exotic Chinese, Malay, Nepalese, Tibetan Javanese, Hindi,

Sanskrit, Mandarin, Thai & Indian samples, including Sanskrit, Manuarin, inal & Indian Samples, including instruments, phrases, opera divas, chants, speech, gamelan orchestra, monks, Perfect for your next film score, album or remix project. A treasure chest of lovingly sampled performances (Keyboard, USA). The range and subtlety is faultless. You won't find a better collection of ethnic sounds. anywhere else." (Future Music, UK). Audio 2-CD set: £79.95 CD-ROM 2CD set: £249.00



BURNING GROOVES

Devoted to raw, aggressive, in-your-face energy! Blazing, all-original live drum grooves by Abe Laboriel Jr. (drummer for Seal) with extreme remixes by producer Eric Persing (who brought you Bass Legends & Distorted Reality). Unrelenting alternative, power funk, progressive soul, rock n'roll and

grungehead loops in a wide variety of tempos put this collection in a class by itself. Each groove has a unique mix (edge, ambient distorted In-fi etcl and some have Hi-fi and In-fi re-mixes Grooves also played without kick/snare for flexibility in customizing loops, CD-ROM version includes the Audio CD for instan auditioning, plus the incredible SMOKIN' KITS drum library, Attitude Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROM (includes the audio CD): £119.00

Best Service (Germany)



NEW from Germany's No.1 Sample CO developer, BEST SERVICE. The sequel to one of the world's greatest drum loop collections. Features 1650 brand new drum loops from 80-170 bpm. Every style is included in this brilliant collection. All of the loops are exactly tuned and sorted into bpm

groups. You also get another 150 bonus sounds: synths, chords, basses, pads, organs, etc. for all current musical styles (rap, hip-hop, dance, house, jungle, drum 'n' bass, rave). Each sound on the audio CD has an individual index number to make it easy to find any sample during a track. All of the drumloops are looped and You also get another 150 bonus sounds: synths, chords



Sampler. It contains drum & instrument loops, basses, analog synthesizers, pads, vocals, ad-libs, sound effects, and drum

and percussion samples for current musical styles such as house, drum'n bass, jungle, trip hop, and electro, etc. 460 megabytes of samples and programs which have been specially luned for the sound capabilities of the A3000. Loops are divided into four tempos: 90bpm, 126, 150 and 160 making it very easy to combine loops. Coversion values between tempi are included in the booklet. Yamaha A3000

Zero G (England)



DEEPEST INDIA

spiritual awakening in man" Karyala. India. One of the mos and beautifully recorded sets of samples ever created. A 3-CD set of original samples that explores every area of

musical emotion from elation to musical emotion from elation to despair – from hauntingly beautiful vocals, through countless joyous orchestral ensembles to authentic instrumental phrases. It took ZERO-6's indian producers 2 years to record this collection — there's never been anything like it available before A from like it available before. A true

- Disc 1 Vocals.
 Disc 2 Instruments
 Disc 3 Orchestras & Ensembles
- Audio 3-disc set: £79 95

 Akai S-Series CD-ROM: £249.00

 Other formats coming soon call for details!

REVIEW. The definitive article REVIEW. The definitive article Meticulously compiled from exclusive performances by the cream of the region's talents. The richness of the exhaustive assembly of samples on the Orchestras disc idisc. A is almost enough to make that single disc worthy of the cost of the whole collection. Beenest india. collection collection Deepest india succeeds as an all-encompassing catalog of Indian musica ents and combinations, at components and commantons, and for anyone working within score and soundtrack fields it's a MUST-HAVE (The Must. "Deepest India is a brilliant sample collection comprehensive, educating, great value and genuinely inspiring (Technologica, UK).



REVIEW: "Very cool FX. A surprisingly versalite assortment Perfect for anything from Trip Hog For Full House. A highly recommended disc. PLINTHUM HOUSE, O give up a promising versamended disc. PLINTHUM HOUSE, O give up a promising acreer in Brain Surgery to pursue a musical dream in pre-glasnost U.S.S.R. says what kind of phenomena the producer of this stunning collection is. The respect he earned throughout Western Europe gave him the confidence defect in 1973, feeing with his tamily to England. Dr. Ika has played with most of the big name Dance DIs in the U.K. This CD captures speed & accuracy. Also sustained chords and FX. For each sample the Style, F.X/Amp used. B.P.M. and Key are given. Audio CD. £59.5





Vol.3 in 'Altered States' Series

(Zero-G) is a stunningly innovative CD that utilises raw and organic CU that utilises raw and organic sources to create rhythms and soundscapes with a creative edge. Loops come with individual components allowing infinite variation, plus lots of exciting single hits and ambiences. All material is

100% original. & came from theme parks, factories and industrial sites etc. CD-ROM VERSION COMES WITH AUDIO VERSION BUNDLED 1005. original & came from theme parks, factories and industrial sines etc etc. CD. PAM VERSION COMES WITH AUDIO VERSION BUNDLED FREE!! "A truly unique product which takes a brave & successful step lowards providing a good his sion of dance and industrial styles be selection of usable sample material will keep even the sampling die hards busy. Industric argue and depth. Innovative & unusual new and exciting sonic sculptures. a rich seam of dance floor and jungle influence... a scorching collection of happening dance loops. Layout couldn't be more logical. will provide that elisaves parks to your tracks. In short Pure metallic, steam-driven wonderment. Fire Stars (Sound on Sound). Audio CD: 559-95.

Akai S-1000 CD-ROM 2-disc set lincludes audio CD: £119.00.



VOCAL XTC EXTREMELY HOT dance vocal

sample collection from ZERO-G (UK), performed by some of the hottest session singers from the UK! Totally original pro samples for all your music productions: Gospel choir, Ad-Libs, Melodies.

Harmonies, and Backing Vocals, Styles featurd include: Dance, R'n'B, Sout, Rock, and Indie, Both Male and Female singers, These unique vocals cover a wide spectrum of application and Inese unique vocats over a wide spectrum of application and are destined to appear in many a chart record in the near future. REVIEW: "Interesting an innovative... Impressing the pants off any listener... Accurate 8 beautifully arrange d harmonies... Truly wonderfuL... The attention to detail an wide range of styles make this CD pretty damn close to perfection" (Sound on Sound. UK). Audio CD: £59.95



If you need Jungle these 3 CDs from ZERO-6 are simply unmissable: Each CD features a MASSIVE set of: • Loops • Rolls & fills • Perc Kits • Pads & Chords • Bass • FX • Vocals. Volume 1 is one of our all time best selling sample CDs. Vots. 2 & 3 are even BETTER! REVIEWS of

even BETTER! REVIEWS of Volume! "Excellent fidelity, balance & punch. & variation in feel & sound... there's no serious competition. Rated 5 stars out of 5 \$\times \times \times

Big Fish Audio (USA)



BREAKBEAT

Breakbeats on vinyl Breakbeats on viny! - mose absolutely authentic beats with the crispy viny! sound used by top producers from Hip-hop to R&B to Trip-Hop have been notoriously hard to get - until now. Big Fish Audio has collected the all time

final collected the all time funkiest breaks – from classics to all-new – on one royalty-free audio CD, along with every hit from every loop. Breakbeat is packed with nothing but 4/4 beats – with punchy kicks, crunchy snares and sizzing hi-hats. These are the type of extended beats that work great as a complete rhythm section but can also be augmented or edited into numerous stylistic variants. The beats to beat for 98 are all on BreakBeat. Audio CD: £69.95.



From Big Fish Audio, Salsa and Afro-Cuban Rhythms played by the master of Latin percussion Eddie Montalvo. Conga's, Bongo's, Cowbell's, Guerro, Cascara and Maracas have never been played better. Every instrument is played exparate as well as in sections for the most authentic rhythms and instrument groupings. Add spice to your music with REAL Salsa.



From Big Fish Audio, this great new collection takes percussion to a new level in styles from Ambient to Gabber, with an accent on House, veteran producer Silver delivers programmed & live loops using sounds from industrial, factory, and involvant exitings.

factory and junkyard settings.
Components of loops also
cluded, so making custom heals is easy. These Loops are perfect
r Acid or House Tracks, and for stacking over more conventional
reak beats or four on the flour drums. Audio CD-£59.95



Another huge 2-disc audio CD Set from BIG FISH AUDIO busts out of the cage with 140 minutes of brand new drums, guitar, bass, rhodes, vocals, horns, turntable wizadry and much much more. From mad hard Hip Hop Funk to silky Hip Hop Soul – it's the quality that makes all the difference.

Featuring the veterans of Loopzilla 1 & 2 plus new talent from Boo Ya Tribe and The Dazz Band. REVIEW: "Volumes 1 & 2 are legendary... Valume 3 is in finer style than ever and has some seriously funky rhythms... A damn good of Drum n Bass... Duality is first class... Very very coal indeed." (DJ Magazine, UK). 2CD-Set. only £69.95



From Rich Mendelson, the five-star producer of Phat & Phunky and Dance

Industrial, comes the new standard in construction kits. Rich assembled the East Coast's premiere session talent and contributed his own

talent and contributed his own mazing production and programming skills to make this set his best yet. With the included midi-file disk, it's a breeze for the producer to customize the loops and swap sample elements. Exploring the funky side of dance music. Freaky Jazzy Funky is the set to beat for 1997 and with three CDs and a Midi file floppy disk, this collection has to be one of the industry's best value products! The best ears at T+S rate it a total winner. Triple-CD-Set (Audio): Only £79.95

▼ Ilio Ents. (USA)



FINGERSTYLES

KEW from RIO ENTERTAINMENTS This
approach to creating Acoustic Guidra
sample bloratines is to inventive so useful,
that you'll wonder why no one had broad
of it helper Produced by Dan Portiscathers (Spectrassine: "Near of Africa")
Fingerstyles consists of Guidar Paterns,
Mediddes Eadernes and Endings such
in construction kits which can be
essembled and overfain to create
essembled and overfain to create

include Names and Endings arranged in construction kits which can be Medides Cadences and Endings arranged in construction kits which can be seemed in the season of the seemed in construction kits which can be seemed in the seemed in the seemed in the composition of the compositions will early with as many as a dozen stress of this, patterns and enderlies. But you get a variety of additional strenumed chords including strenums, for more flexibility, the speed with which you can create full-length compasses on a light schedule or anyone leaking to additional strenums of the contract compasses on a light schedule or anyone leaking to add nich sounding exploses to there mits. But streng accounts cateful is regardly played and recreded and each performance is tempo-luned as you can sequently about an account of the second of the secon



MEW from ILIO ENTERTAINMENTS. A landmark übrary featuring legends of the fretboard Fretworks boasts an impressive roster of musicians playing an intriguing variety of stringed instruments, including 6-string. 12-string, and side gultar vintage 6-string Gibson. National Steel mandolin. custom bardone gultar etc. This collection is a butle. Appalachian Folk, and the roots of rock, bluegrass, swing and shuffle. The rare performances were recorded in a musical context with all of the raw nergy and happy accidents that make a total live and breathe. The phrases are tempo-buned for easy sequencing, and most are provided in several tempos for flexibility. Ney're drided into 2 or 4 bar patterns and free-style riffs which can be strewn in courtless ways to create your own unique solos. The vast suits content in the solos of the phrases are tempo-buned for easy sequencing and most are provided in several tempos for flexibility. Ney're solved in the solved of the phrases are tempo-buned for easy sequencing and most are provided in several tempos for flexibility. Ney're solved in the solved of the phrases are tempo-buned for easy sequencing and most are provided in several tempos for flexibility. Ney're solved in the solved in the solved of the phrases are tempo-buned for easy sequencing and most are provided in several tempos for flexibility. Ney're solved in the solved in the

TIME+SPACE - The UK's Leader in Sampled Sounds for 8 Years. Exclusive UK Distributors for: Best Service, Big Fish Audio, East-West, E-Lab, Ilio, Mixman Soundiscs, Spectrasonics, USB, Zero-G, and more

v e Lab (Sweden)



EWI! Featuring Ruff-style Breaks which have crossed over in all styles, from HipHop to House to Tekno & Jungle - Vinylistics 3 is an important source of Groove inspiration. Loops (with variations) plus their component drumsameles. UltraMonk5 - an

(with variations) plus their component drumsamples. UlttraMonk5 - an experimental trip hop duo. together with DJ Toby, have made the loops as Funky & Rough as possible. Edited & mastered with SP1200 sample simulations & Valve EO's - so the beats are phat & "dirty" to the bone. Often the loops have 2 variations to make them even more varied. Special Filtering gives you that HishIZIOP Loop microphone sound which makes the loops even more creatively useful as "Groove Backrounds". Use them behind a programmed beat to increase the "Uve" feet for Your Rhythm. This CD. like the others in the Virilystics series, utilize the "LoopMap" system developed by LAB for the X-Static Goddmine series, making the loops easier to use & "intermix" with each other. If you can only afford one "Vinylistic" CD get this one. Audio CD (plus bonus demo CD): \$59.95



NEW RELEASE!! Are you a Remixer? A House DJ? A PRODUCER? Maybe you are still looking for the Perfect Beat? STOP SEARCHING NOW!!! THIS BEAR? STUP SEARCHING NOW!!! THIS
IS THE CLUE'S SAPPLE CO!!! PUMPIN'
HOUSE & GARAGE LOOPS 2 DA MAX. A
COLLECTION OF TUFF & DEEP HOUSE
LOOPS (120-130 BPM) plus the Loops
come WITH VARIATIONS and their component drum SAMPLES.
INSPIRED TO CUT SOME RIFF & GROOVY HOUSE TRAXX!! Audio CO.

£59.95, "Spot on. You can't really fault this CD" (Future Music)



Coming soon - Another in the new X-Files series from E-LAB in Sweden (makers of the X-Static Goldmine series). X-FILES of JUNGLE features Drum'N'Bass & Jungle LOOPS & SAMPLES These Rollercoaster beats will set

These Rollercoaster beats will set of Super-Fast beats for anyone looking for the underground sound of Jungle or Drum N'Bass. Loops. Samples. FX — they're all in there. Please call to check availability – scheduled release date of this HDT new title is April/May '98 (tall for talest news). Audio CD: £59.95



X-FLES OF TECHNO
NEW! - and in stock NOW: Another
unmissable CD from the makers of the
X-Static Goldmine series.

X-Fites of Techno features ACID/ HARDCORE/ TEKNO LOOPS & SAMPLES

HARDCORF TEMPO LOOPS & SAMPLES the styles which have been dominating Europe's underground scene for Years.

The TR909, TR808, TR303 are all in there – Distorting like crazy, there are the hard beats of the The Underground Charts that set the Trends which others need to follow, Created by a successful Producer of this underground rave phenomenon, Audio CD: 559,95



This one's a Goldmine of Deep & Progressive House loops & samples. To give you an idea, the loops and samples

give you an idea, the loops and samples are in the style and mood of Armand van Helden. Tod Terry, or Deep Dish. These loops & samples will make your Hair Stand Out – pure joy! You won't be able to stop moving your feet when you hear the All samples provided with variations so you can create your eep house tune instantly – perfect for injecting The new York ound rido your music – the sound of people like Masters at OVER 1000 PHAT LODPS AND SAMPLES. Audio CD: £59.95



This classic from E-Lab features Dance/Remix/House LOOPS & DRUMS.
WHAT VMINISTICS IS FOR HIPMD; This Cops with variations, together with separate hits. This is a Remix CD for anyone in the need for good STOMPING House & Garage Loops. Very much 'DJ wonder & Garage Loops. Very wonder 'DJ wonder & Garage Loops. Ver



VINYLISTICS 1
From DJ/Producer PHAT FABE (Neneh From Di/Producer PHAT FABE (Hench Cherry, Shaba Ranks, Cherno, Tiliyo etc). MOT Loops & samples from Jungle, breakheat/rechno to R&B and hiphop chember of the provide the opportunity to create smaller custom the opportunity to create smaller custom by the composition of the provide the opportunity to create smaller custom by the composition of the provide the opportunity to create smaller custom about them. An optional flappy disk is also available featuring the MIDI-files of the loops (specify Ataril/PC or Maci. REVIEW: "A real bargain... a CD that any rabl hiphopi soul producer will be pleased to own." (The Mix. UK). Audio CD: 559 95. Akai CD-ROM: 599 00



The original dance production mega-collection, re-released by popular demand & completely reworked by creator Erik Svahn, FEATURES OVER 4000 SAMPLES & LOOPS! - an unbelievable resource. One of the most raved about & largest collections of dance samples & loops ever released.

And the AKAI S1000 CD-ROM version is the

same price! REVIEW: "One of the most astonishing value-for-money purchases in recent years. This is a great purchase for the first-time sample CD buyer... In the 'pound per sample' challenge, nothing else comes close "(Sound on Sound, UK) Audio CD, £59.95. Akai CD-ROM: £59.95



Cose Sound on Sound, UKI. Audio CD. 559, 55. Akar CD-ROM: 559, 95

A journey into the clubs of the world. House, Tekno, Rave, Garage & Jungle, Dve Sol stere & mono loops - all made to fit with Loop Maps ¹¹⁴. Plus over 1001 samples to fit with Loop Maps ¹¹⁴. Plus over 1001 samples analog see phooks * Strings - Tekno FX * Perc. & drums. * Optional MIDI-file Ropy disk ispecify AtariPC or Mac! REVIEW. "Well Chosen, in -your-face dance material, which you would be well advised not to be without, a collection with plenty of attoute which will not dissapoint. Sound on Soundi, Audio CD: 559, 95. Akai CD-ROM (Over 3000 samples), 199,100

e-Lab (Sweden)



Another winner from the 5-star producers at e-Lab. Electro, Techno, Trance. Ambient. House - whatever Your angle is, this CD is a samples with incredible crossover potential e-Lab. Electro, Techno, Trance. Ambient. House - whatever Your angle is, this CD is Samples with incredible crossover potential e-Lab Used & Abused all kinds of Electroninc gear to create the widest possible variety of Synthetic Loops. Patterns & Samples. Inns of Computer Generated Vintage Old Modulars - producing Zapping Blips & Hawary Bleeps, Sweepy Synthetic FX and Artificial Electronic Drum & Percussive Sanites - all made to fit with the Loopass. The clear links between 70's bands (filke Kaffwerld & todays technolelectro innovators (like Aphex Twin. IF 0.8 Cart Craig) shows that electronically produced music is vital to keep the innovatore Dance styles up-2-Dalae with the next Millenium. So get this CD if You want the Ullimate in Artificial. Analogue & Kpermental Loops & Control of the Contro



LOOKING FOR SYNHLOOPS? ACID TONES? EXTENDED FILTER SWEEPS? SLIDING SLURS? ACCENTED POPS? Here's 1800+ BARS OF ACIDSDUEANS & FILTERPEANS!! Roland TB



ACCENTED POPSY Here's 1800+ BARS OF DISCUENTS in EIREPEARS. IT Roland TB 303 + CLONES & MODILLARS. This ED captures the Mo.1 AcidhuserTekno & Trance Nachine-The Roland TB 303 & some of all the Clones of this Machine! The producers also Used & Maked old Modular Synths to Create water variety of TeeBee-like Loops & FilterSweeps, plus many hot Trance-like Patterns. The classic silver how was recorded clean & also freed thu self-yold Eaclusive & Cheap FX. from Expensive Yahe £q's to LoFi Fuzz baxes. e-Lab achieved the Best Variety of Loops & Sweeps possible! Audio £0.59.45.

Warning! Dolly for the HeadStrong! Are You ready to be kicked by the hardest Loops & samples ever? Pounding, Fast, Hard ready for an Adrenalian Rush? Are You ready to be kicked by the hardest Loops that Bang the hell out of Your Praincells like nothing ever did before. Rough Pounding Kicks. Hysterical Transformed Vocals. SuperDistorted Heavy Synth Loops & Tones/Pads, Metaltic Crunching Gulfar Loops - the list is endiess. Girly buy it if You have the Guts to create harder stuff than Prodigy or Mielinchhalts. Otherwise stay away !!!! Xtorbion is a Killer's hightmane. Audio £0.59.95

E29.95

£29.95

F20 05

E29.95

.



Welcome to FUNALOG and SYNTHASIA ONE: Analog dance / Remix sounds & samples Ino drum loops, only samples). The perfect complement to all E-Lab's dance loop CO's.

complement to all E-Lab's dance loop CDS.

Analog dance samples ande for Dance
Producers by Dance Producers. Many
dancehorp DIS tack good clean, solid & depel
of finding the right fun & inspiring analogue synth sample. *Tones *FX
*Basslines *Arpegios *Chords & lots more, from new (like *Hordlead) to
intage (the plant Prophet S). Also 18 302, TR 909, JUNO 108, JUPTER 8, RORG
POLY & OBERNEIM M4. & many more Over 1100 CLUB samples! Audio CD: \$59.95



SYNTH

"Back2Bass" is the FOUNDATION for all BackZBass is the FUUNDATION for all kinds of Club Music: House, Techno, Dub, Soul, HipHop – You name them. You're bound to find a Bass that fits Your Track, Many Sample CD's miss this important part of ClubMusic but now this CD is here

part to followists out notes to it nomes to its nere samples - instead get the real thing. Includes all kinds of Phat Bass tones 8 Loops - both single sampled 8 multi-sampled 10 mention a few. equipment used includes SH101, Prophet S, Matrix 12, CS70, Oscar. K2000, MKS 50, Jupiter 8 and many many more. Audio CD: £59.95



STRICTLY R'n'B
NEW! Prepare yourself 4 NU Classic
Soulbreaks: 800+ X-Clusive Swing & Soul loops & samples (no instruments - only loops & hits). Black traxx from the sons of Soul.

A hitsi. Black traxx from the sons of Soul.

Swingheat & Highop loops all with variabloss plus the component drum samples. A very back-sounding CD, partect for aryon in need of phalsfals Rumpskaker beals. Like the sounding CD partect for aryon in need of phalsfals w Rumpskaker beals. Like the sounding CD partect for any part of the part of the sicker sound of 90 soult. From the same DI who produced 'Sonichy 12-inch', chis loop CD must be on top of your fist! A great mixture of sio & groory idops (40–100 BPM). Are you ready? Zmake some sick black trazo? Audio CD: \$57.95



The best-selling sequel from DJ/Producer PHAT FABE (Meneh Cherry, Shaba Ranks, Cherna, Tiby College of the Cherry, Shaba Ranks, Cherna, Linguis Cherry, Shaba Ranks, Cherna, Tiby Cherry, Shaba Ranks, Cherry, Shaba

bargain... the range in kit sounds can't be fauited ... everything from squeaky clean to rough and raw "(The Moc). Audio CD: £59.95



A numery from the JB's to Snop, from East Coast to West Coast, a steady stream of philal loops, Grovese & d' Skool Funk Samples, Dueg Bass Iones & Groves, Funky Guitar Rifts, dot Clavinets, Dusty Rhodes & Organs, Horry Horns & Saxes, Cheesy Synths, Jazyr Fules, Myrk FA, 1500 KICKIN, Fills. Drums & Perc - UVER 1500 KICKIN, Fills. Brums & Perc - UVER 1500 KICKIN, Fi

composed and exciting a wonderful resource. Buy this one for its toops they re tough to beat. "Keyboard, USA). "As phat and funky as they come an ancredibly phlexible." (The Mix, UK). Audio CD, £59,95, Akai CD-ROM; £99,00



X-STATIC GOLDAN 4
E-LAB have done it again! Over 1500
Ambient and Chill Out Loops & Samples from the dark side of the Moon, TRIPHOP & CHILL-OUT LOOPS, SPEEDY JUNGLE BEATS & SMOOKIN BASS BOOSTERS. ETHNIC

E SMOURIN BASS BOOSTERS, ETMINIC
CHARITS & BUBBLE BATH DIDERBIBOOS.
WET CHILL DUT CHORDS & XPERI-MENTAL
SYNTH VIBES. ANALOGUE SEO FX & ENDSTATE VECTOR LOOPS. PSYCHADELIC
DELAYS & DUB-ECHOES, AMBIENT BIRDS & JUNGLE WEATHER, SPOOK FX
AND LOTS MORE! 7 will say this just once: 60 OUT & BUT YIRS ONET.
Absolutely brilliant. "Musiker Magazine, Sweden). Audio CD: ESP, 95

The Hottest Music Creator ever to hit your PC

O"The slickest DJ like software tool I've seen for looping,

layering, and manipulating samples... The user interface is awesome, the price is awesome, and the sound files are top notch" (Keyboard ("Mixman is not a toy. It's a powerful sound creation architecture optimized for creating modern dance music - the next chapter in low cost desktop music production: intelligent software which enables you to be entirely self-sufficient" (Technologica, UK). ③ "A seriously fun piece of performance software" (Sound on Sound). ② "Hands-down the most fun I've ever had with a CD-ROM. OUTSTANDING." (Music & Computers).

MIXMAN STUDIO has what you're looking for in PC music making tools. Easy to understand without compromising sound quality or control. Mixman Studio provides a dynamic environment to use the world's best creative sound tools - your ears. Pop-down menus organise thousands of head-bobbin', royalty-free loops and samples so you can concentrate on the mix. not the mess. Choose sounds from the Mixman SoundiscTM Library or create your own .WAY files to use in your mix. Go ahead, be adventurous

ध्यीरणना ≤

s to use the Mixman

Soundisc Library. These CD-

inspiration that keep you focused in the mix. The

always have quality nds that are easy to use. All the pre-production work has

been fortified to get you in the mix

you simply can't buy better.

.TRK files on Mixman

Soundiscs from your

favorite recording artists ensure you

quick and never leave you guessing in the creative moment. The samples were created by top international recording artists, producers.

sound designers & remixers. All titles come bundled with the Mixman Studio software engine (LE Version). Soundiscs are comparable

Make no mistake – we are talking SERIOUS

sounds - that means Mixman SOUNDISCSTM

are comparable to (and often even better than) the very best professional digital audio sample

since the range of Mixman SOUNDISCSTM will grow into a huge library over the coming months, with more and more recording artists and producers coming on board to make their sounds available to you. Mixman Studio is fast becoming the industry standard music machine platform

collections available anywhere in the world today

to the very best pro-audio sample CDs available anywhere – you simply can't buy better. Is it any vonder that Mixman Studio is fast becoming the industry

standard' platform for PC desktop music! Expect over

30 new Mixman Soundisc titles this year

· 法.trk

.wav 1

audio

ROMs are fountainheads of

- the program automatically synchronizes all the elements. Tweak the pitch, volume, and panning in each of the 16 stereo digital tracks in real time. Use delay, time stretch, and tempo controls before you record your own CD quality tracks for a movie soundtrack, a web page, or a road trip, Only £39.95

£39.95

Mixmon Studio

FREE DEMO of WWW.MIXMAN.COM

WWW.TIMESPACE.C

Serious power. The coolest sounds Precision timing.

Addictive features.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS • Pentium (MMX for best Performance) • 16 MB RAM • 5 MB of hard disk (TDD MB for full install) • CD-ROM drive • 16-bit DirectX committees associated.



grooves, Solid solos, horns, drums, bass, keys. Bynths, guitars. Old favorites and rare releases. When you're looking for the pure, un-cut funk, remember that its most potent from the source \$29.95 GLOSS. Sounds designed to carry the party mood all night. Influences from Chicago's deep gospel house

sound and detroit's moody techno rhythm. Classic house drum sounds, bass patterns, synth melodies. etc. A superb sound package that can back a Diva and inspire futuristic dancescapes, £29.95 SKINNY PUPPY. Aggressive sounds to make

grandma cive under her bed. Distorted dark themes from this well-known ensemble of auditory assault. Eerie ambience, wicked basslines, screeching quitars, insane percussive loops, crazy keys, etc. By Skinny Puppy & Zero-G. £29 95

K-KLASS. A compilation from British techno house masters K-Klass. Unique aural textures which fuse house rhythms, techno sounds, and tribal vibes arranged to make the mixing fun and efficient. Packed full of loops, synths, keys, kicks, and hats, this Artist Series Soundisc is a modern classic. By K-Klass & Zero-G. £29.95

STREET LEVEL. Through the manhole steam clouds and the noisy street traffic, there's a jam goin' on. Packed with mid-tempo-hip-hop-get-ups-forthe-get-downs. West coast disco funk meets up with east coast hard knock loops that set the people swaying'. Lots of scratchin', freakin', and

swaying'. Lots of scratchin, meaning, beat seekin' with plenty of funky basslines are seekin' with plenty of funky basslines



LISTEN BEFORE YOU BUY

Over 75 Time+Space Jukeboxes now installed. Listen to our CDs at dealers nationwide...Dver 75 music stores have demonstrated their commitment to keep your sampler fuelled with inspiring new sounds! Visit one of these and listen to the entire contents of the sample CDs that interest you most - you'll find the world's tap 100 audio sampling CDs

in one of our 100-CD Sample-CD Jukeboxes - and they can supply any CD or CD-ROM from our catalogue! Call for details of your nearest jukebox!

אסוא בו מונובוא

REMEMBER TO ASK FOR YOUR FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE!

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & UK POSTAGE. We operate a FAST international mail-order service – delivery is usually within 48 hours when you pay by credit card (VISA/ MASTERCARD/ AMEX/ SWITCH/JCB), cash, postal orders, bank draft, or building soc. cheque (USE REGISTERED POST IF SENDING CASH). TO ORDER:

TEL (Orders / Enquiries): 01837 84 11 00
 FAX 01837 84 00 80

INTERRIET_ http://www.timespace.com • a-Mail. sales@timespace.com • Tech support. Tel. 01837-841103
If paying by cheque, allow up to 7 working days for clearance, Make cheques/POs payable to "TIME+SPACE" and post to: TIME+SPACE ● P.O. BOX 4 ● OKEHAMPTON ● DEVON ● EX20 2YŁ ● ENGLAND

International orders: please add £6 airmail or £12 express airmail. EC countries: please give us your international VAT number if you have one. Sales office open: 09:30–18.00, Mon-Fri. Prices are subject to change without notice. IERMS & CONDITIONS OF SALE. All contracts in respect of goods between the Company and the Purchaser are subject to the Company's standard conditions of sale, a copy of which is available on request (see except below). Prices were accurate at time of going to press. Errors & omissions excepted

PLEASE BEAD THE FOLLOWING BETRIEF PUTCHASSING ANY SOTTWARE FIRST TIME +SPACE: By opening the packaging and using the software on the CDs, you agree to become bound by the terms of the Time +Space Licence Agreement. The sounds samples recorded on the CDs remain the property of their creators and are Licensed, not sold, by Time+Space for use on sampling equipment. A right to use the sounds is granted to the original end-user of the product (Licensed and is NOT transferable. The Licensee may modify the sounds. The sounds may be used for commercial or non-commercial purposes within musical compositions. The License expressly forbids resale or other distribution of these sounds, either as they exist on the CDs, or any modification thereof. You cannot sell, loan, rent, lease, assign or transfer all or any of the enclosed sounds to another user, or for use in any competitive product





orld Radio History

My Two Bits' Worth

ONE/BIT 01/BIT 99 SYNTHS

GORDON REID is bitten by the memory of a brilliant, but deeply flawed trio of Italian synthesizer designs that could have been the last word in affordable analogue.

remember the first time I played a Bit One. It was a hot summer's day in 1984, and my girlfriend and I had travelled to central London to buy a set of Chase CBP1 bass pedals. In many ways the poor man's Taurus pedals, these were made by an Italian company for Chase (a keyboard store more often known as the London Synthesiser Centre).

Soon after we arrived, Mr Pammi Singh, the store's manager and an industry 'character' without peer, calmly informed me that what I really needed was the CBP2 bass pedals because they sported a second oscillator, and for only a mere £100 more.

"Hold on", I said. "I can barely afford £199 for the standard model, let alone £299 for those." At which point, Mr Singh uttered the immortal line, "Ah, but with a girlfriend like that, how can you be poor?"

While I was battling with my better judgement and my cheque book, Mr Singh showed me a new keyboard that he had just received from Italy.

It was (in his words) a digital synth that, at £799, cost just half the price of a DX7, yet blew away the equivalent Rolands and Korgs of the day. It was black, sleek and, despite a five-octave keyboard, very compact. It was, he told me, warm, fat, flexible, expandable, and it had MIDI. It was a Bit One.

"Bit?" I asked. "Who are they?" In retrospect, it was hardly surprising that I had never heard the name, because it turned out to be the nom de plume of a far more famous manufacturer. Like the bass pedals that I had set out to buy, the Bit One was produced by Crumar, a company better known for its ghastly electric pianos, weedy string machines, and early 'multi-keyboards'.

Crumar had shot to prominence in the mid-'70s when a handful of bands such as Emerson Lake and Palmer, Greenslade, and The Enid adopted some of their quirky polyphonic ensembles. Unfortunately, these instruments seemed to have no place alongside the Moogs, ARPs and early Oberheims of the day. They even suffered in comparison with other Italian imports including Logan string ensembles and Elka Rhapsodies.

It was, nonetheless, an important company, if only because it made keyboards that were cheap enough for players who would otherwise have just been restricted to lusting after the unaffordable instruments of their heroes. Furthermore, the Crumar Multiman assured the brand's place in history, because it was the world's first 'multi-keyboard', a concept that was subsequently copied by ARP, Moog, Yamaha, Korg, and many others. But as cheap shoddiness, serious players avoided their products, no matter how innovative or well designed they later proved to be (it's interesting to speculate how successful the Bob Moog-designed Spirit monosynth, or the Organiser T2 might have been had they been manufactured elsewhere).

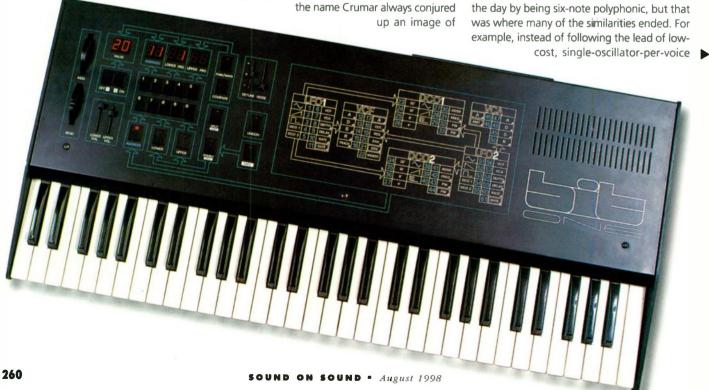
Clearly, Crumar understood this, so when

"A digital synth that, at £799, cost just half the price of a DX7, yet blew away the equivalent Rolands and Korgs of the day. It was black, sleek and, despite a five-octave keyboard, very compact."

they designed their first MIDI keyboard, their name was changed to Bit.

THE TECHNOLOGY

The Bit One conformed to the standards of the day by being six-note polyphonic, but that was where many of the similarities ended. For example, instead of following the lead of low-



GIG Sounds Ltd

86/88 Mitcham Lane, Streatham, London SW16 Tel: 0181 769 6496 or 5681 Fax: 0181 769 9530

The Original The Best Mail Order - Part Exchange

Gubase VST Package

VST / Darla / PCI Card / 300Mbz PC, 17" Monitor

£1499

Please phone for full spec.

Soundscape PC HARD DISK RECORDER

8 TRACK REAL TIME WAVEFORM EDITING AND RECORDING



MON-FRI 10AM 6.30PM SAT 10AM 6.00 PM

GIG Sounds Ltd

195 London Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 2RJ Tel: 0181 686 4546 Fax: 0181 681 5755



Call with Confidence
All prices include VAT

SONY AS DATS

 CALL WITH CONFIDENCE FOR SOUND ADVICE ON THE PA SYSTEM FOR YOU. COME DOWN TO OUR P.A. SHOWROOM AND ALL YOUR QUESTIONS WILL BE ANSWERED. FOR FRIENDLY HELP CALL OUR FREE PHONE NUMBER NOW!!!

All Major Brands In-Stock

jukebox in our Streatham Branch

TM=+SPAC

ALL AKE MICS
INCLUDE A FREE CABLE







FREEPHONE STREATHAM 0500 123 616

Finance, Written details on request Overnight Delivery Streatham Tel: 0181 769 6496 Croydon Tel: 0181 686 4546

IUGE RANGE OF ACCESSORIES. SOUND ADVICE IN PA. RECORDING, KEYBOARDS I

Peak 2.0 The Innovation Continues

Following the success of Peak, their acclaimed audio editing software, BIAS have announced Peak 2.0, a major new version that expands the comprehensive set of audio editing tools and adds some exciting new possibilities to the software that will reinforce Peak's position as the standard for audio editing on the Macintosh.



High end features include

D2: 44. 22 1

Real-time Adobe Premiere plug-in access that allows effects to be changed and auditioned while Peak plays. Peak 2.0 also includes access to TDM and AudioSuite plug-ins. DAE support has been provided for direct support for third-party audio cards from Digidesign. SMPTE time code synchronisation is perfect for multimedia and audio-for-picture production and

Peak's new
QuickTime support
allows digitised
movies to be
imported and
synchronised to the
audio with
better-than-frame
accuracy.

accuracy.

Peak has the ability
to record, edit and
process in 8-, 16-, 24-, and
32- bit resolutions.

The new Playlist feature
offers an easy way to

arrange audio sequences,
apply real-time effects and burn the audio
sequence directly to a CD-R recorder. This
enables Peak 2.0 to take a project from
initial recording, editing, processing to
final CD production.

An improved user interface in Peak 20 includes a new customizable trel bar and fleating palette that gives instant access to the aditing tools.



Peak 2.0 Highlights

- Playlist with CD burning
- Record, Edit & Process in
 8, 16, 24 & 32 bit
- DAE support, TDM, Audiosuite plug-ins
- Real Time Adobe Premiere Plug-ins
- Ultra fast audio editing
- Unlimited undo and redo
- Flexible batch File Processor
- Peak integrates with Digidesign,
 Macromedia, MOTU, Steinberg,
 Emagic, Opcode and more.
- Support for almost all major samplers



Cancel Moto Loop Start Surling



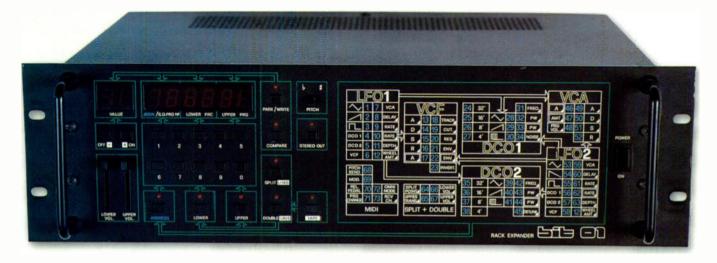


integrated

.

Exclusively distributed in the UK by SCV London, 6-24 Southgate Road, London N1 3JJ

BIT ONE/BIT 01/BIT 99 SYNTHS



▶ synths such as the Korg PolySix and Roland Juno 106, its dual-oscillator voice structure was more akin to that of the Roland JX3P. And, whereas all these competitors offered just a single ADSR envelope per voice and a single LFO per patch, the Bit One featured two of each. What's more, you could assign these to many more destinations than the Roland or Korg models allowed.

Unlike any other low-cost synth of the day, the Bit One was also velocity sensitive. This facility

the whole keyboard. Instead of playing one patch in the Upper zone of the keyboard and one patch in the Lower, you heard the two superimposed upon each other. While this reduced the polyphony from six notes to three, the depth and complexity of the combined sounds more than compensated.

This may make the Bit One sound like some sort of low-budget super-synth, but in truth it wasn't. Yes, it had great strengths and, when you consider that its designer was Mario Maggi,

modulate the pulse width via an LFO. Sure, you could vary the pulse width using an envelope or by velocity response, but you couldn't sweep it for those classic, lush PWM sounds. Even worse was the omission of fine-tuning and detune from the programming system. Instead of being programmable within each patch, you determined the detune between DCO1 and DCO2 by moving a slider on the top panel. So, if you wanted to jump between a thick ensemble patch and a thinner sound, you had to adjust this slider by hand as you played. Noise, while it was present on the synth, could only be accessed using a top panel slider. This was arcane. If you wanted a patch based purely on noise, you had to program it with both oscillators switched off, then introduce the noise from the front panel whenever you selected that patch. Weird, or what?

Another failing was the lack of option to

Finally, the MIDI specification was a joke, even in 1984. Compare it to its contemporary, the Juno 106 — a synth that understood all 16 MIDI channels, and transmitted and received note numbers, patch numbers, performance data, and any control panel changes. By contrast, the Bit One transmitted just note number and velocity on MIDI channel 1. When receiving (Omni mode only) it also recognised patch changes. And that was it! So, despite In, Out and Thru sockets, you couldn't use the Bit One to select patches on other keyboards or expanders, and you couldn't dump patches via

"I reckon that the Bits proved to be the right synthesizers at the right prices but at the wrong time. The mid-'80s were the heyday of FM synthesis, and the world had temporarily tired of all things analogue."

was no afterthought, either: you could direct the velocity response independently to each of the LFOs, each of the DCOs' pulse widths, and to the attack times and envelope depths of both envelope generators, thus making both the VCF and the VCA touch sensitive.

The Bit One was also bi-timbral, and you could place any of its patches in Upper and Lower zones above and below a user-defined split point. There were even Upper and Lower outputs, so you could direct each zone to its own mixer channel for independent EQ and effects treatments. The Bit One had a duophonic Unison mode, and in the standard Play mode this stacked voices one to three under one key, and voices four to six under another, thus placing six oscillators under each finger. You could even select Unison in Split mode to get two different sounds — one created from the three voices in the Lower zone, and another from the three voices in the Upper zone.

If this wasn't enough, a Double mode allowed you to allocate two patches across

the man responsible for the Elka Synthex, this isn't too surprising. But its weaknesses were astounding. Minor complaints included the position of the Modulation and Pitch-bend wheels, which lurked one behind the other on the control panel itself. But far more serious was the inability to balance oscillator levels: DCO1 and DCO2 were always either 'on' or 'off'.

WHAT ARE THEY WORTH? — PART ONE

There were only three models of Bit, but I've separated the early Bit Ones from the later ones. This is because, for some people, the CEM filters make the later units less desirable. I don't think it makes any difference to their values, because the instruments' common fallings are far more significant. If you get the chance (and the urge), buy a Bit 99.

MODEL	DATE OF RELEASE	PRICE ON RELEASE	SECOND-HAND BARGAIN	SECOND-HAND RIP-OFF
Bit One (CEM filters)*	Late 1984	£799	£100	£200
Bit 99	Late 1985	£699	£150	£300

Apparently, the switch from the earlier to the later version occurred somewhere around serial number 000300.
 If the situation arises and you want to know which you have, you'll have to open the synth up and take a look.

SOUND ON SOUND . August 1998

Soundscape



Powerful PC based hard disk recorder

- 8 Tracks upwards
- · Real time digital EQ
- · Digital Mixing
- · Locks to any sequencer using the same PC

Why Not Make

(New Business to Consider)

Fostex CR 200 CDR HHB CDR800

Marants CDR 630

Also New Phillips CDR870 with

rewritable CD facility

The cheapest dedicated system on the market

CW/n CD/2

EAST LONDON AND ESSEX'S TOP RECORDING EQUIPMENT CENTRE Recording equipment sales. Your one stop studio centre

ALL THE LATEST KEY-**BOARDS AND SOUND** MODULES FROM:







Rode NT2

Large Diaphragm Condenser Microphone The Business at a budget price of

NEW & EX DEMO +

SECONDHAND BARGAINS Lexicon Reflex£195

Lexicon Alex£195



Now the

sky's the limit



CALL FOR PRINCES £435. Complete with carry case and suspension. Rode Valve Classic £895

> Now Available & in Stock The Absolute Business. **Phone for Price**

MIXING CONSOLES ALLEN & HEATH **DDA FOSTEX** MACKIE SAMSON SOUNDCRAFT SOUNDTRACKS STUDIOMASTER TASCAM

SCSI Port

· Ballanced in ou

• 1 6 Gig hard drive (Fitted)

Special Sound Biz Price

Easy Hard Drive upgrade

DAT RECORDERS

TASCAM DA20 MKII
Tascam DAPI (Portable)
TASCAM DA30 MKII
TASCAM DA60
FOSTEX D5
FOSTEX D15
FOSTEX D25
FOSTEX D25
PANASONIC SV3800 PANASONIC SV3800 Sony PCMR300 Sony PCMR500 Sony DTCA8

Sound Business seal of satisfaction



Years of service to the music industry

Mackie Summer Special

Mackie 24:32 . 8 Bass Console. 56:72 Inputs on remix.

Simply a touch of class. Call for a one off special



Get Positive and join the wonderful world of YES!

Call our Hotline on: 0181 559 0373

WITH 4.3 GIG HARD DRIVE STOP PRESS



- . 16 Track digital multitrack with no compression · 8 Further ghost tracks' for additional takes
- ADAT™ D gital Interface (simultaneous 16 channel)
- ±6° pitch control with no loss in audio quality
- . Optional LTC Timecode board with Word & Video sync
- · SCSI interface as standard for fast back-up of sessions
- Balanced I/O option

Special Sound Business Price.....CALL

ALESIS ADAT LX20 + XT20 New 20 bit digital recorders



SOUND BUSINESS STUDIO SALES

Sound Business House, Near Woodford Central Line Station: Woodford Green

Telephone: 0181-559 0373

Fax: 0181-559 0444 Mobile: 0860-188388

United in and dedicated to the pursuit of musical excellence

OPEN SEVEN DAYS 9am to 9pm MAIL ORDER SPECIALIST UK/EUROPE/THE WORLD

BIT ONE/BIT 01/BIT 99 SYNTHS



MIDI. If you wanted to create a patch library, you had to use cassette tape storage. Yurg!

THE NEXT GENERATION

In early 1985, Crumar addressed many of these problems by releasing an improved Bit synthesizer, though contrary to expectations, this was not the Bit Two keyboard, but the Bit 01 Expander module.

The deep, 3U-high Bit 01 (available in both black and ivory) was not just a repackaged Bit One, but very much a 'souped-up' version, with extra parameters and a dramatically improved MIDI specification. Additions included a parameter to control the maximum modulation depth applied by the Mod wheel. programmable noise on DCO1, programmable detune on DCO2, and programmable volume for the complete patch. Unfortunately, the Bit 01 lost the Bit One's ability to sweep the DCOs' frequencies using the VCA's envelope generator, and the Unison mode disappeared. On the other hand, the Bit 01 now allowed you to store 'splits' and 'doubles' as performances, with memory increased from the 63 single patches found on the Bit One to 99 patches/performances. It was a strange system though — 75 of the 01's memories were Bit One-style patcnes, and the other 24 were performances.

Equally important, the MIDI specification was much better. You could now leave Omni Mode, and the Bit 01 recognised all 16 MIDI channels. It also received controllers such as modulation and pitch-bend, making it much better for live work. Unfortunately, the 01 lacked a MIDI Out socket, so it was still impossible to save sounds over MIDI. Nevertheless, at £499, the 01 provided excellent value for money, and it should have been high on everybody's analogue shopping list.

THE FINAL CUT

Had Crumar released the Bit 01 as a keyboard, I might have gone elsewhere when, in the summer of 1985, I bought a Roland JX8P as my first MIDI keyboard. This boasted much the same specification as the Bit 01, but with

oscillator sync, an oscillator mixer, Roland's famous chorus effect, and pressure sensitivity. Three months later and (as far as I was concerned) with appalling timing, Crumar released the Bit 99.

In retrospect, the Bit 99 was simply a Bit 01 with a keyboard, performance controls, additional MIDI commands that the keyboard-less expander had not required, and the ability to chain three sets of 33 patches. This last attribute was an excellent feature, although overlooked by most players. The JX8P allowed me to chain eight patches but, in my view, the Bit 99's ability to step through 99 patches during a gig placed it in a league of its own. At its reduced recommended price of just £699, the Bit 99 should have been a winner.

RETROSPECTIVE

So what went wrong? The fact that the Bits were not resounding successes, and that Crumar disappeared just three years later, was nothing to do with the sound of the instruments themselves. Their lead synth patches and synth pads were remarkable, and they also excelled at punchy brass and polysynth patches. Indeed, many of the Bits' analogue sounds comfortably filled the shoes of the far more expensive Prophets and Oberheims. The Bits were also capable of some remarkably FM-esque sounds, and produced a wide range of DX-style electric pianos and harps.

Sure, they weren't perfect. For example, strange summing differences between DCO1 and DCO2 could give unexpected tonal responses whenever you played a key. Depending on your point of view, this was either a benefit, since it imparted a CS80-ish organic nature to many sounds, or it was a pain in the neck. Oddly, the differences did not seem to cycle as you played the six voices, so you could never be sure when it would occur, or by how much. There were other minor annoyances too, such as the (sometimes) audible stepping of the LFOs. But these deficiencies should not have

detracted from a warm and versatile family of synthesizers that could out-perform many more illustrious instruments.

Why then did the Bits disappear so quickly? Maybe it was the lack of tweakable knobs and switches. Maybe it was the lack of software support. Maybe, in the UK, it was the mistake of trying to sell them exclusively through one shop in central London.

I reckon that the Bits proved to be the right synthesizers at the right prices — but at the wrong time. The mid-'80s were the heyday of FM synthesis, and the world had temporarily tired of all things analogue. Digital effects units were just becoming affordable, and these were clearly superior to their analogue brethren. The new 'compact discs' were also digital, and the music industry was beginning to come to grips with ideas such as digital audio tape, hard disk recording, and techniques such as digital audio restoration. In this digital/digital/digital climate, the Bits were doomed, and their short reign came to an end.



But, even today, playing a Bit through a touch of chorus and a splash of reverb is a rewarding experience. And for those fortunate enough to be able to do so, layering two Bits through a stereo effects unit can produce stunning results. If you ever have the good fortune to get your hands on a pair of Bits (no giggling at the back please), you'll soon begin to wonder whether it's time to stop lusting after those ridiculously expensive and unreliable 'vintage' synths.

POSTSCRIPT

Incidentally, I had no choice in the end but to buy the CBP2s from Mr Singh and, ultimately, it proved to be the right decision. Unfortunately, I sold them in 1989 for just £99 — that was a big mistake. If they (or another set tucked away in somebody's loft) are still in the near-mint condition that mine were when I last saw them, I would gladly buy them back. Contact me, and you'll be guaranteed a warm reception.

WHAT ARE THEY Worth? — Part Two

Just for comparison, here is a list of prices (all obtained from SOS June '98) that owners are charging for some of the other synths mentioned in this article. It makes you worry about the buyers' sanity.

MODEL	PRICES BEING	
	ASKEDAND PAID	
Elka Synthex	£1,250	
Korg Polysix	£300	
Oberheim OB8	£699	
Sequential Prophet 5	£1,099	
Roland Juno 106	£550	
Roland Jupiter 8	£999	
Roland JX3P	£350	

n y

tel: 0181 744 fax: 0181 744





VISA

WORLDWIDF WAIL ORDER WAY OUT WORLDWIDF MAIL ORDER











AKAI	
\$2000 £799 \$3000xl £1399	
YAMAHA	
A3000	PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 1

AKAI	
\$20 £425	

HARDWARE & SOFWARE



CALL FOR DETAILS! JNBELIE VABLE

£CALL

Sto	zınba	
AUTI	IORISED DE	
	Cubasis AV - 8 Tracks of Audio	
-	RE - BIRTH ,	
The last 1	V. AVELAS 1.6 - Audio Editing	

	CUBASE SCO	n Sequencer£4	
CUBAS	E		

en	na,	gic
	AUDIOWERK 8	C AUDIO (PC)

BARGAIN-BASEMENT

ALESIS MICROVERB III
ALESIS MIDIVERB II£139
ALESIS ADAT XT£1099
ALESIS D4 DRUM MODULE£199
ALESIS 3630 COMPRESSOR£125
ALLEN & HEATH SYSTEM 8 16:4:2 DESK
AKAI S1000 SAMPLER
APHEX EXCITER£119
AUDIO LOGIC PA 88A ENHANCER
ALECIS MED 330 CDADNIC ED (135
ALESIS MEQ 230 GRAPHIC EQ
DEMDINCED HATDALINK
BEHRINGER ULTRALINK£99 ART SGX 2000 TUBE MULTI/FX£350
ART SGX ZUUU TUBE MULTITER
BOSS PRO CL-50 COMP/LIMITER
DRUM KAT TRIGGER 8 PAD£399
E-MU PROTEUS 1 XR MODULE
EAOTALION SANTHERIZE EAZ 1
FOSTEX A8 1/4" 8 TRACK
EVOLUTION SYNTHESIS EVS I
FOSTEX DMT 8 V L
FOSTEX 24-12-2 MIXING DESK
FOSTEX 4030 + 4035 E16 REMOTE + SYNC
KORG KEC 42 COMPANDER
LA AUDIO GX2 NOISE GATE
LEXICON PCM 60 REVERB
PEAVEY DPC 1000 DIGITAL POWER CONVERTOR£199
PRILLIPS DCC 730
ROLAND M-DCI MODULE£250
ROLAND U 220 INC 8 CARDS
DALLAND THE CONTROL
KULAND IUNU 6 STNIH
ROLAND JUNO 6 SYNTH
ROLAND LUNG AG #275
ROLAND JUNO 60
ROLAND JUNO 60. £275 ROLAND D IIO. £149 ROLAND PC 200II + SOUND CANVAS SC7. £275 ROLAND R 70 RHYTHM COMPOSER £175 ROLAND TR 606. £199 ROLAND CR 8000 COMPURHYTHM OFFERS ROLAND D20 LA WORKSTATION. £250 SAMSON MPL 2242 MIXER £275
ROLAND JUNO 60. £275 ROLAND D IIO. £149 ROLAND PC 200II + SOUND CANVAS SC7. £275 ROLAND R 70 RHYTHM COMPOSER £175 ROLAND TR 606. £199 ROLAND CR 8000 COMPURHYTHM. OFFERS ROLAND D20 LA WORKSTATION. £250 SAMSON MPL 2242 MIXER. £275 SIMMONS SPM 8:2 MIDL PROGRAMMABLE MIXER. £127
ROLAND JUNO 60
ROLAND JUNO 60. £275 ROLAND D IIO. £149 ROLAND PC 200II + SOUND CANVAS SC7. £275 ROLAND R 70 RHYTHM COMPOSER £175 ROLAND TR 606. £199 ROLAND CR 8000 COMPURHYTHM. OFFERS ROLAND D20 LA WORKSTATION. £250 SAMSON MPL 2242 MIXER £275 SIMMONS SPM 8:2 MIDI PROGRAMMABLE MIXER. £125 SIMMONS MTM MIDI TRIGGER PROCESSOR. £125 SPL VITALIZER £149 STUDIO RESEARCH NEM 24:2 NOISE ELIMINATING MIXER £125 SEC K 18-8-2 DESK £425 STEINBERG CUBASE SCORE V3.5. £425 STEINBERG CUBASE SCORE V3.5. £225
ROLAND JUNO 60. £275 ROLAND D IIIO. £149 ROLAND PC 200II + SOUND CANVAS SC7. £275 ROLAND R 70 RHYTHM COMPOSER £175 ROLAND TR 606. £199 ROLAND CR 8000 COMPURHYTHM. OFFERS ROLAND D20 LA WORKSTATION. £250 SAMSON MPL 2242 MIXER £275 SIMMONS SPM 8:2 MIDI PROGRAMMABLE MIXER. £125 SIMMONS MTM MIDI TRIGGER PROCESSOR £125 SPL VITALIZER £149 STUDIO RESEARCH NEM 24:2 NOISE ELIMINATING MIXER £125 SECK 18-8-2 DESK. £425 STEINBERG CUBASE SCORE V3.5. £225 REVOX B77 MK I + MK 2 FROM. £199 TASCAM TSR 8 ½ INCH 8 TRACK. £286
ROLAND JUNO 60
ROLAND JUNO 60
ROLAND JUNO 60
ROLAND JUNO 60. £275 ROLAND D IIIO. £149 ROLAND PC 200II + SOUND CANVAS SC7. £275 ROLAND R 70 RHYTHM COMPOSER £175 ROLAND TR 606. £199 ROLAND CR 8000 COMPURHYTHM. OFFERS ROLAND D20 LA WORKSTATION. £250 SAMSON MPL 2242 MIXER £275 SIMMONS SPM 8:2 MIDI PROGRAMMABLE MIXER. £125 SIMMONS MTM MIDI TRIGGER PROCESSOR £125 SPL VITALIZER £149 STUDIO RESEARCH NEM 24:2 NOISE ELIMINATING MIXER £125 SECK 18-8-2 DESK. £425 STEINBERG CUBASE SCORE V3.5. £225 REVOX B77 MK I + MK 2 FROM £199 TASCAM TSR 8 ½ INCH 8 TRACK £865 TASCAM DAP-I PORTABLE DAT. £899 TECHNOX QUASIMIDI MODULE £295 XR 300 MTC PRO SMPTE UNIT. £119 YAMAHA NS 10 MONITORS £175
ROLAND JUNO 60
ROLAND JUNO 60
ROLAND JUNO 60. £275 ROLAND D IIIO. £149 ROLAND PC 200II + SOUND CANVAS SC7. £275 ROLAND R 70 RHYTHM COMPOSER £175 ROLAND TR 606. £199 ROLAND CR 8000 COMPURHYTHM. OFFERS ROLAND D20 LA WORKSTATION. £250 SAMSON MPL 2242 MIXER £275 SIMMONS SPM 8:2 MIDI PROGRAMMABLE MIXER. £125 SIMMONS MTM MIDI TRIGGER PROCESSOR £125 SPL VITALIZER £149 STUDIO RESEARCH NEM 24:2 NOISE ELIMINATING MIXER £125 SECK 18-8-2 DESK. £425 STEINBERG CUBASE SCORE V3.5. £225 REVOX B77 MK I + MK 2 FROM £199 TASCAM TSR 8 ½ INCH 8 TRACK £865 TASCAM DAP-I PORTABLE DAT. £899 TECHNOX QUASIMIDI MODULE £295 XR 300 MTC PRO SMPTE UNIT. £119 YAMAHA NS 10 MONITORS £175

0% Finance available Call for details Subject to status





SEE W.O.W. PRO AUDIO AD ON PAGE 53 OF SOS





Roland XP 10 SBEST XP 60 SBEST XP 80 £BEST





Roland

JP8000 £1049



@Roland*

JV 1080 £CAL JV 2080 £CALL



YAMAHA NEW IN STOC



ORBIT V2 PLANET PHATT CARNAVAL



NEW FROM ROLAND JX 305 SYNTH + SC880 PRO MODULE

Roland





org's hugely successful TR-Rack is a sample-based subtractive synthesis module derived from their immensely powerful Trinity Workstation (see the SOS two-part review in December '95 and January '96 issues). The TR-Rack (see SOS February 1998 for the full review), costs just £999, and contains the Trinity's ACCESS (Advanced Control Combined Synthesis System) synthesis technology coupled with its impressive multi-effects and multi-samples. However, although the TR-Rack is obviously a close relation of the Workstation, it offers a few features that even the Trinity itself didn't have. The Rack comes with 32Mb of sound ROM (the Trinity weighed in with 24Mb), and has twice as many built-in programs. Another thing the TR-Rack is not short on is effect options with a master bank of 14 effects and a further 100 available as inserts. Up to 8 insert effects and 2 master effects can be used at once. In terms of sounds, the Rack offers a healthy

512 programs and 512 combinations, and provides no fewer than 24 drum kits. What's more, all the multi-samples have been sampled at 48kHz ensuring excellent quality.

The TR-Rack is a good buy for its many quality effects and multi-samples alone, but it also offers very extensive programming options for those who take their sound design a little more seriously.

Two multi-samples can be assigned to an oscillator, and two oscillators, each with its own filter and amplifier, can be used together to create a program. Furthermore, it's possible to combine eight programs in velocity and key split/layer textures. Another mode called 'Multi' provides 16-part multitimbrality for sequencer work.

Full editing and programming is made possible through the software packages supplied free with the TR-Rack, including Emagic SoundDiver Trinity editor/librarian and Korg MIDI driver software. By using the serial port on the rear panel, the TR-Rack can be connected to Mac or PC without the need for a MIDI interface and both PC and Mac versions of the software are available to support whichever system you use.

Fortunately for one lucky winner this month, SOS, in association with Korg UK, are giving away a TR-Rack as a competition prize, so let's cut to the chase and discuss how you can go about becoming that person. All you have to do is select the appropriate answers to our mind-stretching questions below, answer the tie-breaker and then post the completed entry to the address below. Simple.

the small print

OUESTIONS

- 1. Which one of the following describes the synthesis method used by the TR-Rack?
- a. VISA
- b. ACCESS
- c. DELTA
- d American Excess
- 2. The TR-Rack has a huge cache of sound ROM. How much?
- a. 32Terabytes
- b. 32Bytes
- c. 32Dogbytes
- d. 32Mbytes

- 3. If you want to edit/program your TR-Rack from an external computer you will need to connect the two together, but by which of the following methods?
- a. By using the serial port on the rear panel
- b. Using jump leads
- c. By holding it in front of the monitor and pressing the Return key

d. By satellite uplink

Would you like to receive more information on Korg products? If not, please tick this box

Post your entry to: SOS Korg TR-Rack Competition, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.

> Korg TR-Rack Competition

TIE BREAKER

Imagine that the TR-Rack's 100 effects inserts and 14 master effects still don't fulfil your recording needs. What unusual additional effect would you like to see and why? Answers should be a tidy 30 words or less.
Name
Address

World Radio History

WELCOME TO THE CLUB 2000



Imagine you're a real hot signal from out of town.

When you check into the grand hotel of sound you'll soon discover the CLUB2000 right next to the lobby. Come on in and grab a seat in the high head room, where even the hottest signals can chill out and relax before attending the evening festivities. Once you're inside you'll have to be discrete, just like the ultra quiet microphone pre-amps and balanced line inputs at the CLUB2000.

The evening festivities will include the CLUB2000's powerful 3 band channel EQ with mid sweep, which gives you more elbow room when all those signals start to dance - more than any other mixer in it's class. Other late night features include: 2 stereo line channels and 2 band EQ with a twist. 2 (pre post) auxiliary sends, PFL listen per channel, 48v phantom power (for your condenser microphone buddies) and smooth 60mm faders for a precise "attitude" adjustment.

As you begin to work the room and things start to heat up, you'll meet up with your old friends: L/R inserts and the 2 master auxiliary sends with a stereo return ticket. When you finally leave the CLUB2000 you can rest easy, knowing that you're completely balanced and ready for the trip home.

AND... if that's not enough, we'll introduce you to three great looking models (102,142 and 182) to help convince you to stay!

APPLICATIONS

- · Public Address.
- · Bands, Theatres.
- Installations, Conferences.
- Clubs, Schools, Colleges.
- Places of Worship etc.
- Recording.
- Computer Soundcards.
- Video Audio.
- D) mixing.
- Keyboards etc.

KEY FEATURES

- · All inputs balanced.
- · Renowned "British" Eq.
- · CD Audio Quality.
- Two stereo channels with Eq.
- Main outputs balanced (+28dBu Max).
- · Compact, low noise design.
- Internal power supply.
- Rack kit supplied (102 & 142).
- · Internally modular.
- Robust, all steel construction.



WHEIL YOU HEED TO GET SERIOUS....

Studiomostur!

STUDIOMASTER HOUSE, CHAUL END LANE, LUTON, BEDS, LU4 8EZ ENGLAND.
TEL +44 (0) 1582 570370 FAX +44 (0) 1582 494343
STUDIOMASTER INC, 3941 MIRALOMA AVENUE, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92807 U.S.A.

STUDIOMASTER INC, 3941 MIRALOMA AVENUE, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92807 U.S., TEL (714) 524 2227 FAX (714) 524 5096

WEB SITE http://www.studiomaster.com

World Radio History

Please send a full colour Club2000 brochure to:

N

Name Address

Postcode

Tick here if you would like to be kept up to date with the Studiomaster product range.

79 - 80 North Road **Brighton BN1 1YD** 01273 671971

We are a licenced credit broker. All prices include VAT. All monthly repayments are based on a 10% deposit and paid over 24 or 36 months at 0% APR. Credit subject to status, Written quotations available on request

We are new open 7 days a week from 9.30 - 5.30. Telephone calls

You name the price you want to pay (within reason) 5000 Sq fit of showroom!!!

Phone:

We are not Just a Here are a few facts:

We are one of the largest outlets for hi-tech in the south

we are not box shifters & offer superb after sales service with 2 on site engineers + 7 experienced sales people.

We simply refuse to be beaten on price and will beg, steal or borrow to get you the best deal.

We stock all items & much more than our adver suggests. All are on demo within our huge 5000 sq ft showroom

All members of staff run their own digital studios.

> We are young and hungry for your business

We love P/X & secondhand deals

We specialise in crossover music, we offer 700 quitars & 25 drum kits to back up our huge hi-tech department

We can't print most of our prices because they are so low

In just over 4 years we have gone from a £3000 bank loan + dingy backstreet gultar shop to one of the largest outlets in the south, why don't you ring or come in and find out why

1. Fill in a simple form over the phone 2. We send you the form to sign 3. Send it back & we despatch the goods

It really is that simple, Read on.

SOUND MODULES KEYBOARDS/SYNTHS Studio FX / Monitors Per Month Korg Time Roland WF10 Poly S50 Roland XF50 New Roland XF50 New Roland JR00 Roland A73 Roland JF900 Roland R1400 Roland XF60 Korg XI Symth Korg MS Korg MS Korg MS Korg MS Korg For X Yamaha EX7 Yamaha EX7 Yamaha EX7 Yamaha ARIX Yamaha ARIX Yamaha ARIX Yamaha ARIX Yamaha ARIX Power Amps / Mics Alexis OSR Roland SC350 Roland SC303 Roland SC303 Roland SC303 Roland FMA5 Varnaha MU50 Varnaha MU50 Varnaha MU50 Varnaha MU50 Varnaha MU50 Varnaha MU50 Varnaha MU70 Varnaha PNa Emu Ardily 2000 Emu Planar Phat Emu Orbit Novation Drum Station Novation Drum Station Novation Drum Station Rovatin Drum Station Rovation Dr Per Month Lexicon MPX1 £26.25 Digitech Studio Quad IV £39 £15.00 DBX 'DDP' Dgtal Dymos Processo Digitech Vocalist Workstation £22 50 £22 50 Digitech Vocalist Accest £49 £18 75 £17.62 £11.25 £15.00 TLA Ivor Range Alesis Wedge Yamaha REV 500 Harbeth Precis on Monitors £37 £14.25 Event 2020's Monitors Yamaha NS10's £15.00 £11.25 Soundcraft Absolute II's £11 25 £29 Samson Servo 260 629 C11 25 Alesis RA100 Rode N2 Mic £11.25 £15.00 **AKG 414** €69 £26 25 £26 25 £18 75 £12 75 £69 £49 AKG Solid Tube Mic Audio Technica ATM 4050 Audio Technica ATM 4053A €33 We stock many many more drum modules and sound modules. We refuse to be beaten on price and will provide you with service and technical support second to nonell Audio Technica ATM 4054 €39 615.00 Neumann TLM103 Mega Valve



Soundlink 168RC Digital Mixer £79 Deposit. 24x£29.83 = 0% Finance **New Product:**

Korg N1 Incorporating the fantastyic N5 Synth £139 Deposit. 24x£52.50 = 0% Finance

M	ega De	al
Korg 364 Wor	teration	5000
Korg 254 Wor	kstat on	£799
Korg 12/12 1/0	RRP £599	
Korg 880 A/D	RRP £599	
Korg 880 D/A	RRP £499	All products
Korg 21	RRP £1695	available on 36 months
Korg Trinity	RRP £1499	interest free
Kom Tonih, Dluc	DDD 01700	cradit

Korg Trinity Pro RRP £1999 Korg X5D Keyboard £399 Korg XSD Module... Korg NSSR Module 1299 6340

NEW FROM KORG

Trinty Rack RRP £849 N5 Synth D8 Multitracker RRP 2599 RRP £699 Korg SGX Stage Piano £1350 Korg SG ProX Rack. .595

ALESIS

100		
ADAT XT .	RFP £1995	£1395
Quadraverb II	PRP £699	£349
Microverb N	RRP £299	£149
Mici verb N	PRP £399	£199
3630 Compressor	. PP €269	£1119
MEQ 230	RRP £299	£199
DWS Drum Module	_ RRP £399	£243
QS8	PRP £1895	6883
QS7 .	RHP £999 .	£799
QS6	_FFRP£899	£575
SR16 Drurr Module	PUP £269	£189
Manoverb	RRP £169.	£13)
Nanocompressor	RIP £149	-63
Nancipiano	RRP £349	224
Nanobass	RRP £349.	£18
Manosyrith	9BP £349	E249
Alesis ADAT LX 20		RRP £1699
Alesis ADAT XT 20 No	w 20 bN ADAT	RRP £2299

Roland

All new Products Available on 36 Months Interest Free Credit



JP8000

JV2080

JV1080

Amazing Keyboard with sounds from the 505 8 track total group asampling. Band-now as initial stocksa will be limited RRP £949.

5C880

£99 Deposit. £104 Deposit. £79 Deposit.

24 x £37.50 = APR 0% 24 x £39.37 = APR 0% 24 x £30.00 = APR 0%

£69 Deposit.

This fantastic new groove sampler combines sampling and hard disk recording with built in synth + D Beam controller. The ultimate re-mix tool. RRP £1099

24 x £26.25 = APR 0%

channel minet 24 bit recording FX Board, E2 routing + Load:

more RRP £2199

New weighted 61 note music advanced arpeggiator. All the powerful F/X and expendability of the acclaimed XP series RRP £1299

YAMAHA

YAMAHA We stock virtually every Yamaha product from Pro Audio to Drums

New 01V Digital Mixer

24 inputs, 22 dynamic processors

RRP £1399 Deposit £139. 36 x £35 0% Finance

A3000

Affordable 64-Poly RRP £1099

NEW Yamaha MD8 8 Track Minutisk, 8 tracks (on removable Mini Disk, Great 4 Buss Morer with Mid sween.

RRP £999 vailable 24 month 0% finan

CS1X Our biggest selling keyboard!

£529

New EX5 Sequencer disk drive, 72 meg of sampling 126 note polypho RRP From £1399

New P200

£1495 Available 36 months 0% finance

4 Track Recording

Tascam 414	£269
Tascam Porta 2	£149
Fostex x 14	£129
Fostex XR 55	£299
Fostex XR77	£379
Tascam 424	£349
Yamaha MT50	£199
Yamaha MT4X	£299

All 4 tracks come with £100 worth of free extras!

NEW PRODUCT

Fostex FD4 NEW Digital 4 track with Zip Drive RRP £399 £39 deposit 24 x £15.00 = 0%

BEHRINGER



Behringer Ultracurve RRP 1729 Now £289 Behringer 26:4:2 Desk RRP£729 Now £299

Composer Dualfex Ultrafex II Autoquad Edison Ultracurve Multicom Multigate Intelligate

Every item in stock
 We guarantee best
best UK deals
 S. Last time we
printed our Behringer
prices we upset the
entire music industry.
 We are in
Behringers top 5
dealers

Vitaliser	£149
Feedback Destroyer	£149
Eurodesk£1049 Best Value	
Eurodesk 32:8:2 £849 Incr	
Eurodesk 24:4:2£499 Incr	edible
1602 Mixer£179 (No Mi.	sprint
802 Mixer	
26:4:2 Mixer	
28:4:2 Mixer	
20:4:2 Mixer	£249

World Radio History

will be taken until 9.pm every night for 24 hour mail order delivery

9 experienced staff!! Yes we are huge! Hi-Tech recording specialists

Faxe 01273 671971

Please ring for different payment plans

1. Payment over 6, 12, 16, 2	4, 30, 48 M	onthis!!! 2. Pay r	nothing for 6 months then spre	ad the payme	mt over 36 months			
3. We are licensed credit brokers								
DIGITAL & ANALOGUE RECORDING Deposit Per Month								
	Deposit	Per Month	Korg 1812 1/0 Card	€59	£22.50			
Aleas LX20	£169	£63.75	Mackie 24 8	£229	£86.25			
Alesis ADAT XT20	£219	£82 50						
Roland VS840	£95	£35.58	Soundcraft 168	£99	£37.50			
Akai DPS 12	£129	£48.75	Spirit Folio SX	€47	£18.00			
Korg D8 Digital 8-Track	£79	£30 00	Mackie 1604	£90	£33 75			
Philips CDA 870	€49	£18.75	Behringer Eurodesk 24 8 2	£129	£48 75			
Tascam DA20	€59	£22 50	Behringer 26.4	£39	£14.83			
Roland VS880 Fully Lou ed	£139	£26 81	Tascam DA30 II					
Fostex D90 + SCSI	£149	£56 25	Tascam DA30 II	£99	£37 50			
Fostex D80 Fostex DMT8VI	£129 £89	€48 75	CAMPLEDO					
Fostex XR7	£44	£33 75 £16 87	SAMPLERS					
Fostex XR5	£35	£13.50	Akai S3200XL	£169	€63.75			
Fostex D5 Dat player	£59	£22 50	Akai S3000XL - 32 Mag - Zo - EB16	£109	£41,25			
Fostex FD4	£39	£15.00	Akai S2000XL + 16meg	€69	£26.25			
Tascam 424 Mark II	£39	£15 00	Akai S20	£39				
Tascam 414	£29	£11 25			£15.00			
Yamaha 01V Digital Mixer	£139	£52 50	Akai CD3000XL	£159	£59 83			
Yamaha MD8 Mini Disk	€99	£37 50	Akai MPC2000	€89	£33 75			
Yamaha MD4 Mini disk	€59	£22 50	Boss SP202 Mini Sampler	£29	£11.25			
Yamaha MT4X	£36	£13.87	Emu ESI4000	699	£37.50			
Alesis Adal XT	£169	£63 75	Emu ESI4000 Turbo	£109	£41,25			
Akm DR16 + VGA + M DI Board		£112 50						
Yamaha 03D Mixer	£239	£90 00	Emu ESI4000 Turbo Zip	£134	£50.62			
Yamaha 01D Mixer Fostex D160	£109 £249	£41 25 £93 75	Emu E6400	£179	€67.50			
Tascam DA38	£185	£93 75 £69 37	Emu E-Synth Dance	£259	£37.50			
Aka DRB	£199	£74.83	Kurzweil K2500	£259	€97.50			
Kora Soundink	€79	£30.00	Yamaha A3000	£109	£41.25			

We are an authorised Akai Repair Centre. Buy from product experts with total confidence 3000XL + 32 Meg : RRP £1495 Deposit £109 24x £41.25 = £0% Finance 2000XL + 16 Meg RRP £799 Deposit £69 24x £26.25 = £0% Finance DR16 & DR8 On Demo Amountly interest free credit MPC 2000 + 16 Meg £999 Deposit £89 24x £33.75 = £0% Finance \$20 Sampler Deposit £39 24x £15.00 = £6% Finance Akai DP512: 12 tracks of Digital Recording with digital mixer, built-in Jaz crive and SCSI interface. Best value product of 98 Dignost £1288 24 x £48.37 = 0% finance

0% Finance on All Emu Products over 24 months. New Product: E-MU Audity Incredible new synth Rack

RRP £1395. Dep £139. 24 x £52.33 = 0% Finance ES14000 + 32 meg Deposit £99 24 x £37.50 0% Finance ES1400 Turbo + 32 Meg Deposit £109 24 x £41.25 0% Finance ES1400 Turbo/Zip + 32 Meg Deposit £134 24 x £50.62 0% Finance E-Synth Dance Deposit £259 24 x £97.50 0% Finance Turbo Calamari Board Depoosit £29 24 x £11 25 Orbit 2 Deposit £79 24 x £30 • Carmival Deposit £79 24 x £30 • carmival Deposit £79 24 x £30 • carmival Deposit £79 24 x £30 £1:

posit £179. 24x £67.33 = 0% Finance

All products on permanent demo.

Ring for a fantastic quote on the E4X + E4X Turbo

Outboard Compressors Gate/Mic PreAmps
TL Audio Fantastic Ivory Range in Stock

Yamaha EX5, EX7, 5R Synth From £1399

E-MU Audity 2000 RRP £1395

RRP £1395

£459 £459 £459 £459 £159 £1395 £149 £179 £169 £229 £159

Mactor 24.8.2	Same over £10007 Same over £1000 Same over £500	Marke 142	£349 £269
	Behringer Eurodes	k: Save over £1000	a sed many more

45 Set 16: 10° 179	(20m N) 第=6	Aurea Tanhanan 1000	CADO
AKG C3000	£100	Au no Technica 4050 Shirre SM58	£49C
AKG C1000	£149		£189
AKG 880		Rh de NT2.	£379
AKG 770	£55	Rhinde Classic	2899
Audio Technica 4033a	£299		

We stock too many microphones to list.
Ring for Great Quete on Share & Somhesser. We are main headprinne dealers for Beyer & AKG.

Time + Space & Sounds OK
CD Sample Juke boxes on permanent Demo!

New Studiologic seri	es in stock
SL2001	£best UK
SL1100	
SL880	
SL760	£395
SL161	£195

FATAR

Software/Soundcards

Emagic Logic Audio Discovery Pc	£ Call!
Emagic Logic Audio PC	\$399 £325
Emagic Logic Audio Mac	.£399 £499
Emagic Audiowork 8	£499 £399
Steinberg Cubase VST 3.5	£329 £Call
Steinberg Cubase Score VST	£499 £Call
Steinberg RE-BIRTH 338 (PC/Mac)	£Best UK
Steinberg RE-CYCLE (PC/Mac)	.£199 £159
Cakewalk Pro-Audio - PC	£229 £279
Steinberg Cubasis A/V (PC/Mac)	El25 FCall

Wide Range of VST Plug ins in Stock. Call now for Best UK Prices.

There's not enough space to print all our software. Call if you don't see what you want.

All Soundcards in Stock!

	£Best
	£119
Emu Creation Studio (AW	E 64 Gold Package) £Call
Event Gina	£Call
Event Layla	£Best UK
	£Best UK
	£Less
Turtle Beach Fiji	£315
Midiman D.Man	£Call

Full Midiman Range in Stock

Midiman Merge 2 x 2£6	59
Macman - Midi up Your Mac	45
Syncman Sync up your 4/8 track £10 Portman 2 x 4 (2 ins - 4 outs) £12	9
Portman 2 x 4 (2 ins - 4 outs)	29
Thru 1 x 4	39
Winman 2 x 2 (2ins - 2 outs)	79

Here are some factastic New, Ex-Demo and Clearances on Special Offer this Month

	4) 10000 10
	Akai 3000 XL 1920 Akai 2000U 5599 AKG C1000 5748 AKG C3000 5799
	AKG CHOOL
	AKG C1000
	AND GROUP
	Alesis Nanobass £188 Alesis ADAT XT £1299
	APT DVD FIA. 189
	AKG C3000 £199 Aless Nanotass £188 Aless Abant XT £183 ART FXR Eite Mith £88 Audio Technica 40334 condenser Mic £299 Behringer Ultraurure £288 Beyer D1100's N/Phones £149 CCC £249
	Audio Technica 4033A concenser Mic
	B. Brand Held
	DBX 266A
	DBX 266A S149
	Digitech lacelist December
	E Marcia Audienverte
	Emu C6400 + 64 mon + C0 Dom Drive
	Emu Colomori Machillo
	Fuent Cine Cana
	Factor 05 Dat Player
	Foctor DMTR
	Foctev DSU
	Foctor DOD & SCSI C1240
	Fostey D160 C1000
	Harbeth DPM1's Monitors £319
	Joe Meek VC3 F159
	Korg OSRW Module 5289
	Korg N364 5699
	Korg N264
	Korg NS5R Module
	Korg N5
	Korg Z1 Synth£1349
	Korg Innity£1199
	Korg Innny Plus
	Seyer UTIOUS KUPTIONS
	KUrzwen Micro-piand
	Montin 24.0.2
	Markin 16 04
	Macket 12.09
	Markie 2A A 2
	Philine CDR Writer C200
	Rode NT2 C379
	Rode NT1
	Boss SP202
	Roland PMA 5
	Roland MCSU3
	Strong Finity Plus 11399
	Rotand Techno Card C190
	Roland SC88 \$540
	Roland JP8000 57399
	Samson Servo 260 Power Amp. £239
	Samson Servoo 170 Power Amp. £169
	Samson Servo 120 Power Amp £139
	Soundcraft Notepad£129
	Soundcraft 16:8:2
	SONY MUX4 MINI disk recorder
	Sony DTCAS Dat
	Stelling Guidans Val.
	Shudiomaster 12000 Power Amp
	Samson Servo 120 Power Amp 139
	Tascam 414 5249 Tascam Da30 Dat 5779 Tascam Da20 Dat 5529
	Tascam Da20 Dat C520
	Tascam Da30 Dat £779 Tascam Da30 Dat £779 Tascam Da20 Dat £529 Tascam 424 £739 SPL Vitalizer £759 Tascam 424 £759 Tasc
	SPL Vitalizer \$159
	Tascam DA38 £1599
	Tascam DA38 £1599 TL Audio 5021 valve compressor £390 Yamaha MT4X £290 Yamaha MT50 £100
	Yamaha MT4X
	Yamaha MT50 £199
	Yamaha QY 200
	Tamaha M150
	Yamaha MX1204 mixer
	Vamaha MDE III Data filor
	Yamaha MDF III Data filer
	Yamaha MDF III Data filer 2779 Yamaha RY20 Drum Machine 5249 Yamaha Pro Mix 01 6869
	Tamana () Y / () 6:300
1	Yamaha MU90 module £379
1	Yamaha REV 500 cooc
1	Yamaha MU90 module £379 Yamaha REV 500 £299 Yamaha CS1X £429
J	
	We have hundreds of more special offers.
	no nave numerous of more special Offers.

All are available on finance at APR Rate of 19.9%

Novation

Drumstation	
Waldorf	
Pulse + Pulse Plus From Microwave 2 + Microwave XT From .	£299 £749

Digitech / Zoom

NEW Digitech Talker only	Digitech Workstation	E56
NEW Zoom Rythmaster Drum Machine£199	Digitech Quad	
Digitech Midi Vaadist £249	Zoom 1201	
Durech Performer	Zoom 1204	
Morrech Studio Vocalist 9695		

We stock the entire range of Zoom & Digitech

4 Phone Lines

700 Guitars in stock. All leading makes

Separate acoustic department

Massive drum department. 25 kits in stock !!

> **Amazing** after service

> > Helpline

PA Specialists

Installations

0% Finance

Next Day Delivery

Easy Parking

Educational **Discounts**

Demo Suite

WE ARE THE ULTIMATE HAGGLERS!

PLEASE RING NOW!!

World Radio History

KEYBOARDS

AKAI MX1000 master keyboard, in excellent condition, hardly used, sound board, £600. # Richard 0934 713865 (Somerset)

ALESIS QUADRASYNTH+, mint condition, boxed as new, buyer collects, £700 ono. # 01332 364529/01273 275123 (Derby)

CASIO CZ1000, hardly used, £120 ono, consider swaps with cash adjustment, Roland SH101 wanted - Leroy 01283 564888 (Staffs)

CLAVIA NORD RACK, 4-voices, drums, as new, £620, Roland SRV330 dimentional space reverb, as new, £575 - John 01733 252596

EMU MORPHEUS, £535, Casio CZ101, £80, Alesis Quadraverb+, minor fault, £140; Alesis 3630 compressor, £120, SyQuest EZ135 including 5 cartridges, £100, all in good condition, boxed, manuals # 0161 429 7717

EMU ORBIT v2, manual, mint condition, £550, XR300 SMPTE synchroniser, £80, Alesis QSR expander, as new, £450 # 01254 691197 (Lancs).

EMU ORBIT, mint, manual, £525, Jupiter 6, nt MIDI upgrade, manual, £599, TR808, in very good condition, £449, Boss DR660, £185, Alesis HR16B, £105, Korg NS5R, new, 530 = 01708 250846 (Essex)

EMU ORBIT sound module, excellent condition, hardly used, £550 ono. = 01582 733738/01245 472788 (Luton).

EMU AUDITY for sale, brand new, never used, £1200 ovno. # Mark 01923 260415

ENSONIO SO 80 SYNTH, disk drive, manual £375 ono, Ensoniq Mirage sampler, 8-part polyphonic, sequencer, manual, £175, no offers, Yamaha EMT10 piano module, acoustio pianos, guitars, harpsicord, no manuals, £45 **⇒** Steve 0116 278 7996.

ENSONIQ TS12 digital performance synth, 76-key weighted keyboard, 24-channel sequencer/sampler, never gigged, home use only, immaculate, stand, pedal, user manuals £800 ovno = 01666 504147/0410 427520

GENERAL MUSIC GEM 53. workstation, excellent condition, 76-note keyboard, dual multimode filters, 10-stage envelopes, 8 programmable sliders, boxed with manuals, £1050 ono = Paddy 0113 278 6224

KAWAI K1, including RAM card, £225, Yamaha TG55 with ROM card, £200, £400 for the pair, MTR 2U rack bag, church use only, £50 = 01275 856996 (Bristol)

KAWAI K1M tabletop module version of this classic sample-based synth, full MIDI implementation, 8-part multitimbral, joystick, box, manual, PD software with loads of sounds on Atan ST floppy, £225 # 01354

KAWAI K4R, very nice synth module, great sounds, analogue style filter, ring modulator, drums, 8 outputs, boxed, manual, lil software, £140 ono = 0956 283705 al librarian

KORG DW8000, beautiful pad sounds, digital waveforms, analogue filters, £285 ono, Korg Poly 800, good bass sounds, £135 ono, p&p not included ₱ Paul 0191 410 7471 (Durham) KORG M1, £550, R8, £270, Bass Station £190, Atari monitor, Juno 6, £200 ono. To n 01376 326828 (Essex)

KORG M1, excellent condition, original box, manuals, 3 soundcards, PCM drum-card, pop/rock disk, video and sounds, £490 = di 01227 272455 (Canterbury).

KORG M1 keyboard, fitted with invision 1 upgrade giving another 4Mb ROM sounds Other RAM and ROM cards, semi-flightcase, £550 - Nick 0181 546 5560 (Kingston)

KORG M1. excellent condition, home use ly, user manual, quick sale, £375 = Vadim 0181 390 0805 (Surrey)

KORG M1 WORKSTATION, excellent

condition, home use only, never gigge manual flightcase, £500, Roland JD800, perfect condition, never gigged, flightcase, f850 = 0171 358 1903

KORG M1 with power amp and heavy-duty flightcase, home use only, £400 for the lot. # Mick 01353 667820 (Cambs)

KORG N5, brand new, boxed, software, Yamaha W7 expansion boards, vintage and dance, offers # Ian 01207 509866 (Co

KORG N364 workstation, unique sound, 16track sequencer, arpeggiator, mint condition £750, Yamaha DR100 reverb, £40 = 01772 722287 (Preston)

KORG NS5R module, £300, Roland MC303, £340, Sony DCC7 recorder, £120, Quadraverb with effects, £200, Yamaha CS1X, £350, gate, £60, Roland vintage module, £200, all in very good condition. # 01252 377638 (Hampshire) KORG POLY 800, very well used, £60, Korg P3 piano module, boxed as new, £50, Casio CSM1, £30, Yamaha CBXT3 GM module, £100 = 01159 728799

KORG SG PROX, master/piano keyboard, only three months old, immaculate condition, £1100 = Gary 01278 782349 (Somerset)

KORG TRINITY+, with playback sampler, Prophecy board options, extra sounds, boxed with manuals, unused condition, 7 months old, still under warranty, £1500 ono, Rebirth RB338, £105 ono. # 01695 623968 (Lancs). KORG TRINITY+, brand new, boxed,

unwanted gift, complete with all manuals, 3 program and combination disks, cost £1700, sell for £1485. # 01933 380850/0976 306946

KORG T3 EX similar to M1 but with larger display, sequencer, sound memory, on-board disk drive, in very good condition, complete with hard case, manuals, £475 ono, Roland JX10, analogue 6 octave keyboard, MIDI, superb condition, complete with aluminium hardcase, £475 ono # Martin 01268 270645 (Essex)

KORG WAVESTATION with three sound manual, £500 = Rab 01379 688141

KORG WAVESTATION A/D, analogue inputs mint condition, boxed, £695 or part-exchange for Korg SR, fl ghtcase, 4U detachable panels £70 = 0468 647432/01275 332957 (Bristol) KORG WAVESTATION EX, immaculate condition, never gigged, boxed with all manuals and program cards, £650, Akai ME15F dynamics controller, never used, £25 an 01509 261577 (Leicester)

KORG WAVESTATION EX, piano PCM card cellent condition, £500 = (after 6pm) 0131

KORG WAVESTATION SR module hom use only, boxed, manuals, £450, Yamaha DX7 IID, excellent condition, £350 = 01647 432236 (Exeter).

KORG X2 workstation synth, 76 notes, 4 outputs, disk drive, sequencer, extra sounds on disk, excellent condition, boxed with all manuals, £900 • 01926 316607 (Warwickshire)

KURZWEIL MICRO PIANO, £220, Roland PR100 sequencer, £70 = 01535 603490

KURZWEIL K2000 with sample option, 16Mb P-RAM, fan-kit, £1300, Clavia Nord Lead keyboard, £800, Oberheim Marion MSR2, rare analogue multi-synth, £500 a Ami 0181 341

KURZWEIL K2500, all ROM boards, sample option, 32Mb 3-year warranty, stand, bag manuals, leads, Nomai 540Mb cartridge drive

NOVATION BASS STATION keyboard excellent condition, boxed with manual, £180, Boss DR660 drum machine, 808/909 sounds excellent condition, boxed with manual, £200 # 01695 577235 (Lancs)

NOVATION BASS STATION SYNTH, £180 Alesis Midiverb 3 effects, £140, Alesis Datadisk rackmount sequencer, £200, all in very good condition = Shaun 01273 690064 (Brighton) OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000, £200, Alesis D4 £100, Roland MC50, £200, Mackie 1202, £100, Roland PC200MkII, £50, CP Cases, Eurorack, 8U. £50. all boxed, excellent condition, manuals

OSCAR, MIDI, excellent condition, home use only, box, manuals, factory sounds on data cassette, produces wide range of powerful distinctive sounds, £750. = 0161 861 7261

Paul 0141 554 7480 (Glasgow)

OSCAR v2.0, MIDI, mint, manual, factory tape, £850, Fostex M80 8-track quarter-inch recorder, £300, Roland JX3P and PG200 programmer, both excellent condition, £300 Rolls MP80 MIDI controller, £40 = 01288 354905 (Cornwall)

OSCAR MIDI, latest version, case, manual, £720. Roland JX10. £550. Roland JD800.

EDP Wasp, special wooden case, very rare, £450, Roland Juno 106, flightcased, very good condition, £499, Roland TR606 analogue

ums. £125 = 0410 199500 (Middlesex)

QUASIMIDI TECHNOX, £325, Evolution eyboard, £40, Casio CZ3000, £125, Fat Freebass, £90, may swap # David 01509

ROLAND CM32L. Roland MT32, Roland CM32P, all £95, Casio GZ50M, £60, all in good condition. Casio SZ1 4-track sequencer step and real-time recording, £30, TR707 rhythm composer, £150 ono, Studiomaster 6.2.1 mixing console, £75 ono, Casio CA100 and CA101 keyboards, full-size keys, 4 octaves, £35 each. # A D Spring (after 8pm) 01392 210679 (Devon)

ROLAND D50, 2 cards, manuals, excellent condition, £325 ono, phantom power-suppy for two mics, £75 ϖ Toni 01706 378141

ROLAND D50, in very good condition, £250 or £270 with flightcase, Roland MS1 portable 16-bit stereo sampler, mint, boxed, £130, swaps/part-exchanges considered, Ya SY55, £250 Martin 01244 376446/0468

ROLAND D50 boxed manuals Quick Lok stand, £350, Korg EX800, £100, two Akai EX85Ps, and twoEX70cs, £100, Alesis HR168 £50, Qudraverb+, £150 = 01273 779548

ROLAND D70 super LA synth, manual, good condition, £350, Studio electronics SE1, similar to a rack-mounted Minimoog, £595, Opcode Studio 4, immaculate condition, £275 # Simon 0171 736 1473/0956 303909

ROLAND G800 keyboard, 700 GM sounds, 128 styles, multi-tasking, 196 registrations, built-in MIDI file player/recorder manuals, boxed, video, £825 # 01705

ROLAND HP1700, recently fully-serviced, £800, Yamaha MU50, £200, Cakewalk Pro 5 0 given free if both above purchased ▼ 01747 861130 (Wilts)

ROLAND JD800 good condition, manuals and flightcase, £900 ono. = 0117 9511809

ROLAND JD800, immaculate condition, with niemory card, boxed, manuals, home use only, one owner, as new, £1000 = Daniel nings) 01938 570356 (Powys)

ROLAND JD800 with 4 cards, £1000; JV2080, £750, P90, 64Mb, 4Gb, 14-inch monitor, SCSI, Turtle Beach, Emu Proteus card, Digital Audio Labs digital VO card, £600 ono, free delivery # 0411 303296

ROLAND JD800, classic real-time synth, mint condition, £700 for a quick sale # Julian 01625 266236 (Cheshire)

ROLAND JD800, programmable synth, in excellent condition, hardly used, with sound and wave cards, manual, £950 **Roy 01904 750256 (York)

ROLAND JD800, £795, Roland MK\$70 with RAM cartridge, £395, Roland D50, £250, Emu vintage keys, £350, Korg O3RW, £295, Roland SH101, £195, Korg MS10, £125, all in excellent condition = 01977 557560

ROLAND JD800, excellent condition, both ranual, home use only, voice card, £1100 Richard 01603 720017 (Norwich)

ROLAND JD990 megasynth (a JD800 in a rack), £450, Roland S330 sampler, monitor, mouse and sample library, £275, both items mmaculate and boxed, home use only a John 01392 219332 (Devon)

ROLAND JP8000, as new, boxed with manuals, £875 ono, Moog Prodigy with CV gate, unique sound, £325, Ensoniq SQR, rack, 8 outputs, built-in effects, from strings to drums, clean or harsh sounds, £350 ono = 0181 442 9822

ROLAND JP8000, £750, Yamaha DX75 £150, Mackie 1604, £400, Roland R70, £150 in (after 8pm) 01275 794025 (Avon) ROLAND JUNO 1, same sounds as 106 and more, responds to velocity, filter controllable via aftertouch, in very good condition, boxed, £185 = 01752 562343 (Plymouth)

ROLAND JUNO 1, mint condition, £260, Roland CM321, sound module, £70 = 01442 245881 (Herb)

ROLAND JUNO 1, excellent condition, still boxed, £200 = 01705 782564 (Portsmouth) ROLAND JUNO 2 analogue MIDI synth, M64C RAM cartridge, 5 octave velocity/aftertouch keyboard, 300+ voices. 5 octave stand manuals, immaculate condition, £275. rill exchange plus £100 for CS1X = 01639 768103

ROLAND JUNO 60 with MIDI, £349, Drumtracks, £199, Oberheim DX, £199, SH3a, £199, Pro1, £449, SH09, £249, MC202, £265, MKS70, £499, MIDI to DCB converter, ■ Tom 01384 353694

ROLAND JUNO 106 analogue polyphonic MIDI, mint condition, never gigged, £400. Kawai K1 Mk2, multitimbral with Atan Editor and hundreds of sounds on disk # 0114 248 4440 (Sheffield)

ROLAND JUNO 106, £450, Juno 1, £275, Juno 2 f350 MC202 and SH101 f250

SOUND ON SOUND

HOW TO BOOK YOUR FREE ADS Fill in the form below, up to 28 words (one per box) and post to:

Free Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ Your ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt — or post your ads on our website www.sospubs.co.uk/adverts/

PLEASE NOTE

We are inundated with Free Ads, and whilst we endeavour to publish ads in the next available edition of the magazine, space restrictions mean that this is not always possible, and there may be a one or two month delay. Therefore, if you wish to guarantee that your advert appears in the next available issue, may we suggest that your advert appears in the next available issue, may we suggest that your add will then appear in the Classified Ad pages, and not in these Free Ads. This costs a mere £1 per word (inc. VAT), and the minimum number of words is 15. PLEASE BE AWARE THAT WE WILL NOT ACCEPT FREE ADS OVER THE TELEPHONE.

= 01954 789888 (office nours)













Fill in the form below (up to 28 words, one per box) and send to:
Free Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.

WARNING: Always check when buying secondhand music software that you are not buying a pirate copy; ensure that all disks and manuals are included. We reserve the right to refuse or amend ads, especially if we believe they offer pirated software, pirated MIDI files or pirated sounds. We accept no responsibility for typographical errors or losses arising from the use of this service. *Trade Ads will not be accepted.*

SOUND ON SOUND

PLEASE NOTE

Please tick which one classification you would like your ad to appear in.

				NANTED A MISC COMPUTERS/SOFTWA	
		7	3	77	
NAME	(3)	-	ADDRESS		

SOS Free Ads will only be accepted if your name and address details are completed.
World Radio History

TB303 with modification, £750, TR606, £100; DX7 with cards, £250; DX100, £100, SK30, £275. © 01670 523363 (Northumberland) ROLAND JUNO JSQ60 synth, boxed, sequencer, excellent condition, £400 ono © 01722 744196 (Wilts).

ROLAND JUPITER 4 good condition, £250; Hohner HS2E FM multitimbral synth, good sub bass, 16-note poly, very good condition, £150. © Justin 0171 686 4234.

ROLAND JUPITER 6 analogue synth, manual, all onginal and in superb condition, hard case, stand, £450 ono. # Pete 0118 941 9372 (Reading).

ROLAND JUPITER 8, mint, Robin Whittle MIDI retro-fit, expansion memory module, FM filter, pro flightcase, studio use only, £1250. ## Marc 07050 278508.

ROLAND JV90, 2 expansion-cards, home use only, immaculate condition, boxed, video, manuals, £800

Paul (evenings) 01626
863541 (Deups)

863541 (Devon)

ROLAND JV880, £300, Korg 05R/W, £200,
Akai SG01V, £100; no offers, have all been
racked from new. ♥ Justin 01704 506151
(Mersevside)

ROLAND JV1080 with dance board, Akai S2000, Novation Bass Station rack, Alesis Quadraverb, Alesis MMT8, Spirit Folio 12:2 desk, Roland PC200 mother keyboard, all as new, £2500 ono. © 01789 293824 (Warwickshire)

ROLAND JX3P keyboard, very good condition, manual £195. # 01206 397217 (Colchester)

ROLAND JXBP, classic analogue synth, excellent condition, manual, heavy-duty flightcase, 2 memory cartridges, still boxed; Atan Editor, velocity sensitive, aftertouch over MIDI. # 0191 372 2297 (Ourham).

ROLAND JX8P with PG800 programmer, classic analogue with flightcase, £290, no offers. # 0181 592 2410.

ROLAND MKS 7, modular equivalent of a three-part multitimbral Juno 106 and TR707, 6 outputs, responds to slider movements, E350, Roland PG300 programmer for Roland Alpha Juno 1, 2 or MKS50, £200 # 0141 638 6687 (Glasgow).

ROLAND MK\$70, with PG800 controller, £600, Akai \$900, £250; Quadraverb, £200; Poly 800, £120; Casio CZ101, £110; TQ5 tone module, £150; £26 drum machine, £100, © Toby 0171, 729 £183.

ROLAND MKS80, £750; Alesis Q56 with dance expansion card, £480, Juno 1, £230, PG800, £170, Boss DRS, £180; Wavestation with 2 cards, £450; LXPI, £180; DMTB, £580, all as good as new; MPX1 and JP8000 wanted. # Steve (after 7pm) 0151 727 0110 (aprc)

ROLAND MV30 workstation, £275, Studiomaster 24-channel mixer, £450, M EQ 230, mint condition, £150; Frontline 8-channel rackmount mixer, £100; Atari 1040FM with monitor, £125. \$\pi\$\$ 01375 387823 (Esex).

ROLAND P55 piano module, 3-part multitimbral, reverb/chorus effects, immaculate, £250 ono @ Paul 01287 638018 (Cleveland) ROLAND R509 organ/strings, full working order, suit collector, learner, £70 ono. @ 0181 740 8916.

ROLAND SC55 sound canvas, manual, remote control, power suppy, good condition, £260 ono. © Dave (after 6pm) 01635 528905 (Berkshire)

ROLAND SC55 MIKII Sound Carwas, 28-note polyphonic, 354 sounds, 9 dynamic sounding drum sets, £320 ono, or swap for Akai S900/950 sampler. ≠ 01523 160361 (West Midlands)

ROLAND SCP55 sound carvas with MCB3 interface, brand new, never used, cost £345, will accept £245 ono. © 0121 705 1286. ROLAND SC88, boxed, manual, £380 ono,

ROLAND \$C88, boxed, manual, £380 ono, yamaha DX7, £275 ono; Emu Proteus power supply PC8, £50, dead synths. Ensoniq Mirage, Sequential Circuits Pro 1, offers considered. © Steve 01626 331390 (Devon). ROLAND \$h09, £249; SCI Pro 1, £449; SH3a, £199, Roland MC202, £265; TB303, £699, MK\$70, £449, HP310 printer for Mac, £49 drumtrals, £199; Oberţhem DX, £199. © Tom 01384 353694.

ROLAND SH101, boxed, £320; Silver TB303 case, £25; onginal manuals for TR909, TR808 and TB303 for £20 each; manuals for MC202, Juno 106, £15 each, Korg MS20 set, £25, MS10, £15. Mark. ♥ 01226 206767 (Barnsley).

ROLAND U20 keyboard, £300, or swap for Digitech Vocalist with MIDI; Atari Falcon Mk1 hard disk recorder, 350Mb hard drive, 4Mb RAM, £300 including CD-ROM software.

Martin 0116 2554285 (Leicester).

ROLAND U110 with card, £150; Roland D110, £120; Yamaha TX817, £100; Yamaha EMT10 piano, £90; LA Audio 16-channel gate with MIDI, £120. © Danny 01294 215529 (Ayrshire).

215529 (Ayrshire). **ROLAND U220** module, £220, U110 PCM

data ROMs, £25 each; Aphex 109 parametric EQ, £275; Midlwerb 2 effects, £140; Cubase Score v3 with dongle, for the Atari, £200; Award MB10 Dl box, £20. © 0181 902 9784. ROLAND W30, 16-track sequencer, sampler and keyboard, comprehensive disk library, hardly used, boxed with instructions and stand, £550. © 01949 861891 (Nottingham). ROLAND XP10, as new, 5 months old, hardly used, boxed with manuals, genuine reason for sale, £300; Roland SH101 with mod grip, grey, very good condition, £250. © Steve 0181 406 7764/343 3917.

ROLAND XP50 workstation, flightcase, in very good condition, £695. = 01473 219603 (lpswich).

ROLAND XP80, new, £985, Alesis QS6 with dance expansion card, £420, Roland Jupiter 8, MIDI, £780, PG800 with lead, £170, Sony HRMP5 pro effects, £280; all ono and as new. © 01523 172676.

ROLAND XP80 plus expansion, 6 months old, manuals training video, home use only, £795. # 01485 535079 (Hunstanton).

SEQUENTIAL PRO ONE with Kenton CV converter, £425; Yamaha TXR12, £120; Cubase VST 3.552 for PC, £200; all mint condition. = 0115 993 0473 (Nottingham). SEQUENTIAL PRO ONE, immaculate condition, £300; Fostex recorder, £50, £250; Galanti combo piano, £195; Atan 1040 ST, SH204, two Sf354s, Cubase 3.0, SM124, £300 = 0141 942 4120 (Glasgow). SEQUENTIAL SIXTRAK analogue synth,

SEQUENTIAL SIXTRAK analogue synth, arpeggiator, sequencer, case, £295 ono; Studio Vision Pro 3.02 software, sequencer, Galaxy libranan, studio 4 8x8 patchbay, £395 ono. # 01524 736158.

SOLTON MS50 intellegent keyboard, stunning sounds, programmable styles, £850; Ensoniq VFX/SD synth, great atmospheric sounds, £295; Rolland RA50 intelligent module, £195; all ono. # 0181 202 5353.

TECHNICS KN800 synth, speakers, rhythms, effects, PCM sound, £350; Roland U110 module, £150; Roland MS1 sampler, £180; rack trolley, ideal for £16, £90 ♥ 0171 627 5474.

TECHNICS KN2000 semi-pro keyboard, 16-track sequencer, realistic piano and wind sounds, manuals, ofisks, softcase.

Martin or James (after 5pm) 01452 305187 (Gloucester).

TECHNICS KN3000, home use only, in very good condition, boxed, £899; Fostex XR5 4track cassette, £150. # 01394 626900/01206 263250 (Colchester).

WALDORF MICROWAVE XT, used once, start the bidding at £1100, best offer secures sale. # 01792 532915 (Kent)

YAMAHA AN1X, boxed, manuals, £650; MC303, £350; Zoom 1204 effects, £110; buyer collects.

□ David 01943 873711 (Leeds).

YAMAHA AN1X, 8 months old, excellent condition, PSU, £495.

■ 0171 843 4410/0181 656 3634 (Croydon)

YAMAHA CS1X, £330; Roland MC303, £330, both boxed, manuals, excellent condition, light studio use. © 01628 823842/0498 695215 (Berkshire).

YAMAHA CS1X, boxed as new, includes computer interface, lead, editors, hundreds of new patches, £400 ono.

Paul 0181 554

YAMAHA CS1X, immaculate condition, free pair of JVC speakers, £365 ovno.

■ Wayne 01782 205842 (Staffs).

YAMAHA C\$15, analogue, monophonic, 2xVCOs, VCFs and ADSRs, high, band and low-pass filters, 12/24dB filters, portmento, pulse-width modulation, glide, detune, mint condition with manuals, £330. © 01296 334866/0374 963829 (Bucks).

YAMAHA CS30 analogue beast, rare, £350; Korg KPR77 analogue DMC, £75; Alesis Micro Limiter, £60; Boss compressor/limiter/ noise gate, £50; Yamaha QX5 sequencer, £50; Cutec 10-band graphuc, £20. w 01428 62070 (Surgal)

OAZUV (Surrey).

YAMAHA DX7II FD, disk drive, storage, hard
case, excellent condition, top-of-the-range
classic synth, manual included, £300 ono.

Kenn 0131 476 3699 (Edinburgh).

AMAHA DX7II FM per la propriate profiler

YAMAHA DX21 FM synth, manual, excellent condition, £140 ono. # Gary 0121 445 5274

YAMAHA EX5, under 1 month old, £1600; Alesis QSR, mint, £400; Korg NS5R, mint, £300, all home use only, will haggle. ■ Bryan (after 5pm) 01387 750427 (Scotland).

YAMAHA G52 digital keyboard, early FM synthesis, 73-note weighted keys, sounds are loaded with magnetic data-strips, good library of sounds, very collectable, can be MIDI retro-fitted, offers; rare 1950 Selmer Clavioline, in good condition, £225; EMS Vocoder 1000, orca 1976, used by Herbie Hanock, excellent condition, offers. # 01942 814818.

YAMAHA MU100 sound module, over 1700 voices, 46 drum-kits, 64-note polyphonic, 32-part multitimbral, vocal harmoniser, mint

condition, £425. # Roy 01384 294026 (West Midlands).

YAMAHA PFP100 piano, complete with stand, excellent condition, 88 notes, weighted action, ideal as mother keyboard or stage piano, home use only, £750. © 01827 715480 (Warwickshire).

YAMAHA PSR8000, new model, microphone input, choir harmoniser, sampler, disk drives, sequencer, screen lyrics, 6 weeks old, warranty, £1350.

9976 902529 (Weymouth).

YAMAHA SY77, 2 soundcards, mint, £460; Five-star flightcase for M1, new, £75; M1 Valhalla gold gards B101 and B103, £25 each. # Peter 0181 675 0651.

YAMAHA SY85 workstation synth, 30-voice poly, 61-note keyboard, disk drive, 8-track sequencer plus drums, 16-part multitimbral, sample RAM expanded to 2.5Mb, 256 voices/128 performances, boxed, manuals, extra sounds, latest OS, good condition, one owner from new, £725, ono.

© 01354 695239.

YAMAHA SY85 workstation with Calsbro Colt 65W amp, also includes extra sound disks, labels, stand and manuals; all in excellent condition, £720 ono. © Ollie 01235 763733 (Oxon).

YAMAHA SY85 workstation, stand, cards, memory expansion, £550 ono.

Martin 01628 473076 (Bucks).

YAMAHA SY85 keyboard/workstation, 16track sequencer, effects processor, disk drive, all manuals, still boxed, £600.

■ 01858 466948 (Leicestershire).

YAMAHA 5Y85 expanded, 2.5Mb, disks, Atari ST sample software, Cubase utilities, complete dance studio, mint condition, £650, no offers.

Dave 0161 308 3202 (Lancs).

YAMAHA SY99 76-note classic, in very good condition, case, manuals, extra sounds, £750 ono; Atan 10405TF, 4Mb RAM, high-res monitor, Cubase v2, leads, £150.

John State 10405TF, 4Mb RAM, high-res monitor, Cubase v2, leads, £150.

John State 10405TF, 4Mb RAM, high-res monitor, Cubase v2, leads, £150.

O1566 784665 (Cornwall)

YAMAHA TG100 tone generator, 16-bit, multitimbral, MIDI, £150; Philips digital compact cassette recorder and tapes, £140; Boss DR550 drum machine, £70; swaps considered.

Dave 01189 782017 (Wokingham).

YAMAHA TX802, multi-DX7 expander, £195. # Alan 01494 677106 (Bucks).

YAMAHA TX 812 FM 8-part multitimbral sound module, immaculate, £90; very basic drum machine, analogue delay unit, flanger, all in good condition, £40 for the lot.

Mark 01872 863966 (Cornwall).

YAMAHA YS200 workstation, 100 sounds, 100 user memories, 8000 events, sequencer, soft bag, Yamaha RX21 drum machine, mint condition, £185 ono. # 0181 449 0217.

YAMAHA VL7, mint condition, £600 plus carriage; Roland EP3 digital piano, £100; Atari STE, 2.5Mb, Atari monachrome monitor, Steinberg and Office software, extras, £300. ■ Lee 01291 627653.

RECORDING

ACOUSTIC 3311 studio monitors, brand new, professional or home use, cost £1785, will sell for £1500 ono.

Rob 01483 300178 (Surrew)

ACOUSTIC 3311 studio monitor, just the one, in pristine condition, used once, boxed as new, includes a 12-inch polywoofer, 5-inch midrange and 3-inch tweeter, frequency controls, £750 ono. # 01455 233371 (Leicestershire).

AIKAI MG1214, 12-track studio with tapes, £899; Korg digital mixer, 168RC, £575 new, ADAT LX20, boxed, £1299; Alesis Microverb 4, £80; Nanoverb, £60.

01273 686637 (Brighton).

ALESIS ADATS, two of them with BRC and v4.03; Soundtracs Megas desk, 26 mono, 6 stereo, 24 subgroups, 6 aux, looms, excellent condition, great package, £5000.

9 0836
344975/01225 471115 (Bath).

ALESIS ADAT v4, 2700 hours use, well maintained, includes EDAC, loom and 25 used tapes, £700; IL Cooper Datasync, £175; X8300 sync, £100; 18-inch scoop bins, £250. = 01873 860316 (Herefordshire).

ALESIS ADAT XT, as new, boxed with blank tapes, very small amount of home use, £1650. \$\infty\$ 01925 740335 (Cheshire).

ALESIS COMPRESSOR, £175; Alesis 1622 mixer, £200; Behringer Exciter, £100; Yarnaha full-size electric piano, £700; all ono. # Andy 0121 449 8024 (Birmingham). ALESIS MICRO GATES 3-in-one rack, £75

ALESIS MICRO GATES 3-in-one rack, £75 each or £195 together; Mrd dual 16-band graphic EQ, £135; all in excellent condition.

■ 01865 776587 (Oxford).

ALESIS MIDIVERB 4, £145; Samson

MPL2242, £285; Alesis Monitor Ones, £155;

World Radio History

"We will best any genuine quote from a LiK or European dealer as the sime of order.
We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be evilable and in stack.



Samson Servo 150, £105, Aiwa ADF450 cassette, £45; all mint, hardly used, £675 for the lot.

Andy 01253 890048 (Lancs).

The lot. ▼ Arroy 0:1253 950046 (LATS).

ALESIS 1622, £350; Alesis RA100, £175;

Microverb 3, £60; Fostex M80, looms, £325;

Fostex M20 2-track, £250; Fostex 4030, £150, Yamaha NS10M, £175. ♥ Rory 0181 870 1529.

ALESIS MULTIVERB II, £190; Art Multiverb II, £170, Emu Proteus, £200; two Alesis ADATs v4.03, £600 each, Alesis BRC v4.03, £750; Soundtracs Megas, 20 mono, 6 stereo, 24 sub, 6 aux. = 01225 471115/0836 244035 (Bath)

ALESIS QUADRAVER8 2, £195, Terratec Sound Base 1 soundcard, £15, Midiman Portman PC/S MIDI adaptor, £20.

□ lan 01484 646242 (Huddersfield).

ALLEN & HEATH GS1 mixer, 16:8, MIDI automation, in very good condition, £450; Tascam MM1 keyboard, mixer, 20-channel, £250 ono. **Tim 01483 452400 (Guildford) ALLEN & HEATH SABRE mixing desk, 24:16:16, 40 channels with £Q and MIDI mutes on mixdown, meter bridge, stand, good condition, home use only, £2850 ono; Rane SMZ6, mixer, £200 ono; Tascam MSR24, good condition with remote, £3850 ono. **0 1604 588618 (Northampton).

ALLEN & HEATH SABRE recording console, 24:8, SPA with VU meters, small studio, manual, cash only sale, £2000 ono. # 0181 346 6337

AMPEX 16-TRACK 2-inch, very good condition, full remote, tape counter, loom, £1800 ono. = 0118 961 7660 (Berks).

ART MULTIVERB LTX 16-bit digital effects unit, £100; Valley Dynamite gate/compressor/limiter, dual channel, £140; OHM MRZ28 PA speakers, 300W RMS, 80HZ-17kHz, £330.

□ 01460 68157 (Somerset)

ART TUBE mic preamp, £100; Fostex compressor, £35; Alesis SR16 drum machine, £150; JL Cooper PP5100, SMPTE synchroniser, £110.

Dee 0171 701 3883/0956 621669.

BEHRINGER EURODESK, immaculate, £800 Tl. Audio Indigo valve compressor, £230; BBE 362 Sonic Maximiser, £120; ART tube MP, £75; Audio Technica 4033a condensel microphone, £210, âli in very good condition of Gary 01278 782349 (Somerset).

BEHRINGER EURODESK, 24:8, over 60 inputs on mixdown, boxed, manuals, home use only, £1100, Emu Procussion, 6 separate outs, huge number of drum sounds, £240.

Mark 0181 847 2135 (Brentford).

ENSONIQ DP2, kovely effects, loads of detail, £400, swaps considered. # 0171 736 8823. EVENT 20/20 MONITORS, 200W RM5, 8-inch woofers, 1-inch tweeter, mint condition, hardly used, £765 including full flightcase. # 01895 237292/0370 413420

FERROGRAPH LOGIC 7 high-speed working machine, 15ps norsy, new re-lapped heads, tech manual, £175 plus carriage; Tanberg TCD 310 Mk2 cassette deck, as new, £80 plus carriage. # 0161 6537914.

FOSTEX B16 analogue half-inch, multitrack, good condition, looms, manual, Ampex tapes, £800; Neumann U87 mic with suspension, £850.

Bristol 0117 942 9490 (Bristol).

FOSTEX B16 half-inch multitrack, good condition, well looked-after, £1000 each; Seck 18:8:2 mixer, £200. ■ Richard 0181 960 4466.

FOSTEX B16, 16-track half-inch recorder, excellent condition, £750. © 01538 702259 (North Staffs).

FOSTEX D80, extra recording time, caddy, £1100 ono; 8-way headphone splitter, £30. w 01722 744196 (Wilts)

FOSTEX D80 hard disk 8-track, Folio F1 16channel desk, looms, Art FX1, Zoom 1201 effects, complete set-up worth £1700, will sell for £1200 ono. ■ Johnathan 0114 255 7723/0171 681 9222

FOSTEX DMT8 hard disk 8-track recorder, immaculate, boxed with manual, £850. #Graham 01423 771440.

FOSTEX M80, 8-track, £349; Fostex 812 multitrack mixer, MIDI mute, £249; Yamaha M551 programmable timecode, MIDI synchroniser, £39 or £550 for all of the above. 9 01494 677106 (Bucks).

FOSTEX E16, remote metering, autolocate, 4050, £1200, Studiomaster 16:8:16, £400; Vortexion valve mixer, 4:4:1 rare 1950s, £400; pair of Neve EQs, weird old compressors = Paul 01462 626711 (Herts).

FOSTEX M80 8-track analogue recorder and looms, Roland 626 drum machine with tape sync, £400. ** Robert 01772 784788 (Lancachire).

FOSTEX R8, MTC, footswitch, Fostex 812, mixer, MIDI mute, looms, six reels, all in excellent condition, boxed with manuals, will split, £950. # 0121 743 9054 (Birmingham).
FOSTEX R8 8-track recorder, remote panel, only £400 ono. # 0121 449 9176 (Birmingham).

FOSTEX R8, immaculate condition, with 2 8-way looms, footswitch, manual, new tape, £480; or with JL Cooper PPS2 SMPTE/Smart FSK synchroniser, £550. ** lan 0181 530 7988. FOSTEX R8, remote extension, 7 tapes, demag, boxed, manuals, home use only, £600 ono, Alesis Quadraverb, boxed, manuals, home use, £200 ono. ** 01483 221243. FOSTEX R8, TSI sync, looms, tapes, £575;

FOSTEX R8, TSI sync, looms, tapes, £575; Fostex 812 mixer, £300; Yamaha EME reverb, £50; Yamaha EMT sound module, £50; home use only. ⊕ Clive 01243 572633 (West SURSON)

FOSTEX R8, perfect condition, with new tapes, looms, JL Cooper PPS1 sync box, £600 ono; Alesis MEQ 230 stereo graphic EQ, £120 ono; buyer collects.

0141 420 1673 (Glasgow).

FOSTEX X26, 4-track cassette recorder, hardly used, boxed with manuals, £120.
Roy (after 6pm) 01535 665299 (West Yorkshire).

GENERAL MUSIC 8:2 powered mixer, *30W per side, on-board effects, as new, cost £700, will sell for £350.

■ 01933 275690

HOME STUDIO CLEARANCE, mixers, modules, recorders, effects, looms, tapes and more.

Terry 01420 84030 (Hampshire).

JBL EON 15 powered speakers, suitable for front-of-house or monitors, £750.
Rachael 01903 733061 (Littlehampton).

JBL SPEAKERS, 450 Watt PA, 15-inch cones and treble horn, as new, £100 for the pair; one 225 Watt trapezoid floor monitor, as new, £250. Wark 01326 376674

JOEMEEK VC3 Pro Channel, superb mic preamp/compressor/enhancer combo with phantom power, little used, boxed, manual, mint, with PSU, superb sound, add magic to your yocals. £165. © 01354 695239.

KORG SE 500 tape echo, full spec, very similar to Roland RE series, includes cover and circuit diagram, £275.

Paul C1204 (1905)

LEXICON LXP1 reverb/effects, superb condition, 2 units, £225 each; Lexicon MRC MIDI remote control with digital readout, controls most Lexicon units and most MIDI gear, £225; Roland GM70 guitar MIDI converter and pickup, top-of-the-range, rackmount, 128 memories, plays any MIDI synth/sound module direct from guitar, immaculate condition, £295, # 01482 448767. MACKIE 32-CHANNEL 8 bus mixer with stand and manual, immaculate condition, £2500 ono. # 0171 381 0747.

MACKIE 1604 mixer, £400; Alesis Midiwerb, Midiflex, Microwerb, Micro-enhancer, £200 or £500 for the lot. #0 11427 811434 (Lincs). MACKIE CR1604 mixer, 16 inputs, two stereo outs, great EQ, 6 aux sends, insert points, multitrack possible, rack ears and optional Rotopod for rotating jackfield to most convenient position, boxed, manual, good condition, sounds great, one owner from new, £620, ono. Not, repeat not, VLZ version. #0 01354 695239.

MACKIE 1604 mixer, 16 channels, 3-band EQ, 6 aux, 8 insers, perfect condition, home use only, £550; Atari STE with 14-inch highers monitor, Cubase 93.1, all leads, mouse included, £250; PCI Pentium, 200MMX, 64Mb ROM, 2.3Gb hard drive, MIDI card, Event Darla soundcard, £1150. © 01788 860357 (Leicestershire).

MACKIE 1604 VLZ morer, mint condition, hardly used, boxed as new with instructions, £590; two dbx noise gates, £30 each or £50 for the pair; can deliver. © 0121 359 1232/0958 287231 (Birminoham).

1232/0958 287231 (Birmingham).

MACKIE 48-CHANNEL console, meter bridge, stand immaculate, £4000 ono. © 01924 262544/0410 986368.

MARTIN AUDIO MONITORS, £275; Alesis Datadisk midifile player, £195, IV world board, £150; professional light stands, winch type with castors, £150. # 01604 770660 (Northants).

MTR 6-CHANNEL stereo headphone amp for studio monitoring, brand new, £200; lightcase for Spirit Studio 16.8:2 or similar sized desk, £200, Pro rad/flightcase, 20 units with 8 castors and full suspension, brand new suitable for professional touring band or mobile studio set-up, £350. © 01434 685358 (Northumberland).

NEUMANN U67 valve microphone, power pack, £1000. = 0181 449 6110 (Herts).

OTARI MASS quarter-inch mastering

PEAVEY HISYS MXT, monitors, 15-inch speakers with horn, excellent, very loud, £230 each, also, older style, £150 each; Peavey powered 15-inch plus horn, £300. © Dale 0117 985 9494 (Bristol).

PEAVEY HI-SYS 3S speakers for sale, 700W per channel, good condition, £650 ono; Atan STE with Cubase program, £150.

■ Mat 07970 385122/0181 300 5334 (Kent).

PHILIPS CDR870 CD-R and CD-RW recorder, brand new, unwanted gift, includes 4 CD-R disks and one CD-RW disk, was £499 new, will accept, £399.

Andrew 0161 257 3798 (Manchester).

PRO STUDIO CLEAROUT, Korg 21 expanded, Mutator, Yamaha O1V mixer, expanded, Wavestation EX with 6 cards, ESt 4000, Beat Extractor, QY700, Eventide 3000 DSE with chips, loads more, offers or swaps. \$\tilde{\pi}\$ 0181 810 5370/248 3391.

REVOX A77 reel-to-reel, manual, 3.75/7.5ps, £200.
© Peter 0118 978 2709 (Wokingham).
REVOX A700 recorder, 2 tracks, 2 AKG D224C microphones, 2 Beyerdynamic M260N, Revox M3500 studio-quality recording, 60 reels of professional recording tage, 10.5-inch Nab spoots.
© 01525 406092.
ROLAND DM800 8-track hard disk recorder, 1Gb external storage, never crashes, video output, PC keyboard included, £1100 ono.
© 0171 935 5234.

ROLAND SRE555 chorus echo, rackmount, £500; SCI six-track analogue synth, £350; Hammond analogue drum, £85; Korg Minipops analogue drum, £90. # 0171 274

ROLAND VS840, 8-track digital workstation, 4 weeks old, £750 or swap for Fostex D80/D90. ₱ Brad 01633 865758 (Gwent).
ROLAND VS880 V-Expanded digital multitrack recorder, fully expanded, built-in effects board, tutorial video, manual, absolutely immaculate condition, boxed, £1100. ₱ 0956 607578 (West Midlands).
ROLAND VS880, enhanced with effects board, 1Gb internal drive and Roland case,

board, 1Gb internal drive and Roland case, perfect condition, £900.

01749 673464 (Somerset).

ROLAND VS880 with effects board, £1050; Yamaha 07700, hardly used.

Yamaha QY700, hardly used, £650; Sony A6
DAT, £400.

Andy 01992 560341 (Essex).

ROLAND VS880 with SCSI, jaz drive, 2×1Gb,
disks, effects-board, mint condition, £1250,
Drawmer LX20 compressor, as new, £100.

Paul 01926 316607 (Warwick).

SANSUI MR6 classic 6-track cassette recorder, 3U rack mount, 50% more tracks than your average 4-track, bounce in stereo, recent full service form Panic Music so sonically and operationally as good as new, double speed, varispeed, Dolby C, sync track, great condition, box, manual, excellent sound, £365, ono. © 01354 695239.

SECK 18:8:2 mixer, manual, boxed, very good condition, home use, £525. = 0171 833 9751

SECK 18:8:2, mixing desk, good sound, complete with power supply and manual, good condition, £450. \$\text{stuart}\$ Stuart 01353 669854 (Cambs).

SONY DTC DAT 690, home use only, manual, £350; Atari Mega 2, 2Mb high-res monitor, software, Cubase, 1 MIDI in, 2 out, box, keyboard, mouse, all for £250; Roland VS1 vintage sound module, £220 ono. © 0171 967 9693.

SONY PTC1000 ES, full-size professional DAT machine with XLRs, copyright, error status, EBU lock, Audio Design professional expansion pack, mint condition, £395 or £475 with 30 tapes. © 0171 681 8990.

SONY TCD D7 portable DAT, machine, excellent condition, no power supply, uses batteries, £250; Roland DJ70 sampler workstation, mint condition, no manual, £250 ono; Boss CL50 compressor/limiter, boxed, £100 ono, AKG414 UBL5 mcrophone, classk, mint condition, £450.

© 0378 641400/01293 823631 (Surrey).

SONY TCD D8 DAT recorder/player, best portable DAT, boxed, manuals, £350, no offers.

01753 546413 (Berkshire).

SOUNDCRAFT GHOST, 72 channel mixdown, 17 aux-sends, 4-band EQ with 2 fully parametric mids, meter biridge, mint condition, 6 months old, boxed, manuals, receipt, £3000. © 0181 778 0008.

SOUNDTRACS SOLO MIDI 32, 72 inputs, 6 auxs, 4-band EQ, MIDI muting on all inputs, bought new for £2300, offers please; Midimation 1U rackmount unit, 16-channels of fader and mute automation, suitable for any desk, works from within Cubase, Notator and similar, £350 ono. © 01633 613342

SOUNDTRACS TOPAZ MINI 12:2 mixing desk, perfect condition, never used, boxed, manual, £175 ono. # 01253 874107 (Lancs).
SPIRIT 16-CHANNEL live mixer, £600:

STUDIOMASTER PRO LINE GOLD, 16:8:16:2 mixer with MIDI muting, recently used to record master tapes for a CD, £650 ono. © 01793 539993 (Swindon).

TANNOY LITTLE RED studio monitor, one only, good working order, offers.

Alec 0181 333 0265.

TASCAM 424Mk2 4-track tape recorder, 3-band sweepable EQ, 2 auxilary sends, 4-track simultaneous recording, new condition, £300.

© Oliver 01481 63113.

TASCAM 424Mk2, 4-track recorder, boxed, hardly used, in mint condition, £325 ono. © 0121 705 1286 (West Midlands).

TASCAM 464 4-track with built-in 12-channel mixer, tape sync unit, light home use, boxed, manual, £350; Korg 01/W librarian Editor, £40. © 01933 270930 (Nottingham).

TASCAM 488 8-track portastudio, home use, excellent sound and condition, £475 ono. © 01275 817026 (Bristol).

TASCAM 488, 8-track cassette portastudio, hardly used, excellent condition, in box with instructions, £450.

Stuart 0161 366 5299 (Manchester).

TASCAM 80:8 8-track half-inch recorder, dbx noise reduction, remote, cables, 5 mics, stands, connection box, tapes, excellent condition, £795 ono. @ 0976 533102/01384 351033 (Stourbridge).

TASCAM MM1 mixer, 20:2, MIDI mutes, £220; Ultra Metal guitar effects pedal, £20.

Carl 01507 606956 (Lincs).

TASCAM M2524, 24-channel 8-buss mixer with MIDI muting, parametric EQ, £795, Boss SE50 effects, £150; Behinger Ultrafex, £50; all in good condition, can deliver. \$\pi\$ Paul 0121 359 1232/0958 287231 (Birmingham).

TASCAM 112 professional cassette recorders, 10 of them for £250 each; or £2000 for the lot, no offers. # John 01448 673895 (Suffolk). TASCAM TSRB professional half-inch, 8-track recorder and remote control, superb condition, only £900; many other home studio items. # 01579 320024 (Cornwall).

TASCAM 2-CHANNEL dbx noise-reduction unit, rack mounting, £50, 10 reeks of half-inch Ampex tape, £50; Fostex 280, £300 ♥ Steve 01904 470854 (York).

TEAC A7300 open reel 2-track stereo master recorder, 15µs with 10-inch reel capacity, a professional machine, £400; Marshall 9004 stereo rack-mount guidar preamp, boxed with PSU, £95; Roland Pro E intellegent arranger, smilar pro-spec to D110 (128 voices) but with 3 octaves, automatic accompaniment/sound effects, manual £220; Yamaha F801G MIDI sound generator/expander, good working order, manual £95; Wathis (WEM) Copicat tape echo machine, good working order and in excellent condition for age, £95. w 01329 238527 (Ericham)

TUBETECH MP1A mic preamp, £900, C1
1A compressor, £850; PE 18 EQ, £700; all
studio use only. © Gary 01869 810956
(Oxfordshire).

WEM COPYCAT original, £90; flightcase rack/sleeve, rackmount top and front, 16U, castors, £180; Speaker cab, £280. © 01277 630283 (Billericav).

YAMAHA EMT10 MIDI sound module, pianos, guitais, vocals, immaculate, £75; Beyer DT100 headphones, £65; MXR vintage stereo compressor, immaculate, owned from new, £275, ±01482 448767.

YAMAHA M15/24 professional 13 buss mixer, 48 inputs, a host of pro features, £850 ono; Yamaha FX770 guitar rack-effects, £250 ono. © Dave 01785 662896 (Stafford).

TOA MRT8 8-track cassette multitrack recorder, 8-track simultaneous recording, HX Pro panning effects-loop, £400 ono. # Colin 01473 464555 (Suffolk).

YAMAHA MX200, 24:2 desk, as new, £365; Novation Bass Rack, £185; Roland R8, £285; Ensoniq SD1 synth/sequencer, £495; all mint with manuals, cash needed. © 0370 661511/01253 872937 (Lancashire).

YAMAHA PROMIX £700; Korg 1212 PC card, £400; Ensoniq QSR, £300; Korg NSSR module, £330; Philips DCC, £120; Roland D5 keyboard, £160; D10, £175; D110, £110.

01252 377638 (Surrey).

YAMAHA PROMIX 01, 16-channel megamizer, excellent EQ, motorised faders, digital output, versatile effects, rack ears, home use only, boxed, immaculate, £675. @ John 01392 219323 (Devon).

John 01392 21923 (Devon), YAMAHA PROMIX 1, E640; Ensing SQ1+, £225; Roland JX3P, PG200, £289; PG800, £180; MVS1, £190; W30 SCSI, £395; MS10, £169; Kawai K4R, £175; TR606, £90, will post. # 01261 815707.

YAMAHA RM800 mixing desk, 24:8.2, 24track, 48 channels, 4 aux sends, 3-band EQ, mid sweep, home use only, mint, £800 ono. Rob 0116 251 0405/276 1242 (Leicester).

SEQUENCERS

ROLAND MC4B microcomposer with Roland OP8M CV interface, allows programming up to 8 simultaneous CV to gate tracks, mint, never used, £350 ono.

Chas 01932 348051 (Surrey).

ROLAND MC300 8-track MIDI sequencer

ROLAND MC300 8-track MIDI sequencer with built-in disk drive, manuals, excellent condition. © 0171 372 3772.

ROLAND MC303, in very good condition, can connect to MIDI via second computer port, manuals, £300 ono. © Derik 01229 582822 (Cumbna).

ROLAND MC303 groove box for sale, latest ROM version, mint, manuals, £250; leave a message on voice mail. © 0151 678 0607 (Wirrall)

ROLAND MC303 drumkits, sounds, sequencer, brilliant machine, £365, Yamaha SU10 portable sampler, filters, sampling time of 1 minute 10 seconds, £160, both boxed, manuals, great for dance music, will accept £475 for both ® 01274 591329

ROLAND MC505, six weeks old, £750; MC303, £300; MS1 digital sampler with 4Mb upgrade, £200; will part-exchange, Akai \$2000 or Roland TB303. © Paul 0411 333550 (Portsmouth).

ROLAND MT100, 5-track digital sequencer and sound module, disk drive, 500+ LA sounds, 9 part multitimbral, 32 note polyphonic, manual PSU, flightcase, mint, £150, or swap for Zoom 1204 or SU10. © 01639 768103 (South Weles)

YAMAHA QY70, as new, still boxed, many extras.

≈ 0171 252 3158.

SAMPLERS

AKAI 520 sampler, fully expanded, sample disks, £300. # 01922 683396 (Walsall).

AKAI \$900, manual, 8 drum-trigger cards, upgrade software, 8 outs, excellent first sampler, warm sound # Martyn 0181 675 0120.

AICAI 5900 sampler, 10 outputs, library, ideal for drums and percussion, great condition, smart 12-bit resolution, manual, will accept £299. \$\infty\$ 0161 442 8959 (Southport)

AKAI \$900 sampler, 8 outputs, TR909 sample disks, £295, Korg SDD3300 triple sampling digital delay, boxed, £250, Yamaha QY10, £50. # 01268 525347.

AKAI \$1000 v4.4, 26Mb, \$CSI, 10 outputs, large library, never gigged, excellent condition, boxed, manuals, £975, Lexicon LXP1 and LXP5 in a 1U rack, £500, Ensoniq ESQ1 8-track sequencer, £200.

Jamie 0966

AKAI \$1000/\$1000P8, 2Mb each, library, £1250; Korg X3, £520; Roland U20, £310; Seck 24/2 desk, £415; Boss \$550, £210; Simmons SDE expander module, £55. ≈ 0700 900 1153/0411 744154 (London).

AKAI \$1000PB playback sampler, large Akai library, good condition, £380, Quasimidi Rave 'O' Lution with input expansion board, £475.

© 01442 393892 (Herts).

AKAI \$1100, 10Mb, dig VO, effects, SCSI with zip cable, boxed, original manual, 40 Akai library disks, great condition, £780. # Oisin 0171 241 1093

AKAI \$2000 stereo sampler, 6Mb, 8 output board, boxed, editing software, perfect condition, will accept £600 but open to offers. = Will 0115 911 5754 (Nottingham). AKAI \$2000, 10Mb, Quad effects board, zp, mint, £800 ono, Roland U20, mint, card, £350; £5132 sampler wanted and Roland U220. * Rob 0116 276 1242/251 0405 (Rejecter)

AKAI \$2000, 48Mb, expandable to 64Mb, CD-ROM drive and 3 CD-ROMs, offers please \$\infty\$ 01685 811593 (Glamorgan)

AKAI \$2000 stereo sampler, 32Mb version, 2.0 software, boxed with manual, in very good condition, £700; Yamaha TG33 vector synth, £150. © Simon 0161 8606139 (Manchester).

AKAI \$2800 sampler, excellent condition, boxed with manuals, latest O/S, 4 outputs, EFX, £650 ono; Zoom 9030 effects, 47 different effects, 8 simultaneous, with manuals and PSU, half-rack size, £150. © Dale 0161 872 9064/0956 424619

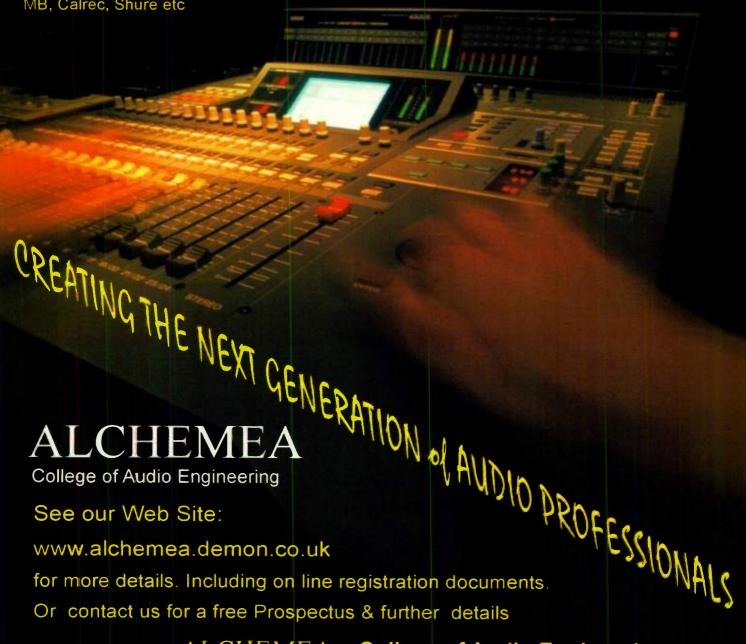
Do You Want To Be A Sound Engineer?

MORE PRACTICAL TIME THAN ANY OTHER COLLEGE

YOU GET OVER 1000 HOURS of HANDS ON, INDIVIDUAL PRACTICAL TIME ON OUR INTENSIVE FULL TIME DIPLOMA COURSE AND OVER 400 HOURS, ON OUR YEAR LONG, PART TIME COURSE

SSL G Series with automation, Euphonix CS3000, Soundcraft, Trident & Yamaha Consoles PC, Mac & Atari Computers. Running Logic & Cubase Audio,

Soundscape, Cooledit Pro & Fairlight DAW's Mics by Neumann, AKG, Schoeps, EV, Beyer, MB, Calrec, Shure etc



ALCHEMEA **College of Audio Engineering**

The Windsor Centre, Windsor Street, London N1 8QH

Tel 0171-359-4035

E-mail: info@alchemea.demon.co.uk

FAX: 0171-359-4027

AKAI \$2800 sampler with effects and 10Mb of memory, £630 ono, Philips colour Atar monitor, £40, Art Alpha \$E studio effects, £90, all in excellent condition. © 01483 \$61430.

AKAI \$3000XL, 16Mb, will swap for MPC2000 with an expansion # Simon 0181

AKAI \$3000XL, 18Mb, zip, £1100, Akai MPC 2000 sequencer/sampler, 18M/b, £1000, Roland JV2080, £1100, Boss SPX700, £250, Spirit Folio SX, £350. \$\pi\$ Kenny 01344 778899 (Berks)

AKAI SXL3000 sampler, hardly used, EB16 effects processor expanded to 16Mb, £850 ono. \$\infty\$ 01706 211131 (Lancs)

EMU ESI4000 sampler, turbo effects and digital I/O installed, 2 months old, boxed as new, £1000

■ Peter 0171 435 3531.

CASIO FZ1 16-bit keyboard sampler, 8 outputs, resonant filters, very good condition, disks, manual, £280 # 0468 173939 (Chester)

CASIO FZ1 sampler, 61 keys, velocity and aftertouch, 8 separate outputs, £250 ono #2 Rob 01782 714371 (Staffs)

EMU ESI 32, 8Mb sampler, Zoom 1204 MIDI effects module, Roland Juno 1 keyboard, Cubase VST for PC, all complete, mint, £1200 = 01226 751091 (Barnsley)

EMU ES14000, 17 filters, time-stretch, doppler effects, SCSI, 32Mb, 64-note polyphony, can expand to 128Mb, £799 © Gareth 0831 569181 (Leeds)

EMU EMAX II keyboard, 4Mb memory, in very good condition, £450 ono, Kawai RV4, 4 independent stereo-effects, £280 ono, Simmons SMP 8.2, MIDI controlled mixer, £120 ono = 0.1732 354665 (Kent)

EMU EMAX II sampler, large library, original Emu disks, SCSI interface, 8 outs, original manual, £400 ono = 01932 782929

EMU EMAX II stereo sampling keyboard, home use only, memory expanded to 8Mb, including manual and disks, £600 ono. \$\vec{v}\$ 0191 232 4175 (Tyne & Wear)

ENSONIQ EPS16+ rackmount sampler, library,mint condition, manuals, £425 for quick sale ** Paul 01285 642004 (Glos)

KORG DSS1 synth/sampler, mint, book, disks, £250 ono = 01444 250482 (Sussex) ROLAND DJ70 stereo sampler, £350 ono = 01275 462762 (Nick)

± 01275 462762 (Nick)
 ROLAND DJ70 sampling keyboard, fully upgraded, lots of sounds, £550, Korg 01/W workstation with flightcase, £550, Korg Wavestation, flightcase, £550, ≠ 0171 358 1903.

ROLAND DJ70, 4Mb, £350, Akai \$900, £250, both in good condition and with manuals, Atan Stacy laptop, 2Mb, 40Mb hard drive, music software, £300 at lan 01389 763147 (Scotland).

ROLAND MS1 16-bit stereo sampler with 5Mb flash RAM-card, manuals, boxed, excellent condition, £250, Mackie 1402VL2 14-channel mixer, boxed with manuals, excellent condition, £300 ≈ 01603 461450 (Norwich).

display, suitable for S330, S550, S760 and S770, complete with special R8B cable, can despatch if required, £85. © 0181 763 8991.

ROLAND 550 sampling keyboard, 4 outputs, on-screen display, manual, £300 or £350 with Philips RGB monitor. © 01638 602955 (Suffolk).

ROLAND \$220 rack sampler, 4 outputs, £95, Emax 1 rack samper, £150. Alesis Quadraverb+, £190, 100W guitar/keyboard combo, £95, Yamaha QX5 sequencer, £40. ₪ 01342 323094

ROLAND 5760, 18Mb, CD-ROM, zip, boxed as new, £950, Korg M1R, boxed, £349; Proteus, 1, boxed, £229, Atari STE, 4Mb, monitor, software, £249, Emu DK4.
© Geoff 01723 351239

ROLAND 5760 sampler, 10Mb RAM, OP-760-1P digital VO board and Syquest EZ135 drive, box and manuals, immaculate condition, home use only, £1100 ono © 01222 222339 (Cardiff).

SEQUENTIAL PROPHET 2000 sampler, need new disk drive, £300, PC 486DX66, Cubase v1, Cookit Pro, £250, Roland SH101 mod grip, grey, £50, Cubass Audio, £90, D50 card 00-03, £30 each, £50, 1, expanded sequencer, cartridge, manual, £375, C21, £200, Bri99, £175, © 01902, 744293 (Wolverhampton).

SEQUENTIAL PROPHET 2000 sampler keyboard, 61 weighted velocity-keys, arpeggiator stack model, extensive MIDI specification, disks, manual, in very good condition, £330 a John 01389 751843 (Diumbaartorshire)

YAMAHA A3000, 32Mb, £900, Quasimidi Quasar, £400, Emu Orbit v1, £400, Yamaha TG55, £150, Yamaha TG33, £130. № 01274

827830 (Bradford)

YAMAHA SU10 mini sampler, PSU, sample
CDs, immaculate, boxed, great sound, £195

0151 630 2098 (Merseyside)

DRUM MACHINES

ALESIS SR16 drum machine, boxed, hardly used, as new, £150. # Paul (evenings) 01280 706899 (Northants)

BOSS DR550 great condition, has TR808, TR909 kits, easy to use, great for recording backing tracks, £120 ono © 01733 577238 (Peterborough)

BOSS DR660, 39 kits, 255 editable sounds including 808/909, 4 outputs, reverb and chorus built-in, in very good condition with power supply, £180 © 01933 678608

power supply, £180 = 01933 678608 ROLAND R8 MkII, immaculate condition, £400, must be collected = Ian 01322 409106 (Kent)

ROLAND TR626 drum machine, great collection of sounds, intuitive Roland programming, 8 individual outs, MIDi, will run on battenes, with PSU and manual, good condition, £150 = 01354 695239.

ROLAND TR707 and TR727 rhythm composers, full working order, very good condition, home studio use only, box and manual, £110 each or £200 for the pair. \$\infty\$ 01952 260064 (Telford)

ROLAND TR808, needs attention, £200, Yamaha RX5 with manual, no RAMs or ROMs, £200 ono ® Kris 0151 523 8110 ROLAND TR909, £850, Roland TB303 with

Zoom 1201 effects box and sync box, £750; Roland MC303, £350, Boss DR660, £180 © 01579 343174 (Cornwall)

ROLAND TR808, fitted with MIDI in, out and thru, very powerful, perfect condition, £500, DOD 15x2 graphic EQ, £120

Nick 0181 361 3544

ROLAND TR909, good condition, manual = James 01978 362910

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS Drumtrax, £250 ono, the person from Hove who wanted a copy of a manual - I lost your address

□ Jon 0113 293 6896 (Leeds)

SIMMONS SDS2000 drum brain, manual, £90, Cheetah MK5V master keyboard, £60 Premier olympic drum kit including Paiste 18-inch ride, £90 \$\infty\$ 01536 \$01926

SIMMONS 5DX, intelligent pads, 8Mb sample time, 16 outs, SCSI, MIDI sequencer, in very good condition, manual, £1500, Roland ID800 keyboard, immaculate, manuals, £850, Atan 1040 STE, monitor, Cubase, £160, Soundcraft Spirit live mixing desk, 16.3, £550.

© 181 748 9322/0171 313 0081

YAMAHA RY20, great sounding drum and bass patterns, as new, only 3 months old, boxed with PSU and manual, £220, Quick Loc QL646 heavy-duty double X stand, brand new, cost £48, will accept £30. © Gordon 0181 985 7422

YAMAHA RY30 drum machine, Atan music software, Micro Deal sampler, Intel 4865X, Intel overdrive DX20 DP66 simms & Martin 0181 577 6974.

PERSONNEL

DRUMMER REQUIRED to join a band performing music from our latest album release, must be local (near Preston) and fantastic, recording of next album to follow soon. # Neil 0.1772 816508 (Lancs)

ESTABLISHED PRODUCER with chart trackrecord, offers unique opportunity to acts with commercial potential, fantastically cheap rates, this is a one-off special-offer, dance acts especially welcome # 01379 853982 (Norfolk)

EXPERIENCED FEMALE SINGER from Austria, seeks band or singing group, not too far from Ledbury, Herefordshire. # Annibe 01531 633085

HAVE YOU WRITTEN A POTENTIAL hit song? Beautiful young female artist with contract, seeks songwriters to write/co-write material for recording

Kirsten 01277 218842 (Brentwood)

OLD, same age as Utley, keyboards/Cubase, inventive, different, looking for collaborator (preferably female) with interesting voice and creative input, feet on the ground please. © 04325.70082 (East Devon)

PROMOTER/MANAGER required urgently, young female singer with 3 CDs, into drum & bass/dance, looking to gig the London scene, only professionals need apply.

181 257
18713

STUDIO EXPERIENCE sought by keen 28year old, currently undertaking a recognised course. Herts/Beds/North London. # Clem 01582 423791 (Beds)

TRAINEE ENGINEER seeking experience in voice recording and editing wanted, knowledge of computer-based systems and editing desirable, must be presentable with a sense of humour, call Voice Caster.

Wendy or Steve 0171 624 1900 (NWL)

VOCALIST WANTED, Ann Wilson/Stevie Nicks for onginal acoustic and electric project, well known guitarist involved, songwriting skills a bonus, must have a great voice, big production and gigs. # 01604 637509 (Northants)

COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE

APPLE CD300E CD-ROM, external SCSI drive ideal for sampler or computer with manuals, £85, Akai CD-ROM electro shock double, £25, \$\pi\$ 01933 678608 (Northants).

APPLE MAC LCII, 10Mb RAM, Cubase VST, Midiman 2 in, 6 out interface, 14-inch colour monitor, various software, fax, modem, keyboard, mouse, £249

Alan 01494 677106 (Bucks)

APPLE MAC 7200/90, 1.2Gb hard drive, 32Mb RAM, monitor, keyboard, mouse, £695 ono, Roland XP50, £595a, Korg 01W/FD, £595. # Steve 01429 222517/295838

APPLE MAC 7600/64, 1Gb, monitor, keyboard, Cubase VST, lots of plug-ins, Time Bandit, Recycle, Protools 4, may split, £350, Volt Pro Studio 35Hz, monitor, speakers, £400, Amcron D60 stereo studio amplifier, £110; Roland PMA5, £300 ^{ss} Mark (after 2pm) 01924 216047 (Wakefield).

APPLE POWERBOOK 1400CS, bundled with Emagic Logic v3, Steinberg Recycle and Rebirth, MOTU MIDI interface, all still boxed, perfect condition, f1350.

Andy 01442

APPLE POWERMAC \$200, 16Mb RAM, 500 hard disk drive, modern, Cubasis, MIDI filtes, Word, Pagemill, Photoshop, Internet Explorer, perfect condition, £695

○ 9073 632405 (Staffs)

APPLE POWERMAC, 200mHz, 64Mb RAM, 2Gb, Cubase VST, Roland MV30 music station, all leads, will deliver, £3600 ono.

1970 627700/01545 570601

ATARI C-LAB editor for all DX keyboards and modules, £40, Atan box of spares, drives, cables, joystick, £25. # 01865 776587 (Oxford)

ATARI FALCON, 14Mb, 128Mb internal hard drive, 32mHz accelerator, extras, 14-inch SVGA monitor, £440, Cubase Audio v2.06, £380, CD recorder Pro 2, £150. # 01392 51552 (Devon)

ATARI ITEMS, Cuetrax, Styletrax, studio modules, £85, Stemberg Key-expander, £45, Cubeat 2, £10, Replay 16 sampler, £40, Midiman minimixer, noiseless 4 by 2, stereo 8 by 1 mono, steel case, £40. # 0117 965 9211 (British

ATARI MEGA ST2, SM124 monitor, 20Mb hardrive, Cubase, other software, includes box and manuals, in very good condition, £280, will swap for Quasimidi Quasar # 01462 678685 (Herts)

ATARI MIDI PORT EXPANDER, gives 32 MIDI channels, comes with Cubase drivers, £20. # 0141 638 6687 (Glasgow)

ATARI STE, 4Mb, mouse, manual, Atari productivity software # Dave 0181 656 0434

ATARI STE, 4Mb, Cubase 3, new Lynwood Pro monitor, excellent condition, £190, Phonic MM122 12 2 mixer, £130, Kawai K1r, 1U rack, lovely, 3 cards, £150.

1108.

ATARI STE with SM144 monitor, 4Mb, Midex+, £250, Roland D110 module, £150, Proformance piano module, £150; boxed, manuals, Steinberg M1/D110 editors, £50 each # John 01530 243865 (Leicester)

ATARI STEM with sequencer, £50, Behringer Studio amplifier, £10, Steinberg Pro 24, £25, Laney Bass amplifier, £60, Yamaha YST M10 powered monitors, £30, Electrovoice EVMC 100 mix, new, £50 ≈ 01536 501926 (Northants).

ATARI STFM, monitor, printer, software £170 = 01827 53220 (Staffs)

ATARI 32-CHANNEL MIDI port adaptor, converts modem port to add 16 channels to Cubase, £15 # 01375 401964/0411 502283

ATARI 520 STE, needs attention, 2Mb, SM124 monitor, 2nd floppy drive, low/medium resolution monitor, loads of music software, £85 for the lot.

Reds 0498 728886 (Oxford).

ATARI 1040 with monitor, original C Lab Notator sequencer program with dongle, £200 ono # 0151 513 1106 (Merseyside). ATARI 1040 5T, SM124 monitor, £225 ono, Kawai MXBR 8.2 rack mixer, ideal for small set-up or as a sub-mixer, £150 ono. # Alon 0181 525 100

ATARI 1040 ST computer with SM124 monitor and a copy of Cubase v3, plus a 90-minute tutorial video, £120. © 0114 248 4440 (Sheffield)

ATARI 1040 STE, 14-inch monitor, swivel base, high-res monitor, fully upgraded to 4Mb RAM, Cubase v3 24 and tutorial, good condition, possible delivery, £230. © 0181, 656,0291.

ATARI 1040 STE, high-res monitor, Cubase V2, £200, Cubasis CD-ROM for PC/Mac compatibles, £60 = Steve 01553 674076 (Norfolk)

ATARI 1040 STE, 2Mb, Atan monitor, £160; Cubase Audio for Falcon, dongle, manual, £210, ADAT interface for Falcon, £235, 16Mb memory for Falcon £50, Fostex R8, MTC1, £575, Sony DTC750 DAT recorder, £350

1702 521570

ATARI 1040 STE, 4Mb, SM125 high-res monitor, 20Mb hard drive, Cubase, MIDI leads, £300 ono, Zero X for ST with dongle, ST Replay 16, boxed as new, £80 each, no offers # Dan 01737 219083

ATARI 1040 STE, 4MB monitor, mouse, £160. ♥ 01562 720351 (West Midlands) ATARI 1040 STFM, 1Mb RAM, high-res monitor, repacement mouse, £100 ♥ Aaron 01904 416212 (York).

CAKEWALK v6.01 home studio, as new, boxed, manuals, CD-ROM for Windows 95, cost £100, will sell for £65. ** Lawry 0151 922 9176 (Mersevside)

9176 (Merseyside)
CUBASE PC on CD-ROM, pre VST, 8-track
hard disk recording, version with dongle,
manuals, Udo Weyer's guide, £150, Philip
Rees MIDI Merge, £30. # Tony 01427
614135 (Uncolishire)

CUBASE SCORE v3 for Windows, manuals, dongle, £150. \approx 01642 658841 (Cleveland). CUBASE V5T, PC Waves, Audiotrack, Winman 2 by 2 MIDI interface, £250, Turtle Beach Fiji with digital, £220, Shure SM58, £50, 10U flightcase, £75. \approx Stuart 0115 904 3526 (Nottinoham).

CUBASE VST for PC with dongle and manual, still in box, yours for £195, Compaq Pentium with sound card, £450 = 01203

DIGIDESIGN PROTOOLS 4.1, 16-track PCI, core-system and masterlist CD, boxed as new, £3000, Roland Portable MIDI sequencer, PMA5, £300 ono. © 0171 831 8155

DIGITAL AUDIO LABS card D PC soundcard, industry standard, excellent quality, you know the spec, also the I/O card D, which adds S/PDIF, £450 for the pair.

■ 0113 2406921 (Leeds)

PANASONIC CD-ROM DRIVE for Aka/Emu samplers with SCSI cable, brand new, boxed, cost £180, never used hence £115 ono.

□
0151 339 4404 (Wirral)

POWER MAC 604e, 200mHz, 2Gb hard drive, 24X CD, 512 L2, 64Mb RAM, Cubase VST Score 3.5 2 with 25 of the best plug-ins for Mac, Rebirth, Recycle, Encore, all original, best offers: #Dan 07771 728110 (Norfolk) VALE 486 DX2 50, 8Mb, CD-ROM, 16-bit soundcard, 1Mb cache, Cubasis, Win 3.1, A3 dot-matrix printer, no monitor, £180 ono. #0 10900 828312 (Cumbria)

YAMAHA CBX D5 with Logic Audio extension software, £650, Roland £660 digital parametric EQ, £375; Quasimidi Technox, £400, Peavey Spectrum Bass, £185, all in very good condition with manuals. * Adam 0113

YAMAHA CBX D5 hard disk recorder, excellent condition, £475, Tascam DA20 DAT machine, box, hardly used, £450. # Rob 01844 217833 (Oxon).

MISCELLANEOUS

CARLSBRO GRX7, 400W mixer amp with 2 Yamaha PA speaker-cabs, in very good condition, £800 # Mark 01452 780131 (Gloucs)

CURTIS CHIPS:, 5x CEM 3340, 5x 3310, 3x 3320, 3x 3330, 2x SSM2044, best offers, swaps/part-exchanges possible for decent sample or interesting MIDVanalogue gear at Chris 01235 534152 (Oxon)

FENDER PRO ROC70, 2-weeks old, £280 = 01225 460520 (Bath).

FORD CARGO MOBILE studio, 7.5 ton, 6 cylinder diesel (non HGV), 20 by 8 by 8-foot control room with spotlights, carpet, acoustic insulation, alarm sleeper cab, tall lift, MOT, serviced, in very good condition, £6991, UM925 valve mic, sus-mount, case, £795, loe Meek classic stereo compressor v1 05, £749, © 0181 875 9712

GIGAPACK DOUBLE CD-ROM, for Roland samplers, covers most library area and incorporates classical chiors, was £260 new, sell for £60. © 01132 783690 (Leeds)

LES PAUL STANDARD, wine red, 1980, good all-round condition, case, £850 01323 736017/07771 628473

MARSHALL ANNIVERSARY half stack, £725, Peavey VSX cross-over, £150, Peavey Q215F twin 15-band graphic, £175, Peavey C5800 amp, £325 \$\infty\$ Steve 01904 470854 (York)

MARSHALL REVERB 12W combo amp, model number 5205, absolutely mint condition, hardly used, cover, great sound, 670 ono, Drum Practice Kit, comprises a set of 5 rubber covered metal pads with stand, very robust design, Paiste 101 16-inch crash cymbal with stand, zildjian 18-inch crash cymbal, stand, kick drum pedal, good

condition, £95 = 01733 391635

MERCEDES 508 diesel panel-van, MOT, taxed, can seat six, A-reg, low mileage, alarm, load partition, tow bar, good gig van, £1350 ono © 01206 323221 (Colchester)

MOBILE STUDIO, V8 Perkins BBC outside broadcasting truck, fully soundproofed, solid aluminum body, no tax/MOT, engine needs attention, currently a live-in vehicle, £2000 ono \$\pi\$ 0374 257716 (Milton Keynes).

MULTICORE EDAC, in flightcase, 30 core 'A' cable, 50 meters, plus 19-inch core, 'B' cable with stage box, fully working, would suit a large band set-up, £500.

an 01493 384407 (Norfolk)

OPTICAL DRIVE, 2 OGb, 6 blank disks, mint condition, £450 = 0171 435 2326.

RACK-MOUNTABLE portable equipment case, as new, 19-inch by 19-inch, only £65 ono, Printer Star colour LC 100, £30. © 01722 744196 (Wiltshire)

REGA TURNTABLE, Planar 2, Pioneer earphones, excellent condition, £130. © 01300 348226 (Dorset)

STEREO PA POWER amplifier, 100W per channel, 19-inch rack-mountable, VU meters, protector circuitry, excellent condition, 3 months old, £110 ono. © 01539 730335

Unique ONE BEDROOM LIVE & WORK loft apartment, 1000 square foot with a further 250 square-foot basement storage, double height throughout, exposed brickwork and timber, oak flooning, SKK light-fittings, Clyde radiators, sound proofed, airconditioning bedroom and dressing room, Studio and vocal room, mezzanine and storage areas, alarm system, lots of daylight, private road owned by freeholders, great views of St Lukes, short stroll from Barbican/Moorgate/Old Street, £250,000 including share of freehold.

0171 253

WANTED

AKAI REMIX 16 wanted, will pay up to £300 & William 01226 246871 (Barnsley).
AKAI \$1000 with SCSI card wanted © 0171

ANALOGUE KEYBOARDS WANTED, Yamaha CS30, Crumar Spirit, Korg MS20 or SH05 * Pete * 01286 872653 (North

ATARI SOFTWARE, Steinberg studio moduleand SP edit for Peavey sampler, cash waiting. # 0171 251 1920.

CALREC Mk4 Soundfield microphone wanted, in top condition, please call during office hours. 201494 787416 (Bucks).

DIGIDESIGN 888 interface for Protools, £500 = Martyn 0181 906 2057 ELECTRO HARMONIX guitar synth, in any

ELECTRO HARMONIX guitar synth, in any condition, Mutron, A/DA products. **
(evenings) 0121 420 3295 (Birmingham)
ELKA DMP18 MIDI bass pedals wanted, any condition ** Mark 0979 724059 (Jersey)

EMU EMAX 2, minimum 4Mb plus library, operating system, swap for Akai S950 fully upgraded and cash difference. © Drew 0181 505 5298

FAULTY EMS, Synton Syrinx # 0121 420 3295 (Birmingham).

FOR HOME STUDIO, AN1X, JP8000, S3000XL, E6400, TB303, TR909, Drumstation, Trinity, A3000, Studioquad PCM80, JD800, Orbit, ADAT, DAT, NS10M, AB2, MAckie or similar, cash waiting © 01252 677059 (Hants).

KORG M1 OR X3, must be in good condition and should include all manuals, Roland TB303 or TR909 also wanted © 01485 570568 (Norfolk)

MOUSE FOR Roland \$760 sampler

Steve

1722 336395 (Sailsbury)

01722 336395 (Sailsbury).
MORPHEUS EDITOR, Librarian, sounds wanted, PC or Atan, RAM cards, ROM cards.

* Steve (evenings or weekends) 01270 820393 (Stoke).

8ZU393 (STOKE).

PC EDITOR/LIBRARIAN wanted for a Roland D110, user friendly graphical interface (Atari Synthworks style), will pay cash or swap. ♥ 01752 562343 (Devon).

PPG WAVE 2.3 with or without Waterm 13, cash waiting, Pro s, Rev 2 MIDI, £875 ono, complete Roland DM80 system faders, mixer remote, offers © 0836 667799

(Northants).

ROLAND JV880 with vintage expansion board, Roland JV1080 with vintage expansion board, JD990 also wanted \$\infty\$ 0181 449 9698 (Barnet).

ROLAND R8 electronic card, Roland D70.

Tim 01788 815171 (Rugby)

ROLAND U110 ROM cards, any brass Mick (after 6pm) 01203 306130 (Coventry) SOUND CARDs for Roland D110, all types considered, cash waiting Alistair 01763 271227 (Herts)

OUND ON SOUND



From the January 1998 issue, the cover price of SOUND ON SOUND is £3.60. So

BEAT THE PRICE

- UK subscribers SAVE 60p per month on the newsagent price!
- 12 issues @ £36 (only £3 each)
- 24 issues @ £72 (only £3 each)

THE PRICE

SPECIAL UK OFFER

For the first time ever, we are offering UK readers the chance to subscribe NOW for 2 years and protect against future price rises!

- FREE delivery to your home (UK only)
- Be protected against future cover price rises!



discount on all SOS Mail Order books

purchased during your subscription period

SOUND ON SOUND

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Name		
Address		

TOWN / City		
County / State		
POSTCODE / Zip		
Country		

REMEMBER: As a valued SOUND ON SOUND subscriber, you not only receive 12 issues of your favourite mag but are also entitled to a 10% DISCOUNT ON ALL MAIL ORDER BOOKS. Quote your Subscriber PIN Number when ordering.

ene	CHI	MADI	INTI	Ш	JLLLD
7II7	VIII	MIK	ווועו)FFER
UUU	UUU	JUUIII		\mathbb{A}	JI I LII

SUB983 offer closes 30 Sept. 1998

000	JUDJUNII	TIIVII VI	IILII

■ UK special offer price: 12 issues only £ 36 ■ UK special offer price: 24 issues only £ 72

☐ Europe price: 12 issues £ 60

■ World price: 12 issues £ 75

I enclose a Cheque / Postal Order payable to Sound On Sound Ltd.

Please debit my Visa / Access / Switch / AmEx / Mastercard.

Signature ... Date

Daytime Telephone No.

All overseas payments must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank







Card No:

Valid From Expiry Date: Switch Issue No:

TEL: +44 (0) 181 901 2935 FAX: +44 (0) 181 901 2930



Massive Stocks, Massive Discounts, Exclusive Deals, Fast Friendly service!

Let us Beat your best quote! TEL: 01202 395135 FAX: 01202 397622

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM ONE OF THE UK'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT RETAILERS. ESTABLISHED OVER 30 YEARS

ALESIS OS8 88 NOTE **CONTROL SYNTHESIZER**



RRP £1699 OUR PRICE £995

note keyboard provides incredibly raist TheQS1 weighted is note keyboard provides increating rainstructure plans action feet with welocity, re-law-velocity and aftertouch. The 16MB internal sound ROM contains 640 programs and 500 mixes plus the dual PCMCIA card slots allow another 16 megalytes of sound to be added, bringing the total to a massive 32MB available at once. The QSB features an on board 4 bus multieffects unit based on the superb Alesis Q2 processor, As a midi controller the QSB offers 4 assignable slider, sustain pedal, 2 assignable peda controllers plus pitch bend and modulation With thebuilt in serial based on the superb Alesis O2 processor. As a muje con QSB offers 4 assignable slider, sustain pedal, 2 assigna-controllers plus pitch bend and modulation With thebus computer port the QSB is perfect for performance& co

ALESIS ADAT XT LIMITED STOCK £1249



RRP £2499 OUR PRICE £1249

itrack the ADAT XT is the When it comes to digital multitrack the ADAT XT is the industy standard. At PMM we have managed to obtain a limited quantity of this fully professional machine at almost half price.

Don't miss out order yours today

ADAT XT packaged with Beringer Eurodesk £2299

Spirit Studio 16-8-2 £2199. Alesis Studio 32 £1999.

Studiomaster Trilogy £1599. Yamaha O3D £2999

YAMAHA PROMIXER 01 **EXCLUSIVE DEAL**



We have just exclusive deal on the incredible Yamaha Mixer 01 Did you think you could not afford a 16 channel digital mixer with on board digital effects and dynamics processing, motorized faders and total recall? You can now!!

RRP £1899 OUR PRICE £899

KORG N364 SYNTHSIZER EXCLUSIVE



Another EMM exclusive deal

A professional 76 note Korg keyboard workstation for under £6th)
The N364 is 64 note poly, has a 32,000 note sequencer, a built in dis
drive and 4 individual outputs, there are also 400 program and 400
multi sounds plus a full set of GM sounds for MIDI File playback,
from the makers of the famous M1 the N364 is a superh fully
programmable synthesiser with no competition at this price

AKAI S3200XL SAMPLER EXCLUSIVE



RRP £2699 OUR PRICE £1599

Akai are recognised as the industry standard in sampling technology. The S3200XL is the top of the range With professional features such as 20 bit a/d converters and balanced inputs the \$3200x also comes loaded with both the digital effects and digital filter boards. Our exclusive deal includes 32Mb of RAM making the \$3200xl the most powerful sampling package available at this price

Korg 8 Buss Digital Desk Exclusive

TITITITITI

We have a limited number of Korg Soundlink Digital Desks at £799

16 digital ins & outs (ADAT Optical) **B** Analogue inputs. 3 Band EQ sweepable

Fostex D90

Korg 1212 I/O

with "Q" on MIDI, 2 Internal digital effects precessors and MIDI control automation with 100 scene memory recall

Packaged with: ADAT XT

RRP £1899 99 £2499 £1299

Say:

£1100

UNBEATABLE PRICES ON YAMAHA EQUIPMENT



Our exclusive A3000 deal includes a free removable hard drive worth £200

EX5 /EX7 Workstations





WX5 + VL70M PACKAGE £695





We will beat your best quote on any Yamaha equipment!! MU90R rrp £549 Our Price



OY 70 New

Low Price

UNBEATABLE PRICES ON ALL EMU SAMPLERS AND AUDIO PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT



Emu E synth Rack Sampler Call us for a great deal on this superb new sampler

SYNTH RACK £CALL



ESI 4000 Custom Pro Sampler includes 16 Mb RAM 230 Mb removable HD.

E6400 Custom Pro Sampler includes 64 voice poly.8 Balanced outs.16 Mb RAM. 230 Mb removable HD. Plus 2 x Emu Library CD Roms.

E 6400 SANPI TR £1699



Emu E synth Keyboard Sampler much money we can

ESI 4000 PRO EXCLUSIVE

Emu Orbit V2



E4X TURBO N W LOW PRICE

Call for our new deal on Emu Systems flagship sampler includes 128 voice noty.8 Balanced outs.AES EBU. includes 128 voice poly.8 Balanced outs. AES EBU. 32Mb RAM, 2Gb internal HD. 18 bit dual stereo effects



L SYNTH KEYBOARD &CALL



Audity 2000 Digital Rythmic Synthesizer



Our Custom Pro Sampler Deals deliver you Maximum Facilities at The Lowest Possible Price.

good deal on any I mu product Call us Now

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC LTD 679 CHRISTCHURCH ROAD BOURNEMOUTH DORSET BH7 6AE

THE LOWEST UK PRICES ON ALLAUDIO EQUIPMENT

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM ONE OF THE UK'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT RETAILERS. ESTABLISHED OVER 30 YEARS





XMI RRP £1099 OUR PRICE £699



B. 3 the legenum-hummond sound used by professionals worldwide. Hummond sound used by professionals worldwide. 2.5 million variations. Features include built in programmable Digital Leslie, 128 sound patches and digital reverb.

Our Exclusive deal includes the drawbar controller. Incedible Value



Another EMM Exclusive deal brings you this expandable with at almost half it's or includes 640 programs 500 multi-e sample import. 4 bus digital effects, in computer serial interface. Sound bridge

YAMAHA SU 10 NOW ONLY £189



stereo sampling. Onboard sequencer. Filtering Pitch shift-ing.cross fading Ribbon Controller. Superb Value!!

NEW ULTRA LOW KORG PRICES



We have just slashed our prices on Trinity Plus Trinity Pro Trinity ProX & Z1. Call Us Now

Korg Trinity Rack



All the Sonic Power of the Korg Trinity in a low cost rack. Amazing Value

Korg SG Piano Rack



Simply the very best piano expander we have ever heard. Also includes many of the best Korg Trinity presets making it a realy powerful music tool.

Korg N1 Synthesizer



The New Korg N1 is awsesome. More power than the N5 synth engine plus an 88 note fully wieghted keyboard. Call for special price!! (its so low)

We can beat your best Korg quote!

X5D sunth £379 X5DR expander £289 N5 synth £549 NS5R expander £389. Trinity Pro £1499. Trinity Pro X £1789 SG ProX piano £call.

LOWEST UK PRICES ON ALL ROLAND PRODUCTS

Roland JV1080 / 2080



Best UK Price on all expansion Boards

MC505/MC303





Best UK Price on all



JX305. XP60. XP80. All in Stock

XP50 NOW ONLY £739



We can beat your best quote on any Roland Equipment. If you want to save money on any of the following call now!! RD600. A90. A90EX. A33. XP10. VK7. SC88. SC880. SPD20. G1000.

WE ARE THE UK AKAI SPECIALISTS CALL NOW FOR LOWEST EVER PRICES

Akai S3000XL Exclusive



Our package deal is unbeatable! S3080XL plus 18 Mb of RAM and 230 Mb Removable drive

Akai S2000XL Exclusive

3000X | Package £1099

£350

The S2000 is a 32 note poly phonic sampler, expandable

up to 32Mb Our price includes expand-

S2000 Package £62

S20 Sampler £349

Akai CD3000XL Exclusive



CD3000 XL has all the features of the \$3000XL plus a integral quad speed CD ROM, 24 Mb of RAM, 230Mb Drive and over £300 worth of Akai library

CD3000XL Parkage 21195

Akai DR8 HD Recorder



Unbeatable DR8 & **DR16**



Akai DR16 HD Recorder



Best UK Deals on all Akai Equipment

LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES ON STUDIO LOGIC KEYBOARD PACKAGES

SL161

The SL161 Features 61 fall sizeVelocity sensitive keys with aftertouch. Pitch bend & Mod. 3 Zones for splits. Under £200



88 Fully weighted keys. Pitch bend & Mod.Four Zones

SL880+KorgTrinity Rack £1299

SL880+Roland JV1080 £1149 SL880+Micro Piano £799 SL880+Korg SGPiano rack 1999 SL880+Korg X5DR £799 SL880+Yamaha MU90R £899 SL760+ Korg Trinity Rack £1100 SI 88/LAkai SGOIP £699 SL760 + Korg X5DR £599

Call for more packages!!

Ex demo SL880 available with full warranty at only £449

UNBEATABLE DEALS ON ALL CASSETTE MULTITRACK SYSTEMS



Yamaha







Tascam 488mkII

Limited stook of this high spec 8 track recorder inc Zoom 1201 only £699.

Our Multitrack plus package has a retail value of over £120 & includes a free tape pack plus a Zoon 1201 digital effects unit Also available Tascam Porta 02 £129 Fostex X55 plus £339. Fostex X77 plus £425

TEL 01202 395135 FAX 01202 397622 E-MAIL: sales@emmsavesyoumoney.demon.co.uk



Massive Stocks, Massive Discounts, Exclusive Deals, Fast Friendly service!

Let us Beat your best quote! TEL: 01202 395135 FAX: 01202 397622

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM ONE OF THE UK'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT RETAILERS. ESTABLISHED OVER 30 YEARS

CHECK OUT OUR SUPERB STUDIO AMP & MONITOR PACKAGES



Our Samson Prices are unbeatable eg Servo 170 120w + 120w amp only

Servo 120 fcall. Servo260 fcall Service Williams Vancolor SCHOOL CORD Serve 250 plus Harbeth DPM1 £525

We offer The Best Prices on Genelec. JBL. KRK. Yamaha. Alesis. Harbeth. Fostex plus many more makes of studio monitors

& power amplifiers.
Call us Now for a quote



Plus Servo 170 £349



Plus Servo 120 £249



Plus Servo 170 £389

Absolute Zero



Plus Servo 120 £299





Plus Serva 120 £299

LOWEST UK PRICES ON ALL MICROPHONES

AKG C3000S AKG C1000S RØDE NT2 SOLID TUBE



Lowest Prices on Shure. Audio Technica. Beyer. Call for a quote!! Save more with our mic prevamp pure see deals. C1000S + DBX286 £289. C3000S + DBX286 £365. NT1 + TLA VP3050 £425. NT2 + Focusrite Green £949

Limited offers RODE NT1 £189. Spirit Radio Systems £169. Shure SM58 £79

OUR DAT PRICES ARE THE LOWEST YOU WILL FIND

Tascam DA20MKII 6200

Tascam DAT's From £399



Lowest ever DA30MkII Price

Let us beat your best DAT quote!!



Professional Portable DAT



LOWESTUK PRICES ON RECORDABLE CD

HHB CDR800 FEE'S



The Philips CDR870 is a fully

functional compact disc recorder that sells at under £400.

Designed specifically for the professional user The CDR800 delivers exceptional sonic performance at a really affordable price Ask for our special CD800 price

MarantzCDR630RW



Call for the best deal The Marantz CDR6230RW offers re'writable ed recording for under £700

NEW USED AND EX DEMO SALE ES9 Akal MPC2000 Drum Sampler E199 Kirawiel K2000 Synth E34f Kurziwal P089 Pieno E39 Peter SLESO Mother Keyboard E599 Teter SLESO Mother Keyboard E599 Tescam DA20 DAT Recorder C1009 Fontex DS0 Uptal Multirack E599 Levicon MPX1 Dinatal Effects E599 Roland A90 Mother Keyboard Elem Kara Zi Syndh Elem Kara Trimia Syndh Cara Kara X52 Syndh Kerg De Dietal Waletre-Kerg N304 Synth Worker Reland VEMO Dignal Wa Reland RU605 Pano

ALESIS SRIG DRUMS

the Abril SR16 is the influency standard in a construction of the construction of the

ALESIS QUADRAVERB 2

DRUM MACHINE



PRO QUALITY

to N. Les S. Designed for press and problem the sense much effects and both vetal reverbs ofter the sense much effects at 200 us

by programment must exacts and this vectal revert
in words finest process will be mess in date to
the large range of a vect such as balls, planes,
too, EQ, overdrive action, of must be applicate, such
exceeding plus much more. Limited Stack.

DIGITECH STUDIO TWIN

DIGITECH MIDI VOCALIST HARMONIZER

NEW CASIO WK1200

e WK1200 is m 73 note MIM note keyboard h built in 2 way speaken making it ideal for table professione or integration with a com-cer masse system. Features unclude, Touch ponce, 200 seems (GM Computable) 100

SEQUENCER & SOUND MODULE YAMAHA QY700

The O'M's and the built in database of music sequence of muscard phones it contains a high quality multitimhrad XG tone generator with three independent digital effects processors Learnally a self-contained MIDI studio the QY700 offers versatilecomposing and other music production features to satisfy any muscicians



DAT RECORDER

KEYROARD

RRP E490 OUR PRICE £240

SONY DTCA6 DAT

re licking for an affordable high quality DAT for ng or digital back up,the DTCA6 offers the very low available today, imited stock at £359

RRP £79 OUR PRICE £355

SPIRIT ABSOLUTE IP

Our excluse deal trings you a professional active minimar system at an affordable price. The 4P craphely a 2 way active system featuring two 100w ampiffers in each enclosure. Inputs are on XLRs or gold plated phonon. The driver complement compaises a EPU mm bas driver and a 25 mm tweeter. Spirit recommends the 4P for nearfield monitoring in larg studios, home studies, wider and post production suites Limited Offer!!





REP £799 OUR PRICE 6-99

TLA AUDIO PROCESSORS



TL. Audio Valve Technology have changed the sound of modern music Pro musi-cums, studio engineers and top producers the word over have been using TLA processors to ad warmth and depth to their sessions. The new Ivory Series deliv-ers you outstanding valve performance at an ultra low price. Call us now and find our why our new deal means you can't afford to be without at least now.

FOCUSRITE REDS & GREEN



LEXICON EXCLUSIVES



Best UK price Guaranteed on Lexicon Studio, MPX1, PCM80, PCM90.



The new Lexicon Studio provides the next generation of professional audio production tools. production tools.
Features include up
to 32 tracks of 24 bit
hard disc recording
plus two PCM 90
type internal digital
processors.

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC LTD 679 CHRISTCHURCH ROAD BOURNEMOUTH DORSET BH7 6AE

THE LOWEST UK PRICES ON ALL AUDIO EQUIPMENT

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM ONE OF THE UK'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT RETAILERS, ESTABLISHED OVER 30 YEARS

WE ARE THE UK DIGITAL MULTITRACK SPECIALISTS

ADAT LX20 Packaged with Alesis Studio 32 £2299 Spirit Studio 16:8:2 £2299 Beringer Eurodesk £2499 Korg 168 Digital Desk £2099





The Tascam DA88 & DA98 are the ultimate in super professional digital multitrack recorders. Our new low prices make them more affordable than you may think!!

DA38 Packaged with MX8000 Eurodesk £2699 Spirit Studio 16:8:2 £2499 Alesis Studio 32 £2399 A&Heath Wizard 20:8:2 £2699



D80 Packaged with MX8000 Eurodesk £1999 Spirit Studio 16:8:2 £1799 Korg 168 £1599 Studiomaster Trilogy £1399

Our Fostex D160 deals are the best Packaged with Beringer Eurodesk £2899, Alesis Studio 32 £2649. Many more available .Call for details

WE CAN HELP YOU CHOOSE THE RIGHT DESK TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS



YAMAHA DIGITAL MIXERS CALL NOW FOR LOWEST EVER PRICES

Yamaha 01v



Oliv features include up tp 24inputs (16 analogue plus 8digital I/Os on optional ADAT, TDIF or AES/EBU boards, or, from September, a firther 8 analogue channels)Total instant exall with 99 memories, two 32 bit ProR3 based processors. 22 dynamic processors. 120 bands of 44 bit para EO Motorised faters Plus More EQ.Motorised faders.Plus More

02R 脳

40 input / 8-buss Fully Automated Digital Mixing Console



THE BEST PRICE & THE RIGHT ADVICE ON ALL RECORDING CONSOLES

Lowest UK Prices on all GHOST & GHOST LE Desks



Superb Package Deals GHOST 24LE plus ADAT LX20 £3975 GHOST 24 LE plus TASCAM DA88 £4899. GHOST 32LE plus ADAT LX20 £4650

THE LOWEST UK PRICES ON ALL 8 BUSS MULTITRACK MIXERS

New Alesis Studio 32



We can Beat Quote on all Wizard

20:8:2 8 Buss Recording Console

Allen & Heath Wizard

Huge top quality spec &16 tape returns Check our special price

Designed specifically for digital multitrack. If you want the very best deal on any A&H oduct Call us Now. All series available product Call us Now. All series available GL2000 GL3000 GL4000 & Contractor

£180

LET US BEAT YOUR BEST QUOTE ON ANY MINI DISK OR DIRECT TO DISK ASK ABOUT OUR PACKAGE DEALS MULTITRACK SYSTEM

Roland VS1680



Roland VS840



If you simply want the best price on any Hard or Mini Disc Multitrack System give us a call now to see how much you

Yamaha MD8.MD4.
Fostex DMT8v1 Fostex
FD4. Akai DPS12.
All in stock.

Roland VS880EX



Korg D8 Men £798

Our Korg D8 price includes a free Lexicon Alex worth £389

The Sony MDMX4mkII replaces the discontinued MDMX4.

It's expanded Features Include 10 input 4 bus intigrated mixer with 3 hand EO and 2 aux sends Instant randam access editing with cut, paste, undo and redo. Superb midi sync capabilities for MMC/MTC sequencing and syncronization. Cheap fast storage on 3.5 MD data dises. No need for dat backup

Remeber The MDMXmkII is the only mini disc four track at any price that can be staved from midi time code or your midi

Sony MDMX4mkII



MDMX4mk11 £499

Buy a Sony MDMX4mk11 with a Digitech Studio Twin & save even more!! Package Price £625

TEL 01202 395135 FAX 01202 397622 www.emmsavesyoumoney.demon.co.uk



OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OPTION: £6.50! See Order Form For Details

Book Shop

BEST SELLERS

THE COMPLETE CUBASE



HANDBOOK

3rd Edition

MANOSON

The rew editor actresses at three computer patterns. P.C. Muc. Arral and offerences between versions are discussed in three computer patterns. P.C. Muc. Arral and offerences between versions are discussed in the appropriate sections. The new Audio and VST functions of Cusees are dealt with in separate chartern, bringing the Handbook barry up-to-date. Filled with real world applications and down to earth explanations of how to use at the powerful heat-real offered by Cusees. A not to be where do purchase for users of Strenberg's.

£29.95 temps UK \$450, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. \$14.5

THE FAST GUIDE TO CUBASE

By Smirit Ward

By Smon Milward.

This book aims to provide a duck and madable inequation to Cubzen, like ng you fire to use of winding through the bulky user manual. All patterns are obvered — FC, Atari and Mac—with rules of todale, a mark moves, globally and rates. These invalid be comething in this book for everyone, whether you're a beginner or estatished user, and all the program's essential elements are outlined, including the Amanus weddow, the hispocial rule, but and Drum Edit. Quantities, Synchronisistion, Master Track, the MDI Ethict Processor and appears on property on Score and Logical Edit. chapters on Score and Logical Edit

£10.95 nge LIK \$1.95, Europe \$4.95, FLO

SOUND RECORDING PRACTICE (4th Edition)

by John Bonius.
This now classed test reaches its Fourth Edition and has been enlarged and revised to observe to date developments in the recording education. The portants of this 600+ page is too diverse to summarise in such a light appear. Suffice to say that every serious recordint, whether amelians, serin-paid or professional should have a copy of this book.

CODE B107

£22.50 age: UK £4.50, Europe £7.50, PLO W.

BEAT IT



Display Dut don't really

breaks, but don't really show that resides a good down patern sick, this book is the you. It provides over 200 than paterns in grid form, and so that you can hear how they work, there's an accompanying delic of MDI fies or the paterns. You can also read informative comments and analysis of the paterns you're programming, which are prouped into styles, such as 50's 8 60's, Sou' & Dance. Jiezz 8 World Phythms. Price includes MDI file, for PC, Mac, or Ater.

CODE B356

£11.95

£1.95, Europe £5.50, Fl.O.\

RECORDING & PRODUCTION



TECHNIQUES

The term of man book by SOS accomed for accomplishing to the pro-as aby professional and the recording of contemporary music. It reveals how to make full creative use of all mannor of studio effects and signal thome and commercial studio. The

book concludes with an musuable section on

CODE B200

£12.99 2 80 Epope 25 50 R.D

RECORDING

CREATIVE RECORDING TWO MICROPHONES & RECORDING TECHNIQUES

by Pau Winto.
A complete guide to understanding and using microphones in a recording environment his plan English, it explains how the different types of microphone work, decusses the accordages of the various different types, and show how. they can be used to get the sound you want cirito tiscwi

£9.95 former UK E1 95, Europe 25.50, R.O.W. (8

CREATIVE RECORDING THREE ACOUSTICS, SOUNDPROOFING & MONITORING

by Pau Write.
Soundproofing, Alcoustics and Monitoring is designed to take the impatry out of studio design, whether you run a bicknown studio or a commencal recording leadily.
In plain English, it explains how soundproofing

works, how you can change your room acoustics to give the optimum monitoring anworment and how to choose and use your

HOLUK £1.95; Europe £150, R.O.W. £85

RECORDING THE GUITAR



The book focuses specifically on all sejects of getting the sound of the guitar, electric or accusing onto specific principles. Starting with, setting up, strings, intonation and playing techniques, Electric an identification of the proputarists will learn when to mid-up. Diagrams

posistions. You'll find out how to use compression, reverte, Jeray, gaton, flange, chorus and harmonisms. There is also a section on recording MOI guitar and using

MAIL ORDER

£10.95 UK £1 05, filmon £5.50, PLOV

MODERN RECORDING



TECHNIQUES (Fourth Edition)

b. David M Huber & Robert ER 1 1 1 We ghty up to date to took had only

TECHNIQUES the process of the proces

CODE B349

£23.95

\$4.50. Fuzzee \$7.50. R.O.

HOT TIPS FOR THE HOME **RECORDING STUDIO**

by Hars Lockman
Learn how to ay down music trin way you wince
it to sound, with advect for a string the best
from your miles, multifacts, compressor at:
Decover tricks and what traps to expend to indok
the mysteries of tenecode, prevent note
the mysteries of tring on a great traps.

£12.99 rttiger UK (1.95, Europe 25.50, R.O.

HOW TO SET UP A HOME **RECORDING STUDIO**



By David Malor By David Million

By David Million

Op a home studio, a project
which or a DJ intuitio, Pas

Doos in the place it in that it
takes in highly criticism hus,
and botts type of apmost in
highly out produce an efficient
and product as studio. It covers soundproofing.

woma the sound in and the noise ou tido layout and tudo ou prient co on the whyou are lietly to reed kind to with an invaluable guarter. s section, a plossary of terms and a

CODE 8116

£8 95 TOTALKETS Burgest to ROW SER

HOME RECORDING MADE EASY

by Paul Write.
All you need to know to make your own recordings in preferable here in cour forms, with the minimum of jurgon. Using the information in the book, you'd be able to make your own professorial to unding recording, no matter how that he is no an all the provinces. how done your budget

CODE B352

£11.95 Pointige: LK-E1:96; Europe E3:36; R-O-W, E3;

PRACTICAL RECORDING **TECHNIQUES**



by Bruze & Jimmy Bartists.
Another recording testbook that others a more of intermetation in one volume. Me pleasment, recording policen word, working with MDI land digital saids and covered, and frems are even.

CODE B350

£22.95 £3.50, 6 yope £5.50, R.O

MUSIC BUSINESS

SHOWCASE INTERNATIONAL **MUSIC BOOK 1998**



The Bble of the may the contacts you need in one handy volume, 544 pages, thoroughly researched and totally updated. This is the pook

within the industry, to contact record companies, artist management, studios producers, manufactivers, promotion, various tour support services efficient. UK, plus sections for Europe, Middle East, USA/Claricta. Australia. South Africa. Accurate comprehensiva use format. Hony recommended

£35.00

CAN YOU SING A HIGH "C" WITHOUT

STRAINING

on and evertises, as well up a free CD.

CODE B319

£24.95

oge UK ES 53 Europe ES 50, R.O.W. SB 50

THE STUDIO BUSINESS BOOK



This is a rangy is book dealing solely with the business side of the isocording industry. No misc placement or working with MDL tout simply good sound active on renning your studio as a corry concern. While the bias is defaultely American, much or can easily be translated

No usegole techniques on this side of the

£24.95

Posture: UK x3.50, Europe x5.50, H.O.W. x8.50

THE COMPOSER'S GUIDE TO MUSIC PUBLISHING (2nd Edition)



Whiter & complicity Annie Gurning This book has been proceed by the Association of Professional Composion and examines the business of musics copyright and musics publishing from the composer's point of view, if

p. Aluting from the composer's point of view, it sets to educate corresponds of all views of music in the operation of the music publishing business to help then totals, negotiate and benefit from publishing agreements and avoid expenses mistises. Apart from publishing, the book lies covers copyright legalistics, performing and mechanical rights, the wysity across statements and mechanical rights, the wysity across statements and mechanical rights, the wysity across statements and mechanical rights, the work of the compositions of the mechanical publishing composition. An exhaustive and Leothi book.

£18.95 **CODE B297**

teage: UK \$1.95 Europe \$6.95 R () W. 29.

THE WHITE BOOK INTERNATIONAL **PRODUCTION DIRECTORY 1998**



contacts for prints performent version befores, whole services and before associated with music, concepts shows, feetwals, firm, TV, video, conferences, eribitors and corporate hospitally - thore's even a

comparing the second of the se the argor volume to a pocker street list of names instruction numbers

£60.00

UK £5.50, Europe £8.50, R.O.

ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW **ABOUT THE MUSIC BUSINESS**

by Consid S Paramer.
This book is a must the author manages a porticio of high profes clients, and hisches music by areas have the University of Southern California, and has produced a clear overview of the music business. He starts at the beginning of your parier, with achies on croosing a manager, lawyer and againt, and moves through getting a record deal, accounting and music publishing and first-section of the production of the second deal, according to the product of the second deal, according to the second deal. xhaustive and intertaining read (15 Pags)

POSTAGE IS PAYABLE ON ALL MERCHANDISE



SUBSCRIBE AND GET 10% OFF ALL BOOKS OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OPTION: £6.50!

HOW TO SUCCEED IN THE MUSIC BUSINESS

Alan Darri and John Underwood.
Completely usclated and revised from the original editor, this has become the classic guide to sociding the pitfalls that can beset a newcomer in the music inclusion. The book contains sections on society and action things private as sample and action things private, as well as sample programm, and contains sections on social private and action that is a section.

CODE B360

pr UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MIDI INFORMATION

MIDI FOR THE



TECHNOPHOBE

n this book the account beginner is introduced to the concept of MID by way of analogy with familiar technology. Mythe relating to introduced in a

straightforward, logical order. In just a tew hours, with no confusing jargon, you'll find out how MDI works, what hardware is needed to build your own MDI system and how to use that system to create, record and edit your own music.

Forthque LK (22:50, Europe £5:50, R.O.W. £8:60

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY REFERENCE BOOK

REFERENCE BOUN
by Pitter Buck & Vic Lennard
Written by Peter Buck and Vic Lennard
Written by Peter Buck and Vic Lennard Buthor
of SOS it Atter Notes column), this book offers
information at your finglitiples and is an
independent professional in the recording,
broadbast view, vicko, computer, multimedia,
broadbast complementate http://doi.org/10.0000/ http://doi.org/10.00000/

CODE B305

DE B305 £12.95



WHAT'S MIDI

by Jon F Fiche
This am 02 depth book
introduces MOI in very single
time. If you're a total bigmen,
then this could be an assential

CODE B347

Postager UK £1 95, Europie £5 50, R.O.W. £8.5

THE MIDI COMPANION

by Jethny Rona A ricently incompating indices of a popular book. The new earlier contains a comprehensive inclowing a lease of MID, with helpful endamators of System Biobake, using of the Glinonii MCI standard

K \$250 Europe \$6.95 ROW S

PLAYING TECHNIQUES

MUSIC IN SEQUENCE

by William Loyd & Paul Terry
Still one of our best-lieling broke. Easy to
follow, practical guide to making risal use of
your sequence, wither by people who easy
understand music and how to create it using
today's technology. This brilliant, unique book
carries the SOS liel of approva.

£12.95

£13.95

today: UK 22.50, Europe 25.50, R.O.W. 28.50

1000 KEYBOARD TIPS

by J Dresser & Ci Here:
The hi-tech musician's guide to the basics of music, scales, chords and hismonie. 256 pages obering chord relationships, improvisation, suggested drum machine patterns, plus comprehensive chord table. Too good to miss!

UK \$1.50 Europe \$5.96; R.O.V

THE MIDI FILES



MIDIFICES

MIDIFICES

This book comes from Prentice Hist and aims to help you get the noted out of your MOI system, thy providing loads of hist on programmen relation to an animal sequencem to create abundoned effects. Hance MOI concepts are covered, along with advice on setting up a MOI caused home studie. More advanced discussions cover specific types of

advanced discussions cover specific types of MDI messages and what you can achieve with them. All the techniques in the book are itustrated on a supplied floppy disk.

CODE B334

£19.95 nos UK El 50, Europa 20,95, R ()

MAKING THE MOST OF MIDI

By Pau Oversia
This is a NIDI pook unlike any other. It explains the fundamentals of MIDI and MIDI are MIDI are more than the property and it goes much further, desiring with insues that will be of help to more established users. Advice on MIDI faut finding, help for musicions using sequencements with the bands. MIDI messages and MIDI files, bugs programming material. So if you are a keen truther user or a MIDI vesticant, there will be isomething in this book to internet you.

CODE B321

£14.95 that UK \$250, Europe En to, BOW \$850

MIDI FOR MUSICIANS



MIDI for Musicians.

With the musicians of the musicians of the musicians of the musician of the musicians o

CODE B359 £10.95

Pointige: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.5 A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MIDI

CODE B287

£4.95

1500 UK £1.60, EU/000 £3 US. R.O.V

COMPUTER & MUSIC

THE DESKTOP MUSCIAN



By Dania M Rubin A comprehensive guide to MDI and audio on PC and Mildrifosh computers Purchasers are provided with a CD-ROM full of MIDI software demos to get them going, and the text — over 40 pages of it — over all aspects of music and computers, from first concepts to

sul arroad arrangement techniques

£27.95

ADII UK ELIPS EUROD 17.50, ROW

MAKING MUSIC WITH



DIGITAL AUDIO

with digital audio by lan Wazah with digital audio by lan Wazah who had been written book and wazah wa multimedia. 256 pages

CODE B364

£14.95 otrage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W.

THE MUSICIANS GUIDE TO THE INTERNET

Gay Huster
A comprehensive oversew of the most popular feetures of the internet guards specifically for musicians. The comprehensives to getting you, and your music ching!

£12.95 UK \$2.50, Europe \$5.50, ROW \$8.5

SYNTHESIZERS

ARRANGING TECHNIQUES



SYNTHESISTS

For an aburer probes of all musicians who wish to nominal their knowledge of

CODE B358

£10.95 LK £2.60, Europe \$5.60, R.O.V

THE A-Z OF ANALOGUE SYNTHS PART ONE: A-M / **PART TWO: N-Z**

pute surplewn of all the major enabgue aund guarry, corectability and use face, includes obour photos of many

PART ONE: A-M CODE B294 £14.00

PART TWO: N-Z CODE B338 £16.00

VINTAGE SYNTHESIZERS

By Mark Iral
This well-flustrates, 300 page book covers synth. this well-flustrative. 300 page book covers synth netby, interviews with designent and own-wiews of important instruments. Make Vall's books could be the most entertaining and useful synth book yet - check out the defender history of the Miramoog, consolers with pre-production designent designers whethers. While not strictly a buyers public, there is a compenhensive section to surong, valuing, upgrading and servicing classic intrinsists.

CODE B199

ONLY £12.95

ER FD. Europe St 96

LIVE SOUND

LIVE SOUND REINFORCEMENT

Scott Hunter Stark
A contrations segue to P.A. and music renforcement systems and technology. Fr on a phase to P.A. and music periodicenter's systems and technology. From basic principles to mancies in the art of engineering, this is the definitive work on live sound and at its Naors.

CODE B361

£19.95

MO UK \$2 60 Euro \$5.50 ROW \$8.50

LIVE SOUND



Purer Buck has produced a book writer for live sound engineers and garry musicans with practical applications and real the acenarios very much ir mind. The whole arrior of the sound engineering its activesed, including the aculpment used and how to get the most out of it. the and how to fix them, and various other related

W LK EL ST. SUPPRESS 50, ROW EF 50

SOUND CHECK

Sound Check is a samplified guide to what per built includes the principles and physics of sound. Sound chesk goes on to gove a map first, speaker thoology maching speaker, with anny Sound in information meet, montor systems, governing and more includes many organizer, pass of institutions. and a dicensity of terms for guide made need

Postago UK £7.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W.

RECOMMENDED READING
THE ART OF RECORD PRODUCTION
CODE B363
CODE B354 £14.90
THE AUDIO WORKSTATION
CODE B341£19.99
CODE B230
CODE B340£25.00
AN INTRO. TO ACOUSTICS & PSYCHOACOUSTICS
CODE B342
HARD DISK RECORDING FOR MUSICIANS CODE B307 £15.95
MUSIC & NEW TECHNOLOGY
CODE B156£14.95
MULTI-EFFECTS FOR MUSICIANS CODE B306 £10.95
INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO 2ND EDITION
GOOD VIBRATIONS
PROFESSIONAL COMPOSING
CODE B298
STUDIO MUSICIAN'S JARGONBUSTER
CODE B343£12.95
RECORDING
MACKIE COMPACT MIXERS CODE B330£12.95
RECORDING TECHNIQUES FOR SMALL STUDIOS
CODE B198
CODE B301£15.00
THE MUSICIANS GUIDE TO HOME RECORDING
CODE B314£16.95
CODE B309£8.50
SAMPLERS
WHAT'S A SAMPLED
WHAT'S A SAMPLER CODE B104£3.95
CODE B104£3.95
CREATING MELODIES
CREATING MELODIES CODE B322 £12.99
CREATING MELODIES CODE B322 SUCCESSEUL LYBIC WRITING
CREATING MELODIES CODE B322 £12.96 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING CODE B327 £12.96 SONGWRITER'S WORKSHOP
CREATING MELODIES CODE B322 £12.95 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING CODE B327 £12.95 SONGWRITER'S WORKSHOP CODE B260 £15.95 MUSIC PUBLISHING
CREATING MELODIES CODE B322 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING CODE B327 SONOWRITER'S WORKSHOP CODE B250 MUSIC PUBLISHING CODE B258 CODE B258 12 95
CREATING MELODIES CODE B322 CODE B327 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING CODE B327 SONOWRITER'S WORKSHOP CODE B250 MUSIC PUBLISHING CODE B258 WRITING BETTER LYRICS CODE B255 CO
CREATING MELODIES CODE B322 £12.95 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING CODE B327 £12.95 SONGWRITER'S WORKSHOP CODE B260 £15.95 MUSIC PUBLISHING CODE B328 £12.95 WRITING BETTER LYRICS CODE B325 £12.95 SONG & DEMO SURMISSION EDBMATS
CREATING MUSIC CODE B322 CODE B322 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING CODE B327 SONOWRITER'S WORKSHOP CODE B250 MUSIC PUBLISHING CODE B250 WRITING BETTER LYRICS CODE B325 SONO & DEMM SUBMISSION FORMATS CODE B325 SONO & DEMM SUBMISSION FORMATS CODE B325 SONO & DEMM SUBMISSION FORMATS CODE B325 CODE B325 SONO & DEMM SUBMISSION FORMATS
CREATING MUSIC CODE B322 CODE B322 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING CODE B327 SONOWRITER'S WORKSHOP CODE B250 MUSIC PUBLISHING CODE B258 CODE B258 CODE B258 T12.96 WRITING BETTER LYRICS CODE B325 SONO & DEMM SUSION FORMATS CODE B258 EEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK CODE B258 EEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK CODE B258 EEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK CODE B258 E10.96
CREATING MELODIES CODE B322 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING CODE B327 SONGWRITER'S WORKSHOP CODE B280 MUSIC PUBLISHING CODE B328 F129 WRITING BETTER LYRICS CODE B325 CODE B3
CREATING MELDIES CODE B322 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING CODE B327 SONOWRITER'S WORKSHOP CODE B250 MUSIC PUBLISHING CODE B328 CT1.99 WRITING BETTER LYRICS CODE B325 CODE B325 E12.99 SONO & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS CODE B258 E12.99 SONO & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS CODE B258 E12.99 SONO & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS CODE B258 E12.99 SONO & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS CODE B253 E12.99 SONO & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS CODE B253 E12.99 SONOWRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM CODE B254 E11.91 NETWORKING IN THE MUSIC BUSINESS
CREATING MUSIC BUSINESS CODE B322 CODE B327 SONGWRITER'S WORKSHOP CODE B250 MUSIC PUBLISHING CODE B258 MUSIC PUBLISHING CODE B258 WRITING BETTER LYRICS CODE B258 SONG & DEMOS SUBMISSION FORMATS CODE B258 BEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK CODE B258 BEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK CODE B258 BEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK CODE B258 BEGINNING THE MUSIC BUSINESS CODE B258 R1198 RETWORKING IN THE MUSIC BUSINESS CODE B251 NETWORKING IN THE MUSIC BUSINESS CODE B251 L1198 CO
CREATING MUSIC DUSINESS CODE B322 . £12.96 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING CODE B327 . £12.96 SONGWRITER'S WORKSHOP CODE B250 . £15.96 MUSIC PUBLISHING CODE B258 . £12.96 WRITING BETTER LYRICS CODE B325 . £12.96 SONG & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS CODE B325 . £12.96 SONG & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS CODE B258 . £12.96 SONG & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS CODE B258 . £12.96 EEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK CODE B253 . £10.96 88 SONGWRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM CODE B254 . £11.96 NETWORKING IN THE MUSIC BUSINESS CODE B254 . £11.96 MUSICIAN'S GUIDE TO READING & WRITING MUSIC CODE B251 . £11.96 MUSICIAN'S GUIDE TO READING & WRITING MUSIC CODE B251 . £11.96 MUSICIAN'S GUIDE TO READING & WRITING MUSIC CODE B251 . £11.96 CODE
CREATING MELDIES CODE B322 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING CODE B327 SONOWRITER'S WORKSHOP CODE B250 MUSIC PUBLISHING CODE B328 WRITING BETTER LYRICS CODE B328 CODE B338 CODE B348 CODE B348 CODE B358 CODE B351 COD
CREATING MEDDIES CODE 8322
CREATING MELODIES COOPE 8322
CREATING MELODIES COOP B322 COOP B322 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING COOP B327 SONOWRITER'S WORKSHOP COOP B250 MUSIC PUBLISHING COOP B328 WRITING BETTER LYRICS CODE B328 WRITING BETTER LYRICS CODE B328 WRITING SOME SUBMISSION FORMATS COOP B328 E12.95 SONG & OEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS COOP B238 SONG WRITER'S ANSWER BOOK COOP B253 SONG WRITER'S ANSWER BOOK COOP B253 WRITING WRITER'S ANSWER BOOK COOP B254 WRITING WRITER'S ANSWER BOOK COOP B254 WRITING WRITER'S ANSWER BOOK COOP B254 COOP B255 COOP B254 COOP B255 COOP B255 COOP B256 COOP B256 WRITING WRITER'S ANSWER BOOK COOP B257 COOP B258 COOP B259 WRITING WRITER'S ANSWER BOOK COOP B250 WRITING WRITER'S ANSWER BOOK COOP B250 WRITING WRITER'S ANSWER BOOK COOP B250 WRITING WRITER'S WRITER'S WRITING WRITING WRITER'S WRITING WRITER'S WRITING WRITER'S WRITING
CREATING MELODIES COOPE B322 C12.95 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING COOPE B327 SONOWRITER'S WORKSHOP COOPE B328 WRITING BETTER LYRICS COOPE B328 WRITING WRITER'S ANSWER BOOK COOPE B33 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOPE B33 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOPE B33 WRITING WRONGS & WRITER WRITE COOPE B34 WRISICAIN'S GUIDE TO READING & WRITING WISIC COOPE B250 WRITING WRONGS & WRITER WRITE WRITING WRONGS & WRITER WRITE WRITING WRONGS & WRITER WRITE WRITING WRONGS & WRITER WRITING WRONGS & WRITER WRITING WRONGS & WRITER WRITERS WRONGS & WRITER WRONGS WRONGS & WRONGS & WRONGS & WRONGS & WRITER WRONGS WRONGS & WR
CREATING MELODIES COOPE B322 C12.95 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING COOPE B327 SONOWRITER'S WORKSHOP COOPE B328 WRITING BETTER LYRICS COOPE B328 WRITING WRITER'S ANSWER BOOK COOPE B33 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOPE B33 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOPE B33 WRITING WRONGS & WRITER WRITE COOPE B34 WRISICAIN'S GUIDE TO READING & WRITING WISIC COOPE B250 WRITING WRONGS & WRITER WRITE WRITING WRONGS & WRITER WRITE WRITING WRONGS & WRITER WRITE WRITING WRONGS & WRITER WRITING WRONGS & WRITER WRITING WRONGS & WRITER WRITERS WRONGS & WRITER WRONGS WRONGS & WRONGS & WRONGS & WRONGS & WRITER WRONGS WRONGS & WR
CREATING MELODIES COOP B322 \$12.95 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING COOP B327 \$12.95 SONOWRITER'S WORKSHOP COOP B328 MUSIC PUBLISHING COOP B328 WRITING BETTER LYRICS COOP B328 WRITING SONOWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK COOP B328 SONO & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS COOP B328 SONOWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK COOP B329 WITHOUS B328 COOP B329 COOP B339 COOP B349 CO
CREATING MELODIES COOP B322 C12.95 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING COOP B327 SONOWRITER'S WORKSHOP COOP B328 MUSIC PUBLISHING COOP B328 WRITING BETTER LYRICS COOP B328 WRITING BETTER LYRICS COOP B328 SONO & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS COOP B325 SONO & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS COOP B325 SONO & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS COOP B325 SONOWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK CODE B253 WRITING WRITER'S ANSWER BOOK CODE B254 WRITING WRITER'S ANSWER BOOK CODE B255 COOP B256 COOP B257 WILLIAM WRITING WRITING WRITING WRITING MUSIC COOP B224 C7.56 SONOWRITERS IDEA BOOK COOP B250 MIDI VEUNATION HANDBOOK OF MIDI SEQUENCING COOP B333 MIDI VEUNATION HANDBOOK OF MIDI SEQUENCING COOP B327 MIDI VEUNATION HANDBOOK OF MIDI SEQUENCING COOP B329 MIDI VEUNATION HANDBOOK OF MIDI SEQUENCING COOP B329 L1.95 MIDI VEUNATION COOP B227 C14.95 C10.96 COOP B327 C14.95 C19.96 COOP B327 C14.95 C19.96 COOP B327 C19.96
CREATING MELODIES CODE B322 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING CODE B327 SONOWRITER'S WORKSHOP CODE B280 SUSCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING CODE B328 SUSCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING CODE B328 SUSCESSFUL LYRICS CODE B328 SUSCESSFUL LYRICS CODE B328 SUSCESSFUL LYRICS CODE B325 SUSCESSFUL LYRICS CODE B238 SUSCESSFUL LYRICS CODE B253 SUSCESSFUL LYRICS CODE B253 SUSCESSFUL LYRICS CODE B254 SUSCESSFUL LYRICS SUSCESSFUL LYRICS CODE B254 SUSCESSFUL LYRICS CODE B254 SUSCESSFUL LYRICS SUSCES
CREATING MELODIES CODE B322 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING CODE B327 SONOWRITER'S WORKSHOP CODE B280 SUSTEMBRICATION CODE B328 C12.95 WRITING BETTER LYRICS CODE B325 CODE B258 C10.95 SONG & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS CODE B258 CODE B258 C10.95 SONG WRITER'S ANSWER BOOK CODE B253 C10.95 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM CODE B254 CODE B251 CODE B252 CODE B251 CODE B25
CREATING MELODIES CODE B322 C12.95 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING CODE B327 C12.95 SONOWRITER'S WORKSHOP CODE B250 MUSIC PUBLISHING CODE B258 WRITING BETTER LYRICS CODE B258 SONO & DEMMO SUBMISSION FORMATS CODE B258 BEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK CODE B258 BEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK CODE B258 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM CODE B254 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM MUSICAN'S GUIDE TO READING & WRITING MUSIC CODE B254 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM CODE B254 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM CODE B255 CODE B251 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM MUSICAN'S GUIDE TO READING & WRITING MUSIC CODE B254 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM MUSICAN'S GUIDE TO READING & WRITING MUSIC CODE B254 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM MUSICAN'S GUIDE TO READING & WRITING MUSIC CODE B254 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM MUSICAN'S GUIDE TO READING & WRITING MUSIC CODE B250 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM MUSICAN'S GUIDE TO READING & WRITING MUSIC CODE B250 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM HIGH POWER AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION CODE B282 S.94E ELECTRONIC MUSIC AND MIDI PROJECTS
CREATING MELODIES COOP B322 C12.95 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING COOP B327 SONOWRITER'S WORKSHOP COOP B328 MUSIC PUBLISHING COOP B328 WRITING BETTER LYRICS COOP B325 SONO & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS COOP B325 SONO & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS COOP B325 SONO & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS COOP B325 BEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B327 WRONG WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM WRONG WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM WRONG WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM WRONG WR
CREATING MELODIES COOP B322 C12.95 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING COOP B327 SONOWRITER'S WORKSHOP COOP B328 MUSIC PUBLISHING COOP B328 WRITING BETTER LYRICS COOP B325 SONO & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS COOP B325 SONO & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS COOP B325 SONO & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS COOP B325 BEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B327 WRONG WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM WRONG WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM WRONG WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM WRONG WR
CREATING MELODIES COOP B322 C12.95 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING COOP B327 SONOWRITER'S WORKSHOP COOP B328 MUSIC PUBLISHING COOP B328 WRITING BETTER LYRICS COOP B328 WRITING BETTER LYRICS COOP B328 COOP B338 C13.95 COOP B328 COOP B338 C13.95 COOP B348 CO
CREATING MELODIES COOP B322 C12.95 SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING COOP B327 SONOWRITER'S WORKSHOP COOP B328 MUSIC PUBLISHING COOP B328 WRITING BETTER LYRICS COOP B325 SONO & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS COOP B325 SONO & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS COOP B325 SONO & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS COOP B325 BEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B325 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B327 WRONG WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM COOP B326 WRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM WRONG WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM WRONG WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM WRONG WR

COMPUTER & MUSIC
MUSICAL APPLICATIONS OF ATARI ST'S ...£5.95 CODE B280
MULTIMEDIA ON THE PC ODE B272 OMPUTERS AND MUSIC PC MUSIC HANDBOOK 2ND EDITION CODE B332 £10.95 SEQUENCER SECRETS CODE B299£7.95 DRUM MACHINES MIDI SURVIVAL GUIDE CODE B196
DRUM MACHINE RHYTHM DICTIONARY
CODE B110
RHYTHMICAL GROOVES & PATTERNS
£11.50 260 DRUM MACHINE PATTERNS £7.95 CODE B019

DRUM MACHINE PATTERNS

CODE B018 \$7.95 ROCK IN SEQUENCE
CODE B320
SOLID GROOVES
CODE B172
CLASSICS IN SEQUENCE
CODE B193 £11.50 £12.95 LIVE SOUND LIVE SOUND MIXING
CODE 8256
CODE B105
CODE 8105
CODE 8105
CODE 8105
CODE 823
CODE 823
CODE 823
CODE 923
CODE 92 CODE B284
INTRO TO LOUDSPEAKER & ENCLOSURE DESIGN
CODE B281 .£3.95

SYNTHESIZERS KEYFAX 5 CODE B231 KEYFAX 2

...£3.99

KEYFAX 2
CODE B096 £5.99
THE MUSEUM OF SYNTHESIZER TECHNOLOGY
CODE B291 £12.95 HING FOR MURE INFORMATION

TOSTACIO DAVADI POINALI MEDDIAMDIST | SUPSCHIDI DI MOZADE ALINDONICO

Videos

EMAGIC

THE EMAGIC LOGIC TUTORIAL **VIDEO**

Produced by Emagic framinatives. The video cincle again seen Ten Walter in the future chair. The takes you though the first steps of gotting the software up and current, and content content, out if need. This video is valid for all westerns of upper, which are the temp run on an ST, Mao by PC. Prosertation is rather integrang, with a involve parents that helps to hold the interest runs than the among training video and some attenting training video and some attenting parents that jud competitives and runs the among training video and some attention to guidely video and the residence of the parents. The content is the parents to be a second to

- uloria 1. The Anarigo wereaw and hostonic accounting to Phythiack parameters & Footbook ulorist & Comboling MDC data New Joins 4. Maying accord in Logic coloria 0. Washing and part of the financial coloria 6. Score store 1. May commande ulorist 8. Score store 1. May commande ulorist 8. Score store 1. Logic coloria 0. Logic grade Environment List Library 10. Editing the Environment List Library 1. Logic coloria 1. Library the Environment List Library 1. Logic coloria 1. Library the Environment Physiologic Matrix Chara Notice and Inc. 1.

CODE V023

£29.99

Total running time 70 caruses Firmse: VHS PAU Postage: UR ET 75, Europe E495, ROW 0536

RECORDING

THE V-XPANDED VS 880

THE V-APANDED VS 880

In association with Paland DX 5 Rating Corp USA. At last the video year will been writing for!
NGA Cooper curvalls the increation vernality of the VS 80 in this fully completine raise Video.
Owners Manual Nack clearly explores every feature, function jund effect of this powerful new white writing people is to be the control occurs every laptic of the units capabilities in halvest detail, employing you to realize its full potential. The video assorphore is the supplied of the components between the components of the permanents of permanents on scales in Time Code together with a Control to Linguistic Linguistic Code together with a Control to Linguistic Code together with a Control together with the control together wi ith a Contents Listing.

CODE V074

Ct. 76 Europe C4 06 B C

MACKIE 8•BUS VIDEO

CODE VOGS

£9 95

MACKIE ULTRA MIX VIDEO

This bigify informative video for the Litterfix extornation system, clearly disnonstrates how to set up and use Litterfishs many time-saving features to get the best from your system. The of the sideo may be redeemed agains the

CODE V066

LEVEL ONE

CODE V005

£9.99

TUE Bern ELM, BOW

of prohessival tas and clear evanges, the sets video offers the musician with no ording experience a fast route to successful.

CUBASE

STEINBERG CUBASE

STEINBERG CUBASE

The manual is presented by Chris West,
Steinberg expert its very invariant in practical, get
tip and naming within, showing the revised uses
exactly how to install and begin using Cubase,
which we have to asset any program on an ELF,
Asia or PC computer — threets own in basic
background on using the computers themselved
and of Cubase's exactly on using the computers themselved
and of Cubase's exactly as a thorn, each and
with the basic controls are alrowed. each of care
with the basic controls. Chris being you showly
through recording your final season, followed by
operations of the second cell screens. Per active
like hearing an elepset futurish that you can't use
you can't use Cubase like a true print.
Tokke covered include the heart screen.
Landministing owners and Autous copy in and
present according, the toks box, all eath stereom.

CODE Y011

\$29.99

£29.99 Run time: Thour 30 minutes: Formar, VHS (PAL) Postage: UK E1, 75, Europe 64,95, R-O-W 19,95

SYNTHESIZERS

ROLAND XP-80

In addicated with Flavor UK & Resert Corp USA You will have the knowledge of an expetenced Froduct Specialist personnently available in your own home when you purchase this essentiar sides, it enables you be publishy many his entimedays of the many lunctions, and how to use your newly acquired incasting. The video also independent Labymithis unique Video shows System VISTM, which used a conduction of deminishingly on screen Time-Code logistism with a Continent Listing.

CODE V073

£24.99 bings UKELIS ExperELIS ROW S

ROLAND XP-50

THE XP 50 valor owners manual is produced by Roand Corporation US and covers all the major teatures of the instrument in detail. This is an application beside video that provious many examples of now year new found knowledge can be lipplied, but a few of the 30 expectate type should roviewed an Effects. Chocking Sourch, Leading a Song, Loop Recording, Cooling a Track to Pattern, Making an RPS Set. Rock Belling, Multitack Resording, Place Eding, Croating Spiles & Liyers in a Patch.

£24.99

Russing time: 63 minutes Pointings: UK E1.75, Europe E4.95, FLO.W. E5.95

ROLAND JV-1080 VIDEO MANUAL

Polarota among A. 1000 synfreetor motule is covered in edial in the informative video. Presented by Tim Welter the video the video guiden you through the basics, and leads you parknessly onto the absenced feature. The video even shows you have to it the expansion boards it gives demonstrations of some of the worserful sounds they contain. Once again the video has been produced in amocastics with Robert Life & USA to ensure that new yorking it contains a security, and relevant to the new and more experienced users after.

CODE V046

LEVEL TWO

HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF HOME RECORDING

£19.99

£24.95

Fluring Artis (80 minutes Format, VHS (FRL) Pointiger UK E1 75, Europe E4 95, R.O.W. En 96

A superbly presented set of videos which no home recordist should be without. Have you got your set yet?!

Level IWO
This is, in our opinion, the bost over quies to the
oculorient and rivide needed to produce high
quality results from a home studio.
Full of chare inversicles and graphic information,
the video majors on effects and how to use them
well, it was covered the document document thank
bouncing, incorpriones and microbinishing to different applications, gotting the most out of
multi-effects with logs session guitare that there
well and and an entire them of guitar
effects with logs session guitare to interview with
accomplication of the programme with
accomplication of the programme of the
Julian Cobbects pooled the programme of a female
guitare for the first programme of a female
guitare for the programme of a female
guitare for the programme of a female

professional tox, although success of all knots to get the most out of their home studio.

£5.95 each or 2 for only £10

SINGLE BINDER: CODE BINO1

£5.95

£12.99

2 BINDER OFFER: CODE BINO2 £10.00

Other Videos Also Available

KE /BÖARINS	-27-3
PLAY KEYBOARDS NOW!	
CODE V054PLAY KEYBOARDS NOW! MELO	
CODE V057	
RECORDING	

START HOME RECORDING NOW!

SEDUENCERS YAMAHA QY300 VIDEO MANUAL

£19.99 CODE V025 YAMAHA QY20 MUSIC SEQUENCER VIDEO MANUAL

CODE V016 PHITADO

UUIIANO	
ACOUSTIC FINGERSTYLES	
CODE V0591	2.99
PLAY BLUES NOW!	
CODE V051£1:	2.99
ACOUSTIC BLUES GUITAR	
CODE V058£1;	2.99
PLAY HEAVY METAL NOW!	
CODE V052£1;	2.99
PLAY GUITAR NOW! ACOUSTIC & ELECTRIC	
CODE V053£1:	2.99

COMPLETE ELECTRIC GUITAR £12.99 COMPLETE ACOUSTIC GUITAR CODE V056 £12 99

DRUM MACHINE BOSS DR-5 DRUM MACHINE CODE V043 .. £19.99 SYNTHEGETERS

KORG X5 .£19.99 KORG X3 £19.99 ANALOGUE HEAVEN ...£12.95

CODE V026KORG PROPHECY VIDEO MANUAL CODE VO49ROLAND G800 £19 99 GETTING THE MOST OUT OF THE KORG M1

CODE V002£24.95 ROLAND JV-90 SYNTH CODE V044 £19.99 EMAGIC

EMAGIC NOTATOR VIDEO TRAINING MANUAL

CODE V012£19.99

This votes is passed with efformation and code assert as a surject order of MEII applicances, in the forms studie, including interfacing with assessment, which application and way, HII producer Maryin Philips Empire, Lordon Best for which application and way, HII producer Maryin Philips Empire, Lordon Best for assessment.

ranus. London Beat, discusses modern conting techniques, and top programme Paul

he opportunities and benefits offered by hard

£24.95

meng lecterases, macing

CODE V007

RING FOR MORE INFORMATION

3 TOP CLASS VIDEOS

VOICE TRAINE

VOCAL WORKOUT Video

by Sam What
Singure of verying abilities will first this video as grant and in assisting their vocal efforts. It begans by equaliting the principles of vision productor. Breath control excertainess plus garvers vocal techniques are all explained and visually demonstrated. All the elements are written out in an accompanying booket, with plane accompanying booket.

VIDEO CODE V067

£22 95

Floring time approx 50 moutes Postage: UK \$1.75, Europe \$4.96, PLOW, 16.95

VOICE BUILDING



Cassette/CD

Thy Sam West Alloca in galacied fowlinds an agreed of which a region of the contents of this reconstruct of this reconstruct are more interruse practising. First of all the executions are sungle in without which must accommend that directly likes, so you can concentrate more only our

CASSETTE CODE MC001 CD CODE CD037

£7.95 £10.95

SHOWCASE INTERNATIONAL



MUSIC DATABASE 1997

This product combines

Showcase International Mass Book, with the added power of comparise and at the added power of comparise search, the added power of comparise search. It contains all the comparise and all the added you can sure braught to comparise web-sites and you can sure braught to comparise web-sites and you can sure braught to comparise web-sites and you can sure keep the district to date by coveniousing read air partitions (Locales from the Showcase Publications Ltd web-site.

(PC Only)

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.65, B.O.W. £5.50

SOUND CHECK CD II



CODE CD039

Recorded & complete by Stephen Court & Alan Parsons Sound Check has

£49.95

referenced for producers, masterial referenced for producers, masterial and scand designers. The new version blockness at the field agrants and references recordings made at Above Road Studies of the original - including prik notice bands, small references incoming a made square wave goot treckness and SMPTE tendocade stillly tracks plus sorver new operatio votal and music terms, to a total of SM tracks. The major reconsistion of level by Sound Check it is that it as anything in a disposition produce, for use with the CCPs 1/5rb octive tracks. The package in this is consisted and convenient method of measuring forcumon responses, wherever and wherever you may read to.

CODE CD038 SOUND CHECK II CODE CD038S PLUS SPECTRUM

£28.99 £73.50

£19.95

SYNTHESIZER TECHNOLOGY ASTRAL AMBIENCE CD

House of research and endowour in the raw tentors increased in the largest collection of analogue synthesism systems in the world have resulted in the release of the first in a long secured stress of creates resource CDs.
The uset snycho-accustic spectrum of the Musicum of Synthesiser Technology has now bein opened up to the those making populate — Over 1500 samples.

Code CD036 UK E1.50, Eleope E3.05, RJ

PLEASE REMEMBER: POSTAGE IS PAYABLE ON ALL MERCHANDISE

£24.95 CODE VO06





Mail Order 🖜 01954 789888 Mail Order 🕭 01954 789895

SUBSCRIBE AND GET 10% OFF ALL BOOKS

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OPTION: £6.50! See Order Form For Details

Quality Cables

3M 8-WAY PHONO TO PHONO

CODE CRA803

CODE CPP803

CODE GMD108

£27.90

£27.90

3M 8-WAY JACK TO JACK

MIDI FEMALE - MIDI FEMALE

ADAPTOR (JOINS TWO MIDI CABLES)

7M 8-WAY JACK TO JACK CODE CPP807

£39.00

SFT MIDI CABLE 3M 8-WAY PHONO TO JACK

£3.30 CODE MID303 5. Filespe 23.50, Pr.C3

1.5FT JACK TO JACK PATCH-

BAY CABLES, 8 PER PACK

CODE CPP845 £14.70

10FT MIDI CABLE

£4.80 CODE MID310

Due to the popularity of our range of informatie eight way cable borns, SCS wall Order can now offer your more products in a similar veri. All obte a merufactured to the same high quality as the bon orion again excellent. Whatever your obte needs, you

20FT MIDI CABLE

CODE MID320

£6.70

25FT JACK TO JACK CARLE

should find something in our list at a price that's right

CODE GTR425

£9.99

1M INSERT LEADS - STEREO JACK TO TWO MONO JACKS

CODE STP201

£4 50

STEREO JACK TO 2X MONO **FEMALE SOCKET ADAPTOR**

CODE VPP117

£3.40



ALL PRICES MIGHLICE VAT E3.50 R.O.W. E5.25

One of the most important, but most often overlooked, pieces of equipment in the signal path are your audio and MIDI cables. Why sacrifice performance quality when you can rely on Piranha cables — available now from SOS Mail Order.

 Piranha cables are designed for professional use and manufactured to the very highest quality.
 Piranha cables use top quality Neutrik connectors, the industry leaders.
 Piranha cables are manufactured to combat any external interference. • Piranha cables use braided shields to counteract AC interference while still allowing maximum 'bendability'. • Piranha cables are designed to minimise ground loops. • Piranha cables employ fibre fillers to pack out the jacket, maintaining dimensions and mechanical stability in all studio/stage situations. • Piranha cables are exceptionally soft, whilst offering unsurpassed flexibility and durability. • All Piranha cables come with a lifetime guarantee.

MICROPHONE CABLE - Twin Core oxygen-free copper cable made to the highest specification, using high density spiral braided shield to provide superior performance and rejection of hum and noise. Special supersoft Polymer jacket makes this probably the most flexible cable available, giving the ultimate in protection against mechanical interference noise. Overall cable diameter: 6.5mm. INSTRUMENT CABLE - Single Core oxygen-free copper cable, as above spec. Overall cable diameter: 6.2mm.QUAD MIC CABLE - Our Piranha supersoft mic cable is now available in a Quad version, offering further protection against susceptibility to outside interference. If you think of your cable as being 'double balanced', it is not difficult to understand the dramatic improvements in

noise rejection that this cable affords. Overall cable diameter: 6.7mm.

Piease add your cable colour code R (red), B (blue), Y (yellow), G (green) or K (Black) at end of each Order Code to specify cable colours required when ordering luse coupon at end of Mail Order section). Example: INS-03JJ-Y means a 3 metre Jack-to-Jack Instrument cable in Yellow.

Length / Type

MICROPHONE CAB	LES	
1 mars XLR to XLH	17.95	MIC-01XX
2 metre XLR-to-XLR	29.50	MIC-02XX
3 metre XLR-to-XLR	£10.50	MIC-0300
5 metre XLR to XLR	£11.75	MIC-05XX
6 metre XLR-to-XLR	£12.75	MIC-06XX
10 matre XLR-to-XLR	£17.50	MIC-10000
	\$28.00	
1 metre XLR-to-lack	27.95	MIC-01XJ
2 metre XLR-to-Jack	29.50	MIC-02KI
3 metre XLPI-to-Jack	£10.50	MIC-OSK)
5 metre XLR to Jack	£11.75	MIC-05XJ
6 merre XLR-to-Jack	£12.75	MC-06XI
10 metre XLR-ro-Jack	£17.50	MC-TOX.
	£28.00	MG-2007
1 mere XLR-to-Rohtande Jack	\$7.96	MIC-DIXPU
2 metre XLR-to-Rontange Jack	19.50	MIC-02XRJ
3 metre XLR-to-Rightangle Jack	\$10.50	MIG-03XPU
5 metre XLR to Rightangle Jack	£11.75	MIC-DSXFU
6 metre XLR to Rightangle Jack	£12.75	MIC-06XPJ
THE COURSE WE FILL THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN	Part and	A BO LOURS

QUAD MICROPHONE CABLES

40,10			
more Op	ELK BAR	£14.00	10
	artXLRXLR	£10.05	CA
	A VER VER	200 NV	178

MIDI CABLES

th pro Neutrik 'crush-pi		MOOR
note:	27.50	MD-02
11070	\$8.50	MD-03
mere	XH.50	ME2-05

INSTRUMENT CAL	DLES	INS-OTAL
2 metre Jack-10-Jack	£9.50	NS-02.1
3 meter Jack so-Jack	210.50	INS-031/
5 metre Jack to Jack	E11.75	NS-064/
6 mere Jack-to-Jack	512.75	NS-063
10 metre Jack-to-Jack	217.50	INS-10.U
20 metre Jack-to-Jack	E25.00	NS-2011
	67.95	NS-01.FU
2 mete Jack-to-Rightingle Jack	E9.50	NS-02JRJ
3 metre Jack-to-Rightangle Jack	£10.50	NS-GURI
5 meter Jack to Fightange Jack	£11.75	NS-05JRJ
6 mere Jack-to-Rightanyle Jack	212.76	NS-06JRJ
10 metre Jack to Fightangle Jack	£17.50	NS-10.FJ
20 mete Jack to Fightaugh Jack	E28.00	INS-20JRJ

CDEAKED CADLES

SPEAKER CADLES	•	
3 metre Jack-to-Jack	E10.00	SPK-D3.U
6 metre Jack-to-Jack	£12.75	SPK-06JJ
10 more Jack to Jick	217.50	SPK-10JJ
3 metre Speakon-to-Jack	£11.75	SPK-03SJ
3 metre Speakon-to-KLR	£11.75	SPK-03SX
6 motre Speakon to Jack	214.00	SPK-06SJ
6 metre Speakon-to-XLR	214.00	SPK-06SX
10 metre Sosakon to Jack	£18.75	SPK-105J
10 metre Speakon-to-XLR	£18.75	SPK-10SX
3 metre Scession to Speakon (2.5mm)	910 Ger	SPK-03SS
6 metre Speakon to Speakon (2.5mm)	£28.00	SPK-0688
10 metra Species to Species (2 Smm)	£38.75	SPK-1068

REDOKLETIER SOS PRIORITY ORDER FORM Name SOS Publications Ltd, Media House, Trafalgar Way

'SOS Publications Ltd'. Overseas payment must be in Pounce Stering drawn on a British bare. PLEASE REMEMBER WE CANNOT ACCEPT CREDIT CARD ORDERS UNDER \$5.00

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to:

Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.

To church that or preng policy sustain a subtraction posture is payable on each non-building. Refer to the lumbulation for the amount of postage.

The Postage Calculator system used previously no longer applies.

Post Code					T	el (D	aytir	ne)		*****			******		,,,,,,		
Do you currently	subscribe	to SO	57	Y		N		YOU	Sun	scrib	ers F	lof. N	0.		I	I	
	· J	5	AME	RICA	NEX	PRE	SS/	CCE	SSA	/ISA	SIM	TCH	SOL	Oac	cept	eci.	
CARD No.			I	I	1	1		T			I	T					

ORDER CODE	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRIC	E POSTAGE	SUB-TOTA

PLEASE DO NOT USE THIS FORM TO ORDER YOUR SUBSCRIPTION - SEE SUBS AD ELSEWHERE IN THIS ISSUE

Classified Dept., Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ

🕾 01954 789888 🚨 01954 789895 - Patrick Shelley

DISPLAY BOX

£30.00 + VAT Discounts orrered for series. SITUATIONS VACANT £35.00 + VAT

LINEAGE £1.00 per word

including VAT (minimum of 15 words).

(3 column page). Rates include full colour + typesetting. Box Numbers available at an additional £40.00 per insert.







Artists Wanted	301	Digital Mastering	297	Insurance	299	Services	291
Clubs	300	Duplication	292-296	Microphones	298	Situation Vacant	300
Composition	301	Flight Cases	300	Recording Studios	300	Soft Cases & Covers	298
Courses	297-299	For Hire	301	Rehearsal Studios	299	Studio Acoustics	299
Digital Editing	297	For Sale	284-290	Programming	291	Tuition/Programming	291

PhutureSounds

PO Box 221, Slough \$L3 9XT Tel 01753 582 221 Fax 01753 592 220 24hrs. 0378 838 217

ALL SAMPLER MEMORY & UPGRADE



WANTED WANTED

analogue synths & drum machines / all samplers we can pay cash & collect

ANALC	GUE	/ FOR SALE	
A-Frames & Stands various available, kwiklok etc. from	£35	Philips DCC730 18bit dcc recorder, boxed, manuals and remote	£99
Akai EXM3008 8mb boards for Akai 52800/53000/53200 -		RE'AN 48 Way Patchbay jack to jack normalised	£29
last few to clear - limited quantities	£175	Roland JV-880 multitimbral sound module, boxed, manuals	£299
Alesis D4 mint and boxed, as brand new	£150	Roland MC-202 with cv, gate, filter sockets fitted - good cond	£250
Alesis RA-100 studio reference amplifier	£125	Roland MGS-1 mod grip (grey) for roland sh-101	£29
Analogue Systems RS Intergrator Sys 1 15 modules in a		Roland PC-200 Mk2 midi controller kyb, boxed, excellent condition	£99
6u rack, the new modular system from Analogue Systems	£949	Roland PG-300 programmer for alpha juno and mks-50	£225
-Magic AudioWerk 8 includes logic audio discovery and		Roland PG-800 programmer for jx8p, jx10 and mks70	£250
vmr software for Mac and PC	£325	Roland SH-101 boxed, in excellent condition	£250
E-Mu ESI-32 32mb mem, calamri turbo option, 10 outs, 2 fx busses	£875	Roland TR-727 excellent condition with manuals	£125
E-Mu ESI-32 8mb mem, turbo option, 10 outs and 2 fx busses	£799	Roland TR-808 Kadi kadi fitted tr808, well used	£399
-Mu ESI-32/E64 SIMMS 32mb simms for ESI32 and E65		Roland TR-808 Kadi mint condition 808 with manual and kent	on kad
samplers, also works in Kurzweils	£75	interface for easy use with midi	£450
-Mu Vintage Keys + excellent condition	£499	Roland TR-909 mint condition with manuals	£699
Corg EX-800 rackmount polysynth with midi, analogue filters	£125	SKB 6U Flight Case	£50
Corg MS-20 analogue patchbay synth, boxed, original manual	£399	Spirit Absolute 2 mint and boxed, hardley used	£199
Micropolis 1Gb AV SCSI 1gb av hd ideal for direct to disk	£75	Tascam DA-20 immaculate condition, low usage	£419
Philips Blank DCC-90 90 min dcc cass, new, discounts on multiple orders		Yamaha Promix 01 excellent condition	£699
Philips DCC170 portable dcc recorder, remote, mic, earphones	£99	Yamaha RX-15 basic midi drum machine	£49
THE AROVE PRICES EXCLUDE DELIVERY C	DEDIT	DAYMENTS ARE SURJECT TO A SURCHARGE OF	29/

FOR SALE

AULTITRACK SALES ALESIS ADAT V4.03

KURZWEIL K2000R 16 MB

TASCAM MSR 24

FOSTEX G165 (low hours).

KORG X5 (sa new boxed).

RODE NT2 (new).

EMU ESI-32 (calamari 32 mb).

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT 24

EMU ORBIT

ROLAND SH101 (mint boxed).

KORG MONOPOLY

YAMAHA TG500

ROLAND JD990

RODE NT2 (as new).

EMU PROTEUS WORLD 3

FOSTEX R8

SOUNDCRAFT DELTA 200 24/4/2.

MOOG SOURCE (immaculate).

ROLAND JD800

ROLAND JD800

ROLAND JD800

ROLAND SUPER JX10

ALESIS RA100.

AKG C1000S (as new).

ABSOLUTE 2 (mint).

OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000+ PROGRAMMER

MACKIE 1604 (mint).

AKAI S1000 PA . £699 . £795 £1999 £1899 . £289 £375 £199 £299 £350 £350 £599 £199 £199 £295 £399 £699 £399 £150 £129 £150 £399 £399 £285 £250 £250 £150 OBERHEIM MATHIX 10004 PHOGRAMMEN MACKIE 1604 (mint).
AKAI \$1000 PB.
AKAI \$900 (mint).
ENSONIQ SOR PLUS RACK (as new).
KORG SDD 3000 PROGRAMMABLE DELAY FURMAN 6 X H/PHONE AMP.

ALL STUDIO & MUSIC EQUIPMENT

ASCOT (01344) 891110 or (0831) 882666

Digital Media Specialists...offer

PHILIPS CD Recorder 870	
SONY MDS-JE510	£179
SONY MDS-JE520	£199
SONY (DISCMAN) MZR30	£189
TECHNICS SL1210	£335

MINI DISCS (Sony & Maxell) MD 74min MD 60min MD Data Disc MD Cleaner Storage Box CDR (Consumer) CD-R 74mins	£2.25 £9.99 £6.99 £2.50	DAT Tapes (NAKI & Maxell) D15 from D30 from D46 from D90 from D120 from	£2.65 £2.95 £3.30 £3.50 £3.99 £4.50
CD-RW 74mins CD-R (Computer)		MISC	£2.99
Branded Unbranded CD Label Kit	£1.25 £0.99 £28.50	Floppy Disc 1.44Mb Box of 10 Zip Discs	£2.49 £8.99
We have no min quan	tities & ca	n offer volume discounts	if you

'Hands On' MIDI Software Ltd.

Established 1989

Superior quality MIDI files -

suppliers to I.B.M., Roland Yamaha and Microsoft

Large Library of hit songs - well over 1000
Easy to Use - All songs are Configured for GM,
GS & XG devices for hastel free use.
All major platforms Keyboards supported - BMpc, Mac,
Atan, Korg, Yamaha, Roland, Technics, Aless DDSQ etc.,
Fast Delivery - All orders are normally dispatched first

Quality - Look at the company we keep!
Unparalleled technical support. Comprehensive Documentation.
Lyrics available to every song - free to computers users!

The Hits are BACK!!! - Latest Releases

- 1257 My Heart Will Go On (Dance Mix) Celine Dion 1256 Truly Madly Deeply Savage Gardens 1255 Vindalco Fatter 1254 Three Lions '98 Lightning Seeds

- 1254 Three Lions '98 Lightning Seeds
 1252 Horny Hot N July
 1251 C'est ta Vie Brwithed
 1250 The Boy Is Mine Brandy & Monica
 1249 Feel It Tamperor
 1248 Lady Marmahale All Saints
 1245 Dreams The Corrs
 1244 Say You Love Me Simply feed
 1243 Stranded Lutricia Motical

- Turn Back Time Aqua Under The Bridge All S

Bulk **Discounts Available**

MIDI SONG FILES



Unsure What Song To Purchase? Got A Touch Tone Phone?



Get Your "Hands On" Our Din! A Damo Service Giving You the Customer a Chance to Listen to Short Demos of Your choice, from our Sonu Library & liment releases

NO PROBLEM

Telephone (01705) 783500 NOW!! Calls are charged at standard rate

The FIRST Midl File / Audio Company To Offer This Unique Service To it's Customers, Because Our Customers "Are Simply The Best

Programming Service from 435.00 Call Office NOW!!

MIDI Dhords for PC only £19.95 Automatically analyses a MIDI file & prints out the chards

Got an Atari? - Want a MIDI file player? You've already got one with...

On Stage



Crash Proof! phone for details OnStage Soft £39.95 Excellent Reviews

Sweet 16 Excellent Value £24.95

24 a 24 Truck, 32 MiOs channel MIOs Southercor for IBMpc and Acad St. Demo versions available

HANDBOOK OF MIDI SEQUENCING

Course all topics on MIDI Sequencing inclining Guitor, Boss & Drum Pro-for Beginness to Advanced eserts. Over 340 Pages, Thu, Book is, THE

Order your noon Triday! Giveaway Price of £13.95 Plus £2.50 +P&P

16+ The Original #24.95

All trademarks are acknowledged. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice E & OE



"Hands On" Midl Software Ltd., 11 Warneld Avenue, Waterlooville, Hampshire PO7 7JN Tel: 01705 783100, Fax: 01705 783200, BBS 01705 783400, Dial A Demo: 01705 783500 Compuserve 100316,3542, Internet: http://www.hands-on-midl.com Email: sales@hands-on-midl.com



ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD

New & Used Equipment Sales

Selection of current used stock (Telephone for new equipment prices)

Akai CD300010L + 2nd Filter bd 32mg £1399	MACK/E 1202 VLZ (2 months) £279
Akai 18304F - 2nd filter bd \$3000XL .£219	Mackie CR1604 VLZ (3 months) £649
AKG Selid Tube (4 months) £539	Pioneer PDR05 CDR (2 months) £499
AKG 414ULS (3 months) £519	Roland 1080 (4 months) £599
Alesis ADAT XT20 (3 months)£1679	Roland JD800£749
Alsois ADAT XT (mmaculate) £1299	Roland VS880 + HD + FX (3 m) £1099
Alesis BRC V2 04 (6 months) £799	Tascam DA38 (4 months) £1429
Fostex D160 (ex demo-fu!l warr)£1859	Tascam DA88 (4 months) £1929
Fostex D90 + 1.6 H/D (4 months)£1079	Tascam DA20 MK2 (3 months) £449
Fostex D15 Time Code DAT (4 m) £1899	TC Elec Finaliser Plus (3 months) £1479
Korg D8 (3 months) £599	TC Fireworx + W'Clock (3 mnth)£1299
Korg TR Rack (2 months) £629	T L Audio 2031 Valve O/Drive £349
Lexicon PCM90 (4 months) £1499	T L Audio 5013 Valve EQ (2 months) .£399
Lenicon MPX1 (4 months) £589	Yamaha P200 Stage Piano (2 m) £1189

* Part exchange and equipment purchased for cash * Licensed credit broker * Multitrack and Keyboard Repairs * Well established co formed in 1983 * We can despatch by courier ht * Studio and Musical equipment hire dept includin home recording packages. Prices include VAT.

TEL: 0181 462 6261 (OR 8621)

Holly End Music Backing Track Specialist

All songs are available on GM/GS/XG MIDI file, Cassette, Minidisc or CD

As well as our own extensive range of songs we now offer the best and quickest song construction service available. Call for details

The great Digital Delug

Mixed up as me?

Looking for a mix solution ?

- LOOKING FOR a milk solution?

 You want some decent, usable EQ with dynamic mic amps.

 You want shedloads of inputs to plug in your stuff.

 You want that warm analogue sound.

 You want an instant, obvious, "hands on" routing system.

 You want to get on with your work without technol overkill.

 You don't need the "must have incredible digital features".

 Your on a budget and need reliable back up.

 Try a used Soundfrace console from Studio Systems.

 The anally se arriver to mixed up derivat weed!

dtracs consoles for every kind of project and pocket. Call Tim Jones. Studio Systems 01923 267733

We're always on the lookout for 8mm

A Massive 8962 Professional MIDI BACKING TRACK TITLES

Please Note: WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN WHEN IT COMES TO QUALITY!

ACK - AT ONLY £3 A TRACK (offer ends 30-09-98 applie to single titles ONLY)

COMTRACKS UK - THE ONE STOP MIDI SHOP!!

Autoscore



write it in midi format and score it for you - yes even the human voice !!. Ideal for professional & enthusiasts alike including: singers non-keyboard players, educational, guitars, violin, flutes, cello, saxophones or any instrument that cannot readily produce MIDI data (not for chords). Full scoring facility included.

IF YOU DON'T KNOW THE SCORE YOU KNOW A PROGRAM THAT DOES!

Full four page SOS review (04-98) available or request. PC/MAC Professional Version £157.75 inc. vat (add £5.00 Car) Deluxe Version £79.95 inc. vat (add £5.00 Car)

Genuine ROLAND PATCH / WAVE & SOUND CARDS

Up to 80% off RRP

 /JV80/JV1080/JD800/JD990/JV90/JV1000 and S-700/750 Series and U110

HI SPEC PRO PC SYSTEMS: Example: "SYSTEM TWO"

INTEL PENTIUM II 300Mhz:
440LX Motherboard / 4Mg AGP S3 Graphics / Western Digital 5.1Gb
HD / 64Mg Dimms RAM / 32 Speed CD / 15" SVGA Colour Monitor /
Soundblaster 16Pnp / Aiwa 80W Speakers Q Sound / Keyboard / Mouse / Floppy / Windows 95 / Lotus Smartsuite / A Full 1 Year RTB Warranty / Including UK Delivery Only: £1225 inc vat Other Full Systems Configurations Available. All PC 'Parts Only'

Note: All prices are subject to change without notice. Prices are correct at the time of going to press E ROLAND MA4 SHIELDED MULTIMEDIA SH

+ VAT & CARRIAGE RRP £59

UK Ltd

PROFESSIONAL MIDI PROGRAMMERS REQUIRED NOW! Please send CV / experience and full examples of your work (.mid) to Comtracks UK Ltd



Comtracks UK Ltd are EMI (UK), G.E.M.A and M.C.P.S. Registered Tel: +44 (0)131 4681150

Fax: +44 (0)131 4681149

For Catalogue ONLY Tel: +44 (0)1642 281210 E-mail:

sales@comtracks.com Catalog@comtracks.com



The Largest Professional Midi and Audio Library IN THE WORLD!

YOU ASK FOR...

The Highest Standards, The Biggest Variety And Outstanding Value For Money.

WE HAVE IT ALL !!

Comtracks UK Ltd are the Sole UK Distributors for:

HEAVENLY MUSIC

POWERTRAX-

A complete list of titles are available as a TEXT file on 3.5" floppy Disk for PC/Atari/MAC. Plus a MEGA DEMO DISK! - FREE!



ELECTROFI) SALES & CLASSIFIEDS

Quality used gear

TEL: 0117 9239119 FAX: 0117 946 6343 Advertise your gear in our classifieds IT'S FREE!

N EUS. MEEB IRASS GUITAR F/M ISOU CLEG. DL251 SPECRAL COMP 21 COMP EXIG. DL231 COMP EXIG. DS20 GAT NUBUSS) + 882 U/O + DSP FARM + PLUG INS 1 8 TRACK REEL (30 IPS)

AND JV880 2295, ...D110 £120, ...JX10 AVE (AT £299, ...RCLAND JUNO 60 £239 ...JUNO 6 MIDI AND RE555 RACK TAPE ECHO £499, ...RE201 SPAGE ECHO ALL PRICES INC VAT

All Gear & Studios for Cash

Tooking for - Analogue Synths & Drum Borns ord + FX, Samplers, John Docks Multin As Mill LEEL ALL YOUR EQUIPMENT ON BROKERAGE

FAX / TEL 0161 442-8616 MOBILE 0831 1066-85

Email: aaronsound@btinternet.com WEB: http://www.btinternet.com/~aarons

ROW AUDIO SALES

NEW - USED EX DEMONSTRATION

EMU ESI 32, EX DEM INC TURBO OPTION, SISI, 32 MEG, DIG INJOUT, FAL. £800 KORG TRINITY PLUS, EX DEM, BOXED AS NEW.......................£1150 TASCAM DA20 MKII. EX DEM.. £400 AIKAI S2000, 32 MEG, SCSI, BDXED AS NEW. £699

NOLAND DN'80 DIGITAL 4 TRACK, INC 1/2 GIG DRIVE £400

YAMAHA MD4, MINIDISK, 4 TRACK RECORDER EX DEM, WARRANTY ETGE430 STUDIOMASTER P7 16/8/16 CONSOLE, MIDI MUTE, BOXED AS NEW ... £700 KORG M1 WORKSTATION, FULL WORKING DRDER, FEW SCRATCHES ... £300 ROLAND D550, RACK MODULE ... £300 HOLAND D550, RACK MODULE.
SONY DTC77, DAT MACHINE, BOXED, MANUAL.
MORG DW8000 £2011, ...ALESIS DM5, DRUM MODULE, EX HIRE...
YAMAHA EMP 700 FX £275, ...BOSS SX700 FX, EX DEM.
ATWA HHB PRO ONE PORTABLE DAT MACHINE, AS NEW, IN CASE.
BYBRG X3 WARRISTATION, BOXIID EX DEM, INC XTRA SOUNDS...
ANG CALL STUDIO MIC 2350, ...LENCON ALEX. £300 £400 £130 BBE 442 SONIC MAXIMISER EZDO. "AUDIC LOGIC MT44 OUAD GATE ...
RÜLAND MC303 EX HIRE \$300. "ALESIS OUAD PLUS.
PHÖNIC PL COMPRESSER \$120. "ALESIS MICROVERB 111. AS NEW...
KAWAI KI RACK SYNTH \$150. "YAMAHA TGSOO SOUND MODULE. £250 £220 £375 NAWAR I RUCK STRIFE 150, "AMARIAR 15000 SOUND MODULE", \$375
PHILIPS DCCTOO DIGITAL CASSETTE \$161, "ALESIS 3630 COMP. \$120
ALESIS RA100 AMP, EX DEM £175, "ART DRX ELITE F/X UNIT. £100
YAMARIA REY 100 F/X UNIT £120, "YAMARIA EMP F/X. £150
KORG XSDR SOUND MODULE £225, "KORG WAVESTATION. £400
BBE 322 SORIIC MAX £150, "CASID CZTOI KEYBOARD. £140
BEHRIUGER TYPE F EXCITER £120, "YAMARIA MUSO SOUND MODULE. £150 PONEER CORS CD RECORDER, EX HIRE AKG C1000 MICS, NEW EACH £136, ... ZOOM 1204 F/X UNIT. £150 RODE NT2 MIC INC CASE... YAMAHA SPX90 £200. . ALESIS 3630 CONPRESSER £140

DONT FORGET WE DO OVERNIGHT DELIVERY, WE ALSO DO PART EXCHANGE AND YOU CAN CALL 7 DAYS 24HRS

ALL USED GEAR, COMPLETE HOME OR PRO STUDIOS, SAME DAY COLLECTION BEST PRICES PAID OPEN 7 DAYS

TEL 0161 483 8551 ANYTIME 0802 - 418616 MOBILE E-mail DWebs95615@aol.com

TUNEABLE NOISE

V3 Operating System for Akai MPC 60/601/ASQ10 by Roger Linn and MPC SCSI INTERFACE

ound Librar

(100Mb Zp Carts) Available for: Akai S1000 upwards EMU Esi-32 upwards

Drum Eeats (3½Hoppy Disks) available for: Akai MPC60/6011/3000/2000

Tel: 0161 205

Hi-Tech, Home and Pro **Recording Clear Out!!!**

	Pro Studio
dbx 262 (b)	£125
Yamaha REV500 @	£299
Lexicon Reflex @	£189
Zoom 1201 @.	£89
Studiomaster 16-4-8 recording console s\h @	£399
Yamaha NS40 mid-field monitors @	£449
Tascam DAT recorder including 5 free tapes @	£489
Yamaha Promix 1 digital recording Console @	
Vouboarde / Madul	- / Complexe

Keyboards / Module / Samplers

Ensoniq MR61 workstation @	£1099
Yamaha SY85 workstation s/h @	£449
Emu Planet Phatt synth Module s/h @	£579
Akai S2800 SCSI 2Mb @	£349
Yamaha ANIX analogue modeling synth @ (with free stand)	£499
Yamaha CSIX Dance synth @ (with free stand)	£499
Yamaha P50m Piano Module @	£189
Emu Proformance II Piano Module @	£79
	_

Home and Pro Recording

Yamaha MT50 multitrack @	£249
Yamaha MTX multitrack with logic control @	£329
Fostex X-24 @	£249
	£139
ALL MULTITRACK RECORDERS - 5 FREE CHROME CASSE	TTES

AKG D65s dynamic mic @...£24.99 AKG C3000 @ Rhode NT1 @ .£199 .£189

FRIE DELIVERY ON ALL ITEMS.
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS TAKEN.
CALL 0115 9531131 NOW!

Professional Audio

Ex-Demo & Ex-Loan Sales (Some new kit too)

(Som	e ne	W KIT TO
Alui S3000XL 32Mb Simple	r£849	Ramsa WP
AKG C747 Condensur Mic.	£199	Ramsa A35
Aless ADAT XT	£999	RCF Monit
Aless ADAT LX20	£1149	RCF Monit
Ales ADAT XT20	£1499	S/craft Ghi
ART SGX LT Guitar FX	£149	S/craft Ghr
BBE 362 Sonic Maximizer	£99	S/craft Fol-
Bose Acoustimans 3 Spkrs	£199	S/craft Spir
C Audio \$T400 Amp, 400w	£299	Spirit Live
DBX 274 Quad Expl/Gate	£199	Spirit Live
Denon D V600F Pro CD	£175	Spint Abso
E Mu ESI 32 Sampler	£699	Tannoy Sys
Fostex DMT 8VL	£599	Tascam DA
Font a D80 HD R cord	£699	Tascam DA
Fasti a D90 HD Recard	£899	Tarcam RC
Fostex D160 HD Recorder	£1599	Tascam DA
Fost is X14 Portuntudio	£89	Tascam 56
Mackie SR32-VLZ L vii Dini	£1099	Tascam MI
Mackie 8 Bus 32 Console	£2149	Tascam 11
Mackie 8 Bus 24 including 1	Vetor	Teac W600
bridge & Stand	£1999	TC Electro
Marantz SD555 Twin Cass		Yamaha Q
Omniphonics Footprint		Yamaha Gi
PMC TB1 Speakers (pr)	£249	Yamaha M
Quad 520F Amp, 100w	£199	Yamaha Di
Ramsa WP1400 300w Amp		Yamaha Al
Ramsa WP9220 200w Amp	£499	Yamaha Qi

9110 250v Amo__£299 £99 £299 £149 tor 55 Speakers int 32 LE £2299 £2199 to 12 2 Mixer £199 nt Auto 24 Mixer £849 4 Mk2 12/4 Desk £799 4 12/4 Dark A88 & Sync Card £1799 A20 Dat £39 64 MD Portastudio £67 1D801R MD Rordr £991 I 2R Mk2 Cassette £399 COR Twn Cassette £282 on c G-Force £599 Y700 Sequencer £599 GQ1031C Graphic £199 MD4 MD Pretudio £499 DA8X 8Ch D/A £299 D8X 8Ch A/D 2031B Com/Lim £29

Tel: 0181 800 8288

Its finally happened ! 8Mb Akai type RAM boards. to fit \$3000, \$2800, \$3200 The price has dropped to...



AKAITYPE 8MB RAM

Tim Jones 01923 267733

Add a little 'spice' to your Cd's CD-ROM LABELLING KIT Blank GOLD CDR's as little as £99p Each Blank SILVER and CD-RW Cd's also avails We also stock a large selection of Quality Backing Tracks & MIDI Files Tel: 01227-742790 Fax: 01227-742791 Email: sales@gemworks demon co uk http://www.gemworks.demon.co.uk GEMWORKS)

DJK MIDIFILES - more than 3500 titles!

Free demo and catalogue:- 01255 862311 (9-5); 861949 (eves/weekends); fax 861190 http://dspace.dial.pipex.com/djk.music/ E-mail:djk.music@dial.pipex.com Twiddly Bits. Hundreds of dazzling rifts, runs, patterns, grooves and licks as standard midifiles. Fourteen disks currently available covering

- DJK Midi Songfiles.- Our own extensive r lidi Songfiles.- Our own extensive range of titles/medleys fre-to current chart hits in any key with lyrics. Used by live per-& studios world-wide. Sones programmed to order. Also av
- the SDs to current chart hits in any key with lyines. Used by live per-formers & studies world-wide Songs programmed to order. Also avail-able on cossette/DaTAMintDisc & CD.

 Over 250 midiffle albums from Roland, Labyrinth, Backbeat
 Hothouse, Digital Music Services & Starfile: ten songs per album,
 Unbeatable value at only £14.99 per album.

 Tune 1000 Midifile Albums. With vacal harmony data, Ideal for use
 with the Digitech Mid Vecalist Harmony Processor.

 Midifile Albums With Matching Songbooks: containing melody lines
 printed paino arrangements, lynes and chord symbols of all the songs.

 Midifiles On CD-ROM: including "Fifty No. 1 Hits" for £24.95.

 Educational Midipacks: Learn how to improvise over melodies, riffs
 and chord sequences.

- Style Disks for Roland, Korg, Solton, Technics and Yarnaha keyboa Guitar Chord Finder CD-ROM + Book:- See and hear over 750 guitar chords played on the 'virtual guitar neck' + standard notation chord haxes for each, Only £14.99.
 Best Prices for Cakevalk & Cubase Sequencers.
 Turtle BeachVamaha & Soundblaster Soundcards & more!
 Books Fast Guide To Cubase £10.95, Handbaok of Midi Sequicin £13.95, Midi Survival Guide £6.95 + more.
 Strong, well padded haps & dustrovers for keyboards.
 Midi Bases/Cables & Pedals.
 All prices + £2.69 P&P
 Event Thorman In Surkey.

DJK Music, Suite 1, Bosworth House, High Street, Thorpe-le-Soken, Essex CO16 0EA



That do you want?....We've got...

- •60's- Mersey Sound to Flower Power •70's- Glam to Glitter for All the Young Dudes
- •80's- Say no more •LINE DANCING- The biggest selection of Country...in the country!
- ROCK & ROLL-C'mon everybody let's be bop a little!
- •GUITAR LICKS- we pick the best!
- •SOUL- we have a commitment
- RAP, RAVE, DANCE, JUNGLE, HIP HOP- Sorry, try somewhere else!



Representing •BANDTRAX (Australia) •G7 Music & Co. (Italy) • Ray Doyle Music (Australia) • Midi Link (New Zealand) NOW SUPPORTING MINI DISK & AUDIO CASSETTE

AIDI FILES

FROM £4!

SEE OUR NEW 1998 CATALOGUE FOR VARIOUS 'CUT & PASTE' PRODUCTS FOR DIY TRACKS

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS & TELEPHONE NUMBER

4 ST. PETERS TCE. SWANSEA SA2 OFW UK INTERNATIONAL

Tel/Fax: (01792) 581124 FOR FREE 1998 CATALOGUE & DEMO DIS E-MAIL 100733.555@compuserve.com

widdly-Bits-are MIDI recordings of real played grooves, licks, and beats saved as Standard MIDI Files. Think about it....the finest players using the corresponding MIDI controllers for the ultimate in creativity and flexibility. Why put up with someone elses programmed parts when you can use the top guys available?

Not sure?....well check out the recent review in Music Mart where analogue synth guru Pete Forest says of MIDI Breakbeats, Jazz - Piano, Bass & Drums & Paul Kodish - Dangerous Drums "These are all worthy additions to what I think are the best series of MIDI Files in the world."

£24.95

£24.95

aul Kodish, whose credits include Prodigy, Chemical Bros & Apollo 440 brings you some of the most unbelievable beats available. Totaly unquantized Jungle, Drum & Bass, Funk, Gogo and more, recorded as MIDI on Roland V Drums for maximum flexibility. "Track after track shows just the right blend of tightness & looseness." Music Mart

Instruments

Vel 3 Electric & Acoustic Guitar £24.95

Any tweep can play 'piano parts' on a sequencer... This, is real piano playing: solos, grooves, vamps. Don't

Vol 1 General Instruments

Classic Rock & Country Piano













Recorded in

Rio, chock full of

authentic

Brazilian beats from



V8 MIDI Breakbeats £24.95 **Brazilian Rhythms** £24.95 **Bill Bruford Packet Of 3** £24.95

L.A. Riot-MIDI







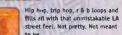


Programming/

From hip hop to drum & bass. Outstanding collection of MIDI drumloops, complete with pitch bends, crazy effects, manic snare rolls and more. "Fabulous." said US Keyboard magazine Drums on the edge from brums on the eage from the man behind the drums on Firestarter, and Breathe and now Chemical Brothers.. This man, and this disk, is hot, hot hot!

700+ drum beats in a range of time signatures types, and tempos from Gavin Harrison (Incognito),

Hugo Degenhardt (Honeycrack) and others. The definitive drum disk.



Music Stules

Bossa Nova to Xote. World Music

£24.95 fol 6 The Funk £24.95 £24.95 (techno) Vol 9 Jazz, Piano Bass

£24.95

The disk and the effect that everyone's try-ing to copy. But this is the original. For MIDI gate effects stop right here.

Effects

Vol 7 Programmer's Toolkit

*Filter cutoff, resonance,

decay, sustain, release. pan, volume, chorus, and reverb.

vibrato rate, depth, and

delay, envelope attack,

Vol 2 Gate Effects

Platimum Award Winne Pans, gates, porta neuto



£14.95

£24.95

KEYFAX Software UK PO Box 4408 Henley on Th

Call: 01491413938 **QUEYFAX** for store/order details.

ooking for Analogue Sounds?

Sure, you've got a Roland Sound Canvas, or a Yamaha XG module, or a Creative Labs AWE sound card... but what you really want, if only you could afford it, is an analogue synth with knobs and lots of real-time control. Well...

lready got the sounds—

Platinum Award winning disk of guitar parts, from strums to licks to phrases "One disk you should not be without." said Future

Phat·Boy" is a 'front panel' for any GS/XG or AWE sound source. Phat-Boy gives you need for producing vibrant, living, analogue-sounding music on of your decidedly digital synth module.*

Phat.Boy™ has no tortuous set-up procedure. No drivers, no plug-ins, or downloads. Just connect it to your sound source and/or sequencer and play.

- FILTER SWEEP DRUMS
- ADD MODULATION OR HEAVY CHORUSING TO BASSLINES
- CREATE MULTI-TEXTURED PADS
- RECORD SOUND CHANGES IN REAL-TIME
- INSTANT ACCESS TO SOUNDS ACROSS 16 MIDI CHANNELS
- SNAPSHOT FEATURE FOR INSTANT SOUND PROGRAMMING
- COMES WITH FREE SET OF CUSTOM SMF LOOPS AND GROOVES
- SPECIAL CONTROLLER MODE FOR STEINBERG REBIRTH-CONTROL THOSE SOUNDS WITH REAL KNOBS!

hat•Boy.™ The analogue solution with knobs on.

Ring for full synth, sampler & sound card compatability

Order Direct from

From Keyfax Hardware, a division of Keyfax Software: PO Box 4408 Henley-on-Thames, Oxon RG9 1FS.



Steinberg ReBirth, and Creative Labs AWE are all trademarks of their respective companies.

**For all Roland GS, Yamaha XG, Creative Labs AWE sound sources. Roland GS, Yamaha XG

FOR SALE

EMS MOOG ROLAND SEQUENTIAL KORG YAMAHA PPG ARP

Synthesizer Scrapyard

WANTED FOR SPARES ALL BROKEN SYNTHS, DRUM BOXES, WURLITZERS, CLAVINETS, RHODES etc.

call 0161 432 4191

WURLITZER FENDER RHODES CLAVINET SRM N.B. This is not a repair centre

THE UMATIC SPECIALISTS' **SOUND TO PICTURES?**

- Massive Range of Quality **Umatic Players & Recorders**
- · Low Band / High Band
- Time Code / Multi-System

3/5 WHITFIELD ST. LONDON WIP 5RA CALL NEIL / BOB 0171-323-2117

££ SAVE £000's £££



Stock Changing Dally, Phone for requirements
WINDEATABLE deals on NEW equipment, Buy/Sell/PXI
NEXT DAY DELIVERY & COLLECTION





SALES INSTALLATION MAINTENACE

43A Elsinore Road, Old Trafford, Manchester, M16 0WG

61-873 7

New Apple G3 Power Mac From	£1435
Digidesign Toolbox Pro Tools V4 software, D-Fx &	2699
Audio Media III PCI Pro soundcard	
PC CubaseVST / Event Darla Package	£1495
PII 233 / 64MB / 4GB HD / 24x CD / W95 /	10
14" Monitor / 4MB AGP Graphics / Keyboard & Mouse	15
Steinberg Dance Pack - Cubase Audio XT/Rebirth/Recycle	£479
Pioneer Ext 12x SCSI CD ROM - Akai/Emu/Yamaha	£169
Opcode Midi Interfaces From	om £45
Iomega Zip Drive - Ext SCSI - inc. Disc & Cable	£125
HHB CDR800 Pro CD Recorder inc. 10 CDR media	1999
Philips CDR870 - ReWntable CD	£425
Tascam DA20 MkII DAT	£625
Midiman DMan 2044 - 4in/4out PCI Soundcard	£249
Midiman Co2 - Coaxial/Optical bi-dir Converter	€45
Lexicon MPX1 Multi FX - 200 presets & Dig I/O - The Best	£699
Lexicon MPX100 Budget Multi FX - New Product	€229
Rode NT1 Studio Condenser Microphone	£199
Rode NT2 Studio Condenser inc. Suspension Mount	£395
Rode Classic - Valve Studio Condenser	£899
All procs include VAT - Next day do very at cost	153
Studio Dimign & Installation Surviols - Mac & PC Hurd Disc Recording S	peciaist

Fax: 0161-872 4494 E-Mail: boomerang@compuserve.com

Spares Repairs

Atari ST & TT Keychange Music Services. 01925 266120

Hard Drives Rackmount

Email barrie@atamusic.u-net.com

http://www.atamusic.u-net.com



STOP PRESS!!

WE CAN SUPPLY ANY

SONGS ON CD



TEL: 01253 345386 DAY. (01253) 591169 EVENINGS FAX: 01253 406899 e-mail promidibfp@aol.com web page http://members.aol.com/promidibfp

OVER 2000 TOP QUALITY MIDIFILES AND BACKING TRACKS

20 SONGS OF YOUR CHOICE FOR £60.00 +pp 50 SONGS OF YOUR CHOICE FOR £100.00 +pp

Minimum Order 4 songs @ £6.00 Each +pp Licenced by MCPS & EMi

SPECIAL OFFERS

LINE DANCING CLASSICS MALE BALLADS **FEMALE BALLADS** IRISH COLLECTION WARTIME SONGS DANCE CLASS

SINGALONG SPECIAL OCCASIONS **BEST OF THE SHADOWS DINNER DANCE COLLECTION**

SONGS PROGRAMMED TO ORDER SEND FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE



MIDI



DO YOU OWN A PC?

will get the best advice and prices from us ... We stock all Turtle Beach, Event products plus Cakewalk Audio, VST, Sound Forge and much more **Cubase VST / Pinnacle Bundle**

Complete PC music systems available, configured with your choice of Sound Card & Software!! Just switch on & go!

- Intel P166WMX
 - 32MB RAM
- Intel TX3 PCI Chipset 3.5CIG IITIRA DMA HOD
- ► 24 Speed CD NOM
- 2MB WIDER & 14" SVGA Monitor 3.5" 1.44MB FDD
- Keyboard/Mouse
- Windows '95 inc. CD & Manual
- ► £888 inc VAI

Tel 01309 676 008

www.musicmaker.demon.co.uk e-mail musojon@aol.com



WHILE-U-WAIT!!

ATARI 520/1040 ST/STM/STF/STFM/STE£59.95 Atari Mega ST/Mega STE.....£Quotation Atari/Phillips/Protar Monitors*£59.95 *All monitors' repair charges exclude CRT & LOPT.

520 STF/STFM to 1 Meg	£34.95
520/1040 STF/STFM to 2.5 Meg	
520/1040 STF/STFM to 4 Meg	
520 STE to 1 Meg	£9.95
520/1040 STE to 2 Meg	€49.95
520/1040 STE to 4 Meg	£99.95

520/1040 STFM/STE with 4Meg £225 Monochrome Monitor. £130 with Cables & Software

STE TOS 2.06 ROMs. £69.95 STE TOS Switcher & ROMs. £69.95 STFM TOS Switcher & ROMs

ANALOG CAnalogic Computers (U.K.) Ltd, STFM/STE Power Supplies £34.9

(Service Exchange)... Units 6 & 8, Ashway Centre, Elm Crescent, Kingston-Upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 6HH New STEM/STE Power Supplies STE/STFM Lead to Phillips CM8833. 290dpi Mouse.

£49.9:

Tel: 0181 546 9575 Units 6 & 8, Ashway Centre, Elm Crescent, Kingston-Upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 6HH
Fax: 0181 541 4671 Mon-Fri. 8.00am-5.30pm, Sat 9.00am-5.00pm









All prices include VAT • Fixed charge for Repair does not include Disk Drive replacement & keyboard • All prices subject to change without notice
 We reserve the right to refuse any repair • Please allow 5 working days for cheque clearance • P&P £3.50 by Royal Mail or £6.00 + VAT by
 Courier • All sales/repairs are only as per our terms and conditions, copy available on request

AUNTO STREET HANNE 0% FINANCE SUBJECT TO STATUS NEXT DAY DELIVERY THICATON DISCHOOLS PART EXCHANGES WE COME

£ LOW

£ 539.00 E CALL

£ CALL

£ 249

E CALL

£ CALL

€ 949.00

£ 399.00 £ 1399 00

EVENTIDE H3000DSE £ 1849.00

KORG TRINITY PLUS £ CALL KORG TR RACK KORG 1212 VO

PANASONIC SY3800 E CALL

A UR UR UR AR t un un un un

MUSIC CONTROL HQ CHAPEL MEWS. CREWE RD, ALSAGER, STAFFS. ST7 2HA

T: 01270 863 779 F: 01270 8E3 847

MUSIC CONTROL SOUTH 43-44 HOXTON SQUARE LONDON, N16 PB

T: 0171 729 4100 F: 0171 729 7400

MUSIC CONTROL SURREY

T- 01252 71-700

EMAIL: chris/emma/daz @music-control.co.uk www.music control.cg.uk

BRAND NEW PODUCTS		NEW EQUIPMENT
AKAI \$5000	£ 1799.00	AXAI S2000 £ 649 00
AKAI 56000	£ 2799.00	AKAI \$3000 XL £ 1099.00
ALESIS PCR PC/MAC	£ 499.00	AKAI MPC2000 £ 899.00
LOGIC AUDIO PLAT.	£ 549.00	APPLE MAC 63 SERIES E CALL
LOGIC AUDIO GOLD	£ 399.00	NORD LEAD II RACK £ 1295.00
LOGIC AUDIO SILVER	£ 199.00	NORD LEAD MODULAR & CALL
EMU AUDITY 2080	£ 1299.00	DRAWMER 1962 £ 1299.00
FOSTEX MD4	£ 399.00	DRAWMER MX40 £ 359.00
ROLANO SP808	€ 1099.00	ORAWMER MX50 £ 269.00
ROLAND JX305	£ 949.00	DIGITECH ST 4 QUAD E CALL
ROLAND VS1680	£ 2199.00	EMAGIC AUDIOWERK 8 £ 369.00
SPRIT DIGITAL 328	£ 3499.00	EMU E-SYNTH E CALL
YAMAHA EXS	£ 1899.00	EMU E4XTURBO 2gh & CALL
YAMAHA EXSR	£ 1599.00	EMU ESI4000 Turbo £ CALL

EMU E6400

FOSTEX D90 FOSTEX DIMTOVL V2

LEXICON PCM81 LEGGOW PCMS1

LEXICON MPXIOO

MACKIE 8 BUS

ROLAND VS880CD

ROLAND VS840

SPIRIT FOLIO SX

YAMAHA DIV





























WHIRE WHILE













				-	
USED EQUIPMENT		HONER CLAVINET DG	£ 449.00	ROLLIND IXSP	£ 299 00
		KAWAI KI	£ 199.00	ROLAND IX3P	E CALL
AKAI SO1	E CALL	KAWAI KAR	£ 279.00	ROLLIND MC202	£ 279 00
AKAI S900	£ 299.00	KORG OIW FD	£ 699.00	ROLAND MIKS7	£ 279.00
AKAI \$950	£ 399.00	KORG BX3	£ CALL	ROLAND MKS50	£ 379 00
AKAI 51000	£ 799.00	KORG CX3	£ 679.00	ROLANO MKS80	2 899.00
AKAI \$3000	E CALL	KORG DW8000	£ 299.00	ROLAND PG300	€ 249.00
AKAI CD30981	£ 749.00	KORG M1	£ 499.00	ROLAND PG800	£ CALL
ALESIS QUAD/VERB+	£ 249.00	KORS MOR	£ 299.00	ROLAND RS	£ 379.00
ALESIS MIDIVERB IV	£ 299. 00	KORG MONOPOLY	£ 449 00	ROLANO 201/301/501	E CALL
ALESIS MMT8	£ 149.00	KORG MS10	£ 249.00	ROLAND SRESSS	E CALL
ARP 2500	E CALL	KORG MS20	E CALL	ROLLOID SVC350	£ 549.00
ARP 2600	E CALL	KORS POLY 6	£ 279.00	ROLAND SYSTEM 100	£ 1499.00
ARP MODULAR	E CALL	NORS TRINITY	£ CALL	RELAND \$750/760/770	£ CALL
ARP DOYSSEY	£ 549.00	KORG VC10	£ 449.00	NOLANO SH2	£ CALL
ARP 2600	E CALL	KORG WAVESTATION	£ 529 00	ROLAND SHIDI	£ 279 00
ARP OMNI \$	E CALL	NORE W/STATION SR	£ 449.00	ROLANO SE70	E CALL
ARP OMNI II	£ 199.00	KORG X3	E CALL	ROLAND SESO	E CALL
ARP SEQUENCER	€ 499,00	KURZWEIL K2000	£ CALL	ROLAND TB303	£ CALL
ARP SOLINA	E CALL	LEXICON PCN70	£ CALL	RELAND TREOS	E CALL
CASIO FZI	£ 429.00	MACRIE CRISO4	£ 549.00	ROLAND TREOS	£ 149,00
CASIO FZ10M	£ 399.00	MOOG PRODICY	£ 299.00	ROLANO TR909	£ CALL
OBUMAR SPIRIT	£ 379,00	MORE MODULAR	E CALL	RITORES CHROMA	£ 849.00
CHEETAH MS6	£ 199.00	MODE NINE MODE	E CALL	SECRENITIAL DRUMETIO	E CALL
DRAWMER DS201	£ 229.00	OBERNEIM M1000	£ 329.00	SEQUENTIAL PRO 1	£ 429.00
DRAWMER DL221	£ 229.00	OBERNEIM M6/6R	£ CALL	SEQUENTIAL PRO V	£ 1099.00
DRAWMER 0F320	£ 349.00	OBERNEIM OBXA	£ CALL	SEQUENTIAL PRO 600	€ 599 00
DRAWMER DL251	£ 449.00	OBERHEIM 4 VOICE	E CALL	SEGMENTIAL SIXTRAK	£ 379.00
DRAWMER LX20	£ 149.00	DBERWEIM OBB	£ 949.00	TASCAM DA30	E CALL
EBP WASP	£ 349,00	OCTAVE CAT	£ 420.00	TASCAM DABO	£ 1849.00
ELIKA SYNTREX	£ CALL	OSC OSCAR	£ 799 00	TEISCO HOF	£ 298.00
EMU ESI 32	£ 599.00	PEAVEY SPEC BASS	£ 99.00	YAMENA CS5	£ 189,88
EMU E64	£ CALL	POLYFUSION MODULA	RE CALL	YAMUNA CS15	£ 349.00
EMU MORPHEUS	£ 499.00	RMODES CHROMA	£ 899.00	YAMUHA CS40M	E CALL
EMU PROTEUS 1	£ 249.00	ROLAND CR78	£ 249.00	VAMCHA EXISO	£ 199 00
EMU PROTEUS 2	£ 379.00	RELAND DSG	£ CALL	YAMUMA DX7	£ CALL
EMU SOURD ENGINE	99.00	ROLAND JOSOO	£ 799.00	YAMBHA SPX1000	£ CALL
EMU SP1200	E CALL!!	ROLAND IPS	£ 749.00	YAMAHA SPISO	£ 228.00
ENSORIO DP2	E CALL	ROLAND IPS	£ 999.00	YAMAHA SPXBO N	£ 259.00
EMSOIFIO DP4 +	E CALL	ROLANO 879	E CALL	YAMUHA SYTT	E CALL
FARPISA COMPACTOUC	E CALL	RULANO FONO 2	£ 349.00	YAMANA SYBS	£ 629.00
FENDER RHITTES 73	E CALL	RULANO 7090 106	E CALL	YAMUHA TXBIZ	£ 199 00
FOSTEX 012	£ 399 00	ROLAED JONE 60	£ 349,80	YAMUHA TXBIG	2 CALL
FOSTEX III	£ 549,00	ROLAND IXIO	£ 549.00	YAMMA TXBO2	E CALL

control m u s i c

01270 8837799

ENBORES MINEST PATTERS FOR THOMORERA DESIGNATION AND SANTHE STEER SECTION METALLES SAME FREIANDERESS MANAGERS M

FOR SALE

BLANK CD-R'S FROM ONLY 69p EACH

TDK CD-RXG (for Philips 870) FROM ONLY £2.73 50 WHITE CD LABELS FROM ONLY £4.50 IOMEGA ZIP DISCS FROM ONLY £7.88 FROM ONLY £7.88

music software RIVER

ISIC SOTTWALE

TASCANAMERATORS

REFERDANCE SHOW

JOENERATTIVANSCAP

CALL FOR CALL FOR OUR CATALOGUE

0171 231 4805





Music & Recording Equipment Wanted Top Cash or Exchange Prices Paid - Seller's ID Required

A wide range in stock. Also - Hi-Fi, TV, Video, Photographic & Computers & Games

SYNTHS & MODULES		STUDIO GEAR		GUITARS
PROPHET 5, REV 3.3, MIDI	£995	AKAI S-20 SAMPLER	£365	KRAMER BARETTA £345
E-MU ORBIT V2	£525	BEHRINGER COMPOSER	£120	FENDER TELECASTER (JAPAN) 5295
E-MU AUDITY		ZOOM 1204	£160	SQUIRE TELE DELUXE £165
PROPHET 600, MIDI POLYSYNTH	2545	ALESIS MIDIVERB 4	£180	YAMAHA 112M PACIFICA £170
YAMAHA DX-7	£195	DRAWMER DS 201 DUAL GATE	2195	FENDER CATALINA ACOUSTIC
KURZWEIL MICROPIANO	€240	DIGITECH DHP-55.	2385	YAMAHA BB5000 5-STRING
ROLAND MKS-30/PG-200	£450	SPL OPTIMIZER PARAMETRIC	£595	ANTORIA JAZZSTER SEMI-ACOUSTIC
NOVATION DRUM STATION	£195	PANASONIC SV-3800 PRO DAT	£725	WASHBURN EAGLE (PRIMROSE FINISH)2375
ROLAND NIC-202	€295	BOSS SP-202 DR SAMPLE.	£250	MARSHALL JMP 50W MASTER VOLUME HEAD \$325
EDP WASP	£295	YAMAHA MD-4 MINIDISC 4-TRACK	£425	SELMER TREBLE & BASS 30 COMBO£125
YAMAHA CS-1X	£395	MACKIE 1202 VLZ	£245	ROLAND JC-120
ROLAND MC-303	£350	VOYAGER RED BEAT XTRACTOR	£225	PEAVEY BASS COMBO 300
ROLAND XP-50	€675	YAMAHA REV-7	£325	SPIRIT WIRELESS SYSTEM 01 £175
ROLAND TR-909	CALL	SONY DITC-750 DATE	6553	LOADS OF PEDALS BOSS DANGLECTED ETC DASH

125 King Street Hammersmith 0191 563 7383 4 Station Bldgs. Fife Rd. Kingston 0181 546 1233



Sales 01527 60 Fax 9 01527 591115

Specialist in Band in a Box Music Software

Band in a Box V7 - £89.95 Style Disks from - £21.95 Soloist Disks - £24.95 Fake Disks from - £13.95 Training Videos - £39.95 The Pianist Range - £29.95 owerTracks Pro Audio - £29.95

Also available Passport, Voyetra Steinberg, Evolution Software & Products.

Phone for Free Catalogue

Special August Offer

Buy more than one Style, Soloist or Fake disk for Band in a Box and get 10% discount

http://webspace.dialnet.com/prestige_music

ROLAND MC303 Groove Box, manuals, boxed £330. Studiologic SL161 Midi keyboard £120. Both as new. Telephone 01977 706737 (W. Yorkshire) OMNI AUDIO SOUND SYSTEM, 12:3 200w speakers

brand new boxed, 5 year warranty, black ash £650 o.n.o. Telephone 07050 156991
TECHNICS KN3000 keyboard £1300. Solton MS60 keyboard £1300. Fostex Multitracker model 380S £390. Dixon A frame £50. Telephone 01273 738271

- All digital recordings (DDD)

£49.99

Info / Credit card orders 0121 434 4000

ROLAND S50 sampling keyboard and Roland SH09 mono synth (with MIDI to CV convertor). Gentle home use only and fully working. Sampling includes monitor, loads of discs and lovely keyboard with after touch. Suitable as mother

ABLE Domain names, 50meg with email forwarding Telephone 01695 559353

Telephone 01695 559353

ROLAND JP8000 £800. JV1080 £600. Emu ESi32 SCSI,
32 meg, Turbo board, Zip drive £990. Tascam DA20 £490.
Korg Wavestation EX, ROM card £520. Novation
BassStation Rack £200. Behringer Composer £145.

Quadraverb GT £220. Mackie 1202 £100. Stuart (0115)
9043526 (Nottingham)

- Ten CD Library of 1000 SFX
- · Never previously available in the UK For all 10
- · A complete library of every type of effect

and lovely keyboard with after fouch. Suitable as mother keyboard £420 and £210 respectively - no offers. Leave message on 0411 259773. Buyer collects (West Yorkshire) AKAI DR8 Hard disk recorder, fitted with ADAT & MIDI/MMC interface boards, boxed with manuals, used once £1750 o.n.o. Telephone Tim A Duncan on 0161 877 8114

PROFESSIONAL WEBSITES FOR BUSINESS AVAILABLE Deans pages 5 Opens with compile controlled.

STUDIO/RECORDING EQUIPMENT • KEYBOARDS • FX SAMPLERS • MIXERS • DRUM MACHINES • ATARI ST **ACOUSTIC, ELECTRIC & BASS GUITARS • SAXOPHONES BACKLINE & OUTBOARD GEAR • DRUMS • CYMBALS** STANDS • FOLK, ETHNIC & ORCHESTRAL INSTRUMENTS PA • TUITION VIDEOS • ACCESSORIES • FLIGHT CASES

BUY • SELL • TRADE

Please bring offical ID with address & signature when selling or exchanging

MUSIC EXCHA

56 Notting Hill Gate, London W11 OPEN 7 DAYS 10am - 8pm TO 0171 229 4805

ALESIS DATADISC reel time Midi file player £190. phone 01273 564286

KURZWEIL K2500 76 note keyboard, sample option piano, contemporary and orchestral ROM block, extra RAM. Case and stand. Samson amp and mixer pad. Absolute 2 speakers. All as brand new, home use only £2600. Telephone 01234 381145 (Bedfordshire)
MICROWAVE XT, drought ends here. Used once etc. Start

the bidding at £1100. Avoid the waiting list and send me your wad, highest bid gets it. Telephone (01795) 532915

BUYING OR SELL

We pay a little bit more and sell for a lot less!

- Sell quickly, hassle free
- Top prices paid
- collection arranged
 Open Sundays 11.00am 4.00pm
 and late till 8 Thursdays

hiem OBXa is QS6 & 882 I/O MX2642a SPX900 SPX1000 nax intage Keys ia VL7 ntial Pro One

Lots more bargains, All Guaranteed
SEND FOR FREE STOCK LIST OR CALL 0800 783965 Great range of Software/Soundcards for PC SEND FOR FREE MAIL ORDER CATALOGUE OR CALL 0800 763965



CALL Free!! 0800 78396 MAIL ORDER SERVICE

56 SURBITON RD, KINGSTON SURREY TEL: 0181-546 9877



ANALOGUE & DIGITAL SYNTHS **SAMPLERS - SEQUENCERS** DRUM MACHINES - FX HI-TECH - COMPUTERS PA & RECORDING EQUIPMENT

0181 - 698 4446

COMBOS - GUITAR FX - DRUMS **NEW & VINTAGE GUITARS** SAXES - CLARINETS - FLUTES

BUY! SELL! P/EX!

124-126 ST. MILDREDS RD LEE LONDON SE12 ORG OPEN: MON - SAT 10.00 - 6.30

SERVICES

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD

(Service & Repairs)

* Mast lapu Ma LOW RATES / GOOD SERVICE 0181 462 6261 or 8621

Service, Repairs, Modifications

Keyboards, Amplifiers, Mixers, Effects

ARP - Crumer - Elka - Farfisa - Fender iem - Hammond - Jennings - Laney - Leslie Marshall - Mellotron - Mesa Boogte - Moog Seltner - Vox - Watkins - Wurldger (plus many others please call!)

Valve amps a speciality Rates from £25.00/hour 25 River Street, Islington, London EC1R 1XN

0171 837 2070

Audio, Video & Midi Studio Installations.

Custom made looms & patchbays for analogue & digital systems. Apple mac support.

STUDIO CRAFI

tel: 0171 380 1309



Pamis Music รียรับโรยธ

AUTHORISED HI-TECH SERVICE CENTRE

FOR: Repairs to all makes of Keyboards - Synths Modules - Samplers and Amplification.

Computers - Atari - Macintosh - PC'S All work to BS5750 Quality Inspected

TEAC - TASCAM **DA88 Service Centre**

YAMAHA

KORG ART SANSUI

CALL US ON 01954 231348

in-sync service limited Unit 6, 43 Carol Street, Camden Town, London NW1 OHT

Specialists in servicing Tape Machines & Mixers, Fostex, Tascam, Revox, Soundcraft, Allen & Heath, Studiomaster etc.

0171 485 3447

Why pay London rates for your repairs? (Especially if you LIVE IN LONDON!) ree collection from anywhere in the UK We are the LARGEST Independent Service Centre in the South West!

TEAC-TASCAM Recommended by Roland Studiounster

TEL: 0117 923 9119 FAX: 0117 946 6343 E-mail: electro.fix@virgin.net

http:/freespace.virgin.net/electro.fix Servicing the Music Industry since 1985

PROGRAMMING

Programmer ~ Keyboard:

Cubase Score VST Logic Audio, Sound Forge 4, Wavelab, Q Tools, Digital Editing & Pre-Production

Channel 4, Sarah Erightman, GBC1, Michael Bolton, Anste, Swanyard Johny Logan, Movers - ABM, Expansions, MCA, BMG, Island Records. Brosh Arways, Saudo Ar, BBC1, TR, ITV, DXNY-Kusus Nescre, Wakes, TNT, Smirners Firnde Stard, S1000 - Spic library, Roland AEE, M 1080, Kurzwell Sent Dat VOCBox King New And Miles, Alia NPC/000

CARLTON SMITH - 0181 673 6153 or 0956 281084

TUITION / PROGRAMMING

On-site support & One-to-One Tuition

Yamaha 02R

Mike Collins - 0181 888 5318 MikeCollins3@compuserve.com

Logic...&

LOQIC_{IM}

Training & Installation

Mac - Atari - PC

Dave Gale

Lecturer in Music Technology Guildhall School of Music & Drama

Tel: 01252 726463 (24Hrs)

e-mail: training@nine-vards.demon.co.uk

Logi

(audio)

One-to-One Tuition

MAC • ATARI • PC

Peter Dudley

Tel/Fax: 0181-923 8989 or Mobile 0958 280054

email: logic.tuition@dial.pipex.com

ADAT & DA88 Specialist Service Centre

Expert Repair and Servicing for ADAT & DA88 Call Aspen Media Service for details:

01442 399 949

ASPEN

MEDIA LIMITED 222 Maylands Avenue, Hamel Hampstead, Harts HP2 7TD

SYNTHESISER

SERVICE

CENTRE

Phone:

0171 586 0357

UNIT 3, 6 ERSKINE ROAD LONDON NW3 3AJ

Priority service available 8.30am-6.30pm - Mon-Fri

SERVICING WITH A WEALTH OF EXPERIENCE

SYNTHESISERS : SAMPLERS : FX UNITS : VINTAGE KEYBOARDS

Were here when you need us! Approved warranty service by major manufacturers

Classic & modern musical equipment repairs



Situated in the heart of England we combine the very best modern, friendly service with sensible prices. Phone 01203 665665. 7 days a week Emergency Service with NO extra charges, even out of hours, we CAN help!



REE collection, delivery & estimates on most items - Phone for details 3 Months warranty on work carried out

Servicing for musicians since 1968. For Hammond , Moogs, Rhodes, Wurlitzers etc. why not use the company that grew up with them? Classic restorations, Sequential etc. Authorised warranty service on major makes



	Blank	Duplicated 3
C10	25p	220
	28p	
	31p	42-
	38p	

Overwrapping ~ On body Printing ~ Printed Labels Short Run CDs from Only ~ £1.75 each including Case & On Body Printing

EXPRESS CASSETTES & CD's Freephone 0800 056 4956

ONE OFF CD-R'S......from £5.00

mastering/editing/analogue or digital processing/ultra max'/eq'ing...etc

S. E. LONDON

(0181) 699 1324

Key Production ring for the Music Industry

Established 1990

London 0171 485 7499 Bristol 0117 941 2928 VINYL CD CD Rom CASSETTE

Specialist advice in production/packaging Highly competitive price packages

Great music deserves the best manufacturer

DIRT CHEAP PRICES!

500 12" SINGLES: Only £720 500 Cass ALBUMS: Only £500 500 7" SINGLES: Only £500

PRICES BASED ON DAT MASTER & FINAL FILMS BEING SUPPLIED SHOP READY PRODUCT & NO

FOR MORE "DIRT CHEAP" PACKAGE DEALS & FREE INFO PACK CALL DAT-2-DISC on 0181-536 0700

First Vision Media

Manufacturing Services Audley End Business Centre, Wenden, Saffron Walden, Essex, CB11 4LG first@virgin.net Short CD Runs 1 - 300

> 10 CDs £ 34 30CDs £ 69 50 CDs £ 105 100CDs £ 169

Various inlay / on-body printing options available. Prices above include VAT. Complete brochure of all our services available.

1.000 CDs @ 69p +VAT for albums

Freephone 0800 3580 441

8am-10pm Seven days a week First Vision Group

Compact Disc Manufacture

் இந்த மு to 74 mins இ20.00 + VAT

500 CD Singles complete only 500 CD Albums complete only

1000 CD Singles complete only

1000 CD Albums complete only

Digital/Post Mustering Sadie - Focusrite - GML - Neve

Lexicon - TC Electronics - MD2 20 Bit A to D - 32 bit DSP.

£650.00 + VAT

£740.00 + VAT £925.00 + VAT

£1100.00 + VAT

Artwork Design & Layout

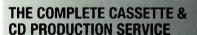
Drum Scanning - Typesetting Fine art -Imagesetting to Film & Bromide

Tel *C.*R.S. 01424 444141



CD's, Dat's, & Labels etc. FREE! Catalogue & Sample Downsoft Ltd 01372 272422





CASSETTE DUPLICATION & CUSTOM LENGTH BLANKS

COMPACT DISC MASTERING & REPLICATION

DIGITAL EDITING . ONE-OFF CD"

ARTWORK, DESIGN & PRINT



BROCHURE & ALL THE ADVICE YOU NEED

(0191) 495 2324

(0191) 495 2306



manufacturing from initial

Artwork Brief, through High End Pro-Mastering

to the finished product

Ground Bass Productions

Wormhouthan CD Duplication - from 42p per unit O-low/O-limo

Aumo & Brace Acquisite Win Disson & Horney

Pro -Mastering - £200 per Album

mail: sales@groundbass.com web: www.groundbass.com Windsor Centre, Windsor Street, The Angel London X1 8 QH Tel: 0171 288 1833 Fax: 0171 288 1834

Vini CASSETTES

INC COMPOSTION

ALUS OLI



Compact Discs

Pro-Mastering

Digibin Cassettes

Reprographics

Print

One-off CD's



where sound advice counts

Sound Restoration •

32 Bit Technology •

3 Studios

MD2

Cedar •

3 Band DSP .

The Hiltongrove Business Centre, Hatherley Mews, Walthamstow, London E17 4QP 3 mins walk from Walthamstow Central (Victoria – Br), 11 mins M25, 8am - 8pm 7 days. (Tel)



CD Mastering £50ph CDR Duplication £3 each **Copy Masters and Editing Real Time Cassette Copying** Free Glassmaster: 1000 CDs c.£650

> CD-audio & CD-ROM Printed labels & inlays Every copy individually checked Excellent quality & presentation Best prices, ultra fast turnaround

Repeat Performance Mastering

6 Grand Union Centre West Row London W10 5AS

Tel. 0181 960 7222 Fax. 0181 968 1378 www.repeat-performance.co.uk

Compeditive Prices Fast Turnaround Free UK Delivery

Your one stop service established over 15 years RRS music (0113 278 6671

THE PROFESSIONALS IN THE MORTH

Get it properly mastered!

We've been mastering for over ten

No charge if you don't like it

Mastering

6 Grand Union Centre West Row London W10 5AS

Tel. 0181 960 7222 Fax. 0181 968 1378 www.repeat-performance.co.uk

CD's and Cassettes (50-)

MINI DISC, DCC, DAT, We Accept CDR & REEL MASTERS

BLANKS WOUND TO LENGH, PRINTING & PACKAGING, NATIONWIDE DELIVERY

THONE FOR BROCHURE

Tel/Fax: 0161 442 6910 www.nwnet.co.uk/duplitape

BLANK CASSET

Wound To Your Requirements EXAMPLE PRICES

c11 19p, c90 38p

PRICES EXCLUDING VAT & DELIVERY

CD DUPLICATION RING FOR DETAILS OTHER SERVICES AVAILABLE

Duplication through Digital Bin Quality BASF Tape, On Body Printing & Overwrapping Library Cases and Labels at very impressive prices.

JETHRO DIGITAL ANDIO & VIDEO

For Details TEL 01566 783 512 or FAX 01566 783 518 6 Lines

VISA







years and we guarantee to improve the sound of your recording. In fact we're so confident that you'll love what you hear, we won't charge you if you prefer the original. at only £50 ph you'll be amazed at the change it makes

sound performance

CD pressing, cassette duplication, design and repro, print, booklets, inlays, labels

expect

quality product at excellent rates

a supplier that meets delivery dates

a company that cares about getting it right with experienced professionals to co-ordinate your work

don't compromise your chance of success, work with the best. call sound performance you'll notice the difference.

tel: 0181 691 2121 fax: 0181 691 3144 unit c, 80 blackheath road, greenwich, london se 10 8da

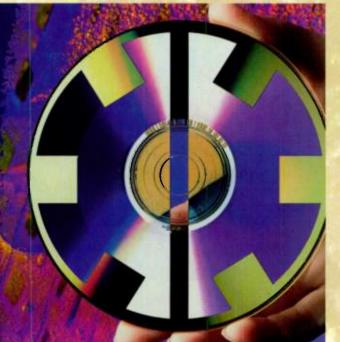
exce/



The *only* number

REALTIME & LOOPBIN CASSETTE MANUFACTURE CD MANUFACTURE CDR SHORT RUNS PRINT, DESIGN & PACKAGING SERVICE MASTERING (SADIE SYSTEM)

Copytrax Multimedia 19c Lansdowne Road, Bournemouth, Dorset BH1 1RZ Tel: 01202 297744 Fax: 01202 294696



Cheapest Short Run CD Duplication Ever

10 CDs £50.00 50 CDs £150.00 100 CDs £260.00 Up to 74 mins inc VAT Cheaper prices for shorter lengths

NO HIDDEN CHARGES - CALL FOR BROCHURE

Artwork, Scanning & Labels also available Call or Fax Andrew on 01923 351359

REAL TIME CASSETTE DUPLICATING

LABEL & INLAY PRINTING.
BIANK CASSETTE SALES.
DAT & AMPEX REEL TAPES.
FRIENDLY, PROFESSIONAL SERVICE TEL: 01252 794253 FAX: 01252 792642







SURGE STUD ONE OFF CDs 510

- - specialists in small high quality runs

Tel: 01483 830621

M1's ONE OFF CD SERVICE

dd that professional touch & have your music put onto (We transfer recordings from cassette, CD-R, or DAT onto CD • 1 CD Single £15 / CD Album £20 • 3 CD Singles £21 / CD Albums £29 • 5 CD Singles £27 / CD Albums £38 • 10 CD Singles £47 / CD Albums £60 All prices include VAT, mastering, printed inlays & labels, jewel cases & PO encoding.

Personal small order specialists! Mail order welcomed. Professional set-up established since 1989

Call or fax for a CD info brochure on 01273 572090

REAL CHEAP REAL TIME & CDR's

From DAT, CD's, Cassette or 1/4" Half-Track (even High-Fi VHS) Small quantity specialists Excellent inlay/label designing Free image scanning DAT to DAT (re-ordering if required)

J B AUDIO/VIDEO 01621 783518



Multitrack Recording Studio & Production Company

- CD Mastering / Digital Editing
- CD & CD-ROM Manufacturing
- 24 Track Digital Recording
- Real Time & Hi Speed Cassette Duplication
- Artwork & Graphic Design

for your FREE info pack call 01634 200809

Sound Cuts Ltd - 0181 964 4091

CD Mastering Digital Editing CD Duplication-Sound Restoration

TC Electronics multi-band dynamic processing CD-ROM

One-off CDs

COMPACT DISC COPIES

CDR Copies from an existing CDR £3.50 per Copy inc. VAT

Including On Body Printing



24-bit processing

P & C encoding On Body Printing
Full Coldur Inlay Cards We specialise in short run compact disc dublication at incredibly low prices

5 CDs with On Body Printing £30 + var 10 CDs with On Body Printing £46 + vot 20 CDs with On Body Printing £58 + vot 30 CDs with On Body Printing £69 + vot 50 CDs with On Body Printing £69 + vot

CD's Are Now Affordable!



MUSIC MEDIA MANUFACTURERS Ltd

Experts in COMPACT DISCS, CASSETTES, VINYL, PRINTING, TYPESETTING, GRAPHICS, ADVICE ON ARTWORK.

500 CD Singles Complete Package £599 plus VAT = £703.83, 1000 CD Singles Complete Package £899 plus VAT = £1056.33 500 CD Albums Complete Package £725 plus VAT = £851.88, 1000 CD Albums Complete Package £1075 plus VAT = £1263.13

Don't Be Misled By The Others... Sometimes Their Prices Are Incomplete

Our Prices For The Above Packages Are COMPLETE Including FREE Mastering From DAT,
Print Origination from camera ready artwork. Films CD's, Jewel Boxes or Slimline Cases,
4 Page Full Colour Booklet (4/1) and Tray Card or "J" Card. (4/0)

104 HARMOOD STREET, LONDON NW1 8DS
TEL: 0171 916 4450 FAX: 0171 916 4456

SIMPLY THE BEST DEAL IN TO

DOCdata

committed to delivering quality on time



- >cd audio >cassette >vinyl >cd rom >cd extra
- >creative print/packaging solutions
- >complete fulfilment

250 york road, battersea, london, swll 3sj

contact the sales department on 0171 801 2400

or e-mail admin@docdata.demon.co.uk



uka beneluxa francea germanya usa



The Best Has Just Got Better!

- ★ New Low CD Prices!
 ★ New Mastering Studio!
 ★ New CD-R Duplication Service!
 ★ New Brochure send for one!

Tel: 0118 930 2600 Fax: 0118 930 3181 email: office@sounds-good.co.uk web: http://www.sounds-good.co.uk



CD Pressina

Cassette Duplication

CD-R Duplication

Design & Repro

Inlay **Print**

Make it with us

CHNOLOG

MANUFACTURING

- COMPACT DISCS
- DIGITALLY DUPLICATED CASSETTES
- PRINT AND REPROGRAPHICS

HIGH END MASTERING

- Six Studios
- LATEST 32 BIT TECHNOLOGY
- MULTIPLE MASTERING FORMATS
 20 BIT NON LINEAR EDITING
- SUPER BIT MAPPING
- CEDAR SONIC SOLUTIONS NO NOISE MULTI-MEDIA SUITE

- 20 Hz Monitoring
- 20 Bit Recording
- BROADCAST STANDARD VIDEO EDITING

MARKET LEADERS

☎ 0181 446 3218 LONDON

☎ 0141 550 4640 GLASGOW

☎ 01480 461880 CAMBRIDGE

☎ 0161 876 7633 MANCHESTER

☎ 0800 00044.1 FREEPHONE CD

CD "R" US !!

10 CD's £44, 25 CD's £79, 50 CD's £109

to 74 min. inc. vat & Full Colour Labels No Hidden Extras, Just A1 Service

01929 556224

Panton Music

Audio Cassette & CD Duplication Services including Blanks · Compilation Editing · Printing etc

Call Dave Panton 0121 558 8338

between 10am-4pm Mon-Sat

CD PACKAGES (SHORT RUN

300 -£580 / 200 -£420 / 100 -£225 / 50 -£150 LARGE RUN

E

500-£850 / 1000-£1040 our Audio Missier and photo instructs (icpy of teat to be included and we THE PRICE YOU SEE IS THE PRICE YOU PAY CALL NOW FOR CATALOGUE ded and we will do the rest 0141 550 3536

So why DO our customers keep coming back? 1,000 cd's inc 4-page booklet & cases £995 500 cd's inc 4-page booklet & cases £699 no extra VAT etc - only delivery charges! Champagne Lake Productions 0181-845-4979

RMS cassette copying

DAT, 4", F1, Free colour lebels, SADiE editing, precisely PQ'd CD-Rs.

0181 653 4965

(South London)

COPA Productions

Audio Cassette DAT CD Duplication **Blank Cassettes & CD-Rs** Call for FREE catalogue 33 New Road, Bradford on Avon Wiltshire, BA15 1AR Tel:Fax: 01225 865582 email coda@lineone.net

MANUFACTURING POST MASTERING

Compact disc Vinyl Records Audio Cassette Design & Print

PQ Encoding **Digtal Mastering** Digital Editing

One off CD's

Call in to our Manchester offices for advice on all your mastering, manufacturing and design needs

http://www.nqn.org.uk/pure includes guide to releasing records 1 6 1 953 4230 /4231 0161







CD & Cassette **Mastering &** Manufacture

10 years experience Expert staff Total commitment to quality Competetive prices

Call Us On 01756 797100

ONE OFF CDs from: £14

5 CDs £30, 10 CDs £50, 100 CDs £250

Ring Marcus @ dBMasters
Tel: 0181 851 8804 Fax: 0181 851 5335
http://dspace.dial.pipex.com/town/drive/kbv23/

CDCO

RINTED LABEL/ CASE/DELIVERY+ DUCIE HOUSE, DUCIE ST. MANCHESTER MI Mirrorimage@btinternet.com

PRICES FROM

20 CDS 50 CDS 100 CDS £2.80 £2.00 £1.95 each each each

CALL NOW FOR BEST PRICE

MASTERING STUDIO DIGITAL EDITING

Waves MultiRack Sound Designer II Pro Tools 4, Maxx Bass 24 TRACK ADAT LEADING ONE STOP SHOP



MANUFACTURING

CD CDR CD-ROM VIDEO PRODUCTION AVID EDITING r labels, indies and self

TEL: 0181 968 7080 : 0181 968 7475 for expert advice and brochure

CD Manufacturers for **SOUND ON SOUND** Magazine



CDs & Cassettes (250 min.) In-house design dept. **Post Production Mastering Printing & Packaging**

Price match guarantee

Free Information pack hotline - 0800 056 8886

Email: voyager@sol.co.uk http://www.taynet.co.uk/users/voyager/ Tel: 01382 52 72 52



Squealing Pig Discs

CD duplication with <u>'On Disc Print'</u> 10 Cds = £ 45 25 Cds = £ 80 50 Cds = £110 100 Cds = £196 200 Cds = £375

300 Cds = £500

High quality discs in silver or gold available

Sound Restorate
Digital Enhance
DE- Noise/Hiss
PQ Encoding

All Artistic options available, inlays tray liners and booklets.... Slik sereen printing etc

Tel 01664 568842

E-Mail simspd@aol.com



S-F-H UK LTD

Tel: 0181 961 5144 Fax: 0181 961 8144

500 CD Singles £585 +VAT 500 CD Albums £650 +VAT 1000 CD Singles £800 +VAT 1000 CD Albums £890 +VAT

Including: Glass Mastering, PQ Encoding, Jewel Case, Black / Grey Tray, Four Page Booklet, Inlay Card And Up to Four Colour Onbody Printing

Free glass mastering for orders above 2000

STUDIO (Attended or Unattended)

* PQ encoding one set price no hidden extra charge. £85.00 on exbyte or CDR, choice is yours.

We also manufacture Cassettes and Vinyl

"Image IS Nothing, Sound Is Everything, Come To Professionals"

DIGITAL MASTERING

CD MASTERING

32-bit Editing & PQ Encoding Noise Removal, QSound, Waves and dbx120 processing CD copies from £2.50 + VAT MAJOR LABEL CLIENTS



TEL/FAX - BPM - 0181 892 8856 www.burning-petals.com/sd.html

DIGITAL EDITING

ProTools Suite

Extensive plug-in library (Auto-tune, DUY, Focusrite, Waves) Very experienced engineers for creative or corrective work



Walf 0171-733 8088

CD Mastering ~ Digital Editing Digital Recording

Demos / Masters / Jingles Logic Audio & Pro Tools demos by appointment

Tel/Fax: 0181-471 3636 Mobile: 0956-482296

Pro Tools Sonic Solutions
Editing & Mastering
Tel: Chris 0171 483 3506

Singles, albums, compilations and reference CD^as.

Pro Tools Editing

Mike Collins - 0181 888 5318 MikeCollins3@compuserve.com



0171 251 6630

COURSES



MEDIA PRODUCTION FACILITIES

Bon Marche Building, Ferndale Road, London SW9 8EJ Tel: 0171 737 7152 www.media-production.demon.co.uk Email: mpf@media-production.demon.co.uk

RECORDING AND PRODUCTION TRAINING

Constantly updated full-time courses operated in association with the pro-audio industry providing unique access to the latest analogue & digital systems in our 24-track automated studio and digital programming suite:

One year full-time Diploma Course

ADVANCED SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES

Practically based tuition in small groups with theory from

Practically based tuition in small groups with theory from internationally recognised specialists supplemented with new technology from leading manufacturers.

Three months full-time Certificate courses ANALOGUE SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION DIGITAL SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION One week full-time course
INTRODUCTION TO SOUND RECORDING & MIXING
An entirely practical foundation course
(14th/21st September '98)

Short courses
AUDIO FOR TV/FILM Sadie for Radio: Sampling, Sequencing, Editing: Music Promo.

These comprehensive courses give the necessary skills & experience to gain employment in the audio-visual industries.

COURSES COMMENCE ON 28th September 1998

Extensive range of TV/video & Computer Graphics/Animation courses also available

2252

The American InterContinental University - London

(Formerly The American College in London)

BA in Media Production

sampling - midi-sequencing - composing for film - music history audio engineering - cd mastering - digital multitracking - hard disk recording and editing foleying - tracklaying - field recording for film and video

This four year degree teaches all the neccesary technical skills and concepts to prepare for a degree in Media Production, with the option to specialize in Audio Production. Our 24-track recording studio and electronic music suite support an integrated program of hands-on, project-based training.

Courses are modular and most run several terms during the year. They fully complement other strands of the Media Production degree program, including TV and Video Production, Avid editing, and computer animation/graphic design.

Contact our admissions department on 0171 - 486 1772, or write to the American College, 110 Marylebone High Street, London W1M 3DB.

226



COURSES

MIDI & RECORDING SOLUTIONS

On site problem solving & one to one tuition of studio equipment, studio set-ups and related subjects

Sequencing, sampling, synthesis, drum programming
 Mixing desks, effects, multitrack recording, encineering
 Synchronization, mai tering
 Cail outs in the London South East area

Telephone: 0961-333750

RIGHT TRACK STUDIOS

Engineering midi and arranging courses in Malvern, beginners to advanced.

> Contact David Etheridge on 01684 576896

for details

REPROPER DURER

Provides one of the most affordable comprehensive range of exclusive 2-8 months part time day/evening practical courses on all aspects of Sound Recording including Multi-tracking, Cubase and Sampling.

Beginners welcome, concessionary rates available.
Established since 1989, West London 16 TRACK STUDIO AVAILABLE FOR HIRE FROM £15/HR INC. ENGINEER.

FOR PROSPECTUS: 0000-980-7452





Live Audio

This is the only course to offer real working experience on a daily basis, with particular emphasis on Gain structure & EQ. You will learn all aspects of mixing & balancing both Front of House & Monitors. LAE also provides a job placement scheme for all our graduates

For a prospectus call: 0171 700 3271 or Fax: 0171 736 0090



CITY AND GUILDS COURSES

Our 24-track digital, analogue and MIDI facilities (6 studios) are the UK centre for City and Guilds qualifications 2337 and 2338. Sound Engineering and Music Technology courses start at regular intervals

The certificated course formats are:

1 year on day release *7 week condensed intensive*

1 year evening classes (twice weekly)

Phone now for details and a free prospectus

Tel: 0181-691 1900

NVQ Awards & Courses now available

MICROPHONES

Accusound

CLOSE MICROPHONE SYSTEMS FOR ALL ACOUSTIC INSTRUMENTS

AS USED BY: Balanescu Quartet, Chris Lawrence, Chick Corea. Ronnie Scott's Club, Chris Trimby, BBC Orchestra - Prom In The Park, Nigel Kennedy, Sensible Music, Holy Trinity, Brompton.

ACCUSOUND MICROPHONES SYSTEMS TEL/FAX: +44 (0) 1455 552300

19 Biteswell Road, Lutterworth, LE17 4EL, UK

SOFTCASES & COVERS

OUALITY COVERS & SOFT PADDED CASES MANUFACTURER ANY MODEL

AKAI, AMPEG, CARLSBRO, E.V., ENSONIQ, FENDER, J.B.L., KAWAI, KORG, KURZWEIL, LANEY, MARSHALL, MESA BOOGIE, PEAVEY, RIVERA, ROLAND, TECHNICS, TRACE ELLIOT, VOX, YAMAHA.

Sample and Brochure from: CAPITAL MAMBA

PO Box 158, Torquay, Devon TQ2 5XT

Tel: 01803 - 299493



-20 t3p2 Studios

Red Tape Studios - 98/99 Music Industry Programme.

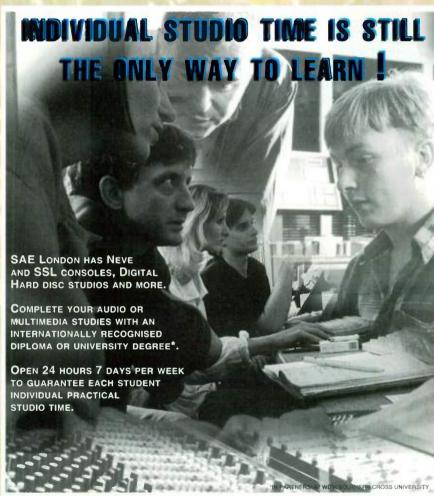
A range of highly vocational accredited training courses, based in the UK's only self-contained Micro Music Business training environment, at the heart of Sheffield's Cultural Industries Quarter

- · Sound Engineering (RAM3)
- Midi Programming (RAM2)
- · Foundation recording and midi (RAM1)
- · Music Production (Leadership Programme)
- · Dance & Electronic Music Production (Leadership Programme)
- · Band & Artist Management (Leadership Programme)
- · Band Development Programme (for existing bands, duos, trios)

Also available, weekend and 6 week short courses, 26 week micro courses, seminars, equipment demo's, Business support and grants for new music ventures.

Facilities include 8, 16 and 24 track studios, 3 ProTools systems, multiple HD project studios, Edit and Duplication Suite, Showcase and rehearsal facilities, Student Business office, Reference Library and much more

Contact: Phone (0114) 276 1151; Fax (0114) 272 6562 Fmail: rts.reception@dial.pipex.com Web site: www.redtape.org.uk Office Hours 10am-10pm mon-fri, 1pm-9pm sat/sun



AUDIO ENGINEER MUSIC PRODUCER



MULTIMEDIA PRODUCER® STUDIO ASSISTANT

FOR A FREE COLOUR BROCHURE, CALL: LONDON: United House, North Road, Islington, N7 9DP

Telephone: 0171 - 609 2653 Amsterdam (020) 622 8790 Mllano (02) 8912 0540 Auckland (09) 373 4712 Munich (089) 67 51 67 Berlin (030) 456 5137 Paris (01) 4811 9696

Cologne (0221) 954 1220 Singapore (65) 741 1257 Stockholm (08) 730 5100 Frankfurt (49-69) 543 262 Glasgow (0141) 221 3441 Hamburg (040) 23 36 76 Melbourne (03) 9534 4403

Sydney (02) 9211 33711 Vienna (01) 330 4133 Zurich (01) 445 2040

For a full college listing, contact any of the above !

Established 1976

Internet: http://www.sae.edu

COURSES

THE ART OF RECORDING

11 state of the art recording studios, hard disk recording, automated 24 tracks, digital samplers with full FX cards, computerised sequencing, cd writing, live drum room, excellent range of professional microphones and a host of outboard equipment

ONLY TEN PLACES AVAILABLE

For further information please contact: The School of Recording Arts, Faculty of Humanities, Studio Complex, High Melton, Doncaster DN5 7SZ. Telephone: (01302) 553862; Fax: (01302) 553845; E-mail: marketing@don.ac.uk Faculty Office Telephone: (01302) 553825









For details of our Higher Diploma in Sound Recording, Music Technology and Music Business Studies and other courses, visit www.kingston.ac.uk/gateway or call 0181 549 0014 for a free colour brochure.

OVER TWENTY YEARS OF TRAINING FOR THE AUDIO INDUSTRY

INSURANCE

The complete insurance for all musical instruments, electronic gear, stage props, lighting, amplification etc. Designed by a musician for musicians

Covered at home, out and about, at gigs, in vehicles Policy underwritten by General Accident and only available from

Golden Valley Insurance

The Olde Shoppe, Ewyas Harold, Hfds., HR2 0ES. Call 01981-240536 for free info pack, or Fax 01981-240451

STUDIO ACOUSTICS

THE STUDIO WIZARD

Will Design, Supply, Build, Train, Install, Debug and save you money! So if you want a studio that works like magic call me!

0860 666532

FROM A LITTLE ADVICE - TO A COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT - AT THE RIGHT PRICE!

Email: info@studiowizard.com Web: www.studiowizard.com

Best wishes to our recent clients: Mega City 1 Rehearsal rooms, Argonaut Software, Audiolab.

Obsol*u*te

a u d i o Website info on

http://www.netlink.co.uk/users/absolute/ w page ac1.html on fixed price, no suprises air conditioning packages.
Coming soon perforated panel material.

OR PHONE 01295 660166 FOR FULLEST DETAILS

ELECTROACOUSTIC SYSTEM SPECIALISTS

40 Clarendon Rd West, Choriton, Manchester, M21 ORL

Control Rooms: The Next Generation...
At last, you can have a control room where you hear the same mix everywhere, and can vary the equipment in it without compromising the accuracy of the monitoring.

The Early Sound Scattering room out-performs most LEDE and RFZ rooms like nothing you've ever heard before

If you're serious about your new control room, you should be talking to Andrew J Parry

on 0161 861 0857

INSURANCE

AND STUDIOS AT THE BEST PRICE For instant quotes and cover

www.musicalinsurance.com

555900

Sound nsurance

PHONE LINDA OR ROB FOR YOUR FREE QUOTATION

ENCILLA CANWORTH

0181 686 5050

Insurance House, 27/29 Brighton Road, Croydon CR2 6EB





WHY PAY MORE FOR YOUR INSURANCE THAN YOU NEED?

Our specifically designed schemes for musical instruments and equipment, employers & public liability, non appearance, travel & motor will help cut costs.

G.M. IMBER LIMITED FREEPOST SE5052 GRANGE HOUSE GRANGE WALK LONDON SEI 3DT Tel: 0171 231 5005 Fax: 0171 252 3656

REHEARSAL STUDIOS



SOUND ON SOUND . August 1998

SITUATIONS VACANT

SALES STAFF WANTED

Andertons Music Company, Guilford, are constantly on the look out for high calibre people to join their ever-expanding team of sales and sales support staff. If you have an interest in guitars, keyboards, hitech gear or drums and you think that you fit the bill, then write, including a CV, to The Personnel Manager, Andertons Music Co., 58-59 Woodbridge Road, Guildford GU1 4RF

STAFF VACANCIES AT TURNKEY

Services Engineer

& Manager

Expansion of service department requires engineer and manager, B-Tech or equivalent, a distinct apitude for

Telesales People require for rapidly expanding Mail Order Department of UK's leading hi-tech store-ideally with hi-tech music retailing experience essential Excellent experience essential

Assistant
Mature person (not necessarily in agel) responsible for maintaining and developing the existing business, stocking, ordering, selling etc. A wide knowledge of recording and MIDI is essential.

Sales Persons / Demonstrators We require successful applicants to demonstrate a good working knowledge of the current market-place and a full understanding of equipment owned or used.

PC Music Specialists
Sales and demonstration on of PC compatible MIDI and digital audio products, phone and shop floor, tech support and staff training, Min 6 months experience with Windows. God familiarity with at least 1 windows sourcepts.

Send your application in writing to 114 Charring Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT, by fax to 0171 379 0093, or e-mail to jobs@turnkey.demon.co.uk. Include phone no & 2 references

as the UK's largest outlet for MIDI and Multi-track, we offer first class training, unrivalled salary, good prospects and real job security. We are an equal opportunities employer

RECORDING STUDIOS







Classic 24 Track 2° Analogue studio with Hard Disc digital Editing

DR. LAO'S

SOLUTIONS

Classic 24 Track 2 - Malogue studio with Hard Use digital Edming. The studio has 3 live rooms (HOOsqf2 (8060) (340sqf). Control room is large (240sqf) and was designed by Steve Marr (S.A.E.) what you hear is what you get. In house Producer + Engineer can record live, remix, write music to produce a finished product. You can use your own Producer + Engineer. Equipment lists can be sent to you if you phone. To much to list. There is also disabled access. East Londo

Tel/Fax: 0181-533-5464 Ask for Luke

Rates 25ph (negotiable)

RMS Studios

Studio 2:- A great MIDI Studio. 10meg S3000 with 340meg hard drive, M1, 4 Meg Atari, Lexicon PCM80, REV 5, Quadraverb, 40 input Saber MIDI desk, E16, Tascam DAT, Tannoy and NS10 monitors, XR300, Creator, Cubase, Aphex, DS201 gates, ADR Vocal Stresser and superb mice.

All this in an unusual split-level control room and overdub room for a paltry £7.00 p/h, or £12.00 (+VAT) with engineer/programmer! New SADIE 8-track hard disk recorder for brilliant remixes and edits!

Studio 1:- Ideal for live music - 2 live rooms, sumptuous drum sound, Studer 2" 16-track, extraordinary outboard, and a lovely grand piano all for a mere £15,00 p/h (+VAT).

There's daylight in every room and real coffee, tea and meat-free biscuits in the kitchen. Low-cost CD-Rs and tape copying too. Please phone for a full info pack.

0181 653 4965

The Production Suite Engineering Production Remixing . Pro Tools Mastering



48 Track ADAT 20bit, 24tr 2" Studer, 32tr Protools 24
Amek Angela automated desk
seperate Protools III room for digital editing & mastering
-testion, AMS, Focusifie, Tubetech, TC, Joe Moelk, Uret, Eventfde, vocod
-AKG C12, Neumann M149, Groove Tube, BPM valve microphones
-togic Audio, Digital Performer, Notator, Cubase Audio/VST, Mac & Atari
-Akia S3200, V/1080, Prophet 5, Kurzwell K2000, Nord Lend, PPG Wave The best budget studio for ADAT, ProTools or 24tr analogue

ing engineer/programmer ents list or to view the studio call: 0171-733 8088

The Cutting

City College Manchester

The Cutting Rooms Manchester

Recording Studios

Studio 1: 24 track 2" tape & Dolby S.R, large live room Studio 2: 16 track Akai DD1500 & Yamaha 02R desk

Studio 3: 8 track Tascam DA38 & Eurodesk

Professional staff, special rates available for students & unemployed, please call for more information and a brochure, or for informal advice on +44 (0)161 740 9438

CLUBS

Club Cubase UK

the official UK Stainborg of the

maturine containing unique information on MIC sensencing, Hard Disk recording, hints a tips not sensencing, Hard Disk recording, hints a tips not sense to be a contained on the sense of the Mac/PC VST, if you are a Cubins their get the most from your program by joining. Members can purchase at discount all Steinberger, and other related products, Join today and lenter you in a free draw to win a Cubinse VST up.n. Membership costs just £18.00 UK poutcode it to Istorling overseas per annum. mahilahad in 1993 CCUK offers a bi-mont

or further information and an application form

COUK, PO Box 6053, Naim, Scotland, IV12 4YA Email: m2m@dircon.co.uk Web: http://compulink.co.uk/gal

The Only National **Exclusive MIDI Enthusiasts** Club

Rooms

DO YOU GEE ROLAND OF ANY MILE OF MIDLIGEAR?

O DO YOU WEED HELP WITH YOUR MIDE INCIDENCE OR GEAR?
O DO YOU LIKE TO CHAT TO SMALAR USERS?
O DO YOU LIKE BIG DISCOUNTS ON ACCESSORIES?

O DO YOU WANT FREE SAMPLES?
O DO YOU WANT TO BUY ON SELL SEAR?

O DO YOU NEED YOUR GEAR SERVICED YOUR CHEAVEY!

DO YOU WANT LOW COST INSURANCE?

YOU NEED ROC

1ST YEAR SUBSCRIPTION ONLY E18

ROC, 130 WINGFIELD, ORTON GOLDHAY, PETERBOROUGH PE2 5TJ ROLANDCLUBUAOL.COM

FLIGHT CASES

CUSTOM MADE CASES HIGHEST QUALITY AT LOWEST PRICES Ring or Fax us First R & J Flytes Tel/Fax: 01933 651706



Custom Made Flight Cases Polypropylene Cases **Padded Bags**

TEL: 01633 869 142 FAX: 01633 869 155

a division of TRIFIBRE CONTAINURS INTERNATIONAL LTD

KH CASES PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT!

KH Cases manufacture a full range of cases for gultars, amplifiers, lighting, computers and industrial equipment, custon built to your specification.

The Old Plumbers Shop, Medway Depot, St James Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN1 2HD

Tel: 01892 527200 Fax: 01892 527201

SUPER-TOUGH POLYMER FLIGHT-CASES

Around half the price of a traditional flight case! And much less weight! Custom-built for long life! Rack-cases as well! Ring now.

S.Ashby & Co. 1st Floor, 59 Sibson Rd. Birstall, Leicester LE4 4DX 0116-267-1122

19" Rack & Flight Cases

to tour the world

 lightweight expandable EMS, for home and studio.

Standard sizes, off-the-shelf.

19" Microphone & Storage Draws

19" Keyboard & Lap Top Trays

* 19" Conversion Mounts

Tour Briefcases

Call: CP Cases

Tel: 0181-568 1881 Fax: 0181-568 1141 Tel: 0161-873 8181 Fax: 0161-876 6599

ARTISTS WANTED

Find Yourself a RECORD DEAL

in the

TRY IT - FREE

This valuable Newsletter Profiles 20 Labels Publishers, Managements etc which are looking for new acts/material every month Send SAE to Bandit for a FREE SAMPLE EDITION

BANDIT (SOS), PO BOX 22, Newport Isle of Wight, PO30 1LZ

Sample the information supplied by Bandit by calling:

0930 566 567

Operated in conjunction with the I.S.A. Calls 50p/min at all times Sample Feature & info also on www.wightweb.demon.co.uk/bandit/

OVER 1000 CONTACTS FOR ONLY £6.00 Including

- Including

 Contact Name

 Phone number and Fax

 Also available

 Gig Guide 900 entries, £6.00
 covers Venues, Studios & Rehearsal rooms

 Fanzine lists 500 entries, £4.00

 European A&R list 500 entries, £6.00

 Musical Services List, 900 entries, £6.00

 The List, 800 entries, a budget priced compilation from all the TMR Lists, £4.50

 The Demo Guide, everything you'll need to know from making to packaging, targeting and follow up, £6.00

 Many other services available inc:
 DAT Duplication / Compilation

 Cassette / Video Duplication

 Demo Targeting

Cassette / Video Dupiteanon
 Demo Targeting
 Recording Studio Fostex G16 S
 Please write or fax for details
 All lists updated regularly
 Payable to Mr. M. Bell
 TMR c/o Mr. M. Bell, PO Box 3775,
 London SE18 30R
 Tel/Fax: 0181-316-4690

BERWICK SI

re Offering Recording Deals!

We are looking for exceptional dance tracks to release on our label Submit you material to:

Mr Ko Barclay Berwick Street Studios, 8 Berwick Street London W1V 3RG

Why Waste Time Chasing Record Companies?

PRESS 500 CD'S, RECORDS OR TAPES YOURSELF, CREATE "A BUZZ" ON YOUR MATERIAL, THEN WATCH THOSE COMPANIES CHASE YOU!!!

CALL DAT-2-DISC FOR FREE INFORMATION PACK ABOUT OUR QUALITY MUSIC MANUFACTURING AT... "DIRT CHEAP" PRICES 0181-536 0700

FOR HIRE

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD (Hire & Sales)

- Musical & Studio Equipment Hire
- Home Recording Packages Hire
- New & Used Equipment Sales Part/Ex
- Delivery/Collection Nationwide

LOW RATES / GOOD SERVICE

0181 462 6261 (or 8621)

For mon and details of

your nearest stockist call

 $CI^{mp}LE$

SOLUTIONS

Tel • +44 (0)181 904 4141

Fax + +44 (0)181 904 1200

Unit 2-17 Wembley Commercial Centre 80 Fast Lane • North Wembley World Ragio essiony A9 7UR

ATLANTIC HIRE

Best Prices / Recording Equipment

TEL: 0181-209-1384/0025 (24 Hours)

COMPOSITION

Composers' **DesktopProject**



Specialists in Sound Transformation

- PC 386+ / SGI Indigo or Indy / Atari Falcon 030 / TT030
- Direct-to-disk recording enables use of various sound sources
- 150+ sound processing programs offer leading-edge facilities Analysis/re-synthesis, with 50+ programs to sculpt & mix sounds (as analysis data) in extraordinary ways
- PC peripherals provide links to film, studio & multi-media work

Brochure from: Composers' Desktop Project c/o 12 Goodward Way, Cepen Park South Chippenham, Wiltshire SN14 0SY

Tel: (01249) 461361

real musician talks about Reality

"I first heard about Reality

pes of synthesis. The FM synthesis is really good. Reality jesn't pair one thang. It's an all-around synthesis or

o if you are playing out, it must be real time. Introductions high all in terms of hitting the key

institle PC-rised synthesiser from Seer Systems. Reshits pla plashack. EM synthesis, physical madelling and synthesis at your fingertips for sequencing live ire, or programming, and comes with as own

For those all reportion about Seer Systems or Anthony visit the weight at more process teams own or call us at

RRP £99.99

- Up to Jun 1 magnet, it is a 192 ChannelMIDI. Perfect harmony with Logic Audio Common A.

RRP £399.99



4 Channel

8 Channel PCI Digital Audio With 64 Channel MIDI

ChannelMIDI
4 MIDI In's & Out's
All formats of SMPTE Read & Writ
Perfect harmony with Logic Audio
edit, Cokwalk Pro Audio etc etc.

RRP £699.99

www.cimplesolutions.demon.co.uk sales@cimplesolutions.demon.co.uk

ame from Haranors Centra — It looked like it had a lot of tennal. The price was good, considering what it could do

Very straightforward-Regity shows up in Cakewalk as an instrument. The admity to make a sing from start to finish

The word is are very important. I spend a lot of time searching for the right would, and if I don't already. Beauty has the right so make onto

RRP £299.99

Seer



EUROPE'S LEADING DANCE

SPECIALISTS IN DANCE MUSIC UNRIVALLED AS THE INDUSTRY'S EXPERTS

MC505 GROOVEEOX

714 on board patterns, 512 built in sounds, 3 independent effects, 25 Dance drum kits, full midi implementation, 95,000 note sequencer, arpeggiator, the amazing Megamix and D-Beam controller this is easily the most powerful piece of equipment to ever hit the Dance market. Roland have once again set the pace and the rest are left to follow, for Dance Producers everywhere, there is no alternative, the MC505 is the only choice!

THE DANCE TOOL FOR 98



ONLY 4949.00

Roland SPECS

GROOVE SAMPLER

and look set to take it by storm, the SP808 features 64 sample banks 46 minutes sample time at 44.1khz, 3 band para EQ and on board effects with over 1024 patches. All this can be saved on to the built in Zio drive making this the perfect all-in-one ampling work station

NEW SAMPLING WORKSTATIO

HIT

ONLY £1099.00

YAMAHA CSIX DANCE SYNTH

This great looking keyboard houses some of the best dance sounds available on the market today and at this unbelievable price nothing else comes close. Front panel knobs get you instant and realtime access to the editing parameters.



Roland VS-1660 DIGITAL STUDIO WORKSTATION

The VS-1680 Digital Studio represents a new definition in recording power, this table-top workstation is a 16 track, 24-bit audio recording, editing and mixing system with on board effects processing. Following on from the ground breaking VS880 Roland have once again set the standard, this powerhouse offers far more functions and facilities than most of today's digital 16 track machines and at much lower price. The VS-1680 is a bold step forward in professional digital audio recording

THE ULTIMATE VIRTUAL STUDIO



ONLY £2199.00

Korgs latest realese looks set to take the synth market by storm, this instrument has 64 note polyphony, direct PC/Mac interface, resonant filters, arpeggiator and four real-time control knobs. Being 16 part multi-timbral and transmitting all it's data in real-time across midi, including the arpeggio, makes this product unique at this price. Order yours now



· ULTIMATE CONTROL SYNTH

ECALL FOR BEST PRICE

YAMAHA EXS POWER STATION

This is the workstation everybody has been talking about since late last year and now it's finally arrived. In one box, you get sampling, AWM, VL, AN and Yamaha's brand new FDSP synthesis. No other module at this price can even come close to this kind of sonic processing power. Different forms of synthesis can be layered to produce huge bottom end bass, beautiful floating pads and screaming lead lines, all this can be recorded internally using the 16 track on board sequencer, this is a great deal.

We recommend you buy one Now!

· ALL EX SYNTHS IN STOCK ·

ONLY £1899.00



AUDITY 2000 DANCE SYNTH

From the same people that gave us the incredible Emulator samplers, Planet Phatt and Orbit modules, comes one of the most powerful Dance synthesizers ever. This monster houses 16 independent arpegglators, 640 presets with 4 layers per preset, 12th order filters and 24 bit dual stereo effects processors. On the outside you have 4 real-time control knobs, 6 audio and stereo digital outputs and all this is expandable. If your want to keep ahead this instrument is a must.



ECALL FOR BEST PRICE

The Akai sampler has become the musicians choice when it comes to dance music, the MPC2000 takes it a stage further by including a 16 track sequencer and drum pads, all recording can now be kept in one box. In live use or studio application this instrument is hard to beat for instant and accessible sampling, it can also be expanded using the optional 8 extra outs and SMPTE boards. This instrument is fast becoming a classic in Dance circles (All other Akai samplers always in stock)

ONLY <u>**£899**.00</u>

Twelve tracks of pure digital multitracking with 8 individual inputs, this is a must for any home or project studio. All songs are saved onto JAZ discs via the on-board JAZ drive, if you do need more memory, just use more discs. No other digital multi-tracker offers as much for the same price and in terms of quality it's everything we've come to expect from Akai, simple to use, great bulld quality and amazing value for money.

HOME STUDIO ESSENTIAL



CDREGO COMPACT DISC RECORDER

HHB's CDR800 is the CD recorder choice when it comes to professional mastering. Used in professional studios and production houses, this recorder turns out thousands of CD's time and time again. It is solidly built

and incredibly reliable, 10 free CD's will be supplied with the unit, each offering 680 MB/74 minute's of recording time. This a far better option than most of today's DAT machines.



· 10 CDs FREE LIMITED PERIOD ONLY ·

ECALL FOR BEST PRICE

ADELAIDE HOUSE 383-385 LIVERPOOL RD ISLINGTON, LONDON NI INP E-Mail studio@soundivision.co.uk

SALES 0171-700-4242 FINANCE 0171-700-4442

SHOWROOM OPENING TIMES MONDAY - SATURDAY 10,00am - 6,00pm FREE CUSTOMER CAR PARK

ALL MAJOR CREDIT DEBIT CARDSPIVELCOM



FAX 0171-609-1310

TECHNOLOGY CENTRE

PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT
IN DANCE MUSIC PRODUCTS!!



Enovation SUPERNOVA

Finally a synthe izer designed and built in the UK that can more than stand up to it international competitors, analogue has never been so much fun or sounded quite so good. Packed to the ceiling with features like 6 note polyphony across 8 channels with all the knobs transmitting midi data, include independent effects on all 8 parts and you have got one killer of a synth, you've got a Supernova, get and



ANALOGUE HEAVEN IN STOCK NOW!

Soundcraft FOUO FXI6 10 inputs, EQ. phantom power, separate mix and monitor outputs, at this price what more can we's buy one. All other folior shears in stock

more can we say
buy one.
All other folios always in stock.

PREMIER
UK PRICE

(CALL FOR BEST PRICE

It's Official! Alesis best effects box yet.

It's Official I Alesis best effects box yet. Superb effects and real-time control all in a desk top unit Soundivision

desk top unit Soundivision are able to offer this product to our customers at an unbelevable price. Call our sales staff for details. Limited stocks so order now!



W. ONLY £400.00



CALL FOR MORE DETAILS. ECALL FOR PRICE

PORTABLE WORK STATION • 54 Note Polyphory • 20 Songs • 768 Preset Patterns • Realtime Recording Take it anywhere! IN STOCK (CALL FOR BEST PRICE

0% FINANCE! 0171-700-4442

12, 18 & 36 MONTHS AVAILABLE,
CALL OUR FINANCE DEPARTMENT NOW!

SALES 0171-700-4242 FINANCE 0171-700-4442 FAX 0171-609-1310



	11	ISER
		IND
smy of Sound / Caristro Retail	T 0345 697037	143, 144-145, 146-
Akai UK Alchamea School of Recording	2 0181 897 6388 2 0171 359 3988	
Andertons Music Company	1 01483 456777	
Arbiter PLC	TO 0181 202 1199	15, 19, 33, 37, 131, 189, 1
Audio-Technica	T 0113 277 1441	201, 215, 225, 247,
BCK Products	T 01992 524442	
Behringer GmbH Beyerdynamic GB	2 00 49 2154 920 66 2 01444 258258	17,
Blue Systems	2° 01799 584095	
Brandoni Music	T 0181 908 2323	DATE OF THE PARTY
Brixton Exchange Mart (BEM) Computer Audio Warehouse	12 0171 733 6821 12 0181 400 1234	
Concert Systems	☎ 0161 927 7700	187
Drivisom Music	© 01925 632591 © 0181 440 3440	155, 156-
Digital Village E-MU Systems Incorporated	TO 001 408 438 1921	112-113, 114-115, 116-
Eddle Moors Music	☎ 01202 395135	276-277, 278-
Exclusive Distribution	1 0117 956 1855 1 01462 481148	73, 151,
Focusnite Audio Engineering	75 01494 462246	10,101,
G & N Computers	☎ 01324 887007	203,
Gig Sounds Guitar, Amp & Keyboard Centre	© 0181 769 6496 © 01273 676835	268-
HW International (Shure)	합 0181 808 2 22 2	
Kenton Electronics	27 0181 337 0333	7 120 161
Key Audio Systems Korg UK	☎ 01245 344001 ☎ 01908 857100	7, 129, 161, 0BC, 132-133, 204-
M Corperation	TO 01425 480569	86-87, 85
Midiman UK Millennium Music Software	2 01205 290680 2 0115 955 2200	39
Music Connections	☎ 01245 354777	55, 56-57, 58-59, 60-61, 62-63, 64-65
Vusir Lab	☎ 0171 388 5392	Loose Insur
Music Village Musictrack	77 0181 598 9506 77 01462 812010	118-119, 120-121, 122-123, 124-
& R Audio Technology	T 01323 849522	Loose Inser
Phil Rees Modern Music Technology	T 01536 461234 T 01608 811215	
Project Music	TO 0181 570 4444	
Raper & Wayman	☎ 0181 800 8288	47,
Red Sound Systems Red Submarine	2 01494 429321 2 01904 624266	
Roland UK	25° 01792 515020	166-167, 184-185,
SAE Technology College	☎ 0171 609 2653	
Samplezone Sennheiser UK	☎ 0800 731 2939 ☎ 01494 551551	210-
CV London	☎ 0171 923 1892	IBC, 35, 109, 139, 165, 192-193,
SFIDA (Creative Learning) Smart Sound Direct	TO 0181 749 2828 TO 01883 346647	
Sound Business Studio Sales	© 0181 559 0373	
Sound Control	₩ 0800 525260	244-
Sound Division Sound Solutions	25 0171 609 3939 25 01403 732606	302-
Sound Technology plc	TO 01462 480000	5,
Sounds Live	27 0191 230 3422 27 01707 665000	10-11
Spirit by Soundcraft SRTL	☎ 01243 379834	10-11,
Surling Audio Systems	2 0171 624 6000	
Studiomaster Studiospares	1 01582 570370 1 0171 482 1692	
Sutekina Music (World of Music)	☎ 0800 371129	230-
S-cn Systems	☎ 0171 625 6070	144-
TEAC UK The Academy of Contemporary Music	☎ 01923 819630 ☎ 01483 456788	
The UK Office	☎ 01442 870103	HEALTH LINES
Firme & Space Distribution	2 01837 841100 2 01462 490600	257, 258-
fony Larking Audio furnkey	2 0171 379 5148	20-21, 22-23, 24-25, 26-27, 28-29, 30-
		197, 207, 227, 252-253, 271, Loose Inser
Way Out West Music Company	3 0181 744 1040	53,



hy is it that some music software is so difficult to use? After battling for ages to achieve what you set out to do, you often have the feeling that you've managed it despite the software, rather than because of it. Occasionally, I've even had to resort to writing down step-by-step details of how I finally managed to get something convoluted to work, because having to go through it all again doesn't bear thinking about.

Sometimes, it seems that a program is determined not to let you find an easy way to do what seems

to you basic and obvious. The solution may still be only a keyclick away,

> but unless the manual and on-line help can point you in the right direction, you have to rely on the intuitiveness of the user interface. Whatever the complexity of the underlying software engine, it is this interface that makes or breaks software as far as the

user is concerned.

Of course, this is just as important when designing hardware, but here there are other constraints. On a typical synth module, for instance, there is a limit to how many knobs and buttons will fit on the designated size of front panel. However, the software user interface need suffer from no such limitations; virtual front panels can be programmed in many different ways. So why is some software still so difficult to use?

Perhaps the answer lies in the way software is put together today. Many modern applications are so huge that they are under continual development by teams of programmers, with several different groups working on different aspects of the whole package. This can make it difficult to keep an overall view; even if one group has a great idea to make their part of the program easier to use, it may be discarded for the sake of keeping a consistent user interface.

Another, more fundamental aspect is that the programmers themselves are often too close to their work — too focused on algorithms and bug-hunting — to see a more elegant way to the same end. The task of altering

software with an over-complicated user interface to one that is refreshingly simple is also a pretty thankless one. An elegant, easy-to-use interface hides a huge amount of extra work — the simplicity of the end result is largely because of all the extra hidden software intelligence doing additional work under the surface. Such transparent simplicity can even work against a product, since a huge number of obvious new features is likely to sell more units than newly-found simplicity and ease of use

And so we end up with situations where some developers are so proud of their software engines that they scorn anyone who is not prepared to battle though the impregnable user interface. Of course, these tend to be the applications that end up with large libraries of presets --- users want the end results, but few have the time or the inclination to devote large number of hours locked away with the manual to work things out for themselves.

I can see the problem from both sides, as I have been a software and hardware developer, but am also in the privileged position of seeing much of the latest PC software for review in SOS. It saddens me to see software that contains so many clever ideas lost behind an unwieldy user interface, and conversely, software selling on the basis of its amazing graphics, even though there can be little of substance beneath.

Revolutionary interfaces, such as the original Steinberg Cubase Arrange page, tend to be designed from scratch by extremely talented individuals or a small group of programmers with a vision. However, once software gets large enough to acquire an inertia of its own, it is almost impossible to make such revolutionary changes any more - there are simply too many other features that would have to be altered in order to work with the new concepts. So we are left with evolution rather than revolution, and people become locked into using a particular piece of software simply because despite its obvious faults and limitations, the thought of starting again with a new package just doesn't bear thinking about.

Next time you are tempted to buy a new piece of software, don't just look at the list of features. Long after their gloss has worn off, it will be the user interface that counts — that thin veneer between man and machine that sometimes wears a bit too thin. 505

'That MARTIN WALKER'.

you probably think as you leaf through your new SOS. 'he must be a happy man. He's always getting to look at the very latest music software — and for free!" But no. he's complaining about it. Here's why...

If you'd like to air your views in this column, please send your ideas to: Sounding Off, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambs CB3 8SQ. Any comments on the contents of previous columns are also welcome, and should be sent to the Editor at the same address. Email: sos.feedback@sospubs.co.uk





World Radio History